



nelson mandela bay
M U N I C I P A L I T Y

2022/23 ANNUAL REPORT



TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
COMPONENT A: FOREWORD BY EXECUTIVE MAYOR	1
CITY MANAGER'S OVERVIEW	3
COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.1 ABOUT NELSON MANDELA BAY	5
1.2 MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS.....	8
1.3 ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	8
1.4 FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW	10
1.5 ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW	65
1.6 AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT.....	66
1.7 STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS	67
CHAPTER 2 - GOVERNANCE	68
COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE.....	68
2.1 POLITICAL STRUCTURE.....	68
2.1.1 COUNCIL.....	69
2.1.2 THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL SYSTEM	71
2.1.3 OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP.....	72
2.2 ADMINISTRATION.....	73
COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS.....	75
2.3 INTRODUCTION TO CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND INTER- GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (IGR).....	76
2.3.1 NATIONAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES	76
2.3.2 PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES.....	76
COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION.....	77
2.4 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	77
2.5 IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT	78
COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	78
2.6 RISK MANAGEMENT	78
2.7 ANTI-FRAUD AND ANTI-CORRUPTION STRATEGY	79
2.8 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT.....	80
2.9 BY-LAWS	81
2.10 WEBSITE - COMMUNICATIONS	82
2.11 PUBLIC SATISFACTION WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES	83

CHAPTER 3 - SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I)	84
COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES	84
3.1 WATER PROVISION	84
3.2 WASTEWATER (SANITATION) PROVISION	96
3.3 ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY	105
3.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT	119
3.5 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	128
3.6 FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SERVICES	138
COMPONENT B: ROAD TRANSPORT	142
3.7 ROADS	142
3.8 TRANSPORT	147
3.9 STORMWATER DRAINAGE	152
COMPONENT C: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	154
3.10 LAND PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT	154
3.11 RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT	163
3.12 INTEGRATION OF STRATEGIC PLANNING INITIATIVES OF NMBM	163
3.13 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND AGRICULTURE	163
COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	179
3.14 ARTS, CULTURE, HERITAGE AND LIBRARIES	179
3.15 CEMETERIES	191
3.16 SPECIAL SECTOR PROGRAMMES	194
COMPONENT E: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	196
3.17 POLLUTION CONTROL	196
3.18 HEALTH INSPECTION, FOOD AND ABATTOIR LICENSING AND INSPECTION	202
3.19 BIODIVERSITY, LANDSCAPE AND OTHERS	203
COMPONENT F: HEALTH	209
3.20 HIV/AIDS AND TB MULTI-SECTORAL RESPONSE	209
COMPONENT G: SAFETY AND SECURITY	215
3.21 METRO POLICE DEPARTMENT	215
3.22 SECURITY SERVICES	220
3.23 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	220
3.24 TRAFFIC AND LICENSING SERVICES	225
3.25 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	228
COMPONENT H: SPORT AND RECREATION	233
3.26 BEACHES, RESORTS AND EVENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES	245

COMPONENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES	247
3.27 POLICIES	247
3.28 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	251
3.29 FINANCIAL SERVICES	259
3.30 HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SERVICES (HRMS)	276
3.31 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES	279
3.32 LEGAL SERVICES AND RISK MANAGEMENT	282
CHAPTER 4 - ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	350
COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL	350
4.1 EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES	350
COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	352
4.2 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS	352
4.3 PERFORMANCE REWARDS	354
COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	354
4.4 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING	355
COMPONENT D: MANAGING WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE	358
4.5 EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE	358
CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	360
COMPONENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	360
5.1 STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	360
5.2 ASSET MANAGEMENT	442
5.3 FINANCIAL RATIOS BASED ON KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	451
COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET	461
5.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	461
5.5 SOURCES OF FINANCE	467
5.6 CAPITAL SPENDING ON FIVE LARGEST PROJECTS	470
5.7 BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS	472
COMPONENT C: CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT	476
5.8 CASH FLOW	476
5.9 BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS	481
5.10 PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS	485
COMPONENT D: OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS	485
5.11 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	485
5.12 GRAP	490

CHAPTER 6 - AUDITOR-GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS	491
COMPONENT A: AUDITOR-GENERAL'S OPINION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (YEAR -1)	491
COMPONENT B: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION: YEAR 0.....	496
6.2 AUDITOR-GENERAL'S REPORT: YEAR 0 (2022/23)	496

APPENDICES

- APPENDIX A – COUNCILLORS; COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE
- APPENDIX B – COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES
- APPENDIX C –THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE
- APPENDIX D – FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY / ENTITY
- APPENDIX E – WARD REPORTING
- APPENDIX F – WARD INFORMATION
- APPENDIX G – RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT COMMITTEE YEAR 0
- APPENDIX H – LONG TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS
- APPENDIX I – MUNICIPAL ENTITY/SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE
- APPENDIX J – DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS
- APPENDIX K – REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE AND BY SOURCE
- APPENDIX K (i) – REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE
- APPENDIX K (ii) – REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY SOURCE
- APPENDIX L – CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED: EXCLUDING MIG
- APPENDIX M – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – NEW & UPGRADE/RENEWAL PROGRAMMES
- APPENDIX M (i) – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – NEW ASSETS PROGRAMME
- APPENDIX M (ii) – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – UPGRADE/RENEWAL PROGRAMME
- APPENDIX N – CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT YEAR 0
- APPENDIX O – CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT BY WARD YEAR 0
- APPENDIX P – SERVICE CONNECTION BACKLOGS AT SCHOOLS AND CLINICS

- APPENDIX Q – SERVICE BACKLOGS EXPERIENCED BY THE COMMUNITY WHERE ANOTHER SPHERE OF GOVERNMENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERVICE PROVISION
- APPENDIX R – DECLARATION OF LOANS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY
- APPENDIX S – DECLARATION OF RETURNS NOT MADE IN DUE TIME UNDER MFMA SECTION 71
- APPENDIX T – NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL OUTCOMES FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT
- VOLUME II – CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- VOLUME III – AUDIT REPORT BY THE AUDITOR-GENERAL
- VOLUME IV – AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT
- VOLUME V – REPORT ON ENTITY: MANDELA BAY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

NOTE:

The key to references to the various financial years throughout this Annual Report is provided in the table below:

YEAR	FINANCIAL YEAR
Year -2	2020/21
Year -1	2021/22
Year 0	2022/23
Year 1	2023/24
Year 2	2024/25

ACRONYMS

ACDP	African Christian Democratic Party
AG	Auditor General
AGSA	Auditor General South Africa
AIC	African Independent Congress
AIM	Abantu Integrity Movement
ANC	African National Congress
AO	Accounting Officer
ASA	Athletics South Africa
ATI	Africa's Travel Indaba
ATTP	Assistance to the Poor
BEE	Black Economic Empowerment
BEP	Bucket Eradication Programme
BICC	By-law Implementation Coordinating Committee
BPESA	Business Process Enabling South Africa
BPO	Business Process Outsourcing/Offshoring
CDC	Coega Development Corporation
CDWs	Community Development Workers
CFIR	Consultative Forum on International Relations
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CM	City Manager
CoGTA	Corporative Governance and Traditional Affairs
DA	Democratic Alliance
DDM	District Development Model
DLTC	Driving License Testing Centres
DOP	Defenders of the People
DORA	Divisions of Revenue Act
EC	Eastern Cape
ECDC	Eastern Cape Development Corporation
ECSECC	Eastern Cape Socio-Economic Consultative Council
EDTA	Economic Development Tourism and Agriculture
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand-side Management Grant
EFF	Economic Freedom Fighters
EPC	Events Planning Committee
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme

ERPF	Economic Recovery Plan Framework
EU	European Union
FBE	Free Basic Electricity
FFP	Freedom Front Plus
GBS	Global Business Services
GHS	General Household Survey
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
HRMS	Human Resource Management System
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IGR	Intergovernmental Relations
IPTS	Integrated Public Transport System
IVR	Interactive Voice Response
IT	Information Technology
KM	Kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
LED	Local Economic Development
LTGDP	Long-Term Growth and Development Plan
LGSETA	Local Government Sector, Education and Training Authority
LSDF	Local Spatial Development Framework
LUMS	Land Use Management System
MBDA	Mandela Bay Development Agency
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act-
MICE	Meetings, Incentives, Conferences and Events
MIS	Management Information System
MM	Municipal Manager
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPAC	Municipal Public Accounts Committee
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MSCOA	Municipal Standard Charts of Account
MSDF	Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework
MTREF	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
MW	Megawatts
NA	National Alliance
N/A	Not applicable

NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAEIS	National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory System
NCI	National Construction Incubator
NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
NMB	Nelson Mandela Bay
NMBM	Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality
NMU	Nelson Mandela University
NMBT	Nelson Mandela Bay Tourism
NMBTIF	Nelson Mandela Bay Trade and Investment Forum
NUSP	National Upgrading Support Programme
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
PA	Patriotic Alliance
PAC	Pan Africanist Congress of Azania
POS	Public Open Space
PPE	Property, Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PV	Photovoltaic
RDP	Reconstruction and Development Programme
SAAQIS	South African Air Quality Information System
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
SAEEC	South African Electrotechnical Export Council
SANCO	South African National Civics Organisation
SANS	South African National Standards
SAPS	South African Police Service
SAPOA	South African Property Owners
SARS	South African Revenue Services
SASREA	Safety at Sports and Recreational Events Act
SATSA	Southern Africa Tourism Services Association
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SCMU	Supply Chain Management Unit
SCOA	Standard Chart of Accounts
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
SETA	Sector Education and Training Authority
SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
SNDB	Sub-national Doing Business
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SPLUMA	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act

SRSA	Sport and Recreation South Africa
STATSSA	Statistics South Africa
TNPA	Transnet National Ports Authority
UDM	United Democratic Movement
UISPG	Upgrading of Informal Settlements Partnership Grant
UNISA	University of South Africa
USDG	Urban Settlements Development Grant
VAT	Value Added Tax
WTW	Water Treatment Works
WO	Work Opportunities

CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

COMPONENT A: FOREWORD BY EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Message from the

EXECUTIVE MAYOR, COUNCILLOR GARY VAN NIEKERK

I am honoured and privileged to present the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality's Annual Report for the 2022/23 financial year. A number of indicators, most notably the first unqualified audit report in twelve years, show marked improvement and bolsters our resolve to improve our service delivery implementation programme. We must therefore use these gains as a foundation from which to launch our consolidation strategies as the Government of Local Unity.

The 2022/23 financial year posed significant challenges for the Municipality, as this marked the first financial year following the disruption caused by the Covid-19 pandemic, which resulted in unprecedented socio-economic challenges, notably high unemployment, sluggish economic growth, and high inflation rates. Despite these trials, the Municipality showed resilience and was able to transform these challenges into opportunities. This proactive approach resulted in the implementation of short and long-term plans and established partnerships with stakeholders that will result in economic growth and improvement in the livelihood of our residents in the long run.

In the past eight years, the Nelson Mandela Bay has been in the steely grip of a persistent drought due to low rainfall combined with the adverse impact of climate change.

Unexpected rainfall from May 2023, changed this dire picture somewhat. Our combined storage levels increased from 48% to 70% in September 2023, giving us breathing space, but not all restrictions could be lifted as we remain a water-scarce region, requiring stringent water conservation measures.

Despite the prevailing drought, the Municipality still managed to achieve the highest blue drop score for the Eastern Cape. In addition, the majority of the NMBM drought intervention projects were completed, augmenting water supply with additional

resources such as wellfields and supply from the Nooitgedacht Water Treatment Works. However, theft and the vandalism of infrastructure at our water treatment works negatively impacted our productivity levels. The current coalition is working hard towards establishing a coordinated support system to assist the South African Police Services, our Metro Police and other law enforcement apparatus to fight crime. An efficient camera surveillance system is part of this strategy.

The following key service delivery achievements were also recorded in the 2022/23 financial year:

- 99.2% of households have access to piped (tap) water (STATSSA, 2022).
- 93.5% of households have access to flush toilet (STATSSA, 2022).
- 88.8% of households have access to weekly basic refuse removal services (STATSSA, 2022).
- 96.5% of households have access to electricity (STATSSA, 2022).
- 92% of households in the metro reside in formal dwellings (STATSA, 2022).

I would like to extend my sincere gratitude to Councillors, municipal officials, residents and other stakeholders for their relentless effort in ensuring continuous improvement in service delivery.

We have always been stronger together. Let us work towards an even better showing in the 2023/24 financial year.

I thank you.



COUNCILLOR G VAN NIEKERK

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

CITY MANAGER'S OVERVIEW

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 requires all municipalities to prepare annual reports highlighting key service delivery activities of the municipality over the period under review, across the Key Performance Areas (KPA's). This Annual Report presents the programmes and projects implemented by the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality (NMBM) during the 2022/23 financial year. The main objective of the Annual Report is to report on service delivery achievements and challenges in the 2022/23 financial year.

The 2022/23 Annual Report presents an opportunity for accountability by the administration and political leadership to the communities we serve. It is a social contractual obligation that the NMBM must fulfill as an important element of good governance, transparency and accountability.

The following are some performance highlights during the 2022/23 financial year:

- 99.2% of households have access to piped (tap) water (STATSSA, 2022).
- 93.5% of households have access to flush toilet (STATSSA, 2022).
- 88.8% of households have access to weekly basic refuse removal services (STATSSA, 2022).
- 96.5% of households have access to electricity (STATSSA, 2022).
- 92% of households in the metro reside in formal dwellings (STATSA, 2022).

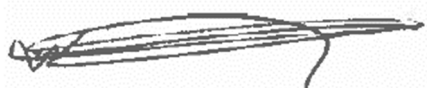
Notwithstanding the above highlights, the following are some of the main service delivery challenges faced by the Municipality:

- Vandalism and theft of municipal assets and infrastructure.
- Severe water drought coupled with high water losses.
- High electricity losses.
- Illegal connections (water and electricity).
- Low revenue collection rate.
- The use of the bucket system resulting from sanitation provision backlog.
- Huge housing provision backlog and illegal land invasions.
- Illegal dumping which threatens the health of citizens.
- High dependency on external capital grant funding and maintaining the grant sponsorship.

The lessons learnt from the 2022/23 financial year have provided a foundation for the restoration of good governance, service delivery excellence, accountability and stability for the Municipality into the 2023/24 financial year. We approach the 2023/24 financial year with great hope of stability and good governance and service delivery excellence to all our communities.

We will continue to focus on the most important cornerstones of service delivery and good governance, particularly in the areas of improved audit outcomes, sustainable revenue and financial outlook. Furthermore, we will work with state owned entities within our shores to grow the economy of our metro and make it an attractive tourism and investment destination. Additionally, we aim to attract suitably and well qualified personnel who are the right fit for the job at hand, strengthening independent structures of accountability and oversight. Lastly, we will create an appropriate consequence management framework that is just, fair and constructive.

I must take this opportunity to thank the Executive Management of the NMBM and all the staff members for their relentless and hard work shown during the trying times in the last financial year and the ones before. The 2022/23 financial year was for restoring what had been previously lost in the 2019/20 and 2020/21 financial years when the world experienced the Covid-19 pandemic. A window of opportunity is at our disposal to continue placing the NMBM into a trajectory of excellence and good governance.



MR L MAGALELA
ACTING CITY MANAGER

COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 ABOUT NELSON MANDELA BAY

LOCATION

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality is located in the Eastern Cape Province of South Africa and is one of eight metropolitan municipalities in South Africa. It is located 763 km east of Cape Town, is regarded as the 'official' gateway to the scenic Eastern Cape Province and the world-renowned Garden Route. Furthermore, it is usually referred to as the 'friendly city' (ECCOGTA, undated). In 2001, the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality was formed as a single administrative area covering inter alia Gqeberha (formerly Port Elizabeth), Kariega (formerly Uitenhage), Despatch and a number of surrounding areas. It covers an area of approximately 1,959km². The location of Nelson Mandela Bay is depicted in the map below.

FIGURE 1.1: Location of Nelson Mandela Bay

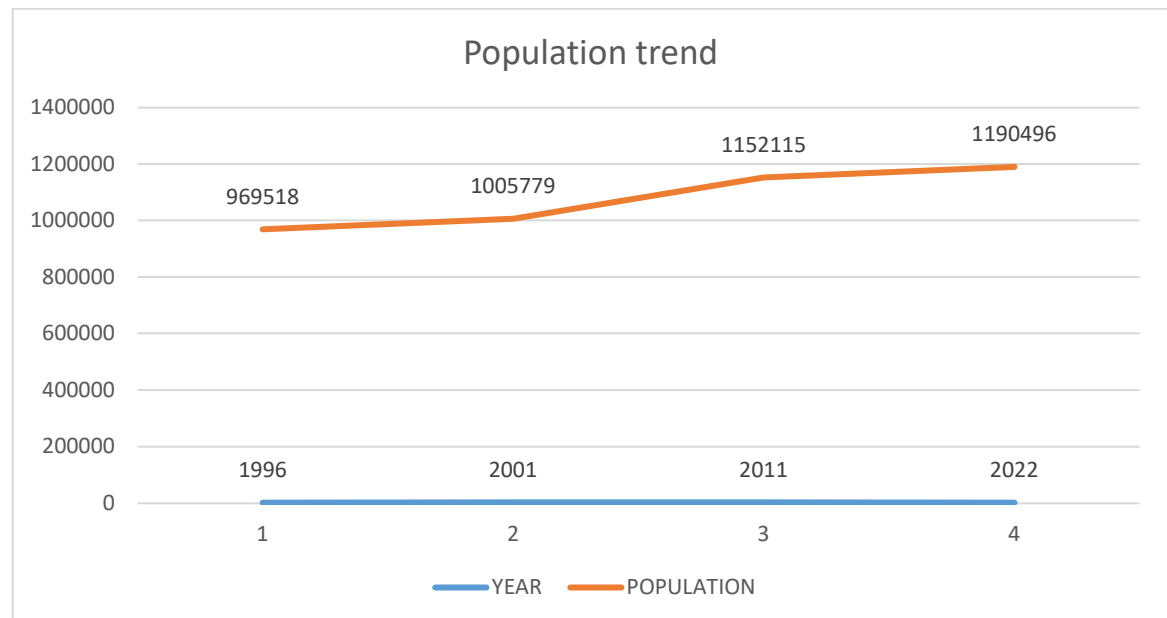


Source: <https://www.google.com/maps/place/Eastern+Cape>

POPULATION AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

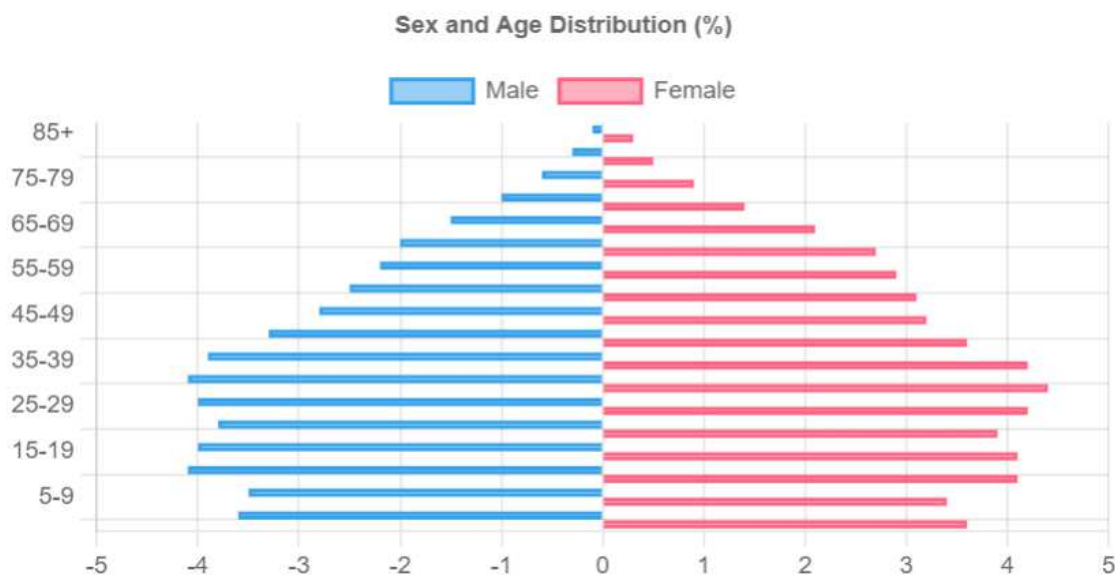
The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has the highest population in the Eastern Cape Province and constitutes about 16% of the Eastern Cape population. The current population of Nelson Mandela Bay is 1.19 million (compared to 1.15 million in 2011), consisting of 307 931 households with average household size of 3.9 (STATSSA, 2022). This implies that the population of the Nelson Mandela Bay has increased by 3% over the last decade, with an annual average increase of 0.27% which is below the provincial and national annual growth rate of 0.8% and 1.8% respectively. The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality is among the ten most populous cities in South Africa, occupying 6th position (STATSSA, 2022). The demographic trends since 1996 is illustrated in the Figure below.

FIGURE 1.2: Demographic trends



Age distribution and population dividend

The gender split is 52.7% and 47.3% for female and male respectively (Census, 2022). The age distribution of the population is illustrated in the pyramid below.

FIGURE 1.3: Age distribution

Source: STATSSA, 2022

The above population distribution has implications for local economic development, education and health planning in the city. 68.9% of the population fall within the working age group. It is evident from the above Population Pyramid that the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has an active population. The dominant workforce with relatively fewer dependent children and elderly provides a window of opportunity to enhance economic output in the city. However, the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has a challenge of converting this into a demographic dividend due to lack of job opportunities. It should be noted that the window of economic opportunity can eventually close by the ageing of the workforce, resulting in relatively fewer workers to support increasing numbers of older people in the city. Thus, it is imperative for the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality to implement effective employment and job creation programmes.

Young children (0-14 years) constitute 22.3% implying that the Municipality together with the Provincial and National Department of Education should invest in basic education for the young children. The elderly population (65+ years) constitutes 8,8% which has budget implications for provision of health and social security.

NATURAL RESOURCES

The Municipality's natural resources, such as the ocean, provide significant economic opportunities through tourism and the maritime industry. The Nelson Mandela Bay is recognised as both the Mohair and Bottlenose Dolphin Capital of the World and is home to the largest breeding colony of the African Penguin. Furthermore, it is the only city that boasts the Big 7 (Elephant, Buffalo, Rhino, Lion, Leopard, Southern right whale and Great White Shark) within its municipal boundaries. It has over 40km coast with a multitude of Blue Flag Beaches. The Nelson Mandela Bay is a bustling seaport city. The breath-taking seashore boasts a perfect combination of warm water, protected beaches and invigorating sea breezes (ECCOGTA, undated).

The Municipality is home to the most modern deep-water port in the Southern Hemisphere - the Port of Ngqura. The city has additional port (i.e. Port Elizabeth Harbour). The availability of wildlife and malaria-free game reserves, together with monumental icons in the city, is vital in unlocking the full tourism potential of the city. An addition to these advantages is the Chief Dawid Stuurman International Airport, which provides international air access for tourists and investors. The presence of major automotive and other manufacturing industries in the Municipality presents an opportunity for improved economic growth. The Coega Industrial Development Zone (IDZ) is an industrial development complex customized for heavy, medium and light industries in the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality.

1.2 MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality executes functions in accordance with mandates outlined in Schedule 4B and Schedule 5B of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (1996) including functions executed concurrently with the provincial and national government.

1.3 ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

Access to basic service delivery is indicated below.

(a) Water

- 99.2% of households have access to piped (tap) water (STATSSA, 2022).

(b) Sanitation

- 93.5% of households have access to flush toilet (STATSSA, 2022).

(c) Waste management (refuse removal)

- 88.8% of households have access to weekly basic refuse removal services (STATSSA, 2022).

(d) Electricity

- 96.5% of households have access to electricity (STATSSA, 2022).

(e) Human settlement

- 92% of households in the metro reside in formal dwellings (STATSA, 2022).

ASSISTANCE TO THE POOR (ATTP) PROGRAMME

The Municipality continued the implementation of its ATTP / Indigent Assistance Programme during the 2022/23 financial year. The number of ATTP households on the Municipality's Indigent Register decreased by 1,885 in the 2022/23 financial year, which represents a 4.13% decline compared to the 2021/22 Indigent Register.

Furthermore, 12.45% of formal households in the Municipality are classified as indigent in terms of the NMBM Indigent Programme. This represents a decline of 0.27% in the number of registered indigent households reported in the 2021/22 financial year (i.e., 12.72% reported in 2021/22).

The following table illustrates the number and value of Equitable Share subsidies allocated to ATTP households over the last seven financial years.

TABLE 1.1: ATTP - Number and Value of Financial Assistance to ATTP Households

Description	2022/2023	2021/2022	2020/2021	2019/20	2018/19	2017/18	2016/17
Number of Indigents (closing numbers)	45,612	47,497	62,871	61,545	85,779	101,258	112,419
Year-on-Year increase / decline in indigents	-1,885	-15,374	1,326	-24,234	-15,479	-11,161	23,643
Actual Indigent Allocation	409,105,710	458,550,262	512,534,768	472,010,063	620,138,592	641,779,834	621,744,119
Gazetted Equitable Share	1,288,228,000	1,143,807,000	1,260,840,000	1,021,661,000	939,530,000	844,287,000	798,043,000
% Equitable Share allocated	31.76%	40.09%	40.65%	46.20%	66.01%	76.01%	77.91%

Source: NMBM Budget & Treasury, 2023

1.4 FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW

This section presents the financial performance highlights during the 2022/23 financial year.

TABLE 1.2: Consolidated Annual Financial Statements: Financial Performance

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Year TD actual	Variance
R thousands					
Revenue By Source					
Exchange Revenue					
Service charges - electricity revenue	4,194,072	4,708,773	4,486,192	4,602,372	116,180
Service charges - water revenue	2,781,819	2,693,767	4,307,977	4,851,512	543,535
Service charges - sanitation revenue	727,482	776,924	790,145	790,170	25
Service charges - refuse revenue	291,069	294,378	294,178	323,272	29,094
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	33,947	29,488	29,508	30,762	1,254
Interest earned - external investments	184,186	179,558	194,798	336,097	141,299
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	382,204	296,665	450,871	718,827	267,956
Licences and permits	19,218	16,850	17,160	21,438	4,278
Other revenue	107,352	148,589	142,982	106,841	(36,140)
Agency services	4,032	3,453	3,453	4,329	876
Gain on disposal of Property, plant and Equipment	740	450	450	360	(90)
Non-exchange Revenue					
Property rates	2,654,802	2,838,816	2,838,816	2,738,530	(100,287)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	115,802	102,963	102,963	182,802	79,840
Fines, penalties and forfeits	105,051	94,347	78,347	77,511	(837)
Transfers and subsidies	1,324,492	1,907,396	1,853,682	1,554,998	(298,684)
Other revenue	701,573	754,473	754,473	754,473	0

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Year TD actual	Variance
R thousands					
Licences and permits	1	0	0	1	(1)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	13,627,843	14,846,441	16,345,994	17,094,295	748,301
					–
Expenditure By Type					–
Employee related costs	3,660,837	4,210,662	4,196,711	3,710,095	486,616
Remuneration of councillors	75,900	87,809	87,895	81,903	5,992
Debt impairment	3,036,462	2,092,241	3,148,949	4,012,487	(863,538)
Debt Impairment - Other	50,232	128,886	128,886	34,434	94,452
Debt Impairment - MBDA	259	0	0	323	(323)
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,020,043	1,295,759	1,294,092	1,003,563	290,532
Finance charges	125,550	123,596	123,596	131,489	(7,893)
Bulk purchases - electricity	4,377,705	4,705,312	4,754,625	4,705,198	49,428
Other Materials	126,058	297,844	311,696	115,540	196,156
Contracted services	879,695	1,576,121	1,445,494	966,181	479,314
Transfers and subsidies	32,092	63,912	67,070	(22,036)	89,106
Other expenditure	639,281	744,930	799,985	749,555	50,430
Losses	224,762	70,655	70,655	258,361	(187,706)
Total Expenditure	14,248,876	15,397,727	16,429,657	15,747,093	682,564
					–
Surplus/(Deficit)	(621,034)	(551,287)	(83,663)	1,347,201	1,430,865

Financial Performance

During the 2022/23 financial year, actual operating revenue amounted to R17.094 billion, whilst actual operating expenditure amounted to R15.747 billion, resulting in an operating surplus of R1.347 billion. The Adjustments Budget for operating revenue during the 2022/23 financial year amounted to R16.346 billion, whilst operating expenditure amounted to R16.430 billion, resulting in a budgeted deficit of R83.66 million. The combined operating revenue for property rates and service charges was higher than anticipated in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget, due to the following factors:

Property Rates

During the 2022/23 financial year, property rates revenue raised amounted to R2.739 billion, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R2.839 billion. Revenue raised was reduced by an amount of approximately R107.102 million, relating to free basic services provided to qualifying ATTP consumers, in accordance with the

Municipality's ATTP Policy, which is funded from the Equitable Share. Property rates revenue raised was approximately R100,287 million less than anticipated. Property rates appears to be lower than the budget projections and is reflected at 96.47%.

Table 1.3: Property Rates

Description R'000	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Revenue By Source / Property rates	-2,654,802	- 2,838,816	- 2,838,816	- 2,738,530	- 100,287
Agricultural Properties	-5,892	- 6,161	- 6,161	- 2,590	- 3,571
Business and Commercial Properties	-1,044,031	- 899,042	- 899,042	- 959,494	60,452
Industrial Properties	- 264,609	- 280,282	- 280,282	- 277,781	- 2,501
Mining Properties		- 218	- 218	- 209	- 10
Public Benefit Organisations	-2,477	- 2,475	- 2,475	- 2,180	- 295
Public Service Infrastructure Properties	141,351	- 148,201	- 148,201	- 545	- 147,656
Public Service Purposes Properties	- 226,545	- 170,890	- 170,890	- 124,992	- 45,898
Residential Properties	-1,313,621	- 1,290,456	- 1,290,456	- 1,299,277	8,822
Vacant Land	- 76,589	- 86,961	-86,961	- 114,290	27,328
Formal and Informal Settlements	141,951	51,933	51,933	41,479	10,454
Special Rating Area	-4,339	- 6,064	- 6,064	- 5,762	- 302

Service charges – Electricity Revenue

Electricity revenue raised, amounted to R4.602 billion, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R4.486 billion during the 2022/23 financial year. Revenue raised was reduced by an amount of approximately R20.583 million, relating to free basic services provided to qualifying ATTP consumers, in accordance with the Municipality's ATTP Policy, which is funded from the Equitable Share. The electricity revenue raised was approximately R116.180 million more than anticipated. The impact of the price elasticity of demand, the consistent annual increase in electricity losses and other factors affecting the electricity revenue stream require urgent attention to mitigate the variance between electricity revenue budgeted and electricity revenue raised. Unfortunately, year-on-year electricity losses increased from a high level of 15.47% in the 2018/19 financial year to 22.66% in the 2021/22 financial year. Furthermore, the electricity losses increased to 25.90% in the 2022/23 financial year.

TABLE 1.4: Service Charges: Electricity Revenue

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Service charges - electricity revenue	-4,194,072	-4,708,773	-4,486,192	-4,602,372	116,180
Availability Charges	- 53,620	- 66,914	-66,914	- 55,504	-11,409
Connection/Reconnection:Change Circuit Breaker	- 10		-3	-1	-1
Connection/Reconnection:Connections New:Non-government Housing	-5,114	-5,607	-5,607	-3,796	-1,811
Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services:Electricity Services Incidental to Energy Sales				-1,594,299	1,594,299
Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services:Network Charges	- 96,246			- 39,219	39,219
Electricity Sales:Commercial Conventional (3-Phase)	- 289,088	- 176,433	-283,061	- 245,717	-37,344
Electricity Sales:Commercial Prepaid	- 61,870	- 111,765	-111,765	- 85,896	-25,869
Electricity Sales:Domestic High:Prepaid	-1,259,896	-1,330,910	-1,330,910	-1,136,336	-194,573
Electricity Sales:Domestic Low:Domestic Indigent	- 24,554	- 55,860	-55,860	- 20,458	-35,403
Electricity Sales:Domestic Low:Prepaid	- 14,831	-5,385	22,115	- 14,985	37,100
Electricity Sales:Industrialmore than (11 000 Volts) (High Voltage)	- 476,318	- 911,775	-524,658	- 130,172	-394,486
Electricity Sales:Industrial (400 Volts) (Low Voltage)	- 151,613	- 344,485	-166,915	- 45,580	-121,335
Electricity Sales:Time of Use Tariffs	-1,759,823	-1,699,351	-1,962,326	-1,230,279	-732,047
Joint Pole Usage	- 25	- 25	-25	- 25	0
Meter Compliance Testing	-1,058	- 57	-57	- 101	44
Meter Reading Fees	-6	- 207	-207	-4	-204

Service Charges – Water Revenue

During the 2022/23 financial year, water revenue raised amounted to R4.852 billion, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R4.308 billion. Revenue raised was reduced by an amount of approximately R89.923 million, relating to free basic services provided to qualifying ATTP consumers, in accordance with the Municipality's ATTP Policy, which is funded from the Equitable Share. Due to the implementation of punitive water tariffs to assist in managing the severe drought situation, water revenue raised exceeded the budgeted target by an amount of R543.535 million. Water usage by ATTP consumers should be monitored to manage excessive water usage.

The annual water losses increased to 43.14% in the 2022/23 financial year compared to 39.29% in the 2021/22 financial year. Note 35.9 of the 2022/23 Consolidated Annual Financial Statements disclosed the water losses as follows:

- The NMBM suffered water losses of 43,721 megalitres (43.14%) amounting to R253.2 million (2021/22: 40,657 megalitres (39.29%) amounting to R219.4 million) during the year. The value of the water losses has been based on cost for both years. Various water demand management interventions are being implemented to curb water losses.

- The 43.14% of water losses are made up of apparent (commercial) losses and real (physical) losses.
- Apparent losses include unauthorised consumption from theft or illegal use, plus all technical and administrative inaccuracies associated with customer metering.

TABLE 1.5: Service Charges: Water Revenue

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Service charges - water revenue	-2,781,819	-2,693,767	- 4,307,977	-4,851,512	543,535
Agricultural and Rural Water Service	-56,538	- 41,040	-41,040	- 41,035	- 5
Availability Charges	- 177,601	-187,913	- 190,570	-194,710	4,140
Connection/Disconnection	-6,168	-6,270	- 6,715	-6,527	-188
Industrial Water	- 302,760	-425,600	- 383,000	-343,518	- 39,482
Sale:Conventional	192,836	200,000	173,000	228,255	- 55,255
Sale:Flat Rate	-2,761	-2,927	- 2,927	-2,865	- 62
Urban Higher Level Service	-2,428,826	-2,230,017	- 3,856,725	-4,491,112	634,387

Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue

During the 2022/23 financial year, sanitation revenue raised amounted to R790.170 million, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R790.145 million. The revenue raised, was reduced by an amount of approximately R116.202 million, relating to free basic services provided to qualifying ATTP consumers, in accordance with the Municipality's ATTP Policy, which is funded from the Equitable Share. Sanitation revenue raised was approximately R25,000 more than anticipated.

TABLE 1.6: Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Service charges - sanitation revenue	-727,482	- 776,924	- 790,145	- 790,170	25
Wastewater Management:Availability Charges	-177,186	- 187,463	- 187,463	- 188,625	1,162
Wastewater Management:Connection/Reconnection	- 2,204	- 2,830	-2,401	- 1,778	- 623
Wastewater Management:Higher Level Service	- 89,739	- 93,285	- 93,361	- 108,055	14,694
Wastewater Management:Industrial Effluent	- 41,470	- 41,038	- 41,038	- 38,990	-2,048
Wastewater Management:Industrial Wastewater	- 71,241	- 62,100	- 68,000	- 67,642	- 358
Wastewater Management:Sanitation Charges	-345,643	- 390,208	- 397,882	- 385,080	- 12,802

Service Charges – Refuse Revenue

Refuse revenue raised amounted to R323.273 million, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R294.178 million. Revenue raised was reduced by an amount of approximately R75.295 million, relating to free basic services provided to qualifying ATTP consumers, in accordance with the Municipality's ATTP Policy, which is funded from the Equitable Share. In addition, refuse revenue raised was approximately R29.194 million more than anticipated. The table below reflects the Service charges in respect of refuse revenue.

TABLE 1.7: Services Charges – Refuse Revenue

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Service charges - refuse revenue	-291,069	- 294,378	- 294,178	- 323,273	29,095
Waste Management:Refuse Removal	-276,400	- 278,237	- 278,037	- 308,255	30,218
Waste Management:Waste Bins	- 14,670	- 16,141	- 16,141	- 15,018	-1,124

Property Rates and Services Revenue

The table below reflects the Municipality's revenue streams in respect of property rates and services revenue excluding revenue foregone.

TABLE 1.8: Property rates and services revenue

Property Rates and Services	2022/23 Adjustments Budget R'000	Actuals 2022/23 as per AFS R'000	Variance R'000	%
Property Rates	2,838,816	2,738,530	(100,287)	(3.53%)
Electricity	4,486,192	4,602,372	116,180	2.59%
Water	4,307,977	4,851,512	543,535	12.62%
Sanitation	790,145	790,170	25	0.00%
Refuse	294,178	323,372	29,194	9.92%
Total	12,717,308	13,305,956	588,647	4.63%

Revenue foregone in respect of the Indigent Consumers amounted to R409,106 million compared to the Adjustments budgeted provision of R495,429 million. Revenue foregone relates to the ATTP rebates for consumers qualifying as poor residents of the Nelson Mandela Bay municipal area. Revenue foregone has been financed through the Equitable Share allocation.

The table below provides a further overview of growth in respect of budget projections and actual revenue trends.

TABLE 1.9: Growth in respect of budget projections and actual revenue trends

Service Charges	2021/22 Actual	2021/22 Original Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	% Actual Growth	% Budget Growth	% Adjustments Budget Growth
Sale of Electricity	4,194,072	4,530,243	4,602,372	4,708,773	4,486,192	9.74%	11.96%	-0.97%
Sale of Water	2,781,819	1,379,942	4,851,512	2,693,767	4,307,977	74.40%	95.21%	212.19%
Sanitation	727,482	739,928	790,170	776,924	790,145	8.62%	5.00%	6.79%
Refuse Removal	291,069	280,370	323,273	294,378	294,178	11.06%	5.00%	4.92%
	2020/21 Actual	2020/21 Original Budget	2021/22 Actual	2021/22 Original Budget	2021/22 Adjustments Budget	% Actual Growth	% Budget Growth	% Adjustments Budget Growth
Sale of Electricity	3,973,873	4,359,003	4,194,072	4,530,243	4,381,477	5.54%	3.09%	0.52%
Sale of Water	1,564,205	1,005,759	2,781,819	1,379,942	2,565,492	77.84%	37.20%	155.08%
Sanitation	716,928	731,077	727,482	739,928	739,928	1.47%	2.47%	2.47%
Refuse Removal	258,942	264,511	291,069	280,370	280,370	12.41%	6.00%	6.00%

The above table indicates that the Sale of Electricity is not growing at the same rate as the approved tariff increases on an annual basis and that the price elasticity of demand and theft of electricity appears to be much higher than anticipated. Whilst the Electricity Service should be achieving an at least 15% profit margin after both primary and secondary costs are taken into account, it has been running at a loss since the 2018/19 financial year. It should be noted that the calculations in the table below only considered the primary costs.

To determine the true surplus or loss, the secondary costs should be taken into account. Secondary costs are made up of Human Resource, Budget and Treasury, Corporate Services, Information Technology, security charges and internal service charges, which are charged to the trading and other services. It is considered as a benchmark that trading services should operate at a 15% profit margin after taking into account both primary and secondary costs.

It would appear that only Wastewater Management (Sanitation / Sewerage) and Water Management would have had true surpluses taking both primary and secondary costs into consideration.

TABLE 1.10: Profit and Loss on Trading Services (Primary Costs only)

Description by Function	2018/19 Restated Actual	2019/20 Restated Actual	2020/21 Restated Actual	2021/22 Restated Actual	2022/23 Actual
R thousands					
Operating Revenue					
Energy sources	3,739,684	3,842,856	3,968,818	4,313,637	4,574,479
Water management	1,103,842	1,401,672	1,956,087	3,334,155	5,664,220
Wastewater management	773,636	940,651	1,036,551	1,009,705	1,118,995
Waste management	343,033	415,629	447,231	485,082	540,199
Operating Expenditure					
Energy sources	3,782,329	4,101,438	4,488,674	5,310,285	5,527,989
Water management	1,019,707	1,180,842	1,677,862	2,585,507	3,913,710
Wastewater management	543,364	635,926	749,350	808,776	795,788
Waste management	350,580	400,674	467,505	533,681	606,527
Profit / (Deficit)					
Energy sources	(42,645)	(258,582)	(519,857)	(996,649)	(953,510)
Water management	84,135	220,830	278,225	748,648	1,750,509
Wastewater management	230,273	304,725	287,201	200,929	323,207
Waste management	(7,546)	14,955	(20,274)	(48,600)	(66,329)
% Profit / (Deficit)					
Energy sources	(1.14%)	(6.73%)	(13.10%)	(23.10%)	(20.84%)
Water management	7.62%	15.75%	14.22%	22.45%	30.90%
Wastewater management	29.76%	32.40%	27.71%	19.90%	28.88%
Waste management	(2.20%)	3.60%	(4.53%)	(10.02%)	(12.28%)

The profitability of the Electricity Trading Services and the Waste management have not improved, requiring an urgent analysis of the tariff structures.

Rental of Facilities and Equipment:

During the 2022/23 financial year, R30.76 million was raised from the rental of facilities and equipment compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R29.51 million.

The table below provides a further overview of rental of facilities and equipment.

TABLE 1.11: Rental of facilities and equipment

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-33,947	- 29,488	-29,508	- 30,762	1,254
Market Related					
Investment Property:Straight-lined Operating		-7,925			-
Property Plant and Equipment:Ad-hoc rentals:Community Assets	-1,017	- 10,810	-597	-517	-80
Property Plant and Equipment:Straight-lined Operating:Other Assets		-681			-
Non-market Related					
Investment Property:Ad-hoc rentals	-9,324	-3,660	-2,884	-3,069	185
Investment Property:Straight-lined Operating			-7,925	-9,071	1,146
Property Plant and Equipment:Ad-hoc rentals:Community Assets	-18,372	-933	-11,251	- 11,572	321
Property Plant and Equipment:Ad-hoc rentals:Machinery and Equipment	- 161	-260	-260	-203	-57
Property Plant and Equipment:Ad-hoc rentals:Other Assets	0				-
Property Plant and Equipment:Ad-hoc rentals:Solid Waste Infrastructure	-4,754	-4,993	-4,993	-4,813	-180
Property Plant and Equipment:Straight-lined Operating:Community Assets	-7	-4	- 4	-8	4
Property Plant and Equipment:Straight-lined Operating:Electrical Infrastructure	-16	-20	-20	-16	- 4
Property Plant and Equipment:Straight-lined Operating:Machinery and Equipment	-1	-2	- 2	-1	- 1
Property Plant and Equipment:Straight-lined Operating:Other Assets			-1,371	-1,213	-157
Property Plant and Equipment:Sub-lease Payment:Roads Infrastructure	- 294	-200	-200	-277	77

Fines

Fines Revenue

This revenue source reflected an actual of R77.51 million, compared to the 2022/23 Adjustments budget of R78.35 million. However, this does not reflect the cash that was collected. Due to GRAP being applied in respect of traffic fines revenue, the Municipality must in its financial records disclose the value of fines issued. Therefore, when analysing the traffic fines revenue of R38.48 million, it must also be analysed against the impairment of fines, as disclosed under the Statement of Financial Performance line-item Impairment – Other, in the amount of R34.43 million.

The table below provides a further overview of fines revenue.

TABLE 1.12: Fines Revenue

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Fines, penalties, and forfeits	- 105,051	- 94,347	- 78,347	-77,511	837
Fines: Councillors	-3	-	-	-	-
Fines: Illegal Connections	- 1,319	-3,263	-1,263	-660	603
Fines: Law Enforcement	-	-50	-50	-	50
Fines: Overdue Books Fine	- 560	-1,306	-1,306	-482	824
Fines: Pound Fees	- 236	-217	-217	-123	94
Fines: Traffic: Municipal	-35,861	-12,857	-8,857	-38,484	-29,627
Fines: Traffic: Service Provider	-16,365	-27,322	-17,322	-	17,322
Forfeits: Deposits	2,803	-	-	- 2,802	-2,802
Forfeits: Retentions	- 7,411	-	-	-929	-929
Forfeits: Unclaimed Money	- 7,423	-	-	- 4,685	-4,685
Penalties: Disconnection Fees	-38,674	-49,331	-49,331	-29,346	19,985

Transfer Recognised – Operational

This revenue source reflected an actual revenue recognised of R1.554 billion, compared to the 2022/23 Adjustments budget of R1.854 billion.

TABLE 1.13: Transfers and Subsidies

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-1,324,484	- 1,907,396	-1,853,682	- 1,554,247	299,435
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: National Departmental Agencies: Local Government, Water and Related Service SETA	-4,943	-3,500	-4,822	-5,660	-838
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: National Departmental Agencies: Marine Living Resources Fund	-746	-896	-896	- 575	321
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: National Departmental Agencies: South Africa Revenue Service (SARS)	-3,404	- 116,403	- 128,997	- 675	128,322
National Governments: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	-7,116	-9,884	-9,884	-9,884	-
National Governments: Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-10,479	- 12,750	- 12,750	-12,680	70
National Governments: Integrated City Development Grant	-	- 20,322	-	-	-
National Governments: Local Government Financial Management Grant	-1,049	-1,000	-1,000	-1,056	-56
National Governments: Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-13,498	- 254,966	- 42,027	-1,807	40,219
National Governments: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-1,274	-	- 10,000	-9,998	2
National Governments: Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	-327	-	- 13,850	- 373	13,477
National Governments: Public Transport Network Grant	-70,497	- 152,787	- 152,787	- 100,835	51,952
National Governments: Urban Settlement Development Grant	-36,887	- 15,364	- 19,364	-2,599	16,764
National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-1,143,807	- 1,288,228	-1,288,228	-1,288,228	-
Provincial Government: Eastern Cape: Capacity Building and Other: Specify (Add grant description)	-30,458	- 31,297	- 169,077	- 108,545	60,532
Provincial Government: Eastern Cape: Infrastructure: Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-11,331	-11,331

The Fuel Levy includes the portion that was used to fund capital expenditure. Due to GRAP principles this grant is recognised as an operating non-exchange revenue. The Fuel Levy is treated as own revenue.

Grant performance and explanation of variance is indicated below:

DORA Operating Grants

Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

This grant aims to incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour-intensive delivery.

DORA Allocation:	R 9,884,000
Amount of Grant Received:	R 9,884,000
Expenditure to date:	R 9,884,000
Unspent as at 30 June 2023	R0

As at 30 June 2023, 100% of the DORA allocation was spent.

Infrastructure Skills Development

This grant aims to strengthen capacity of local government to effectively and efficiently deliver quality infrastructure by increasing the pool of skills.

DORA Allocation:	R12,750,000
Amount of Grant Received:	R12,750,000
Expenditure to date:	R12,750,000
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 0

As at 30 June 2023, 100% of the DORA allocation was spent.

Finance Management Grant

This grant aims to promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

DORA Allocation:	R1,000,000
Amount of Grant Received:	R1,000,000
Expenditure to date:	R1,000,000
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 0

As at 30 June 2023, 100% of the DORA allocation was spent.

Urban Settlements Development Grant – Portion allocated for operational expenditure.

This grant aims to assist metropolitan municipalities to improve urban land production to the benefit of poor households to improve spatial integration and densities by supplementing the budgets of metropolitan municipalities.

Amount of Grant Received	R3,434,915
Expenditure to date:	R3,434,915
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R0

As at 30 June 2023, 100% of the DORA allocation was spent.

Public Transport Networks Operations – Portion allocated for operational expenditure.

This grant aims to provide supplementary operational funding to municipalities to operationalise the IPTS project within the NMBM.

Unspent 2021/22 DORA Allocation	R 49,330,709
Offset against 2022/23 Equitable Share	R 49,330,709
Amount of Grant Received	R 273,543,000
Transferred to Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	R 165,756,500
DORA Allocation:	R 107,786,500
Expenditure to date:	R 100,834,901
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 6,951,599

As at 30 June 2023, 93.55% of the DORA allocations was spent.

The unspent 2021/22 conditional grant was offset against the 2022/23 Equitable Share in the amount of R49,330,709.

No application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year.

Human Settlements Development Grant

This grant provides funding to create sustainable human settlements that enable improved quality in household life, as well as improved access and integrated settlements:

Unspent as at 30 June 2022	R 43,952,645
Amount of Grant Received	R 90,314,292
Expenditure to date:	R 93,072,025
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 41,194,912

As at 30 June 2023, 69.32% of the allocations was spent.

As this grant is not a DORA grant, no application is required to roll-over the unspent funds to the 2022/23 financial year. As at financial year-end, a debtor was raised in the amount of R210,732,331 for outstanding claims to be paid by the Eastern Cape Provincial Treasury for top structures built by the Municipality, based on an Agency Agreement basis.

Informal Settlements Partnership Grant – Portion allocated for operational expenditure.

This grant was introduced in the 2020/21 financial year to fund operating expenditure relating to the upgrade of informal settlements through partnerships between communities and metros.

Unspent 2021/22 DORA Allocation	R8,782,556
Offset against 2022/23 Equitable Share	(R8,782,556)
 DORA Allocation:	 R 42,026,690
Amount of Grant Received	R 1,807,427

Expenditure to date:	R 1,807,427
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R40,219,263

As at 30 June 2023, 4.30% of the DORA allocation was spent.

An application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year. The application for the roll-over was not approved due to the City Manager position that had been vacant for a period longer than six months. An application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year in the amount of 32.9 million. National Treasury has approved the roll-over of funds to the 2023/24 financial year.

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant - Portion allocated for operational expenditure.

This grant is for eradicating spatial inequality towards the creation of liveable, sustainable, resilient, efficient and integrated town and cities.

Unspent 2021/22 DORA Allocation	R 14,307,080
Offset against 2022/23 Equitable Share	(R14,307,080)
 DORA Allocation:	 R 10,000,000
Amount of Grant Received	R 10,000,000
Expenditure to date:	R 9,998,385
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 1,615

As at 30 June 2023, 99.98% of the DORA allocation was spent.

No application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year.

Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant

This grant aims to support metropolitan municipalities to develop a pipeline of investment- ready capital programmes and projects through establishing and

institutionalising an effective and efficient system of programme and project preparation.

Unspent 2021/22 DORA Allocation	R 10,891,492
Offset against 2022/23 Equitable Share	(R10,891,492)

DORA Allocation:	R 20,322,000
Amount of Grant Received	R 20,322,000
Expenditure to date:	R 429,180
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 19,892,820

As at 30 June 2023, 2.11% of the DORA allocation was spent.

No application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year.

Other Operating Grants

Department of Roads and Public Works Grant

This grant is used to fund the maintenance of provincial roads in the metropolitan area.

Amount of Grant Received	R14,870,564
Expenditure to date:	R13,902,886
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 967,678

As at 30 June 2023, 93.49% of the allocation was spent.

Provincial Government Grants:Library Services

This grant is used to subsidise NMBM libraries.

Received:	R15,870,000
Expenditure to date:	R15,870,000
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 0

As at 30 June 2023, the subsidy was fully spent.

LGSETA Discretionary Learnership Funding

This grant is used to facilitate access to skills development, education and training in the local government sector and community in general.

Unspent as at 30 June 2022:	R 9,378,633
Amount of Grant Received:	R 6,985,732
Expenditure to date:	R 5,659,959
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R10,704,406

As at 30 June 2023, 34.59% of the allocation was spent. As this is not a DORA grant, no application is required to roll-over the unspent funds to the 2023/24 financial year.

National Treasury had not approved the roll-over of unspent 2021/22 Conditional Grant Funding except for the Drought Recovery Grant. The unspent 2021/22 conditional grant funding was offset against the Equitable Share on in the amount of R241,878,649 million. The unspent grants were as follows:

2022/23 Equitable Share not transferred to NMBM:	R241,878,649
Roll-over disallowed:	
Urban Settlements Development Grant	R 31,920,928
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	R 27,595,051
Public Transport Networks Operations Grant	R 49,330,709
Informal Settlements Upgrading Grant	R 98,732,269
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant - capital	R 9,101,120
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant – operating	R 14,307,080
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	R 10,891,492
Total	R241,878,649

Interest Earned – External Investments:

Interest earned – External investments were R141.299 million more than anticipated in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget. Interest earnings were influenced by the extent of the Municipality's investment portfolio throughout the financial year. The interest rate of the Reserve Bank was also adjusted upwards during the 2022/23 financial year assisting in earning more interest on external investments than anticipated in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget, as shown in the table below.

TABLE 1.14: Interest earned - external investments.

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - external investments	-184,186	- 179,558	- 194,798	-336,097	-141,299
Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	-184,186	- 179,558	- 194,798	-336,097	-141,299

Interest Raised – Outstanding Debtors:

Interest raised – Outstanding debtors amounted to R347.795 million more than the Adjustments budgeted amount of R553.833 million. Interest was also influenced by the extent of outstanding debtors as well as the interest rate charged on outstanding debtors. Interest Earned on Outstanding Debtors is higher than anticipated in the 2022/23 Operating Budget due to escalating Outstanding Debtors. This is an outcome of the punitive water tariffs being implemented due to the drought conditions being experienced in the metro's water catchment areas.

The table below reflects further overview of the interest raised.

TABLE 1.15: Interest raised.

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-498,006	-399,628	-553,833	-901,629	- 347,795
Interest: Receivables: Electricity	- 39,713	- 68,757	- 98,757	97,625	196,383
Interest: Receivables: Service Charges	-115,802	-108,111	-108,111	- 182,802	-74,691
Interest: Receivables: Waste Management	-35,452	- 25,783	- 31,593	-61,122	-29,529
Interest: Receivables: Wastewater Management	-62,712	- 63,600	- 63,600	- 108,119	-44,519
Interest: Receivables: Water	-244,327	-133,377	-251,773	- 647,212	-395,439

The Consolidated Annual Financial Statements reflected growth in property rates and service debtors from the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year as follows:

TABLE 1.16: Outstanding debtors

Description	Gross Balances	Impairment Allowance	Carrying Amount
2021/22			
Property Rates	2,116,959,988	1,781,173,741	335,786,247
Electricity	1,725,416,554	921,081,527	804,335,027
Water	4,966,155,306	3,734,261,896	1,231,893,410
Sanitation	1,183,304,557	950,927,965	232,376,592
Refuse	695,497,266	600,951,077	94,546,189
House Rentals	52,355,241	37,310,735	15,044,506

Description	Gross Balances	Impairment Allowance	Carrying Amount
Total Debt	10,739,688,912	8,025,706,941	2,713,981,971
2022/23			
Property Rates	2,442,559,463	2,088,614,312	353,945,151
Electricity	1,632,308,986	719,330,425	912,978,557
Water	9,604,829,395	6,769,894,434	2,834,934,961
Sanitation	1,510,446,770	1,230,881,258	279,565,512
Refuse	873,766,670	763,735,889	110,030,781
House Rentals	54,938,438	54,222,810	715,628
Total Debt	16,116,849,718	11,626,679,128	4,492,170,590

The above table shows significant debt increase during the 2022/23 financial year with the exception of the Housing Rentals. The extent of the growth in consumer debt was higher than originally anticipated and therefore, the interest earned on outstanding debtors followed the same trend. However, the interest raised on outstanding debtors may not necessarily result in a cash inflow for the Municipality.

Licences and Permits

Licences and permits was R4.28 million more than anticipated in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget, mainly due to the following:

TABLE 1.17: Licences and permits.

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Licences and permits	-19,219	-16,850	-17,160	- 21,439	- 4,279
Exchange Revenue					
Boat	- 204	-253	-253	-214	39
Fauna and Flora	- 324	-385	-385	-291	94
Health Certificates	- 326	-339	-415	-403	13
Road and Transport: Drivers Licence Application/Duplicate Drivers Licences	- 2,603	-2,273	- 2,273	- 2,604	-330
Road and Transport: Drivers Licence Certificate	-9,772	-7,650	- 7,650	- 11,362	- 3,712
Road and Transport: Learner Licence Application	-3,838	-2,500	- 2,500	- 4,416	-1,916
Road and Transport: Learners Certificate	- 794	-1,166	- 1,166	-413	753
Road and Transport: Operators and Public Drivers Permits	- 855	-1,592	- 1,592	- 1,061	530
Threatened and Protected Species	-	-7	-7	-	7
Trading	- 503	-684	-917	-674	243
Non-exchange Revenue					
Dog	- 1	-2	-2	-1	1

Agency Services:

Agency Services was R0.88 million more than anticipated in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget, mainly due to the following:

TABLE 1.18: Agency Services

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Agency services	-4,032	- 3,453	-3,453	-4,329	-876
National: Department of Environmental Affairs: Alien Clearing Management Fees	-4,031	- 3,451	-3,451	-4,328	-877
National: Department of Environmental Affairs: Alien Clearing Operational	-1	-2	-2	-1	1

Other revenue:

Other revenue was R36.14 million less than anticipated in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget, mainly due to the following:

TABLE 1.19: Other revenue

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-808,925	-148,589	-142,982	-106,841	36,140
Operational Revenue					
Administrative Handling Fees	-169	- 210	- 210	- 172	38
Breakages and Losses Recovered	-3	- 49	- 49	- 8	41
Bursary Repayment	-15	-	-	-	-
Commission: Transaction Handling Fees	- 13,836	-23,908	-23,908	- 17,138	6,770
Discounts and Early Settlements	- 3,040	-3,685	- 4,485	-5,413	- 928
Incidental Cash Surpluses	-23	- 23	- 23	- 23	0
Inspection Fees: Statutory Services	- 4,805	-5,000	- 5,000	-3,524	1,476
Insurance Refund	-413	- 10	- 262	- 990	- 728
Recovery Maintenance	-349	- 200	- 500	- 424	76
Registration Fees: Road and Transport	-116	- 184	- 184	- 100	84
Request for Information: Access to Information Act	-959	- 214	- 214	-3,276	-3,062
Request for Information: Accident Reports	-328	- 359	- 359	- 279	80
Request for Information: Duplicate IRP 5 Certificate	-	-	- 0	- 0	-
Request for Information: Municipal Information and Statistics	0	- 71	- 71	-	71
Request for Information: Plan Printing and Duplicates	-2	- 20	- 20	- 1	19
Sale of Property	- 1,001	- 118	- 118	- 613	- 495
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-661	- 857	- 900	-1,220	- 321
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Academic Services: Formal Training	- 1,670	-1,444	- 1,444	-1,333	111
Advertisements	- 2,129	-1,726	- 1,996	-2,920	- 924
Building Plan Approval	- 12,350	-12,500	-12,500	-8,980	3,520
Buyers Card	-90	- 46	- 46	- 82	- 36
Camping Fees	-	- 47	- 47	- 67	- 20
Cemetery and Burial	- 14,877	-17,223	-14,003	- 11,462	2,541
Cleaning and Removal	-168	- 666	- 148	- 194	- 46
Clearance Certificates	- 1,615	-1,672	- 1,672	-1,589	83
Computer Services	-66	- 72	- 72	- 61	11
Drainage Fees	-139	- 100	- 150	- 31	119
Encroachment Fees	-379	- 475	- 475	- 401	74
Entrance Fees	- 1,776	-13,138	- 8,341	- 151	8,190

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Escort Fees	-459	- 792	- 792	-2,216	-1,423
Fire Services	-126	-	-	- 130	- 130
Laboratory Services	- 1,736	- 500	- 1,185	- 404	781
Legal Fees	- 24,784	-40,926	-40,926	- 25,642	15,284
Library Fees: Membership	-0	-	-	-	-
Meal and Refreshment	-	- 14	- 14	-	14
Parking Fees	-15	- 12	- 12	- 13	- 1
Photocopies, Faxes and Telephone charges	-16	- 201	- 201	- 74	127
Removal of Restrictions	- 1,244	-1,125	- 1,125	-1,649	- 524
Sale of Goods: Agricultural Products: Nursery Sale of Plants	-10	- 10	- 15	- 17	- 2
Sale of Goods: Assets < Capitalisation Threshold	-36	-	- 2	- 5	- 3
Sale of Goods: Publications: Books	-0	-9	- 9	- 1	8
Sale of Goods: Publications: Charts/Posters	-	- 14	- 14	-	14
Sale of Goods: Publications: Prints	-88	- 105	- 105	- 61	44
Sale of Goods: Publications: Tender Documents	- 1,229	-1,598	- 1,598	-1,324	273
Sale of Goods: Sub-division and Consolidation Fees	-	-3,061	- 3,061	-	3,061
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods: Recycling of Waste	- 9,671	-11,092	-11,092	-6,861	4,231
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods: Scrap	-63	- 100	- 102	- 25	77
Transport Fees	- 6,883	-5,000	- 5,200	-7,645	-2,445
Valuation Services	-8	-	- 320	- 316	4
Weighbridge Fees	-5	- 11	- 11	- 5	5
Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies					
National Revenue Fund: Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)	-701,573	-	-	-	-

Other Revenue: Fuel Levy

Fuel Levy is reflected under Other Revenue: Non-exchange revenue.

R754.473 million was received in respect of Fuel levy in the 2022/23 financial year whilst, R701.573 million was received in the 2021/22 financial year. The Fuel Levy includes the portion that was used to fund capital expenditure.

Gains

TABLE 1.20: Gains

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Gains	- 740	-	-450	-360	90
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment: Transport Assets: Gains	- 740	-	- 450	- 360	90

Operating expenditure was lower than anticipated in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget, due to the following factors:

Employee Related Costs:

Actual expenditure was R3.710 billion, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R4.197 billion, resulting in underspending of R486.62 million. The underspending is mainly due to the line items indicated in the table below. Overtime is not being maintained or controlled within the budget projections.

TABLE 1.21: Employee related costs

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	3,660,837	4,210,662	4,196,711	3,710,095	486,616
Board Members of Entities					
Designation:Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Non-pensionable				24	- 24
Designation:Salaries and Allowances:Basic Salary		1,248	1,256		1,256
Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension:Current Service Cost	83,721	36,747	37,129	70,034	-32,905
Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Cellular and Telephone	7	9	8	5	3
Housing Benefits and Incidental:Essential User	24,465	29,793	28,104	25,655	2,449
Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	13,742	15,521	14,962	14,540	422
Non-pensionable	984	1,724	1,361	989	371
Service Related Benefits:Acting and Post Related Allowances	23,009	33	20,078	20,667	- 589
Service Related Benefits:Bonus	160,074	178,654	165,125	166,469	-1,344
Service Related Benefits:Entertainment	0	2	2		2
Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	5,655	8,056	8,592	51,642	-43,050
Service Related Benefits:Long Service Award	150,063	139,649	128,027	48,373	79,654
Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Night Shift	18,819	21,582	19,913	19,615	298
Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	267,891	214,537	254,306	305,571	-51,265
Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Shift Additional Remuneration	20,332	20,763	22,487	21,410	1,077
Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Structured	41,061	37,807	42,760	41,637	1,123
Service Related Benefits:Scarcity Allowance	18,597	22,078	19,882	18,251	1,631
Service Related Benefits:Standby Allowance	29,810	29,952	29,750	33,953	-4,204
Service Related Benefits:Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	2	2	5	2	3
Travel or Motor Vehicle	59,503	70,078	75,675	71,247	4,428
Basic Salary and Wages	2,059,694	2,620,232	2,590,852	2,168,640	422,212
Bonuses	38,652	39,791	51,189	41,938	9,251
Municipal Staff:Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	743	1,558	973	772	201
Group Life Insurance	29,669	33,162	30,145	23,612	6,533
Medical	193,441	220,304	203,650	198,447	5,203
Pension	387,431	406,726	383,013	340,012	43,001
Unemployment Insurance	14,359	16,880	17,388	14,664	2,724
Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer					
Salaries and Allowances:Basic Salary	2,214	2,432	2,414	2,302	112
Salaries and Allowances:Bonuses	310	266	266	160	107
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	2	2	2	2	0
Senior Management:Designation					
Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Cellular and Telephone		427			-
Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle			201		201
Salaries and Allowances:Basic Salary	15,300	35,393	40,912	11,098	29,814
Salaries and Allowances:Bonuses	853	1,834	2,509	- 1,501	4,010
Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance			1,294		1,294
Social Contributions:Medical		1,668	468		468

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	16	1,550	255	11	243
Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM)					
Salaries and Allowances:Basic Salary	685		180	187	-7
Salaries and Allowances:Bonuses	-269	200	100	-336	436
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	1		1	2	-1
Senior Management:Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension:Defined Contribution Fund Expenses			1,479		1,479

The main directorates responsible for the overspending on overtime are the Safety and Security, Electricity and Energy and Public Health.

Table 1.21.1: 2022/23 Overtime spending by Directorate (Structured and unstructured)

Directorate	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance (Over) / Under expenditure
Budget & Treasury	10,036,010	10,388,170	6,949,565	3,438,605
Chief Operating Officer	1,065,870	1,317,000	1,225,940	91,060
Corporate Services	5,080,280	6,972,590	7,674,515	-701,925
Economic Development, Tourism & Agriculture	330,000	330,000	675,650	-345,650
Electricity & Energy	54,858,990	56,701,080	80,896,565	-24,195,485
Human Settlements	440,760	481,800	831,766	-349,966
Infrastructure & Engineering Unit - Rate and General	4,544,830	7,247,000	9,693,501	-2,446,501
Metro Water Service	26,147,240	43,706,160	46,907,391	-3,201,231
Municipal Manager	250,000	250,000	157,383	92,617
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	0	0	19,544	-19,544
Office of the Executive Mayor	616,000	585,750	412,059	173,691
Public Health	27,570,330	29,176,410	37,213,127	-8,036,717
Recreational & Cultural Services	2,508,430	6,685,530	10,601,282	-3,915,752
Safety & Security	88,596,990	94,181,500	107,815,550	-13,634,050
Sanitation - Metro	30,297,990	38,992,880	36,110,244	2,882,636
Special Projects and Programmes	0	50,000	43,225	6,775
Grand Total	252,343,720	297,065,870	347,227,309	-50,161,439

The table below reflects Actual Overtime Payments for the past seven years. Overtime payments from 2016/17 to 2022/23 have increased by 99.38% or R173.07 million. Safety and Security's actual overtime payment increased from R40,753,649 to R107,815,550 (164.55%). This situation was exacerbated by the insourcing of security guards in the 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial years.

**Table 1.21.2: Actual Overtime Spending – 2016/17 to 2022/23 Financial Year
(Structured and unstructured overtime)**

Directorate	2016/2017 Actuals	2017/2018 Actuals	2018/2019 Actuals	2019/2020 Actuals	2020/2021 Actuals	2021/2022 Actuals	2022/2023 Actuals
Infrastructure & Engineering R&G	5,379,712	4,317,024	6,247,465	5,349,645	7,781,651	8,054,250	9,693,501
Human Settlements	1,135,380	430,116	942,996	734,493	522,384	550,583	831,766
Public Health	26,993,154	20,781,046	27,247,273	24,848,033	30,955,479	37,847,153	37,213,127
Sport, Rec, Arts & Culture	5,914,578	6,207,957	9,206,181	7,858,502	4,700,056	8,458,916	10,601,282
Safety & Security	40,753,649	45,617,891	76,720,540	112,333,008	128,459,967	108,650,248	107,815,550
Economic Dev, Tourism & Agri	599,524	568,589	640,741	802,378	668,259	472,287	675,650
Corporate Services	4,446,327	5,113,737	6,815,851	5,112,714	3,857,871	6,400,590	7,674,515
Budget & Treasury	10,396,113	7,913,218	9,404,412	7,576,136	4,514,354	6,249,574	6,949,565
Executive Mayor	683,740	435,847	307,970	420,580	358,220	544,583	412,059
Sanitation	17,858,306	16,154,418	19,237,423	24,073,918	26,278,028	29,265,055	36,110,244
Water	28,423,438	21,441,984	29,397,881	37,399,119	44,233,144	44,413,757	46,907,391
Municipal Manager	185,080	183,014	237,847	279,305	173,723	197,671	157,383
Electricity & Energy	30,975,974	25,209,115	35,465,323	41,720,359	50,381,141	56,910,684	80,896,565
Chief Operating Officer	373,082	252,894	677,398	386,227	1,515,504	903,439	1,225,940
Special Projects and Programmes	38,164	97,673	230,027	119,170	14,705	33,309	43,225
NMBM not allocated							19,544
Grand Total	174,156,220	154,724,523	222,779,330	269,013,587	304,414,486	308,952,099	347,227,309
Percentage Increase		-11.16%	43.98%	20.75%	13.16%	1.49%	12.39%

The drop in overtime actual payments from 2017 to 2018 is directly as a result of a new overtime policy that was implemented for a period of 2 months only; and subsequently withdrawn as a result of a moratorium placed by Council on the implementation of that policy. Considering the extent of possible overspending, Council should give serious consideration to urgently finalise the Overtime Policy review process.

Interest Expense – External Borrowings:

The interest expense is in line with the Municipality's loan repayment obligations. Actual expenditure was R131.49 million, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R123.60 million, resulting in overspending of R7.89 million.

TABLE 1.22: Interest Expense – External Borrowings

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	125,550	123,596	123,596	131,489	7,893
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	125,673	123,596	123,596	131,489	7,893
Interest Paid: Overdue Accounts	-124	-	-	-0	-0

Interest Expense – Debt Impairment:

Actual expenditure was R4.057 billion, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R3.278 billion, resulting in overspending of R779.21 million. The table below reflects an overview of debt impairment.

TABLE 1.23: Debt Impairment: Receivables

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	3,036,462	2,221,127	3,277,836	4,012,487	- 734,651
Bad Debts Written Off	207,510				-
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				353,803	- 353,803
<i>Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss</i>					
Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non Specific Accounts		38,632	28,819		28,819
Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates	410,725	283,882	283,882	322,147	- 38,265
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Electricity	179,482	108,769	101,915	-184,650	286,565
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Waste Management	181,386	117,671	135,671	170,589	- 34,918
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Waste Water Management	291,344	217,539	221,241	300,806	- 79,565
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Water	1,758,372	1,454,634	2,506,308	3,044,164	- 537,856
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Electricity	7,644			5,629	- 5,629
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment - OTHER	18,314			44,560	- 44,560
Bad Debts Written Off	18,055				-
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				9,803	- 9,803
Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non Specific Accounts	259			34,757	- 34,757
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment - OTHER TRAFFIC	50,232				-
Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non Specific Accounts	50,232				-

Debt Impairment consists of Debt Impairment – Receivables (R4.012 billion), Debt Impairment - Traffic Fines (R34.434 million) and Debt Impairment – MBDA (R323.125). Asset Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment was R9.803 million. The PPE relates to Vehicles, Facilities, etc.

Debt Impairment Receivables: Non-specific Accounts includes Impairment of Traffic Fines. Based on historical trends of actual collection of traffic fines, an amount of R34,756,650 was calculated as the impairment value for traffic fines - fines that are unlikely to be paid. Bad debts are written off upon Council's approval. The bad debts written off for the 2022/23 financial year amounted to R921.257 million, which is higher than the R529.166 million written off in the 2021/22 financial year. Write-offs in respect

of arrears amounts reflected on the accounts of poor households prior to these households qualifying for the ATTP subsidy are reflected in the table below:

TABLE 1.24: Write offs.

Period	Capital	VAT	Total
2014/15	47,290,190.07	4,177,616.69	51,467,806.76
2015/16	36,433,157.18	3,285,414.60	39,718,571.78
2016/17	429,161,048.51	39,190,453.06	468,351,501.57
2017/18	32,273,234.02	3,128,872.28	35,402,106.30
2018/19	31,225,655.12	3,062,579.24	34,288,234.36
2019/20	81,835,695.13	7,781,381.46	89,617,076.59
2020/21	202,612,331.81	20,433,553.52	223,045,885.33
2021/22	150,120,791.95	15,542,811.04	165,663,602.99
2022/23	330,828,500.42	39,531,548.59	370,360,049.01

Write-offs in respect of arrears over 90 days reflected on the accounts of poor households qualifying for the ATTP subsidy are provided below:

TABLE 1.25: Write-offs

Period	Capital	VAT	Total
2014/15	97,644,607.19	10,674,551.72	108,349,158.91
2015/16	90,758,098.45	10,211,901.07	100,969,999.52
2016/17	130,374,723.69	15,080,772.58	145,455,496.27
2017/18	155,943,968.99	17,995,588.94	162,939,557.93
2018/19	121,007,026.18	14,735,686.08	135,742,712.26
2019/20	147,282,936.91	16,852,718.25	164,135,655.16
2020/21	179,795,495.74	20,716,680.97	200,812,176.71
2021/22	176,573,266.42	22,292,704.08	198,865,970.50
2022/23	308,240,938.81	41,551,619.12	349,792,557.93

TABLE 1.26: Debt relief programme: Write-offs

Period	Capital	VAT	Total
2014/15	114,387,293.15	9,507,544.42	123,894,837.57
2015/16	70,313,014.35	5,600,160.44	75,913,174.79
2016/17	41,913,506.80	3,609,129.06	45,522,635.86
2017/18	62,440.06	4,167.37	66,607.43
2018/19	0	0	0
2019/20	0	0	0
2020/21	0	0	0
2021/22	0	0	0
2022/23	0	0	0

Bulk Purchases:

The actual bulk purchases of electricity were lower than the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget by R49.43 million. Electricity bulk purchases were underspent in the amount of R45.40 million or 1.04%. Electricity losses increased from 15.47% in the 2018/19 financial year to 22.66% in the 2021/22 financial year. Further, the electricity losses increased to 25.90% during the 2022/23 financial year.

TABLE 1.27: Bulk purchases

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Bulk purchases - electricity	4,377,705	4,705,312	4,754,625	4,705,198	-49,428
Expenditure: Bulk Purchases :Electricity: ESKOM	4,377,705	4,705,312	4,754,625	4,705,198	-49,428

Transfers and Grants:

Actual expenditure was (R22.036 million), compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R67.070 million, resulting in underspending of R89.106 million.

TABLE 1.28: Transfers and Grants

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Transfers and subsidies	32,092	63,912	67,070	-22,036	89,106
Capital:Allocations In-kind:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:National Sea Rescue Institute	750		350		350
Capital:Monetary Allocations:Non-Profit Institutions:Public Schools:Section 20 Schools	200		100		100
Operational:Allocations In-kind:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:Provincial Departmental Agencies:Northern Cape EconomicDevelopment Agency	70				-
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:South Africa Local Government Association (SALGA)	15,517	17,973	17,673	16,370	1,303
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:Provincial Departmental Agencies:Subsidiary Entity	-24,248			-82,799	82,799
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Other Transfers (Cash):Bursaries (Non-Employee)	538	565	565	405	160
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Social Security Payments:Social Assistance:Old Age Grant	400		200		200
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Non-profit institutions:Animal Welfare	450		200	200	-
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Non-profit institutions:Old Age Homes	191		428	50	378
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Non-profit institutions:Public Schools:Other Educational Institutions:School Support	1,753	6,300	1,301	883	418
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Non-profit institutions:Sporting Bodies – Rent	839		263	64	199
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Non-profit institutions:Tourism			205		205
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Non-profit institutions:Use - It	35,632	39,074	45,785	42,791	2,994

Contracted Services

Actual expenditure was R966.18 million, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R1.445 billion, resulting in underspending of R479.31 million.

Table1.29: Contracted Services

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	879,695	1,576,121	1,445,494	966,181	479,314
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing		75	75		75
Business and Advisory:Audit Committee	937	800	800	1,231	- 431
Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management	137	1,746	1,723	135	1,588
Business and Advisory:Commissions and Committees	270	1,465	1,273	428	845
Business and Advisory:Communications		3,061	3,061		3,061
Business and Advisory:Forensic Investigators	370	4,395	4,330		4,330
Business and Advisory:Human Resources	13	750	750	6	744
Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safety	140	363	363	18	345
Business and Advisory:Organisational		4,000	2,000		2,000
Business and Advisory:Project Management	10,456	56,895	44,770	16,458	28,312
Business and Advisory:Quality Control		123	97		97
Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	7,700	10,024	11,639	5,312	6,327
Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Civil	7,454	10,681	13,306	14,113	- 807
Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Electrical	19,616	23,532	19,882	21,008	- 1,126
Infrastructure and Planning:Town Planner	3	1,730	1,071	1	1,071
Laboratory Services:Roads	219	210	210	132	78
Laboratory Services:Water	62	120	120	107	13
Legal Cost:Collection	24,614	35,770	35,770	25,642	10,128
Legal Cost:Issue of Summons		5,156	5,156		5,156
Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	86,145	55,130	67,869	70,867	- 2,998
Contractors					
Artists and Performers	1,844	2,222	2,103	1,927	176
Audio-visual Services	1,226	967	794	953	- 159
Building	3,357	7,068	143,848	94,241	49,607
Catering Services	337	680	1,278	723	554
Chipping		15	15		15
Employee Wellness	419	640	640		640
Fire Protection	422	3,673	2,825	135	2,691
Gardening Services	8,568	6,831	6,936	7,012	- 76
Gas	560	1,252	1,252	1,075	177
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	113,063	180,007	182,661	113,395	69,266
Maintenance of Equipment	131,133	281,237	258,468	165,808	92,660
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	25,695	18	18		18
Management of Informal Settlements	6,626	3,419	11,532	2,282	9,250
Medical Services	2,190	2,260	2,260		2,260
Pest Control and Fumigation	282	1,507	1,309	396	913
Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	484	1,212	1,515	759	756
Prepaid Electricity Vendors	4,253	8,442	8,382	3,907	4,475
Preservation/Restoration/Dismantling/Cleaning Services	172	247	380	285	96
Safeguard and Security	4,358	5,739	6,221	3,017	3,204
Sewerage Services	57,371	70,136	70,526	82,684	- 12,158
Sports and Recreation	1,291	2,116	2,776	2,140	635
Stage and Sound Crew		504	524	62	462
Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors		673	673		673

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Traffic and Street Lights	501	500	500		500
Transportation	36,555	50,378	35,085	31,428	3,657
Outsourced Services					
Administrative and Support Staff		300	300		300
Alien Vegetation Control	7,497	11,765	11,978	9,829	2,149
Animal Care	1,191	2,070	2,070	1,255	816
Burial Services	2,299	2,352	2,352	1,875	477
Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing		3,595	3,338		3,338
Business and Advisory:Commissions and Committees	347	2,500	2,105	181	1,924
Business and Advisory:Communications	3,727	2,226	12,173	9,604	2,569
Business and Advisory:Human Resources	32	47	114	32	82
Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safety	553	688	688		688
Business and Advisory:Project Management	117,841	241,687	207,966	117,095	90,872
Business and Advisory:Qualification Verification	58	285	285		285
Business and Advisory:Quality Control	1,095	1,904	1,904	1,434	470
Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	437	1,541	1,934	290	1,644
Business and Advisory:Valuer	5,957	4,652	4,652	1,193	3,458
Catering Services	3	274	274	120	154
Cleaning Services	734	1,810	2,112	886	1,226
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	23,868	39,933	38,657	28,787	9,870
Connection/Dis-connection:Electricity	413	4,116	4,116	479	3,638
Connection/Dis-connection:Water		4,772			-
Drivers Licence Cards	3,420	5,700	5,700	4,156	1,544
Electrical	46,928	36,588	39,593	41,911	- 2,317
Hygiene Services	39,254	257,016	56,289	15,091	41,198
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	2			7	- 7
Medical Waste Removal	116	231	231	116	115
Meter Management	13,943	17,612	17,027	12,460	4,567
Printing Services	2,877	4,943	5,033	2,854	2,179
Professional Staff	10	543	543	19	524
Refuse Removal	41,304	44,068	44,101	27,668	16,433
Security Services	6,811	16,390	7,586	20,939	- 13,354
Sewerage Services		3,070	2,360	165	2,195
Traffic Management		15,348	12,714		12,714
Transport Services	134	326	511	44	466

Other Expenditure

Actual expenditure was R749.55 million, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R799.98 million, resulting in underspending of R50.43 million.

TABLE 1.30: Other Expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	639,281	744,930	799,985	749,555	50,430
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	175	969	694	40	653
Furniture and Office Equipment	9,269	16,687	16,510	12,601	3,909
Machinery and Equipment		10,513			-
Other Assets	15,116	31,266	30,243	18,387	11,856
Transport Assets	15,909		27,041	8,999	18,042

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Auctions	9	15	15		15
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Bursaries (Non-employees)		50	50		50
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal Activities	10,637	11,686	10,175	5,026	5,149
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Customer/Client Information	420	550	550	425	125
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Promotional Items	84	200	200	62	138
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Municipal Newsletters		254	254	23	230
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Signs		802	802	34	768
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Staff Recruitment	590	1,672	1,785	277	1,509
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	3,001	2,478	2,518	2,102	416
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	15,852	32,669	32,525	12,791	19,734
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees:Bank Accounts	6,446	7,447	7,447	6,018	1,430
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees:Third Parties	0	3	3	1	2
Bursaries (Employees)	1,072	2,968	2,968	1,769	1,199
Cash Discount	157	110	110	163	- 53
Cleaning Services:Car Valet and Washing Services	0	23	23	1	22
Cleaning Services:Laundry Services	34	249	261	57	204
Commission:Prepaid Electricity	14,379	17,529	14,529	8,423	6,106
Commission:Third Party Vendors	6,394	5,656	5,656	5,694	- 38
Communication:Cellular Expenditure	14,351	19,421	19,476	15,523	3,953
Communication:Licences (Radio and Television)	328	710	710	153	557
Communication:Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	1,555	3,183	2,351	338	2,013
Communication:Radio and TV Transmissions	18	47	47		47
Communication:Rent Private Bag and Postal Box	5	6	6	3	3
Communication:SMS Bulk Message Service	2,227	1,453	3,163	3,062	101
Communication:Telemetric Systems	10	133	58	8	50
Communication:Telephone Installation		148	158		158
Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	11,005	17,028	16,713	11,060	5,653
Contribution to Provisions:Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar	- 3,708			-268	268
Liabilities:Non-specific					
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses	-48			1	-1
Courier and Delivery Services	290	458	458	462	-4
Deeds	357	750	750	271	479
Drivers Licences and Permits	38	297	298	35	263
Entertainment:Senior Management	10	24	24		24
External Audit Fees	24,600	28,300	31,998	28,825	3,173
External Computer Service:Data Lines	1,417	2,459	2,459	1,251	1,208
External Computer Service:Information Services	117	11,923	11,496	10	11,485
External Computer Service:Internet Charge	654	1,801	2,110	1,670	440
External Computer Service:Network Extensions	103	796	889	103	786
External Computer Service:Remote Server Access	752	3,139	3,139	674	2,464
External Computer Service:Software Licences	72,921	88,175	86,545	72,660	13,884
External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	1,013	2,413	2,437	1,136	1,301
External Computer Service:System Adviser	4,363	4,923	4,923	4,373	550
External Computer Service:System Development	73,832	46,286	72,656	104,320	-31,663
External Computer Service:Wireless Network	4,896	2,608	2,563	135	2,428
Firearm Handling Fees	5	44	44		44
Hire Charges	145,253	132,969	138,160	233,406	-95,246
Indigent Relief			50		50
Insurance Underwriting:Claims paid to Third Parties	3,947	3,890	4,477	2,788	1,689
Insurance Underwriting:Excess Payments		1	1		1
Insurance Underwriting:Insurance Brokers Fees	268	654	654	408	246
Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	13,489	17,187	20,896	19,050	1,846
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	4,831	6,064	6,064	6,014	50
Land Alienation Costs			300		300

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Learnerships and Internships	5,438	3,500	4,822	6,125	-1,303
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	9,559	12,037	7,687	7,770	- 83
Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	6,636	8,562	8,256	5,914	2,342
Licences:Performing Arts		52	52		52
Management Fee	12,343	9,531	9,511	8,803	708
Municipal Services	61,335	67,686	75,986	55,991	19,995
Office Decorations		4	4		4
Printing, Publications and Books	1,029	2,695	3,481	882	2,599
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	386	540	911	728	183
Registration Fees:Professional and Regulatory Bodies	75	415	375	82	292
Registration Fees:Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	856	3,074	2,791	1,652	1,139
Remuneration to Ward Committees	6,612				-
Resettlement Cost	221	123	314	204	110
Rewards Incentives	3,683	1,500	2,164	3,244	-1,080
Samples and Specimens	226	190	190	5	185
Signage	145	266	265	51	214
Skills Development Fund Levy	30,145	30,876	29,086	31,786	-2,700
Storage of Files (Archiving)	390	1,498	1,223	275	949
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities:Events	2,200	2,668	3,408	2,907	501
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities:Municipal Activities	4,183	3,811	2,591	2,579	12
Travel Agency and Visa's	12	373	602	293	309
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	155	1,276	1,670	1,022	649
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	63	350	525	209	316
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served)	1	131	156	6	150
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	10	89	116	10	106
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Other Transport Provider		28	18		18
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Public Transport:Air Transport	63	1,606	1,989	595	1,395
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Public Transport:Road Transport	32	155	191	10	181
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Car Rental	190	940	1,124	476	648
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	120	321	368	72	296
Travel and Subsistence:Foreign:Accommodation		102	418	71	347
Travel and Subsistence:Foreign:Daily Allowance		30	471	85	386
Travel and Subsistence:Foreign:Food and Beverage		5	5		5
Travel and Subsistence:Foreign:Incidental Cost			2		2
Travel and Subsistence:Foreign:Transport with Operator:Public Transport:Air Transport		90	989	283	706
Travel and Subsistence:Foreign:Transport with Operator:Public Transport:Road Transport		55	50		50
Travel and Subsistence:Foreign:Transport without Operator:Car Rental		5	5		5
Travel and Subsistence:Non-employees	128	458	634	180	454
Uniform and Protective Clothing	6,823	14,229	14,307	6,166	8,140
Ward Committees		21,601	20,661	9,539	11,122
Wet Fuel	818	7,375	6,847	101	6,745
Workmen's Compensation Fund	6,960	5,603	5,288	11,071	-5,783

Other Materials

Actual expenditure was R115.54 million, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R311.70 million, resulting in underspending of R196.16 million.

TABLE 1.31: Other Materials

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	126,058	297,844	311,696	115,540	196,156
Consumables:Standard Rated	73,012	89,680	91,414	65,877	25,537
Consumables:Zero Rated	66,348	57,878	65,235	62,113	3,122
Finished Goods	10,069	18,361	20,602	9,769	10,833
Materials and Supplies	56,796	51,824	54,345	67,918	- 13,573
Water	-80,168	80,101	80,101	-90,137	170,238

Inventory and Water losses

Inventory and Water losses were R258.36 million of which R253.20 million was for the Loss on Water Inventory as disclosed in Note 35.8.1 (Losses) of the audited Consolidated Annual Financial Statements. The Net Loss on the disposal of PPE was R5.187 million.

TABLE 1.32: Losses

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Losses	224,762	70,655	70,655	258,361	-187,706
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Furniture and Office Equipment:Losses	5,295			5,187	-5,187
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Machinery and Equipment:Losses	-1				-
Inventory:Decrease in net-realisable Value	25			-21	21
Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	219,442	70,655	70,655	253,196	-182,541

Depreciation and Amortisation

Actual expenditure was R993.76 million, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R1.294 billion, resulting in underspending of R300.33 million.

TABLE 1.33: Depreciation and Amortisation

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	1,001,988	1,295,759	1,294,092	993,760	- 300,332
Community Assets: Community Facilities: Capital Spares	-	-	-	194	194
Community Assets: Community Facilities: Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	258	258
Community Assets: Community Facilities: Markets	700	219	219	700	481
Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Open Space	-	-	-	1,344	1,344
Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities	-	148,568	148,568	-	- 148,568
Computer Equipment	98,893	113,953	113,953	114,745	792
Electrical Infrastructure: HV Substations	25,661	41,148	41,148	31,139	-10,009
Furniture and Office Equipment	731,446	828,411	826,744	837,458	10,715
Other Assets: Housing: Social Housing	1,966	1,489	1,489	775	-714
Sanitation Infrastructure: Capital Spares	-	30	30	-	-30
Sanitation Infrastructure: Pump Station	-	-	-	300	300
Solid Waste Infrastructure: Waste Drop-off Points	508	261	261	488	226
Water Supply Infrastructure: Dams and Weirs	-	68	68	-	-68
Water Supply Infrastructure: Reservoirs	142,812	161,612	161,612	6,359	- 155,253

Remuneration of Councillors

Actual expenditure was R81.90 million, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R87.90 million, resulting in underspending of R5.99 million.

TABLE 1.34: Remuneration of Councillors

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Remuneration of councillors	75,900	87,809	87,895	81,903	- 5,992
Chief Whip: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	293	1,111	1,111	-	- 1,111
Deputy Executive Mayor: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	1,095	1,179	1,179	1,198	19
Deputy Executive Mayor: Allowances and Service-Related Benefit: Cell phone Allowance	-	54	54	-	- 54
Executive Committee: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	12,074	12,221	12,221	14,708	2,487
Executive Committee: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Cell phone Allowance	-	8	8	-	-8
Executive Mayor: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	1,311	1,460	1,460	1,485	25
Executive Mayor: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Cell phone Allowance	-	46	37	-	- 37
Section 79 committee chairperson: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	-	1,132	1,132	-	- 1,132
Speaker: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	891	1,250	1,250	1,389	139
Speaker: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Cell phone Allowance	5,101	5,844	5,844	4,796	- 1,049
Speaker: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance	206	156	251	140	- 111
Total for All Other Councillors: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	54,929	63,342	63,342	58,187	- 5,155
Total for All Other Councillors: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: In-kind Benefits	-	4	4	-	-4

Conclusion

The Audited 2022/23 Consolidated Annual Financial Statements reflected a surplus of R2,825,962,349 on the Statement of Financial Performance. However, the surplus does not represent the true operating surplus as the grant funding received and utilised for capital expenditure is included in the Transfers and Subsidies as reflected under non-exchange revenue. The capital conditional grants that funded the capital expenditure was R1,478,761,187. Therefore, the audited operating surplus for the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R1,347,201,162. Considering that the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget projected an operating deficit of R83,662,560, the financial results are better than anticipated.

Statement of Financial Position

Net Assets

Net assets increased from R19.025 billion in 2021/22 to R21.850 billion in 2022/23, as a result of the following:

Non-current Liabilities

Long-term liabilities increased from R1.054 billion in 2021/22 to R1.153 billion in 2022/23. R281,942,700 of the new R750,602,100 NEDBANK loan was taken up during the 2022/23 financial year.

The Employee Benefit Obligation decreased during the 2022/23 financial year, based on an actuarial valuation. The obligation consequently decreased from R2.186 billion in 2021/22 to R2.078 billion in 2022/23. The Employee Benefit Obligation consists of three categories, namely Gratuity Benefits, Post-retirement Benefits, and Long Service Awards and Long Service Bonuses. Gratuity Benefit, Post-retirement Benefits and Long Service Awards and Long Service Bonuses contributed R16.970 million, R30.861 million and R59.921 million respectively towards the overall decrease. It includes the following provisions:

- Gratuity Benefit – R7.913 million
- Post-retirement Benefits – R1.388 billion
- Long Service Awards and Long Service Bonus – R682.927 million

Other non-current provisions decreased by R14.063 million; from R585.677 million to R571.614 million including the following provisions:

- Rehabilitation of Swartkops River – R109.732 million
- Rehabilitation of landfill sites – R461.882 million

The decrease of R23.168 million from R3.826 billion in 2021/22 to R3.803 billion in 2022/23 in respect of non-current liabilities impacted positively on the net assets or equity of the Municipality.

Current liabilities:

Provisions:

The current Employee Benefit Obligation provision increased by R17.795 million, whilst the other current provisions decreased by R268.489 from the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year. The current Employee Benefit Obligation was mainly impacted by -

- Post-Retirement Benefits increasing by R18,618 million from R71.592 million in 2021/22 to R90.210 million in 2022/23.
- Long Service Awards and Long Service Bonuses decreasing by R15.154 million from R124.747 million in 2021/22 to R109.593 million in 2022/23.
- Performance Bonus Liability decreasing by R1.931 million from R10.130 million in 2021/22 to R8.199 million in 2022/23.
- Gratuity Obligation decreasing by R10.712 million from R17.117 million in 2021/22 to R6.404 million in 2022/23.
- Provision for Leave Pay increasing by R26.941 million from R363.203 million in 2021/22 to R390.144 million in 2022/23.

The other current provision was impacted by the provision for litigation and claims decreasing by R268,489, from R329,489 in 2021/22 to R61,000 in 2022/23. The level of the provisions was mainly the result of more comprehensive information, resulting in a more accurate determination of the liabilities requiring funding.

Trade and Other Payables:

Creditors increased by R206,274 million, from R2.096 billion in 2021/22 to R2.303 billion in 2022/23. At financial year-end, long outstanding payments were still experienced in certain directorates.

Creditors consist of the following:

TABLE 1.35: Creditors – exchange transactions

Description	2021/22 R	2022/23 R
Payables and Accruals	1,772,737,348	1,954,024,168
Payments Received in Advance – Consumer Debtors	98,768,238	105,446,860
Payments Received in Advance – Other	87,920,014	88,043,953
Retentions	137,046,919	155,231,579
Total Creditors	2,096,472,517	2,302,746,560

Transfers and Subsidies: (Unspent Conditional Grants)

Unspent conditional grants decreased from R365.293 million in the 2021/22 financial year to R190,569 million in the 2022/23 financial year. The following DORA grants remained unspent as at 30 June 2023:

• Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	R 15,957,033
• Public Transport Networks Operations Grant	R 6,951,599
• Neighbourhood Partnership Development Grant - Capital	R 30,952
• Neighbourhood Partnership Development Grant – Operating	R 1,615
• Urban Settlements Development Grant	R 29,400,680
• Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	R 19,892,820
• Drought Relief Grant	R 763,767
• Informal Settlements Upgrading Grant	R 49,715,992
• Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant	R 192,487
Total	R122,906,945

Applications for roll-over of unspent conditional DORA grants from the 2022/23 to the 2023/24 financial year have been made in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Informal Settlements Upgrading Grant in the amounts of R15,9 million and R32.5 million respectively.

National Treasury approved the following roll-overs:

Urban Settlements Development Grant (R9.8 million)

- Provision for the relocation and improving of existing output capacity of the Impofu and Churchill Barges as well as mechanical and electrical rehabilitation work (R3.9 million);
- Electrification of Mandela Village and Kanana (connections) (R1.2 million); and
- Construction of MV and LV Aerial Bundle Conductor (ABC) overhead line in Motherwell/Wells Estate (electricity transfer) (R4.7 million).

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (R32.5 million)

- Electricity and Energy: Procurement of switchgear (MV) for Booyens 132/11Kv substation (R15 million); and
- Water and Sanitation: Procure of chemical toilets and vacuum tankers (R17.4 million).

The unapproved amount of R5.9 million for the USDG is based on the following reason:

- Late appointment of contractor for installation of water and sewer civil services in Uitenhage infill sites: Erven 818-863 in Zone 4 i.e., after 31 March 2023.

In addition, the following non-DORA Grants remained unspent as at 30 June 2023:

- PHB Subsidies – R41.195 million
- CDC Walmer Intervention Funding Grant – R9.068 million
- LGSETA Discretionary Learnership Funding – R10.704 million
- Department of Roads and Public Works Grant – R0.968 million
- Other Grants – R5.727 million

Consumer Deposits:

Consumer deposits, consisting of electricity and water deposits, decreased by R1.032 million in the 2022/23 financial year due to the required deposits by new homeowners/lessees and adjustments to existing homeowners' deposits in cases of non-payment.

VAT Payable:

VAT payable decreased by R12.666 million from R313.038 million in 2021/22 to R300.372 million in 2022/23.

Current Portion of Long-Term Liabilities:

The current portion of long-term liabilities decreased by R560,657, from R192.847 million in 2021/22 to R192.287 million in 2022/23.

The increase in current liabilities resulted in a decrease of R34.818 million towards the net assets or equity of the Municipality.

Non-current Assets:

- PPE increased by R977.138 million from R18.080 billion in 2021/22 to R19.057 billion in 2022/23.
- Heritage assets increased by R1.584 million from R218.613 million to R220.197 million.
- Investment property decreased by R4.650 million from R147.161 million to R142.512 million.
- Intangible assets decreased by R12.951 million from R56.361 million to R43.410 million.
- Long-term receivables – Exchange Transactions decreased by R6.640 million from R84.578 million to R77.937 million.
- Long-term receivables – Non-exchange Transactions decreased by R8.081 million from R51.111 million to R43.030 million.

The increase in non-current assets provided a positive contribution of R946,399 million towards the net assets or equity of the Municipality.

Current Assets

Consumer Debtors / Trade Receivables

The increase in net consumer debtors of R1.778 billion, or 65.52%, compared to the previous financial year is cause for concern. A debtors' collection rate of 63.31% was achieved in the 2022/23 financial year, against a target of 79%. Debt collection requires attention to improve the financial sustainability of the Municipality.

- Trade Receivables – Exchange Transactions increased by R1.760 billion from R2.378 billion to R4.138 billion.
- Trade Receivables – Non-exchange Transactions increased by R18.159 million from R335.786 million to R353.945 million.

TABLE 1.36: Consumer debtors

Year	Gross Balances R	Impairment Allowance R	Carrying Amount R
2022/23	16,118,849,718	(11,626,679,128)	4,492,170,590
2021/22	10,739,688,912	(8,025,706,941)	2,713,981,971
Increase	5,379,160,806	(3,600,972,187)	1,778,188,619

Overdue consumer debts increased as follows from the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year.

TABLE 1.37: Overdue consumer debtors

Description	Gross Balances	Impairment Allowance	Carrying Amount
2022/23			
Property Rates	2,442,559,463	2,088,614,312	353,945,151
Electricity	1,632,308,986	719,330,425	912,978,557
Water	9,604,829,395	6,769,894,434	2,834,934,961
Sanitation	1,510,446,770	1,230,881,258	279,565,512
Refuse	873,766,670	763,735,889	110,030,781
House Rentals	54,938,438	54,222,810	715,628
Total Debt	16,118,849,718	11,626,679,128	4,492,170,590
2021/22			
Property Rates	2,116,959,988	1,781,173,741	335,786,247

Description	Gross Balances	Impairment Allowance	Carrying Amount
Electricity	1,725,416,554	921,081,527	804,335,027
Water	4,966,155,306	3,734,261,896	1,231,893,410
Sanitation	1,183,304,557	950,927,965	232,376,592
Refuse	695,497,266	600,951,077	94,546,189
House Rentals	52,355,241	37,310,735	15,044,506
Total Debt	10,739,688,912	8,025,706,941	2,713,981,971
Growth			
Property rates	325,599,475 15.38%	307,440,571 17.26%	(18,158,904) 5.41%
Electricity	(93,107,568) (5.40%)	(201,751,102) (21.90%)	108,643,530 13.51%
Water	4,638,674,089 93.41%	3,035,632,538 81.29%	1,603,041,551 130.13%
Sanitation	327,142,213 27.65%	279,953,293 29.44%	47,188,920 20.31%
Refuse	178,269,404 25.63%	162,784,812 27.09%	15,484,592 16.38%
House Rentals	2,583,197 4.93%	16,912,075 45.33%	(14,328,878) (95.24%)
Growth	5,379,160,806	3,600,972,187	1,778,188,619
% Growth	50.09%	44.87%	65.52%

The above table illustrates the growth in Gross Debtors, Provision for Impairment of Debtors and Net Debtors from the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year. The municipal debtors book contains a large portion of very old debt that needs consideration for write-off purposes. It is also clear that House Rentals reflects very little recovery of outstanding debtors.

The growth in outstanding debtors is escalating and requires urgent mitigation to eliminate the evident risk it poses to the Municipality.

Other Receivables

Other receivables increased by R80.720 million from R241.522 million in the 2021/22 financial year to R358.067 million in the 2022/23 financial year. A considerable effort should be made to recover the outstanding debt owed by Provincial Government and others for services delivered. The Provision for Bad Debts for the Housing Top Structures (R227,433,686) and the Fresh Produce Market (R29,826,074) should be dealt with accordingly.

- Other Receivables – Exchange Transactions increased by R80.611 million from R240.843 million to R321.454 million.
- Other Receivables – Non-exchange Transactions increased by R109,119 from R678,937 to R788,056.

Short-term Investments, Short-term Investment Deposits and Bank Balances and Cash

This component of current assets increased by R31.902 million (0.67%), from R4,785,521,405 in 2021/22 to R4,823,406 in 2022/23. The following factors contributed either positively or negatively towards the level of this category:

- The property rates, not being realised as projected in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget.
- The debtors' collection rate was only 63.31% compared to the 79% as provided for in the Adjustments Budget.
- Increase in consumer debtors.
- Poor billing and/or collection of rentals relating to facilities and equipment.
- Unsustainable level of bridge-funding of housing projects in the amount of R195.43 million, as at 30 June 2023.
- Capital spending of R1.533 billion or 84.80% of the available Budget funding of R1.808 billion. It must be noted that a material portion of the R1.533 billion was paid during the period July 2023 to September 2023 and is therefore included in the R4.817 billion as reflected above.
- The increase of the interest rate by the Reserve Bank during the 2022/23 financial year assisted in that the Interest earned on external investments was higher than anticipated in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget.

The aforementioned influenced the interest earned on investments by the Municipality.

Inventory

This component of current assets decreased by R273,414 from R183.440 million in 2021/22 to R183.166 million in 2022/23 financial year.

The increase in current assets saw a contribution of R1.891 billion towards the net assets or equity of the Municipality.

Conclusion:

The Municipality's financial position were influenced by the following factors:

- Cash and investments increased by only R31.902 million (0.67%) from R4.786 billion in 2021/22 to R4.817 billion in 2022/23.
- Only 80.84% of the available capital funds for the 2022/23 financial year was spent.
- The continued escalation in outstanding debtors poses a risk to the Municipality's financial sustainability.
- Electricity losses remaining above 20% at 25.90%.
- Water losses at 43.14% in 2022/23 up from 39.29% in 2021/22 financial year.
- The cost coverage ratio at 5.29 months for 2022/23 was higher than the National Treasury benchmark of three months to ensure continued financial sustainability.
- The financially unsustainable level of bridge-funding for housing top structures of R195.43 million has negatively affected the Municipality's cash and investments. A further risk is that the Provincial Government may not honour some of the Municipality's claims.
- The liquidity ratio of 1.29:1 is higher than the norm of 1:1 that indicates medium to long-term financial sustainability.
- The debtors' collection rate of only 63.31% is lower than the low target of 79%.
- The Electricity function operating at a loss since the 2018/19 financial year and is escalating after only considering the primary costs. This poses a material risk to the financial sustainability and growth of the metro.

In general, the financial ratios show an improvement compared to previous financial years. However, the following ratios reflecting the Municipality's financial sustainability require urgent attention:

- Total outstanding service debtors
- Creditors systems efficiency
- Repairs and maintenance

TABLE 1.38: Financial ratio

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Liquidity ratio	0.70:1	0.67:1	0.71:1	0.73:1	0.90:1	1.05:1	1.01:1	1.19:1	1.29:1	1.29:1
Cost coverage	2.24 months	2.03 months	1.96 months	1.61 months	3.00 months	3.64 months	3.88 months	4.84 months	5.30 months	5.29 months
Total outstanding service debtors	20.89%	21.52%	20.99%	25.01%	25.68%	30.92%	32.87%	36.45%	29.40%	37.36%
Debt coverage	20.56 times	23.12 times	28.16 times	29.20 times	34.24 times	37.59 times	41.76 times	42.41 times	38.60 times	48.92 times
Creditors systems efficiency	75.0%	59.0%	65%	58%	59%	49.65%	37.88%	38.32%	31.50%	51.28%
Capital charges to operating expenditure	4.08%	3.53%	3.07%	2.84%	2.70%	2.15%	2.02%	1.77%	2.22%	2.02%
Employee costs	23.38%	26.40%	26.85%	34.95%	26.35%	32.11%	28.56%	33.00%	26,86%	21.70%
Repairs and maintenance	6.50%	6.83%	4.69%	3.78%	3.94%	4.28%	2.62%	2.88%	2.80%	2.65%

To strengthen the financial sustainability of the institution, the targets for the aforementioned ratios will be reviewed and included in the Municipality's IDP and 2024/25 MTREF. The effectiveness and efficiency of the creditors' payment process will be prioritised to achieve a more efficient creditors system. Improved ratios will contribute positively towards the credit rating of the Municipality, which will in turn contribute positively towards investment in the city.

TABLE 1.39: Financial overview: Year 2022/23

Financial Overview:2022/23			
Details	Original budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual
Income:			
Grants	1,907,396,000	1,853,681,710	1,554,997,970
Taxes, Levies and tariffs	11,312,658,670	12,717,308,330	13,305,856,034
Other	1,626,386,060	1,775,004,050	2,233,440,730
Sub Total	14,846,440,730	16,345,994,090	17,094,294,734
Less: Expenditure	15,397,727,360	16,429,656,650	15,747,093,572
Net Total*	-551,286,630	-83,662,560	1,347,201,162

COMMENT ON OPERATING RATIOS

Liquidity ratio:

The liquidity ratio assesses the Municipality's ability to meet its short-term commitments from monetary assets. The liquidity ratio represents the monetary assets, divided by current liabilities. The ratio remained at a level of approximately 0.7: 1 from the 2012/13 to the 2016/17 financial years. The ratio significantly increased to 0.90: 1 for the 2017/18 financial year. The ratio further increased to 1.05: 1 in the 2018/19 financial year and then decreased to 1.01: 1 in the 2019/20 financial year. The ratio increased to 1.19: 1, 1.29: 1 and 1.29: 1 in the 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23 financial years, respectively. The NMBM must, however, ensure that the ratio is maintained above the 1: 1 level to be considered financially sustainable. The Cash and Cash equivalents increased by R31.902 million during the 2022/23 financial year. Current liabilities increased by R34.82 million, from R3.711 billion in 2021/22 to R3.746 billion in 2022/23. The increase in current liabilities is mainly due to an increase in Trade and Other Payables from R2.096 billion as at 30 June 2022 to R2.303 billion as at 30 June 2023.

Cost Coverage

The ratio indicates the extent to which the available cash and investments are adequate to cover monthly payments. The 2022/23 ratio of 5.29 months is lower than the 2021/22 ratio of 5.30 months. The ratio is influenced by cash and cash equivalents that increased by only R31.902 million from R4.786 billion in 2021/22 to R4.817 billion in the 2022/23 financial year. It should be noted that only 84.80% of the Capital Adjustments Budget was spent as at 30 June 2023. The National Treasury promotes a ratio of at least three months to be regarded as adequately sustainable. The ratio must be treated with caution as the outflow of cash during the period July 2023 to August 2023 will be substantial to deal with the 2022/23 outstanding invoices in respect of payables and accruals, as reflected in the 2022/23 Consolidated Annual Financial Statements.

Total Outstanding Service Debtors:

This ratio focuses on the amount owed by outstanding service debtors as a percentage of the annual operating services revenue. The ratio increased from 12.6% in 2011/12 to 24.55% in 2016/17. This upward trend continued, and in the 2022/23 financial year, the ratio is now standing at an alarming 37.36%. Approximately R921.26 million was written off as bad debt. The growing trend in outstanding service debtors must be viewed with caution.

The increase in consumer service debtors of R1.760 billion (74.01%) compared to the previous financial year, is cause for concern taking into consideration the growth in the Gross Consumer Debtors and the Impairment of Debt. A debtors' collection rate of 63.31% was achieved in the 2022/23 financial year, against a target of 79%. The punitive Water Tariffs introduced due to the current drought conditions within the catchment areas of the dams is contributing towards the material increase in consumer debtors. The Debtors' Book of the NMBM contains very old debt that requires attention and possible write-off. This long outstanding debt is also attracting interest earned on outstanding debtors that may not be convertible into cash.

TABLE 1.40: Consumer service debtors

Year	Gross Balances R	Impairment Allowance R	Carrying Amount R
2022/23	13,676,290,255	(9,538,064,816)	4,138,225,439
2021/22	8,622,728,924	(6,244,533,200)	2,378,195,724
Increase	5,053,561,331	(3,293,531,616)	1,760,029,715

- Trade Receivables – Exchange Transactions increased by R1.760 billion from R2.378 billion to R4.138 billion.

Overdue consumer service debts increased as follows from the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year.

TABLE 1.41: Overdue consumer service debts

Description	Gross Balances	Impairment Allowance	Carrying Amount
2022/23			
Electricity	1,632,308,986	719,330,425	912,978,557
Water	9,604,829,395	6,769,894,434	2,834,934,961
Sanitation	1,510,446,770	1,230,881,258	279,565,512
Refuse	873,766,670	763,735,889	110,030,781
House Rentals	54,938,438	54,222,810	715,628
Total Debt	13,676,290,255	9,538,064,816	4,138,225,439
2021/22			
Electricity	1,725,416,554	921,081,527	804,335,027
Water	4,966,155,306	3,734,261,896	1,231,893,410
Sanitation	1,183,304,557	950,927,965	232,376,592
Refuse	695,497,266	600,951,077	94,546,189
House Rentals	52,355,241	37,310,735	15,044,506
Total Debt	8,622,728,924	6,244,533,200	2,378,195,724
Growth			
Electricity	(93,107,568) (5.40%)	(201,751,102) (21.90%)	108,643,530 13.51%
Water	4,638,674,089 93.41%	3,035,632,538 81.29%	1,603,041,551 130.13%
Sanitation	327,142,213 27.65%	279,953,293 29.44%	47,188,920 20.31%
Refuse	178,269,404 25.63%	162,784,812 27.09%	15,484,592 16.38%
House Rentals	2,583,197 4.93%	16,912,075 45.33%	(14,328,878) (95.24%)
Growth	5,053,561,331	3,293,531,616	1,760,029,715
% Growth	50.09%	44.87%	65.52%

The above table illustrates the growth in Gross Service Debtors, Provision for impairment of Service Debtors and Net Service Debtors from the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year. The municipal debtors book contains a large portion of very old debt that needs consideration for write-off purposes.

The growth in outstanding service debtors is escalating and requires urgent mitigation to eliminate the evident risk it poses to the Municipality. Debt collection must be prioritised to improve the financial sustainability of the Municipality. The current level of outstanding service debtors is cause for concern. Credit control and other related strategies should be implemented to improve the collection rate of the Municipality.

Debt Coverage

This ratio indicates the number of times the operating revenue covers the debt servicing costs. The ratio decreased from 42.41 times in 2020/21 to 38.82 times in 2021/22. The first four tranches amounting to R468,659,400 of the approved R750.6 million external borrowing were received during the 2020/21 and 2021/22 financial years. The remaining tranches amounting to R281.9 million was taken up during the 2022/23 financial year. External borrowing normally reduces the debt coverage ratio as it directly impacts on the cost of debt. However, due to the material increase in the Water service revenue caused by punitive water tariffs and drought conditions the ratio increased substantially during the 2022/23 financial year.

Creditors System Efficiency

This ratio measures the proportion of creditors paid within terms (i.e., 30 days). This ratio is calculated by outstanding trade creditors divided by credit purchases. A ratio of 51.28% indicates that the NMBM is not performing at the required level and is therefore not legislatively compliant. Management reports are prepared monthly, indicating the total days taken by each directorate to process payments from the date of receipt of the invoice. Most directorates are not meeting the legislative timeframes of processing payments within 30 days from the date of receipt of invoice. This ratio does not intrinsically reflect the efficiency of the Creditors Section of the Municipality but measures the efficiency of the payment process from the date of receipt of invoice by each directorate until the processing of the payment through the creditors payment system. The ratio of 51.28% achieved in the 2022/23 financial year is an improvement to 31.50% achieved in the 2021/22 financial year.

Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure

This ratio indicates the proportion of capital charges (interest and principal paid on borrowing) to actual operating expenditure to date. The ratio also provides assurance that the proportion of capital charges to total annual operating expenditure is financially prudent. The ratio has decreased from 4.15% in 2010/11 to 1.77% in 2020/21 and had increased to 2.22% in 2021/22. However, the ratio decreased during the 2022/23 financial year, mainly because of the increased Debt impairment of receivables from

R3.036 billion in 2021/22 to R4.012 billion in 2022/23 impacting and thereby reducing the ratio.

Employee costs

This ratio assesses the extent to which the Municipality's Operating Revenue is consumed by costs associated with the employment of human resources. Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue decreased from 26.86% in the 2021/22 financial year to 21.70% in the 2022/23 financial year. National Treasury has stated that there is no benchmark for employee costs for municipalities, as they operate under different circumstances. Considering the current financial position of the NMBM, the target for this ratio should be revisited. Financial pressures such as TASK implementation, the filling of vacancies and the finalisation of the new organisational structure will be significant factors to manage over the 2023/24 MTREF. The growth in the debt impairment for receivables had lowered the outcome of the ratio for both the 2021/22 and the 2022/23 financial years.

Employee related costs increased by R49.26 million from R3.661 billion in 2021/22 to R3.710 billion in 2022/23. The ratio still indicates cash flow pressures over the short to medium-term and will negatively impact on the financial sustainability of the Municipality if employee related costs are not properly managed and kept under control.

Repairs and Maintenance

This ratio represents the proportion of operating expenditure spent on repairs and maintenance projects. The ratio is calculated by dividing the total repairs and maintenance by the annual operating revenue. The ratio is at a low 2.65%. It is critical that the Municipality either increases its spending on infrastructural repairs and maintenance or increases its capital spending on the renewal of current assets to deal with the ever-growing backlog in maintaining old infrastructure. Considering the backlog in maintaining infrastructure, it is evident that this ratio should at least be at a 6% level. Alternative strategies and/or funding mechanisms must be developed to address the eradication of infrastructure maintenance backlogs. The main risk associated with a low repairs and maintenance ratio is that the expected useful lives

of assets will decrease, resulting in the earlier replacement of assets, for which inadequate financial capacity exists within the NMBM's current revenue base.

TABLE 1.42: Operating ratios

Operating Ratios	
Detail	%
Employee Cost	23.56%
Repairs & Maintenance	2.87%
Finance Charges & Impairment	26.54%

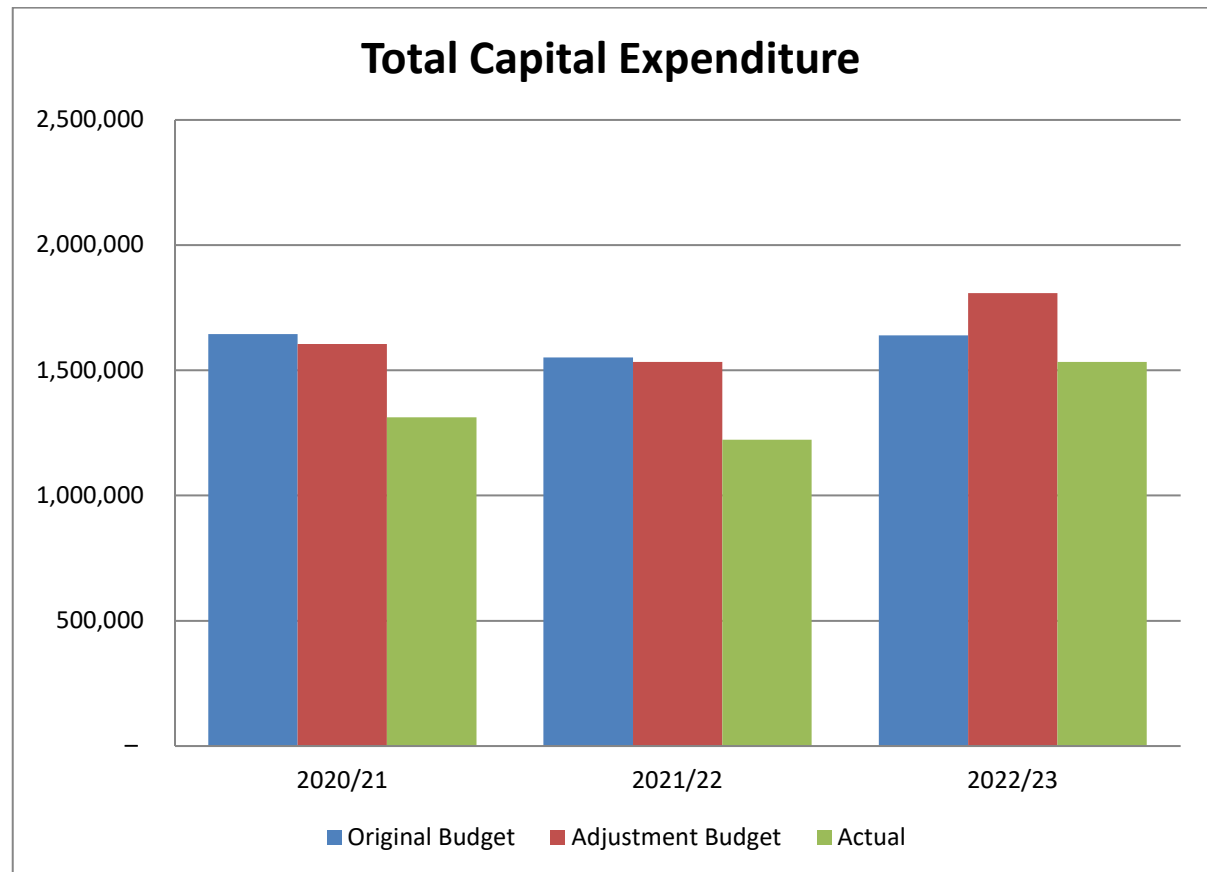
The above table reflects the percentage spent on employee related costs, repairs and maintenance and finance charges and impairment, as measured against the total operating expenditure.

Capital Budget Spending

The Municipality spent R1.533 billion (representing 84.80%) of its approved R1.808 billion Adjustments Budget in the 2022/23 financial year. Delays in supply chain management processes and the late approval of the amended Supply Chain Management Policy and other Budget amendments (impacting the Capital Budget) resulted in lower spending on capital projects than anticipated. The unspent DORA grants as at 30 June 2023 will be paid back to National Treasury or offset against the Equitable Share to be received during the 2023/24 financial year.

TABLE 1.43: Total capital expenditure: 2020/21 to 2022/23

Total Capital Expenditure: 2020/21 -2022/23			
			R'000
Detail	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Original Budget	1,644,753	1,551,383	1,638,618
Adjustment Budget	1,605,188	1,533,125	1,807,558
Actual	1,312,701	1,222,379	1,532,858

FIGURE 1.4: Total capital expenditure

The table below indicates the spending by municipal directorates (including MBDA projects) against the Capital Budget:

TABLE 1.44: Capital Spending by Directorates

Directorate / Vote	Final Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actual R	% Spent	Reason for variance
Budget and Treasury	6,775,220	1,908,966	28.18	The procurement process relating to the construction of the SCM Building was not concluded at year-end
Public Health	42,500,000	23,765,684	55.92	The fencing of Arlington disposal site is a multi-year project, which will be completed in the 2023/24 financial year.
Human Settlements	175,088,391	164,866,877	94.16	
Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture	7,103,760	3,803,760	53.55	The item to approve the commencement of the Nelson Mandela Bay Statue project was delayed by EDTA Standing Committee meetings not sitting. The contract

Directorate / Vote	Final Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actual R	% Spent	Reason for variance
				of purchasing the Scrubber and Forklift must go out on a new tender when the Bid Committees are sitting.
Corporate Services	36,300,000	16,194,695	44.61	The underspending is mainly due to the Network and Managed services contract being cancelled.
Infrastructure & Engineering – Roads & Stormwater	581,448,809	537,322,391	92.41	
Water Services	427,720,800	404,559,638	94.58	
Sanitation Services	125,919,318	15,253,247	12.11	The tender process to Augment Collector Sewer Walmer Heights & Mount Pleasant was affected by the SCM Policy requiring review, to include the PPPFA Regulations. A delay in the approval of the ISUPG business plan caused the under-expenditure in the purchase of Chemical Toilets and Vacuum Tankers. A formal roll-over request has been done to request the National Treasury to consider the funds to be carried over to the 2023/24 financial year.
Electricity and Energy	319,666,430	276,603,817	86.53	The underspending is mainly due to the full scope of the project for the reinforcement of the electricity network not being implemented. These projects are funded by Public Contributions and are demand driven, based on customer deposits paid. The underspending is also due to the unavailability of certain vehicles required by the Directorate.
Safety and Security	18,050,000	13,162,067	72.92	Construction of Disaster Management Offices is a multi-year project, which will be completed in the 2023/24 financial year.
Sports, Recreation and Cultural Services	53,476,510	39,860,345	74.54	The underspending is mainly due to SCM policy requiring review, to include the PPPFA Regulations.
Mandela Bay Development Agency	13,509,188	35,556,012	263.20	Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment
Total	1,807,558,424	1,532,857,500	84.80%	

Performance of the five largest capital projects

Project 1: Tarring of Gravel Roads – The objective of this project is to eradicate all gravel roads in the metro. Benefits to this project would be social factors such as transport to hospitals, quick access to fires and emergencies, visiting friends, tourism and a good road system which is the backbone for local economic development. The project also provides for the employment of local labourers, CLO's and Social facilitators. The main challenges in respect of this project are budget constraint, growing backlogs due to urbanization and implementation of EME policy. Actual expenditure amounted to R127,649,352 compared to the Adjustment Budget of R129,183,174.

Project 2: Construction of Coegakop Water Treatment Works (NON-MDRG) - The construction of the Coegakop Biofiltration Water Treatment Works and equipping of the drilled production boreholes will treat up to 20ML/day of potable borehole water abstracted from the Coegakop Wellfield to augment the surface water supply sources of NMBM. Once completed, the Coegakop Wellfield and Water Treatment Works will be the largest Biofiltration Plant in South Africa. This will diversify the current, predominantly surface water supply, with an alternative water supply that is not dependent on local droughts. It is anticipated that initially 10ML/day will be produced. Assuming domestic consumers adhere to 50l/p/d restrictions, 200 000 citizens will benefit. Appeals during the award stage delayed the start of the contract. The Municipality was informed by suppliers that longer than usual lead times for spares were expected due to disruptions in the global supply chain largely due to the war in Ukraine as well as COVID-19 lockdowns in China. The commissioning of the WTW could not be finalised until bulk power connection was installed. Delays are therefore anticipated for the delivery of electronic, electrical, and mechanical equipment. A future challenge will be to ensure that sufficient internal human resources are available for the operation of the WTW post construction completion. Actual expenditure in the amount of R92,396,914 was incurred compared to the Adjustment Budget of R193,000,000.

Project 3: Groundwater: Drought: Drilling & Equipping of Boreholes – The project entails the construction of infrastructure required to abstract, treat and distribute groundwater into the NMBM bulk water supply system. The project includes the construction of the Bushy Park, St Georges Park, Fairview, Fort Nottingham, and Glendinning Wellfields. The Bushy Park Wellfield will produce an average of 10.0 ML/day and will be able to provide treated groundwater to consumers supplied by the Churchill pipeline. Once completed, the wellfields will reduce abstraction from the severely stressed western dams. It is anticipated that initially a combined volume of 17ML/day will be produced. Assuming domestic consumers adhere to 50l/p/d restrictions, 340 000 citizens will benefit from this additional water source. The Directorate was informed by suppliers that longer than usual lead times for spares were expected due to disruptions in the global supply chain largely due to the war in Ukraine as well as COVID-19 lockdowns in China. Actual expenditure in the amount of R76,243,042 was incurred compared to the Adjustment Budget of R77,000,000.

Project 4: Nooitgedagt: New Pump Sets – Motherwell and Stanford Road Pump Station-

The objective of the project is to upgrade the Motherwell and Stanford Road Booster Pumpstations to enable the maximisation of potable water produced by the Nooitgedagt WTW. Raw water for the Nooitgedagt WTW which is sourced from the Gariep Dam and that is not affected by the local drought. The increased output of these pump stations will allow for the transfer of Nooitgedagt water to areas primarily supplied by the stressed local dams, thereby making these areas more resilient to drought. The Directorate was informed by suppliers that longer than usual lead times for spares were expected due to disruptions in the global supply chain largely due to the war in Ukraine as well as COVID-19 lockdowns in China. Currently the Motherwell Booster Pump Station is limited to manage $\pm 90\text{Ml/day}$ and Stanford Road Booster Pump Station is limited to manage $\pm 100\text{ Ml/day}$. The upgrades will increase the transfer capacity to 120Ml/day and 135Ml/day respectively. Approximately 500 000 will benefit. Actual expenditure in the amount of R49,790,150 was incurred compared to the Adjustment Budget of R49,950,000.

Project 5: Undeclared Informal Electrification – The objective of this project is the provision of basic electricity to undeclared informal settlements in the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality.

It is anticipated that the project will improve the quality of life of citizens residing in informal areas. Project implementation was delayed due to the late approval of Budget by Council, SCM Contracts - delays in issuing service providers with work packages and Tender IDs timely and Socio-Economic Challenges such as issuing of appointment letters, creation of Tender ID's, no sitting of Bid Committees and the unavailability of stock material. Actual expenditure in the amount of R40,064,673 was incurred compared to the Adjustment Budget of R40,642,550.

The 2022/23 Capital Budget was funded as follows:

TABLE 1.45: Capital spending

Funding Source	% of Original Budget	% of Adjustments Budget	% of Actual Expenditure
Grant Funding	34.84%	56.58%	61.05%
Internal Funding	46.61%	27.00%	26.76%
Borrowing	18.55%	16.42%	12.19%
Total	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

The following account for the performance of capital grants and explains the variance:

DORA Capital Grants:

Urban Settlements Development Grant

This grant is to assist metropolitan municipalities to improve urban land production to the benefit of poor households, to improve spatial integration and densities by supplementing the budgets of metropolitan municipalities.

Unspent 2021/22 DORA Allocation:	R 31,920,928
Offset against 2022/23 Equitable Share	(R 31,920,928)
DORA Allocation:	R 585,510,085
Amount of Grant Received	R 585,510,085
Expenditure to date:	R 556,109,405
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 29,400,680

As at 30 June 2023, 94.98% of the DORA allocation was spent.

An application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year. The application for the roll-over was not approved due to the City Manager position that had been vacant for a period longer than six months. An application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year in the amount of R15,897,209. National Treasury approved R9.8 million to be roll-over from the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year.

Public Transport Infrastructure Grant

This grant is to provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure. National Treasury reduced the original DORA allocation from R318,544,000 to R273,544,000.

Unspent 2021/22 DORA Allocation	R 27,595,051
Offset against 2022/23 Equitable Share	(R 27,595,051)
Transferred from Public Transport Networks Operations Grant	R 165,756,500
Balance for Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	R 165,756,500
Expenditure to date:	R 149,799,467
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 15,957,033

As at 30 June 2023, 90.37% of the DORA allocations was spent.

An application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year. National Treasury did not approve the roll-over of unspent funds.

Informal Settlements Partnership Grant – Portion allocated for capital expenditure.

In 2020/21, this new grant was introduced to fund capital expenditure relating to the upgrade of informal settlements through partnerships between communities and metros.

Unspent 2021/22 DORA Allocation	R 89,949,713
Offset against 2022/23 Equitable Share	(R 89,949,713)
DORA Allocation:	R 256,849,310
Amount of Grant Received	R 256,849,310
Expenditure to date:	R 247,352,581
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 9,496,729

As at 30 June 2023, 96.30% of the DORA allocation was spent.

An application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year. The application for the roll-over was not approved due to the City Manager position that had been vacant for a period longer than six months. No application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year.

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant

This grant is to provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficient and demand side management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.

DORA Allocation:	R 9,000,000
Amount of Grant Received	R 9,000,000
Expenditure to date:	R 8,807,513
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 192,487

As at 30 June 2023, 97.86% of the DORA allocation was spent. National Treasury did not approve the roll-over of unspent funds.

Neighbourhood Development Partnership

This grant is to support and facilitate the planning and implementation of neighbourhood development programmes and projects that provide catalytic infrastructure to leverage third party public and private sector development towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods. National Treasury reduced the original DORA allocation from R25,581,000 to R10,000,000.

Unspent 2021/22 DORA Allocation:	R 9,101,120
Offset against 2021/22 Equitable Share	(R 9,101,120)
Amount of Grant Received:	R10,000,000
Expenditure to date:	R 9,969,409
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 30,591

As at 30 June 2023, 99.69% of the DORA allocation was spent. National Treasury did not approve the roll-over of unspent funds.

The application for the roll-over of funds to the 2022/23 financial year in the amount of R9,101,120 was rejected by National Treasury. An application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year.

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant (Drought Relief)

DORA Received 2021/22:	R57,829,000
Expenditure to date:	R 2,161,425
Unspent as at 30 June 2022:	R55,667,575
Expenditure to date:	R54,903,808
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 763,767

As at 30 June 2023, 98.63% of the DORA allocation was spent. National Treasury did not approve the roll-over of unspent funds.

An application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year. The grant roll-over was approved by National Treasury.

Other Capital Grants

CDC Walmer Intervention Funding Grant

This grant is used to speed up service delivery intervention in the Walmer Gqeberha Township.

Received 2015/16:	R 9,068,420
Expenditure to date:	R 0
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 9,068,420

As at 30 June 2023, 0% of the allocation was spent. Revenue is recognised against the unspent grant only once the conditions in respect of the grant are met.

1.5 ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW

The Municipality has a workforce of approximately 5784 permanent employees, 12 Section 56 employees and 3655 temporary workers as at 30 June 2023. As at 30 June 2023, seven of the 12 senior managerial positions in terms of Section 56 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No.32 of 2000 were filled, and five (5) positions were vacant. The vacant positions are the Executive Director: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture, Executive Director: Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture, Executive Director: Safety and Security, Executive Director: Roads and Transport and Executive Director: Infrastructure and Engineering. The recruitment processes for the above vacant positions will be completed in the 2023/24 financial year.

Employees' pension and medical aid funds

Employees' pension and medical aid statistics as at 30 June 2023, are reflected in the table below.

Table: 1.46: Employees' pension and medical aid fund

Name of Pension Fund	Number of Members	Name of Medical Aids	Number of Members
Cape Joint	4098	LA Health	3107
Sala	1629	Key Health	235
Municipal Workers Retirement Fund	41	Bonitas	1307
		Hosmed	262
		SAMWUMED	414
TOTAL	5768		5325

Cape Joint has the largest proportion of membership at 71% in terms of pension fund contribution. Membership for Cape Joint increased from 4029 in 2021/22 to 4098 in 2022/23. However, membership for Sala reduced from 1777 in 2021/22 to 1629 in 2022/23. Furthermore, in terms of medical aid, LA Health has the largest proportion of membership at 58%.

1.6 AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT

The Audit Committee is an independent body and must in terms of Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56, No. 56 of 2003 advise the municipal Council and Accounting Officer on matters relating to *inter alia* internal controls, risk management, performance management, effective governance, compliance to legislation and financial reporting. The Audit Committee also reviews the Annual Financial Statements and provides the Council and management with an authoritative and credible view of the financial position of the Municipality.

The Municipality received an unqualified audit opinion for the 2022/23 financial year. This implies that in the opinion of the Auditor-General the consolidated and separate financial statements accurately represent the financial position as well the financial performance and cash flows of the Municipality as of 30 June 2023.

The Auditor-General, however, highlighted the following emphasis of matters:

- Restatement of corresponding figures
- Material losses and impairment
- Unauthorised expenditure
- Underspending on conditional grants

The Municipality is in the process of drafting an action plan to address the above emphasis of matters. The implementation of the audit action plan will be monitored by the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis.

NB: The complete Auditor-General's Audit Report is included in "Volume III" of this Annual Report.

1.7 STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

The Municipality's Multi-Year Strategic Time Schedule (approved by Council in 2018) outlines the process of developing key municipal strategic documents including the Municipality's annual reports. The table below depicts the Annual Report Process Plan.

TABLE 1.47: Statutory Annual Report Process

NO	ACTIVITY	TIMEFRAME
1	Finalisation of the Annual Performance Report for the 2022/23 financial year	31 August 2023
3	Submission of the Annual Performance Report for the 2022/23 financial year to NMBM Internal Audit	31 August 2023
4	Submission of the 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements, Annual Performance Report and the Draft Annual Report to NMBM Internal Audit, Auditor-General and National Treasury	31 August 2023
5	Auditor-General audits Consolidated Financial Statements and performance data	01 September 2023
6	Receipt of Auditor-General's Audit Report and commencing with addressing findings	31 December 2023
8	Executive Mayor tables Draft 2022/23 Annual Report and audited Financial Statements in Council, with the Auditor-General's Report	31 January 2024
9	Draft 2022/23 Annual Report is made public, and representations are invited	31 January 2024
10	Municipal Public Accounts Committee concludes assessment of NMBM 2022/23 Annual Report	12 March 2024
11	Council adopts Oversight Report on 2022/23 Annual Report	29 March 2024
12	2022/23 Oversight Report is made public	29 March 2024
13	2022/23 Oversight Report is submitted to relevant Provincial and National Departments	29 March 2024

CHAPTER 2 - GOVERNANCE

INTRODUCTION

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality engages its local communities in planning, budgeting, reporting and decision-making processes. In addition, the Municipality conducts annual customer satisfaction surveys to identify potential areas in service delivery that may need improvement. During the 2022/23 financial year, the Municipality held numerous public participation meetings as part of developing its 2023/24 IDP and Budget.

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

The municipal structure is made up of both political and administrative structures.

2.1 POLITICAL STRUCTURE

The political structure of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipal Council comprises the Executive Mayoral Committee, Portfolio Committees, the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) and the Rules and Ethics Committee. The following 13 political parties are represented in the Council of Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality:

- Abantu Integrity Movement (AIM)
- African Christian Democratic Party (ACDP)
- African Independent Congress (AIC)
- African National Congress (ANC)
- Defenders of the People (DOP)
- Democratic Alliance (DA)
- Economic Freedom Fighters (EFF)
- Freedom Front Plus (FFP)
- Good (GOOD)
- National Alliance (NA)
- Pan Africanist Congress of Azania (PAC)
- Patriotic Alliance (PA)
- United Democratic Movement (UDM)

2.1.1 Council

The local government affairs of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality are governed by its Council. The Council performs this core function through exercising both legislative and executive authority over the Municipality's administrative processes. The Speaker is the head of the Council. The current Speaker of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality Council is depicted in the figure below.



There are 120 Councillors elected through a mixed-member proportional representation system. Sixty (60) of the Councillors were elected through a voting process in the 60 Wards that make up Nelson Mandela Bay. The remaining 60 Councillors were selected from party lists with the requirement that the total number of parties representatives must be proportional to the number of votes received. The Speaker of Council is supported by the Chief Whip.

There were 36 female and 84 male councillors serving in Council during the 2022/23 financial year. The Democratic Alliance had (48 seats), the African National Congress (ANC) (48 seats); the Economic Freedom Fighters (EFF) (8 seats); the United Democratic Movement (UDM) (1 seat); the Patriotic Alliance (PA) (2 seats), the African Independent Congress (AIC) (1 seat), African Christian Democratic Party (ACDP) (2 seats), Abantu Integrity Movement (AIM) (1 seat), Defenders of the People (DOP) (2 seats), Good (GOOD) (1 seat), National Alliance (NA) (3 seats) - one seat being vacant, Pan Africanist Congress of Azania (PAC) (1 seat) and Vryheidsfront Plus (Freedom Front Plus) (2 seats).

TABLE 2.1: Political party seat allocation and gender distribution			
POLITICAL PARTY	ALLOCATION OF SEATS	GENDER DISTRIBUTION	
		MALE	FEMALE
African National Congress	48	33	15
Democratic Alliance	48	34	14
Economic Freedom Fighters	8	4	4
United Democratic Movement	1	1	0
Patriotic Alliance	2	1	1
African Independent Congress	1	1	0
African Christian Democratic Party	2	1	1
Abantu Integrity Movement	1	1	0
Defenders of the People	2	1	1
Good Party	1	1	0
National Alliance	2	2	0
Pan Africanist Congress of Azania	1	1	0
Freedom Front Party	2	2	0
TOTAL	119	83	36

NB: One seat was vacant as of 30 June 2023 (from the National Alliance).

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has a functional Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) which provides the appropriate mechanism through which Council can fulfil its oversight responsibilities. The Municipality further has functional Audit and Risk Management Committees in place. The current chairperson of MPAC is depicted in the picture below.



2.1.2 The Executive Mayoral System

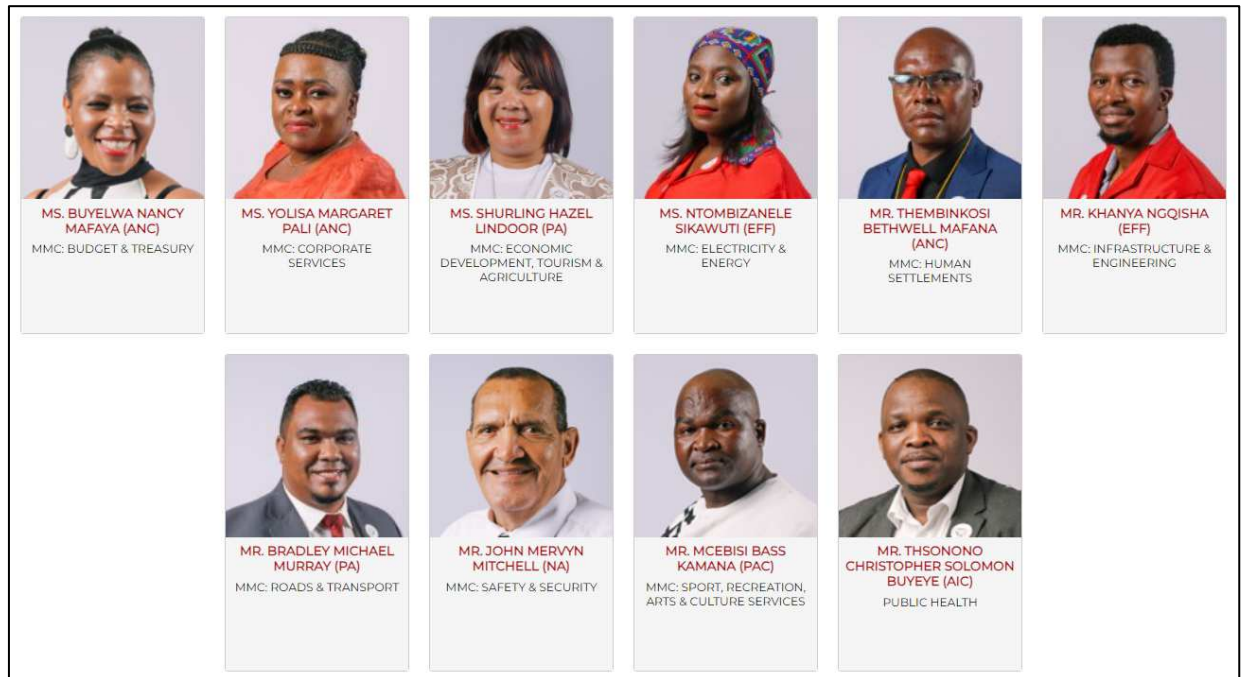
The Municipality's Executive Mayoral system consists of the Executive Mayor and the Mayoral Committee. The Executive Mayor oversees the delivery of services by the administrative structure of the Municipality and is supported by the Deputy Executive Mayor and ten (10) members of the Mayoral Committee, each chairing a portfolio committee. The political seat (Office of the Executive Mayor, Office of the Speaker and the Chief Whip) of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality is located in Gqeberha. The Executive Mayoral Committee of the Municipality is illustrated in the figure below.

FIGURE 2.1: MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE

Members of the Mayoral Committee:



MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE



2.1.3 Office of the Chief Whip

The Chief Whip of Council is responsible for maintaining discipline amongst Councillors. The Office of the Chief Whip serves as the contact point between the executive and legislative spheres of the Municipality. The Chief Whip further focuses on the following:

- Political management of Council meetings.
- Management of the majority and coalition caucuses.
- Building better relations between the various political parties represented in Council.

Bi-monthly internal meetings, as well as multi-party whippery meetings are held to enhance relationship between political parties. In addition, there is a multi-party whippery forum where all parties represented in Council discuss the order of business in Council and determine which items will require debate during Council sessions. The Office of the Chief Whip is also responsible for recommending to the Executive Mayor which councillors should serve on committees and represent the Municipality on external bodies.

The Office of the Chief Whip further deals with addressing and resolving complaints that come directly from communities or through the Municipality's Petitions Office. The current Chief Whip of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality Council is depicted in the figure below.



Council decision-making process

Draft Council resolutions are tabled in Council by directorates/offices through the following structures:

- Executive Mayoral Committee reports to Council,
- City Manager's reports to Council,
- Speaker's reports to Council,
- MPAC reports to Council,
- Audit Committee reports to Council, and
- Those outlined in Council's Rules of Order.

Council resolutions are captured by Secretariat, and their implementation by the administration is monitored.

2.2 ADMINISTRATION

The City Manager (appointed by Council) is the accounting officer and the administrative head of the Municipality.

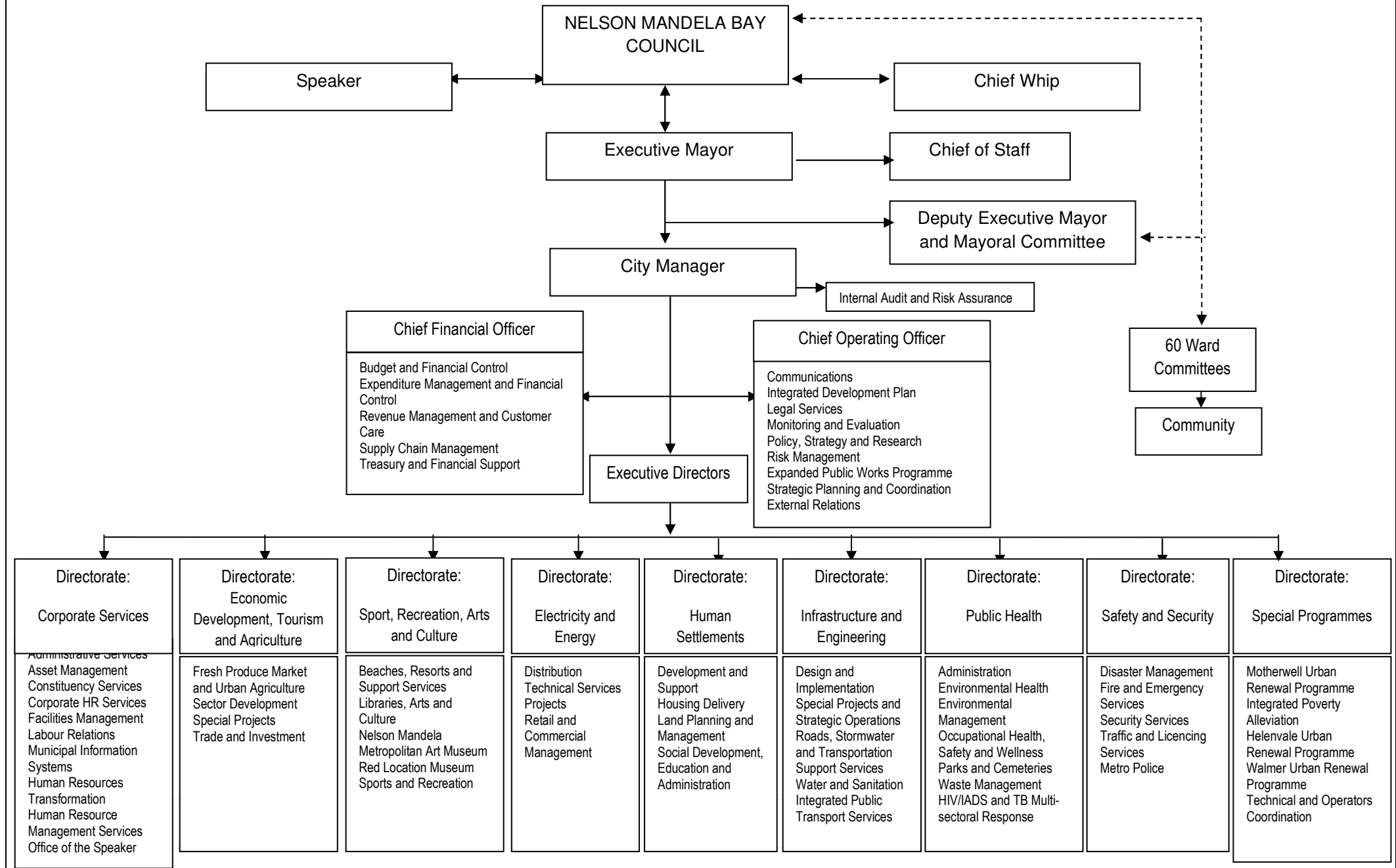
There is an Executive Management Team to assist the City Manager in running the administration. The Executive Management Team comprises 11 senior managers as per the following:

- Chief Operating Officer
- Chief Financial Officer
- Executive Director: Corporate Services
- Executive Director: Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture
- Executive Director: Electricity and Energy
- Executive Director: Human Settlements
- Executive Director: Infrastructure and Engineering
- Executive Director: Roads and Transport
- Executive Director: Public Health
- Executive Director: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture
- Executive Director: Safety and Security

The administrative seat (Office of the City Manager) of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality is located on the First Floor of the City Hall, Vuyisile Mini Square, Central, Gqeberha.

The current organisational structure of the Municipality is reflected in the figure below.

FIGURE 2.2: ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE OF NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY



COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

2.3 INTRODUCTION TO CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (IGR)

Co-operative governance ensures effective delivery of services through policies and activities across spheres of government. Intergovernmental relations are intended to promote and facilitate cooperative decision making and ensure that policies and activities across all spheres of government encourage service delivery and effectively meet the needs of citizens. The NMBM IGR Strategy was adopted by Council in the 2018/19 financial year. The Municipality will commence with the process of reviewing its IGR Strategy in the 2023/24 financial year.

2.3.1 National Intergovernmental Structures

The Municipality participates in the following national structures:

- The President's Coordinating Council- A structure where the President, premiers, metros and District Executive Mayors meet annually to discuss the entire programme of government which will be further pronounced in the State of the Nation's Address.
- The Consultative Forum on International Relations (CFIR)- Provides measures and guidelines for the enhanced coordination of South Africa's international engagements. The CFIR meets twice annually to ensure proper information sharing and coordination.
- Minister and Members of the Executive Council (MinMEC)- A structure comprised of ministers, MECs and Mayors to discuss sectoral issues.

2.3.2 Provincial and Local Intergovernmental Structures

The Municipality participates in the following provincial structures:

- Governance and Administration Cluster
- Provincial IGR Forum (Political MuniMEC and Technical MuniMEC)
- District Development Model (DDM) Technical Task Team
- Premier Coordinating Forum
- Intermunicipal dialogues
- Provincial Lekgotlas
- IDP and Budget Forums
- IGR Champions Meeting

2.3.3 International relations

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality manages and coordinates its international relations within the parameters of national and international protocols. The Municipality seeks to position itself globally through sharing experiences, knowledge and information. To this end, the Municipality establishes international relations with other cities through entering into sister city agreements and memoranda of understanding. The Municipality currently has active partnerships with the following cities:

- Gothenburg, Sweden Partnership
- Jacksonville, Florida Partnership
- Ningbo, China Partnership

There were various engagements with international partners during the 2022/23 financial year. The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality is currently exploring potential partnerships with the following countries:

- Braunschweig, Germany
- African States such as Ghana, Rwanda, Zambia, Kenya, Uganda
- Miramar, USA
- Changchun, China

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

OVERVIEW OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

The Municipality is committed to public engagement and participation in its planning and decision-making processes. In this regard, it implements a number of engagement and consultation programmes aimed at various communities, social partners and interest groups.

2.4 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

As enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (1996), democratic participation of citizens is pivotal. To this effect, the Municipality actively engage communities and stakeholders in its planning and budgeting processes. The Municipality involves various role-players and stakeholders in the IDP and Budget development and review processes. This includes but not limited to communities, organised stakeholder groups (NGOs; civic groupings;

unions and ratepayers associations etc.), special sectors (children, youth, women, elderly people, etc.), sports forum, CDWs, AfriForum, SANCO, etc.

During the 2022/23 financial year, public participation meetings were held in the following Wards: Govan Mbeki (3), Alex Matikinca (2), Zola Nqini (3), Molly Blackburn (2), Champion Galela (2). The Municipality employs various instruments to improve public participation. This includes the use of radio, live streaming on YouTube and Facebook, and engaging through WhatsApp (i.e., 084 800 4335).

2.5 IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT

TABLE 2.2: IDP participation and alignment

IDP Participation and Alignment Criteria	Yes/No
Does the Municipality have impact, outcome, input and output indicators?	Yes
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs and development strategies?	Yes
Does the IDP have multi-year targets?	Yes
Are the above aligned and can they be calculated into a score?	Yes
Does the Budget align directly to the KPIs in the Strategic Plan?	Yes
Do the KPIs in the IDP align to Section 57 managers?	Yes
Do the KPIs in the IDP lead to functional area KPIs, as per the SDBIP?	Yes
Do the KPIs in the IDP align with the provincial KPIs on the 12 Outcomes?	Yes
Were the indicators communicated to the public?	Yes (IDP, SDBIP and Annual Reports are open for inspection at municipal libraries, Customer Care Centres and on the Municipal Website)
Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated timeframes?	Yes

COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

2.6 RISK MANAGEMENT

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has a Risk Management Committee which ensures that risk management processes are effective and embedded in municipal management control processes. The Committee has a Charter which stipulates its composition and functioning. The Committee is chaired by an external Chairperson who is also a member of the Audit Committee.

The outbreak of the Corona virus in the 2019/20 financial year, highlighted the inadequacy of readiness of the institution to deal with disasters of varying degrees. It also fostered the need for innovative ways to carry out organizational processes. For instance, our Information Technology team had to develop paperless authorization of memos by the institution. The vulnerability of the institution to cyber-attacks and data protection is also a key strategic risk that requires strong controls to recover and continue service delivery after such attacks/breaches occur. To counter this, the NMBM has procured an Enterprise FortiGate Firewall to assist in preventing intrusions. Vulnerability assessments are done annually to mitigate points of entry. The NMBM email service is hosted in the Microsoft Exchange online environment (Azure Cloud), which leverages the Microsoft Defender tool set to prevent various forms of cyber-attacks.

The strategic risk identified by the Municipality include the following:

- Insufficient revenue collection
- Drought and water shortages
- Underspending on capital budget
- Possible disruption to services due to ICT failure and IT Security breaches
- Vandalism of critical municipal assets
- Negative audit outcomes
- Possible fraud and corruption
- Poor service culture resulting in dissatisfied customers
- Fragmented Municipal Planning
- Relatively high cost and difficulty of doing business in Nelson Mandela Bay

To mitigate the impact of drought and water shortage, the institution developed a drought mitigation plan in May 2022, which includes short, medium and long-term strategies. A Drought Mitigation Committee has been established to monitor the status of the drought and water shortages in the city. Furthermore, the Risk Management Committee monitors the quality of water supplied to residents.

2.7 ANTI-FRAUD AND ANTI-CORRUPTION STRATEGY

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has an Anti-fraud and Anti-corruption Strategy and related policies which are available to the public on the NMBM Website. The Municipality further has a dedicated Anti-Fraud and Anti-Corruption email address (ethics@mandelametro.gov.za) and

hotline number (041 506 5522), encouraging all citizens and NMBM employees to report any kind of unethical activity.

The following kinds of incidents can be reported:

- Fraud
- Collusion to perpetrate financial misconduct
- Abuse of NMBM assets
- Bribery
- Corruption
- Favouritism / Nepotism
- Irregular / Wasteful expenditure
- Theft
- Misconduct perpetrated by employees.

Furthermore, there is an institutional fraud risk register indicating common high fraud risks. All referrals and tip-offs from the National Anti-corruption Hotline and Public Prosecutor are investigated by the Municipality. The Municipality's Forensics Unit has a close working relationship with law enforcement agencies, including SAPS, HAWKS, SIU and the Public Protector.

2.8 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipal Council approved the revised Supply Chain Management Policy (Version 7) on 07 June 2023 to align it with the new Preferential Procurement Policy Framework. In terms of this Policy, the procurement of goods and services with a value ranging from R10 000 to R30 000 (VAT inclusive) is tendered through written price quotations. Written price quotations are sourced from three different service providers. Where three quotations are not obtained, a written report is compiled and submitted to the City Manager to provide reasons why three quotations were not obtained. Goods and services with a value exceeding R30 000, but not exceeding R200 000 (VAT inclusive) are procured through competitive bidding processes. Invitations for bids are advertised for seven days on the municipal website and noticeboards. Goods and services with a value above R200 000 follow a competitive bidding process and are advertised in the local newspapers, on the NMBM website, National Treasury's e-Tender Portal, and the CIDB website (Construction Works). The closing period for the submission of NMBM tenders is not less than either 30 days or 14 days, depending on the type

of formal tender. The tender period may, however, be shortened on justifiable grounds considered and approved by the City Manager.

IMPROVEMENTS CONTRIBUTING TO EFFECTIVE SERVICE DELIVERY

The Municipality delivers effective services to its citizens through proper procurement processes. A Quality Management System is implemented to ensure proper procurement processes. The Local Government Framework for Infrastructure Delivery and Procurement Management is included in the SCM Policy of the Municipality to ensure value for money in the implementation of infrastructure related projects. The Municipality has the following SCM elements in place.

- Demand Management.
- Contracts Management
- Risk and Performance Management elements
- Contracts Management element
- Acquisitions Management element.

CHALLENGES EXPERIENCED IN ATTAINING STANDARDS SET IN SECTION 112 OF MFMA

Challenges experienced in attaining the standards set in Section 112 of MFMA include inadequate capacity at the Demand Management, Acquisitions Management, Contracts Management and Risk and Performance Management Sections of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Unit.

Long-term Contracts

There are about 20 existing long-term contracts (Refer Appendix H).

2.9 BY-LAWS

The implementation of municipal by-laws is coordinated by the Municipality's By-law Implementation Coordinating Committee (BICC) through the following:

- Holding regular meetings to discuss issues or concerns relating to by-law transgressions and complaints.

- Organising joint operations pertaining to infringements of municipal by-laws (where three or more infringements have been reported).
- Receiving complaints on by-law transgressions.
- Identifying applicable by-laws needed to resolve the complaint.
- Undertaking site visits with relevant directorates to verify the extent of the reported problem.

The table below indicates the by-laws introduced during the 2022/23 financial year.

TABLE:2.3: By-laws Introduced during Year 0

By-laws Introduced during Year 0					
Newly Developed	Revised	Public Participation Conducted Prior to Adoption of By-Laws (Yes/No)	Dates of Public Participation	By-Laws Gazetted* (Yes/No)	Date of Publication
SPLUMA By-law	YES	YES	2023	YES	2023
Fireworks By-law	YES	YES	2023	YES	Not yet
Fire Safety By-law	YES	YES	2023	YES	Not yet

2.10 WEBSITE - COMMUNICATIONS

In terms of Section 75 of MFMA, the Municipality is required to make public key documents and information on its municipal website. Below and in line with requirement is a table which reflects some of the key documents which have been uploaded on the municipal website.

TABLE 2.4: Website

Documents published on the Municipality's / Entity's Website		
Documents published on the Municipality's / Entity's Website	Yes / No	Publishing Date
Current Annual and Adjustments Budgets and all budget-related documents	Yes	2022/23 Adjustments Budget: 09 March 2023 2023/24 Draft Budget: 06 April 2023 2023/24 Final Budget: 29 June 2023
All current Budget-related policies	Yes	07, 18 July 2023
The previous Annual Report (Year -1 = 2021/22)	Yes	27 January 2022 (1 st Draft version) 12 April 2022 (2 nd Draft version) 02 September 2022 (Final version)
The Annual Report (Year 0 = 2022/23)	Yes	31 January 2023
All current performance agreements required in terms of Section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act (Year 0 = 2022/23) and resulting scorecards	Yes	03 August 2022

Documents published on the Municipality's / Entity's Website		
Documents published on the Municipality's / Entity's Website	Yes / No	Publishing Date
All service delivery agreements (Year 0 = 2022/23)	N/A	No service delivery agreements entered into during the review period
All long-term borrowing contracts (Year 0 = 2022/23)	Yes	No long-term loan taken during the review period
All Supply Chain Management contracts above a prescribed value for Year 0 (2022/23)	Yes	All SCM awards published as they occur
An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value, disposed of in terms of Section 14(2) or (4) during Year 0	Yes	Last published on 08 April 2019
Contracts agreed in Year 0 (2022/23) to which Subsection (1) of Section 33 of MFMA apply, subject to Subsection (3) of that Section	N/A	No contracts entered into during the review period
Public-private partnership agreements referred to in Section 120 made in Year 0 (2022/23)	N/A	No Partnership agreements entered into during the review period
All quarterly reports tabled in Council in terms of Section 52(d) during Year 0 (2022/23)	Yes	Qtr. 1: 01 November 2022 Qtr. 2: 11 April 2023 Qtr. 3: 02 May 2023

2.11 PUBLIC SATISFACTION WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES

The Municipality conducted a household satisfaction survey (in terms of municipal services) during the 2022/23 financial year, which resulted in an aggregate household satisfaction score of 58%. Municipal services receiving high satisfaction ratings include beaches and resorts, libraries and environment services. On the other hand, low satisfaction ratings were received for road, safety and traffic services. The following service categories were identified by different Wards as priority services.

TABLE 2.5: Ward number where improvements should be prioritised

	Ward number where improvements should be prioritised				
	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th
Water and Sanitation	11	16	28	37	13
Roads	41	4	19	45	11
Safety	49	4	28	50	31
Street Lights	4	40	32	37	28
Electricity Supply	45	47	31	53	37
Law Enforcement	31	4	60	59	37
Parks	11	20	49	40	31
Environment	4	28	31	40	32
Waste/Refuse Management	31	11	29	40	27
Governance	4	45	37	28	50

CHAPTER 3 - SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I)

In terms of Section 53 (1)(C)(ii) of the MFMA, municipalities are required to prepare Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP). The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Budget and therefore serves as a “contract” between Council, Administration and the community expressing the goals and objectives set by Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next 12 months. The Executive Mayor approved the 2022/23 NMBM SDBIP on the 19th of July 2022.

The following key performance areas (KPA) are included in the approved 2022/23 SDBIP:

- KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery
- KPA 2: Municipal Transformation and Development
- KPA 3: Local Economic Development
- KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management
- KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation

This section details key performance highlights and challenges for the financial year under review.

COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

Basic services provided by the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality include the following:

- Water and sanitation provision
- Electricity provision
- Waste management
- Parks and cemeteries
- Provision of housing services
- Roads and stormwater management

3.1 WATER PROVISION

Basic Water: All formal settlements are provided with individual water connections. Informal settlements are provided with standpipes within 200m radius. Informal settlements with no water reticulation are provided with water tanks.

As at 30 June 2023, the Municipality provided 1056 state subsidised housing units with new water connections that met the minimum standards and the percentage of water connections metered was calculated at 97.8%.

Water Augmentation:

Progress in terms of water augmentation is indicated in the table below.

TABLE 3.1: Water Augmentation

No	Augmentation	Progress
1	Coega Kop Boreholes	Construction of the water treatment works is at 95% completion.
2	Bushy Park, St Georges Park & Moregrove Wellfields	Construction is 100% complete.
3	Nooitgedacht Phase 3	Construction is 100% complete.
4	Coega Kop Water Treatment Works	Construction is 95% complete.
5	Motherwell / Stanford Rd Booster Pump Station Upgrade	Construction is 60% complete.

Efficient Water Use:

The table below indicates water operations and presents a comparative analysis of water losses since 2017/18.

TABLE 3.2: Water savings / losses

Details	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Treated volume (MI)	100 028	100 620	106 853	108 562	103 479	101 340
Billed volume (MI)	56163	56 448	57 330	65 213	56 894	57 620
Non-Revenue Water %	43.85%	43.9%	46.3%	39.93%	39.29%	43.14%
Real losses %	34.2%	31.95%	35.0%	29.3%	28.66%	31.50%
Non-Revenue Water	43865	44 172	49 523	43 349	40 657	43 720
Real Losses	34 187	32 150	37 418	31 418	29 432	31 916

Real water losses increased from 28.66% in 2021/22 to 31.50% in the 2022/23 financial year with a net increase of 2.84%. In terms of non-revenue water, there was an increase from 39.29% in 2021/22 to 43.14% in the 2022/23 financial year, resulting in a net increase of 3.85%. During the 2022/23 financial year, the Municipality found itself in one of the longest droughts. This necessitated the implementation of severe water restrictions that included the highest punitive water tariffs resulting in low payments. This amongst others is the main contributing factor for the increase in non-revenue water.

The table below indicates the total use of water by sector during the 2022/23 financial year.

TABLE 3.3: Total use of water by sector (Megalitres)

Total Use of Water by Sector (Megalitres)					
	Agriculture	Forestry	Industrial & Commercial	Domestic	Unaccountable/ water losses
Year -2	Nil	Nil	37 633	69 889	39.93%
Year – 1	Nil	Nil	34 318	68 377	39.29%
Year 0	Nil	Nil	35 469	65 871	43.14%

Water use by sector:

A year-on-year decrease in domestic water usage was observed, whilst industrial and commercial usage increased by 3.4%.

TABLE 3.4: Water service delivery levels

Households				
Description	Year -3	Year -2	Year -1	Year 0
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	No.	No.	No.	No.
Water:				
Piped water inside dwelling	299 168	320 084	329 553	253 556
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	44 479	30 692	25 904	35 183
Using public tap (within 200m from dwelling)	9143	6 314	8 032	16 737
No access to piped water	2000	412	2852	2 454

(Source: STATSSA, 2022)

99.2% of households have access to piped water and 82% of the households have access to piped water inside their dwellings.

TABLE 3.5: PERFORMANCE SCORECARD

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Number of new water connections meeting minimum standards	2000	1956	2000	1056	2000
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Percentage of water treatment capacity unused	15%	29.91%	15%	49.6%	15%
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Infrastructure leakage index	8	7.04	7.5	7.5	7
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Percentage of total water connections metered	97%	98.6%	97%	97.8%	97%

TABLE 3.6: Employees: Water Services

Employees: Water Services					
Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 - 3	175	250	235	15	6%
4 - 6	93	160	146	14	9%
7 - 9	48	79	68	11	14%
10 - 12	29	54	44	10	19%
13 - 15	3	30	7	23	77%
16 - 18	3	3	2	1	33%
19 - 20	0	1	0	1	100%
Total	351	577	502	75	13%

TABLE 3.7: Financial Performance 2022/23: Water Management

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	3,334,155	2,992,472	4,680,179	5,664,220	984,041
Expenditure:					
Employees	198,639	223,069	243,639	242,074	(1,565)
Repairs and Maintenance	93,775	149,360	122,046	102,405	(19,641)
Other	2,293,094	2,002,326	3,073,413	3,569,231	495,819
Total Operational Expenditure	2,585,507	2,374,755	3,439,098	3,913,710	474,613
Net Operational Expenditure	(748,646)	(617,717)	(1,241,082)	(1,750,509)	(509,428)

TABLE 3.7.1: Financial Performance 2022/23: Water Treatment

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure:					
Employees	47,541	51,053	52,248	49,879	(2,369)
Repairs and Maintenance	15,892	45,848	16,222	2,823	(13,399)
Other	231,079	262,003	278,930	228,509	(50,421)
Total Operational Expenditure	294,513	358,905	347,401	281,212	(66,189)
Net Operational Expenditure	294,513	358,905	347,401	281,212	(66,189)

TABLE 3.7.1.1 Function: Water Management:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Water Treatment	294,512,943	358,904,510	347,400,690	281,212,004	-66,188,686
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	17,170,881	48,357,520	18,760,600	4,099,296	-14,661,304
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation		60,000	60,000	21,235	-38,765
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	49,605	1,654,080	1,447,790	180,415	-1,267,375
Maintenance of Equipment	15,828,253	44,086,060	14,676,840	2,636,571	-12,040,269
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	17,908				0
Pest Control and Fumigation		6,370	6,370	1,034	-5,336
Sewerage Services		273,020	273,020		-273,020
Outsourced Services					
Alien Vegetation Control	355,864	519,550	519,550		-519,550
Business and Advisory: Project Management	368	232,420	201,010	108,232	-92,778
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory		50,000	50,000		-50,000
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	918,883	1,469,740	1,519,740	1,151,808	-367,932
Sewerage Services		6,280	6,280		-6,280
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	141,284,954	158,202,480	158,202,480	134,548,431	-23,654,049
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,186,316			133,186,457	133,186,457
Water Supply Infrastructure: Reservoirs	140,098,639	158,202,480	158,202,480	1,361,974	-156,840,506
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	47,541,443	51,053,290	52,247,910	49,879,381	-2,368,529
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	310,947	340,620	321,600	321,599	-1
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	126,284	152,250	133,600	120,401	-13,199
Non-pensionable	210				0
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	201,125		190,470	117,560	-72,910
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	1,856,743	2,042,470	1,859,690	2,011,215	151,525
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	1,672,619	1,884,810	1,815,920	1,808,926	-6,994
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	697,303	687,840	681,880	652,489	-29,391
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	10,959,251	7,234,230	10,939,550	11,017,011	77,461
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	479,110	569,230	529,920	516,243	-13,677
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	754,896	520,160	572,650	851,038	278,388
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	563,250	617,970	552,560	522,727	-29,833
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	749,280	665,630	665,630	1,032,925	367,295
Travel or Motor Vehicle	814,878	1,056,420	1,142,820	1,002,280	-140,540
Basic Salary and Wages	21,435,349	27,616,160	25,589,490	22,738,980	-2,850,510
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	7,818	15,600	8,280	8,177	-103
Group Life Insurance	309,625	334,820	334,820	280,355	-54,465
Medical	2,242,463	2,410,810	2,359,180	2,374,339	15,159
Pension	4,223,874	4,750,950	4,403,170	4,362,380	-40,790
Unemployment Insurance	136,419	153,320	146,680	140,737	-5,943
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	38,236,777	48,949,330	49,806,080	38,425,649	-11,380,431
Consumables: Standard Rated	37,802,636	48,531,370	49,051,370	37,802,719	-11,248,651
Consumables: Zero Rated	196,422	108,170	248,170	363,499	115,329
Finished Goods	75,555	226,480	253,230	68,659	-184,571
Materials and Supplies	162,165	83,310	253,310	190,772	-62,538
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	50,278,886	52,341,890	68,383,620	54,259,248	-14,124,372
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment		15,000	15,000		-15,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders		30,000	30,000		-30,000
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	126,132	264,180	303,710	59,936	-243,774
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	54,158	154,000	154,000	58,371	-95,629

TABLE 3.7.1.1 Function: Water Management:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Communication: Telemetric Systems		75,000			0
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	155,926	191,900	221,900	199,124	-22,776
Drivers Licences and Permits		6,330	6,330	1,068	-5,262
Hire Charges	1,703,092	2,691,910	3,241,910	1,365,360	-1,876,550
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	300,000	310,000	110,000		-110,000
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	13,653	14,610	32,390	54,055	21,665
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		10,000	10,000		-10,000
Municipal Services	47,062,367	46,203,080	61,570,570	51,452,911	-10,117,659
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National			24,750	69,435	44,685
Skills Development Fund Levy	714,912	809,440	922,860	871,737	-51,123
Travel Agency and Visa's		1,000	10,500	4,513	-5,987
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		10,000	22,500	18,297	-4,203
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		2,130	2,130		-2,130
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		15,000	39,500	26,510	-12,990
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport			2,500		-2,500
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		2,000	26,000	4,976	-21,024
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		2,500	2,500		-2,500
Uniform and Protective Clothing	67,189	121,980	146,980	55,138	-91,842
Wet Fuel	14,985	911,830	987,590	1,628	-985,962
Workmen's Compensation Fund	66,473	500,000	500,000	16,188	-483,812

TABLE 3.7.2: Financial Performance 2022/23: Water Storage					
R'000					
Details	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
		Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	-	-	-	0	0
Expenditure:					
Employees	20,313	22,422	41,155	38,239	(2,917)
Repairs and Maintenance	64	4,225	18,025	11,419	(6,606)
Other	11,682	22,925	37,412	26,507	(10,905)
Total Operational Expenditure	32,058	49,571	96,593	76,165	(20,427)
Net Operational Expenditure	32,058	49,571	96,593	76,165	(20,427)

TABLE 3.7.2.1 Function: Water Management:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Water Storage	32,057,855	49,571,410	96,592,690	76,165,346	-20,427,344
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	6,959,118	17,313,600	29,201,250	19,757,289	-9,443,961
Contractors					
Gas	345	4,290	4,290	3,623	-667
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	9,198	495,290	767,030	74,533	-692,497
Maintenance of Equipment	54,466	3,729,740	17,260,960	11,351,997	-5,908,963
Pest Control and Fumigation	4,380	20,330	41,910	9,360	-32,550
Safeguard and Security	38,202	25,000	25,000	42,169	17,169
Outsourced Services					
Alien Vegetation Control	5,278,506	5,914,680	6,125,210	6,677,489	552,279

TABLE 3.7.2.1 Function: Water Management:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	1,574,021	7,113,680	4,944,680	1,598,117	-3,346,563
Hygiene Services			21,580		-21,580
Sewerage Services		10,590	10,590		-10,590
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment		3,266,270	3,266,270	209,145	-3,057,125
Water Supply Infrastructure: Dams and Weirs		67,840	67,840		-67,840
Water Supply Infrastructure: Reservoirs		3,198,430	3,198,430	209,145	-2,989,285
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	20,312,679	22,421,770	41,155,150	38,238,607	-2,916,543
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Cellular and Telephone	4,716	5,370	4,720	4,716	-4
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	61,696	76,440	97,150	99,153	2,003
Non-pensionable	720	1,020	720	720	0
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	24,124		233,000	171,866	-61,134
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	844,408	968,900	1,585,120	1,676,147	91,027
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	914,138	1,089,080	922,970	918,120	-4,850
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	104,818	90,020	500,690	423,009	-77,681
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	4,822,176	3,167,340	7,629,440	7,372,073	-257,367
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	199,187	247,020	436,370	400,932	-35,438
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	901,662	610,470	1,164,530	1,221,424	56,894
Basic Salary and Wages	9,317,697	12,498,730	22,169,730	19,619,863	-2,549,867
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	5,088	10,920	9,560	9,515	-45
Group Life Insurance	135,461	158,970	416,050	335,480	-80,570
Medical	997,155	1,136,560	2,201,200	2,238,996	37,796
Pension	1,892,522	2,253,180	3,605,320	3,583,130	-22,190
Unemployment Insurance	87,112	107,750	178,580	163,462	-15,118
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	1,209,620	1,238,350	1,779,960	900,489	-879,471
Consumables: Standard Rated	66,830	311,260	432,330	202,766	-229,564
Consumables: Zero Rated	860,400	183,200	682,160	271,897	-410,264
Finished Goods	59,153	116,940	148,520	85,275	-63,245
Materials and Supplies	223,238	626,950	516,950	340,552	-176,398
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	3,576,438	5,331,420	21,190,060	17,059,903	-4,130,157
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment			36,850	45,455	8,605
Transport Assets			100,000	142,383	42,383
Operational Cost					
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold			173,380	23,316	-150,064
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	22,095	52,220	89,070	21,744	-67,326
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10,681	121,540	121,540	11,318	-110,222
Drivers Licences and Permits		740	740	434	-306
Hire Charges	2,751,811	3,166,450	10,807,910	8,439,281	-2,368,629
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	24,788	31,130	31,190	43,145	11,955
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges			7,686,980	7,770,117	83,137
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	516	5,000	10,270	258	-10,012
Municipal Services	605,117	788,160	935,950	430,174	-505,776
Uniform and Protective Clothing	34,346	188,110	188,110	73,551	-114,559
Wet Fuel	127,084	978,070	1,008,070	17,694	-990,376
Workmen's Compensation Fund				41,033	41,033
Revenue By Source / Other revenue				-87	-87
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries				-87	-87

TABLE 3.7.3: Financial Performance 2022/23: Water Distribution

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	3,334,155	2,992,472	4,680,179	5,664,220	984,041
Expenditure:					
Employees	130,785	149,594	150,235	153,956	3,720
Repairs and Maintenance	77,819	99,287	87,799	88,163	364
Other	2,050,333	1,717,398	2,757,070	3,314,214	557,144
Total Operational Expenditure	2,258,937	1,966,279	2,995,104	3,556,333	561,229
Net Operational Expenditure	(1,075,218)	(1,026,193)	(1,685,075)	(2,107,887)	(422,812)

TABLE 3.7.3.1 Function: Water Management:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Water Distribution	-1,075,218,345	-1,026,193,120	-1,685,074,920	-2,107,886,786	-422,811,866
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	83,679,015	106,300,960	97,101,520	94,295,967	-2,805,553
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory		200,000	100,000		-100,000
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	1,142,729	1,000,000	1,000,000	571,736	-428,264
Contractors					
Catering Services				12,700	12,700
Gas	1,132	7,590	7,590	3,075	-4,515
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	14,950	695,320	523,670	105,298	-418,372
Maintenance of Equipment	78,053,015	98,114,060	88,357,810	88,202,242	-155,568
Pest Control and Fumigation	2,500	17,840	17,840		-17,840
Safeguard and Security		10,000	10,000		-10,000
Outsourced Services					
Administrative and Support Staff		300,000	300,000		-300,000
Business and Advisory: Project Management	3,821,041	5,429,060	5,681,520	5,244,357	-437,163
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	643,649	477,980	1,053,980	156,560	-897,420
Hygiene Services		17,760	17,760		-17,760
Refuse Removal		31,350	31,350		-31,350
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	1,758,372,187	1,454,634,250	2,506,307,630	3,044,163,755	537,856,125
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Water	1,758,372,187	1,454,634,250	2,506,307,630	3,044,163,755	537,856,125
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	2,713,477	211,420	211,420	4,788,035	4,576,615
Water Supply Infrastructure: Reservoirs	2,713,477	211,420	211,420	4,788,035	4,576,615
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	130,784,962	149,593,740	150,235,490	153,955,888	3,720,398
Municipal Staff: Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension: Current Service Cost	3,671,989	11,656,970	7,656,970	8,036,420	379,450
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	326,453	342,530	484,230	484,227	-3
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	427,338	467,590	485,710	449,931	-35,779
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	428,310		320,000	134,855	-185,145
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	4,917,773	5,309,080	4,809,700	5,229,751	420,051
Service-Related Benefits: Leave Pay	902,633	663,460	1,200,000	2,690,434	1,490,434
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	2,405,079	4,643,870	4,358,630	5,089,799	731,169
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	372,134	381,880	530,480	438,921	-91,559
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	25,099,046	14,400,640	23,830,640	27,084,349	3,253,709
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	7,601			10,730	10,730
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	1,414,430	1,530,700	1,502,840	1,468,954	-33,886
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	2,162,336	1,882,540	1,882,540	2,271,013	388,473
Travel or Motor Vehicle	812,595	1,014,390	1,229,800	896,655	-333,145
Basic Salary and Wages	68,487,210	85,756,340	80,916,750	79,822,456	-1,094,294
Bonuses	3,689				0
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					

TABLE 3.7.3.1 Function: Water Management:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Bargaining Council	24,976	50,830	25,820	25,172	-648
Group Life Insurance	963,202	1,063,890	1,063,890	741,532	-322,358
Medical	7,083,002	7,887,480	7,273,200	7,256,339	-16,861
Pension	10,742,846	12,051,690	11,406,380	11,176,608	-229,772
Unemployment Insurance	532,319	489,860	1,257,910	647,739	-610,171
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	26,049,630	32,421,950	32,421,950	39,196,919	6,774,969
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	26,049,630	32,421,950	32,421,950	39,196,919	6,774,969
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	-76,086,017	84,575,040	82,930,140	-87,679,407	-170,609,547
Consumables: Standard Rated	315,061	592,510	592,510	346,147	-246,363
Consumables: Zero Rated	3,567,216	1,727,560	1,727,560	1,927,592	200,032
Finished Goods	28,427	238,280	138,280	39,485	-98,795
Materials and Supplies	170,922	1,915,670	370,770	143,891	-226,879
Water	-80,167,644	80,101,020	80,101,020	-90,136,522	-170,237,542
Expenditure By Type / Losses	219,442,216	70,655,070	70,655,070	253,195,621	182,540,551
Water Losses: Real Losses: Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	219,442,216	70,655,070	70,655,070	253,195,621	182,540,551
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	63,543,924	67,886,240	55,240,950	54,416,127	-824,823
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	157,535	175,910	205,910	217,455	11,545
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	17,795	10,470			0
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment		50,000	50,000		-50,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	32,320	53,600	53,600	4,635	-48,965
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	192,462	494,700	482,250	187,585	-294,665
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	395,492	469,000	469,000	375,424	-93,576
Communication: Telemetric Systems	7,756	20,000	20,000	8,228	-11,772
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	522,497	450,370	450,370	388,211	-62,159
Drivers Licences and Permits	1,192	8,160	8,160	2,410	-5,750
External Computer Service: Internet Charge		1,600	1,600		-1,600
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	300	10,000	160,000	10,442	-149,558
External Computer Service: Software Licences	8,330	87,450	87,450	9,466	-77,985
Hire Charges	47,809,236	45,019,210	45,421,210	49,623,418	4,202,208
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	1,790,384	2,500,000	1,500,000	867,881	-632,119
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	823,395	872,820	1,262,350	889,858	-372,492
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	9,558,535	12,036,560			0
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	10,344	28,200	28,200	9,180	-19,020
Municipal Services			103,000		-103,000
Printing, Publications and Books	77,408	41,090	41,090	25,100	-15,990
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	48,641	60,000	60,000	58,831	-1,169
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		10,000	10,000	58,087	48,087
Skills Development Fund Levy	1,041,505	1,242,720	1,056,760	1,066,043	9,283
Travel Agency and Visa's	75	1,500	17,500	1,638	-15,862
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	1,790	7,600	7,600	870	-6,730
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		1,000	1,500	31,431	29,931
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)	500				0
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		500	4,000		-4,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		15,000	25,000	13,385	-11,615
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport			2,000		-2,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		7,600	5,600		-5,600
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		10,000	10,000		-10,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Accommodation			35,000		-35,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance			55,000		-55,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport			120,000		-120,000

TABLE 3.7.3.1 Function: Water Management:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport			5,000		-5,000
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	2,985				0
Uniform and Protective Clothing	407,981	822,680	713,300	262,020	-451,280
Wet Fuel	535,073	3,173,500	2,563,500	67,218	-2,496,282
Workmen's Compensation Fund	100,393	205,000	205,000	237,311	32,311
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-244,326,751	-133,377,090	-251,772,510	-647,211,678	-395,439,168
Interest: Receivables: Water	-244,326,751	-133,377,090	-251,772,510	-647,211,678	-395,439,168
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-10,016		-101,900	-139,450	-37,550
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund			-99,900	-99,895	5
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-8,466		-2,000	-39,555	-37,555
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods: Scrap	-1,550				0
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-664,067	-680,700	-680,700	-709,535	-28,835
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Other Assets		-680,700			0
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-664,067				0
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Other Assets			-680,700	-709,535	-28,835
Revenue By Source / Service charges - water revenue	-2,781,818,526	-2,693,767,110	-4,307,977,090	-4,851,512,138	-543,535,048
Water: Agricultural and Rural Water Service	-56,538,005	-41,040,000	-41,040,000	-41,035,353	4,647
Water: Availability Charges	-177,600,609	-187,913,120	-190,570,000	-194,709,561	-4,139,561
Water: Connection/Disconnection	-6,168,125	-6,270,000	-6,715,000	-6,526,755	188,245
Water: Industrial Water	-302,760,095	-425,600,000	-383,000,000	-343,518,339	39,481,661
Water: Sale: Conventional	192,835,727	200,000,000	173,000,000	228,254,531	55,254,531
Water: Sale: Flat Rate	-2,761,446	-2,927,200	-2,927,200	-2,864,815	62,385
Water: Urban Higher-Level Service	-2,428,825,973	-2,230,016,790	-3,856,724,890	-4,491,111,846	-634,386,956
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-256,898,379	-164,646,890	-119,646,890	-164,646,890	-45,000,000
Operational: Monetary Allocations: National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-256,898,379	-164,646,890	-119,646,890	-164,646,890	-45,000,000

TABLE 3.8: Capital expenditure: Water Services

Capital Expenditure 2022/23 Water Services						
R' 000						
Capital Projects ID	Capital Projects	2021/22	2022/23			
		Actual	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	534,433	310,041	424,971	402,739	(22,232)
20042883	Water Services: Older Dams Pipelines Augmentation	1,983	2,000	1,000	799	(201)
20080094	Water Services: Rehabilitation of Dams	-	1,000	-	-	-
20162356	Water Services: Advanced Meter Infrastructure	9,998	5,500	500	498	(2)
20182414	Groundwater Drought Interventions - Coegakop Boreholes	125,052	15,000	77,000	76,243	(757)
20182415	1412:Loerie Water Treatment Works: Rehab	2,802	-	-	-	-
20190159	Water Services: Nootgedagt Low Level Scheme - Phase 3	16,032	541	5,103	4,562	(541)
20190235	Water Services: Rehabilitation of Water Pump Stations	32,558	5,000	36,629	24,736	(11,893)
20190236	Construction of Coegakop Water Treatment Works (NON-MDRG)	140,586	25,000	93,000	92,396	(604)
20190237	Water Services: Bulk Water Metering and Control	500	4,000	1,010	980	(30)
20190238	Water Services: Upgrading of Churchill Water Treatment Works	500	3,000	-	-	-
20190239	Water Services: Installation of Zone Water meters	3,500	4,000	1,000	1,994	994
20190241	Water Services: Telemetry Equipment	76	4,000	500	466	(34)

**Capital Expenditure 2022/23
Water Services**

R' 000

Capital Projects ID	Capital Projects	2021/22	2022/23			
		Actual	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
20190242	Upgrading of Groendal Treatment Works	175	–	–	–	–
20190243	Jagtlakte: Bulk Water Supply Pipeline	499	500	–	–	–
20200008	Installation of Standpipes and Associated Water Meters-Rudimentary Services	7,719	6,000	1,800	1,800	(0)
20200088	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Airport	3,939	4,000	4,000	3,865	(135)
20200089	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Churchill	3,630	4,000	4,000	3,583	(417)
20200090	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Kabega	–	4,000	4,000	3,814	(186)
20200093	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Swartkops	3,990	–	–	–	–
20200094	Renewal of Water Pipeline - William Moffat	3,083	–	–	–	–
20200143	Water: Purchase and Installation of Water Meters	53,297	25,000	32,111	32,999	888
20200147	Water: Upgrade of Reservoir - Struandale	500	–	–	–	–
20200151	Renewal of Water Pipelines	–	20,000	25,000	22,530	(2,470)
20200153	NOOITGEDAGT:NEW PUMP SETS - M/WELL + STANFD RD PUMP STATION	2,379	96,000	49,950	49,790	(160)
20210057	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Bloemendal	18,000	–	–	–	–
20210058	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Helenvale	9,975	1,500	1,500	1,487	(13)
20210059	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Govan Mbeki, Ibhayi	7,497	7,500	7,500	7,390	(110)
20210060	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Ibhayi	7,499	1,500	1,500	1,497	(3)
20210061	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Deal Party	2,400	–	–	–	–
20210078	Upgrade of Kwanobuhle Water Pump Station	42,143	3,000	8,510	8,508	(2)
20210245	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Walmer	520	500	500	264	(236)
20210246	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Summerstrand	974	500	500	112	(388)
20210247	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Central	1,000	500	500	118	(382)
20210248	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Newton Park	79	500	500	136	(364)
20210249	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Algoa Park	2,000	500	500	498	(2)
20210250	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Gelvandale	1,000	500	500	–	(500)
20210251	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Shauderville	1,000	500	500	–	(500)
20210255	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Bethelsdorp	4,997	2,500	2,500	1,735	(765)
20210256	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Motherwell	5,469	5,000	5,000	4,627	(373)
20210257	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Uitenhage	4,960	5,000	5,000	4,897	(103)
20210258	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Bloemendal	3,841	5,000	5,000	4,382	(618)
20210259	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Kwanobuhle	4,000	5,000	5,000	4,993	(7)
20210260	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Despatch	3,790	5,000	5,000	4,993	(7)
20210274	Upgrade of Linton Grange WTW	491	2,000	500	494	(6)
20210280	Renewal of Elandsjagt Water Treatment Works	–	2,000	–	–	–
20180242	Water Services: Upgrading Groendal Water Treatment Works	–	2,500	–	–	–
20210252	Renewal of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in New Brighton	–	500	500	499	(1)
20210253	Renewal of Water pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Kwazakhele	–	500	500	499	(1)
20210254	Renewal of Water Pipelined, Valves & Hydrants in Zwide	–	500	500	500	(0)
20210279	Upgrade of Malabar Reservoir -Construction of Perimeter Wall	–	4,000	–	–	–
20220063	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Motherwell - Chelsea	–	5,000	5,000	4,964	(36)
20220064	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Mel Brooks	–	5,000	–	–	–
20220065	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Nooitgedagt	–	5,000	5,000	4,991	(9)
20220066	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Loerie - Summit - Chelsea	–	5,000	5,000	4,938	(62)
20220067	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Groendal	–	5,000	5,000	4,799	(201)
20230011	Installation of Standpipes & associated infrastructure-ISUP	–	–	16,357	14,361	(1,996)

3.2 WASTEWATER (SANITATION) PROVISION

Basic Sanitation

- 93.5% of households have access to flush toilets; 0.6% use chemical toilets and 3.7% still use the bucket system (STATSA, 2022).

Bulk wastewater pipelines:

- The Driftsands collector sewer line augmentation (Phase 2) is 100% complete, an improvement from 90% in 2021/22. This will support the development of Walmer Township as well as the Fairview / Lorraine Area up to the N2 Nodal Development.

The table below illustrates the sanitation service delivery levels.

TABLE 3.9: Sanitation service delivery levels				
Households				
Description	Year -3	Year -2	Year -1	Year 0
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	No.	No.	No.	No.
Sanitation/Sewerage				
Flush toilets (connected to sewerage)	336 595	346 683	355 494	288 048
Chemical toilets	1594	1594	1594	1 830
Pit toilets (ventilated)	134		123	3 203
Bucket toilet	5696	3954	3954	11 264
Other		3335		578
No toilet provision	2000			3 008

(Source: STATSSA, 2022)

TABLE 3.10: Performance scorecard

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Number of new sewer connections meeting minimum standards	2000	1956	2000	1056	2000
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Percentage of industries with trade effluent inspected for compliance	75%	54.58%	50%	64%	50%
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Percentage of wastewater treatment capacity unused	15%	29.91%	15%	33.31%	15%

TABLE 3.11: Employees: Sanitation Services

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 – 3	175	310	153	157	51%
4 – 6	45	188	88	100	53%
7 – 9	30	55	55	0	
10 – 12	19	41	25	16	39%
13 – 15	4	18	10	8	44%
16 – 18	1	2	2	0	
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	
Total	274	614	347	267	43%

TABLE 3.12: Financial Performance 2022/23: Sanitation Services

Financial Performance 2022/23: Sanitation Services					
					R'000
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	1,009,705	1,319,146	1,023,746	1,118,995	95,249
Expenditure:					
Employees	211,805	286,603	267,132	229,975	(37,157)
Repairs and Maintenance	77,367	110,522	109,099	89,363	(19,736)
Other	519,603	686,707	490,789	476,450	(14,339)
Total Operational Expenditure	808,776	1,083,833	867,020	795,788	(71,232)
Net Operational Expenditure	(200,929)	(235,313)	(156,726)	(323,207)	(166,481)

TABLE 3.12.1: Financial Performance 2022/23: Sanitation Services: Public Toilets

TABLE 3.12.1: Financial Performance 2022/23: Sanitation Services: Public Toilets					
					R'000
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure:					
Employees	4,856	6,793	5,878	5,188	(690)
Repairs and Maintenance	1,788	765	486	–	(486)
Other	8,644	1,204	1,204	733	(471)
Total Operational Expenditure	15,288	8,762	7,568	5,922	(1,646)
Net Operational Expenditure	15,288	8,762	7,568	5,922	(1,646)

TABLE 3.12.1.1 Function: Wastewater Management:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Public Toilets	15,288,032	8,761,790	7,567,970	5,921,801	-1,646,169
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	1,787,808	1,496,130	1,217,050	64,200	-1,152,850
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	1,787,808	764,620	485,540		-485,540
Outsourced Services					
Hygiene Services		731,510	731,510	64,200	-667,310
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment - OTHER	8,050,601				0
Expenditure: Bad Debts Written Off	8,050,601				0
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	507,700	261,220	261,220	487,543	226,323
Solid Waste Infrastructure: Waste Drop-off Points	507,700	261,220	261,220	487,543	226,323
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	4,856,093	6,792,830	5,878,090	5,188,485	-689,605
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	23,136	25,480	24,290	24,282	-8
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	1,078		10,000	1,949	-8,051
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	233,830	281,860	247,050	263,971	16,921
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	178,564	236,920	296,850	191,427	-105,423
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift		110	110		-110
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	652,079	753,730	753,730	765,567	11,837
Basic Salary and Wages	2,739,590	4,340,590	3,369,700	2,836,583	-533,117
Bonuses	200,780	169,310	269,430	216,632	-52,798
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	1,916	3,900	2,080	2,009	-71
Group Life Insurance	49,853	51,010	51,010	45,473	-5,537
Medical	203,251	239,490	232,790	239,086	6,296
Pension	539,277	650,610	587,040	568,596	-18,444
Unemployment Insurance	32,738	39,820	34,010	32,908	-1,102
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	78,692	129,730	129,730	102,594	-27,136
Consumables: Standard Rated	78,692	129,730	129,730	102,594	-27,136
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	7,138	81,880	81,880	78,979	-2,901
Operational Cost					
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	388	480	480	3,211	2,731
Uniform and Protective Clothing	6,751	81,400	81,400	75,768	-5,632

TABLE 3.12.2: Financial Performance 2022/23: Sanitation Services: Sewerage					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	968,196	1,277,954	982,554	1,079,927	97,373
Expenditure:					
Employees	157,648	212,571	194,264	168,587	(25,678)
Repairs and Maintenance	69,723	85,384	84,978	85,927	949
Other	504,507	669,968	473,439	471,227	(2,212)
Total Operational Expenditure	731,879	967,924	752,681	725,740	(26,941)
Net Operational Expenditure	(236,317)	(310,030)	(229,873)	(354,187)	(124,314)

TABLE 3.12.2.1 Function: Waste-Water Management:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Sewerage	-239,700,655	-310,030,220	-229,872,880	-354,558,576	-124,313,568
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	110,621,188	344,294,240	144,919,210	103,622,059	-41,297,151
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management		50,000	50,000		-50,000
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	39,768	2,146,960	2,146,960		-2,146,960
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	1,283,025	946,720	1,381,720	2,453,672	1,071,952
Contractors					
Chipping		15,000	15,000		-15,000
Gas	20,422	150,000	150,000	101,654	-48,346
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	271,515	3,872,840	2,972,750	784,460	-2,188,290
Maintenance of Equipment	2,220,748	12,695,730	12,747,310	2,493,616	-10,253,694
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	9,903,354	18,300	18,300		-18,300
Pest Control and Fumigation	1,560	37,580			0
Safeguard and Security	26,013				0
Sewerage Services	57,371,351	69,606,940	69,996,940	82,684,071	12,687,131
Outsourced Services					
Alien Vegetation Control	78,400	10,530	82,000	63,206	-18,794
Business and Advisory: Project Management	385,869	1,497,900	1,226,850	432,435	-794,415
Cleaning Services		15,000			0
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	61,831	275,810	205,810		-205,810
Hygiene Services	38,957,333	252,353,280	53,323,920	14,599,551	-38,724,369
Professional Staff		522,500	522,500	9,395	-513,105
Refuse Removal		75,950	75,950		-75,950
Transport Services		3,200	3,200		-3,200
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	291,343,788	217,538,690	221,240,540	300,805,518	79,564,978
Impairment Loss: Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Wastewater Management	291,343,788	217,538,690	221,240,540	300,805,518	79,564,978
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	136,125,458	147,365,150	147,365,150	122,133,883	-25,231,267
Furniture and Office Equipment	136,125,458	147,365,150	147,365,150	122,133,883	-25,231,267
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	157,648,459	212,571,400	194,264,370	168,586,513	-25,677,857
Municipal Staff: Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension: Current Service Cost	-4,550,091	8,000,000	7,381,330	-2,244,710	-9,626,040
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	313,536	342,530	323,430	502,247	178,817
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	616,140	681,730	631,370	607,404	-23,966
Non-pensionable	360	510	360	720	360
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	859,288	0	710,000	866,079	156,079
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	7,136,474	8,103,670	6,316,630	6,645,852	329,222
Service-Related Benefits: Leave Pay	548,573	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,944,516	944,516
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	-1,128,763	5,526,410	4,367,020	9,455,596	5,088,576
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	356,656	330,880	41,630	21,449	-20,181
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	24,919,202	18,983,200	24,437,030	24,586,080	149,050
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	22,366	26,700	23,950	24,129	179
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	1,736,314	2,183,680	1,849,850	1,835,427	-14,423
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	5,025,918	5,087,340	4,390,040	5,476,095	1,086,055
Travel or Motor Vehicle	1,862,171	3,373,760	3,275,130	2,122,388	-1,152,742
Basic Salary and Wages	86,413,188	119,209,310	104,819,080	82,655,742	-22,163,338
Bonuses	5,755,719	5,545,760	7,091,390	6,534,133	-557,257
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	38,480	79,300	35,120	35,434	314
Group Life Insurance	1,469,829	1,631,990	1,374,910	1,003,859	-371,051
Medical	9,723,082	11,010,350	8,752,110	8,996,584	244,474
Pension	15,823,990	18,602,950	14,793,730	14,881,188	87,458

TABLE 3.12.2.1 Function: Waste-Water Management:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Unemployment Insurance	706,026	851,330	650,260	636,301	-13,959
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	21,822,666	21,402,890	21,402,890	20,629,746	-773,144
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	21,822,666	21,402,890	21,402,890	20,629,746	-773,144
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	4,561,961	10,881,750	9,955,140	4,117,472	-5,837,668
Consumables: Standard Rated	1,068,015	3,741,940	2,960,870	1,199,241	-1,761,629
Consumables: Zero Rated	3,077,448	5,515,560	5,436,600	2,360,403	-3,076,197
Finished Goods	47,117	815,350	768,770	169,511	-599,259
Materials and Supplies	369,381	808,900	788,900	388,317	-400,583
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	6,160,793	13,869,710	13,533,940	5,845,158	-7,688,782
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	183,280	606,130	569,280	313,178	-256,102
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		119,250	119,250		-119,250
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	7,809	35,000	35,000	10,913	-24,087
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	85,383	93,430	93,430	32,529	-60,901
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	938,258	3,109,300	2,851,670	558,174	-2,293,496
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	666,310	1,396,330	1,359,480	527,882	-831,598
Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)		250	250		-250
Communication: Telemetric Systems	2,153	38,230	38,230		-38,230
Communication: Telephone Installation		50,000	50,000		-50,000
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2,620	80,000	70,000	2,952	-67,048
Deeds		127,900	127,900		-127,900
Drivers Licences and Permits	4,239	25,930	25,930	2,650	-23,280
External Computer Service: Data Lines		20,000	20,000		-20,000
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	1,585	103,410	103,410	6,779	-96,631
External Computer Service: Software Licences	101,294	250,480	170,480		-170,480
Firearm Handling Fees		31,600	31,600		-31,600
Hire Charges	1,891,361	2,892,800	3,112,800	1,612,590	-1,500,210
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	40,061	219,170	299,170	203,252	-95,918
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	58,784	143,010	168,680	79,923	-88,757
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	36,822	113,640	108,370	36,054	-72,316
Municipal Services				19,705	19,705
Printing, Publications and Books		10,800	20,800		-20,800
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	7,535	22,500	62,500	19,738	-42,762
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	4,437		100,000	55,258	-44,742
Resettlement Cost		100,000	100,000	30,525	-69,475
Signage		20,000			0
Skills Development Fund Levy	1,196,111	1,546,430	1,261,590	1,262,886	1,296
Travel Agency and Visa's		2,240	2,240		-2,240
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		17,400	17,400		-17,400
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		9,870	9,870		-9,870
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		2,220	2,220		-2,220
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		45,000	45,000		-45,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		1,000	6,000		-6,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		13,060	13,060		-13,060
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		2,500	2,500		-2,500
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	10,029	50,000	50,000		-50,000
Uniform and Protective Clothing	767,651	1,968,460	1,943,460	760,340	-1,183,120
Wet Fuel	120,909	460,000	400,000	13,826	-386,174

TABLE 3.12.2.1 Function: Waste-Water Management:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Workmen's Compensation Fund	34,161	142,370	142,370	296,004	153,634
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-62,711,943	-63,600,000	-63,600,000	-108,118,720	-44,518,720
Interest: Receivables: Wastewater Management	-62,711,943	-63,600,000	-63,600,000	-108,118,720	-44,518,720
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-4,950,729	-5,100,000	-5,176,970	-3,581,774	1,595,196
Operational Revenue					
Inspection Fees: Statutory Services	-4,804,662	-5,000,000	-5,000,000	-3,524,421	1,475,579
Insurance Refund			-24,970	-24,968	2
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-7,096		-2,000	-1,298	702
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Drainage Fees	-138,971	-100,000	-150,000	-31,088	118,912
Revenue By Source / Service charges - sanitation revenue	-686,009,119	-735,881,880	-749,102,770	-751,176,069	-2,073,299
Wastewater Management: Availability Charges	-177,185,757	-187,463,040	-187,463,040	-188,625,486	-1,162,446
Wastewater Management: Connection/Reconnection	-2,203,772	-2,830,000	-2,401,000	-1,777,977	623,023
Wastewater Management: Higher-Level Service	-89,739,391	-93,284,730	-93,360,730	-108,055,019	-14,694,289
Wastewater Management: Industrial Wastewater	-71,241,148	-62,100,000	-68,000,000	-67,641,503	358,497
Wastewater Management: Sanitation Charges	-345,639,051	-390,204,110	-397,878,000	-385,076,083	12,801,917
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-214,313,176	-473,372,170	-164,674,380	-217,050,233	-52,375,853
Operational: Monetary Allocations: Departmental Agencies and Accounts: National Departmental Agencies: South Africa Revenue Service (SARS)	-3,383,250	-19,693,280	-5,883,270	0	5,883,270
Operational: Monetary Allocations: National Governments: Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-239,109,510	-35,221,730		35,221,730
Operational: Monetary Allocations: National Governments: Urban Settlement Development Grant	-22,555,000		-4,000,000	-2,480,853	1,519,147
Operational: Monetary Allocations: National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-188,374,926	-214,569,380	-119,569,380	-214,569,380	-95,000,000

TABLE 3.12.3: Financial Performance 2022/23: Sanitation Services: Wastewater Treatment					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	41,508	41,192	41,192	39,068	(2,124)
Expenditure:					
Employees	49,300	67,239	66,990	56,200	(10,790)
Repairs and Maintenance	5,856	24,374	23,635	3,436	(20,199)
Other	6,452	15,535	16,146	4,490	(11,656)
Total Operational Expenditure	61,609	107,147	106,771	64,126	(42,645)
Net Operational Expenditure	20,100	65,955	65,579	25,058	(40,521)

TABLE 3.12.3: Financial Performance 2022/23: Sanitation Services: Wastewater Treatment					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	41,508	41,192	41,192	39,068	(2,124)
Expenditure:					
Employees	49,300	67,239	66,990	56,200	(10,790)
Repairs and Maintenance	5,856	24,374	23,635	3,436	(20,199)
Other	6,452	15,535	16,146	4,490	(11,656)
Total Operational Expenditure	61,609	107,147	106,771	64,126	(42,645)
Net Operational Expenditure	20,100	65,955	65,579	25,058	(40,521)

TABLE 3.12.3.1 Function: Waste-Water Management:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Wastewater Treatment	20,100,099	65,955,330	65,578,760	25,057,716	-40,521,044
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	8,295,867	30,142,200	30,461,230	4,961,101	-25,500,129
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	484,960	392,120	392,120	126,569	-265,551
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	212,751	1,358,540	1,453,540	345,751	-1,107,789
Maintenance of Equipment	5,654,222	22,244,830	21,405,860	2,936,787	-18,469,073
Pest Control and Fumigation		16,470	16,470		-16,470
Sewerage Services		255,640	255,640		-255,640
Outsourced Services					
Alien Vegetation Control	449,833	262,430	1,684,430	1,094,444	-589,986
Business and Advisory: Project Management	104,990	201,350	201,350	74,716	-126,634
Cleaning Services		1,070	1,070		-1,070
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	1,389,111	2,315,080	2,666,080	217,953	-2,448,127
Hygiene Services		46,370	46,370		-46,370
Sewerage Services		3,048,300	2,338,300	164,880	-2,173,420
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment		30,230	30,230		-30,230
Sanitation Infrastructure: Capital Spares		30,230	30,230		-30,230
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	49,300,360	67,239,120	66,989,640	56,199,607	-10,790,033
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	183,891	200,880	196,690	190,087	-6,603
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	271,833	282,510	317,570	264,072	-53,498
Non-pensionable	4,950	4,080	4,080	10,830	6,750
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	479,631	0	263,680	370,117	106,437
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	2,305,395	2,526,780	2,437,390	2,547,181	109,791
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	1,513,588	1,769,190	1,587,850	1,597,846	9,996
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	588,828	1,028,900	988,800	640,827	-347,973
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	6,014,889	9,121,320	11,939,000	9,400,155	-2,538,845
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	706,095	787,120	821,930	823,243	1,313
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	887,423	1,765,110	1,616,850	879,028	-737,822
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	111,983	123,180	121,410	121,404	-6
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	913,315	1,168,660	1,012,240	988,354	-23,886
Travel or Motor Vehicle	184,603	297,200	483,560	470,848	-12,712
Basic Salary and Wages	26,393,254	38,214,800	35,661,850	28,655,851	-7,005,999
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	11,763	24,830	13,080	12,874	-206
Group Life Insurance	539,188	600,350	554,930	380,557	-174,373
Medical	2,911,748	3,309,720	3,154,580	3,120,827	-33,753
Pension	5,076,106	5,773,620	5,599,490	5,514,594	-84,896
Unemployment Insurance	201,876	240,870	214,660	210,911	-3,749
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	2,552,186	7,266,370	6,656,370	1,275,386	-5,380,984
Consumables: Standard Rated	1,064,366	3,324,870	2,664,870	531,293	-2,133,577
Consumables: Zero Rated	771,312	852,560	837,560	334,634	-502,926
Finished Goods	640,849	2,853,750	2,918,750	354,181	-2,564,569
Materials and Supplies	75,658	235,190	235,190	55,278	-179,912
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	1,460,153	2,469,410	2,633,290	1,689,741	-943,549
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	4,377				0
Furniture and Office Equipment	37,167	59,170	76,680	69,185	-7,495
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	3,687	15,000	15,000	3,047	-11,953
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	199,471	434,090	634,090	117,211	-516,879

TABLE 3.12.3.1 Function: Waste-Water Management:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Cleaning Services: Laundry Services	392	78,840	75,840	2,408	-73,432
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	112,800	135,160	135,160	136,589	1,429
Communication: Radio and TV Transmissions	8,000	21,300	21,300		-21,300
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	5,171	6,380	6,380	5,485	-895
Drivers Licences and Permits	434	8,360	8,360	1,268	-7,092
Hire Charges	572,997	958,690	958,690	727,506	-231,184
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	13,899	14,850	14,850	24,193	9,343
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		2,500	2,500		-2,500
Municipal Services				8,263	8,263
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	27,297	35,000	35,000	28,652	-6,348
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		1,090	1,090		-1,090
Signage		16,170	35,600	13,753	-21,847
Skills Development Fund Levy	293,121	373,920	319,620	322,710	3,090
Travel Agency and Visa's		1,800	1,800		-1,800
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		8,450	8,450		-8,450
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		450	450		-450
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		610	610		-610
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		100	100		-100
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		6,580	6,580		-6,580
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		3,050	3,050		-3,050
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		1,350	1,350		-1,350
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	10,127	12,000	12,000	2,716	-9,284
Uniform and Protective Clothing	148,782	258,740	258,740	193,551	-65,189
Wet Fuel		15,760			0
Workmen's Compensation Fund	22,430			33,204	33,204
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-35,188	-150,000	-150,000	-74,487	75,513
Operational Revenue					
Request for Information: Access to Information Act	-35,188	-150,000	-150,000	-74,487	75,513
Revenue By Source / Service charges - sanitation revenue	-41,473,280	-41,042,000	-41,042,000	-38,993,632	2,048,368
Wastewater Management: Industrial Effluent	-41,469,560	-41,038,000	-41,038,000	-38,989,912	2,048,088
Wastewater Management: Sanitation Charges	-3,720	-4,000	-4,000	-3,720	280

TABLE 3.13: Capital expenditure 2022/23: Sanitation Services

Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Sanitation Services						
R' 000						
Capital Projects ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	24,978	158,877	109,172	12,519	(96,653)
						-
20070144	Sanitation Services: Kwanobuhle WWTW: Upgrading	-	500	-	-	-
20110066	Bulk Sewer JoeSlovo Mandelville Allenridge Phase 2 Sub 1	-	1,000		-	-
20182411	1411: Driftsands Collector Sewer Augmentation Phase 2	23,825	2,500	4,887	4,887	(0)
20182418	1411: Augment Collector Sewer Walmer Heights & Mount Pleasant	8	20,000	20,000	-	(20,000)
20182423	BEP: Supply and install communal ablutions	-	6,177	200	183	(17)
20182425	1411: Lorraine-Bulk Sewer Augmentation/Add Capacity	-	6,000	4,000	-	(4,000)
20182428	1411: Swartskops Low Level Collector Sewer Upgrade	-	1,000	1,000	-	(1,000)
20182431	1411: Fishwater Flats WWTW Grit & Sludge Treatment Facility	-	4,000	500	304	(196)
20182540	Fitzpatrick New Sewerage Pump Station		200	-	-	-

Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Sanitation Services						
						R' 000
Capital Projects ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
20190245	Sanitation Services: Cape Receife WWTW : Upgrade	–	5,000	–	–	–
20190248	Sanitation: Kelvin Jones WWTW: Upgrade	416	5,000	–	–	–
20190250	Sanitation: Jagtvlakte Bulk Sewer	–	2,500	–	–	–
20190252	Sanitation: Improvements to Sewerage System	–	20,000	15,000	–	(15,000)
20190253	Sanitation Services: Seaview Bulk Sewerage	–	500	–	–	–
20190256	Sanitation Services: Rehab of Kwazakhele Collector Sewer	–	2,500	–	–	–
20190257	Sanitation Services: Rehabilitation of Pump Stations	490	10,000	3,302	3,458	156
20190258	Sanitation: Sampling Station Equipment	–	500	–	–	–
20190259	Sanitation Services: Purchase Telemetry Equip- Pump Stations	240	2,500	165	165	(0)
20190260	Sanitation Services: Motherwell North Bulk Sewerage	–	3,000	–	–	–
20190278	Sanitation Services: Fishwater Flats WWTW Upgrade	–	1,000	–	–	–
20200158	Upgrading of Mechanical Equipment at Driftsands WWTW	–	500	–	–	–
20200159	Renewal of Mechanical Equipment at Drifstands WWTW	–	500	–	–	–
20200161	UPGRADE OF MELBROOKS BULK SEWER	–	3,000	–	–	–
20200283	Sanitation: Major Wastewater Projects	–	60,000	50,000	–	(50,000)
20210244	Sanitation: Security upgrade at Brickfields WWTW	–	500	–	–	–
19980348	Sanitation Services: Paapenkuis Main Sewers Augmentation	–	500	–	–	–
20230010	Reinstatement of Electrical Infrastructure at Fishwater Flats	–	–	2,250	9	(2,241)
20230012	Sanitation: Construction of Communal Ablution Facilities	–	–	7,868	–	(7,868)
20230336	Sanitation: Purchase of Chemical Toilets	–	–	–	3,513	3,513

3.3 ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY

Universal access to electricity

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has the exclusive right to supply electricity to all consumers within its boundaries. During the 2022/23 financial year, the Municipality serviced 355 922 customers with safe electricity. This number increased by 538 as compared to the previous financial year. During this period under review approximately 9,10% of total residential electricity provision was allocated as Free Basic Electricity (FBE). The Municipality connected 3800 additional households to the Nelson Mandela Bay grid through electrification programmes for both formal state subsidized houses as well as households in undeclared areas. This requires that the Municipality develops and extends electricity bulk infrastructure to build capacity to accommodate the growth of electricity customers.

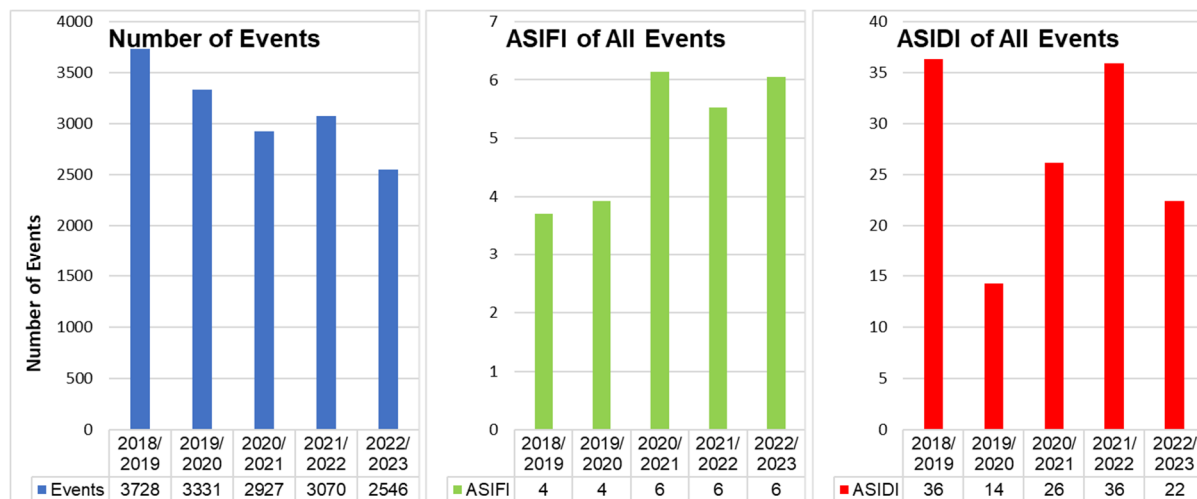
The Municipality has installed an extensive, mainly underground fibre optic network and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) requirements, linking more than 80 major (HV) substations and other buildings. Overhead fibre optic cable is also being used by the Municipality. A mesh type network with alternative routes for important substations has been

created. There is still a need to link new and existing substations to create additional capacity and install interface and management equipment for a robust network.

During the 2022/2023 financial year, fibre optic cross connect equipment was purchased for installation along the Struandale / Kwaford route. This will be expanded to include other routes in the next financial year. This will allow for interfacing of SCADA and protection signals, the management of the route, and in the future, re-routing between different communication cables. This route is critical for stability of supply to industry in the area.

FIGURE 3.1: Reliability Indices

HISTORICAL INDICES FOR EVENTS ORIGINATING ON THE NMBM NETWORK.



Events included are faults, repairs, maintenance, fault finding, new works, reclosures and safe bay. Average System Interruption Frequency Index (ASIFI) is the number of interruptions that would be experienced by the average customer on the network. Average System Interruption Frequency Index (ASIDI) is the average duration (hours) of interruptions as experienced by all customers on the network.

The improved performance shown by the number of events, which is at its lowest in five years, is not reflected by ASIFI, which is almost at its highest. The high ASIFI is mainly due to HV events, where primary protection is compromised by faults, theft and vandalism of fibre cable leading to more feeders than necessary tripping.

ASIDI is more in line with what would be expected from the low number of events. Although ASIFI is high due to unnecessary HV trips, they are cleared a lot quicker, resulting in a lower ASIDI. Forced load reduction due to outstanding cable faults also impacted negatively on reliability indices.

FIGURE 3.2: Number of loadshedding days

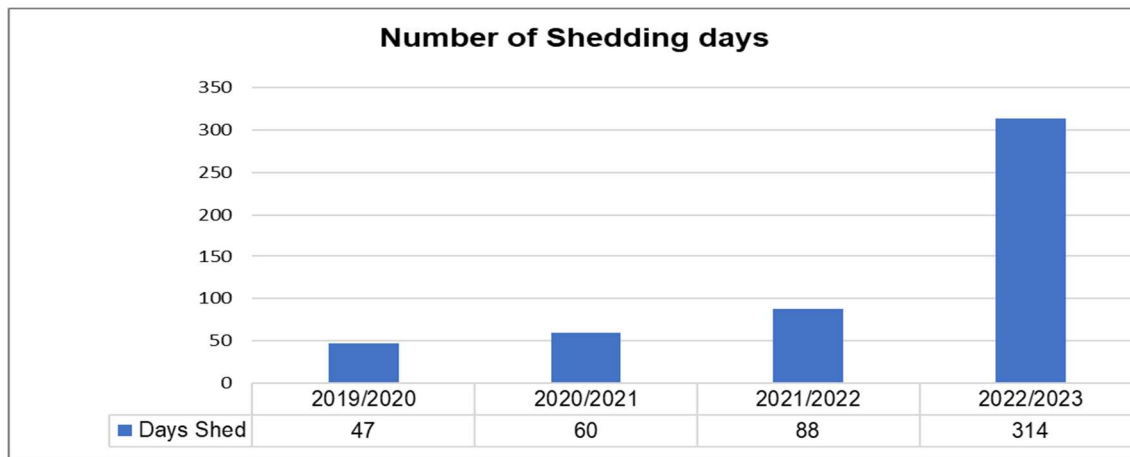


FIGURE 3.3: Loadshedding ASIFI

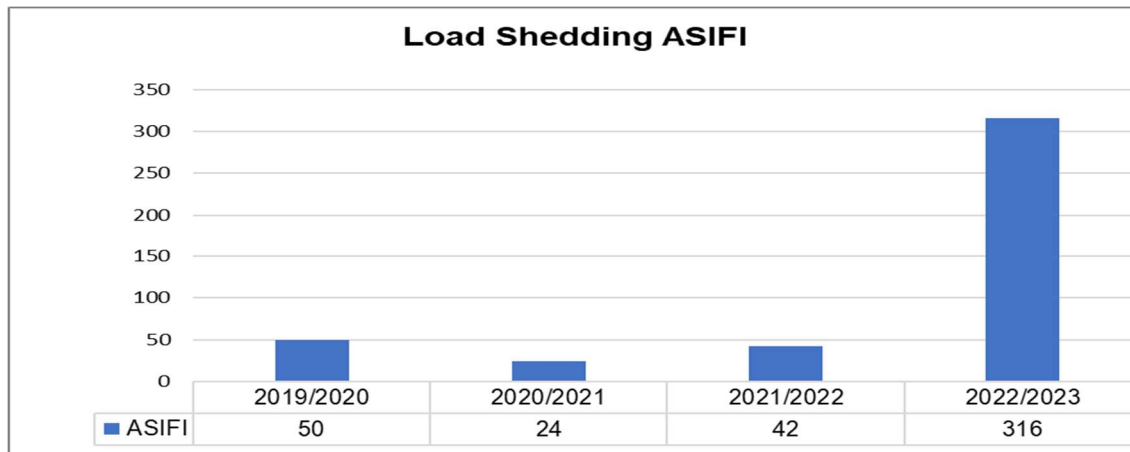
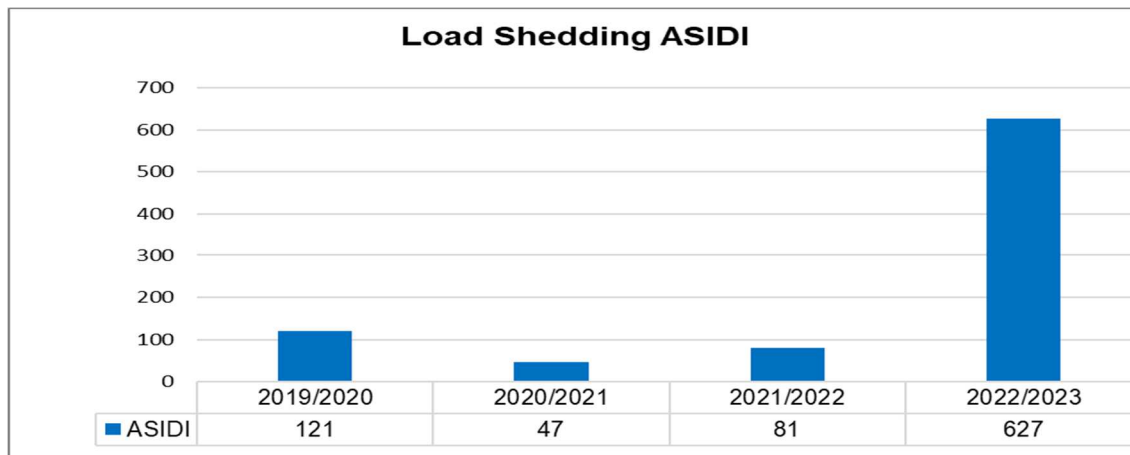


FIGURE 3.4: Loadshedding ASIDI

In the 2022/23 financial year, the number of days that loadshedding was called for increased by 356%. Higher stages and longer durations resulted in a 756% increase in ASIFI and a 774% increase in ASIDI.

Network Constraints

One of the main challenges faced by the metro in delivering loadshedding targets is network constraints. These constraints refer to limitations in the distribution infrastructure, such as transmission and distribution lines, transformers, substations and underground cables. Insufficient capacity due to faults and aging infrastructure can lead to challenges in balancing the demand and supply of electricity during peak periods, resulting in difficulties in meeting load shedding targets.

Impact of Photovoltaic Penetrations

The increasing penetration of photovoltaic (PV) systems in the metro's electricity network presents additional challenges for loadshedding targets. As more residents and businesses install solar panels, the network experiences distributed generation, where electricity is produced and consumed locally. This distributed generation can create complexities in loadshedding planning and execution, as the power flow becomes less predictable and controllable.

Overcoming these challenges will require a multi-faceted approach, including infrastructure upgrades, repairing outstanding faults and the development of a flexible loadshedding schedule that includes industrial consumers from lower stages. By addressing these challenges, the metro can improve its loadshedding outcomes.

Load growth and business growth within the electrical network

The Municipality connected approximately 25 new customers and increased electrical supply to customers with about 70MW total demand to the NMBM electrical network. The increase in load within the Municipality is due to an increase in business sector activity, particularly within the Markman, Deal Party and Greenbushes industrial areas. The projected short-term load of the NMBM is 653.6MVA, which is based on a 1.7% annual average load growth.

Renewable energy growth within the Metro

A total of 88 Small Scale Embedded Generation (SSEG) applications with a generation capacity of over 5092 kW of SSEG was processed during the 2022/23 financial year ranging from a minimum of 2.27kW on a domestic property to a maximum of a 1200 kW system on a commercial building.

Free basic electricity allocation is defined as an amount of electricity determined by a municipal policy provided monthly for free with the aim of assisting poor households to meet their basic needs. Provision of free basic electricity does not have impact on losses as the sale of electricity is recovered through the equitable share. During the period under review, free basic electricity was provided to a total of 33 818 registered and qualifying NMBM customers, which is a decrease in the number of qualifying customers from the previous year.

The Municipality experienced a decrease in energy sales to large business customers due to the following reasons:

- Excessive loadshedding
- Tampering and illegal connections
- Domestic customers that opted for renewable energy, (wheeling tariffs where customer buy electricity at a cheaper rate and customers installing /converting to solar energy (small scale embedded generation).

Non-technical energy losses are caused by actions external to the network, consisting primarily of theft, errors in the billing and metering system and non-issuance of bills. In addressing the challenge of energy losses, the Municipality undertakes continuous disconnections of tempered meters. Electricity service delivery levels are reflected in the table below.

TABLE 3.14: Electricity Service Delivery Levels				
Households				
Description	Year -3	Year -2	Year -1	Year 0
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	No.	No.	No.	No.
Electricity from mains	299552	318126	355284	297 082
Gas				468
Paraffin				6 788
Candles				2 290
Solar				591
Other				276
None				435

(Source: STATSA, 2022)

TABLE 3.15: Performance scorecard

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Number of informal dwellings provided with connections to the mains electricity supply by the municipality	1333	590	1386	1291	1991
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Free Basic Electricity provision levels as a percentage of total residential electricity provision (in terms of MWh)	7%	5.4%	7%	5.7%	7%
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Percentage of planned maintenance performed	95%	99,55%	96%	82%	96%
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Installed capacity of embedded generators on the municipal distribution network	4.1MW	6,79619 MW	5 MW	5.106 MW	5 MW

TABLE 3.16: Employees: Electricity Services

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 – 3	62	210	57	153	73%
4 – 6	209	589	190	399	67%
7 – 9	30	55	24	31	56%
10 - 12	168	260	162	98	38%
13 - 15	18	24	15	9	37%
16 - 18	5	8	4	4	50%
19 - 20	1	3	1	2	66%
Total	493	1149	453	696	60%

TABLE 3.17: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function: Energy Sources: Electricity**R'000**

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	4,313,637	4,849,694	4,655,419	4,574,479	(80,940)
Expenditure:					
Employees	407,123	468,160	453,762	414,142	(39,620)
Repairs and Maintenance	76,383	80,283	92,133	101,326	9,193
Other	4,826,780	5,110,539	5,146,062	5,012,521	(133,541)
Total Operational Expenditure	5,310,285	5,658,981	5,691,956	5,527,989	(163,967)
Net Operational Expenditure	996,649	809,287	1,036,537	953,510	(83,027)

TABLE 3.17.1: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function: Energy Sources: Electricity

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	4,313,637	4,849,694	4,655,419	4,574,479	(80,940)
Expenditure:					
Employees	404,180	465,168	450,669	411,002	(39,667)
Repairs and Maintenance	76,383	80,283	88,663	97,957	9,294
Other	4,826,658	5,110,221	5,145,644	5,012,479	(133,165)
Total Operational Expenditure	5,307,221	5,655,672	5,684,975	5,521,438	(163,538)
Net Operational Expenditure	993,584	805,978	1,029,556	946,958	(82,597)

TABLE 3.17.1.1 Function: Energy Sources	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Electricity	993,224,689	804,523,500	1,028,236,760	946,401,345	-81,835,415
Expenditure By Type / Bulk purchases - electricity	4,377,705,071	4,705,311,600	4,754,625,480	4,705,197,690	-49,427,790
Electricity: ESKOM	4,377,705,071	4,705,311,600	4,754,625,480	4,705,197,690	-49,427,790
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	81,119,162	89,130,580	89,355,580	82,011,325	-7,344,255
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	2,356,084	3,191,580	4,441,580	4,660,001	218,421
Infrastructure and Planning: Engineering: Electrical	19,616,232	23,532,000	19,882,000	21,007,917	1,125,917
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	1,285,429	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,847,692	847,692
Contractors					
Building	1,511,916	2,267,970	2,267,970	1,566,351	-701,619
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	1,692,705	3,963,140	3,933,140	1,693,889	-2,239,251
Maintenance of Equipment	1,315,954	4,991,310	4,991,310	2,710,916	-2,280,394
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	22,942				0
Safeguard and Security	65,130	100,000	100,000	81,281	-18,719
Traffic and Street Lights	-9	500,000	500,000		-500,000
Transportation	328,781	1,817,430	1,817,430	69,642	-1,747,788
Outsourced Services					
Alien Vegetation Control		600,000	250,000		-250,000
Business and Advisory: Project Management	1,300,492	2,579,260	2,579,260	1,469,818	-1,109,442
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	173,340	1,000,000	1,000,000	124,263	-875,737
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	1,042,460	2,996,800	2,996,800	1,068,222	-1,928,578
Electrical	46,672,557	36,188,390	39,193,390	41,591,097	2,397,707
Hygiene Services		150,000	150,000		-150,000
Security Services	3,735,149	4,252,700	4,252,700	4,120,237	-132,463
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	187,132,501	108,768,960	101,915,320	48,541,901	-53,373,419
Expenditure: Bad Debts Written Off	7,121				0
Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				227,562,612	227,562,612
Impairment Loss: Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Electricity	179,481,675	108,768,960	101,915,320	-184,649,665	-286,564,985
Reversal of Impairment Loss: Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Electricity	7,643,706			5,628,955	5,628,955
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	124,554,921	155,101,480	155,101,480	145,884,465	-9,217,015
Computer Equipment	98,893,492	113,953,390	113,953,390	114,745,484	792,094
Electrical Infrastructure: HV Substations	25,661,429	41,148,090	41,148,090	31,138,981	-10,009,109
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	404,152,527	465,004,090	450,819,690	410,962,827	-39,856,863
Municipal Staff: Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension: Current Service Cost	14,225,608	12,762,000	12,762,000	-9,710,352	-22,472,352
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	1,763,199	2,115,500	2,215,590	2,143,707	-71,883
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	1,365,653	1,513,180	1,457,060	1,456,404	-656
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	3,866,437	17,540	3,197,540	3,957,481	759,941
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	15,346,401	16,863,790	14,420,580	15,685,529	1,264,949
Service-Related Benefits: Leave Pay	1,506,153	850,000	850,000	5,894,280	5,044,280
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	10,077,265	15,814,940	14,594,070	11,624,713	-2,969,357
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	882,981	891,580	1,237,070	1,374,337	137,267

TABLE 3.17.1.1 Function: Energy Sources	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	56,467,064	54,365,130	56,248,430	80,513,434	24,265,004
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	435,345	463,210	442,960	452,397	9,437
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	443,620	493,860	452,650	383,131	-69,519
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	7,893,100	9,215,550	7,781,820	7,586,698	-195,122
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	7,281,964	7,768,790	7,768,790	9,052,388	1,283,598
Travel or Motor Vehicle	11,366,050	13,789,370	14,346,820	13,964,902	-381,918
Basic Salary and Wages	203,586,954	253,128,230	242,278,550	206,877,507	-35,401,043
Bonuses	7,529,197	10,353,220	13,187,160	7,709,563	-5,477,597
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	59,258	124,200	61,280	59,876	-1,404
Group Life Insurance	2,360,427	2,688,520	2,021,040	1,768,826	-252,214
Medical	16,795,326	19,657,580	17,049,010	17,056,366	7,356
Pension	37,434,833	38,447,800	34,611,370	29,776,052	-4,835,318
Unemployment Insurance	1,290,673	1,351,350	1,441,560	1,275,981	-165,579
Senior Management: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	1,911,347	2,052,610	2,118,200	1,944,580	-173,620
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	261,547	273,710	273,710	112,901	-160,809
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	2,125	2,430	2,430	2,125	-305
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	32,675,863	34,557,660	34,557,660	36,678,658	2,120,998
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	32,799,580	34,557,660	34,557,660	36,678,764	2,121,104
Interest Paid: Overdue Accounts	-123,717			-106	-106
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	57,070,515	54,891,930	58,459,930	67,324,351	8,864,421
Consumables: Standard Rated	1,011,288	1,811,210	2,004,210	963,417	-1,040,793
Consumables: Zero Rated	5,481,715	6,245,460	6,245,460	2,902,754	-3,342,706
Finished Goods	816,988	1,465,740	1,465,740	775,673	-690,067
Materials and Supplies	49,760,523	45,369,520	48,744,520	62,682,507	13,937,987
Expenditure By Type / Losses				-703,540	-703,540
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment: Furniture and Office Equipment: Losses				-703,540	-703,540
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	30,781,470	41,451,360	38,820,870	24,982,752	-13,838,118
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,076,105	1,968,010	1,968,010	1,468,600	-499,410
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	1,365,515	1,050,000	1,050,000	237,716	-812,284
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Customer/Client Information	24,962	200,000	200,000	133,969	-66,031
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Gifts and Promotional Items	84,390	200,000	200,000	62,346	-137,654
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	2,859,625	3,767,660	3,767,660	2,337,917	-1,429,743
Bursaries (Employees)		318,000	318,000		-318,000
Cleaning Services: Laundry Services	-895	8,000	8,000	1,570	-6,430
Commission: Prepaid Electricity	14,378,659	17,528,900	14,528,900	8,423,399	-6,105,501
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	1,912,626	2,735,610	2,735,610	1,907,912	-827,698
Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)	36,312	61,910	61,910		-61,910
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines		1,060	1,060		-1,060
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	1,100,891	1,544,950	1,544,950	1,044,653	-500,297
Drivers Licences and Permits	5,836	10,090	10,090	4,484	-5,606
External Computer Service: Data Lines	627,429	755,850	755,850	398,934	-356,916
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	2,279	5,300	5,300	2,473	-2,827
External Computer Service: Software Licences	243,768	1,536,360	1,536,360	128,820	-1,407,540
Hire Charges				8,690	8,690
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	223,951	840,780	840,780	139,000	-701,780
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	1,932,827	2,749,930	3,112,440	2,049,348	-1,063,092
Learnerships and Internships	250,018			58,882	58,882
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	511,240	561,600	561,600	514,865	-46,735
Management Fee	111	27,460	27,460		-27,460
Printing, Publications and Books	3,122				0
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	100,970	42,400	42,400	108,648	66,248
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	1,200	53,000	53,000	13,043	-39,957
Skills Development Fund Levy	3,336,733	3,292,560	3,292,560	3,643,471	350,911
Travel Agency and Visa's	1,445	62,400	62,400	58,155	-4,245
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	13,774	203,000	203,000	308,439	105,439

TABLE 3.17.1.1 Function: Energy Sources	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		31,200	31,200		-31,200
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		15,300	15,300		-15,300
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		30,410	30,410	261	-30,149
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport	11,252	274,200	281,200	155,328	-125,872
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		5,000	5,000	4,312	-688
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		83,590	83,590	91,878	8,288
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		50,000	50,000		-50,000
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees		21,200	21,200		-21,200
Uniform and Protective Clothing	474,951	1,165,630	1,165,630	519,833	-645,797
Wet Fuel	3,061	250,000	250,000		-250,000
Workmen's Compensation Fund	199,315			1,155,805	1,155,805
Revenue By Source / Fines, penalties, and forfeits	-1,319,087	-3,263,430	-1,263,430	-660,111	603,319
Fines: Illegal Connections	-1,319,385	-3,263,430	-1,263,430	-660,111	603,319
Forfeits: Deposits	297				0
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-39,713,496	-68,757,190	-98,757,190	97,625,462	196,382,652
Interest: Receivables: Electricity	-39,713,496	-68,757,190	-98,757,190	97,625,462	196,382,652
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-507,541	-270,000	-576,300	-516,743	59,557
Operational Revenue					
Administrative Handling Fees				-1,755	-1,755
Recovery Maintenance	-389,789	-200,000	-500,000	-423,933	76,067
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-13,044		-6,300	-28,961	-22,661
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Academic Services: Formal Training	-5,217	-20,000	-20,000		20,000
Buyers Card	-66,190			-62,093	-62,093
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods: Scrap	-33,300	-50,000	-50,000		50,000
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-15,763	-20,000	-20,000	-15,763	4,237
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Electrical Infrastructure	-15,763	-20,000	-20,000	-15,763	4,237
Revenue By Source / Service charges - electricity revenue	-4,194,071,513	-4,708,773,060	-4,486,191,850	-4,602,371,790	-116,179,940
Electricity: Availability Charges	-53,620,269	-66,913,940	-66,913,940	-55,504,487	11,409,453
Electricity: Connection/Reconnection: Change Circuit Breaker	-9,599		-2,500	-1,240	1,260
Electricity: Connection/Reconnection: Connections New: Non-government Housing	-5,113,763	-5,606,980	-5,606,980	-3,796,127	1,810,853
Electricity: Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services: Electricity Services Incidental to Energy Sales				-1,594,298,659	-1,594,298,659
Electricity: Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services: Network Charges	-96,246,407			-39,218,850	-39,218,850
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Commercial Conventional (3-Phase)	-289,088,445	-176,432,800	-283,060,920	-245,717,093	37,343,827
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Commercial Prepaid	-61,869,561	-111,765,160	-111,765,160	-85,896,259	25,868,901
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Domestic High: Prepaid	-1,259,895,592	-1,330,909,670	-1,330,909,670	-1,136,336,429	194,573,241
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Domestic Low: Domestic Indigent	-24,554,001	-55,860,480	-55,860,480	-20,457,809	35,402,671
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Domestic Low: Prepaid	-14,831,226	-5,384,850	22,115,150	-14,984,748	-37,099,898
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial more than (11 000 Volts) (High Voltage)	-476,317,889	-911,775,390	-524,657,850	-130,172,305	394,485,545
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial (400 Volts) (Low Voltage)	-151,613,243	-344,484,530	-166,915,080	-45,579,964	121,335,117
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Time of Use Tariffs	-1,759,823,405	-1,699,350,530	-1,962,325,690	-1,230,278,749	732,046,941
Electricity: Joint Pole Usage	-24,864	-24,750	-24,750	-24,864	-114
Electricity: Meter Compliance Testing	-1,057,692	-56,750	-56,750	-100,656	-43,906
Electricity: Meter Reading Fees	-5,554	-207,230	-207,230	-3,551	203,679
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-66,339,940	-68,610,480	-68,610,480	-68,540,140	70,340
National Governments: Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-10,479,482	-12,750,000	-12,750,000	-12,679,660	70,340
National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-55,860,458	-55,860,480	-55,860,480	-55,860,480	0

TABLE 3.17.1.2 Function: Energy Sources	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Electricity	359,682	1,454,180	1,319,160	557,088	-762,072

TABLE 3.17.1.2 Function: Energy Sources	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	258,713	900,000	900,000	330,660	-569,340
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	0	350,000	350,000	0	-350,000
Maintenance of Equipment	3,413	150,000	150,000	11,060	-138,940
Outsourced Services					
Electrical	255,300	400,000	400,000	319,600	-80,400
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	27,634	164,010	28,990	39,351	10,361
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	27,634	44,010	28,990	39,351	10,361
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	0	20,000	0	0	0
Bonuses	0	100,000	0	0	0
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	37,375	250,000	250,000	97,262	-152,738
Consumables: Standard Rated	9,951	50,000	50,000	48,927	-1,073
Consumables: Zero Rated	27,424	100,000	100,000	26,170	-73,830
Finished Goods	0	50,000	50,000	22,165	-27,835
Materials and Supplies	0	50,000	50,000	0	-50,000
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	35,959	140,170	140,170	89,815	-50,355
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	21,069	50,000	50,000	78,053	28,053
Operational Cost					
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	11,116	15,000	15,000	10,922	-4,078
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	138	170	170	174	4
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	3,636	75,000	75,000	666	-74,334

TABLE 3.17.2: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function: Energy Sources: Street Lighting and Signal Systems					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure:					
Employees	2,943	2,992	3,093	3,139	47
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	3,470	3,370	(101)
Other	121	318	418	42	(375)
Total Operational Expenditure	3,064	3,309	6,981	6,551	(429)
Net Operational Expenditure	3,064	3,309	6,981	6,551	(429)

TABLE 3.17.2.1 Function: Energy Sources	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Street Lighting and Signal Systems	3,064,168	3,309,210	6,980,850	6,551,371	-429,479
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services			3,570,110	3,369,532	-200,578
Contractors					
Maintenance of Equipment			3,470,110	3,369,532	-100,578
Outsourced Services					
Security Services			100,000		-100,000
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	2,942,781	2,991,540	3,092,910	3,139,450	46,540
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	152,280	161,680	138,910	159,741	20,831
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	238,351	271,330	250,030	250,029	-1
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	12,226	0	30,000	30,124	124

TABLE 3.17.2.1 Function: Energy Sources	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	133,249	146,620	139,780	139,778	-2
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	139,841		140,000	165,431	25,431
Travel or Motor Vehicle	193,687	204,710	233,100	230,625	-2,475
Basic Salary and Wages	1,598,004	1,686,770	1,666,860	1,666,860	0
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	371	780	390	389	-1
Group Life Insurance	12,832	14,280	13,000	12,832	-168
Medical	126,436	136,180	129,200	132,008	2,808
Pension	329,130	361,900	345,260	345,256	-4
Unemployment Insurance	6,376	7,290	6,380	6,376	-4
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	100,624	259,860	259,860	20,483	-239,377
Consumables: Standard Rated		1,120	1,120		-1,120
Consumables: Zero Rated	83,464	116,320	116,320	19,964	-96,356
Finished Goods	17,160	142,420	142,420	520	-141,900
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	20,763	57,810	57,970	21,906	-36,064
Operational Cost					
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	8,140	21,000	21,000	7,370	-13,630
Drivers Licences and Permits		1,120	1,120		-1,120
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums			160	216	56
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	918	1,120	1,120	330	-790
Registration Fees: Professional and Regulatory Bodies	8,223	30,110	30,110	12,041	-18,069
Uniform and Protective Clothing	3,483	4,460	4,460	1,949	-2,511

TABLE 3.18: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Electricity Services

R' 000						
Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23 Budget	2022/23 Adjustment Budget	2022/23 Actual	Variance
	Total All	218,172	217,159	307,516	273,095	(34,421)
19930233	Non-Electrification Areas - Service Connections	-				-
20070209	Substation Fibre Optic Backbone	924	2,000	2,000	1,977	(23)
20100122	HV Network Reinforcement - New Substations	-				-
20150028	Refurbishment of Power Transformers	9,755	9,185	9,185	10,304	1,118
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	44,956	36,000	40,643	40,065	(578)
20170045	Distribution Substation Building Refurbishment Program	1,710	1,000	1,000	1,019	19
20182549	Upgrade of Commercial Meters - Remote Metering	1,058				-
20182550	Smart Pre-Payment Meters	8,121	10,943	14,058	9,129	(4,928)
20182551	HV Transmission Line	820	20,000	20,000	20,012	12
20200104	Radio and Test Equipment	-				-
20200105	Low Voltage Reticulation Improvement	-				-
20200113	REINFORCEMENT OF ELECTRICITY NETWORK-NORTH	1,725	1,000	1,000	1,416	416
20200115	Reinforcement of electricity network - Wells Estate	824	1,000	1,000	912	(88)
20200117	Reinforcement of electricity network - Korsten	-	2,000	2,000	1,708	(292)
20200119	Reinforcement of Electricity Network - Newton Park	-	500	580	629	49
20200120	Reinforcement of electricity network - Uitenhage	1,598	2,000	2,000	1,730	(270)
20200123	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Mount Road	2,802	2,500	2,500	2,644	144
20200125	Reinforcement of electricity network - Despatch	4,816	3,254	3,254	2,747	(507)
20200126	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- South	4,033	3,000	4,000	4,329	329
20200128	Reinforcement of electricity network - Western	1,375	1,500	1,500	1,457	(43)
20200129	HV Network Reinforcement - Overhead Cabling					-
20200137	Procurement of metering products	-	6,000	6,000	5,943	(57)
20200188	Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	12,493	14,821	14,821	13,701	(1,120)
20200203	HV Line Refurbishment (66 & 132kV)	238	7,000	7,000	5,920	(1,080)
20200205	MV and LV Line Refurbishment	3,938	3,000	3,000	2,640	(360)

TABLE 3.18: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Electricity Services

R' 000						
Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
20200207	Reinforcement of electricity network - Coega	11,884	20,000	20,000	13,182	(6,818)
20200209	Private Township Development	995	5,000	3,000	2,334	(666)
20200330	E&E- HV Circuit breakers replacement at major substations	3,432	2,200	2,200	1,379	(821)
20200332	E&E- Chelsea MV upgrade	811	1,000	1,000	–	(1,000)
20200333	E&E- Deal Party 22kV Upgrade	–	1,250	1,250	1,051	(199)
20200334	E&E - Kragga Kamma MV Upgrade	1,337	1,500	1,500	1,500	(0)
20200337	E&E - Mabandla MV Upgrade	2,033	3,000	3,000	2,043	(957)
20200338	Public Lighting	10,376	7,000	7,000	6,958	(42)
20200339	Miscellaneous Mains and Substations	12,163	15,000	13,500	8,386	(5,114)
20210091	MV And HV Switchgear replacement	–	–	–	–	–
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	7,295	10,000	10,000	10,728	728
20210094	Relay Replacement	–	–	–	–	–
20210095	Gas Turbine Refurbishment	–	2,000	2,000	–	(2,000)
20210272	E&E Chelsea- 132kv Power line refurbishment	5,075	–	–	–	–
20210273	E&E - 132kv Power line commission	1,678	–	–	–	–
20210324	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Ebhongeni - Ward 18	648	–	–	–	–
20210327	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Ekuphumleni (In-Situ)	1,448	–	–	–	–
20210330	E&E Upgrade bulk infra 1X132KV CB Matomela sub - Ekuphumleni	10,020	–	5,326	5,359	32
20210331	E&E MV bulk infra 2 x 11kV CB-Malabar Substation - Malabar	–	–	10,670	10,578	(91)
20210332	E&E Upgrade Bulk infra 11KV CB panel Arlington sub - Walmer	2,035	–	–	–	–
20210333	E&E Bulk infra -O/H to U/G Conversion - Walmer Dev - Ward 4	6,110	–	–	–	–
20210335	E&E Installation of Area Lighting - Nkatha Seyisi/eNkuthazwe	1,172	–	–	–	–
20210336	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Malabar Phase 2 - Ward 1	289	–	–	–	–
20210337	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Doorenhoeck - Ward 48	26	–	–	–	–
20210338	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Rosedale PH2 - Ward 53	348	–	–	–	–
20210339	E&E Upgrade bulk infra -1X132KV CB Matomela sub - Nkatha	9,731	–	5,326	5,322	(4)
20210340	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Red Location - Ward 15	99	–	–	–	–
20210341	E&E Bulk infra establish New Sub-Booyens - Jachtlvakte	3,824	–	40,828	21,878	(18,950)
20210342	E&E Bulk MV Network, installation of 22kvCB Panel at Motherll	2,139	656	–	–	–
20210343	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Malabar - Ward 12	441	–	–	–	–
20210345	E&E Construction of 22KV Feeder to Motherwell NU30 - Ward 54	6,174	–	16,957	22,876	5,920
20210350	E&E Uitenhage Gro (Erf. 12872)	–	4,680	–	–	–
20210351	E&E Rocklands	–	3,172	–	–	–
20210352	E&E N2 North	–	3,172	–	–	–
20210372	E&E - EEDSM Energy Efficient Public Lighting	–	7,826	7,826	7,659	(167)
20220052	MV and HV Switchgear replacement	520	–	–	–	–
20220053	Relay Replacement	2,693	–	–	–	–
20220170	E&E - IPT Solution	–	3,000	270	–	(270)
20220205	E&E: Re-configuration of Kwa-Ford Substation	12,191	–	10,652	10,600	(52)
20230014	2023 ISUPG:Informal Ele:Serv Con-ward 54 Nu30 Erf40006-40016	–	–	304	170	(134)
20230023	2023 ISUPG- Informal Electrifi-Service Con- Ward 31 Vistarus	–	–	2,846	2,166	(680)
20230024	2023 ISUPG- Informal Elect-Serv Con:Ward4 Walmer Erf1948 TRA	–	–	6,522	–	(6,522)
20230338	Bayland Informal Settlement smart meters - Ward 52	–	–	–	5,653	5,653
20230339	Street Lighting - KwaZakhele1 Ward 21	–	–	–	580	580
20230341	Street Lighting - New Brighton Ward 15	–	–	–	140	140
20230342	Street Lighting - Soweto on Sea - Ibhayi Ward 28	–	–	–	782	782
20230343	Street Lighting - KwaZakhele Ward 19	–	–	–	398	398
20230344	Street Lighting - New Brighton 2 Ward 16	–	–	–	744	744
20230345	Street Lighting - New Brighton Ward 17	–	–	–	149	149
20230346	Street Lighting - KwaZakhele Ward 24	–	–	–	742	742
20230347	Street Lighting - Salt Lake Ward 31	–	–	–	1,456	1,456

3.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality's Integrated Waste Management Plan guides the implementation of waste management functions within the Municipality. The Municipality has five town rangers specifically tasked with the enforcement of the Municipality's Waste Management By-law. There has been an increase in the number of warnings issued by town rangers during the period under review and the fines issued decreased resulting in the decreased total value of the issued fines. During the 2022/23 financial year, a total of 885 warnings were issued for waste management by-law, compared to 794 in 2021/22. Additionally, 204 fines to the value of R304 000 were imposed, compared to 396 fines to the value of R501 600 issued in 2021/22.

Collection of domestic waste

The Municipality provided domestic waste collection services to 232 843 billed consumers during the 2022/23 financial year. A total of 104 informal settlements received waste collection services. An additional 40 informal settlements have been identified to receive waste collection services as soon as the re-balanced refuse collection rounds are implemented.

Collection of trade waste

A total of 1776 collection points for trade waste were serviced.

Cleansing Services

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality is now servicing 41 areas (previously serviced by community-based entities) with EPWP complement and hired vehicles. This intervention is part of the Municipality's strategy for the elimination of illegal dumping and maintenance of municipal land and properties.

DISPOSAL OF WASTE

Landfill Sites

There are currently two active landfill sites namely, Arlington and Koedoeskloof landfill sites. The Ibhayi and KwaNobuhle landfill sites remain closed as they need to be rehabilitated. The audit of the two active landfill sites in terms of the permit conditions as determined by the National Department of Environmental Affairs for the 2022/23 financial year indicated the following levels of compliance:

- Arlington – 75%
- Koedoeskloof - 71%

A total of 191 671 tons of waste, excluding recyclables and cover materials was disposed of at the two main landfill sites. 83 229 tons of waste was disposed of at Koedoeskloof whilst 108 442 tons of waste was disposed of at Arlington.

Waste Drop-off Sites

A total of 18 formal and 33 informal drop-off sites are currently being serviced by the Municipality. During the 2022/23 financial year, a total of 53 231 tons of waste was removed from formal drop-off sites and 2196 tons from informal drop-off sites to the landfill sites.

Diversion of Waste to landfill

A total of 1 463 tons of waste was diverted from the disposal sites during the 2022/23 financial year, a decrease from 2 931 in the 2021/22 financial year.

TABLE 3.19: Solid Waste Service Delivery Levels				
Households				
Description	Year -3	Year -2	Year -1	Year 0
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	No.	No.	No.	No.
Removed at least once a week	356,518	326,182	305,219	273 325
Removed by local authority less often				5 177
Communal refuse dump				2 261
Communal container/central collection point				5 860
Own refuse dump				7 523
Other				1 401
No Rubbish Disposal				12 384

(Source: STATSSA, 2022)

TABLE 3.20: Performance scorecard

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA AND KEY PERFORMANCE ELEMENT	KEY INDICATOR	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Percentage of known informal settlements receiving integrated waste handling services	100%	665	61%	67%	67%

TABLE 3.21: Employees: Solid Waste Management Services

Employees: Solid Waste Management Services					
Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 – 3	151	168	140	28	20%
4 – 6	66	75	53	22	29%
7 – 9	0	0	0	0	0%
10 – 12	21	15	13	2	13%
13 – 15	0	3	3	0	33%
16 – 18	1	1	1	0	
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	
Total	239	262	210	52	23%

TABLE 3.22 Employees: Waste Disposal and Other Services

Employees: Waste Disposal and Other Services					
Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 - 3	237	401	157	244	50%
4 - 6	17	21	18	3	24%
7 - 9	2	4	2	2	50%
10 - 12	12	23	13	10	52%
13 - 15	1	2	1	1	50%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	
Total	269	451	191	260	50%

TABLE 3.23: Financial Performance 2022/23: Waste Disposal and Other Services**R'000**

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	485,082	480,165	486,931	539,947	53,016
Expenditure:					
Employees	196,968	253,604	249,099	224,425	(24,674)
Repairs and Maintenance	199	1,936	2,210	275	(1,935)
Other	336,515	255,324	274,977	390,574	115,597
Total Operational Expenditure	533,681	510,864	526,286	615,274	88,988
Net Operational Expenditure	48,600	30,700	39,355	75,326	35,972

TABLE 3.23.1: Financial Performance 2022/23: Waste Disposal: Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	9,671	11,130	12,135	6,861	(5,274)
Expenditure:					-
Employees	8,300	10,065	17,966	18,708	742
Repairs and Maintenance	85	1,206	1,201	10	(1,191)
Other	35,069	37,766	37,771	41,095	3,324
Total Operational Expenditure	43,454	49,037	56,937	59,812	2,875
Net Operational Expenditure	33,783	37,907	44,802	52,951	8,149

TABLE 3.23.1.1 Function: Waste Management

	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	33,782,726	37,906,660	44,801,730	52,951,176	8,149,446
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	1,547,647	4,430,020	4,425,020	222,710	-4,202,310
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	1,409,353	2,328,420	2,328,420	195,357	-2,133,063
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	84,928	47,930	47,930	9,885	-38,045
Maintenance of Equipment	11,485	1,160,960	1,155,960		-1,155,960
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management		633,820	633,820		-633,820
Hygiene Services	41,881	258,890	258,890	17,468	-241,422
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	8,300,157	10,065,460	17,965,760	18,707,513	741,753
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	51,092	50,960	60,730	60,706	-24
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	17,239		12,000	10,518	-1,482
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	257,661	285,710	286,920	280,207	-6,713
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	84,408	60,120	130,650	113,073	-17,577
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift		2,900	2,900		-2,900
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	1,986,321	1,892,580	1,892,580	2,272,878	380,298
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	130,322	86,150	32,990	144,214	111,224
Basic Salary and Wages	4,599,123	6,351,610	14,217,330	14,517,246	299,916
Bonuses		18,180	18,180		-18,180
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	2,451	3,640	4,790	4,784	-6
Group Life Insurance	85,887	95,570	95,570	93,824	-1,746
Medical	465,551	528,560	470,050	505,741	35,691
Pension	574,875	653,580	653,810	650,892	-2,918
Unemployment Insurance	45,229	35,900	87,260	53,430	-33,830
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	411,045	323,860	313,860	375,821	61,961
Consumables: Standard Rated	279,858	153,860	143,860	115,800	-28,060
Consumables: Zero Rated	131,186	170,000	170,000	260,020	90,020
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	33,194,968	34,217,460	34,232,460	40,506,045	6,273,585
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	96,921	68,500	18,500		-18,500
Operational Cost					
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold			65,000	483,875	418,875
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	9,949	21,270	21,270	9,986	-11,284
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	20,111	21,280	21,280	20,640	-640
External Computer Service: Software Licences		131,880	131,880		-131,880
Hire Charges	33,026,960	33,915,320	33,915,320	39,942,843	6,027,523
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	645	800	800	1,160	360

TABLE 3.23.1.1 Function: Waste Management	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Uniform and Protective Clothing	40,382	58,410	58,410	42,262	-16,148
Workmen's Compensation Fund				5,280	5,280
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-9,671,091	-11,092,140	-11,092,140	-6,860,913	4,231,227
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods: Recycling of Waste	-9,671,091	-11,092,140	-11,092,140	-6,860,913	4,231,227
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies		-38,000	-1,043,230		1,043,230
National Governments: Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-38,000	-1,043,230		1,043,230

TABLE 3.23.2: Financial Performance 2022/23: Waste Disposal: Solid Waste Removal					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	475,411	469,035	474,796	533,086	58,291
Expenditure:					
Employees	98,697	135,067	133,223	119,840	(13,382)
Repairs and Maintenance	–	348	348	–	(348)
Other	283,143	202,140	221,418	328,269	106,851
Total Operational Expenditure	381,840	337,555	354,989	448,109	93,121
Net Operational Expenditure	(93,571)	(131,480)	(119,807)	(84,977)	34,830

TABLE 3.23.2.1 Function: Waste Management	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Solid Waste Removal	-93,571,246	-131,479,520	-119,806,860	-84,976,991	34,829,869
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	42,413,999	48,857,870	49,730,100	29,906,708	-19,823,392
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	997,703	2,660,550	2,577,550	2,527,778	-49,772
Contractors					
Catering Services		21,270	21,270		-21,270
Maintenance of Equipment		339,330	339,330		-339,330
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Accounting and Auditing		1,995,000	1,945,000		-1,945,000
Business and Advisory: Project Management	170,000	287,150	1,292,380	175,007	-1,117,373
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	264,055	271,200	271,200		-271,200
Refuse Removal	40,982,241	43,283,370	43,283,370	27,203,923	-16,079,447
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	181,385,694	117,671,260	135,671,260	170,588,780	34,917,520
Impairment Loss: Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Waste Management	181,385,694	117,671,260	135,671,260	170,588,780	34,917,520
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	98,696,987	135,067,050	133,222,620	119,840,192	-13,382,428
Municipal Staff: Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension: Current Service Cost	-3,557,878	2,328,400	7,328,400	-1,083,000	-8,411,400
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	285,118	311,960	294,140	294,140	0
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	375,289	411,810	473,560	429,199	-44,361
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	361,723		575,000	308,509	-266,491
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	4,475,672	4,925,350	4,173,880	4,558,958	385,078
Service-Related Benefits: Leave Pay	39,150	2,542,300	2,542,300	4,477,283	1,934,983
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	1,117,287	4,884,790	4,591,020	4,105,461	-485,559
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	30,942	72,850	56,310	45,610	-10,700
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	13,301,990	9,615,040	9,629,720	11,086,802	1,457,082
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	17,444		18,180	4,543	-13,637
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	1,372,587	901,460	941,460	1,628,032	686,572
Travel or Motor Vehicle	895,208	865,700	1,047,770	1,195,661	147,891

TABLE 3.23.2.1 Function: Waste Management	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Basic Salary and Wages	52,880,468	78,443,980	72,211,120	64,700,804	-7,510,316
Bonuses	10,487,198	10,355,660	11,747,690	10,824,577	-923,113
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	25,507	51,470	25,860	26,714	854
Group Life Insurance	719,628	805,060	805,060	569,122	-235,938
Medical	5,677,890	6,536,650	5,730,730	5,997,409	266,679
Pension	9,741,042	11,504,230	10,064,250	10,152,482	88,232
Unemployment Insurance	450,722	510,340	966,170	517,886	-448,284
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	61,870	61,870	61,870	61,870	0
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	61,870	61,870	61,870	61,870	0
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	16,784,212	11,903,670	12,603,670	13,987,881	1,384,211
Consumables: Standard Rated	6,308,619	5,883,750	5,883,750	7,175,294	1,291,544
Consumables: Zero Rated	10,473,854	6,014,600	6,714,600	6,812,588	97,988
Finished Goods	1,740	5,320	5,320		-5,320
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	42,240,183	23,993,300	23,699,200	113,724,005	90,024,805
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	4,944	57,700	57,700		-57,700
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	98,140		83,000	17,423	-65,577
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment		124,040	124,040	422	-123,618
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	50,724	35,320	35,320	12,317	-23,003
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		51,530	111,530	94,945	-16,585
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	171,541	165,120	165,120	205,100	39,980
Hire Charges	40,648,904	19,131,480	18,877,380	111,886,708	93,009,328
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	295	400	400	4,906	4,506
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	26,880	34,040	34,040		-34,040
Management Fee		1,100,780	1,100,780		-1,100,780
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		2,130	2,130		-2,130
Skills Development Fund Levy	977,921	1,730,580	1,530,580	1,075,730	-454,850
Travel Agency and Visa's		2,130	2,130	2,634	504
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation			10,000	11,046	1,046
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance			5,000		-5,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)			2,000		-2,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		10,640	10,640	11,866	1,226
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		3,200	3,200		-3,200
Uniform and Protective Clothing	171,340	265,460	265,460	179,830	-85,630
Wet Fuel	7,202	1,278,750	1,278,750		-1,278,750
Workmen's Compensation Fund	82,291			221,078	221,078
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-35,452,251	-25,782,590	-31,592,840	-61,121,613	-29,528,773
Interest: Receivables: Waste Management	-35,452,251	-25,782,590	-31,592,840	-61,121,613	-29,528,773
Revenue By Source / Other revenue		-1,940	-1,940		1,940
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries		-1,940	-1,940		1,940
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-4,754,051	-4,993,200	-4,993,200	-4,813,304	179,896
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Solid Waste Infrastructure	-4,754,051	-4,993,200	-4,993,200	-4,813,304	179,896
Revenue By Source / Service charges - refuse revenue	-291,069,287	-294,378,150	-294,178,150	-323,272,851	-29,094,701
Waste Management: Refuse Removal	-276,399,662	-278,236,670	-278,036,670	-308,254,939	-30,218,269
Waste Management: Waste Bins	-14,669,625	-16,141,480	-16,141,480	-15,017,912	1,123,568
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-143,878,604	-143,878,660	-144,029,450	-143,878,660	150,790
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: National Departmental Agencies: South Africa Revenue Service (SARS)			-150,790		150,790
National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-143,878,604	-143,878,660	-143,878,660	-143,878,660	0

TABLE 3.23.3: Financial Performance 2022/23: Waste Disposal: Street Cleaning

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure:					
Employees	89,971	108,472	97,910	85,877	(12,033)
Repairs and Maintenance	114	382	661	265	(396)
Other	18,304	15,419	15,788	21,210	5,421
Total Operational Expenditure	108,388	124,273	114,360	107,352	(7,007)
Net Operational Expenditure	108,388	124,273	114,360	107,352	(7,007)

TABLE 3.23.3.1 Function: Waste Management

	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Street Cleaning	108,388,088	124,272,580	114,359,590	107,352,156	-7,007,434
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	148,033	498,260	777,340	290,740	-486,600
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	113,727	381,960	661,040	265,171	-395,869
Maintenance of Equipment	32,527	95,300	95,300	25,569	-69,731
Outsourced Services					
Alien Vegetation Control		21,000	21,000		-21,000
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	1,779				0
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	89,970,667	108,471,540	97,910,370	85,877,311	-12,033,059
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	259,063	330,490	230,720	222,931	-7,789
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	371,110		380,000	183,737	-196,263
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	3,550,214	4,103,270	3,129,450	3,316,030	186,580
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	2,164,084	2,625,050	2,308,840	2,075,743	-233,097
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	260,807	356,830	329,570	277,829	-51,741
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	11,233,594	8,231,940	8,231,940	10,791,100	2,559,160
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	11,917	27,760	27,760	12,471	-15,289
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	322,575	262,990	262,990	386,409	123,419
Travel or Motor Vehicle	276,687	316,210	389,080	314,433	-74,647
Basic Salary and Wages	49,140,374	64,926,490	59,228,460	48,002,722	-11,225,738
Bonuses	7,913,205	9,839,140	9,166,930	7,314,922	-1,852,008
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	28,750	55,370	27,890	27,935	45
Group Life Insurance	867,693	992,230	992,230	532,099	-460,131
Medical	5,384,464	6,466,490	5,045,030	4,819,254	-225,776
Pension	7,658,071	9,399,450	7,189,050	7,112,952	-76,098
Unemployment Insurance	528,060	537,830	970,430	486,743	-483,687
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	1,509,927	1,564,240	1,933,340	1,393,669	-539,671
Consumables: Standard Rated	1,066,173	645,640	1,014,740	945,429	-69,311
Consumables: Zero Rated	380,567	894,600	894,600	434,353	-460,247
Finished Goods	63,187	24,000	24,000	13,887	-10,113
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	16,759,460	13,738,540	13,738,540	19,790,436	6,051,896
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	111,408	256,230	256,230	144,331	-111,899
Operational Cost					
Communication: Cellular Expenditure		4,440	4,440		-4,440
Drivers Licences and Permits	324	2,130	2,130		-2,130
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		5,320	5,320	851	-4,469
Hire Charges	16,209,128	12,945,720	12,945,720	18,729,536	5,783,816
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	3	10	10	6	-4

TABLE 3.23.3.1 Function: Waste Management	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Management Fee		81,530	81,530		-81,530
Municipal Services				11,790	11,790
Uniform and Protective Clothing	158,348	443,160	443,160	356,339	-86,821
Workmen's Compensation Fund	280,249			547,581	547,581

TABLE 3.24: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Waste Management Services

R' 000						
Capital project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	-	8,050	16,784	-	(16,784)
20190313	Purchase of Waste Containers		1,000	1,000	-	(1,000)
20200196	Development of Waste Disposal Facilities - Koedoeskloof					
20200289	Development of waste disposal facilities - Arlington		3,000	3,000	-	(3,000)
20210306	Construction of waste drop-off sites - Ekuphumleni	-				
20210307	Construction of waste drop-off sites - Walmer	-	-	3,821	-	(3,821)
20210309	Construction of waste drop-off sites - Mandela Village	-				
20210310	Construction of waste drop-off sites - Motherwell NU30	-				
20210311	Construction of waste drop-off sites - Westville	-				
20210312	Construction of waste drop-off sites - Jachtylakte	-				
20210314	Construction of waste drop-off sites - Joe Slovo Uitenhage	-				
20210315	Construction of waste drop-off sites - Red Location	-				
20210316	Construction of waste drop-off sites -Rosedale	-				
20210317	Construction of waste drop-off sites -Doorenhoeck	-				
20210319	Construction of waste drop-off sites -Malabar Phase 2	-				
20220119	Waste - Fencing of Arlington disposal site		-	-	-	
20220118	Site development plans - Koedoeskloof landfill		1,750	1,750	-	(1,750)
20220119	Waste - Fencing of Arlington disposal site		2,300	2,300	-	(2,300)
20230037	Construction of Waste drop-off sites - Qunu		-	4,913	-	(4,913)

3.5 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

The Municipality has upgraded a total of 56 informal settlements (2 informal settlements were upgraded in 2022/23) and developed 21 Greenfields areas.

A total of 505 sites have been serviced during the year under review, increasing the number of serviced sites to 38 798, since the implementation of the NMBM Human Settlements Plan. The NMBM Human Settlements Plan has evolved and now forms part of the Informal Settlements Upgrading Strategy, which is the basis for the identification of projects aligned to the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Partnership Grant (UISPG) .

Housing Delivery

The housing development function was transferred to the NMBM through an agreement signed in March 2021 to construct 356 units. The Municipality appointed over 80 service providers to construct 500 units and was able to build 504 housing units.

TABLE 3.25: Performance scorecard

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Number of title deeds registered to beneficiaries	450	452	450	780	600
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Average number of days taken to process residential building applications of 500 square meters or less	14 days (1 April 2022 - 30 June 2022)	14 days	21 days	11 days	21 days
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Average number of days taken to process building application of 500 square meters or more	21 days (1 April 2022 - 30 June 2022)	13.5 days	21 days	11 days	21 days
KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery	Number of informal settlements upgraded to Phase 2	2	2	2	2	2
KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery	Number of subsidised housing units constructed using various Human Settlements Programmes	N/A	N/A	500	504	450

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery	Number of serviced sites	N/A	N/A	1386	718	1911 (in line with project list received from HS)

TABLE 3.26: Financial performance 2022/23: Housing Services

Financial Performance 2022/23: Housing Services					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	32,126	128,079	282,056	96,277	(185,779)
Expenditure:					
Employees	113,828	144,778	150,943	120,513	(30,430)
Repairs and Maintenance	547	5,299	5,234	2,174	(3,061)
Other	68,625	76,768	206,004	124,208	(81,796)
Total Operational Expenditure	183,000	226,845	362,181	246,895	(115,287)
Net Operational Expenditure	150,874	98,766	80,125	150,617	70,492

TABLE 3.26.1: Financial Performance 2022/23: Housing Services: Housing

R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	32,126	128,079	281,513	96,277	(185,235)
Expenditure:					
Employees	86,019	115,616	118,736	92,648	(26,088)
Repairs and Maintenance	517	5,044	5,084	2,044	(3,039)
Other	41,535	60,545	197,602	120,530	(77,072)
Total Operational Expenditure	128,071	181,204	321,422	215,223	(106,199)
Net Operational Expenditure	95,945	53,126	39,909	118,945	79,036

TABLE 3.26.1.1 Function: Housing	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Housing	-13,497,669	-15,818,000	-5,761,730	-1,807,427	3,954,303
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-13,497,669	-15,818,000	-5,761,730	-1,807,427	3,954,303
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-13,497,669	-15,818,000	-5,761,730	-1,807,427	3,954,303

TABLE 3.26.1.2 Function: Housing	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Housing	107,411,140	68,943,560	45,670,810	120,752,888	75,082,078
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	19,839,421	52,698,810	189,833,790	115,454,606	-74,379,184
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Human Resources				6,422	6,422
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	10,749,024	10,167,130	10,167,130	14,621,045	4,453,915
Contractors					
Building	1,844,955	4,650,000	141,429,980	92,674,646	-48,755,334
Catering Services		10,500	110,500	30,898	-79,603
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	593,247	20,368,720	15,760,720	7,040,038	-8,720,682
Maintenance of Equipment	127,847	537,330	537,330	153,942	-383,388
Management of Informal Settlements	5,967,786		5,000,000		-5,000,000
Stage and Sound Crew		120,000	120,000		-120,000
Transportation	45,279	11,230	11,230	557	-10,673
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	448,498	16,110,800	15,960,800	854,729	-15,106,071

TABLE 3.26.1.2 Function: Housing	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Cleaning Services	8,387	9,980	22,980	54,971	31,991
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	7,970	459,650	459,650		-459,650
Hygiene Services		52,500	52,500		-52,500
Refuse Removal	46,428	200,970	200,970	17,358	-183,612
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	0			441,288	441,288
Expenditure: Bad Debts Written Off	0				0
Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				441,288	441,288
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	1,966,473	652,860	652,860		-652,860
Furniture and Office Equipment		67,350	67,350		-67,350
Other Assets: Housing: Social Housing	1,966,473	585,510	585,510		-585,510
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	86,018,929	115,615,810	118,736,470	92,648,273	-26,088,197
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	1,486,235	1,790,600	1,821,580	1,518,476	-303,104
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	566,312	620,190	638,460	620,629	-17,831
Non-pensionable	360	510	360	360	0
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	265,074		245,000	349,432	104,432
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	4,489,006	5,035,480	4,978,980	4,719,941	-259,039
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	3,005,990	3,509,920	3,692,300	3,581,065	-111,235
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	89,622	375,780	416,680	497,337	80,657
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	977,080	1,155,820	1,147,850	1,035,690	-112,160
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3,416,970	3,880,040	4,038,230	4,056,189	17,959
Basic Salary and Wages	53,550,348	77,776,980	80,970,100	57,405,799	-23,564,301
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	16,934	35,880	32,490	18,166	-14,324
Group Life Insurance	810,757	885,330	885,440	519,022	-366,418
Medical	5,053,040	5,689,660	5,640,630	5,273,873	-366,757
Pension	10,258,448	11,547,410	11,501,590	10,940,927	-560,663
Unemployment Insurance	312,467	340,850	411,650	353,950	-57,700
Senior Management: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	1,737,654	2,718,930	2,062,700	1,784,408	-278,292
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	-19,491	250,000	250,000	-29,116	-279,116
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	2,125	2,430	2,430	2,125	-305
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	108,142	233,460	233,460	233,197	-263
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	108,142	233,460	233,460	233,197	-263
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	588,486	789,440	912,790	967,448	54,658
Consumables: Standard Rated	364,766	684,700	695,300	479,877	-215,423
Consumables: Zero Rated	178,379	51,790	86,790	25,360	-61,430
Finished Goods	45,341	52,950	130,700	51,033	-79,667
Materials and Supplies				411,179	411,179
Expenditure By Type / Losses	11,552,266				0
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment:	11,552,266				0
Furniture and Office Equipment: Losses					
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	5,965,666	11,213,790	11,052,500	5,477,997	-5,574,503
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	9,684	100,650	100,650	8,512	-92,138
Furniture and Office Equipment	381,375	639,020	639,020	415,049	-223,971
Other Assets	1,862,457	3,343,000	2,640,000	611,503	-2,028,497
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	5,010	112,490	112,490		-112,490
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	54,791	20,900	150,900	28,600	-122,300
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	16,529	198,550	198,550	9,062	-189,488
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	541,546	631,130	1,044,020	865,542	-178,478
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	711,308	947,630	947,630	759,326	-188,304
Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)		1,340	1,340		-1,340
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	25,093	241,790	241,790	22,969	-218,821

TABLE 3.26.1.2 Function: Housing	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex		16,520	196,520	184,900	-11,620
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses	3,250			1,363	1,363
Courier and Delivery Services		2,620	2,620		-2,620
Drivers Licences and Permits		4,830	4,830		-4,830
External Computer Service: Data Lines		3,260	3,260		-3,260
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	49,010	49,640	49,640	27,003	-22,637
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	946				0
External Computer Service: Software Licences	4,610	104,510	114,620	141,446	26,826
External Computer Service: Wireless Network	5,485	17,080	17,080		-17,080
Hire Charges				33,172	33,172
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	184,227	750,580	746,730	427,890	-318,840
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		2,360	2,360		-2,360
Management Fee	24,269	30,550	30,550	30,052	-498
Municipal Services	347,212	778,230	778,230	109,356	-668,874
Printing, Publications and Books		73,160	73,160		-73,160
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	9,929		47,000	23,180	-23,820
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National			25,300	22,000	-3,300
Resettlement Cost	150,000				0
Skills Development Fund Levy	1,541,548	2,112,370	2,112,370	1,641,187	-471,183
Storage of Files (Archiving)		710,000	425,800	29,886	-395,914
Travel Agency and Visa's		22,480	26,030	4,898	-21,132
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		43,850	49,080	36,473	-12,607
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		12,880	23,880	7,257	-16,623
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		6,150	6,150		-6,150
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		92,530	94,190		-94,190
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		9,380	9,380		-9,380
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		50,450	45,970	6,988	-38,982
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		1,050	8,550		-8,550
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	8,177				0
Uniform and Protective Clothing	17,899	82,810	82,810	28,896	-53,914
Workmen's Compensation Fund	11,310			1,487	1,487
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-183,247	-120,000	-120,000	-55,077	64,923
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund	-19,215			-19,001	-19,001
Request for Information: Municipal Information and Statistics		-20,000	-20,000		20,000
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-157,960			-35,693	-35,693
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Advertisements	-6,071	-100,000	-100,000	-383	99,617
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-775,185	-67,250	-67,250	-786,138	-718,888
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets		-67,000			0
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-291	-250	-250	-266	-16
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-774,894		-67,000	-785,871	-718,871
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-17,669,811	-112,073,360	-275,563,810	-93,628,708	181,935,102
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: National Departmental Agencies: South Africa Revenue Service (SARS)		-96,709,570	-122,420,040		122,420,040
National Governments: Urban Settlement Development Grant	-14,332,160	-15,363,790	-15,363,790	-954,062	14,409,728
Provincial Government: Eastern Cape: Capacity Building and Other: Specify (Add grant description)	-3,337,651		-137,779,980	-92,674,646	45,105,334

TABLE 3.26.2: Financial Performance 2022/23: Housing Services: Informal Settlements

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	0	–	543	–	(543)
Expenditure:					
Employees	27,809	29,162	32,206	27,865	(4,342)
Repairs and Maintenance	30	256	151	129	(22)
Other	27,091	16,223	8,402	3,678	(4,724)
Total Operational Expenditure	54,929	45,641	40,759	31,672	(9,087)
Net Operational Expenditure	54,929	45,641	40,216	31,672	(8,544)

TABLE 3.26.2.1 Function: Housing	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Informal Settlements	54,926,211	45,512,520	40,087,510	31,542,686	-8,544,824
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	26,297,538	15,045,990	7,111,140	2,314,898	-4,796,242
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	25,412,029	11,400,900	42,000	1,824	-40,176
Maintenance of Equipment	50,740	43,340	43,340	31,419	-11,921
Management of Informal Settlements	658,027	3,418,750	6,531,800	2,281,629	-4,250,171
Transportation	97,359	52,500	363,500		-363,500
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	79,384				0
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory		120,000	120,000		-120,000
Hygiene Services		10,500	10,500	26	-10,474
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	27,809,013	29,162,210	32,206,350	27,864,831	-4,341,519
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	418,176	456,920	456,920	431,029	-25,891
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	136,888	140,140	157,840	156,777	-1,063
Non-pensionable	426	890	360	360	0
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	106,378			55,338	55,338
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	1,215,115	1,320,850	1,320,850	1,347,174	26,324
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	701,658	948,520	948,520	863,368	-85,152
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	456,531	42,460	42,600	330,986	288,386
Travel or Motor Vehicle	2,422,904	2,562,400	2,977,250	2,820,806	-156,444
Basic Salary and Wages	17,577,845	18,399,300	20,946,000	16,812,089	-4,133,911
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	4,944	10,140	10,140	5,432	-4,708
Group Life Insurance	234,579	261,600	261,600	178,384	-83,216
Medical	1,511,737	1,689,880	1,689,880	1,602,548	-87,332
Pension	2,904,699	3,230,580	3,230,580	3,154,456	-76,124
Unemployment Insurance	117,132	98,530	163,810	106,084	-57,726
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	162,617	106,670	115,670	132,479	16,809
Consumables: Standard Rated	64,234	64,870	73,870	50,551	-23,319
Consumables: Zero Rated	77,658	31,350	31,350	75,820	44,470
Finished Goods	20,725	10,450	10,450	6,108	-4,342
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	657,342	1,197,650	1,197,650	1,230,479	32,829
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	47,828	84,880	84,880	5,757	-79,123
Furniture and Office Equipment	76,944	189,900	189,900	67,172	-122,728
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	14,886	156,750	156,750	106,886	-49,864
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	142,844	177,650	177,650	285,219	107,569

TABLE 3.26.2.1 Function: Housing	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Cleaning Services: Car Valet and Washing Services		2,560	2,560	210	-2,350
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	260,547	229,900	229,900	287,200	57,300
Communication: Telephone Installation		25,930	25,930		-25,930
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	11,654	15,680	15,680	12,928	-2,752
Courier and Delivery Services	253				0
Deeds		26,450	26,450		-26,450
Drivers Licences and Permits		2,670	2,670		-2,670
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	8,776	23,520	23,520	16,276	-7,244
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	3,900	41,800	41,800	2,163	-39,637
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	35	50	50	71	21
Learnerships and Internships	49,980			332,781	332,781
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1,536	4,180	4,180	1,536	-2,644
Travel Agency and Visa's		3,140	3,140	3,159	19
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		9,410	9,410	2,661	-6,749
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	2,507	5,230	5,230		-5,230
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		13,810	28,810	21,753	-7,057
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		116,210	101,210	3,541	-97,669
Uniform and Protective Clothing	35,653	67,930	67,930	74,878	6,948
Workmen's Compensation Fund				6,287	6,287
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-300				0
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-300				0
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies			-543,300	-0	543,300
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: National Departmental Agencies: South Africa Revenue Service (SARS)			-543,300	0	543,300

TABLE 3.26.2.2 Function: Housing	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Informal Settlements	2,664	128,400	128,400	129,072	672
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	2,664	128,400	128,400	129,072	672
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	2,664	128,400	128,400	129,072	672

TABLE 3.27: Capital expenditure 2022/23:Housing Services

Capital Expenditure 2021/22: Housing						
R' 000						
Capital Projects ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	35,083	170,090	189,278	164,867	(24,411)
20110092	Missionvale Garden Lots - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	6,751	15,000	15,000	14,645	(355)
20120030	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	-	500	-	-	-
20120031	Kwazakhele: Ekhumphumleni Roadworks (Human Settlements)	-	6,085	6,085	5,987	(99)
20120033	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) Roadworks (Human Settlements)	-	10,224	-	-	-
20120047	Walmer Development - Roadworks		10,804	9,814	9,314	(500)
20120059	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Roadworks		5,232	10,064	10,838	774
20130040	Nkatha/Seyisi - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	-	2,450	2,450	1,456	(994)
20162370	ERF 818-868 - Roadworks	(1,250)	-	-	-	-
20170067	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Stormwater		1,744	3,126	3,202	75

Capital Expenditure 2021/22: Housing						
						R' 000
Capital Projects ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
20170068	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Water Reticulation		2,905	2,905	2,900	(5)
20170071	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Sewer Reticulation		3,811	11,581	11,465	(116)
20170079	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Stormwater		500	–	–	–
20170081	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Water Reticulation		2,000	2,500	2,500	(0)
20170083	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Sewer Reticulation		3,000	3,500	3,562	62
20170084	Nkatha/Seyisi - Stormwater (Human Settlements)	–	1,050	1,050	579	(471)
20170086	Nkatha/Seyisi - Water Bulks (Human Settlements)	–	1,400	1,400	773	(627)
20170088	Nkatha/Seyisi - Sewer Bulks (Human Settlements)	–	2,100	2,100	1,371	(729)
20170091	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) Stormwater (Human Settlements)	–	4,811	1,051	1,172	120
20170093	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) Water (Human Settlements)	–	3,210	3,210	3,518	308
20170096	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) Sewer (Human Settlements)	–	4,608	4,608	4,607	(2)
20170108	Walmer Development - Stormwater (Human Settlements)	–	3,174	3,174	2,673	(501)
20170109	Walmer Development - Water (Human Settlements)	–	3,615	3,615	672	(2,943)
20170110	Walmer Development - Sewer (Human Settlements)	–	6,712	6,712	–	(6,712)
20170191	Ekuphumleni - Kwazakhele - Water Bulks (Human Settlements)	3,425	3,477	3,477	3,166	(311)
20170192	Ekuphumleni - Kwazakhele - Sewer Bulks (Human Settlements)	5,675	5,216	3,216	(261)	(3,477)
20182298	Kwazakhele: Ekuphumleni Stormwater (Human Settlements)	–	2,608	2,608	2,293	(315)
20182336	John Street - Water Bulks (Human Settlements)	–	–	–	–	–
20182441	ERf 818-868, water bulks	(300)	–	–	–	–
20182442	Erf 818-868, Sewer Bulks (Human Settlements)	(100)	–	–	–	–
20182443	ERF 818-868, Uitenhage Stormwater (Human Settlements)	(250)	–	–	–	–
20190003	Missionvale Stormwater (Human Settlements)	3,822	3,000	3,000	3,001	1
20190004	Missionvale - Water (Human Settlements)	–	–	–	–	–
20190005	Missionvale - Sewer (Human Settlements)	115	–	–	–	–
20190096	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Parks	456	–	–	–	–
20190104	Connections and Water Meters	2,107	3,500	3,500	3,089	(411)
20200029	Land Acquisition: Lorraine(Erf 114,115,120,122,123,124) (HS)	–	–	–	–	–
20200277	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Roadworks	–	4,046	4,046	4,042	(4)
20200278	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Stormwater Reticulation	–	1,837	1,837	1,831	(6)
20200279	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Water Reticulation	–	2,026	2,026	181	(1,846)
20200280	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Sewer Reticulation	–	3,778	3,778	–	(3,778)
20210147	Mandela Village 71 Sites - Water Reticulation		2,131	1,131	911	(220)
20210148	Mandela Village 71 Sites - Sewer Reticulation (Human Settlements)	–	2,131	1,131	824	(307)
20210346	Walmer Erf 1948 TRA - Roadworks	5,807	–	–	–	–
20210347	Walmer Erf 1948 TRA - Stormwater Reticulation	2,599	–	–	–	–
20210348	Walmer Erf 1948 TRA - Water Reticulation	4,542	–	–	–	–
20210349	Walmer Erf 1948 TRA - Sewer Reticulation	1,681	–	–	–	–
20210354	Motherwell NU30 (Erf. 40009 & 40016) - Water Reticulation		9,821	–	–	–
20210355	Motherwell NU30 (Erf. 40009 & 40016) - Sewer Reticulation		14,730	–	–	–
20220068	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Roadworks (Human Settlements)		7,224	7,224	7,223	(0)
20220069	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Stormwater Reticulation		1,811	1,811	1,802	(10)
20220070	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Water Reticulation		1,210	–	–	–
20220071	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Sewer Reticulation		2,608	–	–	–
20220072	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Roadworks		800	800	995	195
20220073	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Stormwater Reticulation		400	400	–	(400)
20220074	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Water Reticulation		1,000	1,000	999	(1)
20220075	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Sewer Reticulation		1,800	1,800	1,799	(1)
20230015	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Roadworks		–	6,000	5,998	(2)
20230017	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Stormwater Reticulation		–	2,739	2,739	(0)
20230018	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Water Reticulation		–	1,696	1,690	(5)
20230019	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Sewer Reticulation		–	–	–	–
20230019	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Sewer Reticulation		–	2,609	3,036	427

Capital Expenditure 2021/22: Housing

R' 000

Capital Projects ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
20230021	Land Acquisition: Seaview Housing Development		–	30,696	30,435	(261)
20230060	Erf 1948 Walmer Development - Fencing			990	40	(951)
20230061	Mandela Villiage 71 Sites - Roadworks (Human Settlements)		–	6,670	6,381	(289)
20230062	Mandela Villiage 71 Sites - Stormwater Reticulation		–	1,149	1,421	273

Land invasion continues to affect the implementation of human settlements development projects in the Municipality. The Municipality continues to find sustainable ways of addressing the challenge of land invasion to enhance the provision of housing services to its residents.

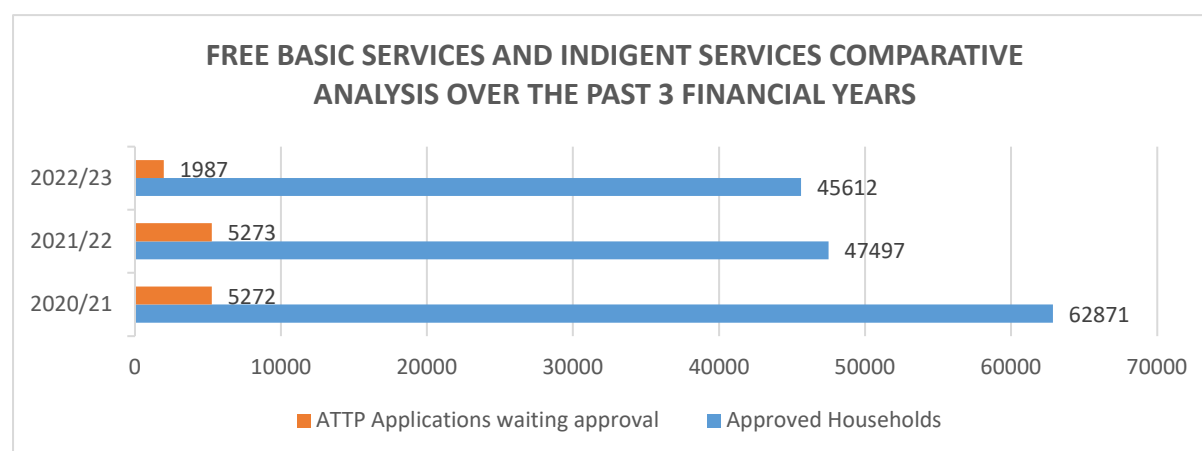
3.6 FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SERVICES

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has an Assistance to the Poor (ATTP) Policy which guides the provision of free basic services to qualifying indigent households. To this end, households with a combined household income not exceeding the equivalent of two welfare state pensions (R4 160 as from 1 April 2023) may qualify for free basic services. The following free basic services are provided to qualifying indigent households in line with the NMBM ATTP Policy.

- Credit (to the maximum of 11 kl of sewerage per month)
- Free monthly token of 75 kWh of electricity per month
- Full credit for monthly refuse
- Credit (to the maximum of 8 kl of water per month)
- Full credit for monthly property rates

During the period under review, there were 45 612 approved households on the NMBM ATTP Register, down from 47 497 in 2021/22. Additionally, as at 30 June 2023, there were 1 987 applications awaiting approval, a decrease from 5 273 in 2021/22 as depicted in the figure below.

FIGURE 3.5: Free Basic Services and Indigent Services Comparative Analysis Over the past three years



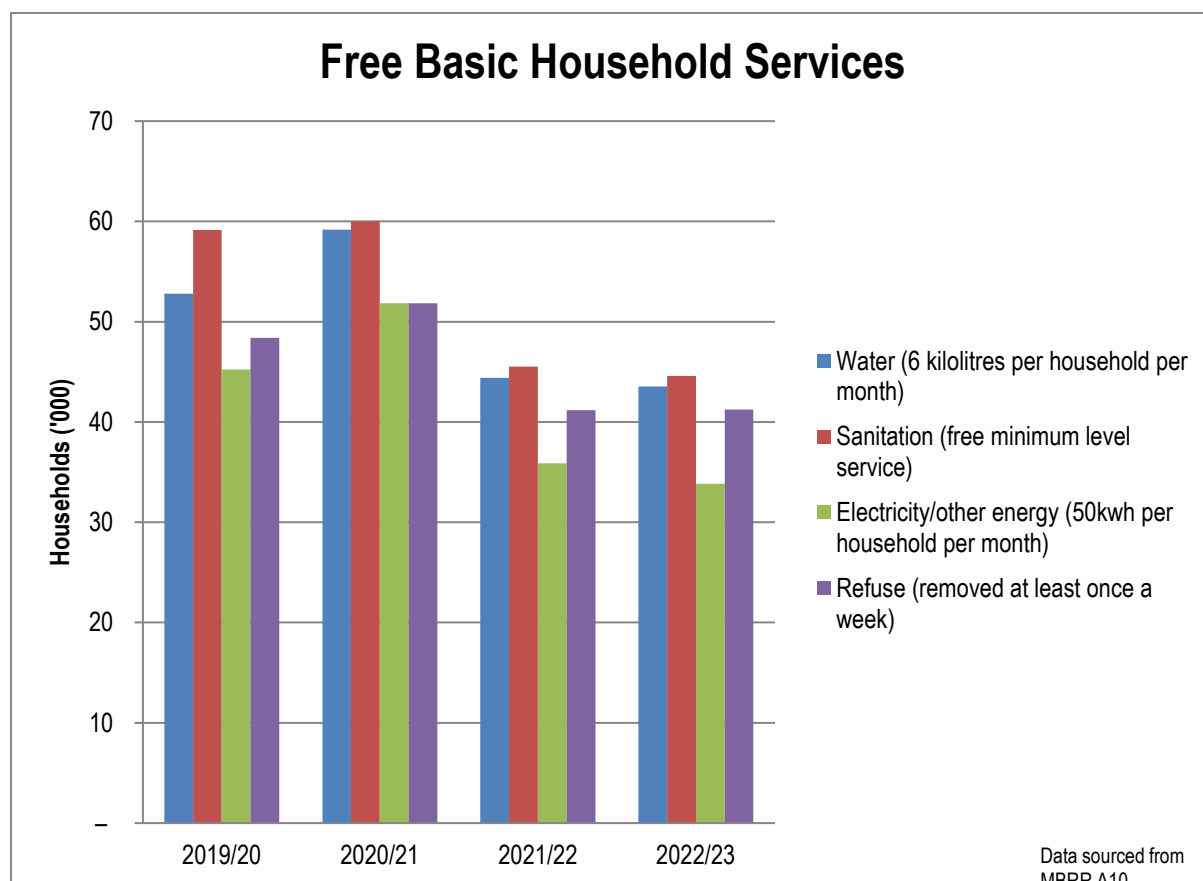
The number of approved households on the NMBM ATTP Register reduced by 27% between the 2020/21 and 2022/23 financial year.

Expenditure:

The table below indicates the Municipality's Free Basic Services expenditure for the 2022/23 financial year.

TABLE 3.28: Free Basic Services expenditure

Description	2021/2022	2022/2023	Variance	% Growth
Property rates	93,380,008	107,102,443	13,722,435	14.70%
Services				
Electricity	24,786,797	20,582,907	-4,203,890	-16.96%
Water	121,335,060	89,922,918	-31,412,142	-25.89%
Sanitation	134,896,212	116,202,469	-18,693,743	-13.86%
Refuse	84,152,185	75,294,973	-8,857,212	-10.53%
Sub-total	365,170,254	302,003,267	-63,166,987	-17.30%
Total	458,550,262	409,105,710	-49,444,552	-10.78%

FIGURE 3.6: Free Basic Household Services

Grants received during the 2022/23 financial year:

The Equitable Share Grant amount for 2022/23 was R1,288,228,000 as per the 2022/23 DoRA. The table below indicates free basic services provided to qualifying indigent households over the last seven financial years.

TABLE 3.29: Free Basic Services to low income households

Free Basic Services To Low Income Households											
	Number of households										
	Total households	Total ATTP households	Households earning less than R3,960 per month								
				Free Basic Water		Free Basic Sanitation		Free Basic Electricity		Free Basic Refuse	
			%	Access	%	Access	%	Access	%	Access	%
2015/16	334,007	87,050	26.06%	76,944	88.39%	78,970	90.72%	66,448	76.33%	69,206	79.50%
2016/17	334,007	112,419	33.66%	97,742	86.94%	98,689	87.79%	78,916	70.20%	91,192	81.12%
2017/18	373,393	101,258	27.12%	89,721	88.61%	90,175	89.05%	73,593	72.68%	80,221	79.22%
2018/19	365 973	85,779	23.44%	78,097	91.04%	78,914	92.00%	67,363	78.53%	67,363	78.53%
2019/20	356 065	61,545	17.28%	52,801	85.79%	59,154	96.12%	45,224	73.48%	48,397	78.64%
2020/21	359412	62,871	17.49%	59,161	94.10%	60,011	95.45%	51,827	82.43%	51,827	82.43%
2021/22	366 341	47,497	12.97%	44,384	93.44%	45,527	95.85%	35,876	75.53%	41,187	86.71%
2022/23	307 931	45,612	12.45%	43,548	95.47%	44,581	97.74%	33,818	74,14%	41,238	90.41%
Households includes formal and informal households											

Access to benefits for ATTP consumers for the prescribed services could not meet 100% due to the following:

- Water: Some of the ATTP beneficiaries are serviced through communal taps.
- Sanitation: Some of the ATTP beneficiaries are unfortunately still using the bucket system.
- Electricity: Some of the ATTP beneficiaries do not use their monthly free electricity token. This could be an indication that the electricity service supply and or the electricity meter have been tampered with.
- Refuse: This is due to some of the ATTP beneficiaries residing in body corporates.

TABLE 3.30: Financial Performance Year 2022/23: Cost to Municipality of Free Basic Services Delivered					
Services Delivered	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Water	121,335	136,000	91,000	89,923	-51%
Wastewater (Sanitation)	134,896	195,000	100,000	116,202	-68%
Electricity	24,787	55,860	55,860	20,583	-171%
Waste Management (Solid Waste)	84,152	143,879	143,879	75,295	-91%
Total	365,170	530,739	390,739	302,003	-76%

The above table only deals with Free Basic Services and does not include Property Rates. As at 30 June 2023, 100% of eligible households earning less than R3,960 per month (two state pensions) (R4,160 as from 1 April 2023) had access to Free Basic Services. At the end of the period under review, the value of the free basic services was R302,003,267, provided to 45,612 qualifying households in terms of the Municipality's Assistance to the Poor (ATTP) Programme.

TABLE 3.31: Performance scorecard

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA: Local Economic Development	Percentage of the Municipality's operating budget spent on indigent relief for free basic services	5.62%	2.46%	2.38%	1.84%	4.11%

COMPONENT B: ROAD TRANSPORT

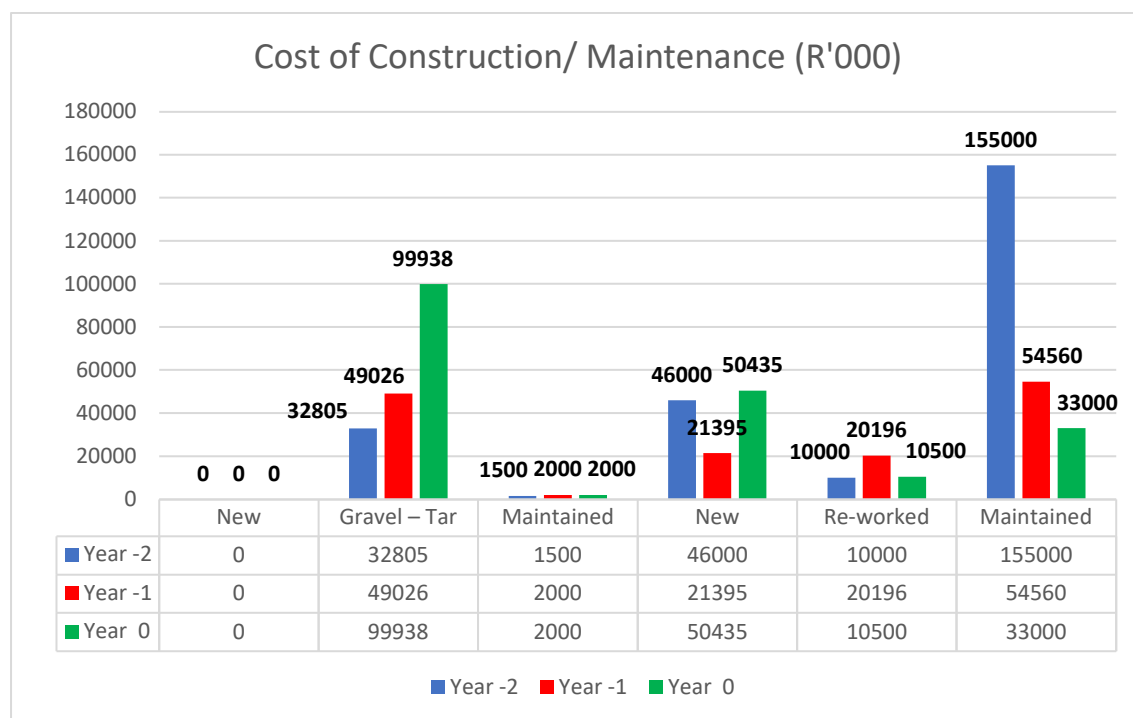
3.7 ROADS

The Municipality has a Road Tarring and Planned Maintenance Programme which informs the tarring of gravel roads, provision/repair of sidewalks and cycle tracks, rehabilitation of roads, resurfacing of roads, fixing of potholes, painting of road markings, rehabilitation and maintenance of bridge structures and stormwater culverts.

The following tables reflect gravel roads built to municipal standards and associated cost.

TABLE 3.32: Gravel Road Infrastructure	
Kilometres	
Year	Gravel roads upgraded to tar
Year -2	5.113km
Year -1	3.31km
Year 0	6.777km

TABLE 3.33: Cost of Construction/Maintenance						
R' 000						
	Gravel			Tar		
	New	Gravel – Tar	Maintained	New	Re-worked	Maintained
Year -2		32805	1500	46000	10000	155000
Year -1		49026	2000	21395	20196	54560
Year 0		99938	2000	50435	10500	33000

FIGURE 3.7: Road's infrastructure costs**TABLE 3.34: Performance scorecard**

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Percentage of unsurfaced road graded	0.90%	1.286%	0.7300%	0.871%	0.7300%
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Percentage of surfaced municipal road lanes which has been resurfaced and resealed	0.38%	0.349%	0.4400%	0.611%	0.4000%

TABLE 3.35: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function: Road Transport: Roads

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	11,428	15,214	15,214	12,514	(2,700)
Expenditure:					
Employees	93,346	117,565	118,248	94,281	(23,967)
Repairs and Maintenance	40,588	75,700	96,915	52,732	(44,183)
Other	58,027	55,798	59,941	49,822	(10,119)
Total Operational Expenditure	191,961	249,063	275,105	196,835	(78,270)
Net Operational Expenditure	180,533	233,849	259,890	184,321	(75,569)

TABLE 3.35.1 Function: Road Transport	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Roads	191,783,355	248,848,740	274,890,390	196,652,238	-78,238,152
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	54,558,407	93,780,050	116,998,940	67,205,797	-49,793,143
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management			35,000		-35,000
Infrastructure and Planning: Engineering: Civil	68,410	860,000	941,000	151,013	-789,987
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	2,173,475	3,125,000	4,625,000	2,706,129	-1,918,871
Contractors					
Gas	20,853	20,000	20,000	4,559	-15,441
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	30,226,453	43,706,000	51,706,000	32,083,931	-19,622,069
Maintenance of Equipment	9,864,652	45,389,050	58,898,940	31,948,650	-26,950,290
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	11,703,405				0
Traffic and Street Lights	501,158				0
Transportation		180,000	180,000	952	-179,048
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management		500,000	500,000	310,563	-189,437
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory			93,000		-93,000
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	93,345,643	117,599,710	118,248,240	94,280,890	-23,967,350
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	129,645	141,650	133,340	133,341	1
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	169,092	202,910	218,560	228,623	10,063
Non-pensionable	360	1,270	360	1,954	1,594
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	1,939,179	0	1,900,000	1,504,513	-395,487
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	4,843,639	5,505,000	5,468,790	4,709,071	-759,719
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	2,740,456	3,661,120	2,304,270	2,435,387	131,117
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	3,751,196	3,715,000	3,865,000	4,869,097	1,004,097
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	443,117	529,780	529,180	541,692	12,512
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	494,833	802,200	421,320	549,875	128,555
Travel or Motor Vehicle	1,449,053	1,119,380	1,668,150	1,744,027	75,877
Basic Salary and Wages	53,570,306	75,516,000	76,242,020	54,069,842	-22,172,178
Bonuses	5,071,573	3,410,000	5,288,930	5,508,821	219,891
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	28,603	62,010	28,130	28,026	-104
Group Life Insurance	1,103,877	1,255,440	487,540	491,414	3,874
Medical	6,795,241	8,245,840	6,548,410	6,803,412	255,002
Pension	10,326,368	12,810,060	12,680,970	10,202,690	-2,478,280
Unemployment Insurance	489,104	622,050	463,270	459,105	-4,165
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	40,006,553	30,709,020	30,709,020	30,709,020	0
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	40,006,553	30,709,020	30,709,020	30,709,020	0
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	1,967,096	4,226,180	4,233,180	2,275,082	-1,958,098
Consumables: Standard Rated	244,747	521,680	525,680	225,576	-300,104
Consumables: Zero Rated	1,682,308	3,660,000	3,660,000	1,894,232	-1,765,768
Finished Goods	1,972	4,500	7,500	112,013	104,513
Materials and Supplies	38,070	40,000	40,000	43,262	3,262
Expenditure By Type / Losses	-866				0
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment: Machinery and Equipment: Losses	-866				0
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	2,084,211	2,747,930	4,915,160	2,364,195	-2,550,965
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	42,545	256,400	256,400	126,414	-129,986
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment		15,000	15,000	1,984	-13,016
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	11,898	70,000	70,000	15,827	-54,173
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	333,786	517,500	667,500	132,283	-535,217

TABLE 3.35.1 Function: Road Transport	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	262,809	440,000	440,000	241,551	-198,449
Drivers Licences and Permits	2,590	7,500	7,500	4,546	-2,954
External Computer Service: Information Services	4,583	20,000	20,000	4,610	-15,390
External Computer Service: Internet Charge		35,000	35,000	33,012	-1,988
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		28,000	28,000		-28,000
Hire Charges			254,100	344,527	90,427
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	778,071		850,000	835,975	-14,025
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	35,697	301,530	851,660	117,995	-733,665
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	10,836	15,000	15,000	12,312	-2,688
Municipal Services		25,000	146,000		-146,000
Registration Fees: Professional and Regulatory Bodies			220,500	65,953	-154,547
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		80,000	80,000		-80,000
Travel Agency and Visa's		2,000	2,000		-2,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		10,000	10,000		-10,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport			15,000		-15,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		5,000	1,000		-1,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		20,000	20,000		-20,000
Uniform and Protective Clothing	583,140	900,000	910,500	420,301	-490,199
Workmen's Compensation Fund	18,254			6,904	6,904
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-176,564	-212,350	-212,350	-181,623	30,727
Operational Revenue					
Administrative Handling Fees	-169,170	-210,000	-210,000	-169,964	40,036
Insurance Refund	-44,212			-9,708	-9,708
Recovery Maintenance	41,097				0
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-4,278	-2,350	-2,350	-1,951	399
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-1,123	-1,800	-1,800	-1,123	677
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Machinery and Equipment	-1,123	-1,800	-1,800	-1,123	677

TABLE 3.35.2 Function: Road Transport	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Roads	-11,250,799	-15,000,000	-15,000,000	-12,330,950	2,669,050
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-11,250,799	-14,000,000	-14,000,000	-11,330,950	2,669,050
Capacity Building and Other: Specify (Add grant description)	-11,250,799	-14,000,000	-14,000,000	0	14,000,000
Eastern Cape: Infrastructure: Specify (Add grant description)	0	0	0	-11,330,950	-11,330,950
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue	0	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	0
Fuel Levy	0	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	0

TABLE 3.36: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Road Services						
R' 000						
Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	167,323	255,789	325,180	331,130	5,950
19940289	Replacement Vehicles Fleet	-	-	-	-	-
20030084	Peri-Urban: Rehabilitation of gravel roads	-	-	-	-	-
20043187	Provision of Rudimentary Services - Stormwater Bulks	-	-	-	-	-
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	49,026	117,845	113,345	127,649	14,305

TABLE 3.36: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Road Services

R' 000						
Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	10,316	10,000	16,000	14,291	(1,709)
20140010	Construction of Bloemendal Arterial	–	–	–	–	–
20162188	Wells Estate - Access Road	2,997	6,000	6,000	6,000	(0)
20162191	Construction of Joe Slovo Bridge – Ward 41	–	–	–	–	–
20170126	John Tallant Link Road	8,033	10,000	10,000	8,999	(1,001)
20190294	Aluta Continua Access Road - Joe Slovo 41	–	5,000	10,000	10,056	56
20190295	Construction of Bantom Road	–	–	–	–	–
20200044	Purchase of Erven 11616 and 11617 in Despatch	–	–	–	–	–
20200049	Resurfacing of Subsidised Roads	–	–	–	–	–
20200050	Rehabilitate Concrete Roads - Northern Areas	226	1,200	1,100	890	(210)
20200051	Resurfacing Tar roads	24,038	30,000	29,350	27,629	(1,721)
20200054	Rehabilitation of roads	7,759	10,000	9,500	11,396	1,896
20200056	Roads - New / Replacement Vehicles (Fleet)	–	–	–	–	–
20200065	New Traffic Signals for Road intersections	798	1,000	1,000	–	(1,000)
20200067	Traffic Calming Measures - 2020	–	–	–	–	–
20200068	TM24 Guidance Signs	–	200	–	–	–
20200069	Public Transport Facilities	1,639	2,000	3,900	4,046	146
20200070	Traffic Control Equipment	1,778	2,000	2,000	1,627	(373)
20200073	Upgrade Main Road through Swartkops	2,000	1,500	1,500	1,463	(37)
20200075	Rehabilitation of William Moffett Expressway	2,500	2,000	2,000	1,969	(31)
20200076	Facilities for the Disabled	–	300	300	–	(300)
20200077	Road Upgrades to increase Capacity	10,343	10,000	10,000	8,938	(1,062)
20200078	Intersection Improvements	814	2,000	1,500	579	(921)
20200078	Minor intersection improvement	–	–	–	–	–
20200082	Construction of footbridges	151	500	400	209	(191)
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and Sidewalks - Northern Areas	1,288	2,000	1,000	1,074	74
20200086	Rehabilitation of Bridge Structures	3,499	3,000	3,000	2,599	(401)
20210173	Traffic Calming Measures - 2021	3,989	3,500	3,700	3,027	(673)
20210174	Peri-Urban Rehabilitation of gravel roads	2,490	2,000	1,500	1,474	(26)
20210176	Provision of Rudimentary Services - Roads and Stormwater	1,997	–	–	–	–
20220200	Construction of Roads - Vistarus ward 31	10,542	–	5,652	5,643	(9)
20220202	Construction of Roads - Vastrap ward 29	10,550	–	10,087	9,768	(319)
20220204	Construction of Roads - Phola Park Phase 2 ward 50	10,550	–	–	–	–
20230072	N2 Node Development (Baywest Mall)	–	–	20,183	20,183	(0)
20230353	Renewal of Gravel Roads - Ngqezengele & Romania Str ward 38	–	–	–	1,726	1,726
20230357	Renewal of Gravel Roads - Cameroon & Connifer Street ward38	–	–	–	–	–
20220117	Roads- Tarring of circles-New Brighton	–	4,000	4,000	4,082	82
20220122	Roads-Reconstruction of Old PE-Uitenhage - Ward 31	–	7,000	7,000	6,191	(809)
20220169	Construction of Bloemendal Arterial - Ward 36	–	500	500	–	(500)
20230016	2023 ISUPG-Con of road- Motherwell NU30- Sakhwatsha St W54	–	–	6,957	6,462	(494)
20230020	2023 ISUPG Con of Road - MWELL NU12-Khalakandla Str Ward 54	–	–	3,478	3,298	(180)
20230022	2023 ISUPG Cons of road- Mwell NU12- Khwebula Str ward54	–	–	3,478	3,340	(139)
20230034	2023 ISUPG Con of Road - Vistarus Ward 31 - Nofezile Street	–	–	5,652	5,600	(52)
20230043	2023 ISUPG-Con of Stormwater - Mwell NU30- Sakhwatsha St W54	–	–	2,253	2,110	(143)
20230044	2023 ISUPG Con of SW - Mwell NU12-Khalakandla Str Ward 54	–	–	1,205	1,205	–
20230045	2023 ISUPG Con of SW - MWELL NU12-Khwebula Str Ward 54	–	–	1,205	1,205	–
20230046	2023 ISUPG Con of SW - Vistarus Ward 31 - Nofezile Street	–	–	2,609	2,609	(0)
20230084	2023 ISUPG-Khayamandi Phase 2-Con of road - Aramono Ward 41	–	–	6,522	6,521	(1)
20230085	2023 ISUPG-Joe Slovo-Con of road at Chwama & Zamdela Ward 41	–	–	8,609	8,603	(5)
20220111	Roads - Njoli Square Redevelopment	–	22,244	8,696	8,669	(27)

3.8 TRANSPORT

Implementation of Integrated Public Transport System (IPTS)

During the 2022/23 financial year, a total of 1 066 602 passengers were transported by the IPTS buses, generating R7.516 million in fare revenue. There was 10.99% year on year increase in the number of passengers transported and 8.46% increase in revenue.

FIGURE 3.8: Passengers: Monthly Summary

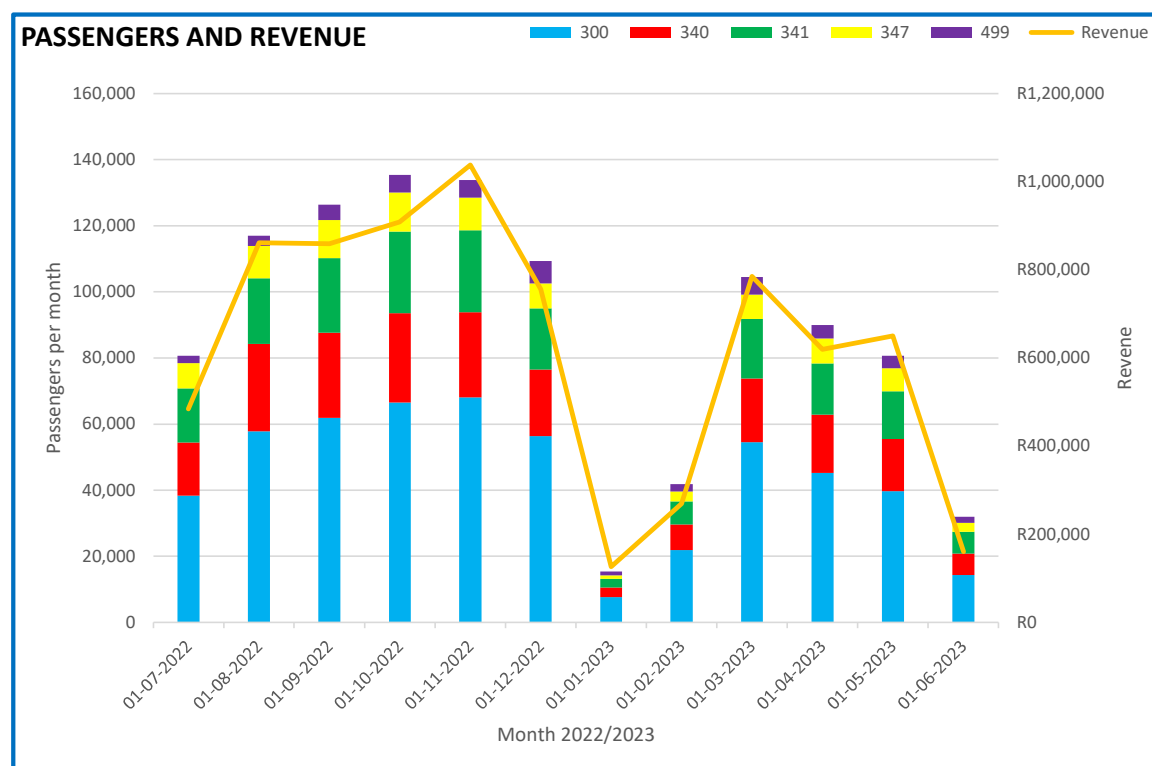


TABLE 3.37: Financial Performance 2022/23: Transport Services

Financial Performance 2022/23: Road Transport: Public Transport					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	77,393	157,787	157,987	108,480	(49,506)
Expenditure:					
Employees	24,611	29,725	31,080	23,846	(7,234)
Repairs and Maintenance	–	9,472	16,824	14,147	(2,677)
Other	97,861	154,223	147,428	84,475	(62,953)
Total Operational Expenditure	122,472	193,420	195,333	122,469	(72,864)
Net Operational Expenditure	45,079	35,633	37,346	13,988	(23,358)

TABLE 3.37.1 Function: Road Transport	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Public Transport	-73,244,128	-152,173,770	-152,256,180	-103,642,338	48,613,842
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	4,105,013	4,373,870	4,341,460	4,697,710	356,250
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	34,704	38,220	36,430	36,424	-6
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	221,682	235,360	258,340	263,626	5,286
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	152,902	174,530	190,220	209,181	18,961
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	26,812	55,440	30,000	9,145	-20,855
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	160,169	176,430	169,950	177,521	7,571
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	51,127	58,670	58,670	41,228	-17,443
Travel or Motor Vehicle	112,434	77,000	77,000	141,410	64,410
Basic Salary and Wages	2,525,280	2,661,530	2,657,930	2,901,580	243,650
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	742	1,560	780	864	84
Group Life Insurance	32,079	35,700	35,700	36,356	656
Medical	269,870	292,630	276,610	281,273	4,663
Pension	504,460	552,220	537,080	584,934	47,854
Unemployment Insurance	12,753	14,580	12,750	14,170	1,420
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	1,694	9,000	9,000		-9,000
Consumables: Standard Rated	1,694	9,000	9,000		-9,000
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	28,774	1,229,870	1,379,870	140,144	-1,239,726
Operational Cost					
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		5,000	5,000		-5,000
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	28,121	51,820	51,820	28,224	-23,596
External Computer Service: Software Licences			150,000	110,806	-39,194
External Computer Service: Wireless Network		1,118,250	1,118,250		-1,118,250
Hire Charges		25,000	24,000		-24,000
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	653	800	800	1,113	313
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		25,000	25,000		-25,000
Travel Agency and Visa's		2,000	2,000		-2,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport			1,000		-1,000
Uniform and Protective Clothing		2,000	2,000		-2,000
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-6,882,578	-5,000,000	-5,200,000	-7,645,290	-2,445,290
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Transport Fees	-6,882,578	-5,000,000	-5,200,000	-7,645,290	-2,445,290
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-70,497,031	-152,786,510	-152,786,510	-100,834,901	51,951,609
National Governments: Public Transport Network Grant	-70,497,031	-152,786,510	-152,786,510	-100,834,901	51,951,609

TABLE 3.37.2 Function: Road Transport	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Public Transport	118,323,387	187,807,210	189,602,560	117,630,708	-71,971,852
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	79,837,128	146,492,600	122,734,440	86,360,673	-36,373,767
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Organisational		4,000,000	2,000,000		-2,000,000
Business and Advisory: Project Management	8,082,883	46,995,590	35,245,590	13,034,369	-22,211,221
Business and Advisory: Quality Control		123,000	96,740		-96,740
Infrastructure and Planning: Engineering: Civil	7,290,333	9,200,000	11,825,000	13,881,193	2,056,193
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	1,198,290	2,000,000	3,000,000	2,875,002	-124,998
Contractors					
Building		150,000	150,000		-150,000
Catering Services		5,000	55,000	38,190	-16,810
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		2,409,300	10,050,000	10,795,744	745,744
Maintenance of Equipment	15,099	3,454,520	524,140	35,918	-488,222
Medical Services		2,980	2,980		-2,980

TABLE 3.37.2 Function: Road Transport	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Transportation		10,800,000	300,000		-300,000
Outsourced Services					
Alien Vegetation Control		1,000,000			0
Business and Advisory: Project Management	61,613,613	56,754,140	59,004,140	45,326,067	-13,678,073
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services		280,000	22,590		-22,590
Hygiene Services		300,000	5,000		-5,000
Meter Management	1,636,910	100,000	440,000	301,530	-138,470
Refuse Removal		13,260	13,260	72,660	59,400
Security Services		8,904,810			0
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	20,506,397	25,351,370	26,739,000	19,148,712	-7,590,288
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	157,611		158,000	169,033	11,033
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus		18,380			0
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	259,615	494,390	500,000	167,650	-332,350
Travel or Motor Vehicle	41,686	220,000	100,000	129,224	29,224
Basic Salary and Wages	19,943,152	24,520,480	25,909,380	18,611,564	-7,297,816
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	1,494	3,120	1,420	1,598	178
Unemployment Insurance	102,840	95,000	70,200	69,642	-558
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	559,347	600,480	2,371,920	1,152,050	-1,219,870
Consumables: Standard Rated	118,436	276,000	193,950	48,983	-144,967
Consumables: Zero Rated	79,321	75,470	76,270	790,754	714,484
Finished Goods	361,591	249,010	2,101,700	312,313	-1,789,387
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	17,434,014	15,362,760	37,757,200	10,969,274	-26,787,926
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment		5,000	5,000		-5,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,000	1,000	62,328	61,328
Other Assets		2,000,000	2,000,000	1,153,836	-846,164
Transport Assets	15,909,370		26,941,040	8,856,839	-18,084,201
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	388,879	54,790	304,790		-304,790
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	16,951	118,000	50,000		-50,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	18,374	800,000	800,000		-800,000
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	213,023	101,000	151,000	73	-150,927
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	290,672	315,620	315,620	199,050	-116,570
Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)		2,830	2,830		-2,830
Communication: Telephone Installation		500	500		-500
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	100,427	390,990	200,000	186,264	-13,736
External Computer Service: Software Licences		546,290	50,000		-50,000
Hire Charges		10,000,000	6,000,000		-6,000,000
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	71,503	292,090	292,090	8,784	-283,306
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	3,570	10,600	5,000	587	-4,413
Municipal Services		261,200	350,000	280,381	-69,619
Printing, Publications and Books		2,400	2,400		-2,400
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription				4,271	4,271
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		115,300	50,000		-50,000
Skills Development Fund Levy	211,674	300,000	172,220	183,413	11,193
Travel Agency and Visa's		2,000	2,000	2,302	302
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		5,000	5,000		-5,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		2,530	2,530		-2,530
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		6,320	6,320		-6,320
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		840	840		-840
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		5,000	5,000	18,937	13,937

TABLE 3.37.2 Function: Road Transport	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		2,020	2,020		-2,020
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		9,820		1,085	1,085
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	6,745	4,920	30,000	2,892	-27,108
Uniform and Protective Clothing	200,133	6,700	10,000	1,015	-8,985
Workmen's Compensation Fund	2,694			7,217	7,217
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-13,500				0
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund	-13,500				0

TABLE 3.38: Capital Expenditure 2022/23:Transport Services

Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Transport Services						
R' 000						
Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	71,064	165,757	165,757	149,799	(15,957)
						-
20060229	IPTS - Work Package: Public Transport Facilities	811	8,500	8,500	-	(8,500)
20190052	IPTS - Construction of a Holding Public Depot - Uitenhage	91	-	225	149	(76)
20190053	IPTS - Stanford Rd / N2 Bridge Widening and Construction Pedestrian Way	1,328	340	-	-	-
20190054	IPTS - The Development of Cleary Park Depot and Terminal	-	300	300	75	(225)
20190069	IPTS -OMS APTMS Lite	-				-
20190070	IPTS- Procurement of transport modelling soft ware	693	-	872	-	(872)
20190175	IPTS -Automated fare collection system	-	15,760	4,000		(4,000)
20190226	IPTS - Rehabilitation/Surfacing of IPTS Routes including road	45,017	16,500	29,380	29,804	424
20200033	IPTS-Mobile App	-				-
20200035	IPTS-Installation CCTV equipment and Fibre for IPTS roll-out	-	2,000	2,000	-	(2,000)
20200037	IPTS-Supply, installation and upgrading of traffic loops and signals' Routes in all contract	-	150	150	-	(150)
20200038	IPTS -Construction of bus embayment in IPTS Routes	1,323	11,500	20,339	17,941	(2,398)
20200213	IPTS-Bus Rapid Transit	-	27,000	100	-	(100)
20200249	IPTS-Automated Bus station Door system	-				-
20200269	IPTS-Construction of Western Suburbs Depot	-	350	-	-	-
20200271	IPTS-Provision of Kerbside shelter along IPTS Trunk Routes and Feeders	-	2,000	2,000	-	(2,000)
20200272	IPTS-Construction of sidewalks along all IPTS Trunk and Routes in all contract areas	-				-
20200272	IPTS -Construction of Sidewalks along IPTS trunk and feeders	4,078	15,000	25,000	21,002	(3,998)
20200341	IPTS -Reconstruct Old Uitenhage Road (Rensburg Str to Misson Arterial Road)	-				-
20200342	IPTS-Reconstruction of Concrete V Channel:Old Uitenhage Road (Between Lawrence Erasmus & Finnis Str)	-				-
20210093	IPTS - Widening of section in William Slammert Drive (Between Lawrence Erasmus and Finnis Street)	-	3,000	8,000	8,109	109
20210096	IPTS - Improvement of Entrance at Cleary Park Taxi Rank	-	4,500	-	-	-
20210277	IPTS -OMS APTMS Lite Phase 2	-	3,400	1,500	-	(1,500)
20220048	IPTS - Office Furniture Procurement	-				-
20220049	IPTS -Reconstruct Old Uitenhage Rd (Kleinskool)	14,144	3,500	4,500	17,610	13,110
20220050	IPTS - TOC including Bus Priority	-	4,500	1,500	-	(1,500)
20220051	IPTS - Extension Booyens Park Drive from Chainage 240 through to Bloemendal Arterial Road	3,579	15,660	17,500	17,942	442
20190048	IPTS - Upgrading of Njoli Street to a dual Carriageway-North	-	540	270	263	(7)

Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Transport Services

R' 000

Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
20190049	IPTS -Upgrading of Njoli Street to a dual Carriageway South	–	540	320	316	(4)
20190075	IPTS - Interim Ticket System	–	872	–	–	–
20220133	IPTS - Construction of Arburn St from Cnr Dunbar Rd to Cnr W	–	8,000	10,000	9,923	(77)
20220137	IPTS - Infra Upgrades: Universal Access (Ramps, Tactile etc	–	5,000	5,000	4,308	(692)
20220145	IPTS- Extension Booysens Park Drive : Construction of Culver	–	6,844	–	–	–
20220168	IPTS - Refurbishment of Busses	–	10,000	1,000	–	(1,000)
20230059	IPTS - Rehabilitation of Route 355	–	–	5,000	4,967	(33)
20230068	IPTS - Rehabilitation of Bridges	–	–	5,000	4,960	(40)
20230069	IPTS - Rehabilitation of Route 31	–	–	8,000	7,142	(858)
20230070	IPTS - STANDFORD ROAD STREETLIGHTING UPGRADE	–	–	5,000	4,994	(6)
20230071	IPTS - Traffic Calming and safety	–	–	300	295	(5)

TABLE 3.39: Performance scorecard

KEY PERFORM ANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Percentage of scheduled municipal bus service stops that are universally accessible	New KPI	New KPI	61%	60%	60%

TABLE 3.40: Municipal Bus Service Data

Municipal Bus Service Data					
	Details	Year -1	Year 0		Year 1
		Actual No.	Estimate No.	Actual No.	Estimate No.
1	Passenger journeys	949,283	934,608	1,066,602	965,329
2	Seats available for all journeys	5,743,005	6,691,595	4,131,515	6,706,550
3	Average Unused Bus Capacity for all journeys	83%	86%	74%	86%
4	Size of bus fleet at year end	105	105	105	105
5	Average number of Buses off the road at any one time	74	75	96	89
6	Proportion of the fleet off road at any one time	71%	71%	92%	85%
7	No. of Bus journeys scheduled	241,483	149,319	149,201	149,041
8	No. of journeys cancelled	72,343	0	44,355	0
9	Proportion of journeys cancelled	30%	0%	30%	0%

T 3.8.2

At the end of the 2022/23 financial year, 12 of the 125 municipal owned / contracted buses) were operational, a decrease from 36 in 2021/22. The implementation of the Integrated Public Transport System continues to be affected by the on-road competition by illegal sedan and minibus-taxis.

3.9 STORMWATER DRAINAGE

All major rivers (1:100-year floodlines) and specific high-risk areas of flooding have been identified to guide development in the metro. The Municipality continues to rehabilitate stormwater ponding areas for recreational purposes. Illegal dumping of refuse into open canals continues to be a challenge and the Municipality has embarked on a process of closing such canals.

TABLE 3.41: Employees: Road & Stormwater Services

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
0 - 3	172	203	197	6	3%
4 - 6	33	147	44	103	70%
7 - 9	22	35	18	17	49%
10 - 12	15	39	22	17	44%
13 - 15	3	15	3	12	80%
16 - 18	1	3	1	2	67%
19 - 20	0	1	1	0	0
Total	246	443	286	157	35%

TABLE 3.42: Financial Performance 2022/23: Storm Water Management

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	7	–	–	–	–
Expenditure:					
Employees	6	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	9,452	26,510	–	–	–
Other	1,664	2,381	–	–	–
Total Operational Expenditure	11,122	28,891	–	–	–
Net Operational Expenditure	11,115	28,891	–	–	–

TABLE 3.42.1 Function: Waste-Water Management

	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Storm Water Management	11,115,073	28,891,080	0	0	0
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	10,852,872	28,191,000	0	0	0
Consultants and Professional Services					
Infrastructure and Planning: Engineering: Civil	0	81,000	0	0	0
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	1,661,440	1,500,000	0	0	0

TABLE 3.42.1 Function: Waste-Water Management	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	4,171,848	15,200,000	0	0	0
Maintenance of Equipment	5,019,585	11,310,000	0	0	0
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	0	100,000	0	0	0
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	6,138	0	0	0	0
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Unemployment Insurance	6,138	0	0	0	0
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	262,945	700,080	0	0	0
Operational Cost					
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	0	150,000	0	0	0
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	260,326	0	0	0	0
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	2,619	550,080	0	0	0
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-6,882	0	0	0	0
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund	-6,882	0	0	0	0

Table 3.43: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Stormwater Services						
R' 000						
Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	29,521	45,500	49,146	43,033	(6,113)
						-
20030475	New Brighton/Kwazakhele: Bulk Stormwater	2,500	2,000	2,000	1,599	(401)
20060237	Zwide Bulk Stormwater	-	10,000	500	-	(500)
20060241	Blue Horizon Bay Bulk Stormwater	-	500	500	489	(11)
20080078	Chatty: Stormwater Improvement	-				-
20080080	Cannonville/Colchester: Stormwater improvements	3,895	5,000	5,000	4,997	(3)
20080081	Greenbushes: Stormwater Improvements	500				-
20090038	Stormwater Improvements Ikamvelihle	1,291	1,000	1,000	999	(1)
20190297	Stormwater Improvements - Stokwe Street (Ward 17)	8,627	3,000	4,000	3,173	(827)
20190300	Stormwater Improvements - Simnka Street (Ward 17)	-	10,000	12,000	12,492	492
20200058	Reconstruction of open canals-metrowide	2,063	4,000	4,000	2,989	(1,011)
20200059	Reconstruction of stormwater system - Uitenhage	1,577	1,500	1,500	1,340	(160)
20200060	Rehabilitation of Stormwater Ponds	3,176	2,000	1,250	743	(507)
20200061	Groundwater Problem Elimination Northern Areas	-				-
20200061	Ground water improvements metro wide	1,303	1,000	1,000	-	(1,000)
20200062	Flood Risk Improvements (All other rivers)	-	500	-	-	-
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	3,198	2,000	3,900	3,227	(673)
20200064	Motherwell canal wetlands	-	500	500	-	(500)
20210176	Provision of Rudimentary Services - Roads and Stormwater	-	2,500	3,300	2,695	(605)
20220195	Stormwater Upgrades - Vukani Ward 55	1,391				-
20230083	2023 ISUPG - Edongweni (Mavuso Layout) - Rehab of stormwater	-	-	8,696	8,289	(407)

COMPONENT C: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

3.10 LAND PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

The Municipality performs the following land planning and management functions:

- Planning and property administration
- Building control
- Land planning and facilitation of social housing development projects.

Municipal Spatial Development Framework Planning (MSDF)

The Municipality is mandated by the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (SPLUMA) and the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 to develop a Spatial Development Framework. The Municipality is in a process of reviewing its MSDF together with the Bioregional Plan.

Local Spatial Development Framework (LSDF)

The Sustainable Community Planning Methodology of the Municipality guided the delineation of 16 Local Spatial Framework Areas of the metro. Fifteen (15) of the LSDFs have been developed and are due for review. The LSDFs (including the outstanding 16th LSDF) will be reviewed after the MSDF has been reviewed.

Precinct Planning

The Municipality also undertakes precinct planning which focuses on the formulation of detailed spatial development and implementation plans for pre-determined and prioritized spatial areas/nodes for intensified land development and use. The Municipality is currently sourcing funding for the development of the Motherwell and Kariega precinct plans.

Land Use Management

The assessment of land development applications is now fully aligned with the legislative prescripts and development principles of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA), Act 16 of 2013. The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipal Municipality has a functional Municipal Planning Tribunal in place which assesses and adjudicates land use applications.

A total of 455 land use applications were received, whilst 456 land use applications were processed during the current reporting period, including applications submitted in previous financial years. A total of 294 land use applications are awaiting assessments. There are currently 44 applications awaiting processing.

Title Deeds

During the year under review, the Municipality handed over 1 015 title deeds to beneficiaries compared to 1527 in 2021/22. The following table summarises the status in relation to title deed administration in the Municipality.

Table 3.44: Title deeds issued as at 30 June 2023

Details	No
Total number of title deeds registered	41901
Total number of title deeds issued	37663
Total number of title deeds held by NMBM	6504

Old Age Homes:

The following old age homes are managed by the Municipality.

- Elizabeth Stuurman
- Adcock Home
- Alan Hendricks
- Bethelsdorp Old Age Home
- Cuylerhof
- Nic Claassen

Building Control:

Turnaround time for building plan assessment for the 2022/23 financial year is as follows:

- Residential building plans under 500sqm - 14 days.
- Building plans above 500sqm - 13 days.

Advertising Control:

The Municipality has an Outdoor Signs / Advertising By-law (adopted in 2010) which comprises a set of provisions and schedules.

TABLE 3.45: Building plan applications

NO	FINANCIAL YEAR	NUMBER SUBMITTED	VALUE (R)	NUMBER PROCESSED	VALUE (R)	% PROCESSED
1	2020/21	6494	6,875,981,752.90	3320	3,350,203,296.96	51.12%
2	2021/22	5828	7,349,828,020.59	3689	3,453,698,618.70	63.30%
3	2022/23	5731	10,469,595,280.26	3199	5,380,917,421.78	55.82%

TABLE 3.46: Employees: Town Planning

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 – 3	1	0	0	0	0%
4 – 6	8	10	8	2	20%
7 – 9	3	7	3	4	57%
10 – 12	5	16	6	10	63%
13 - 15	6	17	9	8	47%
16 - 18	4	7	3	4	57%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	27	57	29	28	49%

TABLE 3.47: Employees: Properties and Planning Administration

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 – 3	0	0	0	0	0%
4 – 6	13	17	13	4	24%
7 – 9	6	6	4	2	33%
10 – 12	0	4	1	3	75%
13 – 15	0	0	0	0	0%
16 – 18	0	1	1	0	0%
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	19	28	19	9	32%

TABLE 3.48: Financial Performance 2022/23: Planning Services

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	22,436	24,212	34,214	30,965	(3,249)
Expenditure:					
Employees	156,590	199,572	206,612	173,227	(33,384)
Repairs and Maintenance	3,944	4,893	4,870	4,040	(830)
Other	33,276	39,691	42,740	25,748	(16,992)
Total Operational Expenditure	193,809	244,155	254,221	203,016	(51,206)
Net Operational Expenditure	171,374	219,944	220,008	172,050	(47,957)

TABLE 3.48.1: Financial Performance 2022/23: Planning Services: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	1	-	-	-	-
Expenditure:					
Employees	18,057	21,688	21,950	18,527	(3,423)
Repairs and Maintenance	3,931	4,648	4,648	4,037	(610)
Other	5,150	10,707	9,830	4,595	(5,235)
Total Operational Expenditure	27,138	37,043	36,427	27,159	(9,269)
Net Operational Expenditure	27,137	37,043	36,427	27,159	(9,269)

TABLE 3.48.1.1 Function: Planning and Development

	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	27,137,421	37,042,900	36,427,270	27,158,623	-9,268,647
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	8,574,712	13,658,710	13,053,710	8,121,737	-4,931,973
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	508,346	3,754,790	3,379,790	3,170,541	-209,249
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	3,893,934	3,835,000	3,700,000	102,566	-3,597,434
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	39,132	122,650	22,650		-22,650
Contractors					
Catering Services		6,000	6,000		-6,000
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	3,568	5,000	5,000		-5,000
Maintenance of Equipment	58,338	4,816,290	4,816,290	4,088,241	-728,049
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	3,931,316				0
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	137,409	1,118,980	1,118,980	760,389	-358,591
Cleaning Services	2,671		5,000		-5,000
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	18,056,649	21,687,860	21,949,900	18,526,627	-3,423,273
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	574,902	736,910	560,820	560,822	2
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	80,976	89,180	85,000	86,000	1,000
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	202,750	0	200,000	200,822	822
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	964,416	1,079,930	978,800	934,146	-44,654
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	469,707	488,300	679,640	588,394	-91,246
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	245,310	275,990	579,840	379,962	-199,878
Travel or Motor Vehicle	702,830	687,510	806,950	757,397	-49,553
Basic Salary and Wages	11,572,508	14,610,980	14,676,210	11,775,604	-2,900,606
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	2,894	6,240	2,970	2,938	-32

TABLE 3.48.1.1 Function: Planning and Development	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Group Life Insurance	135,471	158,100	158,100	119,834	-38,266
Medical	885,656	1,006,140	893,020	873,166	-19,854
Pension	2,165,598	2,489,110	2,273,280	2,195,732	-77,548
Unemployment Insurance	53,632	59,470	55,270	51,812	-3,458
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	75,855	101,370	99,370	58,563	-40,807
Consumables: Standard Rated	74,755	99,120	94,120	57,844	-36,276
Consumables: Zero Rated		750	750	624	-126
Finished Goods	1,100	1,500	4,500	96	-4,404
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	431,073	1,594,960	1,324,290	451,696	-872,594
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	140,039	208,030	208,030	120,545	-87,485
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment			900	721	-179
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders		8,000	8,000		-8,000
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	85,032	94,500	214,500	103,970	-110,530
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	145,479	220,000	220,000	159,334	-60,666
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	21,748	21,240	21,240	22,913	1,673
Courier and Delivery Services	1,621	8,420	8,420	1,875	-6,545
External Computer Service: Information Services		20,000	16,100		-16,100
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		80,000	-80,000		80,000
External Computer Service: Software Licences		35,000			0
External Computer Service: Specialised Computer Service		20,000	20,000		-20,000
External Computer Service: System Adviser		207,900	207,900		-207,900
Hire Charges		320,000	290,000		-290,000
Learnerships and Internships	31,923				0
Printing, Publications and Books		105,000	75,000		-75,000
Skills Development Fund Levy		162,670			0
Travel Agency and Visa's	436	13,790	13,790	4,199	-9,591
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	4,794	20,000	26,000	17,238	-8,762
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		5,500	5,500		-5,500
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		3,000	3,000	1,125	-1,875
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		1,000	1,000		-1,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		15,000	31,000	7,256	-23,744
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		6,500	6,500	3,560	-2,940
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		12,000	20,000	8,958	-11,042
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		1,500	1,500		-1,500
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees		5,910	5,910		-5,910
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-869				0
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-869				0

TABLE 3.48.2: Financial Performance 2022/23: Planning Services: Project Management Unit**R'000**

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	8,420	9,884	19,884	19,891	7
Expenditure:					
Employees	30,634	34,791	44,251	45,133	882
Repairs and Maintenance	-	41	36	-	(36)
Other	9,940	15,010	14,784	11,863	(2,921)

TABLE 3.48.2: Financial Performance 2022/23: Planning Services: Project Management Unit

Details	R'000				
	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Expenditure	40,574	49,843	59,071	56,996	(2,075)
Net Operational Expenditure	32,154	39,959	39,187	37,105	(2,082)

TABLE 3.48.2.1 Function: Planning and Development	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Project Management Unit	32,153,868	39,959,300	39,187,020	37,104,908	-2,082,112
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	7,677,161	11,085,150	10,568,670	9,330,443	-1,238,227
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management		20,000	20,000		-20,000
Infrastructure and Planning: Engineering: Civil		5,240	5,240		-5,240
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	375,551	1,364,220	1,364,220	742,274	-621,946
Contractors					
Catering Services	4,350		17,130		-17,130
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		6,390	6,390		-6,390
Maintenance of Equipment	57,523	186,940	181,490	36,713	-144,777
Pest Control and Fumigation		11,000			0
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	7,236,783	9,488,160	8,961,000	8,535,941	-425,059
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning				6,500	6,500
Printing Services			10,000		-10,000
Refuse Removal	2,955	3,200	3,200	9,015	5,815
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	30,634,430	34,791,400	44,250,830	45,132,697	881,867
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	390,392	547,150	394,710	366,113	-28,597
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	34,704	38,220	36,430	36,424	-6
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	287,081		242,000	302,759	60,759
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	1,040,827	1,234,550	1,101,030	999,122	-101,908
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	385,799	435,370	377,000	321,459	-55,541
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	43,943	70,800	412,100	336,965	-75,136
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	408,075	547,460	547,460	252,517	-294,943
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	14,050		163,770	92,397	-71,373
Travel or Motor Vehicle	182,420	206,170	192,850	197,687	4,837
Basic Salary and Wages	25,311,794	28,825,340	38,359,290	39,723,873	1,364,583
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	3,749	7,320	3,800	4,244	444
Group Life Insurance	182,429	200,570	188,980	162,742	-26,238
Medical	596,740	694,370	554,300	534,827	-19,473
Pension	1,578,511	1,910,420	1,607,120	1,503,612	-103,508
Unemployment Insurance	173,916	73,660	69,990	297,955	227,965
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	80,229	193,490	199,490	144,509	-54,981
Consumables: Standard Rated	61,388	192,140	198,140	139,452	-58,688
Consumables: Zero Rated	18,841	1,350	1,350	5,057	3,707
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	2,182,310	3,773,260	4,052,030	2,388,390	-1,663,640
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	974	42,730			0
Furniture and Office Equipment	72,914	167,960	167,960	94,745	-73,215
Other Assets	114,170	502,200	502,200	262,357	-239,843
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		1,000	1,000		-1,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment			20,000		-20,000

TABLE 3.48.2.1 Function: Planning and Development	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	15,030	15,810	15,810	13,681	-2,129
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	174,178	546,110	618,840	247,931	-370,909
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	173,699	246,300	246,300	177,043	-69,257
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	24,445	137,800	127,800	28,144	-99,656
Entertainment: Senior Management		3,500	3,500		-3,500
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	4,388	43,890	43,890	6,582	-37,308
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		32,920	32,920	2,073	-30,847
External Computer Service: Software Licences			120,340		-120,340
External Computer Service: System Adviser		5,500	5,500		-5,500
Firearm Handling Fees		5,230	5,230		-5,230
Hire Charges	44,793	108,480	146,510	82,716	-63,794
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	1,394,548	1,415,960	1,415,960	1,061,210	-354,750
Municipal Services	86,961	187,010	146,110	53,736	-92,374
Printing, Publications and Books		55,250	59,250		-59,250
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	27,172	12,570	25,570	28,479	2,909
Registration Fees: Professional and Regulatory Bodies	1,921	50,000	10,000	1,100	-8,900
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	41,565	5,240	5,240	54,696	49,456
Skills Development Fund Levy		24,080	24,080		-24,080
Travel Agency and Visa's		14,770	17,070	4,406	-12,664
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		27,360	48,260	20,296	-27,964
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	5,374	11,710	13,710	800	-12,910
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		3,000	3,000		-3,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		2,520	2,520		-2,520
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		33,520	59,520	16,689	-42,831
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		2,000	2,000		-2,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		39,450	31,450	10,064	-21,386
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance			40,000		-40,000
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees		20,900			0
Uniform and Protective Clothing	-5,265				0
Wet Fuel	1,105	8,490	90,490	1,120	-89,370
Workmen's Compensation Fund	4,338			220,522	220,522
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-30,342			-8,745	-8,745
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund	-29,078			-6,916	-6,916
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-1,264			-1,829	-1,829
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-8,389,920	-9,884,000	-19,884,000	-19,882,385	1,615
National Governments: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	-7,116,000	-9,884,000	-9,884,000	-9,884,000	0
National Governments: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-1,273,920		-10,000,000	-9,998,385	1,615

TABLE 3.48.3: Financial Performance 2022/23: Planning Services: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer.

Details	R'000				
	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	14,015	14,328	14,330	11,074	(3,256)
Expenditure:					
Employees	107,899	143,093	140,411	109,568	(30,843)
Repairs and Maintenance	13	204	186	3	(183)
Other	18,186	13,973	18,126	9,291	(8,836)
Total Operational Expenditure	126,097	157,269	158,723	118,861	(39,862)
Net Operational Expenditure	112,082	142,942	144,393	107,787	(36,606)

TABLE 3.48.3.1 Function: Planning and Development	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	112,082,254	142,941,530	144,393,250	107,786,779	-36,606,471
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	14,874,858	7,518,500	6,850,350	2,214,066	-4,636,284
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	399,407	1,700,000	1,730,000		-1,730,000
Infrastructure and Planning: Engineering: Civil	95,500	535,000	535,000	80,600	-454,400
Infrastructure and Planning: Town Planner	2,795	1,729,550	1,071,450	625	-1,070,825
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	13,755,803	800,000	1,150,000	1,470,714	320,714
Contractors					
Catering Services		0	24,000	11,728	-12,272
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	121,323	415,500	862,500	310,728	-551,772
Maintenance of Equipment	195,839	749,460	754,910	151,265	-603,645
Medical Services		50,000	50,000		-50,000
Pest Control and Fumigation		104,490	104,490		-104,490
Safeguard and Security				24,095	24,095
Transportation	35,910	21,000	36,000	22,450	-13,550
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	268,281	1,398,000	516,500	141,860	-374,640
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services		10,500	10,500		-10,500
Security Services		5,000	5,000		-5,000
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	107,898,627	143,092,500	140,410,780	109,567,726	-30,843,054
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	2,205,436	2,861,260	2,882,940	2,451,887	-431,053
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	442,476	520,450	491,630	469,222	-22,408
Non-pensionable	360	510	360	90	-270
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	903,413	0	565,000	488,776	-76,224
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	5,679,346	6,810,330	6,786,550	6,478,515	-308,035
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	3,358,370	4,062,740	4,680,330	3,753,217	-927,113
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	13,531	17,520	27,520	8,529	-18,991
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	1,826,955	2,164,060	2,169,590	1,836,789	-332,801
Travel or Motor Vehicle	5,057,875	5,049,320	5,963,280	5,620,164	-343,116
Basic Salary and Wages	71,992,569	102,559,230	97,798,600	71,576,890	-26,221,710
Bonuses			48,760	61,865	13,105
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	16,027	33,540	28,190	16,416	-11,775
Group Life Insurance	759,305	852,580	852,580	433,285	-419,295
Medical	4,464,495	4,975,820	5,041,150	4,595,033	-446,117
Pension	10,894,150	12,854,310	12,735,780	11,502,588	-1,233,192
Unemployment Insurance	284,318	330,830	338,520	274,459	-64,061
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	765,142	1,236,620	2,065,140	465,304	-1,599,836
Consumables: Standard Rated	357,193	559,280	838,780	262,749	-576,031
Consumables: Zero Rated	398,292	426,760	457,760	195,095	-262,665
Finished Goods	9,657	250,580	768,600	7,460	-761,140
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	2,558,214	5,421,410	9,396,840	6,613,873	-2,782,967
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment		74,530	3,430		-3,430
Furniture and Office Equipment	380,720	366,510	519,410	356,953	-162,457
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Bursaries (Non-employees)			50,000		-50,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	134,054	422,850	297,850	551,574	253,724
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	5,237	20,000	124,800	11,897	-112,903
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	22,519	30,000	30,000		-30,000
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	791,444	985,440	1,568,140	478,947	-1,089,193
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	517,045	811,790	1,071,790	851,645	-220,145
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines			6,000	5,890	-110

TABLE 3.48.3.1 Function: Planning and Development	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	3,379	25,000	95,000	38,186	-56,814
Deeds		4,180	4,180		-4,180
Drivers Licences and Permits		2,000	2,000	648	-1,352
External Computer Service: Data Lines	10,970	30,000	30,000	16,276	-13,724
External Computer Service: Information Services		1,074,750	651,750		-651,750
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	20,294	35,000	35,000	81,169	46,169
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	3,519	37,930	37,930	10,781	-27,149
External Computer Service: Software Licences	79,995	100,000	150,000	110,005	-39,995
Hire Charges		2,000	2,000		-2,000
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	158,004	402,150	895,050	880,770	-14,280
Land Alienation Costs			300,200		-300,200
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations			4,500		-4,500
Municipal Services	191,036	320,000	120,700		-120,700
Printing, Publications and Books			61,500	87,128	25,628
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	69,473	60,000	150,000	88,820	-61,180
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	11,130	43,230	49,730	4,857	-44,873
Resettlement Cost			30,300		-30,300
Skills Development Fund Levy		228,020	2,528,850	2,619,305	90,455
Travel Agency and Visa's		5,190	15,190	9,423	-5,767
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		27,420	44,120	36,852	-7,268
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		14,040	16,040	765	-15,275
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		20,050	20,050		-20,050
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		5,000	5,000		-5,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		85,100	130,100	33,419	-96,681
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		230	12,230		-12,230
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		28,730	35,230	18,479	-16,751
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		1,050	2,550		-2,550
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees			22,000	53,213	31,213
Uniform and Protective Clothing	53,083	157,220	259,220	181,071	-78,149
Workmen's Compensation Fund	106,312	2,000	15,000	85,801	70,801
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-14,006,701	-14,305,800	-14,308,160	-11,065,833	3,242,327
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund	-8,818			-5,565	-5,565
Request for Information: Municipal Information and Statistics		-50,000	-50,000		50,000
Request for Information: Plan Printing and Duplicates	-2,103	-20,000	-20,000	-1,328	18,672
Sale of Property		-100,000	-100,000		100,000
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-2,000		-2,360	-4,415	-2,055
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Advertisements	-20,391	-21,700	-21,700	-23,351	-1,651
Building Plan Approval	-12,350,172	-12,500,000	-12,500,000	-8,980,268	3,519,732
Encroachment Fees	-378,844	-475,000	-475,000	-401,361	73,639
Removal of Restrictions	-1,243,779	-1,125,000	-1,125,000	-1,648,544	-523,544
Sale of Goods: Assets < Capitalisation Threshold	-246				0
Sale of Goods: Publications: Books	-348			-1,000	-1,000
Sale of Goods: Publications: Charts/Posters		-14,100	-14,100		14,100
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-7,886	-21,700	-21,700	-8,357	13,343
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets		-21,700			0
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-7,886		-21,700	-8,357	13,343

3.11 RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

The Municipality has a dedicated Research and Policy Office responsible for conducting regular household and business surveys. The survey results assist the Municipality to assess its service delivery outcomes. In addition, the Policy and Research Office serves as the link between the Municipality and other research institutions and networks.

3.12 INTEGRATION OF STRATEGIC PLANNING INITIATIVES OF NMBM

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations issued in terms of the MFMA Act 56 of 2003, specify that the mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging his responsibilities in terms of Section 53 of the MFMA. The legislation prescribes that the "Budget Steering Committee must consist of at least the following persons:

- (a) the Councillor responsible for financial matters;
- (b) the Municipal Manager;
- (c) the Chief Financial Officer;
- (d) the senior managers responsible for the three largest votes;
- (e) the manager responsible for budgeting;
- (f) the manager responsible for planning and
- (g) any technical experts on infrastructure.

Against this background, the NMBM has established the Strategic Planning Steering Committee incorporating the IDP and Budget Steering Committee. Furthermore, the Strategic Planning Steering Committee meetings are embedded in the Council's annual Calendar of Meetings.

3.13 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND AGRICULTURE

The Municipality promotes local economic development by growing and diversifying the local economy through the attraction of new investments, skills development and facilitation of enabling environment for small business growth and job creation.

Economic interventions in Nelson Mandela Bay

The Municipality has introduced the following interventions to improve local economic development.

Nelson Mandela Bay Trade and Investment Forum

The NMBM has a functional Trade and Investment Forum (NMBTIF), comprising representatives from various key stakeholder institutions, including the Coega Development Corporation, Eastern Cape Development Corporation, Eastern Cape Socio-Economic Consultative Council, the Nelson Mandela University, Industrial Development Corporation, Department of Trade, Industry and Competition, Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA), Exporters Eastern Cape, and various chambers of commerce.

Mayoral Investment Facilitation Panel

Attracting new investment and re-investment into the metro is a tool that can be utilized to combat socio-economic issues (poverty, inequality and unemployment). The confidence of businesses and investors in the Nelson Mandela Bay are tied to the relative ease of doing business in the region, level of service delivery and processes at a municipal level.

The Municipality is in the process of establishing an Investor One-Stop Shop to ease and facilitate catalytic investments in the city. Owing to this initiative, Investment Facilitation Panel was established to provide high-level support and oversight of the One-Stop Shop. The objectives of the new Mayoral Investment Facilitation Panel are as follows:

- To create a platform for private sector and public sector investors to highlight issues and stumbling blocks in relation to their high-impact investment applications/developments in NMBM.
- To create a multi-disciplinary panel for the resolution of issues that are legitimately identified as contributing factors to delays and risks in realising and retaining investment opportunities.

Sub-National Doing Business

The Sub-National Doing Business (SNDB) project is an initiative introduced by National Treasury to measure the performance of all metros in South Africa in relation to the cost of doing business. This is measured over three indicator areas (i.e., construction permits, electricity connection and property registration) that impact the ease of conducting business in South Africa. The Municipality continues to strengthen its internal stakeholder coordination to ensure that issues such as processing of land/re-zoning applications, electricity connections and environmental impact assessments are speedily addressed.

Business Retention and Expansions

The Municipality seeks to retain and encourage re-investment by existing companies in the municipal area through the implementation of its Investment Incentive Policy.

Implementation of sector development/ enterprise development programme

The Municipality supports the development of Small, Micro and Medium Enterprises (SMME's). Through its SMME Development Programme, the municipality extends its support to entrepreneurs located in the informal economy and assists in the development of the township economy. Informal traders are supported through the provision of trading permits, designating and developing trading areas into conducive business platforms and the provision of trading equipment and facilities such as specialised containers. Moreover, the Municipality provides aid to entrepreneurs to enable them to successfully register their businesses and comply with relevant legislation and by-laws.

The Table below indicates the number of SMMEs which benefitted from the Municipality's Sector Development Programme during the 2022/23 financial year.

TABLE 3.49: Sector Development/ Enterprise Development Performance		
No	Initiative	Performance
1	i-Hub (ICT) Incubation Centre	227 SMMEs in the ICT sector supported
2	National Construction Incubator (NCI)	257 SMMEs in the Construction sector supported
3	Business Place	240 SMMEs and aspiring entrepreneurs supported

TABLE 3.49: Sector Development/ Enterprise Development Performance		
No	Initiative	Performance
4	Informal Traders	240 trade permits and support provided to Informal Traders
5	Farmers and poverty alleviation	61 farmers (livestock, food gardens) provided with production inputs and equipment

Green Flag Trails:

The Nelson Mandela Bay hiking trails have been identified as one of the most popular attractions in the city. Notwithstanding the above, the trails have not been packaged properly for marketing to domestic and international visitors. Accreditation of the trails will provide the Municipality with a number of benefits including increased marketing clout, promotional platforms and destination attractiveness. The following are the trail hike destinations:

- Van Stadens Wildflower Reserve Trails
- The Lower Guinea Fowl Hiking Trail (Settlers Park)
- The Lady Slipper Hiking Trail
- The Sacramento Hiking Trail
- Groot Kloof Nature Reserve Trails
- Coastal Fynbos Trail
- Maitlands Nature Reserve Hiking Trails
- Roseate Tern Hiking Trail – Cape Recife
- Van Der Kempkloof Trail
- Grysbok Trail
- Aloe Trail

Visitor Information Offices

Visitor Services and Information is currently provided at two permanent Visitor Information Offices at the Airport and Donkin Reserve and on a temporary basis at Cruise Liner dockings, Major Events and Activations.

Tourism Publications

Tourism publications produced in the 2022/23 financial year include the following:

- Visitors Guides Content updated and printed (the visitor guides are distributed at various tourism trade, consumer shows and visitor information centres).
- New Trail Guide Map Brochures was designed as part of the Green Flag Trails Project.

Research

The NMBT conducts monthly research to assess the impact of tourism on the local economy. Occupancy surveys are conducted with accommodation facilities within the metro. The formal accommodation sector generated about R1.1 billion of revenue in the 2022/23 financial year. AirBnB generated an additional R79.4m in accommodation spend (Nelson Mandela Bay Tourism Occupancy Survey, 2022). The table below indicates the annual occupancy per accommodation type.

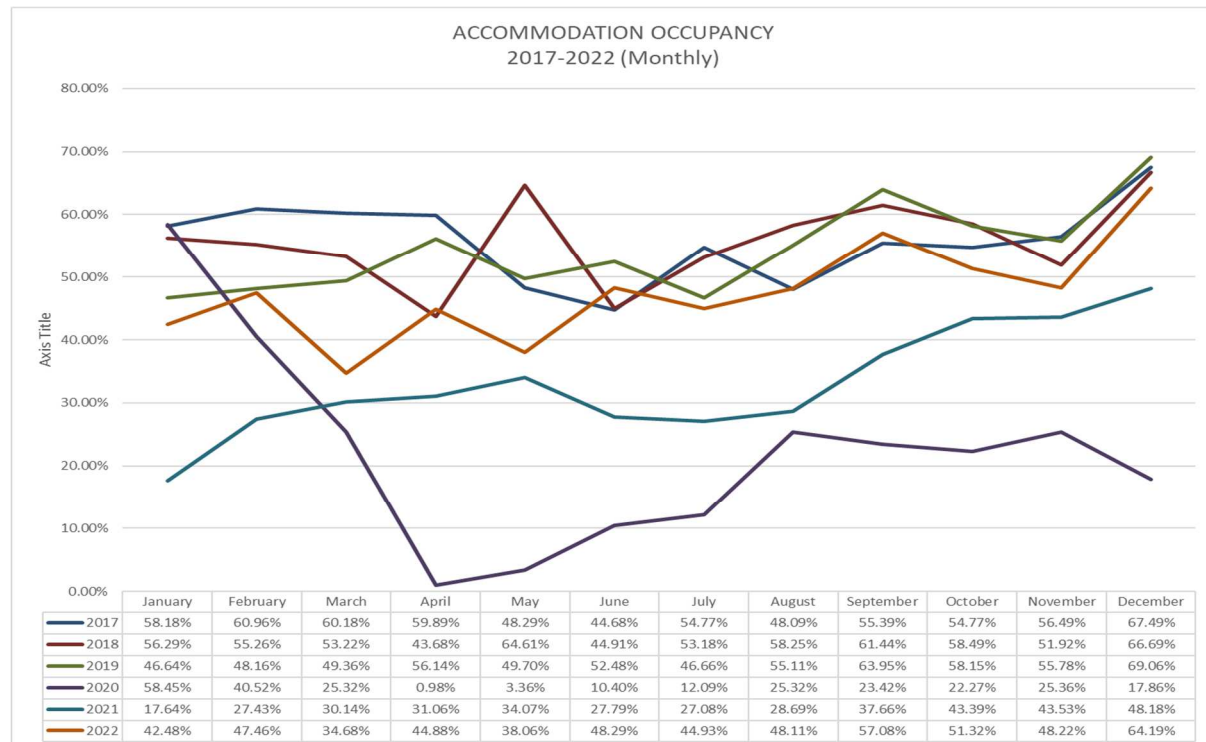
TABLE 3.50: Annual Occupancy Per Accommodation Type:

2022/23	Facilities in NMB	Beds Available	Beds sold p.a	Average Occupancy	Average bed Rate	Total Income generated
Hotel	33	4543	637783	38.46%	R 813.44	R 518,797,098.15
Self-Catering	100	3417	399233	32.01%	R 580.14	R 231,610,592.32
B&B	98	1386	135567	26.80%	R 629.90	R 85,393,690.58
Guest House	183	2719	281309	28.35%	R 660.77	R 185,880,492.05
Budget	18	1798	216187	32.94%	R 345.58	R 74,710,598.00
TOTAL	432	13863	1670079	33.01%	R 656.49	R1,096,392,471.10

2022/23	Booked Properties	nights booked	Avg Occupancy	ADR (per property)	Market Revenue
AirBnB	685	59383	41.30%	R 842.50	R 79,365,466

**Occupancy data as submitted by participating accommodation facilities and AirBnB data from AirDnA.*

The figure below illustrates accommodation occupancy data from 2016/17 to the 2022/23 financial year.

FIGURE 3.9: Accommodation occupancy data – 2022

Source: Nelson Mandela Bay Tourism Occupancy Survey, 2022

NMB Business Events

The Nelson Mandela Bay Convention Bureau plays a crucial role in marketing and promoting the city as a prime business and leisure destination. The Convention Bureau's main responsibility is to attract future meetings, conferences, exhibitions and other related business events to the area. These business events serve as a key driver of tourism in Nelson Mandela Bay, helping to address seasonality issues during off-peak periods.

The NMB Convention Bureau provides a comprehensive range of services to support business events. These services include bid submissions, delegate boosting, conference event support, promotional materials, site inspections, website development, pre and post tours, supplier information, accommodation assistance, welcome desks at the Chief Dawid Stuurman International Airport, and free information desks at conference and event exhibition areas in the destination. The Bureau has been actively involved in submitting bids and providing support for various events, including PHASA 2023, Africa Change Conference 2023, SAACI Congress 2023, SATSA EC Chapter Meeting Mini Fam, AVIADEV 2024, Hospitality Awards 2023, NMB Business Events Awards, UFI Congress, NAACAM SHOW 2023, HETL Congress, and Eastern Cape Investment Conference.

Familiarization trips and activations

Travel trade intermediaries such as tour operators, wholesalers, travel agents and online retailers play a significant role in attracting international visitors to Nelson Mandela Bay. A few familiarization trips / activations were held in the 2022/23 financial year. Furthermore, various events (e.g., Tourism Month, Cruise workshops, SATSA training) were held with tourism industry stakeholders. These intermediaries, including tour operators, professional conference organisers, wholesalers, travel agents, association buyers and online retailers, played a crucial role in driving tourist arrivals to the region. The familiarization trips involved a range of events and activities aimed at familiarizing industry stakeholders with the attractions and offerings of Nelson Mandela Bay.

Cruise Liners Maximization Strategy

Cruise ships visits play a pivotal role in Nelson Mandela Bay's tourism industry, including bringing passengers and crew to NMB shores. The passengers undertake tours and travel to NMB beautiful regions, spending valuable tourism rands, which contributes to economic growth. Nelson Mandela Bay is seen as the top cruise destination for cruise ships visiting Southern Africa due to its proximity to the Eastern Cape Safari Options such as the Addo Elephant National Park and many private game reserves around the city.

The Nelson Mandela Bay Cruise Ship Steering Committee has developed a Nelson Mandela Bay Cruise Strategy to ensure Nelson Mandela Bay becomes a national leader and destination of choice for cruise lines visiting South Africa. About 35 dockings took place in Nelson Mandela Bay during the 2022/23 season. These visits resulted in an estimated economic impact of over R70 million.

TOURISM COMMUNITY BASED EXPERIENCE

The Municipality launched the tourism community-based experience with the media and tour operators in the Bethelsdorp, New Brighton and Walmer Township. These community-based experience projects form part of Economic Recovery Plan Framework (ERPF) to promote economic growth in the local communities. The tourism community-based experience includes:

- Bethelsdorp Khoi Experience – Tiqua God of the Khoi.
- IMBALI - New Brighton Xhosa Heritage Experience (New Brighton); and
- The One that Got Away - Walmer Township Experience.

Trade and investment

The Municipality places a strong focus on trade and investment facilitation and promotion through strengthening domestic and international partnerships, increasing the region's export base and attracting investment. To this end, the Municipality facilitated a Women in Business Export Development Workshop which was attended by 55 participants from the Nelson Mandela Bay. Furthermore, the Municipality conducted export development training in partnership with the Department of Trade, Industry and Competition and the Eastern Cape Development Corporation (ECDC). A total of 17 companies in the Nelson Mandela Bay took part in this export development training programme and were presented with certificates of attendance.

Employment contributions by sectors are illustrated in the table below.

TABLE 3.51: Employment by economic sector

Estimated sectoral contribution to employment, 2022	Formal Employment	Informal Employment	Total Employment	Percentage composition
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	7,075	1,744	8,819	3%
Mining and quarrying	132	10	142	0.04%
Manufacturing	48,188	6,834	55,022	16%
Electricity, gas and water	747	81	828	0.2%
Construction	10,885	5,710	16,595	5%
Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	59,513	27,112	86,625	25%
Transport, storage and communication	11,028	4,515	15,543	4%
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	49,813	9,321	59,134	17%
General government	26,274	0	26,274	8%
Community, social and personal services	67,620	11,056	78,676	23%
	281,275	66,383	347,658	
Percentage composition	81%	19%		

(Source: Quantec; own compilation/analysis)

EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)

The Municipality created 8724 work opportunities during the 2022/23 financial year.

TABLE 3.52: Performance scorecard

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA: Local Economic Development	Number of work opportunities created through Expanded Public Works Programme, Community Works Programme and other related infrastructure programmes	7073	3801	7059	8724	9334
KPA: Local Economic Development	Average time taken to finalise business license applications	30 working days	4.86 working days	30 working days	2.73 working days	30 working days
KPA: Local Economic Development	Average time taken to finalise informal trading permits	14 days	4 days	14 days	2 days	5 days
KPA: Local Economic Development	Number of individuals connected to apprenticeships and learnerships through municipal interventions	N/A	0 electrician apprenticeship learners by December 2021	40 (Electrician learnership learners - Recognition of Prior Learning) by September 2022	40 (Electrician learnership learners - Recognition of Prior Learning) by September 2022	
				40 (Plumber learnership learners - Recognition of	40 (Plumber learnership learners - Recognition of	

KEY PERFORMANC E AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
				Prior Learning) by September 2022	Prior Learning) by September 2022	
		N/A	0 building and civil construction learnership learners by December 2021	25 (Water Reticulation learnership learners) by September 2022	25 (Water Reticulation learnership learners) by September 2022	
				25 (Water and Wastewater Reticulation Services learnership leaners) by September 2022	25 (Water and Wastewater Reticulation Services learnership leaners) by September 2022	
				25 (Water and Wastewater Process Control learnership learners) by September 2022	25 (Water and Wastewater Process Control learnership learners) by September 2022	

TABLE 3.53: Financial Performance 2022/23: Planning and Development: Economic Development / Planning

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	114,216	145,912	13,852	126,239	112,387
Expenditure:					
Employees	61,922	65,171	76,075	63,405	(12,670)
Repairs and Maintenance	1	80	80	31	(49)
Other	48,837	87,685	90,406	(55,062)	(145,468)
Total Operational Expenditure	110,760	152,936	166,560	8,374	(158,186)
Net Operational Expenditure	(3,456)	7,024	152,708	(117,866)	(270,573)

TABLE 3.53.1 Function: Planning and Development

	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	-415,189	7,024,090	152,707,650	-117,865,841	-270,573,491
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	15,543,455	36,723,450	31,831,450	20,026,556	-11,804,894
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	166,526	100,000	500,000	501,393	1,393
Contractors					
Catering Services	3,726		10,000	4,845	-5,155
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	14,819,881	53,500	17,149,500	18,874,175	1,724,675
Maintenance of Equipment	94,693	94,640	94,640	141,164	46,524
Safeguard and Security		21,980	21,980		-21,980
Transportation		114,350	114,350		-114,350
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	389,516	36,338,980	13,917,980	382,580	-13,535,400
Refuse Removal	69,112		23,000	122,399	99,399
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment		73,000	260,000		-260,000
Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non-Specific Accounts		73,000	260,000		-260,000
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment - OTHER	259,073			323,125	323,125
Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non-Specific Accounts	259,073			323,125	323,125
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	1,535,658	925,000	925,000	1,090,491	165,491
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,535,658	925,000	925,000	1,090,491	165,491
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	61,921,701	65,170,660	76,074,530	63,404,820	-12,669,710
Board Members of Entities: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary		1,248,000	1,256,000		-1,256,000
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	1,029,725	1,226,050	1,226,050	890,509	-335,541
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	90,616	127,400	127,570	76,895	-50,675
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	496,857			498,880	498,880
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	1,055,523	1,396,250	1,396,250	1,062,166	-334,084
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	567,255	749,550	749,550	576,327	-173,223
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured				206,539	206,539
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	74,477	81,910	78,130	26,042	-52,088
Travel or Motor Vehicle	682,908	890,510	890,510	698,672	-191,838
Basic Salary and Wages	52,321,345	34,335,810	33,208,340	55,074,458	21,866,118
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	2,616	5,460	2,840	2,678	-162
Group Life Insurance	136,005	153,690	153,690	111,344	-42,346
Medical	676,111	1,079,920	1,796,360	656,614	-1,139,746

TABLE 3.53.1 Function: Planning and Development	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Pension	2,370,624	3,182,440	5,368,460	2,335,891	-3,032,569
Unemployment Insurance	56,882	1,581,910	52,910	84,091	31,181
Senior Management: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Allowance: Cellular and Telephone		427,000			0
Salaries and Allowances: Allowance: Travel or Motor Vehicle			200,700		-200,700
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	2,213,808	15,185,330	25,790,330	1,553,028	-24,237,302
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	144,823	300,000	300,000	-450,730	-750,730
Social Contributions: Group Life Insurance			1,293,710		-1,293,710
Social Contributions: Medical		1,668,000	468,000		-468,000
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	2,125	1,531,430	236,010	1,417	-234,593
Senior Management: Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension: Defined Contribution Fund Expenses			1,479,120		-1,479,120
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	349,765	350,960	364,460	376,112	11,652
Consumables: Standard Rated	67,095	113,000	113,000	120,685	7,685
Consumables: Zero Rated	282,071	226,160	226,160	250,196	24,036
Finished Goods	599	11,800	25,300	5,230	-20,070
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	55,398,487	45,692,610	55,732,110	84,047,996	28,315,886
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment		10,000	10,000		-10,000
Furniture and Office Equipment	42,139	108,000	108,000	256,789	148,789
Machinery and Equipment		10,513,330			0
Other Assets	2,407,061	1,960,000	1,960,000	3,768,645	1,808,645
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		2,200,790	38,600	70,224	31,624
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	55,490	26,500	26,500	39,652	13,152
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	3,886	10,600	10,600		-10,600
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	147,612	5,635,830	404,160	310,253	-93,907
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	296,619	391,900	391,900	272,694	-119,206
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2,585	6,500	6,500	2,743	-3,757
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	16,379	31,800	31,800	27,003	-4,797
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		3,710	92,340		-92,340
External Computer Service: Software Licences			130,000		-130,000
External Computer Service: System Development	51,439,892	23,398,550	49,618,550	77,660,379	28,041,829
Hire Charges			141,670	141,668	-2
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	114,264	192,450	221,410	129,312	-92,098
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		25,880	25,880		-25,880
Municipal Services	608,442	433,010	453,010	961,016	508,006
Printing, Publications and Books	1,198				0
Skills Development Fund Levy	229,526	612,810	1,730,240	266,799	-1,463,441
Travel Agency and Visa's	2,349	2,650	27,650	9,554	-18,096
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	11,050	10,600	60,600	27,562	-33,038
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	4,191	6,000	56,000	30,274	-25,726
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		4,000	4,000		-4,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		1,000	1,000		-1,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator:	3,058	10,000	60,000	25,032	-34,968
Public Transport: Air Transport					
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator:	11,572	5,500	35,500	40,182	4,682
Car Rental					
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator:		1,200	3,200		-3,200
Own Transport					
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Accommodation		20,000	20,000		-20,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance		10,000	25,000		-25,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Food and Beverage		5,000	5,000		-5,000

TABLE 3.53.1 Function: Planning and Development	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		40,000	20,000		-20,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		5,000	5,000		-5,000
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees		10,000	8,000	8,215	215
Wet Fuel	1,174				0
Expenditure By Type / Transfers and subsidies	-24,248,177	4,000,000	1,372,500	-160,895,448	-162,267,948
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: Provincial Departmental Agencies: Subsidiary Entity	-24,248,177			-160,895,448	-160,895,448
Non-profit institutions: Use - It		4,000,000	1,372,500		-1,372,500
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - external investments	-2,687,203				0
Interest: Current and Non-current Assets: Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	-2,687,203				0
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-108,112,440	-2,400	-2,400	-13,064	-10,664
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-2,400	-2,400	-2,400	-13,064	-10,664
National Revenue Fund: Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)	-108,110,040				0
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment		-450,000			0
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets		-450,000			0
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-375,508	-20,322,000	-13,850,000	-1,029,238	12,820,762
National Governments: Integrated City Development Grant		-20,322,000			0
National Governments: Local Government Financial Management Grant	-48,979			0	0
National Governments: Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	-326,529		-13,850,000	-373,200	13,476,800
Other - MBDA				-716,038	
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue		-125,137,190		-125,137,190	-125,137,190
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)		-125,137,190		-125,137,190	-125,137,190

TABLE 3.54: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Economic Development Services						
R' 000						
Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	12,979	5,665	7,104	3,804	(3,300)
						-
20182456	Informal Infrastructure Trading facilities - Njoli	-	-	3,804	3,804	-
20190087	Uitenhage Fresh Produce Market	-				-
20190094	Motherwell Container Retail Boxes	-				-
20190169	Njoli Square Redevelopment	12,695				-
20210283	Fencing of Uitenhage Fresh Produce Market	285				-
20210284	Purchase of Forklifts	-	400	600	-	(600)
20220056	Construction of Nelson Mandela Statue	-	1,900	1,900	-	(1,900)
20220172	Port Elizabeth Fresh Produce Market		1,500	-	-	-
20230066	Purchase of Scrubber		-	800	-	(800)
20190094	EDTA: Motherwell Container Retail Boxes		1,865	-	-	-

TABLE 3.55: Financial Performance 2022/23: Other: Markets

Details	R'000				
	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
		Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	16,007	26,373	26,373	19,606	(6,767)
Expenditure:					-
Employees	13,312	15,876	15,427	3,045	(12,382)
Repairs and Maintenance	2,886	4,970	4,870	3,531	(1,339)
Other	2,096	2,178	2,178	2,699	522
Total Operational Expenditure	18,294	23,023	22,474	9,275	(13,199)
Net Operational Expenditure	2,287	(3,350)	(3,899)	(10,331)	(6,432)

TABLE 3.55.1 Function: Other	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Markets	2,287,180	-3,350,440	-3,899,370	-10,331,419	-6,432,049
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	3,345,914	5,717,290	5,597,290	4,429,101	-1,168,189
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	240,110	371,870	371,870	157,666	-214,204
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	651,420	1,555,640	1,455,640	1,235,398	-220,242
Maintenance of Equipment	2,244,769	3,455,940	3,455,940	2,296,854	-1,159,086
Pest Control and Fumigation	6,480	40,150	20,150	9,450	-10,700
Safeguard and Security	133,972	77,110	77,110	83,548	6,438
Transportation		21,040	21,040		-21,040
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	7,865	28,820	28,820		-28,820
Cleaning Services	38,900	30,000	30,000	18,200	-11,800
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	22,396	70,170	70,170	627,985	557,815
Refuse Removal		66,550	66,550		-66,550
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	700,222	218,840	218,840	700,222	481,382
Community Assets: Community Facilities: Markets	700,222	218,840	218,840	700,222	481,382
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	13,312,197	15,875,730	15,426,800	3,044,606	-12,382,194
Municipal Staff: Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension: Current Service Cost	724,589	2,000,000	2,000,000	-6,755,143	-8,755,143
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	118,139	141,650	133,340	133,341	1
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	57,840	63,700	60,710	63,742	3,032
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	37,717		45,000	34,662	-10,338
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	557,240	615,700	535,060	510,152	-24,908
Service-Related Benefits: Leave Pay	-9,714	1,000,000	1,000,000	232,670	-767,330
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	851,464	485,400	402,010	-465,082	-867,092
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	17,307	39,410	29,830	13,476	-16,354
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	472,287	330,000	330,000	469,111	139,111
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	50,683	70,000	52,750	50,222	-2,528
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	112,867	90,000	90,010	148,932	58,922
Travel or Motor Vehicle	51,542		55,000	70,411	15,411
Basic Salary and Wages	8,034,079	8,582,880	8,582,880	6,765,984	-1,816,896
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	3,203	6,500	2,970	2,443	-527
Group Life Insurance	118,312	133,220	3,420	94,502	91,082
Medical	780,529	845,890	753,820	600,201	-153,619
Pension	1,267,518	1,410,630	1,256,390	1,014,765	-241,625
Unemployment Insurance	66,599	60,750	93,610	60,218	-33,392
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	167,711	272,770	272,770	133,802	-138,968

TABLE 3.55.1 Function: Other	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Consumables: Standard Rated	130,957	202,520	202,520	116,822	-85,698
Consumables: Zero Rated	13,636	39,900	39,900	8,411	-31,489
Finished Goods	23,118	30,350	30,350	8,569	-21,781
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	767,717	938,410	958,410	966,996	8,586
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment		2,260	2,260		-2,260
Furniture and Office Equipment	443,239	267,540	267,540	472,518	204,978
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		33,440	33,440		-33,440
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	6,523	20,900	20,900		-20,900
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	43,789	68,320	68,320	23,515	-44,805
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees: Bank Accounts	32,086	243,560	243,560	222,569	-20,991
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	24,332	25,310	25,310	51,297	25,987
Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)		2,060	2,060		-2,060
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	12,927	47,880	47,880	13,271	-34,609
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	4,231				0
Hire Charges	80,250	67,300	67,300	44,838	-22,462
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	131	160	160	365	205
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		3,140	3,140		-3,140
Signage		10,450	10,450		-10,450
Skills Development Fund Levy	102,012	103,030	103,030	98,339	-4,691
Travel Agency and Visa's		1,260	1,260	733	-527
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation				2,661	2,661
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance				1,085	1,085
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental				4,267	4,267
Uniform and Protective Clothing	14,301	41,800	61,800	23,955	-37,845
Workmen's Compensation Fund	3,896			7,584	7,584
Revenue By Source / Agency services	-1,149	-2,000	-2,000	-1,343	657
National: Department of Environmental Affairs: Alien Clearing Operational	-1,149	-2,000	-2,000	-1,343	657
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - external investments		-293,440	-293,440		293,440
Interest: Current and Non-current Assets: Short Term Investments and Call Accounts		-293,440	-293,440		293,440
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-13,927,528	-23,997,660	-23,997,660	-17,263,674	6,733,986
Operational Revenue					
Commission: Transaction Handling Fees	-13,836,319	-23,908,480	-23,908,480	-17,138,184	6,770,296
Incidental Cash Surpluses	-878			-810	-810
Insurance Refund				-38,315	-38,315
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-488	-700	-700	-5,000	-4,300
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Buyers Card	-23,948	-16,240	-16,240	-20,227	-3,987
Computer Services	-65,894	-72,240	-72,240	-61,138	11,102
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-2,077,905	-2,080,380	-2,080,380	-2,341,131	-260,751
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-890,709	-1,880,980	-489,130	-435,104	54,026
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-1,043,269		-1,391,850	-1,763,467	-371,617
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Machinery and Equipment	-143,928	-199,400	-199,400	-142,559	56,841

TABLE 3.56: Financial Performance 2022/23: Other: Tourism

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure:					
Employees	4,415	10,265	9,485	5,082	(4,403)
Repairs and Maintenance	-	5	5	15	10
Other	965	8,394	8,054	4,175	(3,879)
Total Operational Expenditure	5,381	18,664	17,543	9,271	(8,272)
Net Operational Expenditure	5,381	18,664	17,543	9,271	(8,272)

TABLE 3.56.1 Function: Other	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Tourism	6,123,885	17,025,700	16,255,400	9,264,276	-6,991,124
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	1,356,024	5,675,000	5,675,000	3,998,375	-1,676,625
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	6,596	5,000	5,000	15,032	10,032
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	1,349,428	5,670,000	5,670,000	3,983,343	-1,686,657
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	4,415,450	10,264,500	9,484,500	5,081,545	-4,402,955
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits				5,059	5,059
Travel or Motor Vehicle				28,906	28,906
Basic Salary and Wages	4,385,414	10,264,500	9,424,500	4,402,866	-5,021,634
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	124			938	938
Group Life Insurance				41,703	41,703
Medical				183,562	183,562
Pension				375,591	375,591
Unemployment Insurance	29,912		60,000	42,920	-17,080
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	4,142	5,570	5,570		-5,570
Consumables: Standard Rated	4,142	5,570	5,570		-5,570
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	348,270	1,080,630	1,090,330	184,357	-905,973
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment		163,880	150,380		-150,380
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		200,000	210,000	8,600	-201,400
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	310,407	309,170	299,170		-299,170
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	28,316	155,150	155,150	27,891	-127,259
External Computer Service: Data Lines	9,548	34,230	34,230	11,284	-22,946
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National				25,612	25,612
Travel Agency and Visa's		6,100	6,100	10,223	4,123
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		85,570	85,570	73,522	-12,048
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance			23,200	3,125	-20,075
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		1,050	1,050		-1,050
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		1,360	1,360		-1,360
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		89,350	89,350	8,535	-80,815
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		1,050	1,050		-1,050
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		33,720	33,720	15,564	-18,156

TABLE 3.56.2 Function: Other	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Tourism	-743,197	1,637,800	1,287,800	6,990	-1,280,810
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	-743,197	1,637,800	1,287,800	6,990	-1,280,810
Operating Leases					
Other Assets	-743,197	1,637,800	1,287,800	6,990	-1,280,810

COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

This component includes libraries and archives, museums, arts and galleries, community halls, cemeteries and crematoria, childcare, aged care and social programmes.

3.14 ARTS, CULTURE, HERITAGE AND LIBRARIES

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality implements programmes aimed at developing local artists, conserving and preserving heritage of the Municipality. The Municipality has a dedicated Arts, Culture, Heritage and Libraries Sub-directorate which implements such programmes.

The Municipality has an Art Centre (i.e., Mendi Art Centre) which supports arts and culture programmes in the metro. In addition, the Municipality's Red Location Gallery and Art Museum showcase a vast array of visual arts, crafts and designs. During the 2022/23 financial year, 10 new artworks were purchased through the Red Location Art Gallery and the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Art Museum. In addition, 18 artists were supported with the provision of funds and training.

Challenges experienced in the provision of arts, culture and library services include:

- The reduction in funding from the Eastern Cape Department of Arts and Culture
- Staff shortages
- Vandalism of facilities

Libraries

The Municipality provides library and information services to citizens through the following sections and facilities:

- Digital library (closed since 2013, due to community protest for housing) and archives at Red Location Cultural Precinct
- 22 metro wide libraries of which four have been vandalised and closed (i.e. Allanridge, Chatty, KwamaGxaki and Motherwell) and Main Library closed due to maintenance.
- Three modular libraries (KwaZakhele, Colchester and Kuyga)
- E-platforms such as Overdrive e-library and Sabinet databases

Libraries were fully operational during the period under review, with only a few interruptions caused by poor connectivity due to vandalism of network and loadshedding. The Municipality's libraries maintain good working relationship with Nali Bali and the South African Library for the Blind. They assist in creating new reading initiatives such as Funda Leader Initiative, which trains library staff members to become literacy advocates, forming reading clubs and creating reading awareness through storytelling and performing arts. The South African Library for the Blind uses the NMBM Libraries to provide services to the visually impaired. The Municipality is considering the provision of a mini library service in Chatty Library to assist the visually impaired in the Northern Areas.

The Municipality has further established collaborations with library groups such as Vundu Poetry Club and Legacy Queen Academy to promote literacy by facilitating reading competitions and poetry writing competitions. The library service is establishing a partnership with UNISA (the University of South Africa) to share resources and assist nearby students. Furthermore, the libraries also worked closely with the Red Location Precinct to conduct a writers' and narrators' workshop which resulted in a book to be launched in 2023/2024.

The libraries continue to work together with their communities to implement community programmes such as outreach initiatives, book clubs and craft group activities resulting in knitted material being donated to charities within their specific areas. During the 2022/23 financial year, the number of people participating in key library programmes increased from 4 327 in 2021/22 to 19 235.

TABLE 3.57: Employees: Libraries – Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture

Job Grade	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 – 3	22	36	25	11	31%
4 – 6	71	144	71	73	51%
7 – 9	15	24	19	5	21%
10 – 12	60	76	55	21	28%
13 – 15	5	6	5	1	17%
16 – 18	1	1	1	0	0%
19 – 20					
Total	174	287	176	111	39%

HERITAGE, ARTS AND CULTURE

The Municipality through arts, culture and heritage contributes to the development, preservation and conservation of the arts, cultural and historical expressions of significance in the local sphere. The Municipality has infrastructure such as the Mendi Arts Centre (in new Brighton), the Red Location Cultural Precinct (currently remains closed) and the Nelson Mandela Art Museum that supports the development of arts, culture and heritage in the Nelson Mandela Bay. The Mendi Art Centre continues to provide services to the Arts community through bookings of the facility. About 153 bookings were recorded during the 2022/23 financial year.

The following heritage activities were undertaken during the 2022/23 financial year:

- Three repatriation and reburials
- Two memorial lectures and arts and culture programmes

The arts and culture programmes implemented during the 2022/23 financial year include the following:

- Provision of sponsorship funding: South End Museum received R750 000 during the 2022/23 financial year.
- Support to arts and culture practitioners and organizations through the Small Art Grant: 21 Arts groups and individuals received funding during the 2022/23 financial year.

TABLE 3.58: Employees: ARTS, CULTURE, HERITAGE

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 – 3					
4 – 6	1	2	1	1	50%
7 – 9					
10 – 12	2	5	2	3	60%
13 – 15	3	3	3	0	0%
16 – 18	1	1	1	0	0%
19 – 20					
Total	7	11	7	4	36%

MUSEUMS AND GALLERY

In the 2022/23 financial year, the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Art Museum implemented stimulus programmes for visitors and supported local artists and art organizations. Some key achievements during the 2022/23 financial year are highlighted below:

- The Art Museum provided 187 opportunities to local artists to promote themselves and their works.
- About 13 153 visitors visited the Art Museum.
- Eleven (11) exhibitions on display for the public and tourists to view.
- 39 tours were conducted, nine holiday workshops were conducted for children and five school workshops were conducted.
- The Municipality bought several craft products from 42 crafters to be put for sale at the Art Museum Shop.
- The Art Museum and the Missionvale Art Centre collaborated to run an art programme and hosted an exhibition for 15 young artists from Missionvale.
- A total of six ceramic works and 24 works on paper have since been cleaned and restored. A total of two paintings were restored and the l'Ons is in the process of being repaired. A total of nine artworks has been reframed and repaired by the Art Museum.
- The Red Location Art Gallery and Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Art Museum hosted a Master beading workshop for 20 local beaders and their works were on exhibition at the Art Museum.
- The Red Location Art Gallery and Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Art Museum commemorated the legacy of George Pemba by inviting contemporary artists to submit

artworks for an exhibition. 26 artists were selected to be included in the exhibition at the Art Museum.

The Red Location Cultural Precinct continues to implement programmes under the banner of *“Precinct Without Walls”* programmes in partnership with museums, galleries and arts organisations in the city. Red Location Cultural Precinct programmes implemented during the 2022/23 financial year includes the following:

- Public murals at Newton Park pool and Mendi Arts Centre
- Books launches
- Craft- making and design training programme
- No tourism without art – children’s art education programme
- Creative writing and illustration workshop
- Master beading workshop

TABLE 3.59: Employees: Art Museum

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 – 3	2	4	2	2	50%
4 – 6	3	5	3	2	40%
7 – 9	3	5	3	2	40%
10 – 12	2	7	2	5	71%
13 – 15	1	1	1	0	0%
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	11	22	11	11	50%

TABLE 3.60: Employees: Red Location Cultural Precinct (Museum and Art Gallery)

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 – 3	1	3	0	3	100%
4 – 6	2	10	7	3	30%
7 – 9	3	6	2	4	67%
10 – 12	3	4	3	1	25%

TABLE 3.60: Employees: Red Location Cultural Precinct (Museum and Art Gallery)

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
13 – 15	1	2	1	1	50%
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	10	25	13	12	48%

TABLE 3.61: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function: Community and Social Services: Libraries; Archives; Museums; Galleries; Community Facilities; Other

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	25,835	27,968	28,037	27,056	(981)
Expenditure:					
Employees	163,715	186,900	187,619	173,409	(14,210)
Repairs and Maintenance	17,900	41,507	40,390	21,954	(18,436)
Other	48,844	62,094	63,372	117,345	53,973
Total Operational Expenditure	230,459	290,502	291,381	312,708	21,327
Net Operational Expenditure	204,624	262,533	263,344	285,652	22,308

TABLE 3.61.1: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function: Community and Social Services: Community Halls and Facilities

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	9,383	8,976	9,044	10,615	1,571
Expenditure:					
Employees	60,014	70,921	70,907	63,452	(7,454)
Repairs and Maintenance	16,939	39,234	38,551	21,022	(17,529)
Other	10,539	13,279	13,993	73,122	59,129
Total Operational Expenditure	87,492	123,434	123,451	157,596	34,145
Net Operational Expenditure	78,109	114,458	114,407	146,981	32,575

TABLE 3.61.1.1: Function: Community and Social Services:

	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Community Halls and Facilities	78,109,052	114,458,120	114,406,920	146,981,497	32,574,577
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	18,596,112	45,129,960	44,547,320	22,478,926	-22,068,394
Contractors					
Fire Protection	420,691	3,620,000	2,760,000	126,611	-2,633,389
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	16,612,536	34,969,880	36,384,880	19,921,924	-16,462,956
Maintenance of Equipment	187,934	2,227,080	939,440	1,138,172	198,732
Pest Control and Fumigation	66,887	430,000	430,000	176,467	-253,533
Safeguard and Security		350,000	350,000	21,539	-328,461
Stage and Sound Crew		103,000	103,000		-103,000

TABLE 3.61.1.1: Function: Community and Social Services:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Transportation	30,369	170,000	170,000	44,100	-125,900
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	163,960	250,000	250,000	40,490	-209,510
Cleaning Services	340,029	775,000	755,000	162,314	-592,686
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	714,651	1,385,000	1,575,000	822,730	-752,270
Hygiene Services	34,434	690,000	690,000	15,478	-674,522
Refuse Removal	17,120	60,000	60,000		-60,000
Transport Services	7,500	100,000	80,000	9,100	-70,900
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment				66,853,013	66,853,013
Community Assets: Community Facilities: Capital Spares				193,524	193,524
Furniture and Office Equipment				66,659,489	66,659,489
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	60,013,644	70,920,910	70,906,710	63,452,286	-7,454,424
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User			133,340	122,229	-11,111
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	211,876	253,040	251,000	230,463	-20,537
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	315,455		180,580	273,258	92,678
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	3,180,310	3,593,690	3,305,300	3,081,775	-223,525
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	1,362,064	1,817,120	1,383,380	1,334,598	-48,782
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	29,568	158,100	52,490	49,275	-3,215
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	4,758,066	2,872,720	4,693,650	5,337,710	644,060
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	201,759	264,790	207,590	176,767	-30,823
Travel or Motor Vehicle	915,582	1,404,050	994,880	972,671	-22,209
Basic Salary and Wages	35,843,203	44,873,530	45,798,150	38,538,600	-7,259,550
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	21,898	48,100	24,010	23,887	-123
Group Life Insurance	808,859	894,380	892,050	538,189	-353,861
Medical	5,272,728	6,186,660	5,429,040	5,384,491	-44,549
Pension	6,697,426	8,088,920	7,133,740	6,991,680	-142,060
Unemployment Insurance	394,851	465,810	427,510	396,694	-30,816
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	-151,578	421,950	421,950	193,032	-228,918
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	-151,578	421,950	421,950	193,032	-228,918
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	11,361,665	3,081,600	3,011,600	2,349,063	-662,537
Consumables: Standard Rated	11,000,435	2,233,600	2,233,600	1,804,043	-429,557
Consumables: Zero Rated	136,817	402,800	402,800	261,542	-141,258
Finished Goods	78,498	159,000	139,000	102,697	-36,303
Materials and Supplies	145,914	286,200	236,200	180,781	-55,419
Expenditure By Type / Losses	-5,621,317				0
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment:	-5,621,317				0
Furniture and Office Equipment: Losses					
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	2,750,854	3,879,320	4,300,980	2,075,172	-2,225,808
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	51,401	164,300	164,300	59,343	-104,957
Other Assets	1,020,116	840,580	840,580	677,895	-162,685
Operational Cost					
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	216,105	211,800	221,800	173,931	-47,869
Cleaning Services: Laundry Services		71,020	71,020	11,204	-59,816
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	230,499	245,700	285,700	236,330	-49,370
Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)	172,064	422,900	422,900	8,880	-414,020
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	354,173	396,800	416,800	319,506	-97,294
Courier and Delivery Services		5,000	5,000		-5,000
Hire Charges	17,031	0	80,000	28,094	-51,906
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	176,822	213,780	214,380	319,223	104,843
Municipal Services	247,204	576,000	866,000	176,470	-689,530
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		18,940			0
Uniform and Protective Clothing	168,060	712,500	712,500	11,672	-700,828

TABLE 3.61.1.1: Function: Community and Social Services:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Workmen's Compensation Fund	97,380			52,625	52,625
Expenditure By Type / Transfers and subsidies	542,750		262,750	195,000	-67,750
Operational: Allocations In-kind: Departmental Agencies and Accounts: Provincial Departmental Agencies: Northern Cape Economic Development Agency	70,000				0
Non-profit institutions: Use - It	472,750		262,750	195,000	-67,750
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-11,365	-15,540	-29,040	-19,682	9,358
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund	-10,298		-13,500	-13,500	0
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-1,067	-1,100	-1,100	-6,182	-5,082
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Meal and Refreshment		-14,440	-14,440		14,440
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-9,371,713	-8,960,080	-9,015,350	-10,595,313	-1,579,963
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Investment Property: Straight-lined Operating		-7,924,860			0
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-68,344	-96,170	-96,170	-70,005	26,165
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-155,777	-147,930	-147,930	-173,201	-25,271
Investment Property: Straight-lined Operating			-7,924,860	-9,071,238	-1,146,378
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-9,122,690	-726,400	-781,180	-1,218,359	-437,179
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Machinery and Equipment	-17,548	-60,420	-60,910	-54,341	6,569
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Other Assets	39				0
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Community Assets	-7,392	-4,300	-4,300	-8,168	-3,868

TABLE 3.61.2: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function: Community and Social Services: Libraries and Archives
R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	16,449	18,936	18,936	16,434	(2,503)
Expenditure:					
Employees	86,833	97,245	97,762	91,538	(6,224)
Repairs and Maintenance	352	1,116	811	592	(219)
Other	8,414	14,369	14,244	9,028	(5,215)
Total Operational Expenditure	95,599	112,730	112,817	101,158	(11,659)
Net Operational Expenditure	79,150	93,794	93,881	84,724	(9,156)

TABLE 3.61.2.1: Function: Community and Social Services:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Libraries and Archives	1,441	-566,840	-767,420	-2,178	765,242
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	5,088	200,000	0	0	0
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	5,088	200,000	0	0	0
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	469	580	0	0	0
Operational Cost					
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	469	580	0	0	0
Revenue By Source / Fines, penalties and forfeits	-4,116	-767,420	-767,420	-2,178	765,242
Fines: Overdue Books Fine	-4,116	-767,420	-767,420	-2,178	765,242

TABLE 3.61.2.2: Function: Community and Social Services:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Libraries and Archives	79,148,571	94,361,130	94,648,240	84,726,555	-9,921,685
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	2,279,639	3,238,190	3,153,190	2,023,162	-1,130,028
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	658,613	283,500	283,500		-283,500
Contractors					
Artists and Performers	896,000	642,170	642,170	736,020	93,850
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	345,657	912,960	807,960	592,074	-215,886
Maintenance of Equipment	20,868	320,300	320,300	48,470	-271,830
Safeguard and Security		417,530	417,530	170,160	-247,370
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	358,501	649,040	649,040	432,038	-217,002
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services				28,480	28,480
Hygiene Services		12,690	32,690	15,920	-16,770
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	-633			523,876	523,876
Expenditure: Bad Debts Written Off	-633				0
Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				523,876	523,876
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	86,833,407	97,245,120	97,762,020	91,537,570	-6,224,450
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	155,473	170,310	160,800	160,800	0
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	549,951	631,150	571,360	554,940	-16,420
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	53,107	10,700	20,700	115,000	94,300
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	5,104,140	5,592,450	5,006,370	5,241,849	235,479
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	4,110,426	4,967,050	4,518,140	4,343,485	-174,655
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	33,596	10,000	1,210,000	1,150,257	-59,743
Travel or Motor Vehicle	361,656	346,110	594,190	446,235	-147,955
Basic Salary and Wages	59,280,649	65,708,520	66,859,850	61,948,524	-4,911,326
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	19,817	41,860	20,360	20,596	236
Group Life Insurance	782,186	872,480	463,820	455,926	-7,894
Medical	5,124,147	5,816,040	5,463,600	5,216,986	-246,614
Pension	10,873,456	12,660,750	12,430,530	11,500,065	-930,465
Unemployment Insurance	384,802	417,700	442,300	382,906	-59,394
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	1,481,086	2,271,100	2,218,100	1,547,251	-670,849
Consumables: Standard Rated	435,306	584,300	579,300	468,600	-110,700
Consumables: Zero Rated	20,729	96,880	96,880	57,973	-38,907
Finished Goods	390,945	618,970	570,970	284,602	-286,368
Materials and Supplies	634,107	970,950	970,950	736,076	-234,874
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	4,999,555	9,775,430	9,683,640	5,526,130	-4,157,510
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment		125,660	125,660		-125,660
Furniture and Office Equipment	287,796	1,204,800	1,204,800	813,855	-390,945
Other Assets		61,220	61,220		-61,220
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	5,711		10,000	3,797	-6,203
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	31,765	54,130	54,130	2,285	-51,845
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	844,412	4,021,230	3,731,230	512,994	-3,218,236
Cleaning Services: Car Valet and Washing Services		770	770		-770
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	86,861	144,730	144,730	108,320	-36,410
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	2,148		5,000	2,322	-2,678
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	38,579	101,680	101,680	39,945	-61,735
Drivers Licences and Permits	1,302	5,600	5,600	434	-5,166
External Computer Service: Data Lines	39,093	75,380	75,380	52,755	-22,625
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	21,232	70,620	70,620		-70,620
External Computer Service: Software Licences	2,615,331	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,839,457	739,457
External Computer Service: Wireless Network		176,680	176,680		-176,680

TABLE 3.61.2.2: Function: Community and Social Services:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	7,182	9,170	9,170	15,685	6,515
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1,986	6,150	6,150	1,218	-4,932
Printing, Publications and Books	47,900	594,960	544,960	29,220	-515,740
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		5,800	5,800	3,630	-2,170
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National			18,940		-18,940
Resettlement Cost			10,000	7,500	-2,500
Skills Development Fund Levy	709,331	809,220	785,490	748,660	-36,830
Travel Agency and Visa's		30,390	30,390	14,736	-15,654
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		54,310	54,310	1,252	-53,058
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		2,190	22,190	14,663	-7,527
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		4,360	4,360		-4,360
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		3,270	3,270		-3,270
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		37,350	37,350	58,799	21,449
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		7,980	7,980	833	-7,147
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		7,620	20,000		-20,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Accommodation			67,620	14,237	-53,383
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance			18,000		-18,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		0	90,000	56,263	-33,737
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	9,022	1,000	21,000	15,883	-5,117
Uniform and Protective Clothing	2,535	59,160	59,160	50,444	-8,716
Workmen's Compensation Fund	247,369			116,943	116,943
Revenue By Source / Fines, penalties, and forfeits	-555,714	-538,910	-538,910	-479,959	58,951
Fines: Overdue Books Fine	-555,714	-538,910	-538,910	-479,959	58,951
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-16,861	-261,590	-261,590	-74,896	186,694
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-883	-60,950	-60,950	-410	60,540
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Library Fees: Membership	-23				0
Photocopies, Faxes and Telephone charges	-15,955	-200,640	-200,640	-74,486	126,154
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-1,908	-71,210	-71,210	-6,578	64,632
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets		-71,210			0
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-1,908		-71,210	-6,578	64,632
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-15,870,000	-17,297,000	-17,297,000	-15,870,000	1,427,000
Provincial Government: Eastern Cape: Capacity Building and Other: Specify (Add grant description)	-15,870,000	-17,297,000	-17,297,000	-15,870,000	1,427,000

TABLE 3.61.3: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function: Community and Social Services: Cultural Matters**R'000**

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	4	57	57	8	(49)
Expenditure:					
Employees	16,523	18,330	18,593	18,042	(551)
Repairs and Maintenance	609	1,157	1,027	340	(687)
Other	29,892	34,446	35,135	35,194	59
Total Operational Expenditure	47,023	53,933	54,755	53,576	(1,179)
Net Operational Expenditure	47,019	53,877	54,699	53,569	(1,130)

TABLE 3.61.3.1: Function: Community and Social Services:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Cultural Matters	47,019,299	53,876,860	54,698,850	53,568,631	-1,130,219
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	3,002,868	4,176,610	3,881,660	2,890,715	-990,945
Contractors					
Artists and Performers	948,005	1,580,000	1,461,000	1,191,040	-269,960
Audio-visual Services	1,226,325	966,920	793,970	952,920	158,950
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	608,561	1,157,080	1,027,080	339,755	-687,325
Maintenance of Equipment	6,903	41,670	41,670	8,838	-32,832
Preservation/Restoration/Dismantling/Cleaning Services	172,118	247,240	380,240	286,494	-93,746
Safeguard and Security		51,450	17,450		-17,450
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	11,869	75,850	75,850	66,506	-9,344
Catering Services	1,500	9,150	9,150	5,800	-3,350
Cleaning Services	27,588	47,250	75,250	39,361	-35,889
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment		2,883,250	2,883,250	327,758	-2,555,492
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,883,250	2,883,250	327,758	-2,555,492
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	16,522,777	18,329,840	18,593,190	18,042,169	-551,021
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	247,784	427,600	269,290	266,681	-2,609
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	112,788	139,510	135,330	106,236	-29,094
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	269,743	0	80,000	283,105	203,105
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	794,454	1,035,930	906,090	968,251	62,161
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	373,157	481,340	392,410	417,450	25,040
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	342,575	45,000	482,590	502,685	20,095
Travel or Motor Vehicle	388,752	367,000	447,500	581,065	133,565
Basic Salary and Wages	11,304,122	12,595,380	12,944,900	12,084,416	-860,484
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	3,430	7,280	3,630	3,639	9
Group Life Insurance	170,214	198,460	198,460	99,995	-98,465
Medical	566,086	645,730	618,230	624,328	6,098
Pension	1,880,943	2,313,410	2,029,680	2,034,239	4,559
Unemployment Insurance	68,730	73,200	85,080	70,080	-15,000
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	105,689	193,140	175,940	124,125	-51,815
Consumables: Standard Rated	135,867	148,170	130,470	111,825	-18,645
Consumables: Zero Rated	2,162	6,910	7,410	6,506	-904
Finished Goods	-34,665	29,300	29,300	5,795	-23,505
Materials and Supplies	2,325	8,760	8,760		-8,760
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	25,846,380	26,687,230	27,558,020	30,814,567	3,256,547
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	35,460	98,120	77,120	56,098	-21,022
Other Assets	3,453	3,300	3,300	3,459	159
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	209,830	286,230	366,230	216,892	-149,338
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Municipal Newsletters		38,880	38,880	23,152	-15,728
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Signs		31,800	31,800		-31,800
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	323,998	443,330	378,860	226,438	-152,422
Cleaning Services: Car Valet and Washing Services		2,000	2,000	220	-1,780
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	141,728	138,650	138,650	170,440	31,790
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines		150	150	35	-115
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	67,582	98,720	98,720	71,803	-26,917
External Computer Service: Data Lines	10,615	44,690	44,690	10,416	-34,274
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	8,941				0
External Computer Service: System Development	22,392,143	22,387,800	22,537,800	26,659,226	4,121,426
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	378,051	233,930	233,930	348,439	114,509
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1,692	3,910	3,910	768	-3,142
Printing, Publications and Books	19,280	73,320	27,190	3,764	-23,426

TABLE 3.61.3.1: Function: Community and Social Services:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	5,443	10,000	10,000	7,491	-2,509
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National				6,837	6,837
Signage	45,900	9,860	9,860		-9,860
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities: Events	2,200,000	2,667,500	3,377,500	2,906,739	-470,761
Travel Agency and Visa's		7,290	8,800	8,720	-80
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		15,320	1,800		-1,800
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		20,630	20,630	960	-19,670
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		0	1,200		-1,200
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		7,830	17,830	9,831	-7,999
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		0	3,500	1,440	-2,060
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Accommodation			15,000	14,237	-763
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance			10,700	10,663	-37
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport			54,000	53,648	-352
Uniform and Protective Clothing	2,263	63,970	43,970	2,849	-41,121
Expenditure By Type / Transfers and subsidies	1,545,215	1,663,310	1,663,310	1,377,025	-286,285
Non-profit institutions: Use - It	1,545,215	1,663,310	1,663,310	1,377,025	-286,285
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-3,631	-56,520	-56,520	-7,728	48,792
Operational Revenue					
Breakages and Losses Recovered	-2,784	-46,300	-46,300	-7,728	38,572
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-777	-110	-110		110
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Photocopies, Faxes and Telephone charges		-750	-750		750
Sale of Goods: Publications: Books	-70	-9,360	-9,360		9,360

TABLE 3.61.4: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function: Community and Social Services: Museums and Art Galleries R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure:					
Employees	345	404	357	377	20
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational Expenditure	345	404	357	377	20
Net Operational Expenditure	345	404	357	377	20

TABLE 3.61.4.2: Function: Community and Social Services:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Museums and Art Galleries	345,148	404,070	356,960	377,106	20,146
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	345,148	404,070	356,960	377,106	20,146
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Medical	345,148	404,070	356,960	377,106	20,146

TABLE 3.62: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Libraries; Archives; Museums; Galleries; Community Facilities; Other

R' 000						
Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	2,898	18,050	10,420	6,390	(4,030)
						-
20060113	Upgrade and Restoration of Libraries	275	6,250	1,250	-	(1,250)
20100104	SRAC:Mendi Arts & Cultural Centre					-
20182617	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre - Ward 17	-				-
20182618	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre - Ward 34	-				-
20182619	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre - Ward 42	-				-
20190157	SRAC: Motherwell library roof replacement	-	1,500	100	-	(100)
20190160	SRAC: Chatty library roof replacement	-	1,500	100	-	(100)
20190267	Colchester Community Hall: Fencing					-
20190320	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 21 (Kwazakhele)	-	1,400	600	-	(600)
20190321	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 55 (Motherwell)	-	1,000	300	-	(300)
20200136	Fencing of Pieter Rademeyer Hall					-
20200142	Fencing of Allanridge Hall					-
20200149	Motherwell NU 2 Hall: Installation of Betaview Fencing	1,182				-
20200225	Re-Construction of Kwanobuhle Library	1,101	1,500	870	857	(13)
20200242	Colchester Community Hall: Installation of burglar bars	-				-
20200261	Upgrading of Walmer Gqebera Community Hall	287				-
20210115	Fencing of Libraries : Newton Park Library					-
20210116	Fencing of Libraries :Chatty Library					-
20210213	SRAC: Zwide library roof replacement	-				-
20210301	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 45 (Kwanobuhle)	-				-
20220045	Blue Horizon Bay Community Hall: Replacement of garage Doors	54				-
20220181	Dwesi Library fencing		1,100	1,100	1,094	(6)
20220184	Walmer Library fencing		600	600	491	(109)
20220189	Rehabilitation of Park Drive Museum		1,700	1,700	564	(1,136)
20230063	Algoa Park Library fencing		-	900	1,001	101
20230064	West end Library fencing		-	1,200	782	(418)
20230067	ELUKHANYISWENI LIBRARY FENCING		-	1,400	1,405	5
20190158	SRAC: Upgrade and restoration of libraries - Zwide	-	1,500	300	196	(104)

The Municipality continues to implement programmes to support local artists and art organizations. In addition, local artists benefit from the Sister City Partnership between NMBM and Jacksonville, Florida, USA which provides them with the opportunity to exhibit their works globally.

3.15 CEMETERIES

During the period under review, the following cemeteries were upgraded:

- Forest Hill - concrete berms
- Walmer Gqeberha cemeteries - concrete berms
- Kabah cemetery - concrete berms
- Bloemendal cemetery - concrete berms
- Motherwell cemetery - concrete berms ; and
- Matanzima fencing and berms are complete

TABLE 3.63: Employees: Cemeteries and Crematoriums

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 - 3	26	39	20	10	33%
4 - 6	21	21	19	1	0%
7 - 9	11	11	10	1	0%
10 - 12	4	4	4	4	0%
13 - 15	1	1	1	0	0%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	
Total	63	76	54	16	17%

TABLE 3.64: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function: Community and Social Services: Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	15,046	17,353	14,123	11,655	(2,468)
Expenditure:					
Employees	29,166	33,498	33,581	30,714	(2,867)
Repairs and Maintenance	868	1,777	1,777	1,735	(42)
Other	4,931	5,361	5,361	5,046	(315)
Total Operational Expenditure	34,965	40,636	40,719	37,495	(3,223)
Net Operational Expenditure	19,919	23,283	26,596	25,840	(755)

TABLE 3.64.1: Function: Community and Social Services:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	19,919,120	23,282,960	26,595,530	25,840,250	-755,280
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	4,615,981	5,487,740	5,477,740	5,599,990	122,250
Contractors					
Gardening Services		244,410	244,410	324,000	79,590
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	868,197	1,641,590	1,641,590	1,734,967	93,377
Maintenance of Equipment	15,541	126,270	116,270	16,717	-99,553
Transportation		20,000	20,000		-20,000
Outsourced Services					
Burial Services	30,000	77,760	77,760		-77,760
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	3,702,243	3,367,520	3,367,520	3,524,306	156,786
Hygiene Services		10,190	10,190		-10,190
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment				258,379	258,379
Community Assets: Community Facilities: Cemeteries/Crematoria				258,379	258,379
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	29,166,016	33,497,910	33,580,950	30,714,314	-2,866,636
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	92,544	101,920	97,130	112,306	15,176
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	8,565		39,500	46,818	7,318

TABLE 3.64.1: Function: Community and Social Services:	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	1,564,246	1,657,880	1,481,670	1,584,826	103,156
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	1,682,532	1,921,410	1,888,700	1,676,907	-211,793
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	3,393,477	1,115,330	1,115,330	4,231,743	3,116,413
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured		405,520	405,520		-405,520
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	66,842	57,530	57,530	68,556	11,026
Travel or Motor Vehicle	9,625		132,220	134,565	2,345
Basic Salary and Wages	16,742,095	21,889,240	22,356,950	17,225,221	-5,131,729
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	7,643	16,120	8,260	7,969	-291
Group Life Insurance	227,938	261,530	261,530	148,229	-113,301
Medical	1,878,279	2,111,600	1,995,220	1,922,246	-72,974
Pension	3,360,392	3,805,320	3,601,120	3,423,473	-177,647
Unemployment Insurance	131,838	154,510	140,270	131,455	-8,815
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	922,296	861,610	871,610	605,848	-265,762
Consumables: Standard Rated	79,987	71,870	71,870	59,121	-12,749
Consumables: Zero Rated	507,985	600,000	600,000	278,809	-321,191
Finished Goods	109,259	119,520	129,520	165,055	35,535
Materials and Supplies	225,064	70,220	70,220	102,863	32,643
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	260,594	788,480	788,480	316,851	-471,629
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	23,180	65,490	40,490	91,667	51,177
Operational Cost					
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	4,169	216,720	241,720	13,799	-227,921
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	106,326	120,000	120,000	158,509	38,509
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	21,495	50,000	50,000		-50,000
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		10,000	10,000		-10,000
Hire Charges		150,420	150,420		-150,420
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	711	870	870	1,267	397
Management Fee		76,010	76,010		-76,010
Printing, Publications and Books	15,635			-157	-157
Uniform and Protective Clothing	79,801	98,970	98,970	43,152	-55,818
Workmen's Compensation Fund	9,278			8,613	8,613
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-15,045,767	-17,352,780	-14,123,250	-11,655,132	2,468,118
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Cemetery and Burial	-14,877,285	-17,223,340	-14,002,540	-11,461,596	2,540,944
Cleaning and Removal	-168,481	-129,440	-120,710	-193,536	-72,826

TABLE 3.65: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Cemeteries and Crematoriums

R' 000						
Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	3,882	4,200	4,500	4,375	(125)
20182614	Water Drainage & Roads at Motherwell Cemetery	-				-
20190156	Upgrade and Development of Forest Hill Cemetery	217	250	678	643	(35)
20190162	Upgrade and Development of Bloemendal Cemetery	435	600	521	521	(0)
20190168	Upgrade and Development of Matanzima Cemetery	800	1,200	1,333	1,339	6
20190170	Upgrade and Development of Gerald Smith Cemetery	250				-
20190171	Upgrade and Development of Motherwell Cemetery	435	800	696	696	(0)
20190273	Fencing of Gqebera Cemetery	-				-
20190275	Fencing of Bucwa Cemetery	-				-
20190319	Fencing of Goven Mbeki Cemetery	-				-

TABLE 3.65: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Cemeteries and Crematoriums

R' 000						
Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
20200221	Fencing of Despatch Cemetery	–				–
20210227	Upgrade and development of Kabah Cemetery	435	600	521	521	(0)
20210300	Upgrade and development of Kabah Cemetery					–
20210305	Fencing of Korsten cemetery	1,311				–
20220174	Upgrade and Development of Walmer Gqeberha Cemetery		250	250	217	(33)
20220141	Matanzima fencing Extension		500	500	437	(63)

3.16 SPECIAL SECTOR PROGRAMMES

The Municipality has a Special Programmes Unit which ensures special sector responsive planning, budgeting, implementation, reporting, monitoring and evaluation. The Municipality has sector forum structures functioning in the six clusters (i.e., Alex Matikinca, Champion Galela, Govan Mbeki, Lillian Diedericks, Molly Blackburn and Zola Nqini) to ensure broad based grassroots participation in planning and implementation of special sector rights programmes. The Municipality further has a special forum platform through which special sector rights programmes are discussed, lobbied and advocated.

TABLE 3.66: Performance scorecard

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA AND KEY PERFORMANCE ELEMENT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (On-line Service Targets)	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA: Good Governance and Public Participation	Percentage of Ward Committees with 6 or more ward committee members (excluding the ward Councillor)	100%	0%	100%	100%	100%
KPA: Good Governance and Public Participation	Percentage of wards that have held at least one Councillor-convened community meeting	0%	0%	100%	47%	100%
KPA: Good Governance and Public Participation	Percentage of Councillors who have declared their financial interests	100%	93%	100%	100%	100%

COMPONENT E: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

This component includes pollution control, biodiversity and landscape and coastal protection.

3.17 POLLUTION CONTROL

The strategies used by the Municipality to control pollution includes the following:

- Identification and monitoring of polluting agents, sources of water, air and soil pollution.
- Conducting environmental health impact assessments of development projects and policies, including the assessment of major hazard installations.
- Identification of environmental health hazards and conducting risks assessments and the mapping thereof.

Air Pollution Control Services

The Municipality undertakes the following measures to control air pollution:

- Investigating air pollution complaints.
- Following up on existing complaints.
- Processing air pollution related permit applications.
- Issuing statutory notices and, where applicable, issue fines.

During the 2022/23 financial year, the total number of air pollution complaints received increased from 160 in 2021/22 to 167 as per the table below.

TABLE 3.67: Air pollution complaints

Categories of complaints received	Number of complaints in 2020/2021	Number of complaints in 2021/2022	Number of complaints in 2022/2023
Smoke	4	41	45
Dust	17	23	21
Offensive odours	2	22	23
Fumes	10	38	36
Illegal burning	2	36	42
Total	35	160	167

The above complaints were investigated, and statutory notices were issued where appropriate. In terms of air pollution, a total of 334 follow-up inspections were conducted in the 2022/23 financial year, compared to 281 in 2021/22 as per the table below.

TABLE 3.68: Air pollution follow-up inspections

Categories of Complaints	Number of Follow ups in	Number of Follow ups in	Number of Follow ups in
Received	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Smoke	12	72	92
Dust	60	44	32
Offensive odours	8	36	41
Fumes	30	58	53
Illegal burning	4	71	116
Total	114	371	334

During the 2022/23 financial year, 42 compliance monitoring inspections were conducted compared to 50 in 2021/22 as per the table below.

TABLE 3.69: Compliance monitoring inspections

Categories of inspection	Number in 2020/21	Number in 2021/22	Number in 2022/23
Routine visits to fuel burning installations	7	24	17
Applications for control burning	23	18	18
Applications to install new fuel burning	7	8	7
Total	37	50	42

Noise pollution control services

During the 2022/23 financial year, there were 160 new complaints regarding noise pollution compared to 145 in 2012/22 as per the table below.

TABLE 3.70: Noise Pollution Complaints

Categories of Complaints	Number of Complaints in	Number of Complaints in	Number of Complaints
Received	2020/21	2021/22	in 2022/23
Amplified sound	18	48	61
Generator			14
Compressor noise	4	6	0
Industrial noise	4	13	9
Student-accommodation	8	34	21
Crèche	1	4	13

Categories of Complaints Received	Number of Complaints in 2020/21	Number of Complaints in 2021/22	Number of Complaints in 2022/23
Sporting Activities			6
Panel beating	2	16	6
Loud hailers	0	12	2
Animals	2	2	2
Alarm noise	2	2	1
Vehicle noise	2	4	5
Other (Patrons, Residents, Churches, etc)			20
Total	43	141	160

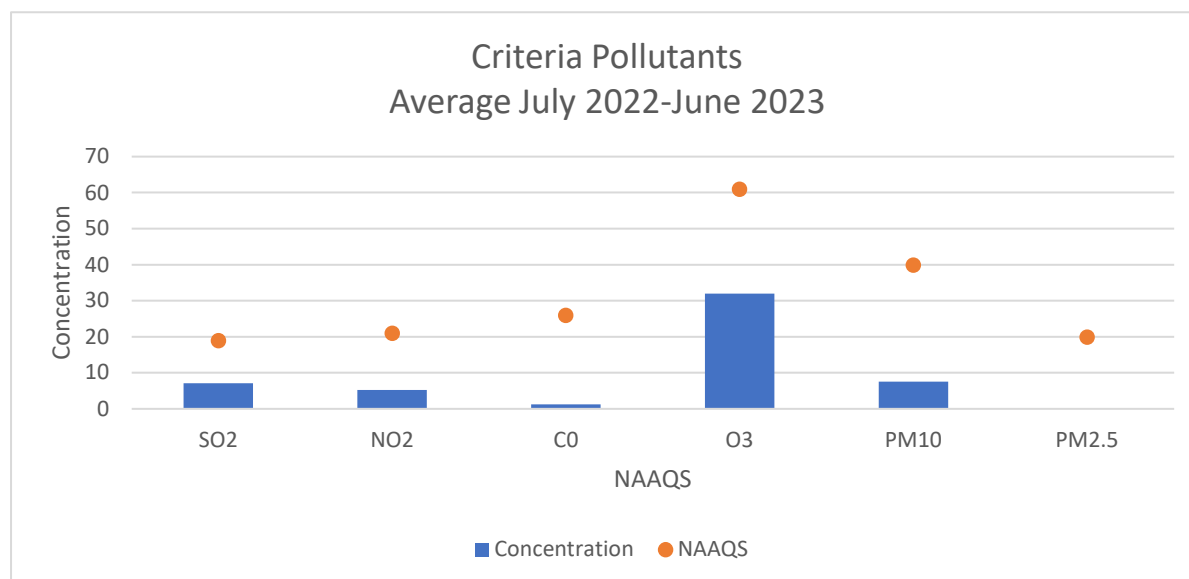
During the 2022/23 financial year, a total of 234 noise certificates were issued for open air events compared to 85 in 2021/22. Additionally, 223 follow-up inspections on noise pollution were conducted compared to 278 in 2021/22 as per the table below.

TABLE 3.71: Noise pollution inspections

Categories of Inspection	Number in 2020/21	Number in 2021/22	Number in 2022/23
Amplified sound	108	140	135
Generator			44
Industrial noise	8	13	18
School accommodation	12	39	9
Crèche	2	11	3
Panel beating	4	44	3
Animals	4	3	1
Alarm noise	3	8	2
Sporting Activities	-	-	7
Vehicle Noise	-	-	11
Total	141	258	233

Ambient Air Quality Monitoring

The Municipality has an ambient air quality monitoring network consisting of five fixed point monitoring stations. The network assists the Municipality to monitor air quality in compliance with the National Framework for Air Quality Management. The Municipality had an acceptable ambient air quality status during the 2022/23 financial year. The graph below outlines the parameters monitored in line with the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) which shows full compliance with the standards.

FIGURE 3.10: Compliance status to the NAAQS for priority air pollutants

Atmospheric Emission Licensing System

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality is a Licensing Authority for implementing the licensing system set out in Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004. A total of 69 Atmospheric Emission Licenses Holders issued in the 2022/23 financial year compared to 68 in 2021/22. Statistics for 2022/23 financial year are as follows:

TABLE 3.72: Atmospheric Emission Licensing System Statistics

Item	Number 2020/21	Number 2021/22	Number 2022/23
Atmospheric Emission Licenses applications received	11	11	6
Atmospheric Emission Licenses issued	1	6	2
Atmospheric Emission Licenses being processed	10	10	8
Total Number of Atmospheric Emission Licenses Holders	66	68	69

National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory System (NAEIS)

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality is a licensing authority for listed industrial processes which conducts audits on all submissions of emission reports on the NAEIS online system annually. NAEIS is an Internet-based emissions reporting system, which is a component of the South African Air Quality Information System, also known as SAAQIS.

NAEIS allows for the regulated industries, mainly atmospheric emission licence holders, as well as authorities to report annual atmospheric emissions from all sectors for the purpose of compiling a national atmospheric emission inventory profile. A total of 43 NAEIS industry reports submitted on NAEIS were audited by the Municipality during the 2022/23 financial year.

Emission Reports / EIA Reports / Air Quality Impact Assessment Reports

A total of 198 (compared to 221 in 2021/22) reports were scrutinized for compliance and comments (including noxious use activities related reports) during the financial year.

Air Quality Forum

The air quality forum is a consultative platform between the NMBM as the regulator and the regulated community (the industries). Other relevant government departments also form part of the forum. The forum is also used as a regulatory tool and a platform for discussion and inputs on policies, legislation and new developments in the sector. Forum meetings are convened quarterly and are compulsory for all atmospheric emission licence (AEL) holders within the NMBM.

TABLE 3.73: Employees: Pollution Control

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 – 3	0	0	0	0	-
4 – 6	1	1	1	0	-
7 – 9	0	0	0	0	-

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
10 - 12	3	3	2	1	33%
13 - 15	1	1	1	0	-
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	-
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	-
Total	4	4	3	1	17%

TABLE 3.74: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function: Environmental Protection: Pollution Control

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	187	230	309	259	(50)
Expenditure:					
Employees	6,883	10,709	9,464	7,421	(2,044)
Repairs and Maintenance	-	2	2	-	(2)
Other	161	2,465	2,467	340	(2,127)
Total Operational Expenditure	7,044	13,176	11,933	7,761	(4,172)
Net Operational Expenditure	6,857	12,946	11,624	7,502	(4,122)

TABLE 3.74.1: Function: Environmental Protection

	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Pollution Control	6,857,299	12,945,660	11,623,940	7,502,145	-4,121,795
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	49,320	1,842,740	1,842,740	186,112	-1,656,628
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	49,320	1,590,750	1,590,750	57,600	-1,533,150
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory		88,820	88,820		-88,820
Contractors					
Maintenance of Equipment		1,670	1,670		-1,670
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management		161,500	161,500	128,512	-32,988
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	6,882,802	10,708,880	9,464,160	7,420,646	-2,043,514
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	64,588	63,700	60,710	72,847	12,137
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	104,069		85,000	84,575	-425
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	318,554	421,670	421,670	341,836	-79,834
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	179,476	276,100	184,920	182,419	-2,501
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	162,915	285,080	285,080	195,499	-89,581
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	160,655	161,660	161,660	273,035	111,375
Travel or Motor Vehicle	696,047	1,002,940	861,580	829,500	-32,080
Basic Salary and Wages	4,194,894	7,255,610	6,451,190	4,397,884	-2,053,306
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	875	1,820	780	907	127
Group Life Insurance	44,911	54,880	54,880	25,663	-29,217
Medical	229,824	282,780	208,510	242,748	34,238
Pension	705,553	883,750	666,910	754,729	87,819

TABLE 3.74.1: Function: Environmental Protection	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Unemployment Insurance	20,441	18,890	21,270	19,003	-2,267
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	20,533	334,670	334,670	24,652	-310,018
Consumables: Standard Rated	11,589	17,470	17,470	10,504	-6,966
Consumables: Zero Rated	376	109,200	109,200	13,887	-95,313
Finished Goods	8,568	208,000	208,000	261	-207,739
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	91,398	289,560	291,560	129,584	-161,976
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		5,000	5,000		-5,000
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		5,000	5,000		-5,000
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	78,555	70,330	70,330	78,036	7,706
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2,585	5,660	5,660	2,743	-2,917
External Computer Service: Data Lines	3,316	50,000	50,000	25,179	-24,821
Hire Charges		70,000	70,000		-70,000
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	17	20	20	30	10
Printing, Publications and Books		2,000	2,000		-2,000
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		10,660	10,660		-10,660
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		25,490	25,490		-25,490
Travel Agency and Visa's				2,076	2,076
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		4,380	4,380	4,348	-32
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	1,775	3,520	3,520		-3,520
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		3,500	3,500	13,702	10,202
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		4,000	6,000		-6,000
Uniform and Protective Clothing	2,835	30,000	30,000		-30,000
Workmen's Compensation Fund	2,314			3,471	3,471
Revenue By Source / Licences and permits	-186,754	-230,190	-306,690	-257,003	49,687
Health Certificates	-186,754	-223,500	-300,000	-257,003	42,997
Threatened and Protected Species		-6,690	-6,690		6,690
Revenue By Source / Other revenue			-2,500	-1,846	654
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries			-2,500	-1,846	654

TABLE 3.75: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Pollution Control						
R' 000						
Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	-	800	800	-	(800)
						-
20170131	Air Pollution Monitoring Equipment	-	800	800	-	(800)

3.18 HEALTH INSPECTION, FOOD AND ABATTOIR LICENSING AND INSPECTION

The Municipality's Health Services Sub-directorate monitors formal and informal food handling premises in line with the national norms and standards. Premises are evaluated and certified in terms of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act 54 of 1972). The Municipality further evaluates all milking parlours to ensure that milk produced for local and international communities complies with the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act. The

Municipality also monitors the fortification of flour and maize and iodation of salt at production level in accordance with the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act. The following were monitored and evaluated during the 2022/23 financial year:

- 1618 formal food handling premises
- 579 informal food handling premises
- 98 milking parlours

3.19 BIODIVERSITY, LANDSCAPE AND OTHERS

The Municipality is committed to creating and preserving landscaped areas (such as developed public open spaces) and managing undeveloped open spaces (such as nature reserves and natural areas) in a sustainable, aesthetic, eco-friendly and safe environment. This commitment aims to enhance the quality of life of all citizens.

Public Open Spaces

A total of nine identified public open spaces were fully upgraded during the 2022/23 financial year.

Open Spaces with Biodiversity Significance

The National Environmental Management Biodiversity Act (Act 10 of 2004) and other specific environmental management Acts require municipalities to develop strategic environmental planning tools (i.e., Conservation Assessment, Environmental Management Framework and Bioregional Plan) and management programmes aimed at informing and guiding land use planning and decision-making processes, thereby promoting sustainable biodiversity management.

The NMBM contains a network of nature reserves under the management of the Environmental Management Sub-Directorate. These reserves contain various biomes and represent open spaces which conserve and manage biodiversity value for all residents of the metro. There are also ecotourism, health and infrastructure benefits which are provided by biodiverse public open spaces. The NMBM Bioregional Plan is currently undergoing review along with the process to review the MSDF for the metro.

Climate change

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality, South Africa and the world are grappling with the escalating epidemic of climate change. This phenomenon has resulted in droughts, heat waves and food security challenges for the NMBM. The Municipality prioritizes addressing and mitigating the impacts of climate change. Furthermore, the Municipality has implemented policies that are climate change focused and has entered into numerous partnerships to mitigate climate change.

TABLE 3.76: Performance scorecard

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (On-line Service Targets)	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Percentage of biodiversity priority area within the metro	62%	62%	62%	62%	62%
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Proportion of biodiversity priority areas protected	8.64%	8.64%	8.64%	8.64%	8.64%
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Percentage of AQ monitoring stations providing adequate data over a reporting year	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Number of coastal water samples taken for monitoring purposes	44 samples By April 2022	61 samples By April 2022	77 samples	96 samples	98 samples
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Number of inland water samples tested for monitoring purposes	1296 samples	1307 samples	1296 samples	1368 samples	1296 samples

TABLE 3.77: Employees: Biodiversity; Landscape and Other

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 - 3	171	218	171	47	22%
4 - 6	42	61	42	19	31%
7 - 9	17	22	17	5	23%
10 - 12	34	43	34	9	21%
13 - 15	6	8	6	2	25%
16 - 18	0	2	0	2	100%
19 - 20					
Total	270	354	270	84	24%

TABLE 3.78: Financial Performance 2022/23: Environmental Protection: Bio-Diversity; Landscape and Other**R'000**

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	1,350	1,612	1,612	1,122	(490)
Expenditure:					
Employees	24,813	37,177	33,018	24,831	(8,187)
Repairs and Maintenance	379	777	677	653	(23)
Other	3,753	6,020	6,070	5,725	(345)
Total Operational Expenditure	28,945	43,973	39,764	31,210	(8,554)
Net Operational Expenditure	27,596	42,361	38,152	30,087	(8,065)

TABLE 3.78.1: Financial Performance 2022/23: Environmental Protection: Coastal Protection**R'000**

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	1,273	1,526	1,526	1,081	(445)
Expenditure:					
Employees	5,846	7,427	7,045	5,922	(1,123)
Repairs and Maintenance	63	110	110	61	(49)
Other	738	1,276	1,276	414	(862)
Total Operational Expenditure	6,647	8,813	8,431	6,398	(2,034)
Net Operational Expenditure	5,374	7,287	6,905	5,317	(1,588)

TABLE 3.78.1.1: Function: Environmental Protection

	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Coastal Protection	5,374,146	7,287,390	6,905,370	5,316,951	-1,588,419
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	62,689	110,150	110,150	60,804	-49,346
Contractors					
Maintenance of Equipment	62,689	110,150	110,150	60,804	-49,346
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	5,846,348	7,427,350	7,045,330	5,922,474	-1,122,856
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	10,604	12,740	12,150	12,141	-9
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	329,554	353,460	307,750	349,034	41,284

TABLE 3.78.1.1: Function: Environmental Protection	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	371,580	449,020	394,930	407,490	12,560
Travel or Motor Vehicle	89,636	193,380	199,710	103,510	-96,200
Basic Salary and Wages	3,987,967	5,191,650	5,021,210	3,989,685	-1,031,525
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	1,494	3,120	1,550	1,512	-38
Group Life Insurance	31,619	34,040	34,040	14,369	-19,671
Medical	287,795	350,050	291,840	286,258	-5,582
Pension	706,165	808,850	752,390	730,435	-21,955
Unemployment Insurance	29,933	31,040	29,760	28,040	-1,720
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	548,178	774,670	774,670	269,459	-505,211
Consumables: Standard Rated	67,108	83,640	83,640	68,206	-15,434
Consumables: Zero Rated	419,025	617,400	617,400	138,184	-479,216
Finished Goods	62,046	73,630	73,630	63,069	-10,561
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	189,915	501,220	501,220	144,848	-356,372
Operational Cost					
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	99,855	180,580	180,580	45,202	-135,379
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	13,777	25,000	25,000	13,617	-11,383
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	4,133	13,000	13,000	3,293	-9,707
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	12,026	181,500	181,500	11,260	-170,240
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	330	2,350	2,350	1,080	-1,270
Signage	10,651	14,500	14,500	6,200	-8,300
Travel Agency and Visa's	0	500	500	0	-500
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	0	1,400	1,400	0	-1,400
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport	0	8,000	8,000	0	-8,000
Uniform and Protective Clothing	49,143	74,390	74,390	64,196	-10,194
Revenue By Source / Licences and permits	-527,296	-629,660	-629,660	-505,350	124,310
Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Boat	-203,521	-244,560	-244,560	-213,871	30,689
Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Licences or Permits: Fauna and Flora	-323,774	-385,100	-385,100	-291,478	93,622
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-745,688	-896,340	-896,340	-575,284	321,056
Marine Living Resources Fund	-745,688	-896,340	-896,340	-575,284	321,056

TABLE 3.78.2: Financial Performance 2022/23: Environmental Protection: Nature Conservation					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	77	86	86	42	(44)
Expenditure:					
Employees	13,144	21,307	18,011	12,907	(5,105)
Repairs and Maintenance	316	666	566	593	26
Other	2,091	1,804	1,909	3,838	1,928
Total Operational Expenditure	15,551	23,778	20,487	17,337	(3,150)
Net Operational Expenditure	15,475	23,692	20,401	17,295	(3,106)

TABLE 3.78.2.1: Function: Environmental Protection	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Nature Conservation	15,474,926	23,692,440	20,401,000	17,295,094	-3,105,906
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	1,195,566	1,166,370	1,166,370	3,684,837	2,518,467
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	303,856	570,910	440,910	493,221	52,311

TABLE 3.78.2.1: Function: Environmental Protection	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Maintenance of Equipment	12,473	95,460	125,460	99,398	-26,062
Outsourced Services					
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	879,237	500,000	500,000	3,092,217	2,592,217
Transport Services			100,000		-100,000
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	13,143,738	21,307,460	18,011,280	12,906,506	-5,104,774
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	47,236	63,070	48,580	44,518	-4,062
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	704		30,000	47,695	17,695
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	843,886	930,180	681,050	804,523	123,473
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	845,313	1,172,120	739,180	742,024	2,844
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	14,302	7,360	7,360	1,317	-6,043
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	17,053		56,890	110,775	53,885
Travel or Motor Vehicle	162,738	168,660	295,470	276,184	-19,286
Basic Salary and Wages	8,427,456	15,460,550	13,547,690	8,301,787	-5,245,903
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	3,924	8,580	3,620	3,683	63
Group Life Insurance	94,613	119,820	119,820	41,213	-78,607
Medical	944,086	1,203,790	859,530	876,384	16,854
Pension	1,674,804	2,089,510	1,562,580	1,596,138	33,558
Unemployment Insurance	67,621	83,820	59,510	60,265	755
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	1,027,119	995,830	995,830	548,855	-446,975
Consumables: Standard Rated	80,336	102,220	102,220	85,954	-16,266
Consumables: Zero Rated	833,191	759,200	759,200	352,142	-407,058
Finished Goods	53,850	72,980	72,980	52,512	-20,468
Materials and Supplies	59,741	61,430	61,430	58,247	-3,183
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	185,032	308,660	313,660	196,721	-116,939
Operational Cost					
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		16,630	16,630	7,827	-8,803
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	56,608	73,710	73,710	78,589	4,879
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	7,083	22,970	22,970	6,673	-16,297
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	1,670	2,060	2,060	2,981	921
Management Fee		72,590	72,590		-72,590
Printing, Publications and Books		25,000	30,000	29,194	-806
Signage	4,450	5,000	5,000	4,347	-653
Uniform and Protective Clothing	78,490	90,700	90,700	50,285	-40,415
Workmen's Compensation Fund	36,731			16,825	16,825
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-65			-1,474	-1,474
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-65			-1,474	-1,474
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-76,464	-85,880	-86,140	-40,350	45,790
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-76	-540		-135	-135
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-76,232	-85,340			0
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-156		-54,040	-16,573	37,467
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Other Assets			-32,100	-23,642	8,458

TABLE 3.78.3: Financial Performance 2022/23: Environmental Protection: Biodiversity and Landscape

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure:					
Employees	5,823	8,442	7,962	6,002	(1,959)
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Other	924	2,939	2,884	1,473	(1,411)
Total Operational Expenditure	6,747	11,381	10,846	7,475	(3,370)
Net Operational Expenditure	6,747	11,381	10,846	7,475	(3,370)

TABLE 3.78.3.1: Function: Environmental Protection	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Biodiversity and Landscape	6,746,727	11,381,400	10,845,870	7,475,381	-3,370,489
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	321,190	1,132,030	1,082,030	158,294	-923,736
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	0	25,350	25,350	0	-25,350
Contractors					
Maintenance of Equipment	56,272	203,220	153,220	71,574	-81,646
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	264,918	903,460	903,460	86,720	-816,740
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	5,823,102	8,442,060	7,961,530	6,002,453	-1,959,077
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	0	207,470	207,470	0	-207,470
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	46,272	50,960	48,580	47,553	-1,027
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	466	0	30,000	3,949	-26,051
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	341,812	362,700	356,600	367,480	10,880
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	142,869	139,250	160,660	135,642	-25,018
Travel or Motor Vehicle	204,570	222,280	219,150	228,296	9,146
Basic Salary and Wages	3,940,397	6,208,240	5,724,490	4,044,338	-1,680,152
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	1,236	2,600	1,300	1,274	-26
Group Life Insurance	64,158	71,400	71,400	38,495	-32,905
Medical	318,451	340,510	326,850	330,038	3,188
Pension	741,658	812,350	793,770	784,500	-9,270
Unemployment Insurance	21,214	24,300	21,260	20,887	-373
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	259,830	1,141,030	1,141,030	1,141,030	0
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	259,830	1,141,030	1,141,030	1,141,030	0
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	237,607	366,770	356,770	115,679	-241,091
Consumables: Standard Rated	63,805	227,190	217,190	66,792	-150,398
Consumables: Zero Rated	171,485	137,800	137,800	48,886	-88,914
Finished Goods	2,316	1,780	1,780	0	-1,780
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	104,999	299,510	304,510	57,925	-246,585
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	0	0	0	9,950	9,950
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	27,956	0	10,000	7,299	-2,701
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	43,902	113,000	113,000	26,857	-86,143
Drivers Licences and Permits	424	2,000	2,000	0	-2,000
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	0	1,300	1,300	0	-1,300
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	60	80,590	80,590	62	-80,528
Management Fee	0	13,750	13,750	0	-13,750
Printing, Publications and Books	19,862	30,000	25,000	0	-25,000
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	0	24,040	24,040	0	-24,040

TABLE 3.78.3.1: Function: Environmental Protection	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Travel Agency and Visa's	0	3,740	3,740	0	-3,740
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	0	3,720	3,720	0	-3,720
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	0	1,780	1,780	0	-1,780
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport	0	10,590	10,590	0	-10,590
Uniform and Protective Clothing	12,795	15,000	15,000	13,757	-1,243

COMPONENT F: HEALTH

The Municipality seeks to prevent environmental risk factors that can negatively affect the health of citizens.

3.20 HIV/AIDS AND TB MULTI-SECTORAL RESPONSE

The 2022 World AIDS Day was held on 9 December 2022 at the KwaZakhele Community Health Centre.

TABLE 3.79: Employees: Health Inspection

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 - 3	0	0	0	0	
4 - 6	3	4	3	1	25%
7 - 9	0	0	0	0	
10 - 12	33	33	27	2	0%
13 - 15	6	10	4	6	40%
16 - 18	1	1	1	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	
Total	43	48	35	9	10%

TABLE 3.80: Financial Performance 2022/23: Health Function

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	2,379	1,828	2,336	1,320	(1,016)
Expenditure:					
Employees	70,722	86,895	80,352	71,363	(8,989)
Repairs and Maintenance	3,286	5,325	5,325	3,974	(1,352)
Other	12,820	19,839	20,111	14,678	(5,433)
Total Operational Expenditure	86,828	112,059	105,788	90,015	(15,773)
Net Operational Expenditure	84,448	110,232	103,453	88,695	(14,757)

TABLE 3.80.1: Financial Performance 2022/23: Health Function: Health services

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	643	1,328	1,151	915	(235)
Expenditure:					
Employees	54,269	69,324	62,826	53,509	(9,317)
Repairs and Maintenance	108	1,115	1,115	594	(521)
Other	7,018	9,347	9,484	7,251	(2,233)
Total Operational Expenditure	61,395	79,786	73,425	61,354	(12,072)
Net Operational Expenditure	60,752	78,459	72,275	60,438	(11,836)

TABLE 3.80.1.1: Function: Health	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Health Services	59,422,380	76,949,260	70,784,370	58,900,505	-11,883,865
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	2,927,468	7,005,580	6,555,580	3,338,354	-3,217,226
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	260,060	2,712,500	2,212,500	549,826	-1,662,674
Contractors					
Catering Services	1,150	13,150	63,150	20,958	-42,192
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	108,091	281,700	281,700	44,665	-237,035
Maintenance of Equipment	22,653	127,420	127,420	33,812	-93,608
Outsourced Services					
Burial Services	2,268,588	2,274,110	2,274,110	1,875,180	-398,930
Business and Advisory: Project Management	266,926	791,550	791,550	273,634	-517,916
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services		805,150	805,150	540,280	-264,870
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	52,972,286	67,861,890	61,401,380	52,134,596	-9,266,784
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	469,854	678,800	647,540	199,979	-447,561
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	272,812	330,610	267,140	276,213	9,073
Non-pensionable	540	2,520	2,370	360	-2,010
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	36,226	0	111,790	42,836	-68,954
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	2,732,504	3,259,500	2,309,640	2,659,777	350,137
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	2,579,153	3,338,760	2,543,910	2,366,265	-177,645
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	1,027,589	2,830,670	2,930,670	2,467,758	-462,912
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	205,804	323,310	186,410	318,461	132,051
Service-Related Benefits: Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	186	390	3,350	140	-3,210
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3,880,810	4,746,220	5,011,420	4,469,149	-542,271
Basic Salary and Wages	30,540,453	39,365,480	36,257,600	28,655,089	-7,602,511
Bonuses	5,250				0
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					

TABLE 3.80.1.1: Function: Health	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Bargaining Council	7,921	16,900	7,650	7,744	94
Group Life Insurance	342,964	397,510	397,350	155,016	-242,334
Medical	2,285,070	2,691,410	2,097,470	2,156,243	58,773
Pension	5,911,954	7,031,460	5,570,530	5,606,045	35,515
Unemployment Insurance	147,331	163,590	140,300	134,782	-5,518
Senior Management: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	2,213,808	2,432,330	2,563,810	2,302,032	-261,778
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	309,933	250,000	350,000	314,582	-35,418
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	2,125	2,430	2,430	2,125	-305
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	488,431	1,036,450	1,036,450	501,702	-534,748
Consumables: Standard Rated	229,864	357,760	357,760	309,748	-48,012
Consumables: Zero Rated	228,299	574,460	574,460	135,247	-439,213
Finished Goods	5,310	49,230	49,230	40,187	-9,043
Materials and Supplies	24,958	55,000	55,000	16,520	-38,480
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	3,677,533	2,338,670	2,925,150	3,830,814	905,664
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	115,476	379,440	329,440	188,864	-140,576
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		9,760	9,760		-9,760
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Signs		75,000	75,000	8,690	-66,310
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	38,540	102,590	102,590		-102,590
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	13,875	20,000	20,000	26,987	6,987
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	35,415	66,490	166,490	84,078	-82,412
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	345,381	509,540	509,540	351,843	-157,697
Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)		10,000	10,000		-10,000
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	2,679	14,910	14,910	2,079	-12,831
Communication: Telephone Installation		10,500	10,500		-10,500
Courier and Delivery Services	5,190	21,000	21,000		-21,000
External Computer Service: Data Lines		10,000	10,000		-10,000
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		20,790	20,790		-20,790
Hire Charges		4,190	4,190		-4,190
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	341,848	0	500,000	284,805	-215,195
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	125,627	167,840	206,320	131,994	-74,326
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		8,280	8,280		-8,280
Management Fee		30,230	30,230		-30,230
Printing, Publications and Books		4,240	4,240		-4,240
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	18,559	260,000	260,000	19,700	-240,300
Samples and Specimens	24,734	190,000	190,000	5,027	-184,973
Skills Development Fund Levy	2,555,176			2,586,976	2,586,976
Travel Agency and Visa's		4,000	4,000	4,445	445
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		44,070	44,070	14,384	-29,686
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		18,240	18,240		-18,240
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		2,000	2,000		-2,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		3,270	3,270		-3,270
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		50,430	50,430	19,157	-31,273
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		8,860	6,860	8,233	1,373
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		23,000	23,000		-23,000
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	13,505	100,000	100,000	4,332	-95,668
Uniform and Protective Clothing	34,234	110,000	110,000	11,117	-98,883
Wet Fuel		60,000	60,000		-60,000
Workmen's Compensation Fund	7,294			78,104	78,104
Revenue By Source / Licences and permits	-643,339	-801,860	-1,035,160	-821,222	213,938
Health Certificates	-138,830	-115,460	-115,460	-145,765	-30,305

TABLE 3.80.1.1: Function: Health	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Trading	-503,093	-684,080	-917,380	-674,396	242,984
Dog	-1,416	-2,320	-2,320	-1,062	1,258
Revenue By Source / Other revenue		-491,470	-99,030	-83,739	15,291
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund			-43,500	-55,235	-11,735
Staff and Councillors Recoveries			-18,100	-11,806	6,294
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Cleaning and Removal		-491,470	-22,430		22,430
Sale of Goods: Agricultural Products: Nursery Sale of Plants			-15,000	-16,698	-1,698

TABLE 3.80.1.2: Function: Health	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Health Services	1,329,575	1,509,340	1,490,200	1,537,910	47,710
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	9,690	27,510	27,510	173,043	145,533
Contractors					
Catering Services		7,010	7,010		-7,010
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management				163,353	163,353
Professional Staff	9,690	20,500	20,500	9,690	-10,810
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	1,296,701	1,461,990	1,424,850	1,374,266	-50,584
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	129,645	141,650	133,340	133,341	1
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	11,568	12,740	12,150	12,141	-9
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	61,757	65,560	61,700	64,783	3,083
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	35,290	40,260	37,020	37,019	-1
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	52,117	148,100	148,100	50,272	-97,828
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	70,579	77,710	74,040	74,038	-2
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	59,189	42,540	42,540	92,967	50,427
Basic Salary and Wages	708,792	749,210	740,380	740,376	-4
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	124	260	130	130	0
Group Life Insurance	6,416	7,140	7,140		-7,140
Medical	25,704	27,770	26,250	27,144	894
Pension	133,395	146,620	139,930	139,931	1
Unemployment Insurance	2,125	2,430	2,130	2,125	-5
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	27,275	24,390	24,390		-24,390
Consumables: Standard Rated	1,845	4,390	4,390		-4,390
Consumables: Zero Rated	25,430	20,000	20,000		-20,000
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	-4,090	29,960	29,960	974	-28,986
Operational Cost					
Communication: Cellular Expenditure		11,730	11,730		-11,730
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	-4,090				0
Skills Development Fund Levy				269	269
Travel Agency and Visa's		490	490		-490
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		2,500	2,500		-2,500
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		1,000	1,000		-1,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		9,100	9,100		-9,100
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		5,140	5,140		-5,140
Workmen's Compensation Fund				705	705
Revenue By Source / Other revenue		-34,510	-16,510	-10,373	6,137
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries			-12,000	-10,373	1,627

TABLE 3.80.1.2: Function: Health	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Cleaning and Removal		-34,510	-4,510		4,510

TABLE 3.80.2: Financial Performance 2022/23: Health Function: Laboratory Services					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	1,736	500	1,185	404	(781)
Expenditure:					
Employees	16,453	17,571	17,526	17,854	328
Repairs and Maintenance	3,178	4,210	4,210	3,380	(831)
Other	5,802	10,492	10,627	7,428	(3,199)
Total Operational Expenditure	25,432	32,273	32,363	28,661	(3,702)
Net Operational Expenditure	23,696	31,773	31,178	28,257	(2,921)

TABLE 3.80.2.1: Function: Health	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Laboratory Services	23,696,062	31,773,000	31,177,930	28,256,801	-2,921,129
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	4,958,528	7,301,640	7,323,140	5,921,233	-1,401,907
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management			31,500		-31,500
Laboratory Services: Roads	219,371	210,000	210,000	132,404	-77,596
Contractors					
Gas	334,093	525,000	525,000	721,252	196,252
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	372,541	105,000	105,000	326,612	221,612
Maintenance of Equipment	2,811,601	4,210,030	4,200,030	3,063,902	-1,136,128
Transportation				11,640	11,640
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	9,042	108,300	108,300	93,300	-15,000
Business and Advisory: Quality Control	1,094,973	1,904,200	1,904,200	1,433,955	-470,245
Cleaning Services				15,564	15,564
Hygiene Services	7,799	15,750	15,750	6,422	-9,328
Medical Waste Removal	109,108	223,360	223,360	116,184	-107,176
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	16,452,667	17,571,010	17,525,940	17,854,017	328,077
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	155,473	170,310	160,800	160,800	0
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	131,104	152,880	133,560	133,554	-6
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	30,726		40,000	11,053	-28,947
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	872,521	945,170	945,170	958,083	12,913
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	482,668	550,970	552,550	597,928	45,378
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	79,232	55,000	95,000	112,044	17,044
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	686,915	756,450	732,920	732,923	3
Basic Salary and Wages	11,120,825	11,794,660	11,799,150	12,162,876	363,726
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	2,843	5,980	4,970	2,981	-1,989
Group Life Insurance	124,801	137,060	137,060	44,896	-92,164
Medical	783,766	829,460	785,170	802,255	17,085
Pension	1,924,366	2,117,180	2,071,540	2,073,384	1,844
Unemployment Insurance	57,427	55,890	68,050	61,242	-6,808
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	3,769,073	6,893,170	6,670,170	4,248,840	-2,421,330
Consumables: Standard Rated	1,217,770	1,780,830	3,780,830	2,401,630	-1,379,200
Finished Goods	2,551,303	5,112,340	2,889,340	1,847,209	-1,042,131
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	251,953	507,180	843,680	637,006	-206,674

TABLE 3.80.2.1: Function: Health	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	25,398	125,080	125,080	32,886	-92,194
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	14,459	16,070	16,070		-16,070
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	146,952	231,910	431,910	398,124	-33,786
Cleaning Services: Laundry Services	889				0
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	25,744	21,000	21,000	29,856	8,856
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex		12,370	12,370		-12,370
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	8,894	22,260	22,260	16,496	-5,764
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	973	2,100	2,100	7,769	5,669
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	1,657	2,000	2,000	2,826	826
Municipal Services			136,500		-136,500
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		21,000	21,000	143,266	122,266
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		3,430	3,430		-3,430
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		2,440	2,440		-2,440
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		16,800	16,800		-16,800
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		2,440	2,440		-2,440
Uniform and Protective Clothing	26,987	28,280	28,280	5,111	-23,169
Workmen's Compensation Fund				671	671
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-1,736,158	-500,000	-1,185,000	-404,295	780,705
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Laboratory Services	-1,736,158	-500,000	-1,185,000	-404,295	780,705

TABLE 3.81: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function: Public Safety: Cleansing

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure:					
Employees	2,633	2,516	2,545	2,899	354
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17	103	103	50	(53)
Total Operational Expenditure	2,650	2,619	2,648	2,949	302
Net Operational Expenditure	2,650	2,619	2,648	2,949	302

TABLE 3.81.1: Function: Public Safety	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Cleansing	2,650,170	2,619,010	2,647,970	2,949,491	301,521
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	2,633,261	2,516,030	2,544,990	2,899,051	354,061
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	11,568	12,740	12,150	12,141	-9
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	7,312	0	20,000	40,905	20,905
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	115,155	122,110	114,490	124,982	10,492
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	107,395	122,760	128,480	131,690	3,210
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	629,531	391,150	391,150	701,358	310,208
Basic Salary and Wages	1,291,500	1,355,070	1,373,810	1,373,808	-2
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	618	1,300	650	648	-2
Group Life Insurance	19,247	21,420	21,420	19,247	-2,173
Medical	190,666	202,940	201,650	212,060	10,410
Pension	249,642	274,390	270,560	271,584	1,024
Unemployment Insurance	10,627	12,150	10,630	10,627	-3

TABLE 3.81.1: Function: Public Safety	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	681	84,280	84,280	50,440	-33,840
Consumables: Standard Rated	0	2,110	2,110	0	-2,110
Consumables: Zero Rated	0	80,000	80,000	50,440	-29,560
Finished Goods	681	2,170	2,170	0	-2,170
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	16,228	18,700	18,700	0	-18,700
Operational Cost					
Uniform and Protective Clothing	16,228	18,700	18,700	0	-18,700

Table 3.82: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Health Inspection and Etc

R' 000						
Capital Project id	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	676	2,950	1,850	1,316	(534)
						-
20190195	Upgrading of Uitenhage Depot into Wellness Centre	101	150	150	63	(87)
20200027	Specialised Medical Equipment	75	100	100	56	(44)
20210222	Upgrade of Victoria Quay public toilets	-				-
20210223	Upgrade of Highfield Road ablution facilities	-				-
20210230	Infrastructure and Facilities for Male Initiation	499	500	500	434	(66)
20210321	Upgrade of Norwich ablution facilities	-				-
20210328	Renewal of Burnt Griffon public toilets	-				-
20190298	Occupational Health and Wellness Center - Walmer		200	200	-	(200)
20210229	Construction of new greenhouse at Buxton road Nursery		500	500	446	(54)
20220115	Borehole project - Peter Gibbs road Nursery		1,500	400	318	(82)

COMPONENT G: SAFETY AND SECURITY

This section details the Municipality's roles and responsibilities relating to Metro Police; Fire and Emergency Services; Disaster Management; Traffic and Licensing Services as well as Security Services.

3.21 METRO POLICE DEPARTMENT

The Municipality seeks to create a safe, secure and sustainable environment within its jurisdiction to enhance public safety. The Metro Police Department is mandated by the SAPS Act (Act 68 of 1995) to enforce municipal by-laws, implement traffic policing as well as crime prevention in support of the National Police Service. The Metro Police Department further assists with crowd management and liquor by-law enforcement.

The table below provides Metro Police Department data for the 2022/23 financial year.

TABLE 3.83: NMB Metropolitan Police Department data					
	Details	Year -1 (2021/22)	Year 0 2022/23		Year 1 2023/24
		Actual No.	Estimate No.	Actual No.	Estimate No.
1	Number of by-law infringements attended to	115	115	98	120
2	Contribute towards police generated crime: Number of arrests made by Metro Police	393	412	529	420
3	Number of fines issued for Road Traffic Offences by Metro Police	12289	11202	5515	11762
4	Number of Police officers in the field on an average day	25	25	20	25
5	Number of Police officers on duty on an average day	30	30	30	29

The table below indicates the human resource capacity within the Metro Police Department

TABLE 3.84: Employees: Metro Police					
Job Level	Year -1 2021/22	Year 2022/2023			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 – 3	0	0	0	0	0
4 – 6	5	20	5	15	75%
7 – 9	97	400	101	305	76%
10 – 12	10	330	13	317	96%
13 – 15	9	208	11	197	95%
16 – 18	2	6	2	4	67%
Total	124	964	132	838	87%

NB: All the posts are on the approved organogram, but many of them are not funded

TABLE 3.85: Financial Performance 2022/23: Public Safety: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control**R'000**

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	611,468	849,165	975,165	848,700	(126,464)
Expenditure:					
Police Officers					-
Other employees	235,679	286,663	291,309	244,977	(46,332)
Repairs and Maintenance	1,605	7,308	8,678	1,635	(7,043)
Other	69,636	85,176	69,399	52,949	(16,450)
Total Operational Expenditure	306,921	379,147	369,386	299,560	(69,825)
Net Operational Expenditure	(304,547)	(470,018)	(605,779)	(549,140)	56,639

TABLE 3.85.1: Function: Public Safety	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-304,547,327	-470,017,940	-605,778,960	-549,139,873	56,639,087
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	6,945,548	35,549,340	30,971,650	3,989,721	-26,981,929
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Commissions and Committees	11,725	66,500	66,500	19,690	-46,810
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	2,350,068	1,061,290	2,161,270	1,503,203	-658,067
Contractors					
Catering Services	6,334	21,100	21,100		-21,100
Fire Protection	995	37,900	37,900	7,424	-30,476
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	1,322,255	6,791,520	7,791,520	1,451,073	-6,340,447
Maintenance of Equipment	364,784	844,370	1,214,370	241,659	-972,711
Medical Services		2,150	2,150		-2,150
Pest Control and Fumigation	33,376	48,090	63,090	37,212	-25,878
Plants, Flowers, and Other Decorations		11,980	11,980		-11,980
Safeguard and Security	324,423	442,230	442,230	239,453	-202,777
Transportation	16,393	134,590	134,590		-134,590
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	2,375,862	10,455,590	5,977,710	396,064	-5,581,646
Cleaning Services	97,732	94,870	94,870	52,435	-42,435
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	41,600	93,150	142,150	41,510	-100,640
Hygiene Services		96,210	96,210		-96,210
Traffic Management		15,347,800	12,714,010		-12,714,010
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment		38,559,470	28,559,470	5,299	-28,554,171
Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				5,299	5,299
Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non-Specific Accounts		38,559,470	28,559,470		-28,559,470
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment - OTHER				34,433,525	34,433,525
Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non-Specific Accounts				34,433,525	34,433,525
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment - OTHER TRAFFIC	50,231,639				0
Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non-Specific Accounts	50,231,639				0
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	235,679,179	286,662,730	291,308,960	244,976,876	-46,332,084
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	991,826	1,260,770	1,048,750	1,022,858	-25,892
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	1,039,227	1,180,270	1,216,860	1,128,162	-88,698
Non-pensionable	479,080	1,001,070	701,950	494,108	-207,842
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	2,440,307	0	1,220,000	661,228	-558,772
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	11,567,530	12,800,270	12,392,440	11,951,555	-440,885
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	9,076,475	10,154,340	10,151,550	9,664,019	-487,531
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	1,674,652	1,710,940	1,964,060	1,886,288	-77,772

TABLE 3.85.1: Function: Public Safety	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	13,124,015	10,606,480	10,618,480	12,269,828	1,651,348
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	4,558,253	4,815,260	5,589,100	4,939,759	-649,341
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	5,846,502	8,355,030	8,355,030	6,293,472	-2,061,558
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	1,690,973	1,389,030	1,389,030	1,875,359	486,329
Travel or Motor Vehicle	1,849,920	2,285,200	2,327,170	2,059,806	-267,364
Basic Salary and Wages	137,290,843	179,985,990	185,709,630	145,368,157	-40,341,473
Bonuses	53,780		70,790	73,155	2,365
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	46,546	98,540	81,410	51,870	-29,540
Group Life Insurance	2,126,542	2,449,990	2,445,270	1,962,770	-482,500
Medical	13,631,545	15,806,490	15,118,920	14,620,662	-498,258
Pension	25,378,335	29,387,240	28,459,570	27,428,794	-1,030,776
Unemployment Insurance	831,785	953,920	918,860	909,614	-9,246
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	1,862,868	2,254,680	1,362,870	836,128	-526,742
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	116,050	164,790	164,790	-521,603	-686,393
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	2,125	2,430	2,430	886	-1,544
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	4,498,631	8,571,890	8,591,890	5,412,374	-3,179,516
Consumables: Standard Rated	882,293	1,363,900	1,383,900	1,074,177	-309,723
Consumables: Zero Rated	3,019,913	5,957,770	5,957,770	3,956,091	-2,001,679
Finished Goods	596,425	1,218,690	1,218,690	379,367	-839,323
Materials and Supplies		31,530	31,530	2,739	-28,791
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	9,566,125	9,803,150	9,953,590	10,742,513	788,923
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment		3,000	3,000		-3,000
Furniture and Office Equipment	347,358	544,270	544,270	487,590	-56,680
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	23,831	246,770	246,770	93,861	-152,909
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	34,422	171,840	186,840	18,895	-167,945
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	2,697	112,230	112,230	24,882	-87,348
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	530,224	808,320	721,320	269,909	-451,411
Cleaning Services: Laundry Services		1,030	1,030		-1,030
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	521,525	917,760	917,760	563,154	-354,606
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	71,356	153,290	153,290	28,505	-124,785
Communication: SMS Bulk Message Service				8,884	8,884
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	441,869	592,960	592,960	441,343	-151,617
Courier and Delivery Services		7,950	7,950	253	-7,697
Deeds		31,000	31,000		-31,000
Drivers Licences and Permits	3,240	156,090	156,090		-156,090
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	31,807	78,130	78,130	42,574	-35,556
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		56,590	56,590	2,640	-53,950
External Computer Service: Software Licences		143,940	143,940	32,020	-111,920
External Computer Service: Wireless Network		113,710	113,710		-113,710
Hire Charges	8,413				0
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties		0	120,000	191,568	71,568
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	676,750	210	943,250	733,754	-209,496
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	40,858	192,960	192,960	42,085	-150,875
Municipal Services	275,034	300,000	300,000	875	-299,125
Office Decorations		4,400	4,400		-4,400
Printing, Publications and Books	177,552	278,580	278,580	175,516	-103,064
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription			30,000	48,000	18,000
Registration Fees: Professional and Regulatory Bodies	61,575	310,500	90,000		-90,000
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	9,905	25,390	25,390	4,500	-20,890
Resettlement Cost		22,670	22,670		-22,670

TABLE 3.85.1: Function: Public Safety	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Signage	9,252	63,500	63,500		-63,500
Skills Development Fund Levy	5,114,487	2,372,840	1,610,240	5,321,748	3,711,508
Travel Agency and Visa's	436	19,450	29,450	11,444	-18,006
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	4,886	109,450	129,450	50,064	-79,386
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	2,703	15,830	25,830	1,297	-24,533
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		14,420	14,420		-14,420
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		1,570	12,570	674	-11,896
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport	2,350	94,050	154,050	27,441	-126,609
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		66,120	102,120	23,236	-78,884
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		39,320	39,320		-39,320
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance		19,500	19,500		-19,500
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	14,536	75,000	82,000		-82,000
Uniform and Protective Clothing	332,114	1,638,510	1,597,010	595,057	-1,001,953
Workmen's Compensation Fund	826,948			1,500,744	1,500,744
Revenue By Source / Fines, penalties, and forfeits	-52,370,454	-40,276,950	-26,276,950	-38,605,876	-12,328,926
Fines: Pound Fees	-143,733	-98,020	-98,020	-121,866	-23,846
Fines: Traffic: Municipal	-35,861,281	-12,857,260	-8,857,260	-38,484,010	-29,626,750
Fines: Traffic: Service Provider	-16,365,440	-27,321,670	-17,321,670		17,321,670
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-237,781,621	-2,619,220	-2,619,220	-3,826,755	-1,207,535
Operational Revenue					
Incidental Cash Surpluses				-1,087	-1,087
Request for Information: Access to Information Act	-870				0
Request for Information: Accident Reports	-328,194	-359,350	-359,350	-279,324	80,026
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-4,344	-11,510	-11,510	-541	10,969
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Academic Services: Formal Training	-1,640,663	-1,423,890	-1,423,890	-1,317,179	106,711
Escort Fees	-458,992	-792,380	-792,380	-2,215,641	-1,423,261
Parking Fees	-14,579	-12,090	-12,090	-12,983	-893
Sale of Goods: Publications: Prints		-20,000	-20,000		20,000
National Revenue Fund: Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)	-235,333,980				0
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-19,200	-20,000	-20,000	-19,200	800
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-19,200	-20,000	-20,000	-19,200	800
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-321,297,174	-581,307,550	-721,307,550	-581,307,550	140,000,000
National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-321,297,174	-581,307,550	-721,307,550	-581,307,550	140,000,000
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue:		-224,940,800	-224,940,800	-224,940,800	0
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)		-224,940,800	-224,940,800	-224,940,800	0

TABLE 3.86: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Metro Police						
R' 000						
Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	3,495	5,000	4,800	4,769	(31)
20170142	Purchase of Vehicles for Metro Police	2,413	4,800	4,800	4,769	(31)
20170146	Law Enforcement Equipment for Metro Police	701	-	-	-	-
20182535	Metro Police: Purchase of Firearms	227	-	-	-	-
20200130	Metro Police: Purchase and Installation of Safes	154	200	-	-	-

3.22 SECURITY SERVICES

The safety of municipal officials and Councillors as well as protection of municipal assets is of paramount importance to the Municipality. To this end, the Municipality has a dedicated Security Services Department which provides access control and patrols at strategic municipal areas. The Security Services Department further performs the following functions to promote secure working environments:

- Armed escorts and other relevant functions.
- Rapid response to any alarm conditions.
- Investigation of losses/thefts/damage or misuse of municipal assets.
- Security surveys and recommendations to directorates to prevent loss and potential loss.
- Integrated municipal firearm management.

The table below provides security and protection data for the 2022/23 financial year.

TABLE 3.87: Security and protection service data					
	Details	Year 2020/21	Year 2021/22		Year 2022/23
		Actual No.	Estimate No.	Actual No.	Estimate No.
1	Number of notices/fines issued in terms of By-law infringements	Actual No.	800	974	800
2	Number of security officers in the field on an average day	934	241	240	245
3	Number of security officers on duty on an average day	241	298	295	300

3.23 FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

Fire and emergency services provided by the Municipality include prevention of outbreak or spread of fire, firefighting and protection of life and properties against fire. The above fire and emergency services are provided in collaboration with communities, businesses, non-governmental organisations and other stakeholders. The Municipality has established nine (9) fire stations (operating on a 24-hour basis) to respond to fire incidents. In addition, the Municipality conducts fire safety awareness and empower residents to protect themselves and their environment against fire outbreak. Fire hydrants are maintained on a planned basis to ensure that water resources are adequate to compliment fire-fighting operations. Furthermore, The Centralized Control Centre ensures quick dispatch to emergency incidents and maintains

an accurate database of all communications and resources. The table below provides fire service data for the 2022/23 financial year.

TABLE 3.88: Metropolitan Fire Services Data					
	Details	Year -1	Year 0		Year 1
		Actual No.	Estimate No.	Actual No.	Estimate No.
1	Total fires attended in the year	3636	3600	4285	4000
2	Total of other incidents attended in the year	1091	1100	947	1000
3	Average turnout time - (combined average of all calls)	14m: 52s	14	13m: 50s	14
4	Average turnout time - rural areas	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Fire fighters in post at year end	235	259	235	259
6	Total fire appliances at year end	71	70	71	70
7	Average number of appliances off the road (for major repairs/services) during the year	16	20	16	20

The table below indicates the human resource capacity within the Fire and Emergency Services Sub-directorate of the Municipality.

TABLE 3.89: Employees: Fire Services					
Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
Fire-fighters	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
Chief Fire Officer	1	1	0	1	100%
Other Fire Officers					
0 – 3	0	0	0	0	0%
4 – 6	0	0	0	0	0%
7 – 9	60	99	67	32	32%
10 – 12	154	159	140	4	2.5%
13 – 15	7	14	7	7	50%
16 – 18	1	5	1	4	80%
19 – 20	0	1	0	1	100%
Total	223	279	215	49	17%

TABLE 3.90: Performance scorecard

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (On-line Service Targets)	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA: Basic Service Delivery	Percentage compliance with the required attendance time for structural firefighting incidents	75%	57.56%	75%	58.05%	75%

TABLE 3.91: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function Public Safety: Fire Fighting and Protection

Details	2021/22	2022/23				R'000
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget	
Total Operational Revenue	157	-	-	234	234	
Expenditure:					-	
Fire fighters					-	
Other employees	215,249	255,985	252,385	219,652	(32,734)	
Repairs and Maintenance	4,063	3,931	6,173	5,916	(257)	
Other	10,716	11,775	13,223	9,758	(3,464)	
Total Operational Expenditure	230,029	271,690	271,780	235,325	(36,455)	
Net Operational Expenditure	229,871	271,690	271,780	235,091	(36,689)	

TABLE 3.91.1: Function: Public Safety	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Fire Fighting and Protection	229,871,085	271,690,410	271,780,410	235,090,993	-36,689,417
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	3,056,942	3,966,240	4,531,240	3,682,359	-848,881
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	9,035	286,950	286,950		-286,950
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	1,381,261	1,327,810	1,412,810	1,911,116	498,306
Maintenance of Equipment	1,504,841	1,681,230	2,361,230	1,652,519	-708,711
Pest Control and Fumigation		11,010	11,010		-11,010
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	131,863	300,040	300,040	98,505	-201,535
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	21,407	341,410	141,410	20,219	-121,191
Hygiene Services	8,535	17,790	17,790		-17,790
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment				160,566	160,566
Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				160,566	160,566
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	215,248,910	255,985,260	252,385,260	219,651,506	-32,733,754
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	344,409	376,290	376,290	164,348	-211,942
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	947,922	1,042,670	916,040	863,809	-52,231
Non-pensionable	493,667	698,160	635,940	474,938	-161,002
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	318,899	0	380,000	413,409	33,409

TABLE 3.91.1: Function: Public Safety	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	10,803,301	11,493,690	10,678,770	11,124,246	445,476
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	12,592,028	14,554,380	14,054,350	13,713,597	-340,753
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	2,625,285	2,898,740	2,839,310	2,621,106	-218,204
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	14,554,482	12,544,410	13,809,410	17,497,034	3,687,624
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	5,889,236	7,093,500	6,549,320	5,900,705	-648,615
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	12,051,579	13,530,010	11,799,520	11,285,603	-513,917
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	56,864	98,530	98,530	61,652	-36,878
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	1,011,720	2,088,050	2,010,140	1,069,691	-940,449
Service-Related Benefits: Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	1,833	2,040	1,840	1,833	-7
Travel or Motor Vehicle	1,826,490	1,519,070	2,114,470	2,188,313	73,843
Basic Salary and Wages	115,085,343	147,097,520	146,363,220	115,617,449	-30,745,771
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	32,847	69,160	36,600	32,864	-3,736
Group Life Insurance	1,455,191	1,626,450	1,465,480	1,393,981	-71,499
Medical	11,427,014	12,657,690	12,303,420	11,277,940	-1,025,480
Pension	23,165,314	25,938,390	25,404,320	23,405,735	-1,998,585
Unemployment Insurance	565,486	656,510	548,290	543,252	-5,038
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	1,430,533	1,168,320	1,168,320	1,167,707	-613
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	1,430,533	1,168,320	1,168,320	1,167,707	-613
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	4,920,876	4,399,330	7,234,330	5,890,331	-1,343,999
Consumables: Standard Rated	406,268	477,480	812,480	483,301	-329,179
Consumables: Zero Rated	2,062,155	1,822,000	1,822,000	1,445,352	-376,648
Finished Goods	1,966,065	1,738,290	3,888,290	3,309,111	-579,179
Materials and Supplies	486,387	361,560	711,560	652,567	-58,993
Expenditure By Type / Losses	-7,660				0
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment: Furniture and Office Equipment: Losses	-7,660				0
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	5,378,958	6,171,260	6,461,260	4,772,664	-1,688,596
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	43,858	48,000	48,000	25,222	-22,778
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	70,868	100,000	100,000	3,713	-96,287
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	12,149	10,400	10,400		-10,400
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	293,397	394,200	604,200	153,568	-450,632
Cleaning Services: Laundry Services		15,300	15,300	4,618	-10,682
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	167,444	246,800	246,800	205,293	-41,507
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines		10,800	10,800		-10,800
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	918,017	1,120,660	1,120,660	927,164	-193,496
Drivers Licences and Permits	15,714	23,450	23,450	12,910	-10,540
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	653	16,750	16,750		-16,750
External Computer Service: Software Licences		478,920	478,920		-478,920
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	14,564		30,000	13,507	-16,493
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	48,772			74,067	74,067
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	194,592	224,320	224,320	187,688	-36,632
Municipal Services	38,122	52,000	52,000		-52,000
Printing, Publications and Books		33,020	33,020		-33,020
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription			50,000	37,268	-12,732
Skills Development Fund Levy	1,801,372	2,084,050	2,084,050	1,848,715	-235,335
Travel Agency and Visa's				450	450
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation				3,913	3,913
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance				1,272	1,272
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	6,813				0
Uniform and Protective Clothing	1,537,108	1,312,590	1,312,590	1,014,300	-298,290
Workmen's Compensation Fund	215,514			258,995	258,995
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-157,473			-234,139	-234,139

TABLE 3.91.1: Function: Public Safety	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund	-6,670			-88,950	-88,950
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Academic Services: Formal Training	-24,390			-15,492	-15,492
Fire Services	-126,414			-129,696	-129,696

TABLE 3.92: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Fire Services

R' 000						
Capital Projects ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	849	23,600	4,160	3,337	(823)
						-
20100060	S&S: Motherwell Fire Station - Rehab and Refurbishment	849	-	-	-	-
20150047	Purchase of Plant and Equipment - Fire	-	1,000	-	-	-
20190141	Purchase of Hydraulic Platform for Fire & Emergency Services	-	15,000	-	-	-
20190232	Purchase of Off-Road Vehicles for Fire & Emergency Services	-	3,000	60	57	(3)
20190233	Fire: Purchase of Fire Appliance/ Engine	-	4,000	-	-	-
20230049	FIRE: Purchase of Water Tankers	-	-	3,500	3,010	(490)
20190228	Purchase of Radios for Safety and Security Directorate	-	200	200	-	(200)
20210206	Refurbishment / Renewal of Govan Mbeki Fire Station	-	100	100	79	(21)
20210207	Refurbishment / Renewal of Miramar Fire Station	-	100	100	100	(0)
20210208	Replacement of Engine Bay doors at South End Fire Station	-	100	100	-	(100)
20210204	Upgrade of Kwanobuhle Fire Station	-	100	100	91	(9)

3.24 TRAFFIC AND LICENSING SERVICES

The Municipality provides law enforcement services, licensing services, support and training services and legal related services in promoting safe and free flow of traffic in the municipal area. The Municipality recorded an average turnaround time of 4 weeks and 1.6 weeks (compared to 6 weeks in 2021/22) for learners' licence tests and drivers' licence tests respectively during the financial year under review. During the 2022/23 financial year, 9 669 driving licences were issued, a decreased by 431, while learners licences increased by 7 015 to reach 28 408. Furthermore, Professional Driving Permit saw a significant increase of 39 901, totally 48 159, and 41 853 driving licences were renewed, maintaining the same figure as the previous financial year.

The Municipality conducted a total of 599 roadworthy tests compared to 722 in 2021/22 and 574 re-tests compared to 550 in 2021/22 for vehicles which were suspended.

A total of 246 850 vehicles compared to 81 796 in 2021/22 were stopped at vehicle check point operations (roadblocks) and a total of 138 770 traffic fines compared to 75 544 in 2021/22 issued during the financial year. Special operations resulted in the prosecution of 78 558 taxis, compared to 33 742 in 2021/22; 32 446 heavy motor vehicle (specifically manganese truck overloads) and 6 944 busses for various offences. A total of 568 vehicles were impounded during the reporting period.

A total of 17 502 road accidents (compared to 17 652 in 2021/22) were recorded on municipal roads. The average response time to accidents for the 2022/23 financial year is 11 minutes and 26 seconds (compared to 12 minutes and 05 seconds in 2021/22).

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has three municipal courts which cover magisterial districts of Gqeberha, Motherwell and Kariega. A total of 30 888 cases were processed and a total of 1 185 warrants of arrest were issued at the three courts during the 2022/23 financial year.

The Municipality has a Traffic Training College which provides training services to internal (NMBM staff) and people from other local authorities in the country. During the 2022/23 financial year, 631 students graduated (compared to 379 in 2021/22) from the Traffic Training College.

The table below provides traffic service data for the 2022/23 financial year.

TABLE 3.93: Traffic Service Data					
	Detail	Year -1	Year 0		Year 1
		Actual No.	Estimate No.	Actual No.	Estimate No.
1	Number of road traffic accidents during the year	17 652	16000	17 502	15000
2	Number of By-law infringements attended	850	1670	789	1670
3	Number of traffic officers in the field on an average day	40	60	35	60
4	Number of traffic officers on duty on an average day	45	55	30	55

The table below indicates the human resource capacity within the Traffic Services Sub-directorate of the Municipality.

TABLE 3.94: Employees: Traffic Officers					
Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
Traffic Officers	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
Administrators	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
Chief Traffic Officer & Deputy	0	2	2	0	0%
Other Traffic Officers					
0 – 3	2	5	2	3	60%
4 – 6	1	6	5	1	16%
7 – 9	10	24	16	8	33%
10 – 12	135	230	114	116	50%
13 – 15	0	2	2	0	0%
16 – 18	0	48	40	8	16%
19 – 20					
Total	148	317	181	136	43%

TABLE 3.95: Financial Performance 2022/23: Other: Licencing and Regulation

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	18,110	15,514	15,514	20,058	4,544
Expenditure:					-
Employees	22,277	31,898	31,913	26,745	(5,168)
Repairs and Maintenance	367	479	539	339	(200)
Other	4,257	7,565	7,680	4,925	(2,755)
Total Operational Expenditure	26,901	39,942	40,132	32,009	(8,123)
Net Operational Expenditure	8,791	24,428	24,618	11,951	(12,667)

TABLE 3.95.1: Function: Other

	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Licensing and Regulation	8,791,277	24,427,920	24,617,920	11,951,249	-12,666,671
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	3,803,692	6,268,010	6,328,010	4,505,668	-1,822,342
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	147,567	330,130	330,130	247,153	-82,977
Maintenance of Equipment	219,392	186,920	246,920	91,881	-155,039
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	16,689	45,050	45,050	10,602	-34,448
Drivers Licence Cards	3,420,044	5,699,960	5,699,960	4,156,032	-1,543,928
Hygiene Services	0	5,950	5,950	0	-5,950
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	22,277,090	31,898,070	31,913,070	26,744,696	-5,168,374
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	45,310	60,270	60,270	88,263	27,993
Non-pensionable	402	0	0	2,185	2,185
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	9,381	0	30,000	33,297	3,297
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	1,103,062	1,175,130	1,175,130	1,457,849	282,719
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	812,412	856,340	856,340	994,556	138,216
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	773	0	0	0	0
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	2,104,668	811,320	861,320	1,058,230	196,910
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	0	0	0	15,198	15,198
Travel or Motor Vehicle	10,652	630	150,630	153,264	2,634
Basic Salary and Wages	13,585,883	24,322,400	24,107,400	17,115,318	-6,992,082
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	5,881	10,660	10,660	7,852	-2,808
Group Life Insurance	256,263	241,630	241,630	323,170	81,540
Medical	1,603,473	1,615,570	1,615,570	2,012,097	396,527
Pension	2,638,082	2,702,610	2,702,610	3,354,550	651,940
Unemployment Insurance	100,848	101,510	101,510	128,866	27,356
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	418,657	623,580	723,580	378,266	-345,314
Consumables: Standard Rated	418,657	623,580	723,580	378,266	-345,314
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	402,032	1,151,880	1,166,880	380,330	-786,550
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	0	36,330	36,330	0	-36,330
Operational Cost					
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	0	970	970	0	-970
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	0	4,930	4,930	0	-4,930
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	0	376,780	376,780	0	-376,780
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	608	0	0	1,037	1,037
Printing, Publications and Books	98,443	193,540	193,540	65,862	-127,678
Registration Fees: Professional and Regulatory Bodies	3,370	24,150	24,150	3,174	-20,976
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	0	3,930	3,930	0	-3,930

TABLE 3.95.1: Function: Other	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Storage of Files (Archiving)	267,014	417,650	417,650	222,511	-195,139
Travel Agency and Visa's	0	2,300	2,300	0	-2,300
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	0	4,040	4,040	0	-4,040
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	0	1,690	1,690	0	-1,690
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)	0	5,510	5,510	0	-5,510
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport	0	3,660	13,660	0	-13,660
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental	0	2,170	7,170	0	-7,170
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport	0	5,490	5,490	0	-5,490
Uniform and Protective Clothing	5,257	68,740	68,740	66,844	-1,896
Workmen's Compensation Fund	27,341	0	0	20,903	20,903
Revenue By Source / Licences and permits	-17,861,629	-15,180,320	-15,180,320	-19,855,317	-4,674,997
Road and Transport: Drivers Licence Application/Duplicate Drivers Licences	-2,603,341	-2,273,140	-2,273,140	-2,603,589	-330,449
Road and Transport: Drivers Licence Certificate	-9,771,560	-7,650,000	-7,650,000	-11,361,568	-3,711,568
Road and Transport: Learner Licence Application	-3,838,017	-2,500,000	-2,500,000	-4,415,585	-1,915,585
Road and Transport: Learners Certificate	-793,946	-1,165,590	-1,165,590	-413,075	752,515
Road and Transport: Operators and Public Drivers Permits	-854,764	-1,591,590	-1,591,590	-1,061,499	530,091
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-248,565	-333,300	-333,300	-202,394	130,906
Operational Revenue					
Registration Fees: Road and Transport	-116,466	-183,760	-183,760	-99,927	83,833
Request for Information: Access to Information Act	-42,766	-64,340	-64,340	-39,960	24,380
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Sale of Goods: Publications: Prints	-83,905	-74,550	-74,550	-57,181	17,369
Weighbridge Fees	-5,428	-10,650	-10,650	-5,326	5,324

3.25 DISASTER MANAGEMENT

The following are the top identified disaster management risks in the Municipality:

- Drought conditions.
- The effects of fire, explosions and spillage of hazardous materials.
- Human disease (e.g.Covid-19, HIV/AIDS, Tuberculosis, Cholera etc.).
- Environmental degradation.
- Severe storms.
- Floods, especially affecting informal settlement and infrastructure.

The above identified risks are based on the prioritized risk ratings of the 2010 Disaster Management Plan which is currently being reviewed.

Disaster Declaration

The Municipality continues to experience drought conditions with below average monthly rainfall, which was classified as a national disaster.

The table below indicates the human resource capacity within the Municipality's Disaster Management sub-directorate.

TABLE 3.96: Employees: Disaster Management					
Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 – 3	4	4	4	0	0 %
4 – 6	6	6	6	0	
7 – 9	3	4	3	1	
10 - 12	13	15	13	2	
13 - 15	1	1	1	0	
16 - 18	1	1	1	0	
19 - 20		1	1	1	
Total	28	32	28	4	

TABLE 3.97: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function: Community and Social Services: Disaster Management, Animal Licencing and Control, Control of Public Nuisances, Etc					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	92	169	169	72	(98)
Expenditure:					
Employees	19,964	25,968	25,324	21,002	(4,322)
Repairs and Maintenance	105	288	784	422	(362)
Other	18,947	21,904	12,303	6,061	(6,242)
Total Operational Expenditure	39,016	48,161	38,411	27,485	(10,926)
Net Operational Expenditure	38,923	47,991	38,242	27,414	(10,828)

TABLE 3.97.1: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function: Community and Social Services: Animal Care and Diseases					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	92	169	169	1	(168)
Expenditure:					
Employees	2,468	3,300	2,803	2,772	(31)
Repairs and Maintenance	9	139	139	11	(128)
Other	1,381	2,735	2,735	1,498	(1,237)
Total Operational Expenditure	3,858	6,174	5,677	4,280	(1,397)
Net Operational Expenditure	3,766	6,005	5,508	4,280	(1,228)

TABLE 3.97.1.1: Function: Community and Social Services	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Animal Care and Diseases	3,766,320	6,005,140	5,507,650	4,279,533	-1,228,117
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	1,200,455	2,272,680	2,272,680	1,327,497	-945,183
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	9,200	139,350	139,350	11,145	-128,205
Animal Care	1,191,255	2,070,330	2,070,330	1,254,792	-815,538
Business and Advisory: Project Management	0	63,000	63,000	61,560	-1,440
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	0	0	0	70,973	70,973
Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	0	0	0	70,973	70,973
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	2,468,166	3,300,490	2,803,000	2,771,704	-31,296
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	6,748	12,740	12,740	0	-12,740
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	130,142	155,240	145,770	157,588	11,818
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	117,313	160,820	123,060	123,061	1
Basic Salary and Wages	1,618,117	2,336,790	1,873,510	1,835,306	-38,204
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	711	1,300	780	832	52
Group Life Insurance	30,366	28,560	28,560	14,510	-14,050
Medical	225,450	225,990	251,220	262,271	11,051
Pension	327,097	365,020	354,610	364,618	10,008
Unemployment Insurance	12,221	14,030	12,750	13,520	770
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	170,399	528,930	528,930	66,319	-462,611
Consumables: Standard Rated	23,145	46,470	46,470	20,879	-25,591
Consumables: Zero Rated	147,255	474,600	474,600	45,214	-429,386
Finished Goods	0	7,860	7,860	226	-7,634
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	19,445	72,390	72,390	44,003	-28,387
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Auctions	9,188	15,000	15,000	0	-15,000
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	0	9,870	9,870	0	-9,870
Communication: Telephone Installation	0	5,000	5,000	0	-5,000
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2,365	4,390	4,390	2,546	-1,844
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	0	5,830	5,830	0	-5,830
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	149	190	190	578	388
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	450	2,110	2,110	1,542	-568
Uniform and Protective Clothing	0	30,000	30,000	24,060	-5,940
Workmen's Compensation Fund	7,293	0	0	15,277	15,277
Revenue By Source / Fines, penalties and forfeits	-92,145	-169,350	-169,350	-963	168,387
Fines: Law Enforcement	0	-50,360	-50,360	0	50,360
Fines: Pound Fees	-92,145	-118,990	-118,990	-963	118,027

TABLE 3.97.2: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function: Community and Social Services: Disaster Management

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	-	-	-	71	71
Expenditure:					
Employees	17,496	22,667	22,521	18,231	(4,291)
Repairs and Maintenance	96	63	559	387	(172)
Other	17,520	18,995	9,394	4,541	(4,853)
Total Operational Expenditure	35,112	41,726	32,474	23,158	(9,316)
Net Operational Expenditure	35,112	41,726	32,474	23,088	(9,387)

TABLE 3.97.2.1: Function: Community and Social Services	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Disaster Management	35,111,545	41,726,140	32,474,420	23,087,773	-9,386,647
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	2,491,107	307,110	823,110	519,748	-303,362
Contractors					
Catering Services		26,400	26,400	10,720	-15,680
Gardening Services			20,000	15,319	-4,681
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	95,733	54,620	550,620	386,994	-163,626
Maintenance of Equipment	77,968	98,170	98,170	29,113	-69,057
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	2,317,406	110,020	110,020	60,402	-49,618
Cleaning Services				17,200	17,200
Hygiene Services		17,900	17,900		-17,900
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	17,495,682	22,667,410	22,521,410	18,230,570	-4,290,840
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	246,362	340,620	340,620	160,800	-179,820
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	115,680	127,400	127,400	121,412	-5,988
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	94,089	0	120,000	77,453	-42,547
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	821,201	870,530	870,530	842,066	-28,464
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	494,587	627,610	627,610	669,973	42,363
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	496,923	443,820	443,820	589,923	146,103
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	1,065,983	872,200	872,200	651,621	-220,579
Travel or Motor Vehicle	660,484	879,290	879,290	712,235	-167,055
Basic Salary and Wages	10,996,356	15,565,610	15,299,610	11,408,145	-3,891,465
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	2,791	5,720	5,720	3,542	-2,178
Group Life Insurance	127,071	145,290	145,290	155,125	9,835
Medical	668,011	792,910	792,910	774,129	-18,781
Pension	1,652,705	1,938,290	1,938,290	2,002,980	64,690
Unemployment Insurance	53,440	58,120	58,120	61,165	3,045
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	826,014	1,306,110	495,750	165,878	-329,872
Consumables: Standard Rated	66,946	917,140	137,140	93,871	-43,269
Consumables: Zero Rated	114,570	288,430	288,430	55,860	-232,570
Finished Goods	644,498	100,540	70,180	16,147	-54,033
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	14,298,743	17,445,510	8,634,150	4,242,168	-4,391,982
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	3,544	4,490	4,490	801	-3,689
Furniture and Office Equipment	150,201	87,530	117,530	141,045	23,515
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	411,726	2,710	32,710		-32,710
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment		29,170	29,170	16,268	-12,902
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	16,698	41,800	41,800		-41,800
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	39,205	240	570,240	498,279	-71,961
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	215,625	177,000	191,160	222,216	31,056
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines		910	910		-910
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	204,970	279,120	295,320	216,455	-78,865
Drivers Licences and Permits		1,110	1,110		-1,110
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	23,708	36,130	36,130	19,096	-17,034
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	4,569	29,170	29,170		-29,170
External Computer Service: Wireless Network		71,860			0
Hire Charges	315,411	100,000		109,276	109,276
Indigent Relief			50,000		-50,000
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	4,028			42,058	42,058
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	5,088	5,390	5,390	1,488	-3,902
Municipal Services	8,452,603	12,339,510	3,987,790	153,195	-3,834,595

TABLE 3.97.2.1: Function: Community and Social Services	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Printing, Publications and Books	99,826	142,050	213,910	57,903	-156,007
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		8,080	8,080		-8,080
Skills Development Fund Levy	149,706	173,490	173,490	153,362	-20,128
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities: Municipal Activities	4,183,289	3,810,710	2,590,710	2,578,795	-11,915
Travel Agency and Visa's		1,620	1,620		-1,620
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		18,580	18,580		-18,580
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		3,800	3,800		-3,800
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		500	500		-500
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		250	250		-250
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		21,030	21,030		-21,030
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		8,470	8,470		-8,470
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		17,660	17,660		-17,660
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees				1,567	1,567
Uniform and Protective Clothing	15,294	33,130	183,130	24,727	-158,403
Workmen's Compensation Fund	3,250			5,636	5,636
Revenue By Source / Other revenue				-70,591	-70,591
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund				-53,595	-53,595
Staff and Councillors Recoveries				-15,565	-15,565
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Sale of Goods: Assets < Capitalisation Threshold				-1,431	-1,431

TABLE 3.97.3: Financial Performance 2022/23: Function: Community and Social Services: Indigenous and Customary Law					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure:					
Employees	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	86	86	24	(62)
Other	46	174	174	22	(152)
Total Operational Expenditure	46	260	260	46	(214)
Net Operational Expenditure	46	260	260	46	(214)

TABLE 3.97.3.1: Function: Community and Social Services	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Indigenous and Customary Law	45,539	259,940	259,940	46,399	-213,541
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	0	85,600	85,600	24,046	-61,554
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	0	85,600	85,600	24,046	-61,554
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	45,539	60,000	60,000	16,768	-43,232
Consumables: Zero Rated	45,539	60,000	60,000	16,768	-43,232
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	0	114,340	114,340	5,585	-108,755
Operational Cost					
Hire Charges	0	99,840	99,840	0	-99,840
Travel Agency and Visa's	0	0	0	576	576
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	0	8,500	8,500	5,009	-3,491

TABLE 3.97.3.1: Function: Community and Social Services	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport	0	6,000	6,000	0	-6,000

TABLE 3.98: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Disaster Management, Animal Licencing and Control, Control of Public Nuisances, Etc						
R' 000						
Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	4,349	8,470	9,240	4,590	(4,650)
						-
20190283	Upgrade of Uitenhage Dog Pound	-	500	500	125	(375)
20210281	Construction of Animal Control Facility	-	500	500	-	(500)
20140015	Vehicles for Safety and Security (Security only)	-	1,000	1,000	1,215	215
20170141	Vehicles for Safety and Security - Disaster Management	1,036	-	-	-	-
20190136	Traffic: Purchase of Vehicles	1,053	-	-	-	-
20190142	Replacement of Generators at Traffic Services Buildings	-	-	970	1,055	85
20200118	Construction of Disaster Management Offices - Despatch	-	2,900	4,200	653	(3,547)
20210195	Traffic: Rehabilitation of DLTC Test Yards - Korsten	1,294	1,100	70	-	(70)
20210196	Traffic: Rehabilitation of DLTC Test Yards - Uitenhage	878	-	-	-	-
20210203	Construction of Security Guard House: Sidwell Traffic Centre	88	-	-	-	-
20210386	Safer City: Furniture and Equipment for Control Room	-	200	-	-	-
20210387	Safer City: Control Room Upgrade - South End	-	470	-	-	-
20220061	Purchase and Installation of Shelving at Armoury - Sidwell	-	100	100	28	(72)
20220062	Security: Renewal of Carports at Armoury - Sidwell	-	300	300	81	(219)
20210197	Traffic: Law Enforcement Equipment	-	900	1,100	1,005	(95)
20200138	Traffic: Rehab of Traffic & Licensing Buildings - Korsten	-	500	500	428	(72)

COMPONENT H: SPORT AND RECREATION

The Municipality aims to maximize access, development and participation in sport and recreation to improve social cohesion, nation building and the quality of life of its residents. The Municipality strives to provide and manage sport and recreation infrastructure in a manner that is sustainable, equitable and complies with the national norms and standards of Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) as well as the safety standards prescribed in the SASREA Act (2010) and its Regulations in Gazette No 40661.

The development, maintenance and management of sport and recreation infrastructure remains the key service delivery mandate of the local government authority.

Major Sport events held in the metro during the 2022/23 financial year include the following:

- 2022 IRONMAN ISUZU African Championships and Ironman 70.3 NMB
- COSAFA Women's Championship
- Nedbank Runified 50km Ultra Marathon Challenge

- NMBM/ASA Half Marathon
- DHL SA National Lifesaving Championships
- ABSA Run Your City Series
- SA T20 League (Home to the Eastern Cape Sunrisers)
- Women's T20 Cricket World Cup (Hosting City)

The partnership with Eastern Province Athletics at a value of R 4.7 million through the Legacy Project has delivered the following road races:

- Choose to Challenge 2022
- NMB Northern Areas 15km 2022
- 1 City Marathon 2022
- Nedbank Runified 50km Ultra Marathon Challenge 2023
- Freedom Run 2023
- NMBM/ASA Half Marathon 2023
- Colchester Race 2023
- 3 Cross Country races
- 3 Track and field events

The total number of participants reached through the above-mentioned programs is 8 342.

TABLE 3.99: Employees: Sport & Recreation					
	Year -1 (2021/22)	Year 0 (2022/23)			
Job Grade	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (full- time equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
0 – 3	90	132	85	47	36%
4 – 6	54	95	52	43	45 %
7 – 9	17	41	20	21	51 %
10 – 12	5	9	5	4	44%
13 – 15	2	2	2	0	0%
16 – 18	1	1	1	0	0%
Total	169	280	165	115	41%

TABLE 3.100: Financial Performance 2022/23: Sport and Recreation

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	2,655	4,875	4,797	3,074	(1,723)
Expenditure:					
Employees	202,441	252,298	243,063	199,971	(43,092)
Repairs and Maintenance	9,579	15,336	15,953	11,756	(4,197)
Other	213,839	396,055	413,252	208,958	(204,294)
Total Operational Expenditure	425,859	663,690	672,268	420,685	(251,583)
Net Operational Expenditure	423,204	658,815	667,471	417,611	(249,860)

TABLE 3.100.1: Financial Performance 2022/23: Sport and Recreation: Beaches and Jetties

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	548	873	873	918	45
Expenditure:					
Employees	25,628	26,234	26,959	26,455	(504)
Repairs and Maintenance	385	1,273	1,002	954	(48)
Other	1,185	4,595	4,823	11,409	6,586
Total Operational Expenditure	27,198	32,103	32,784	38,819	6,034
Net Operational Expenditure	26,650	31,229	31,911	37,900	5,989

TABLE 3.100.1.1: Function: Sport and Recreation

	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Beaches and Jetties	26,650,256	31,229,380	31,910,910	37,900,251	5,989,341
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	764,137	4,026,770	2,659,120	1,710,708	-948,412
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	89,040	278,000	878,000	549,627	-328,373
Laboratory Services: Water	62,400	119,860	119,860	106,920	-12,940
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	209,456	1,238,300	671,970	726,229	54,259
Maintenance of Equipment	175,873	55,360	339,920	237,492	-102,428
Pest Control and Fumigation			40,000	10,990	-29,010
Transportation	189,244	502,410	352,410	29,400	-323,010
Outsourced Services					
Cleaning Services	19,850	20,000	20,000	8,313	-11,687
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services		169,370	30,100		-30,100
Hygiene Services	18,274	1,643,470	206,860	41,736	-165,124
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	25,628,447	26,233,990	26,959,060	26,455,202	-503,858
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	129,645	141,650	133,340	133,341	1
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	34,704	38,220	36,430	45,530	9,100
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	17,659		40,000	35,572	-4,428
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	1,157,362	1,309,950	1,163,880	1,235,327	71,447
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	501,185	642,560	445,850	431,613	-14,237
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	12,518		16,220	14,131	-2,089
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	2,235,087	582,430	1,520,870	2,073,647	552,777
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	920,185		600,000	1,050,052	450,052

TABLE 3.100.1.1: Function: Sport and Recreation	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	138,135		15,000	8,669	-6,331
Basic Salary and Wages	15,958,360	18,270,670	18,618,750	16,772,461	-1,846,289
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	6,899	13,780	6,720	7,150	430
Group Life Insurance	273,797	312,860	32,430	251,047	218,617
Medical	1,599,215	1,854,590	1,606,830	1,652,586	45,756
Pension	2,501,527	2,931,100	2,593,050	2,599,967	6,917
Unemployment Insurance	142,169	136,180	129,690	144,110	14,420
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	780,278	909,800	1,069,890	873,374	-196,516
Consumables: Standard Rated	132,894	231,460	241,460	188,195	-53,265
Consumables: Zero Rated	499,875	444,150	534,240	301,859	-232,381
Finished Goods	93,030	196,410	96,410	33,372	-63,038
Materials and Supplies	54,479	37,780	197,780	349,947	152,167
Expenditure By Type / Losses	-631,787			9,006,349	9,006,349
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment: Furniture and Office Equipment: Losses	-631,787			9,006,349	9,006,349
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	657,377	932,080	1,891,100	772,926	-1,118,174
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	5,283		36,000	31,701	-4,299
Other Assets			50,000		-50,000
Operational Cost					
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	171,899	264,930	699,340	239,850	-459,490
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	113,832	122,910	122,910	118,089	-4,821
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	5,326	94,080	94,080	5,644	-88,436
Drivers Licences and Permits			2,000		-2,000
Hire Charges	90,668	100,000	526,610	219,585	-307,025
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	56,795	69,050	69,050	64,955	-4,095
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1,104	1,320	1,320	774	-546
Municipal Services			40,000		-40,000
Signage	75,046	78,650	78,650	26,963	-51,688
Uniform and Protective Clothing	123,362	155,510	155,510	53,037	-102,473
Wet Fuel	5,626	45,630	15,630		-15,630
Workmen's Compensation Fund	8,436			12,328	12,328
Expenditure By Type / Transfers and subsidies			205,000		-205,000
Non-profit institutions: Tourism			205,000		-205,000
Revenue By Source / Licences and permits		-7,940	-7,940		7,940
Boat		-7,940	-7,940		7,940
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-517	-520	-520	-284,651	-284,131
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund				-283,338	-283,338
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-517	-520	-520	-1,313	-793
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-547,679	-864,800	-864,800	-633,657	231,143
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-480,000	-657,720			0
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-67,679	-207,080	-207,080	-153,657	53,423
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Other Assets			-657,720	-480,000	177,720

TABLE 3.100.2: Financial Performance 2022/23: Sport and Recreation: Community Parks (including Nurseries)

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	25	90	13	11	(2)
Expenditure:					
Employees	91,132	112,884	105,741	87,880	(17,862)
Repairs and Maintenance	412	2,686	2,686	987	(1,699)
Other	25,850	34,604	34,295	27,670	(6,624)
Total Operational Expenditure	117,395	150,174	142,722	116,537	(26,185)
Net Operational Expenditure	117,370	150,084	142,710	116,526	(26,183)

TABLE 3.100.2.1: Function: Sport and Recreation

	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Community Parks (including Nurseries)	117,255,359	150,083,950	142,609,670	116,405,550	-26,204,120
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	21,350,403	29,916,130	29,677,030	23,981,253	-5,695,777
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management		122,000	122,000		-122,000
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	6,286	265,280	265,280	2,800	-262,481
Contractors					
Catering Services		31,330	31,330		-31,330
Gardening Services	8,568,116	6,586,540	6,671,540	6,672,893	1,353
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	227,113	1,797,960	1,797,960	854,855	-943,105
Maintenance of Equipment	231,316	995,670	985,670	310,421	-675,249
Pest Control and Fumigation	14,915	520,000	290,900		-290,900
Preservation/Restoration/Dismantling/Cleaning Services				-1,850	-1,850
Safeguard and Security				130,000	130,000
Stage and Sound Crew		15,750	15,750		-15,750
Transportation		41,610	41,610	28,962	-12,648
Outsourced Services					
Alien Vegetation Control	1,323,127	3,410,900	3,275,900	1,989,688	-1,286,212
Business and Advisory: Project Management	256,958	386,670	386,670	219,929	-166,741
Cleaning Services	86,399	195,830	195,830	125,774	-70,056
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	10,617,122	15,363,490	15,413,490	13,532,396	-1,881,094
Hygiene Services	19,050	183,100	183,100	115,385	-67,715
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment				1,343,572	1,343,572
Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Open Space				1,343,572	1,343,572
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	91,017,988	112,883,940	105,641,200	87,758,678	-17,882,522
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User		53,570	53,570	40,200	-13,370
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	343,905	391,390	388,570	353,857	-34,714
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	173,338	0	215,600	148,650	-66,950
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	4,924,122	5,462,970	4,997,240	5,184,556	187,316
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	3,914,100	4,662,130	4,193,890	3,935,916	-257,974
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	5,353,848	2,801,280	4,292,680	5,791,705	1,499,025
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	710,214	333,130	346,750	912,906	566,156
Travel or Motor Vehicle	1,648,819	1,528,140	2,318,500	1,917,818	-400,682
Basic Salary and Wages	55,808,499	77,001,500	69,422,790	50,882,857	-18,539,933
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	27,614	58,760	29,960	29,545	-415
Group Life Insurance	827,093	897,540	897,540	311,961	-585,579

TABLE 3.100.2.1: Function: Sport and Recreation	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Medical	5,978,683	6,625,230	6,258,700	6,311,317	52,617
Pension	10,823,117	12,507,080	11,702,510	11,439,994	-262,516
Unemployment Insurance	484,638	561,220	522,900	497,396	-25,504
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	915,600				0
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	915,600				0
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	3,052,885	4,707,240	4,547,240	1,900,815	-2,646,425
Consumables: Standard Rated	346,158	883,650	683,650	287,441	-396,209
Consumables: Zero Rated	2,145,825	3,379,750	3,394,750	1,237,977	-2,156,773
Finished Goods	505,369	363,420	403,420	323,915	-79,505
Materials and Supplies	55,533	80,420	65,420	51,483	-13,937
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	943,352	2,666,920	2,756,920	1,432,185	-1,324,735
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	101,700	348,200	268,200	183,992	-84,208
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	8,669	35,000	35,000	29,449	-5,551
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	130,270	241,650	331,650	188,305	-143,345
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	238,658	338,410	338,410	285,919	-52,491
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	12,846	135,100	135,100		-135,100
Drivers Licences and Permits	1,302	7,500	7,500	434	-7,066
External Computer Service: Information Services		185,100	185,100		-185,100
External Computer Service: Software Licences		445,000	445,000		-445,000
External Computer Service: Wireless Network		32,370	32,370		-32,370
Hire Charges	13,095	290,170	290,170	9,801	-280,369
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	2,516	3,090	3,090	4,925	1,835
Management Fee		95,720	95,720		-95,720
Printing, Publications and Books	9,722				0
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		17,000	52,000		-52,000
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		10,000	10,000		-10,000
Resettlement Cost				65,217	65,217
Signage		36,760	36,760	20	-36,740
Travel Agency and Visa's		1,550	11,550	7,500	-4,050
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		3,340	23,340		-23,340
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		2,730	7,730		-7,730
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		7,230	7,230		-7,230
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		3,000	13,000		-13,000
Uniform and Protective Clothing	369,909	428,000	428,000	364,486	-63,514
Workmen's Compensation Fund	54,665			292,137	292,137
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-23,999	-24,060		-11,547	-11,547
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund				-5,540	-5,540
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-14,294	-3,100		-6,007	-6,007
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Cleaning and Removal		-10,960			0
Sale of Goods: Agricultural Products: Nursery Sale of Plants	-9,705	-10,000			0
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-870	-66,220	-12,720	594	13,314
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets		-66,220			0
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-870		-12,720	594	13,314

TABLE 3.100.2.2: Function: Sport and Recreation	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Community Parks (including Nurseries)	114,453	0	100,000	120,934	20,934
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	114,453	0	100,000	120,934	20,934
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	114,453	0	100,000	120,934	20,934

TABLE 3.100.3: Financial Performance 2022/23: Sport and Recreation: Recreational Facilities					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	1,718	3,209	3,209	1,674	(1,535)
Expenditure:					
Employees	47,455	72,842	67,610	45,157	(22,454)
Repairs and Maintenance	4,647	3,547	4,107	3,148	(959)
Other	129,764	161,797	169,841	104,970	(64,871)
Total Operational Expenditure	181,866	238,186	241,559	153,275	(88,284)
Net Operational Expenditure	180,148	234,977	238,349	151,601	(86,749)

TABLE 3.100.3.1: Function: Sport and Recreation	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Recreational Facilities	180,581,281	234,936,710	238,309,960	159,897,634	-78,412,326
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	7,267,572	17,345,050	17,632,820	8,267,130	-9,365,690
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	91,826				0
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	724,307	477,830	477,830	625,112	147,282
Contractors					
Gas	182,895	545,260	545,260	240,857	-304,403
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	4,474,111	2,888,700	2,973,060	2,162,554	-810,506
Maintenance of Equipment	118,155	1,188,580	1,546,740	1,074,164	-472,576
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	116,181				0
Pest Control and Fumigation	18,500		20,440	9,800	-10,640
Safeguard and Security	32,828	719,030	219,400	33,277	-186,123
Sports and Recreation			23,870		-23,870
Transportation		205,120	172,420	386,167	213,747
Outsourced Services					
Alien Vegetation Control	11,646	12,000	12,000		-12,000
Business and Advisory: Project Management	1,266,375	11,056,850	10,726,850	3,245,520	-7,481,330
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory			400,000	166,000	-234,000
Cleaning Services		4,150	4,150		-4,150
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	221,498	105,570	368,840	312,777	-56,063
Hygiene Services	9,250	141,960	141,960	10,900	-131,060
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment - OTHER	1,946				0
Expenditure: Bad Debts Written Off	1,946				0
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	97,400,881	113,698,540	113,698,540	68,752,955	-44,945,585
Furniture and Office Equipment	97,400,881	113,698,540	113,698,540	68,453,176	-45,245,364
Sanitation Infrastructure: Pump Station				299,779	299,779
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	47,454,585	72,840,970	67,609,460	45,155,707	-22,453,753
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	735,949	804,160	759,730	759,725	-5

TABLE 3.100.3.1: Function: Sport and Recreation	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	116,644	152,250	133,590	139,624	6,034
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	351,388	0	652,600	444,016	-208,584
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	2,016,882	2,437,310	2,181,320	2,084,580	-96,740
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	2,427,071	3,573,990	3,169,650	2,345,683	-823,967
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	52			3,436	3,436
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	1,597,980	606,000	919,000	1,677,176	758,176
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	36,982	17,000	38,960	39,183	223
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	59,522		18,070	53,514	35,444
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	25,711	42,550			0
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	8,559		1,920	12,422	10,502
Travel or Motor Vehicle	2,138,815	3,371,840	3,215,490	3,263,530	48,040
Basic Salary and Wages	28,870,272	49,411,920	47,461,950	27,365,856	-20,096,094
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	8,992	18,460	12,740	8,997	-3,743
Group Life Insurance	353,617	384,810	165,720	246,911	81,191
Medical	2,431,502	2,749,040	2,366,460	2,400,974	34,514
Pension	4,416,255	5,154,920	4,578,570	4,516,412	-62,158
Unemployment Insurance	228,955	181,960	248,930	206,125	-42,805
Senior Management: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	1,573,495	3,932,330	1,432,330	38,274	-1,394,056
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	54,426		250,000	-450,730	-700,730
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	1,517	2,430	2,430	0	-2,430
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	749,284	1,427,680	1,350,370	1,081,206	-269,164
Consumables: Standard Rated	248,492	560,310	525,590	327,318	-198,272
Consumables: Zero Rated	238,687	379,650	289,560	359,430	69,870
Finished Goods	215,818	424,970	402,470	333,578	-68,892
Materials and Supplies	46,287	62,750	132,750	60,880	-71,870
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	3,546,247	4,087,370	5,276,670	3,449,425	-1,827,245
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	98,053	227,860	221,860	155,861	-65,999
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	491,536	68,000	68,000	5,408	-62,593
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment		60,000	50,000	13,492	-36,508
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders		20,000	20,000		-20,000
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	227,093	215,650	358,150	251,475	-106,675
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	222,472	265,200	265,200	256,875	-8,325
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	70	100	100		-100
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	195,638	281,480	253,480	208,235	-45,245
Deeds		42,240	42,240		-42,240
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	2,052			32,995	32,995
External Computer Service: Wireless Network	3,895	5,000	5,000		-5,000
Hire Charges	23,496	62,000	93,000	18,178	-74,822
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties		20,000	20,000		-20,000
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	994,479	1,211,050	1,544,390	1,103,010	-441,380
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	846	1,000	1,000	846	-154
Municipal Services			24,500	9,921	-14,579
Printing, Publications and Books	2,830				0
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	12,500				0
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National				11,416	11,416
Resettlement Cost	40,990				0
Signage		11,080	11,080		-11,080
Skills Development Fund Levy	1,074,823	1,097,890	1,789,850	1,080,183	-709,667
Travel Agency and Visa's	2,130	6,520	6,520	7,471	951
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	18,844	16,240	16,240	46,258	30,018
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	1,234	7,000	17,000	11,943	-5,057

TABLE 3.100.3.1: Function: Sport and Recreation	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		4,000	4,000		-4,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		2,100	2,100		-2,100
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		20,000	20,000	15,894	-4,106
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental	11,717	8,000	8,000	12,410	4,410
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport				1,800	1,800
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	15,890	20,000	20,000		-20,000
Uniform and Protective Clothing	100,890	358,950	358,950	166,973	-191,977
Wet Fuel	1,935	56,010	56,010		-56,010
Workmen's Compensation Fund	2,834			38,779	38,779
Expenditure By Type / Transfers and subsidies	25,444,174	28,746,430	35,951,430	34,865,464	-1,085,966
Non-profit institutions: Use - It	25,444,174	28,746,430	35,951,430	34,865,464	-1,085,966
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-164,485	-1,397,890	-1,397,890	-226,210	1,171,680
Operational Revenue					
Breakages and Losses Recovered		-2,440	-2,440		2,440
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-2,996	-7,480	-7,480	-7,739	-259
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Camping Fees		-47,280	-47,280	-67,291	-20,011
Entrance Fees	-161,489	-1,340,690	-1,340,690	-151,180	1,189,510
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-1,118,924	-1,811,440	-1,811,440	-1,448,043	363,397
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets		-1,725,260			0
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-664,122	-86,180	-86,180	-778,604	-692,424
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-454,801		-1,725,260	-669,439	1,055,821

TABLE 3.100.3.2: Function: Sport and Recreation	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Recreational Facilities	1,434	39,890	39,370	-8,296,805	-8,336,175
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	795	38,590	38,590	5,640	-32,950
Contractors					
Maintenance of Equipment	795	38,590	38,590	5,640	-32,950
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	639	1,300	780	853	73
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	639	1,300	780	853	73
Expenditure By Type / Losses	0	0	0	-8,303,298	-8,303,298
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment: Furniture and Office Equipment: Losses	0	0	0	-8,303,298	-8,303,298

TABLE 3.100.4: Financial Performance 2022/23: Sport and Recreation: Grounds and Stadiums					
R'000					
Details	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
		Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	364	702	702	471	(231)
Expenditure:					
Employees	38,225	40,338	42,753	40,480	(2,273)
Repairs and Maintenance	4,135	7,830	8,157	6,666	(1,492)
Other	57,040	195,059	204,293	64,908	(139,385)

TABLE 3.100.4: Financial Performance 2022/23: Sport and Recreation: Grounds and Stadiums					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Expenditure	99,400	243,227	255,203	112,054	(143,149)
Net Operational Expenditure	99,036	242,525	254,501	111,583	(142,918)

TABLE 3.100.4.1: Function: Sport and Recreation	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Sports Grounds and Stadiums	99,035,834	242,525,080	254,501,360	111,583,315	-142,918,045
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	34,521,423	40,230,520	41,267,770	40,403,122	-864,648
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Occupational Health and Safety	132,928	284,160	284,160	17,960	-266,200
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	570,240				0
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	6,375	169,430	169,430		-169,430
Contractors					
Catering Services		61,580	61,580	3,000	-58,580
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	4,887,440	9,464,980	9,772,600	7,261,904	-2,510,696
Maintenance of Equipment	226,481	274,360	294,360	151,188	-143,172
Pest Control and Fumigation	115,500	151,210	153,210	109,250	-43,960
Safeguard and Security			7,750		-7,750
Sports and Recreation	1,290,730	2,115,580	2,751,710	2,140,402	-611,308
Transportation	431,354	230,020	293,770	486,021	192,251
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	21,617,456	21,272,900	21,272,900	25,383,796	4,110,896
Cleaning Services		455,960	455,960		-455,960
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	2,010,144	2,285,250	2,285,250	2,051,515	-233,735
Hygiene Services	156,680	157,150	157,150	199,084	41,934
Refuse Removal		75,080	75,080		-75,080
Security Services	3,076,093	3,227,860	3,227,860	2,599,001	-628,859
Sewerage Services		5,000	5,000		-5,000
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment - OTHER	10,002,691			9,803,298	9,803,298
Expenditure: Bad Debts Written Off	10,002,691				0
Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				9,803,298	9,803,298
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment		148,568,240	148,568,240		-148,568,240
Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities		148,567,770	148,567,770		-148,567,770
Furniture and Office Equipment		470	470		-470
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	38,224,789	40,338,130	42,752,820	40,480,118	-2,272,702
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	129,645	141,650	133,340	133,341	1
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	162,545	191,370	182,180	160,172	-22,008
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	306,940	0	193,600	470,638	277,038
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	2,035,392	2,302,810	2,722,430	2,193,667	-528,763
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	603,617	676,750	644,660	686,653	41,992
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	1,247			7,324	7,324
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	3,269,242	1,265,000	1,935,000	4,093,339	2,158,339
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	728			611	611
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance				1,809	1,809
Travel or Motor Vehicle	269,637	291,590	337,230	335,528	-1,702
Basic Salary and Wages	23,528,995	26,350,110	27,449,800	24,166,934	-3,282,866
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	11,814	25,740	12,420	12,668	248
Group Life Insurance	316,839	343,400	255,120	258,218	3,098
Medical	2,871,503	3,201,240	3,270,840	3,037,327	-233,513

TABLE 3.100.4.1: Function: Sport and Recreation	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Pension	4,501,817	5,298,570	5,405,760	4,708,687	-697,073
Unemployment Insurance	214,829	249,900	210,440	213,203	2,763
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	1,444,206	2,207,040	2,067,510	2,341,659	274,149
Consumables: Standard Rated	549,397	1,185,130	1,026,850	1,016,992	-9,858
Consumables: Zero Rated	40,277	208,060	208,060	513,122	305,062
Finished Goods	324,953	433,290	311,290	290,849	-20,441
Materials and Supplies	529,578	380,560	521,310	520,696	-614
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	15,206,823	11,882,980	20,546,850	19,025,790	-1,521,060
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	31,303	197,280	197,280	68,866	-128,414
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	6,774,756	2,912,650	2,912,650	2,243,520	-669,130
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Signs		418,000	418,000		-418,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment		104,500	104,500		-104,500
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	2,316,452	313,500	313,500	1,655,951	1,342,451
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	982,944	875,250	885,250	24,836	-860,414
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees: Bank Accounts	1,320,142	1,567,500	1,567,500	1,208,324	-359,176
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	155,393	209,950	209,950	221,844	11,894
Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)	119,783	209,000	209,000	144,496	-64,504
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	272,110	1,040,560	1,040,560	278,115	-762,445
Drivers Licences and Permits		750	750		-750
External Computer Service: Software Licences	16,157	52,250	52,250	8,876	-43,374
Hire Charges				37,799	37,799
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties			47,000	46,567	-433
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	2,953,745	3,353,650	4,025,370	6,375,766	2,350,396
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	726	1,150	1,150	726	-424
Licences: Performing Arts		52,250	52,250		-52,250
Management Fee			7,982,150	6,521,739	-1,460,411
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	18,837	14,000	14,000	31,166	17,166
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		62,700	62,700		-62,700
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		1,050	1,050	1,560	510
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		52,250	52,250		-52,250
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		31,350	31,350		-31,350
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport	119,825	104,500	104,500	70,385	-34,115
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Accommodation		52,250	52,250		-52,250
Uniform and Protective Clothing	124,651	256,640	209,640	81,903	-127,737
Workmen's Compensation Fund				3,351	3,351
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-2,081	-2,600	-2,600	-2,916	-316
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-2,081	-2,600	-2,600	-2,916	-316
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-362,018	-699,230	-699,230	-467,756	231,474
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-37,816	-669,180			0
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals		-30,050	-30,050		30,050
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-324,203		-669,180	-467,756	201,424

TABLE 3.101: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Sport and Recreation

R' 000

Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	54,690	49,950	55,957	46,627	(9,330)
						-
20190151	Wells Estate Beach- Upgrade of Infrastructure	168				-
20190154	Happy Valley - Upgrade of Infrastructure	115	1,000	300	106	(194)
20190432	SRAC: Gelvandale Sports field Astro turf	4,702	2,000	4,500	4,179	(321)
20200228	Upgrade of Walmer change rooms	7,502				-
20200233	Rehabilitation of Main Pavilion - Uitenhage sports fields	2,088	3,000	200	186	(14)
20200237	Replacement of cork floor - Uitenhage indoor centre	2,546	2,200	1,315	1,315	0
20210112	Fencing of Raymond Mhlaba Sports centre	1,505				-
20210217	Construction of new lifeguard house at Sardinia bay	-	4,000	300	170	(130)
20210234	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Spaces - Zokwana Park	1,042				-
20210235	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Spaces - Nomjila Park	1,069				-
20210236	Upgrade & Development of Public Open Spaces -Boulonnias Park	2,178				-
20210237	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Spaces - Ngwe Park	1,556				-
20210238	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Spaces - St. Nicholas	1,502				-
20210239	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Spaces - Spreeu Park	1,929				-
20210240	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Spaces - Bramble Park	1,692				-
20210241	Upgrade & Development of Public Open Spaces - Mollyblackburn	1,837				-
20210242	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Spaces -Mqolomba Park	698				-
20210297	Fencing of St Georges Pool	825				-
20220194	Upgrade and development of Public Open Spaces - Darter Park	1,932				-
20220196	Upgrade and development of Public Open Spaces - Kani	1,386				-
20220197	Ward 53: Upgrade and development of Public Open Spaces- Hippo	1,058				-
20220198	Upgrade and development of Public Open Spaces - Bazi Park	1,352				-
20220199	Upgrade and development of Public Open Spaces - Shope Park 1	1,352				-
20220201	Upgrade and development of Public Open Spaces - Shope Park 2	1,352				-
20220203	Upgrade and development of Public Open Spaces - Ooievaar Par	1,899				-
20220206	Ward 41: Upgrade and development of Public Open Spaces-Valk	1,406				-
20220209	Fencing and ablution facility for Motherwell sport field	2,887				-
20220210	Fencing and ablution for lapland sport field - Ward 45	2,205				-
20220212	Renewal of Rocklands Sportsfield	1,549				-
20220213	Fencing for Bethelsdorp Ext 32 Sportsfields	3,357				-
20182619	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 42 (Kwanobuhle)		300	300	-	(300)
20190151	Wells Estate Beach- Upgrade of Infrastructure		2,000	300	229	(71)
20220097	Rehabilitation of Mendi Arts Center		3,350	1,100	295	(805)
20220099	Upgrade of Raymond Mhlaba Swimming Pool		1,200	1,200	1,083	(117)
20220100	Upgrade of Lillian Ngoyi Centre		1,200	2,000	1,558	(442)
20220101	Upgrade of Newton Park swimming pool		500	500	303	(197)
20220103	Rehabilitation of St Georges swimming pool		1,200	1,900	1,931	31
20220104	Upgrading of Motherwell NU2 Stadium		1,200	850	115	(735)
20220105	NU 1 Motherwell Sports Facility		1,200	200	118	(82)
20220175	Upgrade of Walmer Sport field		1,000	1,000	968	(32)
20220176	Upgrade of Zokwana Sport field		2,000	2,000	1,683	(317)
20220178	Upgrade of Salamntu / Qeqe Sports field		2,000	2,000	1,997	(3)
20220182	Windvogel caretaker cottage		900	2,600	3,084	484
20220183	Upgrading of Chevrolet caretaker cottage		900	900	450	(450)
20220185	Upgrade of Walmer MPC - Caretaker Cottage		300	300	-	(300)
20220191	Despatch caretaker cottage		900	900	-	(900)
20220192	Installation of spectator fencing at Wolfson stadium		700	3,000	2,570	(430)
20220193	Rehabilitation of Dan Qeqe facility		2,000	2,000	1,282	(718)
20230074	Fencing of Bethelsdorp sport field (Phase 2)		-	2,250	2,219	(31)
20230076	Upgrade of Uitenhage indoor centre		-	1,785	2,441	656
20230077	Purchase of Ride On Grass Cutter x 2.		-	400	-	(400)

TABLE 3.101: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Sport and Recreation

R' 000

Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
20230031	Construction of Ablution Facilities: Ext 37 Sports field		–	2,174	1,279	(895)
20230032	Upgrade of Thembani sport field in Kamesh Uitenhage - Instal		–	2,609	2,395	(214)
20230029	Construction of Borehole & provision of water tanks: Ext 37		–	2,174	185	(1,989)
20220128	Upgrade and development of Public open spaces - Lea Park		1,200	1,200	1,040	(160)
20220129	Upgrade and development of Public open spaces - Stent Park		1,300	1,300	1,128	(172)
20220130	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Liza Park		1,500	1,500	1,303	(197)
20220131	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - Hippo Park		1,900	1,900	2,563	663
20220132	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - Mgwenyana Park		1,500	1,500	1,496	(4)
20220134	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - ZK Matthews Park		1,500	1,500	1,303	(197)
20220135	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Langalibelele park		1,900	1,900	1,721	(179)
20220136	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Liberty Park		1,500	1,500	1,537	37
20220138	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - Trafalgar park		1,500	1,500	1,267	(233)
20210224	Beach Development - New Brighton		500	500	529	29
20190148	Beach Development - Summerstrand		600	600	600	(0)

3.26 BEACHES, RESORTS AND EVENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality's service delivery objectives for Beaches, Resorts and Events Management Services encompasses the following aspects:

- Provision of clean, well-maintained, and universally accessible coastal facilities that meet international standards and best practice through the participation of the Blue Flag Programme.
- Provision of Beach Protection through lifeguarding services at NMBM's bathing beaches and aquatic safety programmes to prevent drowning incidences.
- Implementation of coastal infrastructure upgrades and development projects
- Provision of clean and well-maintained resorts recreational facilities.
- Provision of events management services through the facilitation and co-ordination of City Strategic Events processes and ensuring events compliance with applicable legislation.

Implementation of the Blue Flag Programme activities in NMBM

During the 2022/23 financial year, the Municipality maintained its Blue Flag status for the following beaches: Kings Beach, Humewood Beach and Hobie Beach. The Blue Flag Pilot status was maintained for Wells Estate Beach and Blue Water Bay Beach. The Municipality is in the process of developing a Blue Flag strategy to guide the implementation of the Blue Flag Programme.

Table 3.102: Drowning incidences at Rivers/dams and Beaches for 2022/23

<i>Reporting Year</i>	<i>Total drowning incidents in Rivers and dams</i>	<i>Total drowning incidents at Beaches</i>
Incidents in 2021/22	2	6
Incidents in 2022/23	3	2

The overall drowning incidents in rivers and dams increased from two in 2021/22 to three, whilst, drowning incidents at beaches reduced from six in 2021/22 to two in the 2022/23 financial year. This improvement can be attributed to the increased presence of lifeguards at beaches and implementation of aquatic safety programmes.

During the 2022/23 financial year, the Municipality hosted the following events across various wards:

- Nelson Mandela Bay Golf Classic
- NMBM Splash Festival
- NMBM Sunday River Mile
- Golf Championship
- Isi-Xhosa Music Festival
- Northern Gems Music Festival

Table 3.103: Employees: Beaches, Resorts and Events Management

Job Level	Year - 2021/22	Year 2022/23			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 – 3	17	17	17	0	0.00%
4 - 6	7	12	7	5	41.00%
7 - 9	33	35	35	0	0.00%
10 - 12	3	7	3	4	57.00%
13 – 15	-	-	-	-	0%
16 – 18	2	2	2	-	0%
19 – 20	-	-	-	-	0%
Total	62	73	64	9	12,33%

COMPONENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES

This component includes corporate policies, financial services, human resource services, ICT services, property services, etc.

3.27 POLICIES

The new Municipal Staff Regulations (MSR) was promulgated on 1 September 2021. A database of all policies is managed by the Municipality. The table below indicates Corporate Services policies registered on the Policy Database as at 30 June 2023.

TABLE 3.104: Corporate Services policies

Corporate Services (HR Policies and Plans) (status as at 30 June 2023)				
No	Name of Policy	Completed %	Reviewed	Date adopted by Council or expected adoption date
1	Acting Procedure	0%	Review in progress	Expected adoption – 31 March 2024
2	Employee Bursary	0%	Review in progress	Expected adoption – 31 March 2024
3	External Bursaries	0%	Review in progress	Expected adoption – 31 March 2024
4	Induction Policy	0%	Review in progress	Expected adoption – 31 March 2024.
5	Organizational Establishment Policy	0%	Review in progress	Expected adoption - 30 June 2024.
6	Recruitment, Selection & Retention	0%	Review in progress	Expected adoption – 31 March 2024
7	Migration and Placement Policy	0%	Review in progress	Expected adoption – 30 June 2024
8	TASK Job Evaluation Policy	0%	Review in progress	Expected adoption – 31 March 2024
9	Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET)	0%	Review not commenced	Expected adoption – 30 June 2024
10	Asset Loss Control Policy	0%	Review in progress	Expected adoption - 31 March 2024

Corporate Services (HR Policies and Plans) (status as at 30 June 2023)

No	Name of Policy	Completed %	Reviewed	Date adopted by Council or expected adoption date
11	Asset Management Policy	0%	Review in progress	Expected adoption - 31 March 2024
12	Scarce Skills Policy	90%	A revised draft in place	Expected adoption – 30 June 2024
13	Policy and Procedure for the Disposal of Movable Assets Not of High Value	0%	Under review	Expected adoption - 31 March 2024
14	Bay Stars Employee Excellence Programme Policy Procedure Manual	0%	The Bay Stars Programme was stopped due to lack of funding and poor participation from employees, the draft revised policy has not been tabled at the LLF.	To be determined
15	Career Management	0%	Review not commenced	Expected adoption – 30 June 2024
16	Cellular and Data Services	0%	Review not commenced	Expected adoption – 30 June 2024
17	Councillor Welfare Policy	0%	Review not commenced	To be determined
18	Councillor Support Policy	0%	Review not commenced	To be determined
19	Information Security Governance Framework	90%	Revised draft in place	Expected adoption - 31 March 2024
20	Education, Training and Development (ETD)	0%	Review not commenced	To be determined
21	Experiential and Internship	0%	Review not commenced	To be determined
22	E-governance	0%	Review not commenced	To be determined
23	Information Security Management Policy, Procedures and Guidelines	95%	Draft in place	Expected adoption -- 31 March 2024
24	ICT Policy	90%	Revised draft in place	Expected adoption -- 31 March 2024
25	Learnership Policy	0%	Review not commenced	To be determined

Corporate Services (HR Policies and Plans) (status as at 30 June 2023)

No	Name of Policy	Completed %	Reviewed	Date adopted by Council or expected adoption date
26	Mentorship Strategy	0%	Review not commenced	To be determined
27	Performance Management Policy	0%	Under review	Expected adoption -- 31 March 2024
28	Petition Policy	50%	Under review	To be determined
29	Policy Governing Funding to External Organisations previously called the Grant-in-Aid Policy	0%	Review not commenced	To be determined
30	Public Participation Policy and Public Participation Procedure Manual	0%	Review not commenced	To be determined
31	Records Management	50%	Under review	30 September 2024
32	Rules of Order	0%	Review not commenced	To be determined
33	Recognition of Prior Learning	0%	Review not commenced	To be determined
34	Strategy to integrate People with Disability	0%	Review not commenced	To be determined
35	Strategy to Mainstream Gender in the workplace	0%	Review not commenced	To be determined
36	Succession Planning	0%	Review not commenced	To be determined
37	Travel	70%	Under review	To be determined

Corporate Services (HR Policies and Plans) (status as at 30 June 2023)				
No	Name of Policy	Completed %	Reviewed	Date adopted by Council or expected adoption date
38	Ward Committee Policy	0%	Review not commenced	To be determined
39	Work Attendance policy	0%	Review not commenced	To be determined
40	Sexual Harassment Policy	100%	Review of this policy is underway and will incorporate the Code of Good practice on the elimination of harassment in the workplace as promulgated in GGR1890 on 18 March 2023. The Draft policy will be circulated to relevant roll players within the third quarter of the 2023/24 financial year and submitted for Council approval in the 4 th quarter of the 2023/24 financial year.	30 June 2024
41	Danger Allowance Policy	80%	Under review	To be determined
42	ICT Governance Framework	90%	Revised draft developed. To be submitted to relevant Committees for recommendation and Council approval.	Expected adoption - 31 March 2024
43	ICT Enterprise Change Management Policy & Procedure	90%	Revised draft developed. To be submitted to relevant Committees for recommendation and Council approval.	Expected adoption - 31 March 2024
44	ICT Disaster Recovery policy	90%	Revised draft developed. To be submitted to relevant Committees for recommendation and Council approval.	Expected adoption - 31 March 2024

Implementation of human resources policies continued during the 2022/23 financial year. Although the review process commenced for a number of policies none of the revised policies were submitted to Council in the 2022/23 financial year. An action plan will be developed for the review of human resources policies during the 2023/24 financial year.

3.28 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

The Municipality is governed in terms of an Executive Mayoral System and has a functional Executive Mayoral Committee in place, headed by the Executive Mayor, supported by the Deputy Executive Mayor and the members of the Mayoral Committee. The Executive Mayoral Committee, *inter alia*, comprises Councillors who serve as chairpersons of the following Portfolio Committees:

- (a) Budget and Treasury
- (b) Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture
- (c) Public Health
- (d) Human Settlements
- (e) Human Resources and Corporate Administration
- (f) Infrastructure and Engineering
- (g) Electricity and Energy
- (h) Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services
- (i) Safety and Security
- (j) Roads and Transport

The NMBM Council is the highest decision-making authority in the Municipality and is chaired by the Speaker. The Municipality also has a functional whipper system in place.

TABLE 3.105: Employees: The Executive and Council

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	120	120	119	1	0.8%
NMBM has 120 Councillors in office (60 are Portfolio Councillors and 60 are Ward Councillors). Council has an Executive Mayoral System which comprises of 12 Councillors (excluding the Speaker of the Council and the Chief Whip). Councillors are remunerated in accordance with Government Gazette which is promulgated annually. The regulations in this gazette determine the upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of the municipal Council.					

TABLE 3.106: Financial Performance 2022/23: The Executive and Council

						R'000
Details	2021/22	2022/23				
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget	
Total Operational Revenue	453	746	125,907	1,093	(124,814)	

TABLE 3.106: Financial Performance 2022/23: The Executive and Council

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Expenditure:					
Employees	80,865	96,997	101,052	88,191	(12,861)
Repairs and Maintenance	23	320	292	20	(271)
Other	126,775	165,469	166,393	216,151	49,758
Total Operational Expenditure	207,663	262,786	267,737	304,363	36,626
Net Operational Expenditure	207,209	262,040	141,830	303,270	161,440

TABLE 3.106.1: Financial Performance 2022/23: The Executive and Council: Mayor and Council

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	452	745	770	1,083	314
Expenditure:					
Employees	43,844	49,468	49,694	48,557	(1,137)
Repairs and Maintenance	–	122	124	6	(118)
Other	113,801	150,320	150,634	126,209	(24,425)
Total Operational Expenditure	157,645	199,909	200,452	174,772	(25,680)
Net Operational Expenditure	157,193	199,163	199,682	173,689	(25,993)

TABLE 3.106.2: Function: Executive and Council

	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Mayor and Council	157,192,885	199,163,380	199,682,020	173,688,620	-25,993,400
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	1,317,669	4,487,600	5,613,630	2,299,546	-3,314,084
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	10,386		20,630		-20,630
Contractors					
Catering Services	277,475	358,150	392,150	347,331	-44,819
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		28,630	28,630		-28,630
Maintenance of Equipment	368,006	1,107,220	1,253,500	307,444	-946,056
Plants, Flowers, and Other Decorations	483,904	1,200,000	1,500,000	759,444	-740,556
Stage and Sound Crew		265,000	285,000	62,144	-222,856
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	49,484	1,041,000	1,531,120	671,593	-859,527
Catering Services	1,865	265,000	265,000	114,038	-150,962
Cleaning Services			10,000	2,201	-7,799
Transport Services	126,550	222,600	327,600	35,351	-292,249
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	43,843,957	49,467,600	49,694,350	48,557,270	-1,137,080
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	45,308	50,960	48,580	48,565	-15
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	14,959		30,000	10,121	-19,879
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	881,710	920,950	857,100	893,725	36,625
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	729,346	802,180	824,030	838,848	14,818
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	222,668	379,630	400,340	543,823	143,483
Travel or Motor Vehicle	318,421	370,810	409,680	403,770	-5,910
Basic Salary and Wages	38,185,226	43,349,030	43,633,720	42,304,056	-1,329,664
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	5,675	20,140	3,370	3,758	388
Group Life Insurance	180,166	193,140	135,930	184,639	48,709

TABLE 3.106.2: Function: Executive and Council	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Medical	930,529	1,013,660	921,120	928,298	7,178
Pension	1,999,582	2,190,110	2,054,010	2,055,659	1,649
Unemployment Insurance	330,368	176,990	376,470	342,007	-34,463
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	860,317	741,180	1,209,060	953,900	-255,160
Consumables: Standard Rated	565,890	525,730	951,610	731,170	-220,440
Consumables: Zero Rated	291,927	215,450	242,450	222,731	-19,719
Finished Goods	2,500		15,000		-15,000
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	16,206,430	34,765,640	34,365,980	20,688,008	-13,677,972
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	82,722	150,000	150,000	23,817	-126,183
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,773,718	2,682,320	1,912,320	1,804,838	-107,482
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	13,400	2,396,000	2,626,000	989,942	-1,636,058
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	250,097	582,260	589,430	322,153	-267,277
Cleaning Services: Car Valet and Washing Services		950	950		-950
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	1,228,875	1,307,730	1,307,730	1,893,050	585,320
Communication: Telephone Installation		3,140	3,140		-3,140
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	984,060	1,354,380	1,354,380	977,184	-377,196
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		15,530	15,530	1,571	-13,959
Hire Charges	28,800	522,000	193,000		-193,000
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	171,180				0
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	111,720	172,190	172,350	175,024	2,674
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1,332	2,560	2,560	666	-1,894
Management Fee		20,240			0
Municipal Services			52,250	30,748	-21,502
Printing, Publications and Books		51,580	551,580	8,716	-542,864
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	628,168	1,955,230	1,551,230	936,572	-614,658
Remuneration to Ward Committees	6,434,510				0
Rewards Incentives	3,683,215	1,500,000	2,164,000	3,244,278	1,080,278
Samples and Specimens	201,741				0
Skills Development Fund Levy	310,784			311,271	311,271
Travel Agency and Visa's	2,618	28,110	68,110	53,294	-14,816
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	53,869	48,590	138,590	96,899	-41,691
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		44,670	44,670		-44,670
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		7,090	17,090		-17,090
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost	9,814	10,980	10,980	4,361	-6,619
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Other Transport Provider		27,760	17,760		-17,760
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport	46,094	151,500	151,500	49,325	-102,175
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport	32,050	35,000	45,000	1,386	-43,614
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental	157,664	75,840	55,840	59,367	3,527
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		19,170	9,170		-9,170
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Accommodation			70,000	28,474	-41,526
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance		0	100,000	29,324	-70,676
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		0	330,000	105,812	-224,188
Ward Committees		21,600,820	20,660,820	9,539,114	-11,121,706
Workmen's Compensation Fund				825	825
Expenditure By Type / Remuneration of councillors	75,900,105	87,809,450	87,895,420	81,903,295	-5,992,125
Chief Whip: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	293,420	1,111,050	1,111,050		-1,111,050
Deputy Executive Mayor: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	1,095,120	1,179,480	1,179,480	1,197,985	18,505

TABLE 3.106.2: Function: Executive and Council	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Deputy Executive Mayor: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Cell phone Allowance		54,390	54,390		-54,390
Executive Committee: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	12,073,869	12,221,490	12,221,490	14,708,384	2,486,894
Executive Committee: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Cell phone Allowance		8,160	8,160		-8,160
Executive Mayor: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	1,311,284	1,460,430	1,460,430	1,485,335	24,905
Executive Mayor: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Cell phone Allowance		46,230	37,200		-37,200
Section 79 committee chairperson: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary		1,131,770	1,131,770		-1,131,770
Speaker: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	890,974	1,250,120	1,250,120	1,388,710	138,590
Speaker: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Cell phone Allowance	5,100,894	5,844,400	5,844,400	4,795,900	-1,048,500
Speaker: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance	205,565	155,940	250,940	139,792	-111,148
Total for All Other Councillors: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	54,928,978	63,341,910	63,341,910	58,187,189	-5,154,721
Total for All Other Councillors: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: In-kind Benefits		4,080	4,080		-4,080
Expenditure By Type / Transfers and subsidies	19,516,612	22,637,360	21,673,360	20,370,026	-1,303,334
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: National Departmental Agencies: South Africa Local Government Association (SALGA)	15,516,612	17,973,360	17,673,360	16,370,026	-1,303,334
Non-profit institutions: Use - It	4,000,000	4,664,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	0
Revenue By Source / Fines, penalties and forfeits	-3,000				0
Fines: Councillors	-3,000				0
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-449,205	-745,450	-769,780	-1,083,425	-313,645
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund	-24,348	-10,000	-34,330	-81,578	-47,248
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-424,856	-735,450	-735,450	-1,001,847	-266,397

TABLE 3.106.3: Financial Performance 2022/23: The Executive and Council: Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive

Details	R'000				
	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	1	0	125,137	9	(125,128)
Expenditure:					
Employees	37,021	47,529	51,358	39,634	(11,724)
Repairs and Maintenance	23	198	168	14	(154)
Other	12,973	15,150	15,759	89,942	74,183
Total Operational Expenditure	50,017	62,877	67,285	129,591	62,305
Net Operational Expenditure	50,016	62,877	(57,852)	129,581	187,433

TABLE 3.106.3.1: Function: Executive and Council	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	50,016,311	62,876,760	-57,851,910	129,581,359	187,433,269
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	5,511,766	5,461,720	9,867,740	7,872,781	-1,994,959
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	4,791,673	1,870,630	6,500,000	7,337,348	837,348
Contractors					
Catering Services	20,283	52,500	52,500	73,444	20,944

TABLE 3.106.3.1: Function: Executive and Council	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	34,264	90,250	90,250	12,596	-77,654
Maintenance of Equipment	91,634	658,570	410,340	71,463	-338,877
Safeguard and Security	108,158		250,000	68,900	-181,100
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Commissions and Committees	232,004	2,000,000	2,000,000	173,184	-1,826,816
Business and Advisory: Human Resources			45,000	12,845	-32,155
Business and Advisory: Project Management	173,071	756,770	486,650	123,002	-363,648
Business and Advisory: Qualification Verification	51,379	33,000	33,000		-33,000
Cleaning Services	9,300				0
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	37,020,615	47,529,200	51,358,030	39,633,883	-11,724,147
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Cellular and Telephone	524	1,790	1,790		-1,790
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	997,015	820,480	1,222,950	1,287,111	64,161
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	182,196	181,500	194,280	191,225	-3,055
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	997,116	0	370,000	596,607	226,607
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	949,618	962,460	900,210	1,127,396	227,186
Service-Related Benefits: Entertainment	467	1,660	1,660		-1,660
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	457,985	675,690	506,580	592,267	85,687
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	740,104	766,150	794,930	586,067	-208,863
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	357,763	307,130	302,720	443,960	141,240
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	110,765	170,400	18,390	118,632	100,242
Travel or Motor Vehicle	685,968	719,440	871,880	846,801	-25,079
Basic Salary and Wages	23,365,317	30,901,870	35,149,140	27,475,323	-7,673,817
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	6,767	13,520	10,790	7,052	-3,738
Group Life Insurance	322,505	356,420	356,420	265,711	-90,709
Medical	1,664,374	1,937,320	1,722,450	1,637,653	-84,797
Pension	4,311,608	4,398,050	4,686,730	4,861,554	174,824
Unemployment Insurance	202,862	131,400	217,190	195,411	-21,779
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	1,573,280	4,384,610	3,149,610	337,931	-2,811,679
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	-323,754	595,000	595,000	-791,090	-1,386,090
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	1,594	4,310	4,310	531	-3,779
Senior Management: Municipal Manager (MM)					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	685,020		180,000	187,272	7,272
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	-269,087	200,000	100,000	-335,657	-435,657
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	609		1,000	2,126	1,126
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	231,834	472,180	369,800	257,888	-111,912
Consumables: Standard Rated	219,737	408,340	339,960	230,704	-109,256
Consumables: Zero Rated	8,208	58,840	27,840	26,438	-1,402
Finished Goods	3,889	5,000	2,000	745	-1,255
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	6,715,282	8,849,050	5,125,100	3,325,050	-1,800,050
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment		29,800	29,800		-29,800
Furniture and Office Equipment	138,105	446,180	306,180	138,882	-167,298
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Bursaries (Non-employees)		50,000			0
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	16,830	130,000	60,000	54,119	-5,881
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	133,663	160,000	70,000	7,106	-62,894
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	113,898	267,170	385,170	207,080	-178,090
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	798,060	966,790	706,790	602,067	-104,723
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	5,362	6,000			0
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	36,932	89,800	19,800	808	-18,992
Courier and Delivery Services	272	10,000	10,000	255	-9,745
Entertainment: Senior Management	9,606	20,000	20,000		-20,000
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	26,606	86,000	86,000	43,864	-42,136

TABLE 3.106.3.1: Function: Executive and Council	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	4,959	13,050	13,050		-13,050
External Computer Service: System Development		500,000	500,000		-500,000
External Computer Service: Wireless Network		100,000	100,000		-100,000
Hire Charges	11,535	25,900	35,900		-35,900
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	430,914	511,440	142,960	95,464	-47,496
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		4,500			0
Municipal Services	546,494	530,000	302,000		-302,000
Printing, Publications and Books		12,850	11,350		-11,350
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	-6,081	11,500	30,000	13,674	-16,326
Skills Development Fund Levy	4,150,426	4,339,300	863,330	1,840,148	976,818
Travel Agency and Visa's		32,420	109,420	22,650	-86,770
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	17,054	62,450	117,450	59,721	-57,729
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	1,437	20,590	63,590	38,484	-25,106
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		5,500	15,500	5,094	-10,406
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		6,550	18,050	4,828	-13,222
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		124,070	117,070	14,309	-102,761
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		7,000	15,000		-15,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		99,290	96,290	34,193	-62,097
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		10,000	8,500		-8,500
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Accommodation		30,000	158,000	14,237	-143,763
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance			168,000	45,320	-122,680
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		90,000	380,000	66,900	-313,100
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		15,000	25,000		-25,000
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	5,678	13,000	115,000	15,798	-99,202
Uniform and Protective Clothing	271,789	2,000	5,000	49	-4,951
Wet Fuel		20,900	20,900		-20,900
Workmen's Compensation Fund	1,744				0
Expenditure By Type / Transfers and subsidies	538,000	564,710	564,710	78,501,155	77,936,445
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: Provincial Departmental Agencies: Subsidiary Entity				78,096,262	78,096,262
Households: Other Transfers (Cash):Bursaries (Non-Employee)	538,000	564,710	564,710	404,893	-159,817
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-1,187	-100	-100	-9,398	-9,298
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-1,187	-100	-100	-9,398	-9,298
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue			-125,137,190		125,137,190
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)			-125,137,190		125,137,190

TABLE 3.107: Financial Performance 2022/23: Internal Audit: Governance Function					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	3	-	-	15	15
Expenditure:					
Employees	18,942	25,002	24,462	20,905	(3,557)
Repairs and Maintenance	1	95	95	12	(83)
Other	35,077	45,245	41,191	37,813	(3,379)
Total Operational Expenditure	54,021	70,342	65,748	58,729	(7,019)
Net Operational Expenditure	54,018	70,342	65,748	58,714	(7,034)

TABLE 3.107.1: Function: Internal Audit	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Governance Function	54,017,828	70,342,110	65,748,000	58,714,204	-7,033,796
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	1,848,551	5,715,360	5,524,360	6,674,922	1,150,562
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Accounting and Auditing		75,000	75,000		-75,000
Business and Advisory: Audit Committee	936,844	800,000	800,000	1,231,230	431,230
Business and Advisory: Forensic Investigators	370,429	2,500,000	2,516,000		-2,516,000
Business and Advisory: Human Resources	12,845				0
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	22,266	10,000	10,000	4,968,687	4,958,687
Contractors					
Catering Services	1,419	5,000	5,000		-5,000
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	76,000	5,000	5,000	45,390	40,390
Maintenance of Equipment	48,671	184,000	184,000	36,132	-147,868
Pest Control and Fumigation		2,000			0
Transportation		10,000	10,000	6,200	-3,800
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Accounting and Auditing		1,600,000	1,393,000		-1,393,000
Business and Advisory: Project Management	271,193	360,000	360,000	233,984	-126,016
Cleaning Services	59,070	120,000	120,000	90,627	-29,373
Hygiene Services		2,000	4,000	4,557	557
Refuse Removal	49,814	42,360	42,360	58,116	15,756
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	18,941,955	25,001,980	24,461,600	20,904,565	-3,557,035
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	236,267	516,420	325,150	325,148	-2
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	66,516	75,810	97,130	93,083	-4,047
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	35,778		1,000	801	-199
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	898,183	1,052,410	871,860	813,714	-58,147
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	676,422	1,042,410	689,520	655,746	-33,774
Travel or Motor Vehicle	541	500	500	362	-138
Basic Salary and Wages	14,549,021	19,098,270	19,630,070	16,320,365	-3,309,705
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	2,287	4,160	2,970	3,530	560
Group Life Insurance	80,732	104,430	104,430	71,643	-32,787
Medical	610,987	729,410	668,840	649,798	-19,042
Pension	1,721,147	2,333,290	1,997,860	1,904,434	-93,426
Unemployment Insurance	64,075	44,870	72,270	65,941	-6,329
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	27,201	53,000	64,000	45,908	-18,092
Consumables: Standard Rated	25,978	44,000	48,000	33,811	-14,189
Consumables: Zero Rated		3,500	10,500	1,612	-8,888
Finished Goods	1,223	5,000	5,000	10,485	5,485
Materials and Supplies		500	500		-500
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	33,202,942	39,571,770	35,698,040	31,103,379	-4,594,661
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	124,427	237,600	237,600	97,404	-140,196
Other Assets	1,271,603	1,650,000	1,650,000	1,114,238	-535,762
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		5,000	5,000		-5,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	17,137	20,000	20,000		-20,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders		20,000	20,000		-20,000
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	153,922	169,000	569,000	343,050	-225,950
Cleaning Services: Car Valet and Washing Services		300	300	151	-149
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	55,895	280,800	280,800	51,540	-229,260
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines		750	750	441	-309

TABLE 3.107.1: Function: Internal Audit	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Communication: Telephone Installation		30,000	40,000		-40,000
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex		6,000	6,000		-6,000
External Audit Fees	24,599,991	28,300,000	31,998,420	28,825,136	-3,173,284
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		5,000	5,000		-5,000
External Computer Service: Software Licences		120,280	120,280		-120,280
Insurance Underwriting: Excess Payments		1,000	1,000		-1,000
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	76	100	100	136	36
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		1,000	1,000		-1,000
Management Fee	6,521,739	7,982,150			0
Municipal Services	395,429	434,970	434,970	346,557	-88,413
Printing, Publications and Books		2,000	2,000		-2,000
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	972	83,500	83,500	64,322	-19,178
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	35,574	100,000	100,000	88,380	-11,620
Travel Agency and Visa's		4,000	4,000	2,849	-1,151
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		40,500	40,500	22,103	-18,397
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		4,320	4,320	9,805	5,485
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		2,000	2,000		-2,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		45,000	45,000		-45,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		10,000	10,000		-10,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		10,000	10,000	3,035	-6,965
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		500	500		-500
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees		6,000	6,000	65,504	59,504
Workmen's Compensation Fund	26,178			68,728	68,728
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-2,821			-14,570	-14,570
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund				-14,570	-14,570
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-2,821				0

Altogether, nine Council meetings were held during the 2022/23 financial year (three in the first quarter, two in the second quarter, two in the third quarter and two in the fourth quarter).

The meetings were held as per the following dates:

- 5 August 2022
- 11 August 2022
- 21 September 2022 (continuation of meeting of 30 August 2022)
- 13 October 2022 (continued 1st November 2022)
- 7 December 2022 (postponed from 1 December 2022 and continued on 17 January 2023)
- 2 February 2023 (postponed from 26 and 30 January 2023) (Special)
- 28 February 2023
- 3 April 2023

- 26 May 2023

As at 30 June 2023, altogether, 562 items were tabled in Council resulting in 272 active resolutions. The remaining 290 items were either deferred, withdrawn or noted by Council and therefore did not require any action.

3.29 FINANCIAL SERVICES

INTRODUCTION TO FINANCIAL SERVICES

The financial management system of the Municipality seeks to ensure a stable and sustainable financial environment, from which Council can deliver services to all residents. The Municipality's financial management system supports the implementation of its IDP and Budget.

TABLE 3.108: Performance scorecard

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (Online Service Targets)	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Total Capital Expenditure as a percentage of Total Capital Budget	95%	76%	95%	83.46%	95%
KPA: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Total Operating Expenditure as a percentage of Total Operating Expenditure Budget	New KPI	New KPI	95%	95.5%	95%
KPA: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Total Operating Revenue as a percentage of Total Operating Revenue Budget	New KPI	New KPI	95%	104.46%	95%
KPA: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue as a percentage of Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue Budget	New KPI	New KPI	80%	104.54%	
KPA: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Funded budget	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
KPA: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Cash backed reserves reconciliation at year end	New KPI	New KPI	R1.7 billion	R1.4 billion	R1.7 billion

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (Online Service Targets)	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Cash/Cost coverage ratio	3.1 months	4.91 months	3.1 months	4.9 months	3.6 months
KPA: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Current ratio (current assets/current liabilities)	New KPI	New KPI	R1.61	R2.69	R2.09
KPA: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Trade payables to cash ratio	New KPI	New KPI	128%	175.46%	173%
KPA: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Liquidity ratio	New KPI	New KPI	R1.1	R1.3	R1.1
KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful, Unauthorised Expenditure as a percentage of Total Operating Expenditure	New KPI	New KPI	1.66%	8.8%	1.66%
KPA: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Creditors payment period	New KPI	New KPI	30 days	93.07 days	30 days
KPA: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Percentage of total capital expenditure funded from own funding (Internally generated funds + Borrowings)	New KPI	New KPI	47%	37.94%	32.65%

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (Online Service Targets)	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Percentage of total capital expenditure funded from capital conditional grants	New KPI	New KPI	53%	62.51%	67%
KPA: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Percentage of total capital expenditure on renewal/upgrading of existing assets	New KPI	New KPI	37%	34.64%	35%
KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Renewal/Upgrading of Existing Assets as a percentage of Depreciation/Asset impairment	New KPI	New KPI	47%	51.83%	51%
KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	Repairs and Maintenance as a percentage of property, plant, equipment and investment property	New KPI	New KPI	3%	2.17%	3.6%
KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Percentage of awarded tenders [over R200k], published on the municipality's website	New KPI	New KPI	100%	73%	100%
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Percentage of tender cancellations	New KPI	New KPI	12%	7%	12%
KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Debtors payment period	New KPI	New KPI	30 days	122.99 days	30 days

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (Online Service Targets)	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Collection rate ratio	85%	87.72%	79%	53.15%	79%
KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Net Surplus /Deficit Margin for Electricity	New KPI	New KPI	8%	-28.2%	-0.21%
KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Net Surplus /Deficit Margin for Water	New KPI	New KPI	8%	24.5%	0.26%
KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Net Surplus /Deficit Margin for Wastewater	New KPI	New KPI	8%	29.5%	0.23%
KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Net Surplus /Deficit Margin for Refuse	New KPI	New KPI	8%	-16.88%	-1.19%
KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Percentage of budgeted rates revenue collected	85%	87.72%	79%	86.31%	79%

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (Online Service Targets)	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Percentage of the municipality's operating budget spent on indigent relief for free basic services	5.62%	2.46%	2.38%	1.84%	2.08%
KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Percentage of revenue clearance certificates issued within 10 working days from the time of completed application received	100%	96.39%	95%	97.3%	95%
KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Percentage of municipal payments made to service providers who submitted complete forms within 30-days of invoice submission	80%	31%	100%	51.3%	100%
KPA 3: Local Economic Development	Average number of days from the point of advertising to the letter of award per 80/20 procurement process	90 days	213 days	90 days	There were no tenders advertised and awarded within the financial year. Therefore this key performance indicator is excluded for reporting purpose.	90 days

TABLE 3.109: Financial Performance 2022/23: Finance and Administration Services

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	3,580,759	3,770,765	3,782,612	3,867,295	84,683
Expenditure:					
Employees	826,114	751,724	745,994	717,877	(28,117)
Repairs and Maintenance	2,412	9,586	9,275	2,979	(6,296)
Other	1,118,828	935,621	937,048	966,090	29,042
Total Operational Expenditure	1,947,353	1,696,932	1,692,317	1,686,946	(5,371)
Net Operational Expenditure	(1,633,406)	(2,073,833)	(2,090,295)	(2,180,349)	(90,054)

TABLE 3.110: Financial Performance 2022/23: Finance and Administration: Administrative and Corporate Support

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	121	5	5	4	(1)
Expenditure:					
Employees	42,143	52,945	52,283	45,774	(6,510)
Repairs and Maintenance	109	602	602	92	(511)
Other	28,367	41,429	41,547	23,727	(17,820)
Total Operational Expenditure	70,619	94,976	94,432	69,592	(24,840)
Net Operational Expenditure	70,498	94,971	94,427	69,588	(24,839)

TABLE 3.110.1: Function: Finance and Administration

	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Administrative and Corporate Support	70,498,146	94,971,320	94,427,390	69,588,494	-24,838,896
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	3,969,196	5,802,610	6,099,610	3,619,702	-2,479,908
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	3,026,916	3,500,000	3,500,000	2,481,210	-1,018,790
Contractors					
Catering Services	22,000	12,000	232,000	134,431	-97,570
Maintenance of Equipment	741,982	1,547,960	1,547,960	695,260	-852,700
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	58,957	523,400	600,400	109,490	-490,910
Business and Advisory: Qualification Verification	6,422	40,000	40,000		-40,000
Printing Services	112,918	179,250	179,250	199,311	20,061
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	42,142,898	52,944,730	52,283,250	45,773,733	-6,509,517
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	901,508	998,420	809,380	809,375	-5
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	208,741	204,110	245,590	246,395	805
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	156,633	0	56,500	107,536	51,036
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	2,169,830	2,579,570	2,351,560	2,361,011	9,451
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	1,642,416	2,132,360	1,856,750	1,852,874	-3,876
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	979				0
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	529,496	617,320	563,640	860,322	296,682
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	14,531		13,040	7,605	-5,435
Travel or Motor Vehicle	448,485	599,210	481,940	489,014	7,074
Basic Salary and Wages	25,708,310	34,559,950	34,815,970	28,052,855	-6,763,115
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	8,879	18,460	8,930	9,104	174

TABLE 3.110.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Group Life Insurance	395,256	424,090	425,560	387,507	-38,053
Medical	2,256,246	2,547,850	2,350,850	2,435,437	84,587
Pension	5,025,524	5,661,600	5,384,650	5,377,310	-7,340
Unemployment Insurance	150,198	167,030	159,430	158,647	-783
Senior Management: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	2,213,808	2,432,330	2,432,330	2,302,032	-130,298
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	309,933		325,000	314,582	-10,418
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	2,125	2,430	2,130	2,125	-5
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	211,067				0
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	211,067				0
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	1,024,588	1,611,240	1,580,240	1,076,058	-504,182
Consumables: Standard Rated	982,707	1,490,590	1,449,590	1,008,137	-441,453
Consumables: Zero Rated	40,570	102,250	102,250	67,093	-35,157
Finished Goods	1,310	15,900	25,900	827	-25,073
Materials and Supplies		2,500	2,500		-2,500
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	14,517,876	28,317,740	29,092,040	15,571,839	-13,520,201
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	7,490	9,000	9,000	1,370	-7,630
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,148,294	157,190	857,190	1,166,784	309,594
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	14,642		44,200	63,051	18,851
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	72,519	270,000	240,000	36,512	-203,488
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	102,140	120,000	120,000	57,126	-62,874
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	297,886	355,580	449,580	183,761	-265,819
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	463,445	539,790	539,790	486,914	-52,876
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	9,282	58,300	38,300	6,480	-31,820
Communication: SMS Bulk Message Service	3,374	53,000	53,000	5,174	-47,826
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	5,092,471	7,000,000	6,500,000	4,965,717	-1,534,283
Courier and Delivery Services	282,438	396,970	396,970	460,020	63,050
Drivers Licences and Permits		1,600	900		-900
External Computer Service: Information Services	4,299	22,690	22,690	5,690	-17,000
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	7,387	36,700	36,700	7,010	-29,690
External Computer Service: Software Licences	3,150,763	15,954,000	14,954,000	3,176,322	-11,777,678
Hire Charges			10,000		-10,000
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	2,160		30,000	27,403	-2,597
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	2,497,658	3,003,730	3,798,030	3,241,612	-556,418
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	546	12,040	12,040		-12,040
Municipal Services			393,870	245	-393,625
Printing, Publications and Books	1,472	10,600	10,600	3,231	-7,369
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		35,000	35,000		-35,000
Resettlement Cost	30,228		91,500	83,120	-8,380
Skills Development Fund Levy	1,227,435			1,275,877	1,275,877
Storage of Files (Archiving)	35,235		10,000	8,769	-1,231
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities:Events			30,000		-30,000
Travel Agency and Visa's	1,961	15,000	15,000	31,612	16,612
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	23,407	110,000	95,000	104,374	9,374
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	2,056	30,000	30,000	4,245	-25,755
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		500	500		-500
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		1,550	1,550		-1,550
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		55,000	55,000	40,136	-14,864
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental	8,661	15,500	55,500	88,595	33,095
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		4,000	4,000		-4,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance			35,000		-35,000

TABLE 3.110.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Incidental Cost			2,130		-2,130
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport			15,000		-15,000
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	14,971	50,000	50,000	2,149	-47,851
Uniform and Protective Clothing	15,657	0	50,000	37,034	-12,966
Workmen's Compensation Fund				1,506	1,506
Expenditure By Type / Transfers and subsidies	8,753,045	6,300,000	5,377,250	3,551,145	-1,826,105
Capital: Allocations In-kind: Departmental Agencies and Accounts: National Departmental Agencies: National Sea Rescue Institute	750,000		350,000		-350,000
Capital: Monetary Allocations: Non-Profit Institutions: Public Schools: Section 20 Schools	200,000		100,000		-100,000
Households: Social Security Payments: Social Assistance: Old Age Grant	400,000		200,000		-200,000
Non-profit institutions: Animal Welfare	450,000		200,000	200,000	0
Non-profit institutions: Old Age Homes	191,420		428,100	50,320	-377,780
Non-profit institutions: Public Schools: Other Educational Institutions: School Support	1,752,600	6,300,000	1,301,430	883,329	-418,101
Non-profit institutions: Sporting Bodies - Rent	839,000		263,000	64,000	-199,000
Non-profit institutions: Use - It	4,170,025		2,534,720	2,353,496	-181,224
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-120,524	-5,000	-5,000	-3,983	1,017
Operational Revenue					
Discounts and Early Settlements	-104,178	-3,000	-3,000	-880	2,120
Insurance Refund	-13,500				0
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-2,846	-2,000	-2,000	-3,103	-1,103

TABLE 3.111: Financial Performance 2022/23: Finance and Administration: Finance					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	822,672	825,222	836,479	1,017,017	180,538
Expenditure:					
Employees	408,905	305,577	301,885	276,209	(25,676)
Repairs and Maintenance	2,161	7,268	6,923	2,821	(4,102)
Other	1,059,822	852,803	844,075	901,448	57,374
Total Operational Expenditure	1,470,887	1,165,648	1,152,882	1,180,478	27,596
Net Operational Expenditure	648,216	340,426	316,403	163,461	(152,942)

TABLE 3.111.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Finance	643,913,679	340,425,980	316,403,060	163,460,927	-152,942,133
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	62,063,919	146,945,590	137,690,610	73,134,192	-64,556,418
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	137,307	1,745,930	1,722,930	134,796	-1,588,135
Business and Advisory: Communications		3,060,830	3,060,830		-3,060,830
Business and Advisory: Forensic Investigators		1,895,430	1,814,430		-1,814,430
Legal Cost: Collection	24,614,314	35,770,150	35,770,150	25,642,063	-10,128,087
Legal Cost: Issue of Summons		5,155,590	5,155,590		-5,155,590
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	5,709,636	3,666,620	7,988,520	7,075,602	-912,918
Contractors					
Catering Services		11,470	11,470		-11,470
Fire Protection			12,000		-12,000
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	169,226	5,237,930	4,905,430	478,292	-4,427,138

TABLE 3.111.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Maintenance of Equipment	2,100,090	2,841,010	2,830,610	2,565,531	-265,079
Pest Control and Fumigation	18,044	39,040	41,540	25,318	-16,222
Prepaid Electricity Vendors	4,253,234	8,441,970	8,381,970	3,907,387	-4,474,583
Safeguard and Security	600,361	976,170	1,731,990	1,694,296	-37,694
Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors		673,120	673,120		-673,120
Transportation	7,034	3,050	3,050		-3,050
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	8,928,574	46,186,430	37,766,430	16,079,883	-21,686,547
Cleaning Services	34,907	23,750	220,350	228,826	8,476
Connection/Dis-connection :Electricity	413,103	4,116,460	4,116,460	478,696	-3,637,765
Connection/Dis-connection: Water		4,771,900			0
Hygiene Services	659	35,650	35,650		-35,650
Meter Management	12,305,929	17,512,210	16,587,210	12,158,960	-4,428,250
Printing Services	2,763,858	4,763,870	4,843,870	2,654,760	-2,189,110
Refuse Removal	7,643	17,010	17,010	9,783	-7,228
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	618,228,794	283,881,650	283,881,650	446,421,937	162,540,287
Expenditure: Bad Debts Written Off	207,503,806				0
Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				124,275,213	124,275,213
Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates	410,724,988	283,881,650	283,881,650	322,146,723	38,265,073
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	340,853,562	373,789,670	372,122,840	345,171,229	-26,951,611
Furniture and Office Equipment	340,853,562	372,886,260	371,219,430	344,395,906	-26,823,524
Other Assets: Housing: Social Housing		903,410	903,410	775,323	-128,087
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	408,904,686	305,577,320	301,885,160	276,209,177	-25,675,983
Municipal Staff: Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension: Current Service Cost	73,206,749			81,790,903	81,790,903
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	4,343,999	4,946,870	4,438,950	4,415,615	-23,335
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	1,480,793	1,656,120	1,638,630	1,616,191	-22,439
Non-pensionable		9,640	9,640		-9,640
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	509,656	0	193,500	612,103	418,603
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	13,122,313	14,451,900	13,642,440	13,711,794	69,354
Service-Related Benefits: Leave Pay	2,667,784			34,403,099	34,403,099
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	56,422,689	11,500,380	10,632,690	-68,084,372	-78,717,062
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	197,202			19,544	19,544
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	6,130,842	9,572,240	9,772,060	6,654,787	-3,117,273
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	29,423				0
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	156,777	116,030	148,720	137,517	-11,203
Travel or Motor Vehicle	2,886,225	3,268,580	3,393,290	3,347,824	-45,466
Basic Salary and Wages	164,228,099	202,010,940	202,189,520	166,415,030	-35,774,490
Bonuses	37,299				0
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	53,146	109,460	56,600	55,920	-680
Group Life Insurance	2,378,154	2,658,940	2,652,440	1,882,031	-770,409
Medical	14,957,550	16,728,460	16,472,000	15,570,690	-901,310
Pension	62,582,693	34,781,230	32,862,920	10,197,947	-22,664,973
Unemployment Insurance	987,427	1,065,290	1,098,520	998,605	-99,915
Senior Management: Chief Financial Officer					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	2,213,808	2,432,330	2,414,330	2,302,032	-112,298
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	309,933	266,480	266,480	159,615	-106,865
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	2,125	2,430	2,430	2,125	-305
Senior Management: Municipal Manager (MM)					
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance				177	177
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	885,209	686,560	686,560	686,560	0
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	885,209	686,560	686,560	686,560	0

TABLE 3.111.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	3,041,349	4,932,630	4,499,690	1,800,405	-2,699,285
Consumables: Standard Rated	2,465,716	4,100,020	3,642,080	1,500,528	-2,141,552
Consumables: Zero Rated	543,605	686,120	711,120	257,892	-453,228
Finished Goods	25,185	119,810	119,810	40,758	-79,052
Materials and Supplies	6,842	26,680	26,680	1,229	-25,451
Expenditure By Type / Losses	29,071			-21,364	-21,364
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment: Furniture and Office Equipment: Losses	3,801				0
Inventory: Decrease in net-realisable Value	25,270			-21,364	-21,364
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	32,663,780	49,834,700	52,115,730	37,075,967	-15,039,763
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment		39,940	33,940		-33,940
Furniture and Office Equipment	469,271	1,567,430	1,569,930	1,091,343	-478,587
Other Assets	4,317,930	7,400,810	6,480,810	4,243,681	-2,237,129
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		428,270	628,270	164,700	-463,570
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Customer/Client Information	395,326	350,000	350,000	290,700	-59,300
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Municipal Newsletters		214,620	214,620		-214,620
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Signs		277,090	277,090	25,010	-252,080
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	41,528	57,660	57,660		-57,660
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	104,664	112,710	152,710	82,240	-70,470
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	1,852,051	2,825,790	3,542,980	1,072,306	-2,470,674
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees: Bank Accounts	5,093,705	5,636,310	5,636,310	4,586,645	-1,049,665
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees: Third Parties	18	2,650	2,650	956	-1,694
Cash Discount	157,123	109,730	109,730	163,192	53,462
Cleaning Services: Car Valet and Washing Services	210	15,330	15,630	395	-15,235
Commission: Third Party Vendors	6,394,238	5,656,060	5,656,060	5,694,120	38,060
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	859,140	1,163,270	1,163,270	862,780	-300,490
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	281,475	265,120	365,120	256,117	-109,003
Communication: Rent Private Bag and Postal Box	4,781	5,850	5,850	2,944	-2,906
Communication: SMS Bulk Message Service	2,223,218	1,400,030	3,110,030	3,047,550	-62,480
Communication: Telephone Installation		9,100	9,100		-9,100
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	149,185	648,380	635,380	206,080	-429,300
Contribution to Provisions: Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities: Non-specific	-3,707,870			-268,489	-268,489
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses	-50,762			-6	-6
Deeds	95,412	52,250	52,250	31,222	-21,028
Drivers Licences and Permits				490	490
External Computer Service: Data Lines	204,560	898,890	898,890	192,771	-706,119
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	300,626	435,320	435,320	398,122	-37,198
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	9,477	42,240	49,440	731	-48,709
External Computer Service: Remote Server Access	752,259	3,138,600	3,138,600	674,269	-2,464,331
External Computer Service: Software Licences		80,250	92,250		-92,250
External Computer Service: Specialised Computer Service	200,112	1,064,370	1,064,370	242,171	-822,199
External Computer Service: System Adviser	4,363,228	4,709,870	4,709,870	4,373,499	-336,371
External Computer Service: Wireless Network	134,023	299,330	326,510	59,980	-266,530
Insurance Underwriting: Insurance Brokers Fees	267,613	653,650	653,650	407,922	-245,728
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	82,643	127,200	109,010	73,255	-35,755
Learnerships and Internships	16,094				0
Municipal Services	492,181	1,065,220	1,614,000	673,495	-940,505
Printing, Publications and Books	6,453	214,520	412,020	182,628	-229,392
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	10,322	6,530	6,530	8,297	1,767
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	107,652	151,590	163,090	75,137	-87,953

TABLE 3.111.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Remuneration to Ward Committees	177,603				0
Skills Development Fund Levy	2,826,125	2,956,340	2,956,340	2,951,667	-4,673
Storage of Files (Archiving)	5,906	138,190	138,190	4,370	-133,820
Travel Agency and Visa's		42,830	42,830	4,389	-38,441
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		72,790	74,290	29,515	-44,775
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	1,727	44,670	21,470	510	-20,960
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		10,610	10,610		-10,610
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		6,410	6,410		-6,410
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		125,680	125,680		-125,680
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		10,800	10,800		-10,800
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		110,430	110,430	9,815	-100,615
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		12,260	10,760		-10,760
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	3,833	10,450	25,450	7,489	-17,961
Uniform and Protective Clothing	75,771	413,970	413,970	46,254	-367,716
Workmen's Compensation Fund	3,944,931	4,753,290	4,425,560	5,105,707	680,147
Revenue By Source / Fines, penalties, and forfeits	-50,706,245	-49,331,020	-49,331,020	-37,761,446	11,569,574
Forfeits: Deposits	2,802,642			-2,801,922	-2,801,922
Forfeits: Retentions	-7,411,182			-928,782	-928,782
Forfeits: Unclaimed Money	-7,423,373			-4,684,578	-4,684,578
Penalties: Disconnection Fees	-38,674,332	-49,331,020	-49,331,020	-29,346,165	19,984,855
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - external investments	-181,499,103	-179,264,910	-194,504,470	-336,096,873	-141,592,403
Interest: Current and Non-current Assets: Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	-181,499,103	-179,264,910	-194,504,470	-336,096,873	-141,592,403
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-115,801,941	-108,110,860	-108,110,860	-182,802,273	-74,691,413
Interest: Receivables: Service Charges	-115,801,941	-108,110,860	-108,110,860	-182,802,273	-74,691,413
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-389,611,881	-59,845,300	-55,862,780	-35,168,373	20,694,407
Operational Revenue					
Discounts and Early Settlements	-2,935,381	-3,682,240	-4,482,240	-5,412,065	-929,825
Incidental Cash Surpluses	-22,119	-23,030	-23,030	-21,027	2,003
Insurance Refund	-191,910	0	-12,390	-141,030	-128,640
Request for Information: Access to Information Act	-880,358			-3,161,662	-3,161,662
Request for Information: Municipal Information and Statistics	101	-570	-570		570
Sale of Property	-989,616			-600,978	-600,978
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	9,393	-21,500	-21,500	-2,464	19,036
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Buyers Card		-30,000	-30,000		30,000
Clearance Certificates	-190,240	-245,610	-245,610	-161,620	83,990
Entrance Fees	-1,614,796	-11,796,910	-7,000,000		7,000,000
Legal Fees	-24,614,313	-40,925,740	-40,925,740	-25,642,063	15,283,677
Sale of Goods: Assets < Capitalisation Threshold	-23,394		-2,000	-2,174	-174
Sale of Goods: Publications: Prints	-2,357	-8,870	-8,870	-621	8,249
Sale of Goods: Sub-division and Consolidation Fees		-3,060,830	-3,060,830		3,060,830
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods: Scrap	-27,910	-50,000	-50,000	-22,670	27,330
National Revenue Fund: Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)	-358,128,980				0
Revenue By Source / Property rates	93,380,008	103,690,000	103,690,000	107,102,443	3,412,443
Residential Properties				107,101,952	107,101,952
Formal and Informal Settlements	93,380,008	103,690,000	103,690,000	491	-103,689,509
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-178,517,529	-128,965,040	-128,965,040	-128,965,040	0
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: National Departmental Agencies: South Africa Revenue Service (SARS)	-20,518				0

TABLE 3.111.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
National Governments: Local Government Financial Management Grant	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	0
National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-177,497,011	-127,965,040	-127,965,040	-127,965,040	0
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue		-403,395,010	-403,395,010	-403,395,010	0
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)		-403,395,010	-403,395,010	-403,395,010	0

TABLE 3.112: Financial Performance 2022/23: Finance and Administration: Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	2,104	1,604	1,874	2,897	1,023
Expenditure:					
Employees	12,379	16,266	16,099	14,371	(1,728)
Repairs and Maintenance	–	3	3	–	(3)
Other	6,428	7,967	17,768	11,543	(6,225)
Total Operational Expenditure	18,808	24,236	33,870	25,914	(7,956)
Net Operational Expenditure	16,703	22,632	31,996	23,017	(8,979)

TABLE 3.112.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	16,553,578	20,849,980	30,373,660	23,017,047	-7,356,613
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	3,887,404	2,741,820	12,688,450	9,685,823	-3,002,627
Contractors					
Catering Services		26,500	26,500		-26,500
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	4,403	5,780	5,780		-5,780
Maintenance of Equipment	49,151	61,780	61,780	25,108	-36,672
Pest Control and Fumigation		6,390	6,390		-6,390
Safeguard and Security	2,317	10,730	10,730	10,578	-152
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Communications	3,727,076	2,226,000	12,172,630	9,604,084	-2,568,546
Business and Advisory: Project Management	79,831	277,870	277,870	30,017	-247,853
Cleaning Services		6,320	6,320		-6,320
Hygiene Services		45,420	45,420		-45,420
Refuse Removal	24,627	75,030	75,030	16,035	-58,995
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	12,229,836	14,483,800	14,476,550	14,371,050	-105,500
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User				136,957	136,957
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	57,840	63,700	60,710	60,706	-4
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	334,369		110,000	107,288	-2,712
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	490,127	520,420	592,820	633,686	40,866
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	272,551	303,190	303,190	284,422	-18,769
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	604,694	530,750	500,750	652,977	152,227
Travel or Motor Vehicle	453,538	455,800	532,010	570,540	38,530
Basic Salary and Wages	8,068,354	10,699,230	10,225,210	9,568,380	-656,830
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	1,957	3,640	2,200	2,344	144
Group Life Insurance	93,280	90,400	90,400	111,064	20,664
Medical	573,094	565,730	617,020	661,711	44,691
Pension	1,229,176	1,216,920	1,380,560	1,524,467	143,907

TABLE 3.112.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Unemployment Insurance	50,856	34,020	61,680	56,509	-5,171
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	52,006	141,040	200,540	90,118	-110,422
Consumables: Standard Rated	30,450	95,730	155,230	68,980	-86,250
Consumables: Zero Rated	19,529	37,310	37,310	16,158	-21,152
Finished Goods	2,027	8,000	8,000	4,979	-3,021
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	2,488,745	5,087,260	4,882,060	1,766,745	-3,115,315
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	7,100	159,000	4,000		-4,000
Furniture and Office Equipment	134,919	94,280	94,280	72,725	-21,555
Other Assets	847,140	2,864,330	2,864,330	947,853	-1,916,477
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment			500	427	-73
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders		14,500	14,500		-14,500
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	214,194	227,830	542,830	93,481	-449,349
Cleaning Services: Laundry Services	9,625	15,000	30,000	10,000	-20,001
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	294,972	157,680	157,680	323,470	165,790
Communication: Radio and TV Transmissions	9,950	25,500	25,500		-25,500
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	88,252	89,890	89,890	92,931	3,041
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	12,462	12,030	12,030		-12,030
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	13			17	17
Municipal Services	769,899	1,174,880	489,780	166,854	-322,926
Printing, Publications and Books	100,219	74,200	74,200		-74,200
Resettlement Cost			60,000	18,000	-42,000
Skills Development Fund Levy		81,600			0
Travel Agency and Visa's			18,000	3,109	-14,891
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		14,000	114,000	13,546	-100,454
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance			12,000		-12,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)			3,000		-3,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public		18,080	118,080	831	-117,249
Transport: Air Transport					
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		8,500	78,500	23,502	-54,998
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		5,960	28,960		-28,960
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees		50,000	50,000		-50,000
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-2,104,414	-1,603,940	-1,873,940	-2,896,689	-1,022,749
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-1,792			-590	-590
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Advertisements	-2,102,622	-1,603,940	-1,873,940	-2,896,099	-1,022,159

TABLE 3.112: 1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	149,547	1,781,710	1,622,480	0	-1,622,480
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	149,547	1,781,710	1,622,480	0	-1,622,480
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Basic Salary and Wages	149,547	1,781,710	1,622,480	0	-1,622,480

TABLE 3.113.: Financial Performance 2022/23: Finance and Administration: Valuation Service					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	2,755,863	2,943,934	2,944,254	2,847,377	(96,877)
Expenditure:					
Employees	28,055	33,622	33,622	30,101	(3,522)
Repairs and Maintenance	25	102	106	12	(94)
Other	15,214	21,141	20,328	10,843	(9,484)
Total Operational Expenditure	43,294	54,866	54,056	40,956	(13,100)
Net Operational Expenditure	(2,712,569)	(2,889,068)	(2,890,198)	(2,806,420)	83,777

TABLE 3.113.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Valuation Service	-2,706,320,449	-2,889,068,190	-2,890,197,750	-2,806,420,471	83,777,279
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	6,325,427	6,770,000	6,674,300	1,779,085	-4,895,215
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Commissions and Committees	182,976	1,298,930	1,106,230	308,630	-797,600
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	149,662	623,560	623,560	156,805	-466,755
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	23,646	72,590	72,590	4,705	-67,885
Maintenance of Equipment	12,439	103,790	115,790	43,651	-72,139
Pest Control and Fumigation		19,630	19,630		-19,630
Safeguard and Security				1,507	1,507
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Valuer	5,956,705	4,651,500	4,651,500	1,193,423	-3,458,077
Cleaning Services		0	85,000	70,364	-14,636
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	28,054,863	33,622,310	33,622,300	30,100,727	-3,521,573
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	296,624	456,260	294,140	253,940	-40,200
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	208,224	241,430	218,540	211,460	-7,080
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	10,066		3,000	27,891	24,891
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	1,640,389	1,835,370	1,630,340	1,837,333	206,993
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	1,426,536	1,695,680	1,510,660	1,519,108	8,448
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	8,007	139,760	139,760		-139,760
Travel or Motor Vehicle	934,450	1,217,220	1,289,050	1,152,103	-136,947
Basic Salary and Wages	18,075,667	21,736,520	22,803,030	19,388,894	-3,414,136
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	5,305	11,180	5,420	5,605	185
Group Life Insurance	220,245	249,710	249,710	174,723	-74,987
Medical	1,477,872	1,701,710	1,511,080	1,535,339	24,259
Pension	3,658,567	4,229,220	3,878,320	3,900,954	22,634
Unemployment Insurance	92,910	108,250	89,250	93,375	4,125
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	129,282	372,640	372,640	153,000	-219,640
Consumables: Standard Rated	126,267	297,320	297,320	150,631	-146,689
Consumables: Zero Rated	36	65,930	65,930	1,967	-63,963
Finished Goods	2,979	9,390	9,390	401	-8,989
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	8,784,051	14,100,800	13,386,950	8,923,449	-4,463,501
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	26,262	238,920	238,920	78,787	-160,133
Other Assets	1,233,552	2,438,480	2,438,480	1,120,929	-1,317,551
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	44,965	135,850	135,850	98,826	-37,024
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	2,099	85,900	85,900	3,834	-82,066

TABLE 3.113.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	257,435	652,220	652,220	130,418	-521,802
Cleaning Services: Car Valet and Washing Services	201	1,160	1,160		-1,160
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	41,802	93,740	93,740	37,640	-56,100
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	1,138,592	2,414,340	1,497,340	7,947	-1,489,393
Deeds	216,485	324,190	324,190	225,123	-99,067
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	8,776	49,320	49,320	17,373	-31,947
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		4,930	4,930		-4,930
External Computer Service: Specialised Computer Service	812,524	928,230	1,027,930	893,776	-134,154
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	143	180	180	254	74
Intercompany/Parent-subsiary Transactions	4,830,586	6,063,860	6,063,860	6,013,565	-50,295
Municipal Services	169,129	554,530	584,980	169,366	-415,614
Printing, Publications and Books		83,600	83,600		-83,600
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription			66,000	125,474	59,474
Storage of Files (Archiving)	1,500	31,350	31,350	136	-31,214
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees			7,000		-7,000
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-1,432,048	-1,427,470	-1,747,470	-1,744,734	2,736
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries		-1,000	-1,000		1,000
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Clearance Certificates	-1,424,269	-1,426,470	-1,426,470	-1,427,804	-1,334
Sale of Goods: Assets < Capitalisation Threshold				-1,087	-1,087
Valuation Services	-7,779		-320,000	-315,843	4,157
Revenue By Source / Property rates	-2,748,182,024	-2,942,506,470	-2,942,506,470	-2,845,631,997	96,874,473
Agricultural Properties	-5,891,866	-6,160,810	-6,160,810	-2,589,869	3,570,941
Business and Commercial Properties	-1,044,031,299	-899,041,820	-899,041,820	-959,493,731	-60,451,911
Industrial Properties	-264,609,460	-280,282,100	-280,282,100	-277,780,950	2,501,150
Mining Properties		-218,200	-218,200	-208,596	9,604
Public Benefit Organisations	-2,477,223	-2,475,200	-2,475,200	-2,180,268	294,932
Public Service Infrastructure Properties	141,351,212	-148,200,580	-148,200,580	-544,834	147,655,746
Public Service Purposes Properties	-226,545,118	-170,889,880	-170,889,880	-124,992,169	45,897,7111
Residential Properties	-1,313,621,029	-1,290,455,590	-1,290,455,590	-1,399,268,535	-108,812,945
Vacant Land	-76,589,356	-86,961,490	-86,961,490	-114,289,815	-27,328,325
Formal and Informal Settlements	48,570,679	-51,756,940	-51,756,940	41,478,609	93,235,549
Property Rates: Special Rating Area	-4,338,565	-6,063,860	-6,063,860	-5,761,841	302,019

TABLE 3.114: Financial Performance 2022/23: Finance and Administration: Security Services					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	-	-	-	0	0
Expenditure:					
Employees	334,632	343,315	342,105	351,422	9,318
Repairs and Maintenance	118	1,611	1,641	55	(1,586)
Other	8,996	12,281	13,331	18,528	5,197
Total Operational Expenditure	343,746	357,206	357,076	370,005	12,929
Net Operational Expenditure	343,746	357,206	357,076	370,005	12,929

TABLE 3.115.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Security Services	343,745,629	357,206,190	357,076,190	370,005,049	12,928,859
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	4,127,286	5,286,190	5,292,190	15,025,638	9,733,448
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	275,036	326,640	326,640	266,252	-60,388
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	119,126	95,440	95,440	53,329	-42,111
Maintenance of Equipment	146,782	1,603,090	1,599,590	71,524	-1,528,066
Pest Control and Fumigation		5,160	5,160		-5,160
Plants, Flowers, and Other Decorations			3,500		-3,500
Safeguard and Security	2,990,744	2,520,000	2,520,000	414,331	-2,105,669
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	595,597	735,860	735,860		-735,860
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services			6,000		-6,000
Security Services				14,220,201	14,220,201
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	334,631,886	343,314,550	342,104,550	351,422,365	9,317,815
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	444,005	485,580	485,580	351,289	-134,291
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	609,248	649,740	649,740	743,412	93,672
Non-pensionable	2,057	3,090	3,090	2,215	-875
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	2,991,782		4,500,000	3,692,138	-807,862
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	13,924,361	15,102,610	15,102,610	14,848,030	-254,580
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	3,559,610	3,242,300	3,242,300	6,197,062	2,954,762
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	10,879,581	12,831,540	10,541,540	11,050,051	508,511
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	40,623,587	29,815,530	29,815,530	38,417,646	8,602,116
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	8,022,203	6,783,220	8,283,220	8,548,513	265,293
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	19,850,510	12,490,390	18,490,390	20,420,374	1,929,984
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	3,365,636	3,908,640	3,908,640	3,601,666	-306,974
Travel or Motor Vehicle	1,628,942	1,308,360	1,798,360	1,932,348	133,988
Basic Salary and Wages	166,949,446	187,891,500	178,691,500	176,364,454	-2,327,046
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	105,544	223,340	223,340	108,260	-115,080
Group Life Insurance	4,407,034	4,772,190	4,772,190	4,558,245	-213,945
Medical	25,571,577	28,120,720	26,830,720	26,517,181	-313,539
Pension	29,884,737	33,576,370	32,656,370	32,290,237	-366,133
Unemployment Insurance	1,812,025	2,109,430	2,109,430	1,779,245	-330,185
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	3,709,968	2,555,670	3,582,270	2,222,801	-1,359,469
Consumables: Standard Rated	193,765	226,790	236,790	258,153	21,363
Consumables: Zero Rated	3,387,236	1,756,510	2,756,510	1,708,098	-1,048,412
Finished Goods	128,966	572,370	588,970	256,550	-332,420
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	1,276,490	6,049,780	6,097,180	1,334,542	-4,762,638
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	149,046	276,490	316,490	316,602	112
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	681	2,090	2,090		-2,090
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	215,059	239,820	239,820	272,148	32,328
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	381,742	332,670	332,670	367,405	34,735
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	33,699	47,260	47,260	35,660	-11,600
Drivers Licences and Permits		8,360	8,360		-8,360
External Computer Service: Internet Charge		40,000	40,000		-40,000
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	10,179	22,030	22,030		-22,030
Firearm Handling Fees	5,220	6,860	6,860		-6,860
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	1,687			4,000	4,000
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	20,730	21,670	21,670	20,548	-1,122

TABLE 3.115.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Municipal Services	243,045	102,250	102,250	1,855	-100,395
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	24,404	66,250	67,250	31,500	-35,750
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		6,920	6,920		-6,920
Skills Development Fund Levy		3,625,970	3,625,970		-3,625,970
Travel Agency and Visa's	654	590	6,990	1,594	-5,396
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	4,154	5,600	20,700	9,188	-11,512
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	26,755	1,160	6,160	7,702	1,542
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		6,380	6,380		-6,380
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		4,500	6,000	5,306	-694
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		2,670	27,670		-27,670
Uniform and Protective Clothing	583	1,230,240	1,183,640	17,735	-1,165,905
Workmen's Compensation Fund	158,851			243,301	243,301
Revenue By Source / Other revenue				-297	-297
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Parking Fees				-297	-297

TABLE 3.116: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Financial Services						
						R' 000
Capital Project ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	896	18,968	4,860	613	(4,247)
						-
20050219	Upgrade and Furnishing Customer Care Centres	118	17,768	3,200	-	(3,200)
20182605	Construction of new offices at Supply Chain Management	121	200	200	-	(200)
20190146	Acquisition of Motor Vehicles for Meter Readers	657				-
20200325	Customer Care: Upgrade of Filing Room for ATTP	-				-
20220171	Acquisition of Motor Vehicle for Customer Care		1,000	1,000	613	(387)
20230075	Acquisition of vehicles - Prepaid vending		-	460	-	(460)

3.30 HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SERVICES (HRMS)

The HRMS Sub-directorate within the Corporate Services Directorate is responsible for the recruitment and selection of employees to fill funded vacancies and induction of new employees. Furthermore, the HRMS Sub-directorate is responsible for opening and maintaining employee files, managing leave and overseeing staff benefits.

The Municipality endeavors to fill all funded vacant posts on the staff establishment in the shortest possible turnaround time to ensure that it enhances Council's capacity to achieve its service delivery objectives. The Municipality further ensures that its human resources policies and procedures are implemented consistently to protect the interests of both the Municipality and its employees.

TABLE 3.117: Employees: Human Resources Services

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0 Details for HR Management staff only			
	HR Management Services staff only	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 – 3	2	2	2	0	0
4 – 6	17	23	17	6	26
7 – 9	3	3	3	0	0
10 - 12	9	11	9	2	18
13 - 15	2	2	2	0	0
16 - 18	2	2	2	0	0
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0
Total	35	43	35	8	19

TABLE 3.118: Performance Scorecard

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (Online Service Targets)	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA 2: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND DEVELOPMENT	Percentage of vacant posts filled within 3 months	60%	0%	98%	49.62%	98%

3.31 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

The Municipality 's Municipal Information System (MIS) Sub-directorate is responsible for driving the implementation and use of ICT within NMBM.

TABLE 3.119: Employees: ICT Services

Employees: ICT Services					
Job Level	Year -(2021- 2022)	Year 0 (2022 - 2023)			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
4 - 6	11	11	10	1	10%
7 - 9	2	4	2	2	50%
10 - 12	26	30	26	4	15%
13 - 15	5	7	5	2	40%
16 - 18	4	5	4	1	25%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	48	57	47	10	60%

TABLE 3.120: Financial Performance 2022/23: Finance and Administration: Human Resources

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	9,198	6,986	8,310	10,044	1,734
Expenditure:					
Employees	81,801	98,394	95,544	86,607	(8,937)
Repairs and Maintenance	76	1,218	970	255	(715)
Other	17,338	27,526	30,122	16,562	(13,560)
Total Operational Expenditure	99,215	127,138	126,636	103,424	(23,212)
Net Operational Expenditure	90,017	120,152	118,326	93,381	(24,945)

TABLE 3.121: Function: Finance and Administration

	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Human Resources	86,443,407	115,905,120	114,434,740	91,175,351	-23,259,389
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	4,069,117	10,207,030	10,384,030	1,882,582	-8,501,448
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Human Resources		750,000	750,000		-750,000
Business and Advisory: Occupational Health and Safety	7,358	78,750	78,750		-78,750
Business and Advisory: Project Management		217,300	217,300		-217,300
Contractors					
Catering Services			95,000	35,000	-60,000

TABLE 3.121: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Fire Protection		15,230	15,230	502	-14,728
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	53,934	1,083,960	838,960	253,199	-585,761
Maintenance of Equipment	204,702	843,610	840,610	298,478	-542,132
Medical Services	2,189,698	2,205,000	2,205,000		-2,205,000
Pest Control and Fumigation		5,300	5,300		-5,300
Safeguard and Security	23,473				0
Transportation	6,600	10,000	10,000		-10,000
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Human Resources	32,112	46,800	53,800	19,267	-34,533
Business and Advisory: Occupational Health and Safety	440,652	552,280	552,280		-552,280
Business and Advisory: Project Management	1,043,683	4,103,520	4,401,520	1,171,078	-3,230,442
Business and Advisory: Qualification Verification		212,000	212,000		-212,000
Cleaning Services		10,600	10,600		-10,600
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services			25,000		-25,000
Hygiene Services	152	3,710	3,710	61	-3,649
Medical Waste Removal	6,507	7,590	7,590		-7,590
Refuse Removal	60,246	61,380	61,380	104,997	43,617
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	79,163,879	95,569,380	93,074,460	84,574,695	-8,499,765
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	1,279,077	1,816,110	1,574,330	1,500,021	-74,309
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	458,864	508,970	455,760	444,167	-11,593
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	356,903		215,090	183,892	-31,198
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	4,316,434	4,834,680	4,303,750	4,407,097	103,347
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	3,220,627	4,017,170	3,713,780	3,580,797	-132,983
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	2,942	1,390	1,390	3,343	1,953
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	452,621	1,193,240	1,218,800	1,063,086	-155,714
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	24,339			1,160	1,160
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	219,419	368,750	362,680	235,597	-127,083
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	48,116	132,410	52,890	52,769	-121
Travel or Motor Vehicle	2,841,732	3,380,880	3,368,840	3,354,752	-14,088
Basic Salary and Wages	51,941,244	63,106,860	62,484,090	55,094,347	-7,389,743
Bonuses	24,492		120,000	31,430	-88,570
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	13,977	29,120	14,890	14,677	-213
Group Life Insurance	614,517	709,040	709,440	512,542	-196,898
Medical	3,664,920	4,208,100	3,813,450	3,797,961	-15,489
Pension	9,372,014	10,982,760	10,194,520	9,981,495	-213,025
Unemployment Insurance	311,640	279,900	470,760	315,561	-155,199
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	1,020,600	790,970	790,970	790,970	0
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	1,020,600	790,970	790,970	790,970	0
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	359,562	1,069,760	1,413,200	662,073	-751,127
Consumables: Standard Rated	317,391	908,980	1,237,420	624,914	-612,506
Consumables: Zero Rated		90,350	90,350	984	-89,366
Finished Goods	34,014	38,870	53,870	29,891	-23,979
Materials and Supplies	8,157	31,560	31,560	6,284	-25,276
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	11,028,328	15,254,270	17,082,110	13,306,798	-3,775,312
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	4,111	10,700	10,700		-10,700
Furniture and Office Equipment	402,983	1,039,690	1,009,690	655,136	-354,554
Other Assets	1,931,707	4,064,000	4,064,000	2,791,291	-1,272,709
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	31,564	187,900	187,900	35,566	-152,334
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	515,487	774,450	1,040,540	217,692	-822,848
Bursaries (Employees)	1,071,660	2,650,000	2,650,000	1,769,028	-880,972
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	557,467	773,090	773,090	641,842	-131,248

TABLE 3.121: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	19,358	10,600	10,600	5,177	-5,423
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	8,048	49,700	49,700	8,529	-41,171
Courier and Delivery Services		5,000	5,000		-5,000
External Computer Service: Data Lines	13,419	42,400	42,400	16,496	-25,904
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	10,006	65,000	65,000	15,384	-49,616
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		53,000	53,000	5,250	-47,750
External Computer Service: Software Licences	136,745	150,000	175,000	19,216	-155,784
Hire Charges		300,000	300,000		-300,000
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	8,049	8,510	9,560	9,869	309
Learnerships and Internships	5,089,645	3,500,000	4,822,000	5,733,412	911,412
Municipal Services	481,767	924,690	1,127,380	607,331	-520,049
Printing, Publications and Books		47,500	88,510	43,946	-44,564
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	8,250	75,000	75,000	47,341	-27,659
Skills Development Fund Levy	580,435	142,540	142,540	615,405	472,865
Storage of Files (Archiving)	73,225	164,300	164,300		-164,300
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		5,070	5,070		-5,070
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	13,227	5,000	5,000	20,499	15,499
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		2,170	2,170		-2,170
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		10,000	10,000		-10,000
Uniform and Protective Clothing	68,377	79,960	79,960	44,525	-35,435
Wet Fuel		114,000	114,000		-114,000
Workmen's Compensation Fund	2,798			3,863	3,863
Revenue By Source / Agency services	-4,031,020	-3,451,110	-3,451,110	-4,327,750	-876,640
National: Department of Environmental Affairs: Alien Clearing Management Fees	-4,031,020	-3,451,110	-3,451,110	-4,327,750	-876,640
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-200,207	-3,080	-36,920	-54,058	-17,138
Operational Revenue					
Bursary Repayment	-15,174				0
Insurance Refund	-11,218		-33,790	-48,585	-14,795
Request for Information: Duplicate IRP 5 Certificate			-50	-50	0
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-2,525	-1,980	-1,980	-2,348	-368
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Legal Fees	-169,889				0
Sale of Goods: Publications: Prints	-1,400	-1,100	-1,100	-3,075	-1,975
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-23,614	-32,100			0
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-23,614	-32,100			0
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-4,943,239	-3,500,000	-4,822,000	-5,659,959	-837,959
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: National Departmental Agencies: Local Government, Water and Related Service SETA	-4,943,239	-3,500,000	-4,822,000	-5,659,959	-837,959

TABLE 3.121.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Human Resources	3,573,645	4,246,490	3,891,340	2,205,260	-1,686,080
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	542,312	829,730	829,730		-829,730
Contractors					
Employee Wellness	418,986	640,000	640,000		-640,000
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Occupational Health and Safety	112,558	135,650	135,650		-135,650

TABLE 3.121.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Business and Advisory: Project Management	10,768	54,080	54,080		-54,080
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	2,637,335	2,824,910	2,469,760	2,032,731	-437,029
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	22,172	25,480	12,150	14,117	1,967
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	154,349	163,870	102,760	161,912	59,152
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	139,376	158,870	61,660	68,699	7,039
Travel or Motor Vehicle	135,339	149,170	147,070	147,533	463
Basic Salary and Wages	1,721,808	1,818,170	1,796,740	1,280,022	-516,718
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	371	780	260	270	10
Group Life Insurance	12,832	14,280	14,280	12,832	-1,448
Medical	111,319	120,390	97,540	100,150	2,610
Pension	333,393	366,610	233,050	242,769	9,719
Unemployment Insurance	6,376	7,290	4,250	4,428	178
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	26,453	38,570	38,570		-38,570
Consumables: Standard Rated	12,025	13,440	13,440		-13,440
Finished Goods	14,428	25,130	25,130		-25,130
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	367,545	553,280	553,280	174,415	-378,865
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	4,289				0
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	21,968	33,280	33,280	21,416	-11,864
Printing, Publications and Books	341,288	520,000	520,000	152,999	-367,001
Revenue By Source / Other revenue				-1,887	-1,887
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries				-1,887	-1,887

3.32 LEGAL SERVICES AND RISK MANAGEMENT

The Municipality's Legal Services Sub-directorate provides legal services to Council, management and staff. The Municipality further has a Risk Management Sub-directorate, which assists in managing identified risks.

TABLE 3.122: Employees: Legal Services

Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employee s	Posts	Employee s	Vacancies (full- time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	Number	Number	Number	Number	%
10 – 12	5	5	5	0	%
13 - 15	2	4	2	1	50%
16 - 18	1	1	1	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	
Total	13	15	13	1	20%

TABLE 3.123: Financial Performance 2022/23: Information Technology

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	10	1	1	-	(1)
Expenditure:					
Employees	36,540	44,186	45,948	39,885	(6,063)
Repairs and Maintenance	174	604	1,104	458	(646)
Other	72,155	74,832	75,612	65,156	(10,456)
Total Operational Expenditure	108,869	119,621	122,664	105,499	(17,165)
Net Operational Expenditure	108,859	119,621	122,663	105,499	(17,164)

TABLE 3.123.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Information Technology	108,859,200	119,620,860	122,663,270	105,499,315	-17,163,955
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	212,947	930,780	1,430,780	477,008	-953,772
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		15,900	15,900		-15,900
Maintenance of Equipment	187,078	616,170	1,116,170	475,148	-641,022
Transportation		33,710	33,710		-33,710
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	25,868	265,000	265,000	1,860	-263,140
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	36,540,101	44,185,900	45,948,310	39,885,403	-6,062,907
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Cellular and Telephone	1,572	1,790	1,580	655	-925
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	632,128	882,120	672,490	672,486	-4
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	199,548	241,430	207,010	200,331	-6,679
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	69,717		24,100	39,650	15,550
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	2,092,522	2,470,260	2,393,710	2,316,113	-77,597
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	1,605,926	2,105,530	1,993,020	1,485,019	-508,001
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	71,290	78,110	85,440	57,173	-28,267
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	361,242	284,450	350,630	261,935	-88,695
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	102,768	109,910	109,030	98,846	-10,184
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	684,499	757,980	742,480	692,333	-50,147
Travel or Motor Vehicle	1,069,675	1,438,180	1,312,100	1,364,732	52,632
Basic Salary and Wages	22,656,225	27,487,700	30,603,050	25,528,675	-5,074,375
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	5,923	12,350	8,870	6,199	-2,671
Group Life Insurance	267,454	320,440	238,270	217,192	-21,078
Medical	1,874,940	2,103,340	2,008,250	1,940,037	-68,213
Pension	4,736,272	5,767,940	5,077,090	4,898,447	-178,643
Unemployment Insurance	108,402	124,370	121,190	105,580	-15,610
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	253,610				0
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	253,610				0
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	322,613	568,560	568,560	255,515	-313,045
Consumables: Standard Rated	322,613	556,390	556,390	255,037	-301,353
Materials and Supplies		12,170	12,170	478	-11,692
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	71,539,850	73,936,220	74,716,220	64,881,390	-9,834,830
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	34,449	106,000	106,000	69,612	-36,388
Operational Cost					
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	33,059	115,140	115,140		-115,140

TABLE 3.123.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	235,086	396,230	396,230	233,465	-162,765
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2,620	5,620	5,620	2,780	-2,840
External Computer Service: Data Lines	498,425	424,000	424,000	510,139	86,139
External Computer Service: Information Services	108,210	10,600,000	10,600,000		-10,600,000
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	29,380	350,000	850,000	714,678	-135,322
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	6,079	26,500	26,500	3,517	-22,983
External Computer Service: Software Licences	65,812,273	61,258,750	61,258,750	63,066,582	1,807,832
External Computer Service: Wireless Network	4,752,723	650,000	650,000	75,488	-574,512
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	24,248		130,000	178,048	48,048
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	3,298	3,980	3,980	6,359	2,379
Municipal Services			150,000		-150,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance				19,996	19,996
Workmen's Compensation Fund				726	726
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-9,920	-600	-600		600
Operational Revenue					
Request for Information: Municipal Information and Statistics		-500	-500		500
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-380	-100	-100		100
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Sale of Goods: Assets < Capitalisation Threshold	-9,540				0

TABLE 3.124: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: ICT Services						
R' 000						
Capital Projects ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	10,562	45,602	28,918	10,107	(18,811)
						-
20050130	Replacement of Revenue Sub Directorate Computer Equipment	-	550	550	485	(65)
20120079	Replacement of Handheld Devices - Meter Reading	-	322	322	172	(150)
20120080	Replacement of Vending POS Equipment	1,064	1,000	290	225	(65)
20130051	Purchase of computer equipment (Design & Implementation)	0.00				-
20170145	Disaster Recovery Centre - Information Security	1,590	3,000	1,000	-	(1,000)
20182437	Purchase of servers and other IT Related Infrastructure	4,093	10,400	12,400	1,261	(11,139)
20190069	IPTS -OMS APTMS Lite Phase 1	-				-
20190123	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Fire & Emergency	-				-
20190124	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Disaster Management	66	200	200	65	(135)
20190125	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Security Services		200	200	71	(129)
20190126	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Metro Police	211				-
20190311	Computer and Office Equipment	-				-
20200019	PH - Software - Smartmun Cemetery Management	-				-
20220110	E&E - Computer Systems Upgrade	-	1,800	1,800	-	(1,800)
20200025	Disaster Recovery: Backup power and Renewable energy	-	1,000	1,000	66	(934)
20200201	Supervisory Control System - Equipment Upgrading	978	1,500	2,150	1,497	(653)
20200262	Replacement of Old Laptops and Desktop PC's	57	450	250	319	69
20210199	Purchase of Server for South End Fire Station		200	200	129	(71)
20200318	Water: Purchase of Computer Equipment	310	250	406	344	(61)
20200326	Customer care: IVR Query Management module	-				-
20210214	Roads: Purchase of Computer and Equipment	1,631	750	750	300	(450)
20220112	Purchase of Computers and Computer Equipment	-	3,000	3,000	3,299	299
20220113	Purchase of Computers and Computer Equipment	-	2,000	2,000	-	(2,000)
20210219	PH: Purchase of Computer Equipment	212	500	1,900	1,388	(512)
20210243	Sanitation: Purchase of Computer Equipment	240	250	250	159	(91)

TABLE 3.124: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: ICT Services						
R' 000						
Capital Projects ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
20210377	Safer City: Servers for Intelligent Operations System	–	3,612	–	–	–
20210378	Safer City: Fibre Optic Cabling for CCTV cameras	–	2,000	–	–	–
20210379	Safer City: Purchase & Install IP & smart cameras	–	5,000	250	325	75
20210380	Safer City: New CCTV Software System with smart technology	–	6,058	–	–	–
20210381	Safer City: Purchase & Installation of Video Wall Equipment	–	1,300	–	–	–
20210385	Safer City: Purchase of Computer Equipment	–	260	–	–	–
20220028	Art museum server and UPS system	109				–

TABEL 3.125: Performance scorecard – Other Indicators

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (Online Service Targets)	Year -1 TARGET 2021/22	Year -1 ACTUAL 2021/22	Year 0 TARGET 2022/23	Year 0 ACTUAL 2022/23	Year 1 TARGET 2023/24
KPA: Good Governance and Public Participation	Number of repeat audit findings	40 by March 2022 (Reduced from the 47 2019/20 repeat audit findings issued by the Auditor General)	64 (increased from 47 2019/20 repeat audit findings issued by the Auditor General)	60 (reduced from 64 2020/21 repeat audit findings issued by the Auditor General)	97	88
KPA: Good Governance and Public Participation	Number of active suspensions longer than three months	0	4	0	11	0
KPA: Good Governance and Public Participation	Quarterly salary bill of suspended officials	R4 million	R6,37 million	R 4 million	R11,14 million	4 million
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Average time taken to finalise informal trading permits	14 days	4 days	14 days	2 days	5 days

TABLE 3.126: Financial Performance 2022/23: Finance and Administration: Property; Legal; Risk Management and Procurement Services

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	16,154	10,178	11,130	10,575	(555)
Expenditure:					
Employees	140,469	169,404	171,430	139,632	(31,798)
Repairs and Maintenance	35,793	37,315	32,317	30,482	(1,835)
Other	233,035	243,166	248,821	171,921	(76,899)
Total Operational Expenditure	409,297	449,885	452,568	342,035	(110,533)
Net Operational Expenditure	393,143	439,708	441,437	331,460	(109,978)

Table 3.127: Financial Performance 2022/23: Finance and Administration: Asset Management

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	0	0	1	1	(0)
Expenditure:					
Employees	3,759	3,945	4,546	3,380	(1,166)
Repairs and Maintenance	24	50	50	5	(45)
Other	1,190	2,070	2,145	1,069	(1,076)
Total Operational Expenditure	4,974	6,065	6,741	4,454	(2,287)
Net Operational Expenditure	4,974	6,065	6,741	4,454	(2,287)

TABLE 3.127.1.1: Function: Finance and Administration

	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Asset Management	4,973,704	6,064,680	6,740,500	4,453,686	-2,286,814
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	59,219	109,380	141,380	77,888	-63,492
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	0	24,380	24,380	0	-24,380
Maintenance of Equipment	0	3,500	35,500	6,539	-28,961
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	36,845	65,000	65,000	60,370	-4,630
Refuse Removal	22,374	16,500	16,500	10,979	-5,521
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	3,759,009	3,971,610	4,573,010	3,380,463	-1,192,547
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	183,891	200,880	190,090	190,087	-3
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	11,568	12,740	12,150	12,141	-9
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	0	0	30,000	5,117	-24,883
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	175,498	186,330	151,180	150,175	-1,005
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	138,964	158,470	177,470	166,691	-10,779
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	24,419	26,540	26,540	4,857	-21,683
Basic Salary and Wages	2,644,765	2,764,400	3,247,410	2,388,087	-859,323
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	896	1,040	1,170	1,156	-14
Group Life Insurance	25,663	28,180	28,180	12,832	-15,348
Medical	159,034	166,130	111,020	114,440	3,420
Pension	379,076	417,180	574,380	319,744	-254,636

TABLE 3.127.1.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Unemployment Insurance	15,236	9,720	23,420	15,135	-8,285
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	20,122	79,000	94,000	59,473	-34,527
Consumables: Standard Rated	18,523	59,000	74,000	46,791	-27,209
Consumables: Zero Rated	0	20,000	20,000	12,682	-7,318
Finished Goods	1,599	0	0	0	0
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	1,135,422	1,904,790	1,932,790	936,536	-996,254
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	0	26,500	26,500	29,451	2,951
Other Assets	849,805	1,200,000	1,200,000	775,674	-424,326
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	47,718	143,100	128,100	0	-128,100
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	34,106	58,690	68,690	38,589	-30,101
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	33,470	62,500	62,500	33,654	-28,846
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	0	20,000	20,000	0	-20,000
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	0	1,000	1,000	2,978	1,978
External Computer Service: Software Licences	0	100,000	58,000	0	-58,000
Municipal Services	170,323	293,000	368,000	56,191	-311,809
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-68	-100	-680	-674	6
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-68	-100	-680	-674	6

TABLE 3.127.2: Financial Performance 2022/23: Finance and Administration: Fleet Management					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	774	-	452	362	(90)
Expenditure:					
Employees	60,629	71,514	73,866	58,357	(15,508)
Repairs and Maintenance	35,696	37,000	31,950	30,374	(1,576)
Other	38,341	26,643	30,875	44,012	13,137
Total Operational Expenditure	134,667	135,157	136,690	132,744	(3,946)
Net Operational Expenditure	133,892	135,157	136,238	132,382	(3,856)

TABLE 3.127.2.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Fleet Management	133,892,287	135,157,210	136,237,930	132,381,670	-3,856,260
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	36,810,865	38,326,500	33,230,000	30,861,127	-2,368,874
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	6,348	116,500	20,000		-20,000
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	1,098,066	1,030,000	1,030,000	418,278	-611,722
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	317,977	400,000	350,000	32,463	-317,537
Maintenance of Equipment	21,907	660,000	710,000	68,353	-641,647
Transportation	35,366,566	36,000,000	31,000,000	30,342,033	-657,967
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management		120,000	120,000		-120,000
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	60,629,436	71,514,080	73,865,600	58,357,415	-15,508,185
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	77,971	170,310	170,310		-170,310
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	276,668	336,470	279,270	270,143	-9,127
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	441,751	5,000	449,000	799,825	350,825
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	3,290,674	3,841,260	3,710,360	2,880,609	-829,751
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	3,119,328	4,270,790	2,698,280	2,526,529	-171,751

TABLE 3.127.2.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	11,232	100	13,080	15,004	1,924
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	3,861,288	210,000	2,650,000	4,233,815	1,583,815
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	1,127,575	1,602,720	1,426,960	893,861	-533,099
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	493,074		530,000	591,111	61,111
Travel or Motor Vehicle	822,622	1,042,300	1,040,970	839,278	-201,692
Basic Salary and Wages	34,162,154	45,561,930	43,628,030	31,815,524	-11,812,506
Bonuses	1,569,612		4,179,570	3,662,639	-516,931
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	12,803	27,820	13,590	11,243	-2,347
Group Life Insurance	472,141	574,600	488,920	337,388	-151,532
Medical	3,930,835	4,907,900	4,271,220	3,397,539	-873,681
Pension	6,732,020	8,680,570	8,035,200	5,875,280	-2,159,921
Unemployment Insurance	227,689	282,310	280,840	207,629	-73,211
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	23,871,291	12,435,500	17,435,500	31,830,143	14,394,643
Consumables: Standard Rated	294,759	454,500	454,500	233,219	-221,281
Consumables: Zero Rated	23,524,331	11,781,000	16,781,000	31,491,573	14,710,573
Finished Goods	17,455	30,000	30,000	81,176	51,176
Materials and Supplies	34,746	170,000	170,000	24,175	-145,825
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	13,355,142	12,881,130	12,159,130	11,695,046	-464,084
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment		33,000	33,000		-33,000
Furniture and Office Equipment	43,528	80,000	80,000	34,806	-45,194
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		12,000	12,000		-12,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	5,147	56,000	56,000	72,582	16,582
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	15,957	70,000	70,000	45,267	-24,733
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	195,940	292,000	292,000	138,101	-153,899
Cleaning Services: Laundry Services	24,463	60,000	60,000	27,258	-32,742
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	157,463	189,500	189,500	167,378	-22,122
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	67,351	80,000	80,000	71,039	-8,961
Drivers Licences and Permits	1,502	10,700	10,700	3,652	-7,048
External Computer Service: Data Lines		70,000	70,000	16,496	-53,504
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		2,500	2,500		-2,500
External Computer Service: Software Licences	751,701	4,000,000	4,000,000	3,002,140	-997,860
Hire Charges			100,000		-100,000
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	75,173	90,430	90,430	424,689	334,259
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	5,759,255	7,173,500	6,873,500	5,078,974	-1,794,527
Management Fee	5,796,577			2,251,066	2,251,066
Printing, Publications and Books	2,384	2,500	2,500		-2,500
Skills Development Fund Levy		522,000			0
Uniform and Protective Clothing	114,452	135,000	135,000	56,817	-78,183
Wet Fuel		2,000	2,000		-2,000
Workmen's Compensation Fund	344,250			304,782	304,782
Revenue By Source / Gains	-739,753		-450,000	-359,800	90,200
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment:	-739,753		-450,000	-359,800	90,200
Transport Assets: Gains					
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-34,694		-2,300	-2,261	39
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund	-33,454				0
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Sale of Goods: Assets < Capitalisation Threshold	-1,239				0
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods: Scrap			-2,300	-2,261	39

TABLE 3.127.3: Financial Performance 2022/23: Finance and Administration: Legal services

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	10	-	-	-	-
Expenditure:					
Employees	10,622	14,166	13,756	11,688	(2,067)
Repairs and Maintenance	4	9	11	4	(6)
Other	32,291	14,966	15,783	15,859	76
Total Operational Expenditure	42,918	29,141	29,549	27,552	(1,998)
Net Operational Expenditure	42,908	29,141	29,549	27,552	(1,998)

TABLE 3.127.3.1: Function: Finance and Administration

	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Legal Services	42,908,211	29,140,680	29,549,220	27,551,532	-1,997,688
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	31,562,730	13,613,500	13,950,500	14,289,653	339,153
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	31,392,116	13,000,000	13,715,000	14,205,699	490,699
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	11,811	10,000	10,000	1,703	-8,297
Maintenance of Equipment	22,706	78,500	80,500	31,036	-49,464
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Commissions and Committees	115,128	500,000	105,000	8,229	-96,771
Business and Advisory: Human Resources			15,000		-15,000
Refuse Removal	20,969	25,000	25,000	42,986	17,986
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	10,622,460	14,166,040	13,755,720	11,688,359	-2,067,361
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	650,639	771,880	725,170	649,570	-75,601
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	40,488	50,330	48,570	48,565	-5
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	53,497	0	100,000	28,948	-71,052
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	539,501	662,220	585,510	596,448	10,938
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	191,469	215,550	711,070	261,215	-449,855
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	43,204	36,140	36,140		-36,140
Travel or Motor Vehicle	186,871	322,460	322,460	180,406	-142,054
Basic Salary and Wages	7,171,120	10,056,260	9,322,340	8,026,386	-1,295,954
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	1,514	3,120	1,550	1,642	92
Group Life Insurance	68,794	79,100	79,100	49,722	-29,378
Medical	412,148	461,920	391,950	462,540	70,590
Pension	1,232,900	1,476,020	1,393,580	1,347,839	-45,741
Unemployment Insurance	30,315	31,040	38,280	35,078	-3,202
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	110,409	67,000	160,000	137,555	-22,445
Consumables: Standard Rated	109,637	65,000	150,000	134,280	-15,720
Consumables: Zero Rated	772	2,000	2,000	864	-1,136
Finished Goods			8,000	2,411	-5,589
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	622,264	1,294,140	1,683,000	1,435,965	-247,035
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	1,796				0
Furniture and Office Equipment	17,083	75,000	75,000	32,128	-42,872
Other Assets			900,000	908,550	8,550
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	28,276	30,000	30,000	2,533	-27,467
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	284,895	135,000	205,000	82,229	-122,771
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	128,472	150,000	150,000	117,563	-32,437
External Computer Service: Software Licences		500,000			0

TABLE 3.127.3.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Municipal Services	152,747	275,000	260,000	270,520	10,520
Printing, Publications and Books	2,313		30,000	16,657	-13,343
Skills Development Fund Levy		96,140			0
Travel Agency and Visa's	152	4,000	4,000	457	-3,543
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	1,168	5,000	5,000	3,975	-1,025
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		5,000	5,000	1,354	-3,646
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		2,000	2,000		-2,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		1,000	1,000		-1,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		5,000	5,000		-5,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		3,000	3,000		-3,000
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	5,361	8,000	8,000		-8,000
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-9,652				0
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-8,404				0
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Sale of Goods: Assets < Capitalisation Threshold	-1,248				0

TABLE 3.127.4: Financial Performance 2022/23: Finance and Administration: Supply Chain Management					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	1,229	1,598	1,598	1,324	(273)
Expenditure:					
Employees	47,877	57,634	57,708	49,844	(7,864)
Repairs and Maintenance	69	257	307	98	(208)
Other	160,186	195,402	195,939	103,829	(92,110)
Total Operational Expenditure	208,132	253,292	253,954	153,771	(100,183)
Net Operational Expenditure	206,903	251,695	252,356	152,447	(99,910)

TABLE 3.127.4.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Supply Chain Management	206,903,029	251,694,720	252,356,290	152,446,784	-99,909,506
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	670,083	2,852,070	3,039,070	539,762	-2,499,308
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	344,242		450,000	292,564	-157,436
Contractors					
Catering Services		11,530	8,530		-8,530
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	27,461	119,440	169,440	78,185	-91,255
Maintenance of Equipment	80,697	358,920	364,920	103,032	-261,888
Pest Control and Fumigation		15,390	15,390	6,998	-8,392
Safeguard and Security	12,577	17,300	20,300	2,331	-17,969
Outsourced Services					
Alien Vegetation Control		13,780	7,780	4,177	-3,603
Business and Advisory: Project Management	195,560	2,299,060	1,986,060	52,475	-1,933,585
Cleaning Services	9,547				0
Hygiene Services		16,650	6,650		-6,650
Refuse Removal		0	10,000		-10,000
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	154,344,560	190,584,510	190,584,510	101,211,069	-89,373,441
Furniture and Office Equipment	154,344,560	190,584,510	190,584,510	101,211,069	-89,373,441
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	47,877,348	57,633,670	57,707,900	49,844,007	-7,863,893
Board Members of Entities: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Allowance: Non-pensionable				24,278	24,278

TABLE 3.127.4.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	864,403	944,680	889,390	889,388	-2
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	261,244	316,430	254,990	261,037	6,047
Non-pensionable		650	650		-650
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	1,256,454	0	1,149,430	1,330,354	180,924
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	2,515,386	2,820,720	2,482,900	2,620,214	137,314
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	1,597,834	1,915,250	1,760,790	1,823,653	62,863
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	228,544	366,190	476,350	294,777	-181,573
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	143,546	213,780	213,780	151,091	-62,689
Travel or Motor Vehicle	253,036	423,580	199,400	215,391	15,991
Basic Salary and Wages	31,608,652	39,885,480	40,818,750	33,204,768	-7,613,982
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	10,662	22,880	10,620	10,584	-36
Group Life Insurance	461,533	542,970	542,970	292,822	-250,148
Medical	2,967,466	3,474,940	2,971,190	2,899,720	-71,470
Pension	5,492,936	6,483,010	5,691,440	5,611,370	-80,070
Unemployment Insurance	215,651	223,110	245,250	214,561	-30,689
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	4,128,031	758,230	938,630	1,337,278	398,648
Consumables: Standard Rated	339,243	538,550	622,050	345,194	-276,856
Consumables: Zero Rated	61,600	124,680	126,680	33,853	-92,827
Finished Goods	44,871	51,210	151,210	60,849	-90,361
Materials and Supplies	3,682,318	43,790	38,690	897,382	858,692
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	1,111,871	1,463,740	1,683,680	838,797	-844,883
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	64,324	399,750	399,750	177,785	-221,965
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	527,445	279,860	229,860	57,888	-171,972
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	93,742	134,070	134,070	86,764	-47,306
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	187,698	132,510	365,510	203,833	-161,677
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	179,149	194,630	194,630	167,272	-27,358
Communication: Telephone Installation		13,580	13,580		-13,580
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	10,229	11,760	11,760	9,600	-2,160
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	12,413	21,940	21,940	22,764	824
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		1,540	8,540	5,473	-3,067
External Computer Service: Wireless Network		23,510	23,510		-23,510
Hire Charges	5,878				0
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	2,301	2,780	2,780	4,006	1,226
Municipal Services			28,440		-28,440
Printing, Publications and Books	1,939	10,970	8,970		-8,970
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	2,723	3,000	3,000	2,752	-248
Storage of Files (Archiving)	7,435	36,160	36,160	9,148	-27,012
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		55,380	55,380		-55,380
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		42,550	42,550		-42,550
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		10,930	10,930		-10,930
Uniform and Protective Clothing	14,168	88,820	92,320	69,405	-22,915
Workmen's Compensation Fund	2,426			22,108	22,108
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-1,228,864	-1,597,500	-1,597,500	-1,324,129	273,371
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Sale of Goods: Publications: Tender Documents	-1,228,864	-1,597,500	-1,597,500	-1,324,129	273,371

TABLE 3.127.5: Financial Performance 2022/23: Finance and Administration: Property Services

R'000

Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	14,140	8,580	9,080	8,888	(192)
Expenditure:					
Employees	13,313	16,997	16,316	12,792	(3,525)
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–
Other	791	2,706	2,706	6,833	4,127
Total Operational Expenditure	14,104	19,703	19,022	19,625	603
Net Operational Expenditure	(37)	11,123	9,942	10,736	794

TABLE 3.127.5.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Property Services	-36,747	11,122,620	9,942,180	5,548,802	-4,393,378
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	435,865	601,650	601,650	378,323	-223,327
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	416,101	493,500	493,500	360,326	-133,174
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		18,900	18,900		-18,900
Maintenance of Equipment	19,764	21,000	21,000	17,996	-3,004
Outsourced Services					
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services		47,250	47,250		-47,250
Refuse Removal		21,000	21,000		-21,000
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment				763,350	763,350
Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				763,350	763,350
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	13,312,859	16,996,720	16,316,280	12,791,529	-3,524,751
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	129,645	141,650	141,650	133,341	-8,309
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	46,272	50,960	50,960	48,565	-2,395
Non-pensionable	360	510	360	360	0
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	106,183			31,768	31,768
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	706,066	781,060	781,060	763,846	-17,214
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	550,491	648,430	648,430	561,461	-86,969
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	4,430	5,000	5,000		-5,000
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	78,494	86,370	86,360	85,099	-1,261
Travel or Motor Vehicle	1,011,515	1,260,480	1,260,480	1,102,172	-158,308
Basic Salary and Wages	8,012,952	11,016,620	10,336,340	7,593,356	-2,742,984
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	2,719	5,720	5,720	2,538	-3,182
Group Life Insurance	131,996	142,150	142,150	75,884	-66,266
Medical	792,575	892,710	892,710	735,339	-157,371
Pension	1,692,400	1,909,720	1,909,720	1,616,001	-293,719
Unemployment Insurance	46,760	55,340	55,340	41,800	-13,540
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	45,789	141,080	141,080	64,945	-76,135
Consumables: Standard Rated	16,571	67,930	67,930	29,033	-38,897
Consumables: Zero Rated	29,218	73,150	73,150	35,912	-37,238
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	309,146	1,963,170	1,963,170	439,115	-1,524,055
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment		4,220	4,220		-4,220
Furniture and Office Equipment	131,310	105,500	105,500	156,602	51,102
Other Assets		1,300,000	1,300,000		-1,300,000
Operational Cost					
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	48,315	114,950	114,950	12,878	-102,072
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	57,639	135,850	135,850	83,504	-52,346

TABLE 3.127.5.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	60,327	156,750	156,750	163,208	6,458
Deeds	9,303	41,800	41,800	14,748	-27,052
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	2,252	2,710	2,710	3,907	1,197
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		8,360	8,360		-8,360
Municipal Services		67,930	67,930		-67,930
Travel Agency and Visa's		1,570	1,570		-1,570
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		7,840	7,840		-7,840
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		4,180	4,180		-4,180
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		1,050	1,050		-1,050
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		5,230	5,230		-5,230
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		5,230	5,230		-5,230
Workmen's Compensation Fund				4,267	4,267
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-11,820	-18,000	-18,000	-11,820	6,180
Operational Revenue					
Sale of Property	-11,820	-18,000	-18,000	-11,820	6,180
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-14,128,586	-8,562,000	-9,062,000	-8,876,641	185,359
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-20,276	-5,762,000	-12,000	-11,692	308
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-7,904,942	-2,600,000	-2,600,000	-2,098,175	501,825
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-5,909,655		-6,250,000	-6,483,026	-233,026
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Machinery and Equipment				-6,436	-6,436
Property Plant and Equipment: Sub-lease Payment: Roads Infrastructure	-293,713	-200,000	-200,000	-277,312	-77,312

TABLE 3.127.5.2: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-core Function: Property Services	0	0	0	5,187,496	5,187,496
Expenditure By Type / Losses	0	0	0	5,187,496	5,187,496
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment: Furniture and Office Equipment: Losses	0	0	0	5,187,496	5,187,496

TABLE 3.127.6: Financial Performance 2022/23: Finance and Administration: Risk Management					
R'000					
Details	2021/22	2022/23			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	0	-	-	-	-
Expenditure:					
Employees	4,268	5,148	5,238	3,570	(1,668)
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Other	235	1,379	1,373	320	(1,054)
Total Operational Expenditure	4,503	6,528	6,611	3,890	(2,722)
Net Operational Expenditure	4,503	6,528	6,611	3,890	(2,722)

TABLE 3.127.6.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Core Function: Risk Management	4,503,007	6,527,660	6,611,250	3,889,648	-2,721,602
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	93,031	178,850	178,850	133,292	-45,558

TABLE 3.127.6.1: Function: Finance and Administration	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Commissions and Committees	74,856	100,000	100,000	99,808	-192
Contractors					
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	350	2,390	2,390		-2,390
Maintenance of Equipment	17,825	76,460	76,460	33,484	-42,976
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	4,267,900	5,148,190	5,237,980	3,569,905	-1,668,075
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	155,473	170,310	160,800	160,800	0
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	15,334		10,000	11,373	1,373
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	217,945	251,420	180,430	129,044	-51,386
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	30,249	257,690	257,690	11,169	-246,521
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured		30,000	30,000		-30,000
Travel or Motor Vehicle	185,253	184,970	230,830	165,457	-65,373
Basic Salary and Wages	2,995,226	3,490,040	3,768,370	2,609,018	-1,159,352
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	494	1,040	390	335	-55
Group Life Insurance	25,663	28,560	28,560	13,366	-15,194
Medical	153,987	162,040	162,040	114,205	-47,835
Pension	476,206	562,400	389,710	342,884	-46,826
Unemployment Insurance	12,069	9,720	19,160	12,255	-6,905
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	12,159	21,000	77,000	33,421	-43,579
Consumables: Standard Rated	11,998	20,000	76,000	33,421	-42,579
Finished Goods	161	1,000	1,000		-1,000
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	129,982	1,179,620	1,117,420	153,030	-964,390
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment		22,000	22,000		-22,000
Furniture and Office Equipment	31,554	75,000	75,000	32,128	-42,872
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		75,000	70,000		-70,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment		0	30,000	3,322	-26,678
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	24,947	180,000	180,000	66,365	-113,635
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	17,585	42,040	42,040	17,234	-24,806
Courier and Delivery Services		1,100	1,100		-1,100
Deeds	36,092	100,000	100,000		-100,000
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		4,180	4,180		-4,180
External Computer Service: Software Licences			25,000	15,284	-9,716
External Computer Service: Specialised Computer Service		400,000	325,000		-325,000
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	19,804	40,000	39,000	7,715	-31,285
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		55,000	55,000	2,168	-52,832
Skills Development Fund Levy		36,200			0
Travel Agency and Visa's		20,000	20,000	241	-19,759
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		11,000	11,000	1,269	-9,731
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		5,500	5,500		-5,500
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		18,000	18,000		-18,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		1,100	1,100		-1,100
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		19,000	19,000	6,470	-12,530
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		11,000	11,000	833	-10,167
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		5,500	5,500		-5,500
Uniform and Protective Clothing		58,000	58,000		-58,000
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-65				0
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-65				0

TABLE 3.128: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Property; Legal; Risk Management and Procurement Services

R' 000						
Capital projects ID	Capital Projects	2021/22 Actual	2022/23			
			Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
	Total All	24,641	73,053	59,847	34,193	(25,654)
						-
20162174	Rehabilitation of Red Location Precinct Buildings	3,543	800	400	-	(400)
20182438	Office Furniture - Corporate Admin	-	2,500	600	174	(426)
20182556	Acquisition of Properties - Standford Road	-	1,500	1,500	-	(1,500)
20182557	Upgrade of Feather Market Centre	1,164				-
20182612	B&T Office Renovations - ETB	115	53	503	95	(408)
20190106	Small Plant & Equipment	780	3,700	6,000	2,353	(3,647)
20190163	Water Services: Purchase of New Vehicles	-	2,000	2,000	1,141	(859)
20190198	Upgrading of Ablution Facility - Peter Gibbs Nursery	613	800	1,600	1,337	(263)
20190240	Water Services : Office Accommodation	1,696				-
20190244	Purchase of Vehicles for Sanitation Services	480	2,000	2,250	2,060	(190)
20190251	Sanitation Services : Office Accommodation	346	500	375	251	(124)
20190264	Air Conditioning of Municipal Buildings	1,114	-	1,500	1,202	(298)
20190268	Erection of Ward 34 Councillors office	-	200	-	-	-
20190269	Upgrade of Ward 51 Councillor Office	153				-
20190289	New Laboratory Equipment - Scientific Services	1,036	3,000	3,000	2,612	(388)
20190290	Replacement of Laboratory Equipment-Scientific Services	308	2,000	2,000	1,749	(251)
20190307	Procurement of Specialised Vehicles - Public Health	-	4,300	3,800		(3,800)
20200022	Disaster Recovery: Building Works	506				-
20200023	Disaster Recovery: Installation Of Air Conditioners	704				-
20200024	Lillian Diedericks Building: Replacement of Garage Doors	74				-
20200053	Upgrading of depots and offices	275	3,000	3,000	383	(2,617)
20200055	Replacement Vehicles Fleet - Automotive Transport Pool	-	1,700	1,700	944	(756)
20200056	Roads-New /Replacement Vehicle fleet		5,000	5,000	5,018	18
20200057	Rehabilitation of Workshop Buildings	-	3,000	-	-	-
20200106	Electricity Buildings Improvements	-	200	200	-	(200)
20200131	New/Replacement of plant and motor vehicles	1,446	2,000	3,000	2,011	(989)
20200134	Traffic: Replacement of Air-conditioners at Traffic Offices	1,012				-
20200252	Upgrade to HRMS Offices: 1st Floor, Fidelity Building	159				-
20200253	Upgrade to HRMS Offices: 13th Floor, Fidelity Building	579				-
20200257	Cuyler Depot: Erection of Dining room	73				-
20200259	Burchell Depot: Supply and erection of fencing	2,276				-
20200319	Sanitation: Purchase of Small Plant & Equipment		500	375	264	(111)
20200321	Water: Purchase of Furniture & Equipment	49	1,000	344	336	(8)
20200327	Upgrading of City Hall	72				-
20210179	Procurement of Furniture for HRMS	-	1,000	1,000	-	(1,000)
20210181	Lillian Diedericks Building: Evacuation System	146	-	200	-	(200)
20210182	Fidelity Building: Evacuation System	396	-	200	-	(200)
20210184	City Hall: Evacuation System	112				-
20210186	Aerodrome: Installation of Fencing		8,000	8,000	7,270	(730)
20210187	Ward 22 Councillors office- Installation of Fencing	537				-
20210188	Ward 23 Councillors office- Installation of Fencing	555				-
20210189	Ward 18 Councillors office- Installation of Fencing	536				-
20210190	Ward 24 Councillors office- Installation of Fencing	658				-
20210191	Ward 60 Councillors office- Installation of Fencing	527				-
20210192	Ward 55 Councillors office- Installation of Fencing	308				-
20210194	Mfanasekhaya Gqobose Building: Evacuation System	351				-
20210218	Construction of Settlers Park office building	-	500	800	377	(423)
20210220	PH: Purchase of Office Furniture	12	500	200	-	(200)
20210231	Non-Specialised Vehicles - Public Health	-	2,500	1,900	157	(1,743)

TABLE 3.128: Capital Expenditure 2022/23: Property; Legal; Risk Management and Procurement Services**R' 000**

Capital projects ID	Capital Projects	2022/23				
		2021/22 Actual	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance
20210232	Purchase of Secure Boat	–	800	800	–	(800)
20210233	PH: Purchase of Plant and Equipment	247	200	221	183	(39)
20210263	Algoa House: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	–	200	–	–	–
20210264	Feather Market Centre: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	–	200	–	–	–
20210265	Fidelity Building: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	–	200	–	–	–
20210267	The Campanile: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	–	200	–	–	–
20210268	Uitenhage Town Hall: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	–	200	–	–	–
20210269	Noninzi Luzipho: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	–	200	–	–	–
20210270	Mfanasekhaya Gqobose: Replacement of garage doors	57				–
20210388	Algoa House -Evacuation System	152				–
20190308	Upgrading of Municipal Office and Ablution facilities		500	179	22	(157)
20220046	Fencing: Brister House Parking Area	1,393				–
20220060	Renovation of Ward 53 Councillors Office	81				–
20220143	Roads - Purchase of new laboratory Premises		12,500	–	–	–
20220149	Fencing Ward 55 - Councillor's Office and Hall		700	603	603	(0)
20220150	Ward 42 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing		500	200	149	(51)
20220151	Ward 43 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing		500	200	149	(51)
20220152	Ward 44 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing		700	430	449	19
20220153	Ward 6 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing		800	800	454	(346)
20220154	Ward 56 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing		800	348	344	(4)
20220177	Purchase of 2X VW Caddy (Library)		900	900	859	(41)
20220179	Purchase of new Double cab Bakkie(Library)		700	700	472	(228)
20230051	Purchase of chairs & tables for Uitenhage and Despatch Halls		–	250	–	(250)
20230052	Walmer Training Centre: Installation of Fencing		–	500	411	(89)
20230053	Woolboard Council Chamber: Recording system and microphones		–	652	–	(652)
20230054	Ward 47 Councillor's Office: Installation of Fencing		–	300	172	(128)
20230055	Cecil Kapi Hall: Installation of Fencing and steel gates		–	175	73	(102)
20230056	Limba Hall: Installation of fencing		–	150	120	(30)
20230057	Purchase of one LDV vehicle		–	543	–	(543)
20230058	Purchase of one passenger vehicle		–	250	–	(250)
20230073	IPTS - Furniture for IPTS			200	–	(200)

**ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE SCORECARD
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023**

NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) ADJUSTED 2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT															
MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
EE1. Improved access to electricity	EE1.1	EE1.11	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	1	Number of dwellings provided with connections to the mains electricity supply by the municipality	Quarterly	1671	1260	590	1386	1386	1291	Partially Achieved	<p>WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, 1291 dwellings were provided with connections to the mains electricity supply by the Municipality as follows:</p> <p>1) Formal state-subsidised dwellings: 0</p> <p>2) Informal dwellings: 1200</p> <p>3) New formal residential dwellings: 91</p> <p>REASONS FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The underperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is due to the following reasons:</p> <p>Formal State Subsidised Dwellings: It should be noted that the electrification of a formal dwelling is dependent on the receipt of an application from a legal beneficiary. During the period under review, no applications were received from legal beneficiaries.</p> <p>New Formal Residential Dwellings: The installation of electricity to formal households is demand driven. During the period under review, only 91 home owners approached the Municipality to apply for electricity connections. The Municipality continues to speedily attend to all applications received for residential formal dwelling connections.</p> <p>CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: The Municipality will engage relevant stakeholders in the provision of electricity connections and to speedily attend to all applications received. To mitigate against the dependency on beneficiaries and / or home owners to apply for connection, target setting for 2023/24 will focus on informal dwellings provided with connections to the mains electricity supply by the municipality.</p> <p>NOTE: It may be noted that on 25 August 2023, National Treasury advised that all Municipalities are exempted from reporting against this key performance indicator. Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality is, however, in a position to report against this key performance indicator.</p>	ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY
EE2. Improved affordability of electricity	N/A	EE2.11	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	2	Percentage of total residential electricity provision allocated as Free Basic Electricity (FBE)	Annual	6.3%	7%	5.4%	7%	7%	6.10%	Partially Achieved	<p>WORK DONE: During the period under review, 6.10% of the municipality's electricity provision was allocated as free basic electricity. This indicator seeks to measure the reliance of municipal residents (indigent households) on free basic electricity (FBE), by measuring how much of electricity provided by the municipality in is subsidised through FBE.</p> <p>REASONS FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: A number of those qualifying beneficiaries who were previously on the system to receive free electricity were informed that they had to re-apply to receive assistance in terms of the ATTP Policy. The policy indicates that a qualifying beneficiary must re-apply on a 3 year cycle, however, a number of customers but did not in fact re-apply. As a result, the number of qualifying beneficiaries receiving assistance in the current financial year decreased, resulting in reduced expenditure.</p> <p>CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: In order to alleviate the challenges experienced by the current application/qualification process, a few amendments to the ATTP Policy have been proposed with a view to increase the number of qualifying households. This policy, however, is still in draft and as such cannot as yet be implemented.</p> <p><u>Actual performance amended from 6.10% to 5.7%. "Work Done" and "Corrective Action" in the Analysis amended in line with CoAF 6015/2023.</u></p> <p>WORK DONE: During the period under review, 5.7% of the municipality's electricity provision was allocated as free basic electricity. This indicator seeks to measure the reliance of municipal residents (indigent households) on free basic electricity (FBE), by measuring how much of electricity provided by the municipality is subsidised through FBE.</p> <p>REASONS FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: A number of those qualifying beneficiaries who were previously on the system to receive free electricity were informed that they had to re-apply to receive assistance in terms of the ATTP Policy. The policy indicates that a qualifying beneficiary must re-apply on a 3 year cycle, however, a number of customers did not in fact re-apply. As a result, the number of qualifying beneficiaries receiving assistance in the current financial year decreased, resulting in reduced expenditure.</p> <p>CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: To alleviate the challenges experienced by the current application/qualification process, a few amendments to the ATTP Policy have been proposed with a view to increase the number of qualifying households. This policy, however, is still in draft and as such cannot as yet be implemented.</p>	BUDGET AND TREASURY

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
EE3. Improved reliability of electricity service	N/A	EE3.21	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	3	Percentage of planned maintenance performed	Quarterly	95.66%	95%	99.55%	96%	96%	68% <u>Amended to:</u> 82% (In line with CoAF 6006/2023)	Not Achieved <u>Amended to:</u> Partially Achieved	<p>WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, 68% (728 / 1064) of planned maintenance activities were performed. The reported performance is calculated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- 9 planned maintenance activities were performed of the 72 targeted high voltage substations activities;- 79 planned maintenance activities were performed of the 112 targeted high voltage overhead lines activities; and- 640 planned maintenance activities were performed of the 880 targeted high voltage underground infrastructural activities. <p>REASON(S) FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The underperformance reported against this key performance indicator is due to loadshedding being implemented by Eskom which requires staff to assist in switching electricity off and attending to faults associated with the switching. The high number of days and stages of loadshedding were not anticipated by the Municipality. It may be noted that this necessitated that resources be diverted to deal with emergencies.</p> <p>CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: To mitigate the underperformance reported, the Municipality will train and authorise more operators to assist with dealing with loadshedding. Furthermore, service providers will be appointed to assist with undertaking planned maintenance activities.</p> <p>NOTE: It should be noted that the key performance indicator requires that a maintenance plan be prepared prior to the start of the financial year and/ or the start of a quarter, which reflects the planned number of activities to be undertaken within the available budget. Performance is reported against the achievement of these planned activities.</p>	ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
EE4. Improved energy sustainability	N/A	EE4.12	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	4	Installed capacity of approved embedded generators on the municipal distribution network	Annual	3.79 Mega Watts	4.1 MW	6,79691 MW	5 Mega Watts	5 Mega Watts	5.127 Mega Watts Amended to: 5.106 Mega Watts (In line with CoAF 6003/2023)	Over Achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, altogether 5.127 mega watts of embedded generator capacity was installed on the municipal distribution network. It can be noted that the indicator measures the total capacity of the Small Scale Embedded Generation (SSEG) installations on the municipal distribution network. SSEG refers to power generation under 1MW/1000kW, which is located on residential, commercial or industrial sites where electricity is consumed. REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The reason for overperformance is attributed to the fact that PV (photovoltaic/solar power) systems are becoming more prevalent during loadshedding. This results in customers using solar power to generate electricity instead of power from the municipality enabling there to be more mega-watts of generator capacity free / available in the municipal network Actual performance amended from 5.127 Mega Watts to 5.106 Mega Watts and "Work Done" in the Analysis amended in line with CoAF 6003/2023. WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, altogether 5.106 mega watts of embedded generator capacity was installed on the municipal distribution network. It can be noted that the indicator measures the total capacity of the Small Scale Embedded Generation (SSEG) installations on the municipal distribution network. SSEG refers to power generation under 1MW/1000kW, which is located on residential, commercial or industrial sites where electricity is consumed. REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The reason for overperformance is attributed to the fact that PV (photovoltaic/solar power) systems are becoming more prevalent during loadshedding. This results in customers using solar power to generate electricity instead of power from the municipality enabling there to be more mega watts of generator capacity free / available in the municipal network.	ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY
ENV1. Improved air quality	ENV1.1	ENV1.12	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	5	Percentage of AQ monitoring stations providing adequate data over a reporting year	Annual	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	Achieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review, the Municipality can report that 20% of the government owned air quality monitoring stations (one of the five, namely Walmer Monitoring Station) provides adequate data to the South African Air Quality Information System (SAAQIS) for which there were no significant data gaps. Noting that all 5 air quality monitoring stations within Nelson Mandela Bay are owned by government, the indicator measures the proportion of Air Quality Monitoring Stations which are sufficiently functional to provide an accurate indication of air quality within the Nelson Mandela Bay municipal area.	PUBLIC HEALTH
ENV3. Increased access to refuse removal	ENV3.1	ENV3.11	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	6	Percentage of known informal settlements receiving basic refuse removal services <i>(The Key Performance Indicator's targets are amended upwards in line with the Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Annual	54%	100% Amended to 61%	66%	61% Amended to 67%	61% Amended to 67%	67%	Achieved	WORK DONE: The indicator measures the proportion of recognised informal settlements within the municipal area, which are receiving at least a basic standard of service for refuse collection and cleaning services. As at 30 June 2023, 67% of known informal settlements received integrated waste handling services (refuse removal on a weekly basis). This implies that 104 of the 156 known informal settlements received integrated waste handling services throughout the financial year. The remaining 52 informal settlements did not receive waste handling services due to some informal settlements being located on privately owned farm land and the Municipality not having sufficient capacity and budget to service all informal settlements. It may, however, be noted that the Municipality intends to service all 156 informal settlements in the new financial year. Performance was calculated as follows: (1) Number of informal settlements receiving integrated waste services / (2) Total number of recognised / known informal settlements * 100.	PUBLIC HEALTH
ENV4. Biodiversity is conserved and enhanced	N/A	ENV4.11	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	7	Percentage of biodiversity priority area within the municipality	Annual	62%	62%	62%	62%	62%	62%	Achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, 62% of biodiversity priority area exist in Nelson Mandela Bay. The purpose of the indicator is to measure all pockets of undeveloped land within the municipal area which can support biodiversity, irrespective of condition or status. Biodiversity priority areas are defined as "Natural or semi-natural areas in the landscape or seascape that are important for conserving a representative sample of ecosystems and species, for maintaining ecological processes, or for the provision of ecosystem services". Furthermore, the indicator captures the pace at which the built urban environment is replacing undeveloped land capable of supporting biological functioning within Nelson Mandela Bay. Performance is calculated as follows: Total land area in hectares classified as "biodiversity priority areas" (121 458 hectares) divided by the total Municipal area (195 900 hectares) multiplied by 100 = 62%.	PUBLIC HEALTH

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
ENV4. Biodiversity is conserved and enhanced	N/A	ENV4.21	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	8	Percentage of biodiversity priority areas protected	Annual	8.64%	8.64%	8.64%	8.64%	8.64%	8.64%	Achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, 8.64% of biodiversity priority areas were protected within Nelson Mandela Bay. The indicator captures the proportion of biodiversity priority areas within Nelson Mandela Bay (identified through environmental assessments and environmental management frameworks) that are protected through some mechanism. Mechanisms may include stewardship agreements, conventional protected areas and biodiversity agreements, amongst others. Performance is calculated as follows: Area of "biodiversity priority areas" which is protected (10 500 hectares) divided by the total area of land in hectares which is identified as "biodiversity priority areas" (121 458 hectares) multiplied by 100 = 8.64%	PUBLIC HEALTH
ENV5. Coastal and inland water resources maintained	ENV5.1	ENV5.12	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	9	Number of coastal water samples taken for monitoring purposes <i>(The Key Performance Indicator's targets are amended upwards in line with the Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Quarterly	New KPI (Introduced 2021/22)	70 Samples <u>Amended to:</u> 44 samples By April 2022	61 samples By April 2022	77 samples <u>Amended to</u> 96 samples	77 samples <u>Amended to</u> 96 samples	98 samples	Over achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, altogether 98 coastal water samples were taken for monitoring purposes as follows: 1) 17 samples from King's Beach; 2) 16 samples from Humewood Beach; 3) 16 samples from Hobie Beach; 4) 16 samples from Wells Estate; 5) 17 samples from Pollock Beach; and 6) 16 samples from Blue Water Bay. It should be noted that the purpose of the key performance indicator is to collect coastal water samples for monitoring purposes. Water samples taken, refers to samples taken for water quality testing and not to the number of itemised tests conducted per sample or the outcome of testing. REASON(S) FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The overperformance reported against this key performance indicator is attributed to 2 additional samples taken at Kings Beach and Pollock Beach due to testing for E.coli.	PUBLIC HEALTH
ENV5. Coastal and inland water resources maintained	ENV5.2	ENV5.21	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	10	Number of inland water samples tested for monitoring purposes	Quarterly	New KPI (Introduced 2021/22)	1296 samples	1307 samples	1296 samples	1296 samples	1368 samples	Over achieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review, altogether 1368 water samples were taken from four rivers on a weekly basis within Nelson Mandela Bay, to monitor inland water quality as follows: 1) 608 samples from the Swartkops River 2) 356 samples from the Baakens River 3) 153 samples from the Chatty River 4) 251 samples from the Papenskuil River It should be noted that the purpose of the key performance indicator is to collect inland water samples for monitoring purposes. Water samples taken, refers to samples taken for water quality testing and not to the number of itemised tests conducted per sample or the outcome of testing. REASON(S) FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The overperformance reported against this key performance indicator is attributed to the Municipality collecting more water samples to monitor the quality of water. Noting the water crisis is still eminent in Nelson Mandela Bay, there is a large focus on the provision of water and the quality thereof. The importance placed on water has resulted in the Municipality taking more samples than initially planned.	PUBLIC HEALTH
cipal budgeting and budget implementation	FM1.1	FM1.11	NANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	11	Total Capital Expenditure as a percentage of Total Capital Budget	Quarterly	81%	95%	76%	95%	95%	83.46%	Partially achieved	WORK DONE: During the reporting period, an amount of R1,194m or 83.46% of the Municipality's Capital Budget had been spent. This calculation entails that the municipality spent 83.46% of the budget it intended to spend. REASONS FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The main reasons for under performance reported against this Key Performance Indicator include, but are not limited to: 1) The late approval of the Capital Budget and delayed Capital planning processes. 2) Supply Chain Management delays, including but not limited to issuing of tender IDs, issuing of appointment letters etc. 3) Ineffective project planning CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: 1.1) To accelerate capital budget expenditure and unblock operational delays, a Budget Monitoring Task Team is convened regularly; and 1.2) Capital budget expenditure is also monitored through the performance reviews of senior managers. 2) It may be noted that in an effort to stabilise and improve the Supply Chain Management processes, the following provisions have been made:	BUDGET AND TREASURY

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
FM1. Enhanced municipal budgeting and budget implementation	FM1.1	FM1.12	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	12	Total Operating Expenditure as a percentage of Total Operating Expenditure Budget	Quarterly	102.20%	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	95%	95%	95.5%	Overachieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review, 95.5% of the approved Operating Budget had been spent. This calculation entails that the municipality spent 95.5% of the operating budget it intended to spend on operations. REASON(S) FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: It may be noted that the over performance of 0.5% is attributed the fact that expenditure on debt impairment was higher than had originally been budgeted for. Debt impairment is the phenomenon whereby a carrying value in the financial books exceeds the amount recoverable for that account. This may be directly linked to the collection rate in which case the amount billed / carrying value exceeds the amount recoverable / collected. (Refer to KPI 31).	BUDGET AND TREASURY
FM1. Enhanced municipal budgeting and budget implementation	FM1.1	FM1.13	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	13	Total Operating Revenue as a percentage of Total Operating Revenue Budget	Quarterly	97.98%	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	95%	95%	104.46%	Overachieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review, the total operating revenue as a percentage of total operating revenue budget amounted to 104.46%. The indicator measures the extent of actual operating revenue (excluding capital grant revenue) generated in relation to budgeted operating revenue during the financial year. Operating revenue is revenue generated from sale of goods or services, taxes or intergovernmental transfers. REASON(S) FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The main reason for the overperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is attributed to the fact that the revenue generated from services as a result of the punitive charges increased the revenue raised, as well as an increase in interest raised on overdue accounts and interest received on investments. This has resulted in the overperformance being reported at year end.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
FM1. Enhanced municipal budgeting and budget implementation	FM1.1	FM1.14	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	14	Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue as a percentage of Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue Budget	Quarterly	103.59%	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	80%	80%	104.54%	Overachieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review, service charges and property rates revenue as a % of service charges and property rates budget, amounted to 104.54%. The ratio measures the extent of revenue generated through service charges and property rates in relation to the amount of revenue budgeted for in respect of service charges and property rates to be charged during the financial year. Service Charges includes revenue generated from sale of water, electricity, refuse and sanitation. Property rates includes revenue generated from rates and taxes charged on properties. REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The main reason for the overperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is attributed to the fact that punitive charges resulted in the revenue actually raised exceeding the anticipated budgeted revenue.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
FM1. Enhanced municipal budgeting and budget implementation	FM1.2	FM1.21	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	15	Funded budget	Bi-annual	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Achieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review, the Municipality's 2022/23 original and adjusted budget were regarded as funded. A municipality considers inputs from the National Treasury and adopts a budget that is funded in line with Section 18 of the MFMA which states that a budget is funded from either revenue realistically to be collected and accumulated cash backed reserves not committed for other purposes.	BUDGET AND TREASURY

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
FM2. Improved financial sustainability and liability management	FM2.2	FM2.21	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	16	Cash backed reserves reconciliation at year end	Annual	R1,886,925,000	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	R1.7 billion	R1.7 billion	R1.4 billion	Partially Achieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review, the Cash backed reserves reconciliation at year end amounted to R1.4 billion. This indicator measures the extent to which reserves, which are required to be cash backed are actually backed by Cash. REASON FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The reasons for underperformance reported against this key performance indicator is due to the fact that the largest portion of funds deducted from the municipality's cash and cash equivalents relates to statutory requirements. Statutory requirements mainly consist of VAT and taxes payable. VAT and tax payables is a component that the municipality is not in a position to control. Furthermore, another important element that relates to the lower than targeted reserves is the unspent conditional grants. Reasons for underperformance related to unspent conditional grant are reflected on in greater detail in KPI 11, capital expenditure. CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: It may be noted that the municipality has no direct control over sum payable on VAT and taxes and thus no corrective action is applicable. With regards to the mitigation for unspent funds, these may be referred to in KPI 11.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
FM3. Improved liquidity management	FM3.1	FM3.11	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	17	Cash/Cost coverage ratio	Quarterly	5.13 months	3.1 months	4.91 months	3.1 months	3.1 months	4.9 months	Overachieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the cost coverage ratio amounted to 4.9 months. The indicator measures whether the municipality is able to meet its fixed operational costs with its current cash. In this regard, the municipality can meet its operational cost obligations for 4.9 months with its current cash. REASON(S) FOR OVERPERFORMANCE. The overperformance reported against this key performance indicator, is attributable to a lower level of spending on inventory, contracted services and other related expenditure, which was calculated below the anticipated target.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
FM3. Improved liquidity management	FM3.1	FM3.12	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	18	Current ratio (current assets/current liabilities) <i>(The Key Performance Indicator's targets are amended downwards in line with the Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Annual	R2.1	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	R2.1 Amended to: R1.61	R2.1 Amended to: R1.61	R2.69	Overachieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the current ratio was calculated at R2.69.The ratio is used to assess the municipality's ability to pay back its short-term liabilities (Debt and Payables) with its short-term assets (Cash, Inventory, Receivables). REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: It may be noted that trade payables forms a large portion of the municipality's liabilities value. The overperformance reported against this key performance indicator is largely due to the fact that the municipality budgeted for a higher value of trade payables (based on baseline information) than the amount that was actually payable at year end.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
FM3. Improved liquidity management	FM3.1	FM3.13	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	19	Trade payables to cash ratio <i>(The Key Performance Indicator's targets are amended downwards in line with the Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Quarterly	177%	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	153% Amended to: 128%	153% Amended to: 128%	175.46%	Overachieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the trade payables to cash ratio was calculated at 175.46% The ratio indicates the municipality's capacity to pay its creditors with cash and cash equivalents only. Cash equivalents includes municipal assets that may be converted to cash immediately. Trade payables are obligations payable by the municipality for goods or services provided to the municipality. REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The reason for overperformance reported against this key performance indicator is attributed to the fact that the municipality based its target setting on baseline performance and it budgeted for a larger sum of trade payables than was actually due at year end. In this regard because the municipality has less trade payable at year end, the overall ratio is higher than anticipated.	BUDGET AND TREASURY

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
FM3. Improved liquidity management	FM3.1	FM3.14	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	20	Liquidity ratio	Quarterly	R1.20	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	R1.1	R1.1	R1.3	Overachieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the liquidity ratio was calculated at R1.3. The indicator is used to determine a municipality's ability to pay off current debt obligations from cash and investment without raising external capital. A municipality with adequate liquidity will have adequate cash available to pay its short term obligations. REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The reason for overperformance reported against this key performance indicator is attributed to the fact that the municipality based its target setting on baseline performance and it budgeted for a larger sum of trade payables than was actually due at year end. In this regard because the municipality has less trade payable at year end, the overall ratio is higher than anticipated.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
FM4. Improved expenditure management	FM4.1	FM4.11	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	21	Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful, Unauthorised Expenditure as a percentage of Total Operating Expenditure	Annual	1.66%	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	1.66%	1.66%	8.8%	Not achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the UIFW as a percentage of total operating expenditure amounted to 8.8%. The indicator measures the extent to which the municipality has incurred irregular, fruitless, wasteful and unauthorised expenditure. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Irregular expenditure is expenditure incurred by the municipality in contravention of a requirement of the law. Unauthorized expenditure includes overspending of the total amount appropriated in the approved budget. REASON FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The majority of the UIFW has been accounted for in the category of "irregular" expenditure. This irregular expenditure is accounted for in many instances by section 36 or supply chain management related deviations. These are invalid deviations forming part of the total amount of deviations that have been disclosed as Irregular. CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: One of the main methods through which the municipality intends to reduce Section 36 deviations and thus irregular expenditure is through the development of supply chain standard operating procedures. These procedures will help regularise and limit unnecessary deviations.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
FM4. Improved expenditure management	FM4.3	FM4.31	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	22	Creditors payment period <i>(The Key Performance Indicator's targets are amended in line with the Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Quarterly	173 days	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	30 days	30 days	93.07 days	Not achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the creditors payment days has been calculated at 93.07 days. This indicator reflects the average number of days taken for trade creditors to be paid. REASON(S) FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: Delays in the payment of service providers are attributed to one or more of the following reasons: 1. Invoices being submitted for processing without the sufficient level of authority 2. Inaccurate or errors on payment documentation CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: Refresher training courses were held by for the relevant creditors officials on 06 and 07 June 2023 to update officials on the way in which systems and problems can be dealt with. Furthermore, the Municipality is in the process of finalising and implementing an approved standard operating procedure to support the payment of service providers.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
FM5. Improved asset management	FM5.1	FM5.11	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	23	Percentage of total capital expenditure funded from own funding (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) <i>(The Key Performance Indicator's targets are amended downwards in line with the Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Quarterly	29.70%	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	52% <u>Amended to:</u> 47%	52% <u>Amended to:</u> 47%	37.94%	Partially achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, 37.94% of the capital expenditure incurred was funded by through internally generated funding and borrowings. In this regard, 25.02% of capital expenditure was funded through internally generated funds and 12.84% of capital expenditure was funded through borrowings. REASON(S) FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: Performance calculated against the key performance indicator is impacted by the numerator (internally generated funds + borrowings). Internally generated funds is mostly accounted for through the collection of funds billed to its customers. It may be noted, that the collection rate is lower than target and is explained in further detail in KPI 31. Furthermore, because this indicator is used to test the financial independence of the municipality, a lower than targeted actual performance is indicative of the fact that the municipality is not yet financially independent. CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: With regards to the low collection rate, the municipality has offered customers "account relief options" for exorbitant debtors, this is reflected in greater detail in SDBIP KPI 31.	BUDGET AND TREASURY

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
FM5. Improved asset management	FM5.1	FM5.12	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	24	Percentage of total capital expenditure funded from capital conditional grants <i>(The Key Performance Indicator's targets are amended upwards in line with the Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Annual	80.77%	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	45% <u>Amended to:</u> 53%	45% <u>Amended to:</u> 53%	62.51%	Partially achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, 62.51% of the municipality's total capital expenditure was funded from capital conditional grants. This ratio measures to what extent a municipality depend on grants to deliver services to its communities. Conditional grants are transfers and subsidies (allocation-in-kind or monetary value) given to municipalities by national or provincial departments as well as other external agencies for specific purposes, for example USDG, EPWP etc. Furthermore, because this indicator is used to test the financial independence of the municipality, a higher than targeted actual performance and reliance on grant funding, is indicative of the fact that the municipality is not yet financially independent. REASON(S) FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: Performance calculated against the key performance indicator is impacted by the fact that the municipality is reliant on grant funding as it has a lower than targeted collection rate of funds billed to its customers. It may be noted, that the collection rate is lower than target and is explained in further detail in KPI 31. Furthermore, because this indicator is used to test the financial independence of the municipality, a higher than targeted actual performance is indicative of the fact that the municipality is not yet financially independent. CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: With regards to the low collection rate, the municipality has offered customers "account relief options" for exorbitant debtors, this is reflected in greater detail in SDBIP KPI 31.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
FM5. Improved asset management	FM5.2	FM5.21	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	25	Percentage of total capital expenditure on renewal/upgrading of existing assets	Annual	57.67%	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	37%	37%	34.64%	Partially achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the percentage of total capital expenditure on renewal/upgrading of existing assets was calculated at 34.64%. This indicator measures the extent to which the municipality prioritises or protects its existing infrastructure assets. Renewal or upgrading of existing assets refers to costs incurred in relation to refurbishment / rehabilitation / reconstruction of assets to return its desired service levels. It is also referred to as restoration of the service potential of the asset in relation to capital budget expenditure. REASONS FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The main reason for underperformance reported against this key performance indicator is due to the fact that the municipality (specifically service delivery directorates) do not have well developed maintenance plans (renewal / asset upgrade plans) to ensure that planned repairs, maintenance, renewal and upgrading of existing assets is well monitored and implemented. CORRECTIVE ACTION: To ensure that the underperformance is mitigated and improved during the 2023/24 financial year, the performance agreements of senior managers, with large repairs and maintenance votes, will include an indicator relating to planning and implementing repairs maintenance, and upgrades effectively.	BUDGET AND TREASURY / CORPORATE SERVICES
FM5. Improved asset management	FM5.2	FM5.22	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	26	Renewal/Upgrading of Existing Assets as a percentage of Depreciation/Asset impairment <i>(The Key Performance Indicator's targets are amended in line with the Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Quarterly	79.21%	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	47%	47%	51.83%	Overachieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the renewal / upgrading of existing assets as a percentage of depreciation / asset impairment was calculated at 51.83%. It may be noted that the purpose of the key performance indicator is to measure the extent to which the municipality prioritises or protects its existing infrastructure assets. Renewal, upgrading or replacement of existing assets refers to costs incurred in relation to refurbishment / rehabilitation / reconstruction of assets to return its desired service levels. It is also referred to as replacement of an asset in relation to depreciation or asset impairment. REASON(S) FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The majority of expenditure within the municipality on the renewal of assets is attributed to the upgrading and repairs of water related assets. Because of the drought experienced within the municipality, these assets have been a major focus. It may be noted that whilst the above indicator has experienced an underperformance, and this indicator has reported an overperformance, any figure below at least 75% indicates that the municipality as a whole (across all directorates) is not effectively attending to the repairs and maintenance of its assets.	BUDGET AND TREASURY / CORPORATE SERVICES

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
FM5. Improved asset management	FM5.3	FM5.31	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	27	Repairs and Maintenance as a percentage of property, plant, equipment and investment property	Annual	1.84%	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	3%	3%	2.17%	Not achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, repairs and maintenance as a % of property, plant, equipment and investment Property, was calculated at 2.17%. This indicator measures the extent at which the municipality spent on repairs and maintenance of infrastructure assets relative to its asset base. Repairs and maintenance is a group of accounts consisting of labour costs, material costs, secondary costs and etc. REASONS FOR OVER / UNDERPERFORMANCE: The main reason for underperformance reported against this key performance indicator is due to the fact that the municipality (specifically service delivery directorates) do not have well developed maintenance plans (renewal / asset upgrade plans) to ensure that planned repairs, maintenance, renewal and upgrading of existing assets is well monitored and implemented. CORRECTIVE ACTION: To ensure that the underperformance is mitigated and improved during the 2023/24 financial year, the performance agreements of senior managers, with large repairs and maintenance votes, will include an indicator relating to planning and implementing repairs and maintenance effectively.	CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER / BUDGET AND TREASURY
FM6. Improved supply chain management	N/A	FM6.12	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	28	Percentage of awarded tenders [over R200k], published on the municipality's website	Quarterly	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	100%	100%	73%	Not achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June, 73% of awarded tenders over R200k were published on the municipal website. This indicator measures the number of tenders that had been awarded during the current financial year only, as well as published on the website. REASON FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The underperformance reported against this key performance indicator is due to the fact that the standard operating procedures (SOP) have not yet been finalised, and in this regard the necessary timeframes related to each activity in the SOP have not been communicated to all staff accordingly when reporting on this key performance indicator. CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: Whilst it may be noted that the tenders had not been published as at 30 June 2023, they have since been uploaded accordingly. Furthermore, the process of developing SOPs for supply chain indicators is in progress.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
FM6. Improved supply chain management	N/A	FM6.13	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	29	Percentage of tender cancellations	Quarterly	12.20%	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	12%	12%	7%	Overachieved	WORK DONE: The percentage of tenders that were advertised and cancelled during the financial year amounted to 7%. This 7% entails that, of the 15 tenders that were advertised during the course of the financial year, only 1 was cancelled. REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: During the financial year, fewer tenders were finalised than originally anticipated. Whilst there were fewer tenders finalised, it may still be considered a matter of overperformance due to the fact that only 1 was cancelled.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
FM7. Improved revenue and debtors management	FM7.1	FM7.11	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	30	Debtors payment period <i>(The Key Performance Indicator's targets are amended in line with the Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Quarterly	106 days	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	30 days	30 days	122.99 days	Not achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the debtors payment period amounted to 122.99 days. Net Debtor Days refers to the average number of days required for a municipality to receive payment from its consumers for bills/invoices issued to them for services rendered. A shorter turnaround time implies that a municipality has and maintains an effective system of credit control and debt collection in respect of debtors management. REASONS FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The underperformance reported against this key performance indicator is an indication of the municipality having debt management delays and debt collection bottlenecks (low collection rate). The low collection rate is due to the following reasons: 1) Historical effect of Covid-19 on the economy 2) Increase in water tariffs due to drought 3) Eskom increasing electricity tariffs, resulting in those poorer households being further indebted CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: To mitigate against the low collection rate, the municipality has offered customers "account relief options," payment relief programmes to households affected by Covid-19 and repayment arrangements for arrear accounts. Furthermore, water tariffs was moved from tariff D to tariff C.	BUDGET AND TREASURY

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
FM7. Improved revenue and debtors management	FM7.1	FM7.12	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	31	Collection rate ratio <i>(The Key Performance Indicator's targets are amended downwards in line with the Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Quarterly	85.50%	85%	87.72%	80% <u>Amended to:</u> 79%	80% <u>Amended to:</u> 79%	53.15%	Not achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the collection rate amounted to 53.15%. It may be noted that the indicator is intended to measure the revenue collected by the municipality whilst considering the increase or decrease of gross debtors relative to billed revenue. REASONS FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The underperformance reported against this key performance indicator is an indication of the municipality having debt management delays and debt collection bottlenecks (low collection rate). The low collection rate is due to the following reasons: 1) Historical effect of Covid-19 on the economy 2) Increase in water tariffs due to drought 3) Eskom increasing electricity tariffs, resulting in those poorer households being further indebted CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: To mitigate against the low collection rate, the municipality has offered customers "account relief options," payment relief programmes to households affected by Covid-19 and repayment arrangements for arrear accounts. Furthermore, water tariffs was moved from tariff D to tariff C.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
FM7. Improved revenue and debtors management	FM7.3	FM7.31	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	32	Net Surplus /Deficit Margin for Electricity	Annual	913.16%	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	8%	8%	-28.20%	Not achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the net surplus / deficit margin for electricity amounted to -28.20% This indicator assess whether the municipality can recover all costs associated with delivery of electricity services. A municipality should at least recover operational costs for the services being delivered. A ratio below 0% on each service (water, electricity, sanitation or refuse) depicts that the service is rendered at a deficit or loss. CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: The Municipality will during the 2023/24 financial year explore avenues to ensure that services are sustainable and that costs associated with the delivery of the service are at least recovered for future growth and / or capital investment.	CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER / BUDGET AND TREASURY / ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY
FM7. Improved revenue and debtors management	FM7.3	FM7.32	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	33	Net Surplus /Deficit Margin for Water	Annual	15.33%	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	8%	8%	24.50%	Overachieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the net surplus / deficit margin for water amounted to 24.50% This indicator assess whether the municipality can recover all costs associated with delivery of electricity services. A municipality should at least recover operational costs for the services being delivered. A ratio below 0% on each service (water, electricity, sanitation or refuse) depicts that the service is rendered at a deficit or loss.	CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER / BUDGET AND TREASURY / INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING
FM7. Improved revenue and debtors management	FM7.3	FM7.33	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	34	Net Surplus /Deficit Margin for Wastewater	Annual	27.34%	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced in 2022/23)	8%	8%	29.50%	Overachieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the net surplus / deficit margin for wastewater amounted to 29.50% This indicator assess whether the municipality can recover all costs associated with delivery of electricity services. A municipality should at least recover operational costs for the services being delivered. A ratio below 0% on each service (water, electricity, sanitation or refuse) depicts that the service is rendered at a deficit or loss.	CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER / BUDGET AND TREASURY / INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
FM7. Improved revenue and debtors management	FM7.3	FM7.34	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	35	Net Surplus /Deficit Margin for Refuse	Annual	-2.55%	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	8%	8%	-16.88%	Not achieved	<p>WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the net surplus / deficit margin for refuse amounted to -16.88%. This indicator assess whether the municipality can recover all costs associated with delivery of refuse services. A municipality should at least recover operational costs for the services being delivered. A ratio below 0% on each service (water, electricity, sanitation or refuse) depicts that the service is rendered at a deficit or loss.</p> <p>REASON FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The underperformance reported against this indicator is due to the fact that the refuse removal service is potentially not cost reflective, and as a result this may result in under-funding of the service, resulting in the municipality rendering the service at a loss / deficit.</p> <p>CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: The Municipality will in the 2023/24 financial year conduct an in-depth assessment to determine the costing of the solid waste management for the City.</p>	CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER / BUDGET AND TREASURY / PUBLIC HEALTH

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
FD1. Mitigated effects of fires and disasters	FD 1.1	FD 1.11	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	36	Percentage compliance with the required attendance time for structural firefighting incidents	Quarterly	58.56%	75%	57.56%	75%	75%	56.71% <u>Amended to:</u> 58.05% (In line with CoAF 6001/2023)	Not achieved	<p>WORK DONE: During the period under review, altogether 947 structural fires were attended to within the Nelson Mandela Bay. Of these, a total of 537 complied with the required response time of 14 minutes or less resulting in an actual performance of 56.71%. Actual performance is calculated as follows: Number of structural fire incidents where attendance time was 14 min or less / Total number of calls for structural fire incidents, i.e. 537 / 947 * 100.</p> <p>REASON(S) FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The underperformance reported can be ascribed to:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Poor road conditions in informal areas.- Incorrect or vague and unknown address details.- Out of station area / borderline response.- Telephone systems down due to cable theft, thus resulting longer lead time to resolve incidents.- Loadshedding inhibiting response due to traffic congestion. <p>CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: To mitigate against the underperformance reported the Municipality is striving to have proper road infrastructure that complies with required standards. To minimise incorrect address details, the call centre agent confirms the address detail with caller subsequent to receiving call. In addition, to address out of station area response time, the Municipality can partially mitigate the underperformance through additional staff being appointed in order to make each station self sufficient. To address telephone systems being down due to cable theft, the Municipality is exploring alternative notification systems i.e. cellular phones, etc. The Municipality endeavours to attend to structural fires, however it may be noted that with regards to loadshedding, traffic congestion is not within the control of responding vehicles. However, respondents will still endeavour to take fastest known routes where possible.</p> <p><u>Actual performance amended from 56.71% to 58.05% and "Work Done" in the Analysis amended in line with CoAF 6001/2023.</u></p> <p>WORK DONE: During the period under review, altogether 1254 structural fires were attended to within the Nelson Mandela Bay. Of these, a total of 728 complied with the required response time of 14 minutes or less resulting in an actual performance of 58.05%. Actual performance is calculated as follows: Number of structural fire incidents where attendance time was 14 min or less / Total number of calls for structural fire incidents, i.e 728 / 1254 * 100.</p> <p>REASON(S) FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The underperformance reported can be ascribed to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Poor road conditions in informal areas.- Incorrect or vague and unknown address details.- Out of station area / borderline response.- Telephone systems down due to cable theft, thus resulting longer lead time to resolve incidents.- Loadshedding inhibiting response due to traffic congestion. <p>CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: To mitigate against the underperformance reported the Municipality is striving to have proper road infrastructure that complies with required standards. To minimise incorrect address details, the call centre agent confirms the address detail with caller subsequent to receiving call. In addition, to address out of station area response time, the Municipality can partially mitigate the underperformance through additional staff being appointed in order to make each station self sufficient. To address telephone systems being down due to cable theft, the Municipality is exploring alternative notification systems i.e. cellular phones, etc. The Municipality endeavors to attend to structural fires, however it may be noted that with regards to loadshedding, traffic congestion is not within the control of responding vehicles. However, respondents will still endeavor to take fastest known routes where possible.</p>	SAFETY AND SECURITY

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
GG1. Improved municipal capability	GG 1.2	GG1.22	KPA 2: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND DEVELOPMENT	37	Percentage of vacant posts filled within 3 months	Quarterly	New KPI (Introduced 2021/22)	60%	0%	98%	98%	49.62%	Not achieved	<p>WORK DONE: During the period under review, altogether 264 vacancies were filled. Of the 264, 131 vacancies were filled within the prescribed 3 months turnaround time.</p> <p>This key performance indicator measures the processing efficiency of the recruitment process. In this regard, it measures the percentage of posts for which an appointment decision has been made within three months of the receipt of authority to proceed with the filling the post (recruitment notice date).</p> <p>Actual performance is calculated as follows: Number of vacant posts filled within 3 months since the date of authority to proceed with filling the vacancy / Number of vacant posts that have been filled.</p> <p>REASON(S) FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The underperformance reported against this key performance indicator is due to the following reasons: 1) Shortage of Human Resource Practitioners to meet the recruitment demands of various Directorates; 2) Delay in the capturing of applications received and drafting of the long list (due to high volume of applications and insufficient capacity to process applications).</p> <p>CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: To mitigate against the underperformance reported, the Municipality continues to engage relevant stakeholders in ensuring vacancies are filled timeously. In addition a progress report regarding the status of filling of vacancies was tabled at the Human Resource and Corporate Administration Committee of 13 April 2023, to highlight challenges and seek possible solution in the filling of vacancies value chain. On 28 August 2023, the vacancies for 2 Human Resource Practitioners were advertised. Furthermore, the online application system has been cascaded down to grade 5 to improve on the turnaround time.</p>	CORPORATE SERVICES
GG2. Improved municipal responsiveness	GG 2.1	GG 2.11	KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	38	Percentage of ward committees with 6 or more ward committee members (excluding the ward councillor)	Quarterly	100%	100%	0%	100%	100%	100%	Achieved	<p>WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, 100% of ward committees (60) with 6 or more ward committee members (excluding the ward councillor) were in place.</p>	CORPORATE SERVICES

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
GG2. Improved municipal responsiveness	GG 2.1	GG 2.12	KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	39	Percentage of wards that have held at least one councillor-convened community meeting	Quarterly	0%	100%	0%	100%	100%	47%	Not achieved	<p>WORK DONE: During the period under review, the Municipality engaged all 60 wards through 44 public participation meetings. It may, however, be noted that due to various wards not having suitable venues for public engagement, the Municipality adopted a cluster approach by hosting the 44 meetings in 28 of the 60 wards (47%) with suitable venues. In terms of MFMA Circular 88, a councillor convened community meeting is: -</p> <p>1) A public meeting for which public notice is given;</p> <p>2) Convened by the ward councillor; and</p> <p>3) Held in the ward councillor's ward.</p> <p>Should any of the aforementioned criteria not be met, MFMA Circular 88 prescribes that the community meeting not be counted in the numerator of the key performance indicator calculation. Performance is calculated as follows: Number of wards in which at least one councillor-convened community meeting was held / Number of wards in the municipality * 100, i.e. 28 / 60 * 100 = 47%.</p> <p>REASON(S) FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The underperformance reported against this key performance indicator is due to the Municipality's adoption of the cluster approach for engaging wards (i.e. MFMA Circular 88 requires that each ward host a separate engagement in that ward). Underperformance is also due to not all ward councillors being aware of the MFMA Circular 88 procedure and reporting requirements.</p> <p>CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: On 5 June 2023, training was conducted by National Treasury for all NMBM Councillors to create awareness on the reporting requirements of MFMA Circular 88. On 24 August 2023, correspondence was circulated to all Councillors on the KPI requirements. It is envisaged that performance will improve in the 2023/24 financial year.</p> <p>NOTE: It may be noted that on 25 August 2023, National Treasury advised that all Municipalities are exempted from reporting against this key performance indicator. Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality is, however, in a position to report against this key performance indicator.</p>	CORPORATE SERVICES
GG3. Improved municipal administration	GG 3.1	GG 3.11	KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	40	Number of repeat audit findings	Annual	47 by June 2021 (reduced from 50 2018/19 repeat audit findings issued by the Auditor General)	40 by March 2022 (Reduced from the 47 2019/20 repeat audit findings issued by the Auditor General)	64 (increased from 47 2019/20 repeat audit findings issued by the Auditor General)	60 (reduced from 64 2020/21 repeat audit findings issued by the Auditor General)	60 (reduced from 64 2020/21 repeat audit findings issued by the Auditor General)	97 (increased from 64 2020/21 repeat audit findings issued by the Auditor General)	Not achieved	<p>WORK DONE: The number of repeat audit findings issued by the Auditor General in respect of the 2021/22 financial year, amounted to 97 compared to the 64 repeat audit findings issued in respect of the 2020/21 financial year.</p> <p>REASONS FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The main reasons for underperformance reported against this key performance indicator which have an effect on the management report include, but are not limited to:</p> <p>1. Consequence Management - UIFW instances not investigated</p> <p>2. Unrecognised invoices</p> <p>3. Non-submission of information for contract related matters</p> <p>4. False declarations by suppliers and employees</p> <p>5. Invalid deviations</p> <p>6. Unsettled / delayed payments</p> <p>CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: To address the audit findings communicated by the Auditor General in respect of the 2021/22 financial year, the Municipality developed and is currently implementing an Audit Improvement Plan, as well as directorate AG finding Dashboards.</p>	INTERNAL AUDIT AND RISK ASSURANCE
GG3. Improved municipal administration	GG 3.1	GG 3.12	KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	41	Percentage of councillors who have declared their financial interests	Annual	21%	100%	93%	100%	100%	100%	Achieved	<p>WORK DONE: During the period under review, altogether 120 Councillors declared their financial interests. It may be noted that in terms of MFMA Circular 88, all councillors are required to declare their financial interests annually. This provides an indication of whether municipalities are aware of Councillors' potential conflicts of interest. Further to the above, it may be noted that in terms of Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act No. 32 of 2000, Councillors Code of Conduct (schedule 1, Paragraph 7(1) and (2) of the Councillors Code of Conduct, Councillors must within 60 days of appointment and annually, declare when there is a change in the nature of detail of their financial interest.</p>	CORPORATE SERVICES

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
GG5. Zero tolerance of fraud and corruption	GG 5.1	GG 5.11	KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	42	Number of active suspensions longer than three months	Quarterly	0	0	4	0	0	11	Not achieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review, there were eleven (11) active suspensions longer than three months. REASON(S) FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: Due to the complexity and detailed nature of the suspensions and the required investigations, the number of active suspensions are higher than the target set. CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: To mitigate against the complexity of suspensions, legal advices have been sought.	CORPORATE SERVICES
GG5. Zero tolerance of fraud and corruption	GG 5.1	GG 5.12	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	43	Quarterly salary bill of suspended officials	Quarterly	R2,073,534.07	R 4 million	R6,371,063.23	R 4 million	R 4 million	R11 138 746.90	Not achieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review, the quarterly salary bill of suspended officials amounted to R11 138 746.90. REASON(S) FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: Due to the complexity and detailed nature of the suspension and investigations, suspensions have been extended longer than anticipated. As a result of these extensions, the quarterly salary bill has also increased. CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: To mitigate against the complexity of suspensions, legal advices have been sought. It is anticipated that the quarterly salary bill budgeted for suspensions will be reduced upon resolution of the suspensions.	CORPORATE SERVICES
HS1. Improved access to adequate housing	HS1.1	HS1.11	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	44	Number of subsidised housing units constructed using various Human Settlements Programmes <i>(The Key Performance Indicator's targets are amended upwards in line with the Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Annual	0	0	0	353 by September 2022 <u>Amended to:</u> 500	353 by September 2022 <u>Amended to:</u> 500	501	Over Achieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review 501 subsidised housing units were constructed. REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The overperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is due to the fact that during the course of the financial year, service providers appointed to the construction of subsidised housing units, had been paid within a very efficient turnaround time. As a result, service providers were able to order additional supplies and stock to ensure that same were delivered to site earlier than what would have been the case if payments were made at the usual rate of payment. Because of readily available stock, service providers were able to ensure effective and efficient construction of houses. NOTE: It may be noted that on 25 August 2023, National Treasury advised that all Municipalities are exempted from reporting against this key performance indicator. Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality is, however, in a position to report against this key performance indicator.	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
HS1. Improved access to adequate housing	HS1.1	HS1.12	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	45	Number of serviced sites	Annual	1671	1333	376	1386	1386	718	Not Achieved	<p>WORK DONE: During the period under review, altogether 718 sites were serviced with water, sanitation and electricity. It may be noted that MFMA Circular 88 prescribes that only those sites which have been serviced with water, sanitation and electricity are to be included in the calculation of actual performance for this key performance indicator.</p> <p>REASON(S) FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: A site can only be serviced with electricity once there is a legal beneficiary to occupy the site and once same has been serviced with water and sanitation. Furthermore, with regards to formal state subsidised houses, it should be noted that the electrification of a formal dwelling is dependent on the receipt of an application from a legal beneficiary, once his / her house has been constructed. In this regard, the slow progress for the construction of houses and legal occupation contributes to the underperformance reported against this key performance indicator.</p> <p>CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: To mitigate the underperformance relating to formal state subsidised connections, the municipality will promote communication between the relevant implementing departments (i.e. housing delivery and electrification). The electricity installation process will commence once houses are completed and occupied by the legal relevant beneficiaries.</p>	ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY; HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
HS1. Improved access to adequate housing	N/A	HS1.22	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	46	Number of title deeds registered to beneficiaries	Annual	423	450	452	450	450	780	Over Achieved	<p>WORK DONE: During the period under review, 780 title deeds were registered to qualifying beneficiaries.</p> <p>REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The overperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is attributed to additional funds being made available by the Municipality for the registration of title deeds. Funds were moved from the unspent provision for litigation fees.</p>	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
HS1. Improved access to adequate housing	HS1.3	HS1.32	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	47	Number of informal settlements upgraded to Phase 2	Annual	New KPI (Introduced 2021/22)	2	2	2	2	2	Achieved	<p>WORK DONE: During the period under review, 2 informal settlements (Ekhupumleni and Malabar Ext 2) were upgraded to Phase 2. Phase 2 briefly includes the following: acquisition of land where required; undertaking of a clear socio-economic and demographic profile/survey of the settlement; establishing an agreement between the community and municipality; installation of interim services to provide basic water and sanitation services.</p>	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
HS2. Improved functionality of the residential property market	HS2.2	HS2.21	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	48	Number of rateable residential properties in the subsidy housing market entering the municipal valuation roll	Annual	0	353	0	353	353	N/A	Not Applicable (NMBM Exempted from reporting)	<p>NOTE: It may be noted that on 25 August 2023, National Treasury advised that all Municipalities are exempted from reporting against this key performance indicator.</p> <p>The municipality does not have an adequate reporting system in place which complies with the requirements prescribed through MFMA Circular 88, to track the number of rateable residential properties in the subsidy housing market entering the municipal valuation roll.</p>	BUDGET AND TREASURY

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
HS2. Improved functionality of the residential property market	HS2.2	HS2.22	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	49	Average number of days taken to process residential building applications of 500 square meters or less	Quarterly	8 days	30 days (legislative timeline) <u>Amended to:</u> 14 days (1 April 2022 - 30 June 2022)	14 days	21 days	21 days	11 days	Over achieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review, the average number of days taken to process residential building applications of 500 square meters or less amounted to 11 days. The indicator measures the number of days a building plan application to the municipality takes to be processed, from the date of submission of all required information to the date of communication of the initial adjudication results of that application, on average, per application. REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The reason for overperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is attributed to strict adherence to the building plan standard operating procedure and work process flow. NOTE: It may be noted that on 25 August 2023, National Treasury advised that all Municipalities are exempted from reporting against this key performance indicator. Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality is, however, in a position to report against this key performance indicator.	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
LED1. Growing inclusive local economies	LED1.1	LED1.11	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	50	Percentage of total municipal operating expenditure spent on contracted services physically residing within the municipal area	Quarterly	New KPI (Introduced 2021/22)	65%	36.42%	65%	65%	42.32%	Not achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023,R420.7 million or 46.32% of total municipal operating expenditure spent on contracted services, was paid to contractors physically residing within the municipal area. REASON(S) FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE AND CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: It may be noted that although the target set for this KPI was 65%, service providers cannot benefit from nor be penalised for locality. In this regard, the actual performance of 46.32% is a mere statistical representation of the status quo.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
LED1. Growing inclusive local economies	N/A	LED1.21	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	51	Number of work opportunities created by the municipality through Public Employment Programmes (incl. EPWP, CWP and other related employment programmes)	Quarterly	2603	7073	3801	7059	7059	8724	Over achieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review, 8724 work opportunities were created by the Municipality through Public Employment Programmes (including the Expanded Public Works Programme). Of these 2315 were created through Community Works Programme and other related employment programmes). Although the Expanded Public Works Programme is funded through the Investment Incentive Grant from the National Department of Public Works, it should be noted that the majority of jobs created by the Municipality are dependent on the implementation of capital projects. REASON(S) FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The overperformance reported against this key performance indicator is attributed to additional CWP work opportunities provided that was not anticipated at the beginning of the financial year. Work creation projects initiated by the municipality during the review period e.g. safety at waste disposal sites; litter picking; water meter reading projects, etc.	CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
LED1. Growing inclusive local economies	N/A	LED 1.31	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	52	Number of individuals connected to apprenticeships and learnerships through municipal interventions	Quarterly	New KPI (Introduced 2021/22)	N/A	0 electrician apprenticeship learners by December 2021	40 (Electrician learnership learners - Recognition of Prior Learning) by September 2022	40 (Electrician learnership learners - Recognition of Prior Learning) by September 2022	40 (Electrician learnership learners - Recognition of Prior Learning) by September 2022	Achieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review, a total of 155 individuals were connected to apprenticeships and learnerships through municipal interventions as follows: a) 40 Electrician learnership learners - Recognition of Prior Learning b) 40 Plumber learnership learners - Recognition of Prior Learning c) 25 Water Reticulation learnership learners d) 25 Water and Wastewater Reticulation Services learnership learners e) 25 Water and Wastewater Process Control learnership learners The indicator measures the enrolment of individuals to apprenticeships and learnerships through municipal interventions. Municipal interventions refer to any project, programme or initiative intended to facilitate or implement change among the target population. Apprenticeships and learnerships, in this instance, refer specifically to structured learning processes for gaining theoretical knowledge and practical skills in the workplace leading to a qualification recognised in terms of the National Qualifications Authority.	CORPORATE SERVICES
										40 (Plumber learnership learners - Recognition of Prior Learning) by September 2022	40 (Plumber learnership learners - Recognition of Prior Learning) by September 2022	40 (Plumber learnership learners - Recognition of Prior Learning) by September 2022			
								N/A	0 building and civil construction learnership learners by December 2021	25 (Water Reticulation learnership learners) by September 2022	25 (Water Reticulation learnership learners) by September 2022	25 (Water Reticulation learnership learners) by September 2022			
										25 (Water and Wastewater Reticulation Services learnership learners) by September 2022	25 (Water and Wastewater Reticulation Services learnership learners) by September 2022	25 (Water and Wastewater Reticulation Services learnership learners) by September 2022			
										25 (Water and Wastewater Process Control learnership learners) by September 2022	25 (Water and Wastewater Process Control learnership learners) by September 2022	25 (Water and Wastewater Process Control learnership learners) by September 2022			
LED2. Improved levels of economic activity in municipal economic spaces	LED 2.1	LED2.11	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	53	Percentage of budgeted rates revenue collected <i>(The Key Performance Indicator's targets are amended downwards in line with the Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Quarterly	85.50%	85%	87.72%	80% Amended to: 79%	80% Amended to: 79%	86.3%	Overachieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, 86.3% of budgeted rates were collected by the Municipality (Actual rates collected = R2 450 248 571.89 vs Budgeted rates = R2 838 816 000). REASON(S) FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: Switching from the punitive water Tariff D to C, as well as the utilisation of debt collection agencies for the collection of property rates had a positive impact on the collection rate.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
LED2. Improved levels of economic activity in municipal economic spaces	LED 2.1	LED 2.12	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	54	Percentage of the municipality's operating budget spent on indigent relief for free basic services <i>(The Key Performance Indicator's targets are amended downwards in line with the Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Quarterly	4.2%	5.62%	2.46%	4.11% Amended to: 2.38%	4.11% Amended to: 2.38%	1.84%	Partially achieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review, R302.003m or 1.84% of the municipality's operating budget had been spent on indigent relief for free basic services (including water, sanitation, electricity and waste removal, but excluding rebates on rate accounts). REASONS FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: It should be noted that it was planned that 2.38% of the Municipality's operating budget would be spent on relief for indigent households by providing free basic services. However, only 1.83% was spent, as a number of those qualifying beneficiaries who were previously on the system were informed that they had to re-apply to receive assistance in terms of the ATTP Policy. The policy indicates that a qualifying beneficiary must re-apply on a 3 year cycle, however, a number of customers but did not in fact re-apply. As a result, the number of qualifying beneficiaries receiving assistance in the current financial year decreased, resulting in reduced expenditure. CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: In order to alleviate the challenges experienced by the current application/qualification process, a few amendments to the ATTP Policy have been proposed with a view to increase the number of qualifying households. This policy, however, is still in draft and as such cannot as yet be implemented.	BUDGET AND TREASURY

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
LED3. Improved ease of doing business within the municipal area	N/A	LED3.11	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	55	Average time taken to finalise business license applications	Quarterly	New KPI (Introduced 2021/22)	30 working days	4.86 working days	30 working days	30 working days	2.73 working days	Over achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the Municipality reported an average turnaround time of 2.73 working days to finalise business licence applications. The purpose of the key performance indicator is to measure the average number of working days a business owner can expect to wait for an outcome on a business licence application which has been assessed as a "complete application", from the date of submission and receipt of a complete business licence application, to the date of the outcome of a licensing decision received from the Municipality. Of the business licence applications received, 63 were assessed to be "complete" in terms of the indicator requirements. A "complete application" refers to the point at which all of the required administrative information has been supplied by the business, allowing the Municipality to proceed with the processing of the business licence application. REASON(S) FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The overperformance reported against this key performance indicator is attributed to a concerted effort made by the Municipality in finalising all business applications timeously.	PUBLIC HEALTH
LED3. Improved ease of doing business within the municipal area	N/A	LED 3.12	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	56	Average time taken to finalise informal trading permits	Quarterly	New KPI (Introduced 2021/22)	14 days	4 days	14 days	14 days	2 days	Over Achieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review, the turnaround time taken to finalise informal trading permits amounted to 2 days. The indicator measures the average number of days taken to finalise informal trading permits within a municipality from the point of a complete application to the point of adjudication. An informal trading permit is a document giving permission to a small scale business to operate under certain conditions within a municipality. REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The overperformance reported is attributed to the fact that municipal rangers visited informal trading sites to ensure efficient application processing times.	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND AGRICULTURE
LED3. Improved ease of doing business within the municipal area	N/A	LED 3.13	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	57	Average number of days taken to process building application of 500 square meters or more	Quarterly	8 days	60 days (Legislative timeframe) <u>Amended to:</u> 21 days (1 April 2022 - 30 June 2022)	13.5 days	21 days	21 days	11 days	Over achieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review, the average number of days taken to process building application of 500 square meters or more amounted to 11 days. The indicator measures the number of days a building plan application to the municipality takes to be processed, from the date of submission of all required information to the date of communication of the initial adjudication results of that application, on average, per application. REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The reason for overperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is attributed to the strict adherence to the building plan standard operating procedure and work process flow.	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
LED3. Improved ease of doing business within the municipal area	N/A	LED3.21	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	58	Percentage of revenue clearance certificates issued within 10 working days from the time of completed application received	Quarterly	New KPI (Introduced 2021/22)	100%	96.39%	95%	95%	97.3%	Overachieved	WORK DONE: During the period under review, 97.3% or 12 882 of a total of 13 239 rates clearance certificates were issued within 10 working days or less days from the date of application received. REASON FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: Performance has improved exponentially, through the dedication of the staff to meet turnaround time deadlines.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
LED3. Improved ease of doing business within the municipal area	N/A	LED3.31	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	59	Average number of days from the point of advertising to the letter of award per 80/20 procurement process	Quarterly+ C88:H89	New KPI (Introduced 2021/22)	90 days	213 days	90 days	90 days	N/A	N/A	It may be noted that there were no tenders advertised and awarded within the financial year. Therefore this key performance indicator is excluded for reporting purpose.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
LED3. Improved ease of doing business within the municipal area	N/A	LED3.32	KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	60	Percentage of municipal payments made to service providers who submitted complete forms within 30-days of invoice submission	Quarterly	New KPI (Introduced 2021/22)	80%	31%	100%	100%	51.3%	Not achieved	WORK DONE: During the reporting period, 51.3% of municipal payments were made to service providers who had submitted complete forms within 30-days of invoice submission. REASONS FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: Delays in the payment of service providers are attributed to one or more of the following reasons: 1. Invoices being submitted for processing without the sufficient level of authority 2. Inaccurate or errors on payment documentation CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: Refresher training courses were held by for the relevant creditors officials on 06 and 07 June 2023 to update officials on the way in which systems and problems can be dealt with. Furthermore, the Municipality is in the process of finalising and implementing an approved standard operating procedure to support the payment of service providers.	BUDGET AND TREASURY
TR4. Improved satisfaction with public transport services	N/A	TR4.21	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	61	Percentage of municipal bus services 'on-time' <i>(The Key Performance Indicator and targets are removed in line with the Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Quarterly	0%	0%	0%	80%	80%	N/A	Not applicable	NOTE: During the 2022/23 Mid-Year Adjustments processes, this key performance indicator and targets were removed due to the fact that the Municipality does not have a fully operational automated system in place for the tracking of bus services that would comply with the reporting criteria prescribed through MFMA Circular 88. Since the key performance indicator is regulated by National Treasury through MFMA Circular 88, it was included in the 2022/23 SDBIP. It should, however, be noted that if the indicator was retained in the SDBIP it would have had a negative impact on the outcome of the audit on predetermined objectives, since the Portfolio of Evidence would not have complied with MFMA Circular 88 requirements; as well as audit criteria as specified by the Auditor General.	INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
TR 5. Improved access to public transport (incl. NMT)	N/A	TR5.31	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	62	Percentage of scheduled municipal bus service stops that are universally accessible	Quarterly	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	New KPI (Introduced 2022/23)	61%	61%	60%	Partially Achieved	<p>WORK DONE: During the 2022/2023 financial year, the Municipality upgraded a total of 75 of 121 scheduled municipal bus service stops to be universally accessible. The Municipality, however, constructed an additional 4 bus service stops which are not yet universally accessible, bringing the total of municipal bus service stops to 125. The indicator measures the total number of universally accessible municipal bus service stops in the municipal area served by municipal owned and/or contracted fleet. For a bus service stop to be universally accessible, it will meet the following conditions:</p> <p>1) It is serviced by a scheduled bus with accessibility provisions for all; and</p> <p>2) A boarding bridge that meets the accessibility provisions of the bus service.</p> <p>REASON(S) FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The underperformance reported against this key performance indicator is due to the additional 4 bus service stops that were constructed in response to passengers gathering at specific areas requiring transport. Since the denominator increased from 121 to 125, the calculated performance at year end indicates underperformance.</p> <p>CORRECTIVE ACTION/ MITIGATION: It should be noted that the Municipality did not anticipate that a need would arise to construct additional bus service stops during planning and target setting for the 2022/23 financial year. No corrective action can be provided as the underperformance reported is due to unforeseen circumstances.</p> <p>NOTE: It may be noted that on 25 August 2023, National Treasury advised that all Municipalities are exempted from reporting against this key performance indicator. Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality is, however, in a position to report against this key performance indicator.</p>	INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING
TR 6. Improved quality of municipal road network	N/A	TR6.11	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	63	Percentage of unsurfaced road graded	Annual	0.97%	0.90%	1.286%	0.7300%	0.7300%	0.871%	Over Achieved	<p>WORK DONE: During the 2022/23 financial year, the Municipality graded 6.777km of unsurfaced roads. The total length of the unsurfaced road network within Nelson Mandela Bay is 778.38km. This equates to a percentage of 0.871% of unsurfaced roads graded.</p> <p>REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The overperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is attributed to road conditions being better than anticipated when the work was executed.</p>	INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING
TR 6. Improved quality of municipal road network	N/A	TR6.12	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	64	Percentage of surfaced municipal road lanes which has been resurfaced and resealed	Quarterly	2.922%	0.38%	0.57%	0.4400%	0.4400%	0.611%	Over Achieved	<p>WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the Municipality resurfaced and resealed 110 572.86 m² of municipal roads. The total length of the municipal road network within Nelson Mandela Bay is 2846.9 km and 18 099 496m2. 0.611% of the total road network has been resurfaced (110 572.86 m² / 18 099 496 x 100 = 0.611%)</p> <p>REASONS FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The overperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is attributed to the better than anticipated road conditions when the work was executed.</p>	INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING
TR 6. Improved quality of municipal road network	TR 6-2	TR 6-21	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	65	Percentage of reported pothole complaints resolved within standard municipal response time <i>(The Key Performance Indicator and targets are moved to the Budget and System Challenges Scorecard in line with Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Quarterly	New KPI (Introduced 2021/22)	75% (April 2022 – June 2022)	23.12% (April 2022 – June 2022)	75%	75%	N/A	Not applicable	<p>NOTE: During the 2022/23 Mid-Year Adjustments processes, this key performance indicator and targets were removed due to the fact that the Municipality does not have a fully functional integrated customer care and complaints management system in place to record reported pothole complaints responded to within standard municipal response time that would comply with the reporting criteria prescribed through MFMA Circular 88.</p> <p>Since the key performance indicator is regulated by National Treasury through MFMA Circular 88, it was included in the 2022/23 SDBIP. It should, however, be noted that if the indicator was reported on, it would have had a negative impact on the outcome of the audit on predetermined objectives, since the Portfolio of Evidence would not have complied with MFMA Circular 88 requirements; as well as audit criteria as specified by the Auditor General.</p>	INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE TARGETS AND ACTUAL PERFORMANCES FOR YEAR-TO-YEAR COMPARISON (2021/22)		2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE TARGET	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION REPORTED FOR THE 2022/23 FOURTH QUARTER				REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
								2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2021 - 30 JUNE 2022)	2021/22 FOURTH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE		4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS, REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE / UNDERPERFORMANCE AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE	
WS1. Improved access to sanitation	WS1.1	WS1.11	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	66	Number of new sewer connections meeting minimum standards	Quarterly	1221	300 (In line with Housing Programme backlog) Amended to: 2000	1956	2000	2000	1056	Not achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the municipality provided 1056 state subsidised housing units with new sewer connections that met the minimum standards. REASON FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: It may be noted that work against this key performance indicator could only commence towards the end of the second quarter of the financial year due to a contractual matter (on both the supply and installation of water meter contracts) which eventually was resolved through consultation with the Auditor General and National Treasury. CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: To mitigate against the underperformance reported in the 2022/23 financial year, the 2023/24 targets include the 2022/23 backlog.	INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING
WS2. Improved access to water	WS2.1	WS2.11	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	67	Number of new water connections meeting minimum standards	Quarterly	1221	300 (In line with Housing Programme backlog) Amended to: 2000	1956	2000	2000	1056	Not achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, the municipality provided 1056 state subsidised housing units with new water connections that met the minimum standards. REASON FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: It may be noted that work against this key performance indicator could only commence towards the end of the second quarter of the financial year due to a contractual matter (on both the supply and installation of water meter contracts) which eventually was resolved through consultation with the Auditor General and National Treasury. CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: To mitigate against the underperformance reported in the 2022/23 financial year, the 2023/24 targets include the 2022/23 backlog.	INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING
WS3-Improved quality of water and sanitation services	WS3-1	WS3-11	KPA 1:-BASIC-SERVICE DELIVERY	68	Percentage of callouts responded to within 24-hours -(sanitation/wastewater) <i>(The Key Performance Indicator and targets are removed in line with the Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Quarterly	22.87%	98%	45.43%	30%	30%	N/A	Not applicable	NOTE: During the 2022/23 Mid-Year Adjustments processes, this key performance indicator and targets were removed due to the fact that the Municipality does not have a fully functional integrated customer care and complaints management system in place to record reported sanitation / wastewater complaints responded to within 24 hours that would comply with the reporting criteria prescribed through MFMA Circular 88. NOTE: It may be noted that on 25 August 2023, National Treasury advised that all Municipalities are exempted from reporting against this key performance indicator.	INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING
WS3-Improved quality of water and sanitation services	WS3-2	WS3-21	KPA 1:-BASIC-SERVICE DELIVERY	69	Percentage of callouts responded to within 24-hours -(water) <i>(The Key Performance Indicator and targets are removed in line with the Council resolution dated 31 May 2023)</i>	Quarterly	12.39%	98%	68.40%	30%	30%	N/A	Not applicable	NOTE: During the 2022/23 Mid-Year Adjustments processes, this key performance indicator and targets were removed due to the fact that the Municipality does not have a fully functional integrated customer care and complaints management system in place to record reported water complaints responded to within 24 hours that would comply with the reporting criteria prescribed through MFMA Circular 88. NOTE: It may be noted that on 25 August 2023, National Treasury advised that all Municipalities are exempted from reporting against this key performance indicator.	INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING
WS4. Improved quality of water (incl. wastewater)	WS4.1	WS4.11	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	70	Percentage of water treatment capacity unused	Annual	New KPI (Introduced 2021/22)	15%	48.78%	15%	15%	49.60%	Over Achieved	WORK DONE: As at 30 June 2023, 49.6% of the water treatment capacity was unused. 100783800 kl of the total volume of water was treated over the last year against 200111250 kl of the daily water treatment plant's available design capacity. This implies that 49.60% of the water treatment plant was unused. Actual performance is calculated as follows: 100783800 / 200111250=0.504 (1 -0.504 = 0.496 * 100 = 49.60%) REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The overperformance reported stems from the water restrictions that are imposed and less water is being treated at the water treatment works than its design capacities.	INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING

CIRCULAR 88 INDICATORS WITH CHALLENGES (BUDGET AND SYSTEMS)

NOTE: The following output indicators were included in the 2022/23 SDBIP as prescribed by MFMA Circular 88. No targets could be set due to either budget related challenges and / or system and reporting related challenges. The Municipality does, however, report on these indicators to National Treasury on a quarterly / bi-annual / annual basis.

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	DEFINITIONS	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	TARGET SETTING CHALLENGE	PROGRESS / COMMENTS: MUNICIPALITY MITIGATION AND WAY FORWARD FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF KPI	REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
CIRCULAR 88 PRESCRIBED INDICATORS WITH BUDGET RELATED CHALLENGES											
TR 5. Improved access to public transport (incl. NMT)	N/A	TR5.11	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	1	Number of scheduled public transport access points added	Annual	The indicator measures the number of new public transport access points which have been constructed and operational. The progressive roll-out of scheduled, high-quality public transport services to existing or new residential areas is a critical determinant of availability and convenience, thus modal shift. A transport access point is a functional responsibility of the municipality and is defined as a BRT station, taxi rank or multi-modal interchange forming part of the City's approved Integrated Public Transport Network, and which provides access to a scheduled public transport service with a minimum service frequency of 30 minutes during the workday morning peak.	0 (The Municipality has no plan of adding scheduled public transport access points in the 2021/22 financial year. The inclusion of this KPI in the SDBIP is regulated by National Treasury through the MFMA Circular 88.)	The Municipality has no plan of adding scheduled public transport access points in the 2022/23 financial year. The inclusion of this KPI in the SDBIP is regulated by National Treasury through the MFMA Circular 88.	The municipality still currently does not have budget to implement this Key Performance Indicator	INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING
HS1. Improved access to adequate housing	HS1.3	HS1.31	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	2	Number of informal settlements assessed (enumerated and classified)	Annual	The number of designated informal settlements within the municipal area enumerated and classified according to the NUSP categorisation, or equivalent. Enumeration includes the collection of household level data of informal settlement residents, as well as the levels and status of services in the settlement.	0	The inclusion of this KPI in the SDBIP is regulated by National Treasury through the MFMA Circular 88. It should, however, be noted that the process of enumeration and classification of an informal settlement requires budget. The municipality has allocated budget to other priority areas including servicing of sites and drought relief etc, but has not allocated budget for the enumeration and classification of informal settlements during the 2022/23 financial year.	In the absence of budget being available to continue with the assessment of informal settlements a proposed work plan has been prepared to address informal settlement assessment processes	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
HS1. Improved access to adequate housing	HS1.1	HS1.13	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	3	Hectares of land acquired for human settlements in Priority Housing Development Areas	Annual	Hectares of land acquired for human settlements within PHDAs by the municipality. PHDAs are defined as areas announced by the Minister of Human Settlements in terms of Section 7 (3) of the Housing Development Agency Act, 2008 read with section 3.2 of the Housing Act. These are areas intended to advance Human Settlements Spatial Transformation and Consolidation by ensuring that the delivery of housing is used to restructure and revitalise towns and cities, strengthen the livelihood prospects of households and overcome apartheid spatial patterns by fostering integrated urban forms. PHDAs are underpinned by the principles of the National Development Plan (NDP) and the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF). Emphasis is placed on synchronising national housing programmes in PHDAs. Therefore, this refers to land acquired in an agreement between at least two parties for which transfer documents have been registered at the Title Deeds Office. The land is understood to have been acquired with the intention of advancing human settlements development within the PHDAs, subject to the subsequent completion of any outstanding planning and approval processes.	0	It should be noted that in terms of the National Treasury C88 TID, the budget allocated to the acquisition of land for this KPI should be specific to Priority Housing Development Areas (PHDA). The 2022/23 budget for land acquisition is not prioritised for PHDA areas, but for other areas.	The municipality still currently does not have any budget to implement this Key Performance Indicator	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
CIRCULAR 88 PRESCRIBED INDICATORS WITH SYSTEM AND REPORTING RELATED CHALLENGES											
EE1. Improved access to electricity	EE1.1	EE1.13	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	4	Percentage of valid customer applications for new electricity connections processed in terms of municipal service standards	Quarterly	This indicator measures the number of valid customer applications for new electricity connections processed within the municipal standard timeframes in relation to the total number of customer applications for new electricity connections. A 'valid customer application' for a new electricity connection refers to an application for which a quote has been supplied and payment made by the applicant, at which point the application becomes 'valid', regardless of whether it is commercial or residential. An electricity connection processed refers to the sequence of procedures between the point of payment for a valid application and obtaining a certificate of compliance (COC) to obtain a final connection (end). The indicator measures the percentage of all valid applications where the time taken between the point of payment and the certificate of compliance fall within municipal standard timeframes, as differentiated per the relevant facilities and categories of applicant.	New KPI (Introduced 2021/22)	The inclusion of this KPI in the SDBIP is regulated by National Treasury through the MFMA Circular 88. Since the Municipality does not have a data collection and reporting system in place to track performance in the manner required by Circular 88, the key performance indicator was retained in the SDBIP, but no target was set that would comply with MFMA reporting requirements; as well as audit criteria as specified by the Auditor General.	As at the end of the first quarter, the municipality is only able to report on those business applications and not residential applications. During the course of the financial year, it is anticipated that the root cause and appropriate method of recording the actual performance against this KPI will be identified.	ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY
EE3. Improved reliability of electricity service	EE3.1	EE3.11	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	5	Percentage of unplanned outages that are restored to supply within industry standard timeframes	Quarterly	The indicator measures the percentage of unplanned or forced interruption that are restored to supply within industry standard timeframes, i.e. within the parameters set by ESKOM. An unplanned or forced interruption is an interruption that: a) occurs when a component is taken out of service immediately, either automatically or as soon as switching operations can be performed, as a direct result of emergency conditions, or b) is caused by human error or by the improper operation of equipment. This indicator is a distribution of MTTR (Mean Time to Restore), which is the average time it takes to restore supply once an interruption takes place. The proportion of MTTRs that are within industry standards where MTTR is the average time it takes to restore unplanned outages. The following five categories of restoration time are applied as industry standards NSR 047: X=1.5, 3.5, 7.5, 24 and 168	The inclusion of the KPI in the SDBIP is regulated by National Treasury through MFMA Circular 88. The monitoring and reporting system currently being used by the Municipality does unfortunately not record and track power outages in the manner prescribed by National Treasury. The setting of a target for the KPI was therefore not possible during the 2020/21 financial year.	The inclusion of this KPI in the SDBIP is regulated by National Treasury through the MFMA Circular 88. Since the Municipality does not have a data collection and reporting system in place to track performance in the manner required by Circular 88, the key performance indicator was retained in the SDBIP, but no target was set that would comply with MFMA reporting requirements; as well as audit criteria as specified by the Auditor General.	No actual performance reported	ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY

MFMA C88 OUTCOME	IDP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	SDBIP MFMA C88 REF / MSA REG REF	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	DEFINITIONS	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	TARGET SETTING CHALLENGE	PROGRESS / COMMENTS: MUNICIPALITY MITIGATION AND WAY FORWARD FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF KPI	REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
ENV5. Coastal and inland water resources maintained	ENV5.1	ENV5.11	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	6	Percentage of coastline with protection measures in place	Quarterly	The percentage of coastline with protection measures in place within municipal area. Protection measures refer to measures for protecting the coastal environment from activities that may detrimentally affect it and are inclusive of periodic maintenance. Protection measures are divided into 4 main categories: Hard (options influence coastal processes to stop or reduce the rate of coastal erosion); Soft (aim to dissipate wave energy by mirroring natural forces and maintaining the natural topography of the coast); Combined (combining hard and soft solutions is sometimes necessary to improve efficiency of the options and provide an environmentally and economically acceptable coastal protection systems); Innovative (exploited advancements in specific areas of engineering associated with erosion control namely geotextiles and beach drainage) Protection measures are therefore inclusive of managed retreat too.	New KPI (Introduced 2021/22)	The inclusion of the KPI in the SDBIP is regulated by National Treasury through MFMA Circular 88. The setting of targets for the KPI was not possible during planning due to existing uncertainty regarding roles and responsibilities of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality and the Provincial Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environmental Affairs with regard to coastline protection.	National Treasury to provide clarity on municipal responsibility and information provided for this KPI	SPORTS, RECREATION, ARTS AND CULTURE
GG1: Improved municipal capability	GG 1.2	GG 1.21	KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	7	Staff vacancy rate	Quarterly	The number of unfilled posts in the municipal organisational structure as a percentage of the total number of employee posts in the municipality's organisational structure.	29.55%	The inclusion of this KPI in the SDBIP is regulated by National Treasury through the MFMA Circular 88. However, the staff vacancy rate could not be calculated, as the Municipality does not have a Council approved organisational structure in place listing the current number of employee posts within the NMBM. The absence of a Council approved organisational structure is due to the Municipality not timeously implementing the legislative processes prescribing the development of a staff establishment as a component of the organisational structure.	A draft functional and Micro staff establishment is in place and has been been workshoped with organised labour, management and approved by Mayoral Committee on 7 August 2023 for submission to Council and MEC for Local Government. Further to the above, Mayoral Committee has recommended to Council that the period for signalling micro staff establishment be 18 months.	CORPORATE SERVICES
GG2: Improved municipal responsiveness	GG2.3	GG2.31	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	8	Percentage of official complaints responded to through the municipal complaint management system	Quarterly	The number of official complaints responded to as per the municipality defined norms and standards, as a percentage of the number of official complaints received. A complaint is any formal grievance, concern or issue registered with municipality as per its established systems and protocols. An official complaint, in this instance, should be formally logged within the Municipal Complaints Management System. "Norms and standards" refer to a municipality's agreed ability to respond promptly and appropriately to the complaints from the public, in line with protocols determined by the municipality, whether or not this is consistent with any external guidance or benchmarking. Note that resolution refers to an official municipal response to the complaint and does not provide for a determination of "satisfaction" with the municipal response on the part of the public.	New KPI	The inclusion of this KPI in the SDBIP is regulated by National Treasury through the MFMA Circular 88. However, it should be noted that the municipality does not have a data collection and reporting system in place to track performance in the manner required by Circular 88, which meets audit criteria. The municipality runs the risk of knowingly incurring a repeat audit finding from the Auditor General should targets be set and reporting against same occur, on a quarterly basis.	PH: The Municipality is still in a process of exploring ways to ensure that there is adequate portfolio of evidence that is available to support the complaints that have been registered and responded to in the Municipal complaints management system I&E: The Municipality is still in a process of exploring ways to ensure that there is adequate portfolio of evidence that is available to support the complaints that have been registered and responded to in the Municipal complaints management system	PUBLIC HEALTH / INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING
TR 6: Improved quality of municipal road network	N/A	TR6.13	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	9	KMs of new municipal road network	Quarterly	The indicator measures the distance of municipal road network built in kilometres within the municipal area, by the municipality (inclusive of all its departments and implementing agents). This is inclusive of both surfaced and unsurfaced roads built by the municipality. Municipal road networks are enhanced as they are expanded and new connections are created, with the potential of contributing to commuting efficiencies.	New KPI (Introduced 2021/22)	The Municipality has no plan of building new municipal road network in the 2022/23 financial year. The inclusion of this KPI in the SDBIP is regulated by National Treasury through the MFMA Circular 88.	The municipality still currently does not have budget to implement this Key Performance Indicator	INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING
TR 6: Improved quality of municipal road network	TR 6.2	TR 6.21	KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	10	Percentage of reported pothole complaints resolved within standard municipal response time	Quarterly	The indicator measures the percentage of reported pothole complaints resolved within the standard time, as a percentage of all potholes reported. A reported pothole complaint refers to the report as the incidence, not the number of potholes that may be referred to in a given report. The indicator demonstrates whether the municipality is efficient and consistent in undertaking this type of maintenance, at least insofar as pothole complaints reported by the public are concerned.	New KPI	The inclusion of this KPI in the SDBIP is regulated by National Treasury through the MFMA Circular 88. Since the Municipality does not have a data collection and reporting system in place to track performance in the manner required by Circular 88, the key performance indicator was retained in the SDBIP, but no target was set that would comply with MFMA reporting requirements; as well as audit criteria as specified by the Auditor General.	R&T: The Municipality is still in a process of exploring ways to ensure that there is adequate portfolio of evidence that is available to support the complaints that have been registered and responded to in the Municipal complaints management system	INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING

COMPLIANCE INDICATORS AND QUESTIONS (CIRCULAR 88)

NOTE: The following compliance indicators and questions were included in the 2022/23 SDBIP for planning and reporting purposes as prescribed by MFMA Circular 88. However, these indicators do not form part of the main institutional scorecard, since no targets are required to be set in terms of the Circular.

INDICATOR NO	MFMA C88 REF	COMPLIANCE INDICATOR QUESTION	INDICATOR DEFINITION	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2021/22 ESTIMATED)	1ST QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 SEPTEMBER 2022)	2ND QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 31 DECEMBER 2022)	3RD QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 31 MARCH 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	REPORTING DIRECTORATE OFFICE
COMPLIANCE INDICATORS (CIRCULAR 88)											
1	(GG)	C1 (GG) Number of signed performance agreements by the MM and section 56 managers	This is the count of the total number of signed performance agreements by the municipal manager (section 57) and section 56 managers. A performance agreement is a written contract that establishes the expectations and accountability for meeting a set standard of execution excellence, and the consequences for not meeting them. Two or more parties agree on the actions the performer will execute and agree on the expected results from executing those actions. A municipal manager (MM) is appointed by council. He is the link between the council and the administration, of which he is the head. He has to account for the municipality's income and expenditure, assets and other obligations such as proper adherence to all legislation applicable to municipalities. A Section 56 manager is a manager employed under the terms of Section 56 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000. They are directly accountable to the municipal manager; or an acting manager directly accountable to the municipal manager under circumstances and for a period as prescribed	11	11	11	11	11	11	Quarterly	Chief Operating Officer
2	(GG)	C2 (GG) Number of Executive Committee or Mayoral Executive meetings held	This is the count of the number of Executive Committee (ExCo) or Mayoral Committee meetings held. A Mayoral committee meeting is a meeting of the committee appointed by the Executive Mayor in terms of section 60 of the Structures Act. An Executive Committee refers to the members of Council elected to serve on an executive structure Chaired by the Mayor.	7	22	12	19	30	40	Quarterly	Corporate Services
3	(GG)	C3 (GG) Number of Council portfolio committee meetings held	This is the count of the number of Council portfolio committee meetings held. Portfolio committees exercise oversight over a particular municipal department or 'portfolio'.	16	2	14	27	27	50	Quarterly	Corporate Services
4	(GG)	C4 (GG) Number of MPAC meetings held	The indicator monitors the frequency of meetings of MPAC committees to ensure oversight and accountability.	7	4	4	6	12	13	Quarterly	Corporate Services
5	(GG)	C5 (GG) Number of recognised traditional leaders within your municipal boundary	This is a count of the number of recognised traditional leaders within a municipal boundary. A municipal boundary is defined as a line enclosing the geographical area of jurisdiction of a municipal corporation as delineated by territorial legislation. Recognised leaders refer to those groups which the municipal council officially recognises within the municipal area.	N/A MEC has not recognised any traditional leaders within NMEM	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				N/A MEC has not recognised any traditional leaders within NMEM	Annual	Corporate Services
6	(GG)	C6 (GG) Number of 'formal' (minuted) meetings between the Mayor, Speaker and MM were held to deal with municipal matters	This is a count of the number of formal (minuted) meetings between the Mayor, Speaker, and MM held. A Mayor is the head of the executive of the municipality. A Speaker presides at meetings of the Council and performs the duties and exercises the powers delegated to the Speaker as defined in Section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act. A municipal manager (MM) is the accounting officer of the municipality appointed by council in terms of Section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act.	0	0	0	0	0	0	Quarterly	Corporate Services
7	(GG)	C7 (GG) Number of formal (minuted) meetings - to which all senior managers were invited- held	This is a count of the number of formal (minuted) meetings to which all senior managers were invited. A senior manager is a municipal manager or acting municipal manager and includes managers directly accountable appointed in terms of section 56 of the Municipal Systems Act.	New Compliance Indicator	21	14	24	47	61	Quarterly	Corporate Services
8	(GG)	C8 (GG) Number of councillors completed training	This is the count of the number of MPAC committee meetings held. A Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) is one of the Committees in terms of Section 79 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 to serve as an oversight committee to deal with Oversight Reports on annual reports as per Section 129 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.	21	7	34	74	77	77	Quarterly	Corporate Services
9	(GG)	C9 (GG) Number of municipal officials completed training	The number of municipal officials that have received training. A municipal official is a person in the employ of the municipality who has been delegated to perform any function of the municipality or any function for which the municipality is responsible. Training can be of any duration, length and need not be formally accredited.	382	1128	120	120	403	625	Quarterly	Corporate Services
10	(GG)	C10 (GG) Number of work stoppages occurring	The number of work stoppages. Work stoppage refers to the temporary cessation of work as a form of protest and can be initiated by either employees or management. When initiated by employees, work stoppages refer to a single employee or group of employees ceasing work purposefully as a means of protest.	0	18	1	0 Amended to 1	1	2	Quarterly	Corporate Services
11	(GG)	C11 (GG) Number of litigation cases instituted by the municipality	The number of litigation cases instituted by the municipality. Litigation is an action brought in court to enforce a particular right. It involves a series of steps that may lead to a court trial and ultimately a resolution of the matter.	54	20	16	2	27	79	Quarterly	Chief Operating Officer
12	(GG)	C12 (GG) Number of litigation cases instituted against the municipality	The number of litigation cases instituted against the municipality. Litigation is an action brought in court to enforce a particular right. It involves a series of steps that may lead to a court trial and ultimately a resolution of the matter.	84	98	29	13	19	70	Quarterly	Chief Operating Officer
13	(GG)	C13 (GG) Number of forensic investigations instituted	The number of forensic investigations instituted. A forensic investigation is the gathering and analysis of all evidence in order to come to a conclusion about a suspect(s). In municipalities, the broad areas of misconduct that are investigated include irregular, wasteful and unauthorised expenditure; procurement irregularities; appointment irregularities; as well as cash theft, fraud, corruption and malicious administrative practices. This refers to newly instituted or on-going investigations.	47.00	157	8	23	33	83	Quarterly	Internal Audit and Risk Assurance

INDICATOR NO	MFMA C38 REF	COMPLIANCE INDICATOR QUESTION	INDICATOR DEFINITION	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2021/22 ESTIMATED)	1ST QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 SEPTEMBER 2022)	2ND QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 31 DECEMBER 2022)	3RD QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 31 MARCH 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
14	C14 (GQ)	Number of forensic investigations conducted	The number of forensic investigations conducted. A forensic investigation is the gathering and analysis of all evidence in order to come to a conclusion about a suspect(s). In municipalities, the broad areas of misconduct that are investigated include irregular, wasteful and unauthorised expenditure; procurement irregularities; appointment irregularities; as well as cash theft, fraud, corruption and malicious administrative practices. This refers to investigations concluded.	37.00	129	1	13	17	41	Quarterly	Internal Audit and Risk Assurance
15	C15 (GQ)	Number of days of sick leave taken by employees	The number of days sick leave taken by municipal employees. Sick leave is paid time off from work that workers can use to stay home to address their health needs without losing pay. It differs from paid vacation time or time off work to deal with personal matters, because sick leave is intended for health-related purposes.	21738	13317.50	10265	15 876	15 876	9090.5	Quarterly	Corporate Services
16	C16 (GQ)	Number of permanent employees employed	The number of permanent employees employed by the municipality. Permanent employees do not have a predetermined end date to their employment, and their positions are part of the official organisational structure of the municipality.	6,120.00	5968	8727	8727	5812	5806	Quarterly	Corporate Services
17	C17 (GQ)	Number of temporary employees employed	The number of temporary employees employed by the municipality. Temporary employees refer to those employed on a fixed-term contract in addition to the official organisational structure of the municipality.	1,896.00	1905	2610	2610	2435	2945	Quarterly	Corporate Services
18	C18 (GQ)	Number of approved demonstrations in the municipal area	The number of approved demonstrations in the municipal area. A demonstration is action by a mass group or collection of groups of people in favour of a political or other cause or people parking in a protest against a cause of concern; it often consists of walking in a mass march formation and either beginning with or meeting at a designated endpoint, or rally, to hear speakers. An 'approved demonstration' refers to a planned action communicated to the local authority and for which permission has been provided.	New Compliance Indicator	0	0	0	0	0	Quarterly	Corporate Services
19	C19 (GQ)	Number of recognised traditional and Khoi-San leaders in attendance (sum of) at all council meetings	The number of recognised traditional and Khoi-San leaders in attendance (sum of) at all council meetings. A traditional leader is any person who, in terms of customary law of the traditional community concerned, holds a traditional leadership position, and is recognised in terms of Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act of 2003. A Khoi-San leader is a person recognised as a senior Khoi-San leader or a branch head in terms of section 10 and includes a regent, acting Khoi-San leader and deputy Khoi-San leader. "Recognised leaders" refer to those groups which the municipal council officially recognises within the municipal area. This includes designated representatives of recognised leaders.	N/A MEC has not recognised any traditional leaders within NMBM	N/A MEC has not recognised any traditional leaders within NMBM	N/A MEC has not recognised any traditional leaders within NMBM	N/A MEC has not recognised any traditional leaders within NMBM	N/A MEC has not recognised any traditional leaders within NMBM	N/A MEC has not recognised any traditional leaders within NMBM	Quarterly	Corporate Services
20	C20 (ENV)	Number of permanent environmental health practitioners employed by the municipality	The number of permanent environmental health practitioners employed by the municipality. Environmental health practitioners are dedicated to protecting public health by monitoring and recommending solutions to reduce pollution levels. They use specialized equipment to measure the levels of contaminants in air, water and soil, as well as noise and radiation levels.	New Compliance Indicator	37	32	32	32	32	Quarterly	Public Health
21	C21 (ENV)	Number of approved environmental health practitioner posts in the municipality	The number of permanent environmental health practitioners on the approved municipal organogram.	New Compliance Indicator	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				130	Annual	Public Health
22	C22 (GQ)	Number of Council meetings held	The number of council meetings. A council is made up of elected members who approve policies and by-laws for their municipal area. Council meetings are a platform used by councillors to discuss these policies, by-laws and other issues relating to their municipality (e.g. service delivery issues) and to make decisions, through councillor voting, on them. Council meetings are typically open to the general public to attend as well.	7	7	3	8	12	16	Quarterly	Corporate Services
23	C23 (GQ)	Number of disciplinary cases for misconduct relating to fraud and corruption	The number of disciplinary cases for misconduct related to fraud and corruption active within the municipality. A disciplinary case is an alleged instance of misconduct between an employee and employer whereby the employee should present evidence to respond to the allegations against him/her. Fraud is an intentionally deceptive action designed to provide the perpetrator with an unlawful gain or to deny a right to a victim. Fraud typically occurs with regard to finance. Corruption is a form of dishonesty or criminal offense undertaken by a person entrusted with a position of authority, to acquire illicit benefit or abuse power for one's private gain. Corruption may include many activities including bribery and embezzlement. For this definition, all forms of misconduct relating to dishonesty may be considered within the ambit of the measure.	New Compliance Indicator	14	0	0	0	0	Quarterly	Corporate Services
24	C24 (GQ)	Number of council meetings disrupted	The number of council meetings where an unplanned disruption forces the municipal council to abandon the proceedings as originally scheduled and it is unable to conclude the agenda on account of the disruption. "Disruption", in this instance, refers to council meetings where agenda items are not concluded upon, and deferred to the next council meeting. Furthermore, any disruption of council proceedings that results in a suspension of the sitting outside of the planned agenda is also considered a "disruption".	New Compliance Indicator	0	0	0	0	0	Quarterly	Corporate Services
25	C25 (GQ)	Number of protests reported	A protest reported refers to an unauthorised protest specifically, and includes approved demonstrations. An unauthorised protest is a public display of grievance or concern by a group of more than 15 people for which a written approval from the local municipality has not been obtained in advance. Reported incidents means every unique incident of protest which the municipality has received a direct or indirect report for, whether in-progress or after the fact, regardless of whether the protest was aimed at the municipality or not.	New Compliance Indicator	2	0	2	2	2	Quarterly	Corporate Services
26	C26 (GQ)	R-value of all tenders awarded	The Cumulative R-value of all tenders awarded. A tender is an invitation to bid for a project. A tender is 'awarded' when the municipality officially selects an individual/company to carry out the work required to complete a project.	R 50,064,465.35	R282,232,896.68	R 1,072,734.78	R 1,072,734.78	R 1,072,734.78	R 1,072,734.78	Quarterly	Budget and Treasury
27	C27 (GQ)	Number of all awards made in terms of Section 36 of the MFMA Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations	(1) Simple count of the number of tenders awarded in terms of Section 36 of the MFMA Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations	7.00	30	26	36	36 Amended to: 48	65	Quarterly	Budget and Treasury

INDICATOR NO	MFMA C38 REF	COMPLIANCE INDICATOR QUESTION	INDICATOR DEFINITION	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2021/22 ESTIMATED)	1ST QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 SEPTEMBER 2022)	2ND QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 31 DECEMBER 2022)	3RD QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 31 MARCH 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
28	C28 (G)	R-value of all awards made in terms of Section 36 of the MFMA Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations	(1) Sum of the R-value of all tenders awarded in terms of Section 36 of the MFMA Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations	R 24,336,183.60	R7,103,036.10	Rates based - Service providers paid based on actual work implemented and based on industry norms. KPI cannot be calculated at this stage.	Rates based - Service providers paid based on actual work implemented and based on industry norms. KPI cannot be calculated at this stage.	Rates based - Service providers paid based on actual work implemented and based on industry norms. KPI cannot be calculated at this stage.	Rates based - Service providers paid based on actual work implemented and based on industry norms. KPI cannot be calculated at this stage.	Quarterly	Budget and Treasury
29	C29 (G)	Number of approved applications for rezoning a property for commercial purposes	(1) Simple count of the number of applications for rezoning a property for commercial purposes approved	10.00	47	12	24	28	39	Quarterly	Human Settlements
30	C41 (G)	Number of approved engineer posts in the municipality	The number of approved engineering posts. An engineer is a person who designs, builds, or maintains engines, machines, or structures. An approved job post refers to employment posts that have been developed in relation to the Municipal Structures Act of 1998 and the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, and has been approved by the Municipal Manager.	266	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				12	Annually	Infrastructure and Engineering, Electricity and Energy
31	C42 (G)	Number of registered engineers employed in approved posts	The number of registered engineers employed in approved posts. A Registered professional engineer is a person who is registered as a professional engineer with an official organising body. In South Africa, the statutory body for the engineering profession is the Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA). An approved job post refers to employment posts that have been developed in relation to the Municipal Structures Act of 1998 and the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, and has been approved by the Municipal Manager.	12	269	269	269	269	2	Quarterly	Infrastructure and Engineering, Electricity and Energy
32	C43 (G)	Number of engineers employed in approved posts	The number of engineers employed in approved posts. An engineer is a person who designs, builds, or maintains engines, machines, or structures with a formal qualification of a BScEng or BEng. An approved job post refers to employment posts that have been developed in relation to the Municipal Structures Act of 1998 and the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, and has been approved by the Municipal Manager.	147	22	22	22	62	4	Quarterly	Infrastructure and Engineering, Electricity and Energy
33	C44 (G)	Number of disciplinary cases in the municipality	(1) Simple count of the number of tenders over R200 000 awarded	34.00	147	37	39	39	39	Quarterly	Corporate Services
34	C45 (G)	Number of finalised disciplinary cases	(1) Simple count of the number of continuous months the Municipal Managers' position has been filled (not Acting)	13.00	63	9	7	10	10	Quarterly	Corporate Services
35	C46 (ENV)	Number of approved waste management posts in the municipality	The number of approved waste management posts. Waste management includes the activities and actions required to manage waste from its inception to its final disposal. This includes the collection, transport, treatment and disposal of waste, together with monitoring and regulation of the waste management process. An approved job post refers to employment posts that have been developed in relation to the Municipal Structures Act of 1998 and the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, and has been approved by the Municipal Manager.	New Compliance Indicator	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				736	Annual	Public Health
36	C47 (ENV)	Number of waste management posts filled	The number of waste management posts filled in terms of the approved structure. Waste management includes the activities and actions required to manage waste from its inception to its final disposal. This includes the collection, transport, treatment and disposal of waste, together with monitoring and regulation of the waste management process.	New Compliance Indicator	0	0	0	0	0	Quarterly	Public Health
37	C52 (HS)	Number of maintained sports fields and facilities	The number of sports fields or facilities maintained by the municipality, inclusive of those owned by the municipality and those maintained by it through agreement for public access. A sports field or facility is defined by the CSIR Guidelines (2015) as "Active recreation areas including formally provided and maintained playing fields for soccer, rugby, hockey, etc.; playing courts; indoor sports halls and stadiums. May include ablution facilities, seating, parking, tuck shop and club house."	New Compliance Indicator	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				33	Annual	Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture
38	C53 (HS)	Square meters of maintained public outdoor recreation space	Square meters of municipality maintained active outdoor space intended for recreational purposes refers to land owned by the municipality or maintained for public access through agreement with another party. Public recreation space is defined broadly to mean land and open space available to the public for recreation. Recreation space shall include only space that primarily serves a recreation purpose. Includes: parks, outdoor sports facilities and public open space. Does not include beaches, resorts and nature reserves. Does not include pedestrianised streets and sidewalks, but may include pedestrian walkways with primarily a recreational purpose. Facilities charging an access fee may still be regarded as public provided that no other access criteria are applied (annual membership fee, club affiliations, etc.)	New Compliance Indicator	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				7115410	Annual	Public Health
39	C54 (HS)	Number of municipality-owned community halls	The number of municipality-owned community halls. A community hall is defined by the CSIR Guidelines for the Provision of Social Facilities in South African Settlements (2015) as "a Centre or hall for holding public meetings, training, entertainment and other functions and having a variety of facilities such as a kitchen, toilets, storage space, etc. which should be provided at nominal rates for hire, with rentals tied to socio-economic status of area to provide affordable service."	New Compliance Indicator	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				22	Annual	Corporate Services
40	C55 (HS)	Number of housing recipients issued with title deeds	(1) Simple count of the number of filled posts in the treasury and budget office	423	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				1015	Annual	Human Settlements
41	C56 (EE)	Number of customers provided with an alternative energy supply (e.g. LPG or paraffin or biogas according to supply level standards)	The number of customers provided with an alternative energy supply (e.g. LPG or paraffin or biogas according to supply level standards). Alternative energy supply refers to the use of any energy sources, other than traditional fossil fuels (e.g. coal, gasoline, and natural gas). In this instance, this would only include alternative energy supply that has been provided or issued directly by the municipality as per determined minimum standards. A customer refers to anyone registered to receive access to electricity and/or energy from the municipality.	(It is not the intention of the City to supply customers with alternative energy supply such as paraffin, LPG and biogas as these sources are not sufficient to supply all the customer requirements)	(It is not the intention of the City to supply customers with alternative energy supply such as paraffin, LPG and biogas as these sources are not sufficient to supply all the customer requirements)	(It is not the intention of the City to supply customers with alternative energy supply such as paraffin, LPG and biogas as these sources are not sufficient to supply all the customer requirements)	(It is not the intention of the City to supply customers with alternative energy supply such as paraffin, LPG and biogas as these sources are not sufficient to supply all the customer requirements)	(It is not the intention of the City to supply customers with alternative energy supply such as paraffin, LPG and biogas as these sources are not sufficient to supply all the customer requirements)	(It is not the intention of the City to supply customers with alternative energy supply such as paraffin, LPG and biogas as these sources are not sufficient to supply all the customer requirements)	Quarterly	Electricity and Energy

INDICATOR NO	MFMA C38 REF	COMPLIANCE INDICATOR QUESTION	INDICATOR DEFINITION	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2021/22 ESTIMATED)	1ST QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 SEPTEMBER 2022)	2ND QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 31 DECEMBER 2022)	3RD QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 31 MARCH 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	REPORTING DIRECTORATE/ OFFICE
42	C57 (EE)	Number of registered electricity consumers with a mini grid-based system in the municipal service area	The number of registered consumers with mini-based system in the municipal service area. A mini grid-based system is a set of electricity generating, and possibly energy storage systems, interconnected to a distribution network that supplies electricity to a localized group of customers. The indicator tracks the total number of registered consumers able to access electricity through alternative means, beyond municipal supply.	0 (There are no mini grid-based system within the municipal service area)	0 (There are no mini grid-based system within the municipal service area)	0 (There are no mini grid-based system within the municipal service area)	0 (There are no mini grid-based system within the municipal service area)	0 (There are no mini grid-based system within the municipal service area)	0 (There are no mini grid-based system within the municipal service area)	Quarterly	Electricity and Energy
43	C56 (EE)	Total non-technical electricity losses in MWh (estimate)	Total non-technical electricity losses in MWh. Electricity loss is a measure of unaccounted for energy. Non-technical electricity losses are caused by actions external to the power system and consist primarily of electricity theft, faulty or inaccurate meters, and errors in accounting and record-keeping. Therefore, by its very nature this indicator will rely on stated assumptions. Municipalities are to generate a measure of non-technical electricity losses in MWh on the basis of their existing procedures in terms of Standard Operating Procedures, while documenting the assumptions or parameters that inform such a measure.	436077,338 MWh	508 073,61 MWh	174 344,344 MWh	261 299,805 MWh	335841992 MWh	582883244 MWh	Quarterly	Electricity and Energy
44	C59 (EE)	Number of municipal buildings that consume renewable energy	The number of municipal buildings consuming own renewable electricity or embedded generation. Renewable electricity is understood as renewable own generation and/or embedded generation within municipal buildings themselves. Embedded generation refers to the small-scale production of power connected within the electricity distribution network, located close to the place of consumption. Renewable own generation is electricity generation technology which harnesses a naturally existing energy flux, such as wind, sun, heat, or tides, and converts that flux to electricity for specific own supply, not for sale to customers. Where embedded generation supplies a complex of free-standing structures, all individual structures can be counted as buildings. This is inclusive of buildings leased by the municipality, as well as municipality-owned buildings.	1 (100 Kw South End Fire Station)	1 (100 Kw South End Fire Station)	1 (100 Kw South End Fire Station)	1 (100 Kw South End Fire Station)	1 (100 Kw South End Fire Station)	1 (100 Kw South End Fire Station)	Quarterly	Electricity and Energy
45	C60 (WS)	Total number of sewer connections	The total number of sewer connections. Sewer connection is any physical connection to a sewage disposal system or sewer system, whether direct or indirect, of a residence building, dwelling, dwelling unit, or other building, including individual units of multiple unit dwellings such as condominiums, townhouses, multiplexes, and apartment buildings	229413	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				247052	Annually	Infrastructure and Engineering
46	C61 (WS)	Total number of chemical toilets in operation	The total number of chemical toilets in operation. A chemical toilet collects human excreta in a holding tank and uses chemicals to minimize odours. These toilets are usually, but not always, self-contained and movable. A chemical toilet is structured around a relatively small tank, which needs to be emptied frequently.	1594	1594	1594	1594	1594	1594	Quarterly	Infrastructure and Engineering
47	C62 (WS)	Total number of Ventilation Improved Pit Toilets (VIPs)	A VIP refers to a Ventilation Improve Pit Toilet which meets minimum standards in terms of the ventilation of the pit and toilet structure.	123	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				123	Annually	Infrastructure and Engineering
48	C63 (WS)	Total volume of water delivered by water trucks	The total volume of water (in kilolitres) delivered by water truck to a municipal area. A water truck is a vehicle designed with a water container for storing and transporting water for consumptive purposes.	0	0	0	0	0	0	Quarterly	Infrastructure and Engineering
49	C64 (TR)	R-value of all direct municipal vehicle operational costs for public transport	The R-value of all direct municipal, and municipally-contracted, vehicle operational costs. Municipal vehicle operational costs refers to the costs of public transport vehicles that vary with vehicle usage, including fuel, tires, maintenance, repairs, and mileage-dependent depreciation costs. This is also inclusive of the staff and overhead operational costs. Municipality-contracted vehicles refer to fleets that are owned by private transport companies, but are operated by municipalities for public transport purposes. Any definitional clarification should be sought from the latest Division of Revenue Act as it relates to 'operational costs'.	R17,350,000	R59,700,000.00	R14,253,685.08	R26,952,121.51 Estimated	R32,232,070.33 Estimated	R41,903,035.56	Quarterly	Infrastructure and Engineering
50	C65 (TR)	Total number of scheduled public transport access points	The total number of scheduled public transport access points that are the responsibility of municipalities, which include bus and BRT services. Scheduled public transport service is that which provides access to the scheduled public transport services mentioned above, with a minimum service frequency of 30 minutes during the workday morning peak.	78	78	121	121	121	121	Quarterly	Infrastructure and Engineering
51	C66 (TR)	Number of weekday passenger trips on scheduled municipal bus services	The number of operationalised passenger trips on scheduled municipal bus services, based on fare collection or trip capture on the system, for all weekdays.	143665	791,565.00	271,901.00	702426	710182	871069	Quarterly	Infrastructure and Engineering
52	C67 (FD)	Number of paid full-time firefighters employed by the municipality	The number of paid full-time firefighters employed by the municipality. A firefighter is a rescuer extensively trained in firefighting, primarily to extinguish hazardous fires that threaten life, property, and the environment as well as to rescue people and animals from dangerous situations. This could be either permanent or fixed-term employment, on a full-time basis.	New Compliance Indicator	232	220	220	220	211	Quarterly	Safety and Security
53	C68 (FD)	Number of 'displaced persons' to whom the municipality delivered assistance	The number of displaced persons (regardless of their nationality) to whom the municipality delivered assistance within the municipal area. A displaced person is person who was forced to or obliged to leave their home as a result of natural or human-made disasters, conflict, situations of generalised violence or violations of human rights. 'Assistance' in this instance refers to some or all of the following types of assistance: essential food and potable water; basic shelter and housing; appropriate clothing; and essential medical services and sanitation. The origins of displacement, extent and duration does not affect the measure, only the unique number of individuals to which the municipality has provided direct assistance in the reporting period.	New Compliance Indicator	New Compliance Indicator	13	13	14	1018	Quarterly	Safety and Security Human Settlements
54	C71 (LED)	Number of procurement processes where disputes were raised	The number of procurement processes where disputes were raised within the municipality. A municipality typically allows service providers who were unsuccessful in the tender process 14 days to dispute the outcome of their bid. This process usually takes place before the letter of award is issued to the successful bidder.	New Compliance Indicator	New Compliance Indicator	0	3 Amended to 7	3 Amended to 11	12	Quarterly	Budget and Treasury

INDICATOR NO	MFMA C38 REF	COMPLIANCE INDICATOR QUESTION	INDICATOR DEFINITION	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2021/22 ESTIMATED)	1ST QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 SEPTEMBER 2022)	2ND QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 31 DECEMBER 2022)	3RD QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 31 MARCH 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
55	C72 (FD)	Date of the last municipal Disaster Management Plan tabled at Council	The date (dd/mm/yyyy) of the last municipal Disaster Management Plan tabled at Council. A Disaster Management Plan is required in terms of sub-section 53 of the Disaster Management Act of 2002 and should be submitted to the National Disaster Management Centre by all relevant municipal organs of state and municipal entities in terms of the policy framework for disaster management. The tabling is inclusive of all three levels of Disaster Management Plans in terms of the disaster management policy framework.	New Compliance Indicator	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				2 December 2010	Annually	Safety and Security
56	C75 (FD)	Number of structural fires occurring in informal settlements	The indicator measures the number of fires which occurred or originated in an area considered to be an informal settlement by the municipality and affected structures in that area. Structural fire incidents are defined as incidents of fire outbreaks in habitable structures, regardless of their formality (e.g. a fire on a formal structure within an area considered to be an informal settlement would still be counted as the indicator measures the number of fires).	New Compliance Indicator	112	165	174	464	629	Quarterly	Safety and Security
57	C74 (FD)	Number of dwellings in informal settlements affected by structural fires (estimate)	The indicator measures the estimated number of dwellings in an area considered to be an informal settlement by the municipality and affected by structural fires. 'Affected' in this context refers to structures which have sustained physical damage as a result of a fire. Structural fire incidents are defined as incidents of fire outbreaks in habitable structures, regardless of their formality (e.g. a fire on a formal structure within an area considered to be an informal settlement would still be counted as the indicator measures the number of fires).	New Compliance Indicator	146	142	120	423	588	Quarterly	Safety and Security
58	C75 (FD)	Number of people displaced within the municipal area	The number of people within the municipal area displaced by natural or human-made disasters, conflict, situations of generalized violence or violations of human rights, as documented by the municipality. Please refer to the definition of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act. For the purpose of this indicator, a person displaced by conflict, disaster or extreme weather is someone who was forced or obliged to leave their home from within the municipal area as a result of any category of event. It refers to those individuals documented as known to the municipality and does not pre-suppose that any sphere of government is directly providing for these individuals, only that their displacement from within the municipal area is known.	New Compliance Indicator	276	22	57	67	1098	Quarterly	Safety and Security Human Settlements
59	C76 (LED)	Number of SMMEs and informal businesses benefitting from municipal digitisation support programmes rolled out directly or in partnership with other stakeholders	The number of SMMEs and informal businesses benefitting from municipal digitisation support programmes rolled out directly or in partnership with other stakeholders, within the municipal area. Digitisation support programme can include digital infrastructure provision, digital platforms, digital financial services, digital entrepreneurship support and digital skills development. SMME stands for small, medium and micro-enterprises . These businesses range from formally registered, informal and non-VAT registered organisations. Small to medium-sized businesses typically employ over a hundred people and are comparable to the small- and medium-sized enterprises (SME) segment found in developed countries. Micro-enterprises, on the other hand, typically encompass survivalist self-employed persons from the poorest layers of the population. This measures any business who has registered with the municipality to benefit from support for digitisation.	104.00	218	58	123	192	227	Quarterly	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture
60	C77 (LED)	B-BBEE Procurement Spend on Empowering Suppliers that are at least 51% black owned based	The B-BBEE Procurement Spend on Empowering Suppliers that are at least 51% black owned based within the municipality. In May 2019 amendments were made to the Enterprise and Supplier Development Scorecard and are now in effect. The aim of the Preferential Procurement scorecard is to encourage the usage of black owned professional services and entrepreneurs as suppliers while inherently encouraging measured entities to empower themselves on the broad-based principles of B-BBEE.	R 1,096,746,103.38	R571,476,701.25	R 6,159,252.44	R 9,410,849.70	R 9,410,849.70	R77,386,336.84	Quarterly	Budget and Treasury
61	C78 (LED)	B-BBEE Procurement Spend on Empowering Suppliers that are at least 30% black women owned	The B-BBEE Procurement Spend on Empowering Suppliers that are at least 30% black women owned based within the municipality. In May 2019 amendments were made to the Enterprise and Supplier Development Scorecard and are now in effect. The aim of the Preferential Procurement scorecard is to encourage the usage of black owned professional services and entrepreneurs as suppliers while inherently encouraging measured entities to empower themselves on the broad-based principles of B-BBEE.	R 474,399,128.01	R244,882,846.60	R 5,257,086.13	R 8,487,293.39	R 8,487,293.39	R38,410,015.65	Quarterly	Budget and Treasury
62	C79 (LED)	B-BBEE Procurement Spend from all Empowering Suppliers based on the B-BBEE Procurement	The B-BBEE Procurement Spend on all Empowering Suppliers from all Empowering Suppliers in May 2019 amendments were made to the Enterprise and Supplier Development Scorecard and are now in effect. The aim of the Preferential Procurement scorecard is to encourage the usage of black owned professional services and entrepreneurs as suppliers while inherently encouraging measured entities to empower themselves on the broad-based principles of B-BBEE.	R 1,097,035,864.82	R686,729,062.24	R 6,177,194.86	R 10,457,987.70	R 10,457,987.70	R141,726,010.28	Quarterly	Budget and Treasury
63	C80 (LED)	Date of the last Council adopted Development Charges policy	The date of the last Development Charges policy adopted by the municipal council. A 'Development Charge' is also known as a capital contribution, engineering service contribution, bulk infrastructure connection levy or an impact fee (internationally). It is a once-off capital charge to recover the actual cost of external infrastructure required to accommodate the additional impact of a new development on engineering services.	New Compliance Indicator	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.					Annual	Infrastructure and Engineering
64	C81 (LED)	Number of new business license applications	The number of new business license applications received by the municipality. Business license applications may be required by the municipality as it relates to food provision and other industries. This measures only the 'new' business license applications received by the municipality. By applying for a license as a 'new' business, the indicator measures new formal economic ventures pursued within the municipality. The indicator measures only those 'new' license applications and does not track renewals.	New Compliance Indicator	165	33	55 <u>Amended to</u> 144	202	269	Quarterly	Public Health
65	C82 (LED)	Value of Commercial Projects Constructed by adding all of the estimated costs of construction values on building permits	Municipal construction permits require the capturing of estimated costs for construction. This indicator aggregates all of the estimated costs for the construction permits granted by the municipality.	New Compliance Indicator	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				R296,367,658.59	Annual	Human Settlements
66	C83 (LED)	Number of building plans approved after first review	The building plan review process is a coordinated process for the review of projects and building plans which generally result in the issuance of a building permit. The process coordinates the review of staff representatives typically from Planning, Building, Engineering and Fire functions. This team reviews each project for compliance with applicable plans and code requirements. The review process consists of typically one to three City reviews. Most projects require at least two reviews. The number of reviews will depend on the level and complexity of the review and the completeness of the submitted Projects with complete drawings and thorough responses to staff's comments should meet the two-review time line. Measuring the number of projects approved on first review is an indicator of the ease of meeting building plan compliance provisions within the municipality.	271.00	1,117.00	232.00	537.00	753.00	1002	Quarterly	Human Settlements
67	C84 (LED)	Number of building plans submitted for review	The number of building plans submitted for review to the municipality. The building plan review process is coordinated process for the review of projects and building plans which generally result in the issuance of a building permit. The process coordinates the review of staff representatives typically from Planning, Building, Engineering and Fire functions. This team reviews each project for compliance with applicable plans and code requirements. This indicator gives a measure of the scale of building plan submissions.	1,877.00	7,216.00	1,786.00	3,174.00	4,255.00	5732	Quarterly	Human Settlements

INDICATOR NO	MFMA C38 REF	COMPLIANCE INDICATOR QUESTION	INDICATOR DEFINITION	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2021/22 ESTIMATED)	1ST QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 SEPTEMBER 2022)	2ND QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 31 DECEMBER 2022)	3RD QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 31 MARCH 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
68	C36 (LED)	Number of business licenses renewed	The number of business licenses renewed within the municipal area. Business licenses are permits issued by the municipality that allow individuals or companies to conduct business within the municipal area. It is the authorization to operate a business issued by the local government, in line with local by-laws and provisions.	New Compliance Indicator	101	1	3 <u>Amended to</u> 7	8	8	Quarterly	Public Health
69	C36 (LED)	Number of households in the municipal area registered as indigent	This refers to the number of households on the municipality's indigent register. An indigent register is a municipality administered list of households in need of economic relief/assistance. Those registered as indigent usually receive rates relief and the allocation of free basic services, including at least 6kl of free water per registered household per month and 50 kWh of electricity per registered household per month. Some municipalities provide more support than the above.	54,630.00	47497	40476	44321	46860	45612	Quarterly	Budget and Treasury
70	C37 (LED)	Number of firms in the formal sector split across 1-digit SIC codes	The number of formal business firms that are split across 1-digit SIC codes within the municipal area for the quarter. The Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) is a system for classifying industries by a four-digit code. It is used by government agencies to classify industry areas. In South Africa SIC codes 1 - 3 encompass the Agriculture, forestry and fishing sector; while SIC codes 5 - 9 encompass the mining and quarrying sector.	New Compliance Indicator	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				N/A	Annual	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture
71	C38 (LED)	Number of businesses registered with the South African Revenue Service within the municipal area	The number of businesses registered within the municipal area with SARS in terms of having submitted I777 forms. This will include all businesses known to SARS with a physical address listed within the municipal area.	New Compliance Indicator	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				N/A	Annual	Budget and Treasury
72	C39 (GG)	Number of meetings of the Executive or Mayoral Committee postponed due to lack of quorum	This is the count of the number of Executive Committee (ExCo) or Mayoral Committee meetings that were not held owing to a lack of quorum. A Mayoral committee meeting is a meeting of the committee appointed by the Executive Mayor in terms of section 60 of the Structures Act. An Executive Committee refers to the members of Council elected to serve on an executive structure chaired by the Mayor. This refers to meetings that were unable to proceed due to lack of attendance.	0	0	0	0	0	0	Quarterly	Corporate Services
73	C30 (ENV)	Date of the last Climate Change Needs and Response Assessment tabled at Council	A Climate Change Needs and Response Assessment is a systematic diagnostic exercise undertaken by the municipality at least once every five years to determine the risks, vulnerabilities, and Climate Change response options in place or available to the municipality. This indicator measures the date when the assessment is tabled at a Council meeting as a matter of public record for the attention of public representatives.	New Compliance Indicator	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				Not available	Annual	Public Health
74	C31 (ENV)	Date of the last Climate Change Response Implementation Plan tabled at Council	A Climate Change Needs and Response Implementation Plan sets out the strategies and responses that the municipality will be pursuing over the medium-term. This indicator measures the date when a response implementation plan is tabled at a Council meeting as a matter of public record for the attention of public representatives.	New Compliance Indicator	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				Not available	Annual	Public Health
75	C32 (GG)	Number of agenda items deferred to the next council meeting	The number of agenda items that have been deferred to the next council meeting because the council has failed to reach a quorum or withheld decisions on those items. Where multiple council meetings have been held, this is the sum total of those items deferred. This does not refer to agenda items referred to other structures, only items for which no decision or action is taken.	22	63	16	16	22	47	Quarterly	Corporate Services
76	C35 (FM)	Number of awards made in terms of SCM Reg 32	This indicator measures the number of awards made by means of "piggy back" contracts. MFMA SCM Reg 32 refers to procurement of goods and services secured by other organs of state.	New Compliance Indicator	New Compliance Indicator	0	0	0	0	Quarterly	Budget and Treasury
77	C34 (FM)	Number of requests approved for deviation from approved procurement plan	The indicator measures the number of requests approved for deviation from the municipality's approved procurement plan. The indicator also provides the municipality with data on the reasons why the municipality has deviated from the approved procurement plan.	New Compliance Indicator	New Compliance Indicator	0	0	0	0	Quarterly	Budget and Treasury
78	C35 (FM)	Number of residential properties in the billing system	The indicator measures the number of unique properties zoned for residential purposes by the municipality that reflects on the billing system of the municipality. This includes residential properties that are zero-rated.	New Compliance Indicator	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				240701	Annual	Budget and Treasury
79	C36 (FM)	Number of non-residential properties in the billing system	The indicator measures the number of unique properties zoned for non-residential purposes by the municipality that reflects on the billing system of the municipality. This includes non-residential properties that are zero-rated.	New Compliance Indicator	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				32409	Annual	Budget and Treasury
80	C37 (FM)	Number of properties in the valuation roll	The indicator measures the number of unique properties reflected on the municipal valuation roll. This includes residential properties that are zero-rated and draws from Supplementary valuation rolls in years between official valuations.	New Compliance Indicator	According to MFMA Circular 88, the Municipality is required to report achievement against this Compliance Indicator in its Annual Performance Report only.				273110	Annual	Budget and Treasury

INDICATOR NO	MFMA C38 REF	COMPLIANCE INDICATOR QUESTION	INDICATOR DEFINITION	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2020/21 ESTIMATED)	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2021/22 ESTIMATED)	1ST QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 SEPTEMBER 2022)	2ND QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 31 DECEMBER 2022)	3RD QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 31 MARCH 2023)	4TH QUARTER ACTUAL PERFORMANCE (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	PRESCRIBED FREQUENCY OF REPORTING	REPORTING DIRECTORATE / OFFICE
COMPLIANCE QUESTIONS (CIRCULAR 88)											
81	O3	Has the IDP been adopted by Council by the target date?		New Compliance Question	No Baseline Required	No, it was adopted on the 21 June 2022 as against 26 May 2022 as reflected in the approved IDP/Budget Multi-Year time schedule.	No, it was adopted on the 21 June 2022 as against 26 May 2022 as reflected in the approved IDP/Budget Multi-Year time schedule.	No, it was adopted on the 21 June 2022 as against 26 May 2022 as reflected in the approved IDP/Budget Multi-Year time schedule. The Draft 2023/24 IDP was noted by Council on 3 April 2023 for public participation.	No, it was adopted on the 7 June 2023 as against 31 May 2023 as reflected in the approved IDP/Budget Multi-Year time schedule. The Draft 2023/24 IDP was noted by Council on 3 April 2023 for public participation.	Quarterly	Chief Operating Officer
82	O4	What are the main causes of work stoppage in the past quarter by type of stoppage?		New Compliance Question	No Baseline Required	It was related to scarce skills allowance by the Electricity and Energy officials	None	Work stoppages occurred for the Electricity and Energy Directorate occurred on the 27 September 2022 (when staff struck over suspension of the Scarce Skills Allowances)	Work stoppages occurred for the Electricity and Energy Directorate occurred on the 27 September 2022 (when staff struck over suspension of the Scarce Skills Allowances) 21 April 2023 - Dissatisfaction regarding suspension of colleagues	Quarterly	Corporate Services
83	O5	How many public meetings were held in the last quarter at which the Mayor or members of the Mayoral/Executive committee provided a report back to the public?		New Compliance Question	No Baseline Required	0	0 Amended to 35	35	53 18 public meetings took place during 11 April to 3 May 2023 35 public meetings took place during: 17 October – 22 November 2022 (25 meetings) 2 December - 12 December 2022 (9 meetings)	Quarterly	Chief Operating Officer
84	O6	When was the last scientifically representative community feedback survey undertaken in the municipality?		New Compliance Question	No Baseline Required	2018 and 2019	2018 and 2019	2022	2022	Quarterly	Chief Operating Officer
85	O5	What are the biggest causes of complaints or dissatisfaction from the community feedback survey? Indicate the top four issues in order of priority.		New Compliance Question	No Baseline Required	1. Parks 2. Governance 3. Graveyards 4. Municipal Services	1. Parks 2. Governance 3. Graveyards 4. Municipal Services	1. Water and Sanitation 2. Roads and Transport 3. Safety 4. Street lights	1. Water and Sanitation 2. Roads and Transport 3. Safety 4. Street lights	Quarterly	Chief Operating Officer
86	O17	Does the Municipality have a dedicated SMME support unit or facility in place either directly or in partnership with a relevant roleplayer?		New Compliance Question	No Baseline Required	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Quarterly	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture
87	O18	What economic incentive policies adopted by Council does the municipality have by date of adoption?		New Compliance Question	No Baseline Required	Investment Incentive Policy - 02/10/2020	Investment Incentive Policy - 02/10/2020	Investment Incentive Policy - 02/10/2020	Investment Incentive Policy - 02/10/2020	Quarterly	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture
88	O19	Is the municipal supplier database aligned with the Central Supplier Database?		New Compliance Question	No Baseline Required	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Quarterly	Budget and Treasury

ADDITIONAL REPORTING

**EASTERN CAPE COGTA INDICATORS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023**

ORGANISATIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Annual performance as per key performance indicators in municipal transformation and organizational development

No	Indicator name	Total number of people (planned for) during the year under review	Achievement level during the year under review	Achievement percentage during the year	Comments on the gap
1	Vacancy rate for all approved and budgeted posts	7885	5784	27%	
2	Percentage of appointment in strategic positions (Municipal Manager and Section 57 Managers)	12 (including the City Manager)	8 of the 12 positions were filled	66.7%	Four vacancies have been advertised
3	Percentage of Section 57 Managers including Municipal Managers who attended at least 1 skill development training course within the financial year	12	4	33%	Due to four (4) vacancies at senior management level (section 56) the acting incumbents attending training were not recorded.
4	Percentage of Managers in Technical Services with a professional qualification	33	33	100%	
5	Level of PMS effectiveness	Performance Management is implemented fully for all Section 56 employees. The assistance of SALGA will be requested during 2023/24 with the cascading of performance management to permanent staff below section 56/57 level. This has been included as a key performance indicator in the performance agreement of each of the Section 56/57 officials.			
7	Percentage of staff that have undergone a skills audit (including competency profiles)	5689	538	9.4%	NMBM embarked on a Skills Audit process during 2022/23. Challenges were experienced in terms of the electronic system used to implement the skills audit process.

No	Indicator name	Total number of people (planned for) during the year under review	Achievement level during the year under review	Achievement percentage during the year	Comments on the gap
	within the current 5-year term				
8	Percentage of Councillors who attended a skill development training within the current 5-year term	120 Councillors in NMBM Council	99 Councillors attended training.	82.5%	A new Council was established in November 2021. Re-elected councillors were not required to attend certain training courses. Training was scheduled during November and December 2021.
			73 councillors attended various training courses.	60 %	Insufficient funding resulting in no training being conducted during May and June 2023. However, the 73 councillors attended in total seven (7) training interventions during the period January 2022 until April 2023.
9	Percentage of staff complement with disability	5770	40	0.693 %	Lack of applications by persons with disability.
10	Percentage of female employees	Total number of permanent employees: (5770 as at 30 June 2022)	2217 (female employees)	39.80%	The Employment Equity Plan gives preference to the appointment of females.
11	Percentage of employees that are aged 35 or younger	5770	792	13.73%	Recruitment processes are guided by the NMBM Recruitment and Selection Policy as well as the Employment Equity Plan.
12	Adoption and implementation of a HRD including Workplace Skills Plan	The Municipality currently has a Workplace Skills Plan which is effectively implemented. The Municipality is in a process of developing a Human Resources Development Plan. The process commenced during the fourth quarter of the 2022/23 financial year.			

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS

Annual performance as per key performance indicators in water services

No	Indicator name	Total number of household/customer expected to benefit	Estimated backlogs (actual numbers)	Target set for the FY under review (actual numbers)	Number of HH/customer reached during the FY	Percentage of achievement during the year
1	Percentage of households with access to potable water	307 931	2454	307 931	305477	99.2%
2	Percentage of indigent households with access to free basic potable water	45,612	2064	45,612	43,548	95.47%

Annual performance as per key performance indicators in electricity services

No	Indicator name	Total number of household/customers expected to benefit	Estimated backlogs (actual numbers)	Target set for the f. year under review (actual numbers)	Number of HH/customer reached during the FY	Percentage of achievement during the year
1	Percentage of households with access to electricity services	307 931	10 849	307 931	297 082	96,5%
2	Percentage of indigent households with access to basic electricity services	45,612	11794	45,612	33,818	74,14%
3	Percentage of indigent households with access to free alternative energy sources	45,612	0	0	0	0%

Annual performance as per key performance indicators in road maintenance services

No	Indicator name	Total number of household/customers expected to benefit	Estimated backlogs (actual numbers)	Target set for the f. year under review (Actual KMs)	Kms achieved during the FY	Percentage of achievement during the year
1	Percentage of households without access to gravel or graded roads	Data not available				
2	Percentage of road infrastructure requiring upgrade	2846.9 km	778.38km	4.6km	4.76km	27.3%
3	Percentage of planned new road infrastructure actually constructed	New roads are constructed as part of the informal settlements upgrading programme				
4	Percentage of capital budget reserved for road upgrading and maintenance effectively used.	N/A	N/A	R581,4m (including IPTS Budget)	R537,3m	92%

Annual performance as per key performance indicators in waste management services

	Indicator name	Total number of household/customers expected to benefit	Estimated backlogs (actual numbers)	Target set for the f. year under review	Number of HH/customer reached	Percentage of achievement during the year
1	Percentage of households with access to refuse removal services	307 931	34606	307 931	273 325	83.8%
2	Existence of waste management plan	The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has an Integrated Waste Management Plan (2016 - 2020) which guides the implementation of waste management functions within the Municipality. The third generation Integrated Waste Management Plan (2021 – 2026) has been reviewed and will be taken through public participation and consultation processes.				

Annual performance as per key performance indicators in housing and town planning services

	Indicator name	Total number of household/customers expected to benefit	Estimated backlogs (Actual numbers)	Target set for the f. year under review	Number of HH/customer reached	Percentage of achievement during the year
1	Percentage of households living in informal settlements	22 793	22 793	22 793	N/A	7.4%
2	Percentage of informal settlements that have been provided with basic services	156 known informal settlements	156 known informal settlements	N/A	103 (basic standard of service for refuse collection and cleaning services)	66% (receiving at least a basic standard of service for refuse collection and cleaning services)
3	Existence of an effective indigent policy	The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has an Assistance to the Poor (ATTP) Policy in place in terms of which the Municipality provides free basic services (water, electricity, sanitation, refuse) to qualifying indigent households in Nelson Mandela Bay.				
4	Existence of an approved SDF	The Municipality has an approved Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework in place, which is currently being reviewed.				
5	Existence of Land Use Management System (LUMS)	The assessment of land development applications is now fully aligned with the legislative prescripts and development principles of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA), Act 16 of 2013. The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has a functional Planning Tribunal in place which assesses/ adjudicates land use applications. In addition, the Municipality has an appeal authority to consider land use application appeals.				

MUNICIPAL LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

Annual performance as per key performance indicators in LED

No	Indicator name	Target set for the year	Achievement level during the year (absolute figure)	Achievement percentage during the year
1	Existence of LED unit	The Municipality has a dedicated directorate (Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture) which implements its LED programmes.		
2	Percentage of LED Budget spent on LED related activities	7,103,760 (Capital)	3,803,760 (Capital)	53.5%
3	Existence of LED strategy	The Municipality's LED strategy was last adopted by Council in 2007 and it is due for review.		
4	Number of LED stakeholder forum meetings held	No target was set		
5	Plans to stimulate second economy	Implementation of economic recovery plan	Service provider appointed to facilitate PPP as part of economic recovery plan	N/A
6	Percentage of SMME that have benefited from a SMME support program	No target was set	353	N/A
7	Number of job opportunities created through EPWP	7073	3801	53.7%
8	Number of job opportunities created through PPP	No target was set	185	N/A

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

Annual performance as per key performance indicators in financial viability

	Indicator name	Outcome		
1	Status of the audit outcome	Unqualified Opinion		
2	Submission of AFS after the end of financial year	The 2022/23 AFS was submitted to relevant government departments on 31 August 2023		
		Target set for Capital Budget (R000)	Achievement level during the year R(000)Amount spent against capital budget (R000)	Percentage spent on capital budget during the year vs the actual revenue
3	Percentage of expenditure of capital budget	1,808 billion	1,532 billion	84.80%
		Operational budget R000 for the year under review	Amount spent on employee related costs & councillor remuneration (expenditure on salaries budget) against operational budget	Achievement percentage during the year
4	Percentage of salary budget as of the total operational budget	R15.747 billion, (Operating budget)	R3.710 billion (Employee related costs)	23.56%
		Target set for the year (own revenue) R(000)	Achievement level Trade creditors during the year R(000)	Achievement percentage during the year
5	Total municipal trade creditors	Budget: Own revenue (Transfers excl): 14,492,312,380: Actual Own revenue (Transfers excl): 15,539,296,763	Payable and Accruals (AFS): 1,954,024,168 Retention Creditors: 155,231,579. Total Trade Creditors:2,109,255,747	Trade Creditors only 13.57% of actual Own revenue and is therefore sufficiently covered.
		Target set (actual total budget) in the year under review	Achievement level (own revenue) in the year under review	Achievement percentage during the year
6	Total municipal own revenue as a percentage of the total actual budget	Revenue (Excluding transfers) 14,492,312,380 – Adjustments	Revenue (excluding Transfers) 15,539,296,763 - Actual own revenue	107.22%

	Indicator name	Outcome		
		budget own revenue		
		Indicate previous financial year' s municipal debtors	Indicate municipal debtors for the year under review	Achievement percentage (reduction rate)
7	Rate of municipal consumer debtors' reduction	2,849,670,490	4,613,137,848	161.88% increase
		Indicate USDG budget for the year under review	Indicate actual expenditure on USDG budget	Achievement percentage
8	Percentage of USDG budget appropriately spent	588,945,000	559,544,320	95.01%
9	Municipalities with functional Audit Committee	The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has a functional Audit Committee in place.		

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

No	Indicator name	Target set for the year	Achievement level during the year (absolute figure)	Achievement percentage during the year
1	% of ward committees established	100%	100%	Ward Committees was established in November 2022.
2	% of ward committees that are functional	100%	100%	All 60 Ward Committees are fully operational / functional as from December 2022.
7	Number of mayoral imbizos conducted	N/A	0	No mayoral imbizos were conducted during the reporting period.
8	Existence of an IGR strategy	The Municipality's IGR Strategy was adopted by Council in the 2018/19 financial year. The revised IGR Framework Act will be in effect by December 2023. The strategy review process will commence during Quarter 3 of the new financial year.		
9	Effectiveness of IGR structural meetings	The last NMBM IGR Forum was held on 26 April 2023		

**NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULAR 88 INDICATORS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023**

MUNICIPAL NAME: NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY					
Reporting Template: 2022/23					
Ref No	Indicator	Baseline (Annual Performance of 2021/22 estimated)	Annual target for 2022/23	Annual Actual	Reasons for no data, if not provided
C88 OUTCOME INDICATORS FOR ANNUAL REPORTING					
ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY					
EE1.1	Percentage of households with access to electricity	98.85%	94%	96.5%	
EE2.1	Percentage of households with electricity connections receiving Free Basic Electricity		25%	5.7%	
EE3.1	System Average Interruption Duration Index		6 kVA hrs		The Municipality does not have an adequate system in place to report on this indicator.
EE3.2	Customer Average Interruption Duration Index		3 kVA hrs		The Municipality does not have an adequate system in place to report on this indicator.
EE3.3	System Average Interruption Frequency Index		1 kVA hr		The Municipality does not have an adequate system in place to report on this indicator.
EE3.4	Customer Average Interruption Frequency Index				The Municipality does not have an adequate system in place to report on this indicator.
EE4.1	Renewable energy capacity available within the municipal jurisdiction as a percentage of Eskom supply capacity to the municipality		6%	0%	

MUNICIPAL NAME: NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY					
Reporting Template: 2022/23					
Ref No	Indicator	Baseline (Annual Performance of 2021/22 estimated)	Annual target for 2022/23	Annual Actual	Reasons for no data, if not provided
EE4.4	Percentage total electricity losses	21.63%	12.8%	25.90%	
ENVIRONMENT AND WASTE					
ENV1.1	Annual number of days with GOOD air quality	300	300		The Municipality does not have an adequate system in place to report on this indicator.
ENV1.2	Number of days where PM2.5 levels exceeded guideline levels	<6	<6	0	No PM2.5 levels exceeded guideline levels during the reporting period.
ENV1.3	Percentage of households experiencing a problem with noise pollution	0.02%	3%	0.00477043%	
ENV2.1	Tonnes of municipal solid waste sent to landfill per capita	0.23 tons	0.5 tons	0.24 tons	
ENV2.2	Tonnes of municipal solid waste diverted from landfill per capita	0.001 tons	0.48 tons	0.002 tons	
ENV3.1	Percentage of households with basic refuse removal services or better	90.8%	92%	83.3%	
ENV3.2	Percentage of scheduled waste service users reporting non-collection	0.06	0.06%	0.005%	
ENV4.1	Ecosystem/ vegetation type threat status		Vulnerable		The Municipality does not have an adequate system in place to report on this indicator.
ENV4.2	Ecosystem/ vegetation type protection level		Well represented		The Municipality does not have an adequate system in place to report on this indicator.
ENV5.1	Recreational water quality	95%	100%	100%	

MUNICIPAL NAME: NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY					
Reporting Template: 2022/23					
Ref No	Indicator	Baseline (Annual Performance of 2021/22 estimated)	Annual target for 2022/23	Annual Actual	Reasons for no data, if not provided
ENV5.2	Recreational water quality (inland)		100%	100%	
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT					
FM1.1	Percentage of expenditure against total budget	100.30%	95%	94.8%	
FM2.1	Percentage of total operating revenue to finance total debt	10.02%	7.5%	8.7%	
FM2.2	Percentage change in cash backed reserves reconciliation	19.84%	12.6%	-1.6%	
FM3.1	Percentage change in cash and cash equivalent (short term)	30.99%	-0.8%	0.7%	
FM4.1	Percentage change of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-8.32%	-10%	-7.6%	
FM4.2	Percentage of total operating expenditure on remuneration	31.55%	24.3%	24.1%	
FM4.3	Percentage of total operating expenditure on contracted services	6.36%	5.6%	6.1%	
FM5.1	Percentage change of own funding (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) to fund capital expenditure	220.52%	13.9%	33.8%	
FM5.2	Percentage change of renewal/upgrading of existing Assets	44.49%	-23%	6.1%	
FM5.3	Percentage change of repairs and maintenance of existing infrastructure	19.69%	0.6%	18.6%	
FM7.1	Percentage change in Gross Consumer Debtors' (Current and Non-current)	30.12%	-49.4%	-50.1%	

MUNICIPAL NAME: NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY					
Reporting Template: 2022/23					
Ref No	Indicator	Baseline (Annual Performance of 2021/22 estimated)	Annual target for 2022/23	Annual Actual	Reasons for no data, if not provided
FM7.2	Percentage of Revenue Growth excluding capital grants	-4.60%	24.3%	25.4%	
FM7.3	Percentage of net operating surplus margin	-4.60%	9.8%	7.9%	
FIRE AND DISASTER SERVICES					
FD 1.1	Number of fire related deaths per 100 000 population		2.98: 100 000	5.89 :100 000	
FD 1.2	Number of disaster and extreme weather- related deaths per 100 000 population		0 : 100 000	0	
GOVERNANCE					
GG 1.1	Percentage of municipal skills development levy recovered		65%	22.13%	
GG 1.2	Top Management Stability		100% of working days	70%	
GG 2.1	Percentage of ward committees that are functional (meet four times a year, are quorate, and have an action plan)		100%	0%	Ward Committees have not been established after the Local Government Elections on 1 November 2021.
GG 2.2	Attendance rate of municipal council meetings by participating leaders (recognised traditional and/or Khoi-San leaders)	N/A Traditional Leaders do not currently attend municipal council meetings			
GG2.3	Protest incidents reported per 10 000 population		1.2 protests	0	No protest incidents reported in 2021/22.

MUNICIPAL NAME: NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY					
Reporting Template: 2022/23					
Ref No	Indicator	Baseline (Annual Performance of 2021/22 estimated)	Annual target for 2022/23	Annual Actual	Reasons for no data, if not provided
			per 1 263 051 population		
GG 3.1	Audit Opinion	Qualified Opinion	Clean audit Outcome received from the Auditor General	Qualified Opinion	
GG 4.1	Percentage of councillors attending council meetings	71%	98%	90%	Councillors, in most instances may not attend Council meetings when Special meetings are convened and prior competing priorities.
GG 5.1	Number of alleged fraud and corruption cases reported per 100 000 population	1.52	1.3 alleged cases per 100 000 population	1.46	
GG 5.2	Number of dismissals for fraud and corruption per 100 000 population		0	0	
HOUSING AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES					
HS1.1	Percentage of households living in adequate housing		97.2%	93%	
HS1.2	Title deed backlog ratio		356 : 22488	1527 : 4474	
HS1.3	Percentage of informal settlements upgraded to Phase 3		4.76%	0%	
HS2.2	Percentage of residential properties in the subsidy market		94%		No data available.

MUNICIPAL NAME: NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY					
Reporting Template: 2022/23					
Ref No	Indicator	Baseline (Annual Performance of 2021/22 estimated)	Annual target for 2022/23	Annual Actual	Reasons for no data, if not provided
HS2.3	Percentage of households living in formal dwellings who rent		20%	12.9%	
HS3.5	Percentage utilisation rate of community halls	0.09%	80%	17.27 %	
HS3.6	Average number of library visits per library		42.6	8036.8	
HS3.7	Percentage of municipal cemetery plots available		15%	79,8%	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
LED1.1	Gross Value Added (GVA) by the municipality per capita		R88,119.96	R112,857.14	
LED1.2	Unemployment rate in the municipal area		36.8%	34.7%	
LED2.1	Rates revenue as a percentage of the total revenue of the municipality	21.10%	26.6%	19.43%	
LED2.2	Rateable value of commercial and industrial property per capita	R890.59	R36 464.71	R917.02	
LED3.2	Average cost to transfer a property as a percentage of total property value		R121.59		No data available.
TRANSPORT AND ROADS					
TR4.2	Percentage of respondents indicating that they believe public transport to be "reliable"		65%		No data available.
TR5.3	Percentage of persons with disability where access to public transport is problematic		93%		No data available.
TR 6.2	Number of potholes reported per 10kms of municipal road network		0.076	0.15	

MUNICIPAL NAME: NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY					
Reporting Template: 2022/23					
Ref No	Indicator	Baseline (Annual Performance of 2021/22 estimated)	Annual target for 2022/23	Annual Actual	Reasons for no data, if not provided
WATER AND SANITATION					
WS1.1	Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation		100%	98.4%	
WS2.1	Percentage of households with access to basic water supply		100%	99.2%	
WS3.1	Frequency of sewer blockages per 100 KMs of pipeline		0.0550	620	
WS3.2	Frequency of water mains failures per 100 KMs of pipeline		0.0035	49.9	
WS3.3	Frequency of unplanned water service interruptions		0.000012	9.9	
WS4.1	Percentage of drinking water samples complying to SANS241		100%	97.3%	
WS4.2	Percentage of wastewater samples compliant to water use license conditions		85%	63.7%	
WS4.3	Percentage of wastewater effluent volume complying with license conditions (weighted by flows by plant)		75%		The Municipality does not have an adequate system in place to report on this indicator.
WS5.1	Percentage non-revenue water		30%	39.29%	
WS5.2	Total water losses		31044MI	40657MI	
WS5.3	Total per capita consumption of water		220 litres per capita per day	221litres	

MUNICIPAL NAME: NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY					
Reporting Template: 2022/23					
Ref No	Indicator	Baseline (Annual Performance of 2021/22 estimated)	Annual target for 2022/23	Annual Actual	Reasons for no data, if not provided
WS5.4	Percentage of water reused		4%	±0.05%	

CHAPTER 4 - ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL

INTRODUCTION

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality continuously trains its employees to acquire the required competencies for improved service delivery. The Municipality further prioritises the implementation of National Treasury Regulations No. 29976 on minimum competency levels, published on 15 July 2007.

4.1 EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES

TABLE 4.1: Employee totals, turnover and vacancies

Employees					
Description	Year -1 (2021/22)	Year 0 (2022/23)			
	Employees	Approved posts (details as at 30 June 2022)	Employees permanent (excluding contractual, interns, etc.)	Vacancies	Vacancies
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
Budget and Treasury	556	641	537	104	16
Chief Operating Officer	66	92	67	25	27
Corporate Services	417	640	429	211	33
Electricity and Energy	471	789	443	346	54
Human Settlements	290	312	284	28	9
Infrastructure and Engineering	1136	1294	1094	200	16
City Manager	3	15	4	11	73
Office of the Executive Mayor	25	100	20	80	80
Public Health	865	1773	841	932	53
Safety and Security	1544	1697	1584	113	7
SRAC counted with EDTA	475	532	481	51	10
Totals	5848	7885	5784	2101	27

TABLE 4.1.1: Vacancy rate: Year 0

Designations	Total Approved Posts	Vacancies (Total time that vacancies exist using full-time equivalents)	Vacancies (as a proportion of total posts in each category)
	No.	No.	%
Municipal Manager	1	0	0%
CFO	1	0	0%
Other S56 Managers (excluding finance posts)	10	4	40 %
Other S56 Managers (Finance posts)	0	0	
Metro Police Officers	124	15	12%
Fire-fighters	267	9	3%
Total	403	28	7%

TABLE 4.1.2: Turn-over rate

Details	Number of employees occupying post at the beginning of the year	Terminations during the Financial Year	Turn-over Rate*
	No.	No.	
Year -2 (2020/21)	6173	320	5.1%
Year -1 (2021/22)	5919	336	5.6%
Year 0 (2022/23)	5848	308	5,2%

The Municipality has 12 senior management (Section 56) positions and seven (7) of them were filled as at 30 June 2023. The vacant section 56 positions include: Executive Director: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (SRAC), Executive Director: Infrastructure and Engineering and Executive Director: Economic Development Tourism and Agriculture (EDTA), Executive Director: Roads and Transport as well as Executive Director: Safety and Security.

COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

INTRODUCTION TO MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT

Various affirmative action measures are implemented to ensure equitable representation in all occupational categories and levels in the Municipality.

4.2 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

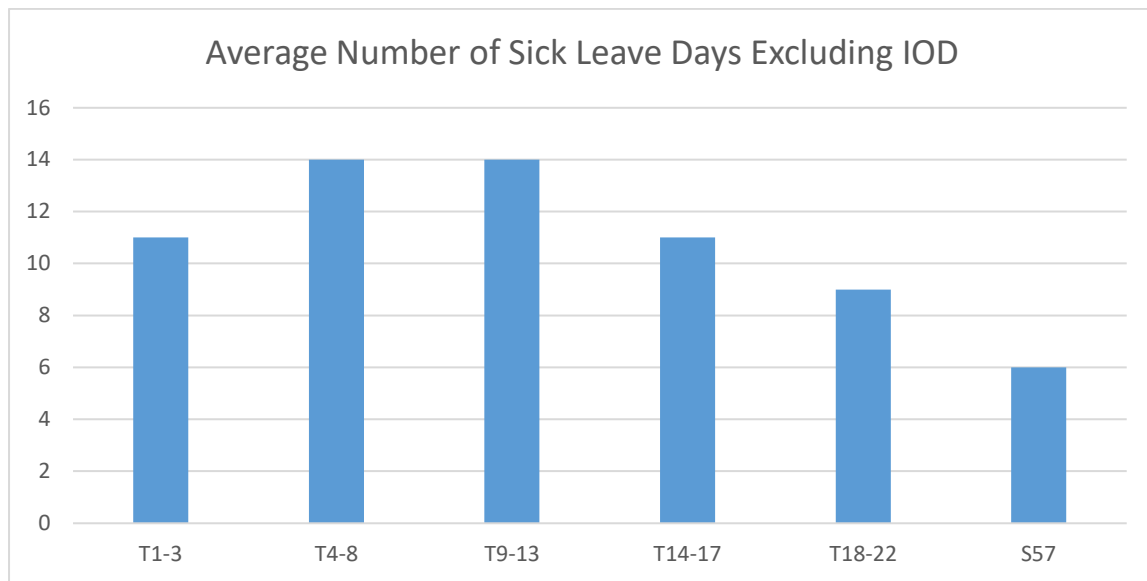
TABLE 4.2: Number and Cost of Injuries on Duty

Type of injury	Injury Leave Taken	Employees using injury leave	Proportion employees using sick leave	Average Injury Leave per employee	Total Estimated Cost
	Days	No.	%	Days	(R)
Required basic medical attention only	112	30	1	3.73	150,995.67
Temporary total disablement	1240.5	17	1	72.97	1,711,555.87
Permanent disablement	0	0	0	0	0
Fatal	0	0	0	0	0
Total	1352.50	47	2	28.77	1,862,551.54

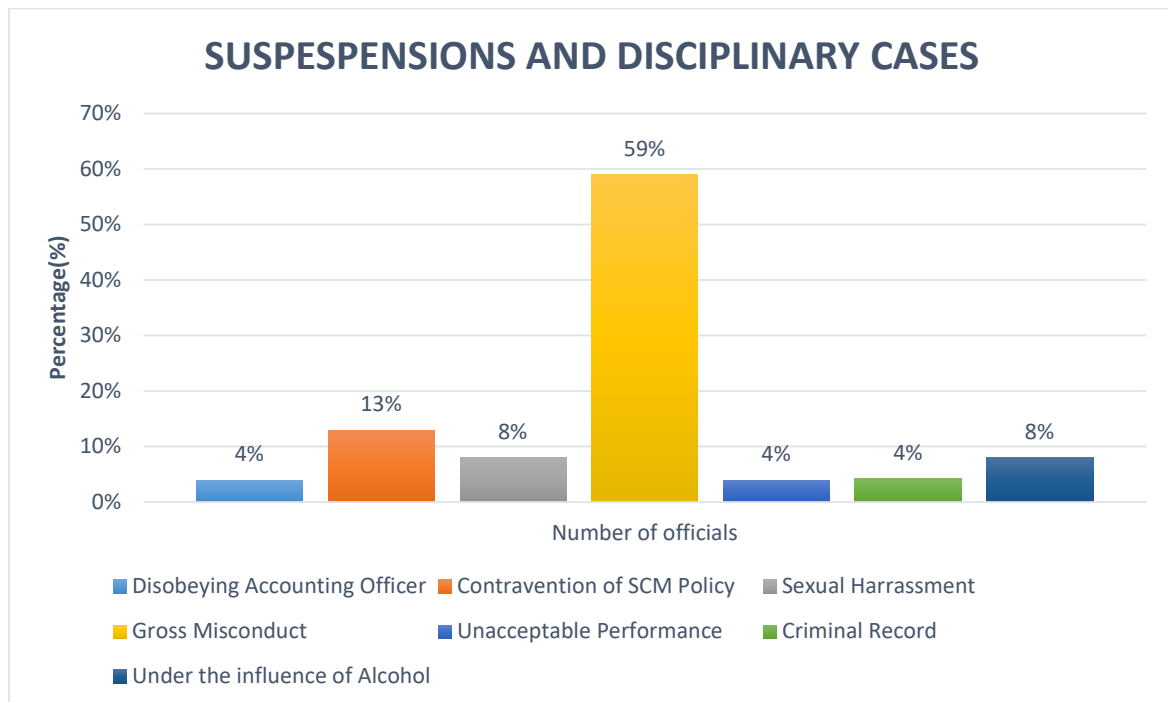
TABLE 4.3: Number of days and cost of sick leave (excluding injuries on duty) (1 July 2021 - 30 June 2022)

Salary band	Total sick leave days	Sick leave without medical certificate	Employees using sick leave	Total employees in post	Average sick leave per employee	Estimate Cost
	Days	%	No.	No.	Days	R
Lower skilled levels 1-2 (Grades 1-3)	24,657.50	24.50	2320	5342	11	18,545,616.00
Skilled levels 3-5 (Grades 4-8)	26,891.50	34.00	1936	2125	14	31,795,537
Highly skilled levels 6-8 (Grades 9-13)	15790	34.50	1152	1319	14	32,936,158
Highly skilled supervision levels 9-12 (Grades 14-18)	1730.50	32.40	165	1445	11	5,831,602
Senior Management levels 13 - 25 (Grades 18-22)	141	11.2	16	347	9	785,897.80
CM and S56 (CM & Sect57)	29	6.7	5	10	6	269,646.70
GRAND TOTAL	69,239.50	24.00	5594	10,588	65	90,164,457

NB: The total number of employees in post includes contract employees.

FIGURE 4.1: Average number of days sick leave (excluding IOD)

The Municipality's Work Attendance Policy defines its standards of work attendance and regulates the management thereof. The Municipality further has a Wellness Centre, which is accessible to all its employees.

FIGURE 4.2: Suspensions and disciplinary cases

Disciplinary Action Taken on Cases of Financial Misconduct			
Position	Nature of Alleged Misconduct and Rand value of any loss to the municipality	Disciplinary action taken	Date Finalised
No cases of financial misconduct were dealt with during the reporting period.			

During the 2022/23 financial year, a total of 24 officials were either placed on suspension or were already on suspension from previous financial years, 7 suspension matters were finalized, while 17 are in progress.

4.3 PERFORMANCE REWARDS

The 2022/23 annual performance review will take place after the adoption of the 2022/23 Annual Report by Council.

COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

During the 2022/23 financial year, 565 employees participated in learning programmes, compared to 1128 in 2021/22. In addition, 93 interns / graduates received workplace training, compared to 135 in 2021/22.

4.4 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

TABLE 4.4: Skills matrix

Skills matrix														
Management Level	Gender	Employees in post as at 30 June 2023 (Year 0)	Number of skilled employees required and actual as at 30 June 2023 (Year 0)											
			Learnerships			Skills Programmes & other Short Courses			Other Forms of Training			Total		
		No.	Actual: End of Year -1 (2020-21)	Year 0 Target (2021-22)	Actual: End of Year 0 (2022-23)	Actual: End of Year -1 (2020-21)	Year 0 Target (2021-22)	Actual: End of Year 0 (2022-23)	Actual: End of Year -1 (2020-21)	Year 0 Target (2021-22)	Actual: End of Year 0 (2022/23)	Actual: End of Year -1 (2020-2021)	Year 0 Target (2020-2021)	Actual: End of Year 0 (2021-2022)
CM and S56	Female	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	6	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
Councillors, senior officials and managers	Female	40	0	0	0	28	0	10	0	0	0	28	0	10
	Male	98	0	0	0	40	0	6	0	0	0	40	0	6
Technicians and associated professionals*	Female	69	78	0	29	1	0	237	0	0	0	79	0	266
	Male	121	58	0	126	10	0	113	0	0	0	68	0	239
Professionals	Female	416	0	0	0	134	0	36	0	0	0	134	0	36
	Male	722	0	0	0	258	0	8	0	0	0	258	0	8
Sub total	Female	527	78	0	29	163	0	283	0	0	0	241	0	312
	Male	947	58	0	126	311	0	127	0	0	0	369	0	253
Total		1474	136	0	155	474	0	410	0	0	0	1220	0	565

TABLE 4.5: Financial competency development: Progress report - 30 June 2023

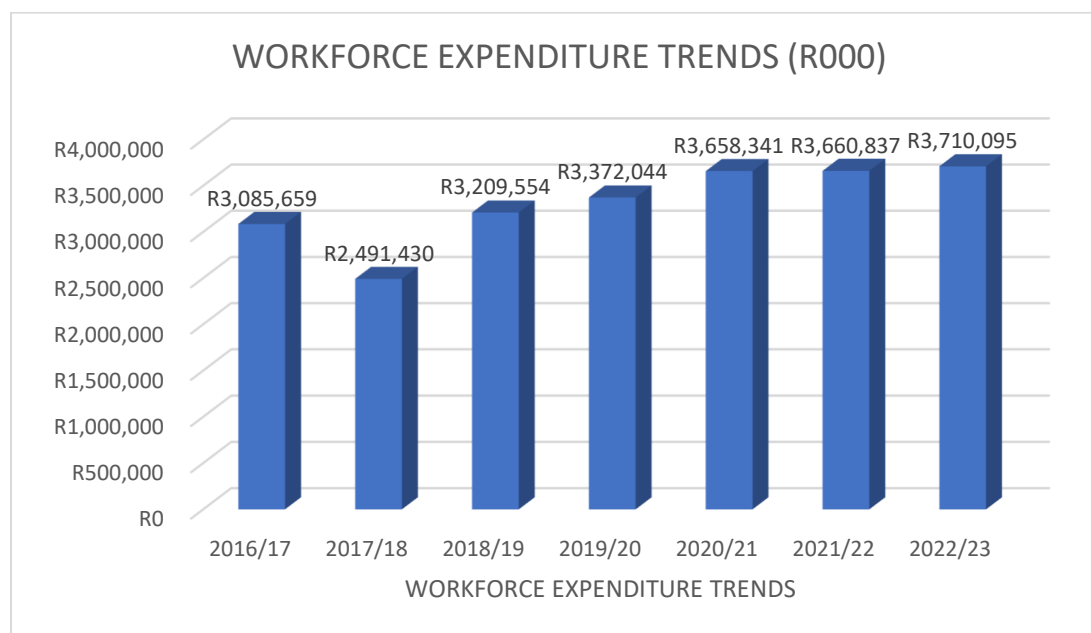
Description	A. Total Number of Officials Employed by Municipality (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c))	B. Total Number of Officials Employed by Municipal Entities (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c))	Consolidated: Total of A and B	Consolidated: Competency Assessments Completed for A and B (Regulation 14(4)(b) and (d))	Consolidated: Total Number of Officials whose Performance Agreements Comply with Regulation 16 (Regulation 14(4)(f))	Consolidated: Total Number of Officials that meet Prescribed Competency Levels (Regulation 14(4)(e))
Financial Officials						
<i>Accounting Officer</i>	1	0	1	1	1	1
<i>Chief Financial Officer</i>	1	0	1	1	1	1
<i>Senior Managers</i>	9	0	9	2	9	2
<i>Any other financial officials</i>	4	0	4	4	1	4
Supply Chain Management Officials						
<i>Heads of Supply Chain Management Units</i>	3	0	3	0	0	0
<i>Supply Chain Management Senior Managers</i>	1	0	1	0	0	0
TOTAL	19	0	19	8	12	8

TABLE 4.6: Skills Development Expenditure

Directorate	Estimate	Expenditure	Balance
Infrastructure & Engineering Unit - Rate and General	1,170,440.00	47,165.50	1,123,274.50
Human Settlements	637,450.00	518,495.50	118,954.50
Public Health	2,251,480.00	931,766.36	1,319,713.64
Recreational & Cultural Services	754,780.00	111,707.83	643,072.17
Safety & Security	3,064,460.00	263,719.36	2,800,740.64
Economic Development, Tourism & Agriculture	96,800.00	-	96,800.00
Corporate Services	2,304,400.00	106,754.08	2,197,645.92
Budget & Treasury	3,764,700.00	586,477.70	3,178,222.30
Office of the Executive Mayor	270,120.00	81,429.43	188,690.57
Sanitation - Metro	1,428,200.00	105,505.17	1,322,694.83
Metro Water Service	646,170.00	374,788.27	271,381.73
Municipal Manager	410,000.00	158,690.79	251,309.21
Electricity & Energy	1,579,260.00	583,545.78	995,714.22
Chief of Staff	22,500.00	-	22,500.00
Chief Operating Officer	827,870.00	61,845.00	766,025.00
	<u>5,184,120.00</u>	<u>1,365,804.44</u>	<u>15,296,739.23</u>

COMPONENT D: MANAGING WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE

FIGURE 4.3: Workforce expenditure trends



4.5 EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE

There are currently 481 employees whose existing salary levels are above the grade determined by the job evaluation process. Furthermore, some positions have not been evaluated. There are no employees appointed to positions not included on the Council approved structure. The table below reflects the positions outside the job evaluation process.

TABLE 4.7: Employees whose salary levels exceed the grade determined by job Evaluation

CATEGORY	SKILL LEVEL	NO OF EMPLOYEES	POSITIONS AFFECTED	REMUNERATION LEVEL	REASON FOR DEVIATION
Positions with No Task Grade	Basic	169	Cleaners, Centre Operators, Street Sweepers, Messenger/ Driver, and Data Capturer	CTHPEM 02 & 03	The positions require evaluation and the previous conditions applicable.
Positions with Task Grade [CTH]	Discretionary	211	Clerks/ Receptionist, Secretary, Meter Reader, Security Officer, Storekeepers	CTHPEM 08 to 08	Positions have been evaluated at Task Grade 04 to Task Grade 08 but incumbents are contractual to holder.

CATEGORY	SKILL LEVEL	NO OF EMPLOYEES	POSITIONS AFFECTED	REMUNERATION LEVEL	REASON FOR DEVIATION
	Specialised	52	Analyst, Officers, Technicians & Technologists	CTHPEM 08 to 08	Positions have been evaluated at Task Grade 09 to Task Grade 13 but incumbents are contractual to holder.
	Tactical	8	Managers and Deputy Directors	CTHPEM16,17&38	Positions have been evaluated at Task Grade 14 to Task Grade 18 but incumbents are contractual to holder.
Uniform Staff	Specialised	41	Traffic Officers, Superintendent	CTHPEM10 to 13 CTWDC 11	Position have been evaluated at TG 07 to 12 and are contractual to holder.

CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

COMPONENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

5.1 STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

INTRODUCTION TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial position of the Municipality is influenced by a number of cost drivers and other factors outside the control of the Municipality. For example, bulk electricity price increases are determined by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa; bulk water price increases are determined by the Department of Water and Sanitation; and salary increases are influenced by negotiations through the South African Local Government Bargaining Council.

This section presents the financial performance highlights during the 2022/23 financial year.

Financial Performance:

TABLE 5.1: Consolidated Annual Financial Statements: Financial Performance

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Year TD actual	Variance
R thousands					
Revenue By Source					
Exchange Revenue					
Service charges - electricity revenue	4,194,072	4,708,773	4,486,192	4,602,372	116,180
Service charges - water revenue	2,781,819	2,693,767	4,307,977	4,851,512	543,535
Service charges - sanitation revenue	727,482	776,924	790,145	790,170	25
Service charges - refuse revenue	291,069	294,378	294,178	323,272	29,094
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	33,947	29,488	29,508	30,762	1,254
Interest earned - external investments	184,186	179,558	194,798	336,097	141,299
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	382,204	296,665	450,871	718,827	267,956
Licences and permits	19,218	16,850	17,160	21,438	4,278
Other revenue	107,352	148,589	142,982	106,841	(36,140)
Agency services	4,032	3,453	3,453	4,329	876
Gain on disposal of Property, plant and Equipment	740	450	450	360	(90)
Non-exchange Revenue					
Property rates	2,654,802	2,838,816	2,838,816	2,738,530	(100,287)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	115,802	102,963	102,963	182,802	79,840

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Year TD actual	Variance
R thousands					
Fines, penalties and forfeits	105,051	94,347	78,347	77,511	(837)
Transfers and subsidies	1,324,492	1,907,396	1,853,682	1,554,998	(298,684)
Other revenue	701,573	754,473	754,473	754,473	0
Licences and permits	1	0	0	1	(1)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	13,627,843	14,846,441	16,345,994	17,094,295	748,301
					–
Expenditure By Type					–
Employee related costs	3,660,837	4,210,662	4,196,711	3,710,095	486,616
Remuneration of councillors	75,900	87,809	87,895	81,903	5,992
Debt impairment	3,036,462	2,092,241	3,148,949	4,012,487	(863,538)
Debt Impairment - Other	50,232	128,886	128,886	34,434	94,452
Debt Impairment - MBDA	259	0	0	323	(323)
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,020,043	1,295,759	1,294,092	1,003,563	290,532
Finance charges	125,550	123,596	123,596	131,489	(7,893)
Bulk purchases - electricity	4,377,705	4,705,312	4,754,625	4,705,198	49,428
Other Materials	126,058	297,844	311,696	115,540	196,156
Contracted services	879,695	1,576,121	1,445,494	966,181	479,314
Transfers and subsidies	32,092	63,912	67,070	(22,036)	89,106
Other expenditure	639,281	744,930	799,985	749,555	50,430
Losses	224,762	70,655	70,655	258,361	(187,706)
Total Expenditure	14,248,876	15,397,727	16,429,657	15,747,093	682,564
					–
Surplus/(Deficit)	(621,034)	(551,287)	(83,663)	1,347,201	1,430,865

Financial Performance

During the 2022/23 financial year, actual operating revenue amounted to R17.094 billion, whilst actual operating expenditure amounted to R15.747 billion, resulting in an operating surplus of R1.347 billion. The Adjustments Budget for operating revenue during the 2022/23 financial year amounted to R16.346 billion, whilst operating expenditure amounted to R16.430 billion, resulting in a budgeted deficit of R83.66 million. The combined operating revenue for property rates and service charges was higher than anticipated in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget, due to the following factors:

Property Rates

During the 2022/23 financial year, property rates revenue raised amounted to R2.739 billion, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R2.839 billion. Revenue raised was reduced by an amount of approximately R107.102 million, relating to free basic services

provided to qualifying ATTP consumers, in accordance with the Municipality's ATTP Policy, which is funded from the Equitable Share. Property rates revenue raised was approximately R100,287 million less than anticipated. Property rates appears to be lower than the budget projections and is reflected at 96.47%.

Table 5.2: Property Rates

Description R'000	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Revenue By Source / Property rates	-2,654,802	- 2,838,816	- 2,838,816	- 2,738,530	- 100,287
Agricultural Properties	-5,892	- 6,161	- 6,161	- 2,590	- 3,571
Business and Commercial Properties	-1,044,031	- 899,042	- 899,042	- 959,494	60,452
Industrial Properties	- 264,609	- 280,282	- 280,282	- 277,781	- 2,501
Mining Properties		- 218	- 218	- 209	- 10
Public Benefit Organisations	-2,477	- 2,475	- 2,475	- 2,180	- 295
Public Service Infrastructure Properties	141,351	- 148,201	- 148,201	- 545	- 147,656
Public Service Purposes Properties	- 226,545	- 170,890	- 170,890	- 124,992	- 45,898
Residential Properties	-1,313,621	- 1,290,456	- 1,290,456	- 1,299,277	8,822
Vacant Land	- 76,589	- 86,961	- 86,961	- 114,290	27,328
Formal and Informal Settlements	141,951	51,933	51,933	41,479	10,454
Special Rating Area	-4,339	- 6,064	- 6,064	- 5,762	- 302

Service charges – Electricity Revenue

Electricity revenue raised, amounted to R4.602 billion, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R4.486 billion during the 2022/23 financial year. Revenue raised was reduced by an amount of approximately R20.583 million, relating to free basic services provided to qualifying ATTP consumers, in accordance with the Municipality's ATTP Policy, which is funded from the Equitable Share. The electricity revenue raised was approximately R116.180 million more than anticipated. The impact of the price elasticity of demand, the consistent annual increase in electricity losses and other factors affecting the electricity revenue stream require urgent attention to mitigate the variance between electricity revenue budgeted and electricity revenue raised. Unfortunately, year-on-year electricity losses increased from a high level of 15.47% in the 2018/19 financial year even further to 22.66% in the 2021/22 financial year. The electricity losses increased to 25.90% in the 2022/23 financial year.

TABLE 5.3: Service Charges: Electricity Revenue

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Service charges - electricity revenue	-4,194,072	-4,708,773	-4,486,192	-4,602,372	116,180
Availability Charges	- 53,620	- 66,914	-66,914	- 55,504	-11,409
Connection/Reconnection:Change Circuit Breaker	- 10		-3	-1	-1
Connection/Reconnection:Connections New:Non-government Housing	-5,114	-5,607	-5,607	-3,796	-1,811
Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services:Electricity Services Incidental to Energy Sales				-1,594,299	1,594,299
Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services:Network Charges	- 96,246			- 39,219	39,219
Electricity Sales:Commercial Conventional (3-Phase)	- 289,088	- 176,433	-283,061	- 245,717	-37,344
Electricity Sales:Commercial Prepaid	- 61,870	- 111,765	-111,765	- 85,896	-25,869
Electricity Sales:Domestic High:Prepaid	-1,259,896	-1,330,910	-1,330,910	-1,136,336	-194,573
Electricity Sales:Domestic Low:Domestic Indigent	- 24,554	- 55,860	-55,860	- 20,458	-35,403
Electricity Sales:Domestic Low:Prepaid	- 14,831	-5,385	22,115	- 14,985	37,100
Electricity Sales:Industrialmore than (11 000 Volts) (High Voltage)	- 476,318	- 911,775	-524,658	- 130,172	-394,486
Electricity Sales:Industrial (400 Volts) (Low Voltage)	- 151,613	- 344,485	-166,915	- 45,580	-121,335
Electricity Sales:Time of Use Tariffs	-1,759,823	-1,699,351	-1,962,326	-1,230,279	-732,047
Joint Pole Usage	- 25	- 25	-25	- 25	0
Meter Compliance Testing	-1,058	- 57	-57	- 101	44
Meter Reading Fees	-6	- 207	-207	-4	-204

Service Charges – Water Revenue

During the 2022/23 financial year, water revenue raised amounted to R4.852 billion, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R4.308 billion. Revenue raised was reduced by an amount of approximately R89.923 million, relating to free basic services provided to qualifying ATTP consumers, in accordance with the Municipality's ATTP Policy, which is funded from the Equitable Share. Due to the implementation of punitive water tariffs to assist in managing the severe drought situation, water revenue raised exceeded the budgeted target by an amount of R543.535 million. Water usage by ATTP consumers should be monitored to manage excessive water usage.

The annual water losses increased to 43.14% in the 2022/23 financial year compared to 39.29% in the 2021/22 financial year. Note 35.9 of the 2022/23 Consolidated Annual Financial Statements disclosed the water losses as follows:

- The NMBM suffered water losses of 43,721 megalitres (43.14%) amounting to R252.2 million (202240,657 megalitres (39.29%) amounting to R219.4 million) during the year. The value of the water losses has been based on cost for both years. Various water demand management interventions are being implemented to curb water losses.

- The 43.14% of water losses are made up of apparent (commercial) losses and real (physical) losses.
- Apparent losses include unauthorised consumption from theft or illegal use, plus all technical and administrative inaccuracies associated with customer metering.

TABLE 5.4: Service Charges: Water Revenue

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Service charges - water revenue	-2,781,819	-2,693,767	- 4,307,977	-4,851,512	543,535
Agricultural and Rural Water Service	-56,538	- 41,040	-41,040	- 41,035	- 5
Availability Charges	- 177,601	-187,913	- 190,570	-194,710	4,140
Connection/Disconnection	-6,168	-6,270	- 6,715	-6,527	-188
Industrial Water	- 302,760	-425,600	- 383,000	-343,518	- 39,482
Sale:Conventional	192,836	200,000	173,000	228,255	- 55,255
Sale:Flat Rate	-2,761	-2,927	- 2,927	-2,865	- 62
Urban Higher Level Service	-2,428,826	-2,230,017	- 3,856,725	-4,491,112	634,387

Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue

During the 2022/23 financial year, sanitation revenue raised amounted to R790.170 million, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R790.145 million. The revenue raised, was reduced by an amount of approximately R116.202 million, relating to free basic services provided to qualifying ATTP consumers, in accordance with the Municipality's ATTP Policy, which is funded from the Equitable Share. Sanitation revenue raised was approximately R25,000 more than anticipated.

TABLE 5.5: Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Service charges - sanitation revenue	-727,482	- 776,924	- 790,145	- 790,170	25
Waste Water Management:Availability Charges	-177,186	- 187,463	- 187,463	- 188,625	1,162
Waste Water Management:Connection/Reconnection	- 2,204	- 2,830	-2,401	- 1,778	- 623
Waste Water Management:Higher Level Service	- 89,739	- 93,285	- 93,361	- 108,055	14,694
Waste Water Management:Industrial Effluent	- 41,470	- 41,038	- 41,038	- 38,990	-2,048
Waste Water Management:Industrial Waste Water	- 71,241	- 62,100	- 68,000	- 67,642	- 358
Waste Water Management:Sanitation Charges	-345,643	- 390,208	- 397,882	- 385,080	- 12,802

Service Charges – Refuse Revenue

Refuse revenue raised amounted to R323.273 million, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R294.178 million. Revenue raised was reduced by an amount of approximately R75.295 million, relating to free basic services provided to qualifying ATTP consumers, in

accordance with the Municipality's ATTP Policy, which is funded from the Equitable Share. Refuse revenue raised was approximately R29.194 million more than anticipated.

TABLE 5.6: Services Charges – Refuse Revenue

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Service charges - refuse revenue	-291,069	- 294,378	- 294,178	- 323,273	29,095
Waste Management:Refuse Removal	-276,400	- 278,237	- 278,037	- 308,255	30,218
Waste Management:Waste Bins	- 14,670	- 16,141	- 16,141	- 15,018	-1,124

Property Rates and Services Revenue

The table below reflects the Municipality's revenue streams in respect of property rates and services revenue excluding revenue foregone.

TABLE 5.7: Property rates and services revenue

Property Rates and Services	2022/23 Adjustments Budget R'000	Actuals 2022/23 as per AFS R'000	Variance R'000	%
Property Rates	2,838,816	2,738,530	(100,287)	(3.53%)
Electricity	4,486,192	4,602,372	116,180	2.59%
Water	4,307,977	4,851,512	543,535	12.62%
Sanitation	790,145	790,170	25	0.00%
Refuse	294,178	323,372	29,194	9.92%
Total	12,717,308	13,305,956	588,647	4.63%

Revenue foregone in respect of the Indigent Consumers amounted to R409,106 million compared to the Adjustments budgeted provision of R495,429 million. Revenue foregone relates to the ATTP rebates for consumers qualifying as poor residents of the Nelson Mandela Bay municipal area. Revenue foregone has been financed through the Equitable Share allocation.

The table below provides a further overview of growth in respect of budget projections and actual revenue trends.

TABLE 5.8: Growth in respect of budget projections and actual revenue trends

Service Charges	2021/22 Actual	2021/22 Original Budget	2022/23 Actual	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	% Actual Growth	% Budget Growth	% Adjustments Budget Growth
Sale of Electricity	4,194,072	4,530,243	4,602,372	4,708,773	4,486,192	9.74%	11.96%	-0.97%
Sale of Water	2,781,819	1,379,942	4,851,512	2,693,767	4,307,977	74.40%	95.21%	212.19%
Sanitation	727,482	739,928	790,170	776,924	790,145	8.62%	5.00%	6.79%
Refuse Removal	291,069	280,370	323,273	294,378	294,178	11.06%	5.00%	4.92%

	2020/21 Actual	2020/21 Original Budget	2021/22 Actual	2021/22 Original Budget	2021/22 Adjustments Budget	% Actual Growth	% Budget Growth	% Adjustments Budget Growth
Sale of Electricity	3,973,873	4,359,003	4,194,072	4,530,243	4,381,477	5.54%	3.09%	0.52%
Sale of Water	1,564,205	1,005,759	2,781,819	1,379,942	2,565,492	77.84%	37.20%	155.08%
Sanitation	716,928	731,077	727,482	739,928	739,928	1.47%	2.47%	2.47%
Refuse Removal	258,942	264,511	291,069	280,370	280,370	12.41%	6.00%	6.00%

The above table indicates that the Sale of Electricity is not growing at the same rate as the approved tariff increases on an annual basis and that the price elasticity of demand and theft of electricity appears to be much higher than anticipated. Whilst the Electricity Service should be achieving an at least 15% profit margin after both primary and secondary costs are taken into account, it has been running at a loss since the 2018/19 financial year. The calculations in the table below only considered the primary costs.

To determine the true surplus or loss, the secondary costs should be taken into account. Secondary costs are made up of Human Resource, Budget and Treasury, Corporate Services, Information Technology, security charges and internal service charges, which are charged to the trading and other services. It is considered as a benchmark that trading services should operate at a 15% profit margin after taking into account both primary and secondary costs.

It would appear that only Wastewater Management (Sanitation / Sewerage) and Water Management would have had true surpluses taking both primary and secondary costs into consideration.

TABLE 5.9: Profit and Loss on Trading Services (Primary Costs only)

Description by Function	2018/19 Restated Actual	2019/20 Restated Actual	2020/21 Restated Actual	2021/22 Restated Actual	2022/23 Actual
R thousands					
Operating Revenue					
Energy sources	3,739,684	3,842,856	3,968,818	4,313,637	4,574,479
Water management	1,103,842	1,401,672	1,956,087	3,334,155	5,664,220
Wastewater management	773,636	940,651	1,036,551	1,009,705	1,118,995
Waste management	343,033	415,629	447,231	485,082	540,199
Operating Expenditure					
Energy sources	3,782,329	4,101,438	4,488,674	5,310,285	5,527,989
Water management	1,019,707	1,180,842	1,677,862	2,585,507	3,913,710
Wastewater management	543,364	635,926	749,350	808,776	795,788
Waste management	350,580	400,674	467,505	533,681	606,527

Description by Function	2018/19 Restated Actual	2019/20 Restated Actual	2020/21 Restated Actual	2021/22 Restated Actual	2022/23 Actual
R thousands					
Profit / (Deficit)					
Energy sources	(42,645)	(258,582)	(519,857)	(996,649)	(953,510)
Water management	84,135	220,830	278,225	748,648	1,750,509
Wastewater management	230,273	304,725	287,201	200,929	323,207
Waste management	(7,546)	14,955	(20,274)	(48,600)	(66,329)
% Profit / (Deficit)					
Energy sources	(1.14%)	(6.73%)	(13.10%)	(23.10%)	(20.84%)
Water management	7.62%	15.75%	14.22%	22.45%	30.90%
Wastewater management	29.76%	32.40%	27.71%	19.90%	28.88%
Waste management	(2.20%)	3.60%	(4.53%)	(10.02%)	(12.28%)

The profitability of the Electricity Trading Services and the Waste management have not improved, requiring an urgent analysis of the tariff structures.

Rental of Facilities and Equipment:

During the 2022/23 financial year, R30.76 million was raised from the rental of facilities and equipment compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R29.51 million.

TABLE 5.10: Rental of facilities and equipment

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-33,947	- 29,488	-29,508	- 30,762	1,254
Market Related					
Investment Property: Straight-lined Operating		-7,925			-
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-1,017	- 10,810	-597	-517	-80
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Other Assets		-681			-
Non-market Related					
Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-9,324	-3,660	-2,884	-3,069	185
Investment Property: Straight-lined Operating			-7,925	-9,071	1,146
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-18,372	-933	-11,251	- 11,572	321
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Machinery and Equipment	- 161	-260	-260	-203	-57
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Other Assets	0				-
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Solid Waste Infrastructure	-4,754	-4,993	-4,993	-4,813	-180
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Community Assets	-7	-4	- 4	-8	4
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Electrical Infrastructure	-16	-20	-20	-16	- 4
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Machinery and Equipment	-1	-2	- 2	-1	- 1

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Other Assets			-1,371	-1,213	-157
Property Plant and Equipment: Sub-lease Payment: Roads Infrastructure	- 294	-200	-200	-277	77

Fines

Fines Revenue

This revenue source reflected an actual of R77.51 million, compared to the 2022/23 Adjustments budget of R78.35 million. However, this does not reflect the cash that was collected. Due to GRAP being applied in respect of traffic fines revenue, the Municipality must in its financial records disclose the value of fines issued. Therefore, when analysing the traffic fines revenue of R38.48 million, it must also be analysed against the impairment of fines, as disclosed under the Statement of Financial Performance line-item Impairment – Other, in the amount of R34.43 million.

TABLE 5.11: Fines Revenue

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Fines, penalties, and forfeits	- 105,051	- 94,347	- 78,347	-77,511	837
Fines: Councillors	-3	-	-	-	-
Fines: Illegal Connections	- 1,319	-3,263	-1,263	-660	603
Fines: Law Enforcement	-	-50	-50	-	50
Fines: Overdue Books Fine	- 560	-1,306	-1,306	-482	824
Fines: Pound Fees	- 236	-217	-217	-123	94
Fines: Traffic: Municipal	-35,861	-12,857	-8,857	-38,484	-29,627
Fines: Traffic: Service Provider	-16,365	-27,322	-17,322	-	17,322
Forfeits: Deposits	2,803	-	-	- 2,802	-2,802
Forfeits: Retentions	- 7,411	-	-	-929	-929
Forfeits: Unclaimed Money	- 7,423	-	-	- 4,685	-4,685
Penalties: Disconnection Fees	-38,674	-49,331	-49,331	-29,346	19,985

Transfer Recognised – Operational

This revenue source reflected an actual revenue recognised of R1.554 billion, compared to the 2022/23 Adjustments budget of R1.854 billion.

TABLE 5.12: Transfers and Subsidies

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-1,324,484	- 1,907,396	-1,853,682	- 1,554,247	299,435
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: National Departmental Agencies: Local Government, Water and Related Service SETA	-4,943	-3,500	-4,822	-5,660	-838
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: National Departmental Agencies: Marine Living Resources Fund	-746	-896	-896	- 575	321
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: National Departmental Agencies: South Africa Revenue Service (SARS)	-3,404	- 116,403	- 128,997	- 675	128,322
National Governments: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	-7,116	-9,884	-9,884	-9,884	-
National Governments: Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-10,479	- 12,750	- 12,750	-12,680	70
National Governments: Integrated City Development Grant	-	- 20,322	-	-	-
National Governments: Local Government Financial Management Grant	-1,049	-1,000	-1,000	-1,056	-56
National Governments: Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-13,498	- 254,966	- 42,027	-1,807	40,219
National Governments: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-1,274	-	- 10,000	-9,998	2
National Governments: Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	-327	-	- 13,850	- 373	13,477
National Governments: Public Transport Network Grant	-70,497	- 152,787	- 152,787	- 100,835	51,952
National Governments: Urban Settlement Development Grant	-36,887	- 15,364	- 19,364	-2,599	16,764
National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-1,143,807	- 1,288,228	-1,288,228	-1,288,228	-
Provincial Government: Eastern Cape: Capacity Building and Other: Specify (Add grant description)	-30,458	- 31,297	- 169,077	- 108,545	60,532
Provincial Government: Eastern Cape: Infrastructure: Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-11,331	-11,331

The Fuel Levy includes the portion that was used to fund capital expenditure. Due to GRAP principles this grant is recognised as an operating non-exchange revenue. The Fuel Levy is treated as own revenue.

Grant performance and explanation of variance is indicated below:

DORA Operating Grants

Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

This grant is to incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour-intensive delivery.

DORA Allocation:	R 9,884,000
Amount of Grant Received:	R 9,884,000
Expenditure to date:	R 9,884,000
Unspent as at 30 June 2023	R0

As at 30 June 2023, 100% of the DORA allocation was spent.

Infrastructure Skills Development

This grant is to strengthen capacity of local government to effectively and efficiently deliver quality infrastructure by increasing the pool of skills.

DORA Allocation:	R12,750,000
Amount of Grant Received:	R12,750,000
Expenditure to date:	R12,750,000
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 0

As at 30 June 2023, 100% of the DORA allocation was spent.

Finance Management Grant

This grant is to promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

DORA Allocation:	R1,000,000
Amount of Grant Received:	R1,000,000
Expenditure to date:	R1,000,000
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 0

As at 30 June 2023, 100% of the DORA allocation was spent.

Urban Settlements Development Grant – Portion allocated for operational expenditure.

This grant is to assist metropolitan municipalities to improve urban land production to the benefit of poor households to improve spatial integration and densities by supplementing the budgets of metropolitan municipalities.

Amount of Grant Received	R3,434,915
Expenditure to date:	R3,434,915
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R0

As at 30 June 2023, 100% of the DORA allocation was spent.

Public Transport Networks Operations – Portion allocated for operational expenditure.

This grant is to provide supplementary operational funding to municipalities in order to operationalise the IPTS project within the NMBM.

Unspent 2021/22 DORA Allocation	R 49,330,709
Offset against 2022/23 Equitable Share	R 49,330,709
Amount of Grant Received	R 273,543,000
Transferred to Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	R 165,756,500
DORA Allocation:	R 107,786,500
Expenditure to date:	R 100,834,901
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 6,951,599

As at 30 June 2023, 93.55% of the DORA allocations was spent.

The unspent 2021/22 conditional grant was offset against the 2022/23 Equitable Share in the amount of R49,330,709.

No application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year.

Human Settlements Development Grant

This grant provides funding to create sustainable human settlements that enable improved quality in household life, as well as improved access and integrated settlements:

Unspent as at 30 June 2022	R 43,952,645
Amount of Grant Received	R 90,314,292
Expenditure to date:	R 93,072,025
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 41,194,912

As at 30 June 2023, 69.32% of the allocations was spent.

As this grant is not a DORA grant, no application is required to roll-over the unspent funds to the 2022/23 financial year. As at financial year-end, a debtor was raised in the amount of

R210,732,331 for outstanding claims to be paid by the Eastern Cape Provincial Treasury for top structures built by the Municipality, based on an Agency Agreement basis.

Informal Settlements Partnership Grant – Portion allocated for operational expenditure.

This grant was introduced in the 2020/21 financial year to fund operating expenditure relating to the upgrade of informal settlements through partnerships between communities and metros.

Unspent 2021/22 DORA Allocation	R8,782,556
Offset against 2022/23 Equitable Share	(R8,782,556)
 DORA Allocation:	 R 42,026,690
Amount of Grant Received	R 1,807,427
Expenditure to date:	R 1,807,427
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R40,219,263

As at 30 June 2023, 4.30% of the DORA allocation was spent.

An application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year. The application for the roll-over was not approved due to the City Manager position that had been vacant for a period longer than six months. An application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year in the amount of 32.9 million. National Treasury has approved the roll-over of funds to the 2023/24 financial year.

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant - Portion allocated for operational expenditure.

This grant is for eradicating spatial inequality towards the creation of liveable, sustainable, resilient, efficient and integrated town and cities.

Unspent 2021/22 DORA Allocation	R 14,307,080
Offset against 2022/23 Equitable Share	(R14,307,080)
 DORA Allocation:	 R 10,000,000
Amount of Grant Received	R 10,000,000

Expenditure to date:	R 9,998,385
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 1,615

As at 30 June 2023, 99.98% of the DORA allocation was spent.

No application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year.

Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant

This grant is to support metropolitan municipalities to develop a pipeline of investment- ready capital programmes and projects through establishing and institutionalising an effective and efficient system of programme and project preparation.

Unspent 2021/22 DORA Allocation	R 10,891,492
Offset against 2022/23 Equitable Share	(R10,891,492)

DORA Allocation:	R 20,322,000
Amount of Grant Received	R 20,322,000
Expenditure to date:	R 429,180
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 19,892,820

As at 30 June 2023, 2.11% of the DORA allocation was spent.

No application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year.

Other Operating Grants

Department of Roads and Public Works Grant

This grant is used to fund the maintenance of provincial roads in the metropolitan area.

Amount of Grant Received	R14,870,564
Expenditure to date:	R13,902,886
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 967,678

As at 30 June 2023, 93.49% of the allocation was spent.

Provincial Government Grants: Library Services

This grant is used to subsidise NMBM libraries.

Received:	R15,870,000
Expenditure to date:	R15,870,000
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 0

As at 30 June 2023, the subsidy was fully spent.

LGSETA Discretionary Learnership Funding

This grant is used to facilitate access to skills development, education and training in the local government sector and community in general.

Unspent as at 30 June 2022:	R 9,378,633
Amount of Grant Received:	R 6,985,732
Expenditure to date:	R 5,659,959
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R10,704,406

As at 30 June 2023, 34.59% of the allocation was spent. As this is not a DORA grant, no application is required to roll-over the unspent funds to the 2023/24 financial year.

National Treasury had not approved the roll-over of unspent 2021/22 Conditional Grant Funding except for the Drought Recovery Grant. The unspent 2021/22 conditional grant funding was offset against the Equitable Share on in the amount of R241,878,649 million. The unspent grants were as follows:

2022/23 Equitable Share not transferred to NMBM:	R241,878,649
Roll-over disallowed:	
Urban Settlements Development Grant	R 31,920,928
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	R 27,595,051
Public Transport Networks Operations Grant	R 49,330,709
Informal Settlements Upgrading Grant	R 98,732,269
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant - capital	R 9,101,120

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant – operating	R 14,307,080
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	R 10,891,492
Total	R241,878,649

Interest Earned – External Investments:

Interest earned – External investments were R141.299 million more than anticipated in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget. Interest earnings were influenced by the extent of the Municipality's investment portfolio throughout the financial year. The interest rate of the Reserve Bank was also adjusted upwards during the 2022/23 financial year assisting in earning more interest on external investments than anticipated in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget.

TABLE 5.13: Interest earned - external investments

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - external investments	-184,186	- 179,558	- 194,798	-336,097	-141,299
Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	-184,186	- 179,558	- 194,798	-336,097	-141,299

Interest Raised – Outstanding Debtors:

Interest raised – Outstanding debtors amounted to R347.795 million more than the Adjustments budgeted amount of R553.833 million. Interest was also influenced by the extent of outstanding debtors as well as the interest rate charged on outstanding debtors. Interest Earned on Outstanding Debtors is higher than anticipated in the 2022/23 Operating Budget due to escalating Outstanding Debtors. This is an outcome of the punitive water tariffs being implemented due to the drought conditions being experienced in the metro's water catchment areas.

TABLE 5.14: Interest raised

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-498,006	-399,628	-553,833	-901,629	- 347,795
Interest: Receivables: Electricity	- 39,713	- 68,757	- 98,757	97,625	196,383
Interest: Receivables: Service Charges	-115,802	-108,111	-108,111	- 182,802	-74,691
Interest: Receivables: Waste Management	-35,452	- 25,783	- 31,593	-61,122	-29,529
Interest: Receivables: Wastewater Management	-62,712	- 63,600	- 63,600	- 108,119	-44,519
Interest: Receivables: Water	-244,327	-133,377	-251,773	- 647,212	-395,439

The Consolidated Annual Financial Statements reflected growth in property rates and service debtors from the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year as follows:

TABLE 5.15: Outstanding debtors

Description	Gross Balances	Impairment Allowance	Carrying Amount
2021/22			
Property Rates	2,116,959,988	1,781,173,741	335,786,247
Electricity	1,725,416,554	921,081,527	804,335,027
Water	4,966,155,306	3,734,261,896	1,231,893,410
Sanitation	1,183,304,557	950,927,965	232,376,592
Refuse	695,497,266	600,951,077	94,546,189
House Rentals	52,355,241	37,310,735	15,044,506
Total Debt	10,739,688,912	8,025,706,941	2,713,981,971
2022/23			
Property Rates	2,442,559,463	2,088,614,312	353,945,151
Electricity	1,632,308,986	719,330,425	912,978,557
Water	9,604,829,395	6,769,894,434	2,834,934,961
Sanitation	1,510,446,770	1,230,881,258	279,565,512
Refuse	873,766,670	763,735,889	110,030,781
House Rentals	54,938,438	54,222,810	715,628
Total Debt	16,116,849,718	11,626,679,128	4,492,170,590

The above table clearly indicates that with the exception of the Housing Rentals debt increased significantly during the 2022/23 financial year. The extent of the growth in consumer debt was higher than originally anticipated and therefore, the interest earned on outstanding debtors followed the same trend. However, the interest raised on outstanding debtors may not necessarily result in a cash inflow for the Municipality.

Licences and Permits

Licences and permits was R4.28 million more than anticipated in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget, mainly due to the following:

TABLE 5.16: Licenses and permits

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Licences and permits	-19,219	-16,850	-17,160	- 21,439	- 4,279
Exchange Revenue					
Boat	- 204	-253	-253	-214	39
Fauna and Flora	- 324	-385	-385	-291	94
Health Certificates	- 326	-339	-415	-403	13
Road and Transport: Drivers Licence Application/Duplicate Drivers Licences	- 2,603	-2,273	- 2,273	- 2,604	-330
Road and Transport: Drivers Licence Certificate	-9,772	-7,650	- 7,650	- 11,362	- 3,712
Road and Transport: Learner Licence Application	-3,838	-2,500	- 2,500	- 4,416	-1,916
Road and Transport: Learners Certificate	- 794	-1,166	- 1,166	-413	753

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Road and Transport: Operators and Public Drivers Permits	- 855	-1,592	- 1,592	- 1,061	530
Threatened and Protected Species	-	-7	-7	-	7
Trading	- 503	-684	-917	-674	243
Non-exchange Revenue					
Dog	- 1	-2	-2	-1	1

Agency Services:

Agency Services was R0.88 million more than anticipated in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget, mainly due to the following:

TABLE 5.17: Agency Services

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Agency services	-4,032	- 3,453	-3,453	-4,329	-876
National: Department of Environmental Affairs: Alien Clearing Management Fees	-4,031	- 3,451	-3,451	-4,328	-877
National: Department of Environmental Affairs: Alien Clearing Operational	-1	-2	-2	-1	1

Other revenue:

Other revenue was R36.14 million less than anticipated in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget, mainly due to the following:

TABLE 5.18: Other revenue

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-808,925	-148,589	-142,982	-106,841	36,140
Operational Revenue					
Administrative Handling Fees	-169	- 210	- 210	- 172	38
Breakages and Losses Recovered	-3	- 49	- 49	- 8	41
Bursary Repayment	-15	-	-	-	-
Commission: Transaction Handling Fees	- 13,836	-23,908	-23,908	- 17,138	6,770
Discounts and Early Settlements	- 3,040	-3,685	- 4,485	-5,413	- 928
Incidental Cash Surpluses	-23	- 23	- 23	- 23	0
Inspection Fees: Statutory Services	- 4,805	-5,000	- 5,000	-3,524	1,476
Insurance Refund	-413	- 10	- 262	- 990	- 728
Recovery Maintenance	-349	- 200	- 500	- 424	76
Registration Fees: Road and Transport	-116	- 184	- 184	- 100	84
Request for Information: Access to Information Act	-959	- 214	- 214	-3,276	-3,062
Request for Information: Accident Reports	-328	- 359	- 359	- 279	80
Request for Information: Duplicate IRP 5 Certificate	-	-	- 0	- 0	-
Request for Information: Municipal Information and Statistics	0	- 71	- 71	-	71

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Request for Information: Plan Printing and Duplicates	-2	- 20	- 20	- 1	19
Sale of Property	- 1,001	- 118	- 118	- 613	- 495
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-661	- 857	- 900	-1,220	- 321
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Academic Services: Formal Training	- 1,670	-1,444	- 1,444	-1,333	111
Advertisements	- 2,129	-1,726	- 1,996	-2,920	- 924
Building Plan Approval	- 12,350	-12,500	-12,500	-8,980	3,520
Buyers Card	-90	- 46	- 46	- 82	- 36
Camping Fees	-	- 47	- 47	- 67	- 20
Cemetery and Burial	- 14,877	-17,223	-14,003	- 11,462	2,541
Cleaning and Removal	-168	- 666	- 148	- 194	- 46
Clearance Certificates	- 1,615	-1,672	- 1,672	-1,589	83
Computer Services	-66	- 72	- 72	- 61	11
Drainage Fees	-139	- 100	- 150	- 31	119
Encroachment Fees	-379	- 475	- 475	- 401	74
Entrance Fees	- 1,776	-13,138	- 8,341	- 151	8,190
Escort Fees	-459	- 792	- 792	-2,216	-1,423
Fire Services	-126	-	-	- 130	- 130
Laboratory Services	- 1,736	- 500	- 1,185	- 404	781
Legal Fees	- 24,784	-40,926	-40,926	- 25,642	15,284
Library Fees: Membership	-0	-	-	-	-
Meal and Refreshment	-	- 14	- 14	-	14
Parking Fees	-15	- 12	- 12	- 13	- 1
Photocopies, Faxes and Telephone charges	-16	- 201	- 201	- 74	127
Removal of Restrictions	- 1,244	-1,125	- 1,125	-1,649	- 524
Sale of Goods: Agricultural Products: Nursery Sale of Plants	-10	- 10	- 15	- 17	- 2
Sale of Goods: Assets < Capitalisation Threshold	-36	-	- 2	- 5	- 3
Sale of Goods: Publications: Books	-0	-9	- 9	- 1	8
Sale of Goods: Publications: Charts/Posters	-	- 14	- 14	-	14
Sale of Goods: Publications: Prints	-88	- 105	- 105	- 61	44
Sale of Goods: Publications: Tender Documents	- 1,229	-1,598	- 1,598	-1,324	273
Sale of Goods: Sub-division and Consolidation Fees	-	-3,061	- 3,061	-	3,061
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods: Recycling of Waste	- 9,671	-11,092	-11,092	-6,861	4,231
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods: Scrap	-63	- 100	- 102	- 25	77
Transport Fees	- 6,883	-5,000	- 5,200	-7,645	-2,445
Valuation Services	-8	-	- 320	- 316	4
Weighbridge Fees	-5	- 11	- 11	- 5	5
Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies					
National Revenue Fund: Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)	-701,573	-	-	-	-

Other Revenue:Fuel Levy

Fuel Levy is reflected under Other Revenue:Non-exchange revenue.

R754.473 million was received in respect of Fuel levy in the 2022/23 financial year whilst, R701.573 million was received in the 2021/22 financial year. The Fuel Levy includes the portion that was used to fund capital expenditure.

Gains

TABLE 5.19: Gains

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Revenue By Source / Gains	- 740	-	-450	-360	90
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment: Transport Assets: Gains	- 740	-	- 450	- 360	90

Operating expenditure was lower than anticipated in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget, due to the following factors:

Employee Related Costs:

Actual expenditure was R3.710 billion, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R4.197 billion, resulting in underspending of R486.62 million. The underspending is mainly due to the line items indicated in the table below. Overtime is not being maintained or controlled within the budget projections.

TABLE 5.20: Employee related costs

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	3,660,837	4,210,662	4,196,711	3,710,095	486,616
Board Members of Entities					
Designation:Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Non-pensionable				24	- 24
Designation:Salaries and Allowances:Basic Salary		1,248	1,256		1,256
Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension:Current Service Cost	83,721	36,747	37,129	70,034	-32,905
Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Cellular and Telephone	7	9	8	5	3
Housing Benefits and Incidental:Essential User	24,465	29,793	28,104	25,655	2,449
Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	13,742	15,521	14,962	14,540	422
Non-pensionable	984	1,724	1,361	989	371
Service Related Benefits:Acting and Post Related Allowances	23,009	33	20,078	20,667	- 589
Service Related Benefits:Bonus	160,074	178,654	165,125	166,469	-1,344
Service Related Benefits:Entertainment	0	2	2		2
Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	5,655	8,056	8,592	51,642	-43,050
Service Related Benefits:Long Service Award	150,063	139,649	128,027	48,373	79,654
Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Night Shift	18,819	21,582	19,913	19,615	298
Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	267,891	214,537	254,306	305,571	-51,265
Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Shift Additional Remuneration	20,332	20,763	22,487	21,410	1,077
Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Structured	41,061	37,807	42,760	41,637	1,123
Service Related Benefits:Scarcity Allowance	18,597	22,078	19,882	18,251	1,631
Service Related Benefits:Standby Allowance	29,810	29,952	29,750	33,953	-4,204
Service Related Benefits:Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	2	2	5	2	3
Travel or Motor Vehicle	59,503	70,078	75,675	71,247	4,428

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Basic Salary and Wages	2,059,694	2,620,232	2,590,852	2,168,640	422,212
Bonuses	38,652	39,791	51,189	41,938	9,251
Municipal Staff:Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	743	1,558	973	772	201
Group Life Insurance	29,669	33,162	30,145	23,612	6,533
Medical	193,441	220,304	203,650	198,447	5,203
Pension	387,431	406,726	383,013	340,012	43,001
Unemployment Insurance	14,359	16,880	17,388	14,664	2,724
Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer					
Salaries and Allowances:Basic Salary	2,214	2,432	2,414	2,302	112
Salaries and Allowances:Bonuses	310	266	266	160	107
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	2	2	2	2	0
Senior Management:Designation					
Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Cellular and Telephone		427			-
Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle			201		201
Salaries and Allowances:Basic Salary	15,300	35,393	40,912	11,098	29,814
Salaries and Allowances:Bonuses	853	1,834	2,509	- 1,501	4,010
Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance			1,294		1,294
Social Contributions:Medical		1,668	468		468
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	16	1,550	255	11	243
Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM)					
Salaries and Allowances:Basic Salary	685		180	187	-7
Salaries and Allowances:Bonuses	-269	200	100	-336	436
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	1		1	2	-1
Senior Management:Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension:Defined Contribution Fund Expenses			1,479		1,479

The main directorates responsible for the overspending on overtime are the Safety and Security, Electricity and Energy and Public Health.

Table 5.20.1: 2022/23 Overtime spending by Directorate (Structured and unstructured)

Directorate	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance (Over) / Under expenditure
Budget & Treasury	10,036,010	10,388,170	6,949,565	3,438,605
Chief Operating Officer	1,065,870	1,317,000	1,225,940	91,060
Corporate Services	5,080,280	6,972,590	7,674,515	-701,925
Economic Development, Tourism & Agriculture	330,000	330,000	675,650	-345,650
Electricity & Energy	54,858,990	56,701,080	80,896,565	-24,195,485
Human Settlements	440,760	481,800	831,766	-349,966
Infrastructure & Engineering Unit - Rate and General	4,544,830	7,247,000	9,693,501	-2,446,501
Metro Water Service	26,147,240	43,706,160	46,907,391	-3,201,231
Municipal Manager	250,000	250,000	157,383	92,617
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	0	0	19,544	-19,544
Office of the Executive Mayor	616,000	585,750	412,059	173,691
Public Health	27,570,330	29,176,410	37,213,127	-8,036,717
Recreational & Cultural Services	2,508,430	6,685,530	10,601,282	-3,915,752
Safety & Security	88,596,990	94,181,500	107,815,550	-13,634,050
Sanitation - Metro	30,297,990	38,992,880	36,110,244	2,882,636
Special Projects and Programmes	0	50,000	43,225	6,775
Grand Total	252,343,720	297,065,870	347,227,309	-50,161,439

The table below reflects Actual Overtime Payments for the past seven years. Overtime payments from 2016/17 to 2022/23 have increased by 99.38% or R173.07 million. Safety and Security's actual overtime payment increased from R40,753,649 to R107,815,550 (164.55%). This situation was exacerbated by the insourcing of security guards in the 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial years.

Table 5.20.2: Actual Overtime Spending – 2016/17 to 2022/23 Financial Year (Structured and unstructured overtime)

Directorate	2016/2017 Actuals	2017/2018 Actuals	2018/2019 Actuals	2019/2020 Actuals	2020/2021 Actuals	2021/2022 Actuals	2022/2023 Actuals
Infrastructure & Engineering R&G	5,379,712	4,317,024	6,247,465	5,349,645	7,781,651	8,054,250	9,693,501
Human Settlements	1,135,380	430,116	942,996	734,493	522,384	550,583	831,766
Public Health	26,993,154	20,781,046	27,247,273	24,848,033	30,955,479	37,847,153	37,213,127
Sport, Rec, Arts & Culture	5,914,578	6,207,957	9,206,181	7,858,502	4,700,056	8,458,916	10,601,282
Safety & Security	40,753,649	45,617,891	76,720,540	112,333,008	128,459,967	108,650,248	107,815,550
Economic Dev, Tourism & Agri	599,524	568,589	640,741	802,378	668,259	472,287	675,650
Corporate Services	4,446,327	5,113,737	6,815,851	5,112,714	3,857,871	6,400,590	7,674,515
Budget & Treasury	10,396,113	7,913,218	9,404,412	7,576,136	4,514,354	6,249,574	6,949,565
Executive Mayor	683,740	435,847	307,970	420,580	358,220	544,583	412,059
Sanitation	17,858,306	16,154,418	19,237,423	24,073,918	26,278,028	29,265,055	36,110,244
Water	28,423,438	21,441,984	29,397,881	37,399,119	44,233,144	44,413,757	46,907,391
Municipal Manager	185,080	183,014	237,847	279,305	173,723	197,671	157,383
Electricity & Energy	30,975,974	25,209,115	35,465,323	41,720,359	50,381,141	56,910,684	80,896,565
Chief Operating Officer	373,082	252,894	677,398	386,227	1,515,504	903,439	1,225,940
Special Projects and Programmes	38,164	97,673	230,027	119,170	14,705	33,309	43,225
NMBM not allocated							19,544
Grand Total	174,156,220	154,724,523	222,779,330	269,013,587	304,414,486	308,952,099	347,227,309
Percentage Increase		-11.16%	43.98%	20.75%	13.16%	1.49%	12.39%

The drop in overtime actual payments from 2017 to 2018 is directly as a result of a new overtime policy that was implemented for a period of 2 months only; and subsequently withdrawn as a result of a moratorium placed by Council on the implementation of that policy. Considering the extent of possible overspending, Council should give serious consideration to urgently finalise the Overtime Policy review process.

Interest Expense – External Borrowings:

The interest expense is in line with the Municipality's loan repayment obligations. Actual expenditure was R131.49 million, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R123.60 million, resulting in overspending of R7.89 million.

TABLE 5.21: Interest Expense – External Borrowings

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	125,550	123,596	123,596	131,489	7,893
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	125,673	123,596	123,596	131,489	7,893
Interest Paid: Overdue Accounts	-124	-	-	-0	- 0

Interest Expense – Debt Impairment:

Actual expenditure was R4.057 billion, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R3.278 billion, resulting in overspending of R779.21 million.

TABLE 5.22: Debt Impairment: Receivables

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	3,036,462	2,221,127	3,277,836	4,012,487	- 734,651
Bad Debts Written Off	207,510				-
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				353,803	- 353,803
<i>Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss</i>					
Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non Specific Accounts		38,632	28,819		28,819
Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates	410,725	283,882	283,882	322,147	- 38,265
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Electricity	179,482	108,769	101,915	-184,650	286,565
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Waste Management	181,386	117,671	135,671	170,589	- 34,918
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Waste Water Management	291,344	217,539	221,241	300,806	- 79,565
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Water	1,758,372	1,454,634	2,506,308	3,044,164	- 537,856
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Electricity	7,644			5,629	- 5,629
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment - OTHER	18,314			44,560	- 44,560
Bad Debts Written Off	18,055				-
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				9,803	- 9,803
Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non Specific Accounts	259			34,757	- 34,757
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment - OTHER TRAFFIC	50,232				-
Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non Specific Accounts	50,232				-

Debt Impairment consists of Debt Impairment – Receivables (R4.012 billion), Debt Impairment - Traffic Fines (R34.434 million) and Debt Impairment – MBDA (R323.125). Asset Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment was R9.803 million. The PPE relates to Vehicles, Facilities, etc.

Debt Impairment Receivables: Non-specific Accounts includes Impairment of Traffic Fines. Based on historical trends of actual collection of traffic fines, an amount of R34,756,650 was calculated as the impairment value for traffic fines - fines that are very unlikely to be paid. Bad

debts are written off upon Council's approval. The bad debts written off for the 2022/23 financial year amounted to R921.257 million, which is higher than the R529.166 million written off in the 2021/22 financial year. Write-offs in respect of arrears amounts reflected on the accounts of poor households prior to these households qualifying for the ATTP subsidy are reflected in the table below:

TABLE 5.23: Write-offs

Period	Capital	VAT	Total
2014/15	47,290,190.07	4,177,616.69	51,467,806.76
2015/16	36,433,157.18	3,285,414.60	39,718,571.78
2016/17	429,161,048.51	39,190,453.06	468,351,501.57
2017/18	32,273,234.02	3,128,872.28	35,402,106.30
2018/19	31,225,655.12	3,062,579.24	34,288,234.36
2019/20	81,835,695.13	7,781,381.46	89,617,076.59
2020/21	202,612,331.81	20,433,553.52	223,045,885.33
2021/22	150,120,791.95	15,542,811.04	165,663,602.99
2022/23	330,828,500.42	39,531,548.59	370,360,049.01

Write-offs in respect of arrears over 90 days reflected on the accounts of poor households qualifying for the ATTP subsidy are provided below:

TABLE 5.24: Write-offs

Period	Capital	VAT	Total
2014/15	97,644,607.19	10,674,551.72	108,349,158.91
2015/16	90,758,098.45	10,211,901.07	100,969,999.52
2016/17	130,374,723.69	15,080,772.58	145,455,496.27
2017/18	155,943,968.99	17,995,588.94	162,939,557.93
2018/19	121,007,026.18	14,735,686.08	135,742,712.26
2019/20	147,282,936.91	16,852,718.25	164,135,655.16
2020/21	179,795,495.74	20,716,680.97	200,812,176.71
2021/22	176,573,266.42	22,292,704.08	198,865,970.50
2022/23	308,240,938.81	41,551,619.12	349,792,557.93

TABLE 5.25: Debt relief programme: Write-offs

Period	Capital	VAT	Total
2014/15	114,387,293.15	9,507,544.42	123,894,837.57
2015/16	70,313,014.35	5,600,160.44	75,913,174.79
2016/17	41,913,506.80	3,609,129.06	45,522,635.86
2017/18	62,440.06	4,167.37	66,607.43
2018/19	0	0	0
2019/20	0	0	0
2020/21	0	0	0
2021/22	0	0	0
2022/23	0	0	0

Bulk Purchases:

The actual bulk purchases of electricity were lower than the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget by R49.43 million. Electricity bulk purchases were underspent in the amount of R45.40 million or 1.04%. Electricity losses increased from 15.47% in the 2018/19 financial year to 22.66% in the 2021/22 financial year. The electricity losses increased during the 2022/23 financial year to 25.90%.

TABLE 5.26: Bulk purchases

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Bulk purchases - electricity	4,377,705	4,705,312	4,754,625	4,705,198	-49,428
Expenditure: Bulk Purchases :Electricity: ESKOM	4,377,705	4,705,312	4,754,625	4,705,198	-49,428

Transfers and Grants:

Actual expenditure was (R22.036 million), compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R67.070 million, resulting in underspending of R89.106 million.

TABLE 5.27: Transfers and Grants

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Transfers and subsidies	32,092	63,912	67,070	-22,036	89,106
Capital:Allocations In-kind:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:National Sea Rescue Institute	750		350		350
Capital:Monetary Allocations:Non-Profit Institutions:Public Schools:Section 20 Schools	200		100		100
Operational:Allocations In-kind:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:Provincial Departmental Agencies:Northern Cape EconomicDevelopment Agency	70				-
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:South Africa Local Government Association (SALGA)	15,517	17,973	17,673	16,370	1,303
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:Provincial Departmental Agencies:Subsidiary Entity	-24,248			-82,799	82,799
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Other Transfers (Cash):Bursaries (Non-Employee)	538	565	565	405	160
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Social Security Payments:Social Assistance:Old Age Grant	400		200		200
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Non-profit institutions:Animal Welfare	450		200	200	-
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Non-profit institutions:Old Age Homes	191		428	50	378

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Non-profit institutions:Public Schools:Other Educational Institutions:School Support	1,753	6,300	1,301	883	418
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Non-profit institutions:Sporting Bodies - Rent	839		263	64	199
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Non-profit institutions:Tourism			205		205
Operational:Monetary Allocations:Non-profit institutions:Use - It	35,632	39,074	45,785	42,791	2,994

Contracted Services

Actual expenditure was R966.18 million, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R1.445 billion, resulting in underspending of R479.31 million.

Table 5.28: Contracted Services

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	879,695	1,576,121	1,445,494	966,181	479,314
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing		75	75		75
Business and Advisory:Audit Committee	937	800	800	1,231	- 431
Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management	137	1,746	1,723	135	1,588
Business and Advisory:Commissions and Committees	270	1,465	1,273	428	845
Business and Advisory:Communications		3,061	3,061		3,061
Business and Advisory:Forensic Investigators	370	4,395	4,330		4,330
Business and Advisory:Human Resources	13	750	750	6	744
Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safety	140	363	363	18	345
Business and Advisory:Organisational		4,000	2,000		2,000
Business and Advisory:Project Management	10,456	56,895	44,770	16,458	28,312
Business and Advisory:Quality Control		123	97		97
Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	7,700	10,024	11,639	5,312	6,327
Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Civil	7,454	10,681	13,306	14,113	- 807
Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Electrical	19,616	23,532	19,882	21,008	- 1,126
Infrastructure and Planning:Town Planner	3	1,730	1,071	1	1,071
Laboratory Services:Roads	219	210	210	132	78
Laboratory Services:Water	62	120	120	107	13
Legal Cost:Collection	24,614	35,770	35,770	25,642	10,128
Legal Cost:Issue of Summons		5,156	5,156		5,156
Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	86,145	55,130	67,869	70,867	- 2,998
Contractors					
Artists and Performers	1,844	2,222	2,103	1,927	176
Audio-visual Services	1,226	967	794	953	- 159
Building	3,357	7,068	143,848	94,241	49,607
Catering Services	337	680	1,278	723	554
Chipping		15	15		15
Employee Wellness	419	640	640		640
Fire Protection	422	3,673	2,825	135	2,691
Gardening Services	8,568	6,831	6,936	7,012	- 76
Gas	560	1,252	1,252	1,075	177
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	113,063	180,007	182,661	113,395	69,266
Maintenance of Equipment	131,133	281,237	258,468	165,808	92,660
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	25,695	18	18		18

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Management of Informal Settlements	6,626	3,419	11,532	2,282	9,250
Medical Services	2,190	2,260	2,260		2,260
Pest Control and Fumigation	282	1,507	1,309	396	913
Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	484	1,212	1,515	759	756
Prepaid Electricity Vendors	4,253	8,442	8,382	3,907	4,475
Preservation/Restoration/Dismantling/Cleaning Services	172	247	380	285	96
Safeguard and Security	4,358	5,739	6,221	3,017	3,204
Sewerage Services	57,371	70,136	70,526	82,684	- 12,158
Sports and Recreation	1,291	2,116	2,776	2,140	635
Stage and Sound Crew		504	524	62	462
Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors		673	673		673
Traffic and Street Lights	501	500	500		500
Transportation	36,555	50,378	35,085	31,428	3,657
Outsourced Services					
Administrative and Support Staff		300	300		300
Alien Vegetation Control	7,497	11,765	11,978	9,829	2,149
Animal Care	1,191	2,070	2,070	1,255	816
Burial Services	2,299	2,352	2,352	1,875	477
Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing		3,595	3,338		3,338
Business and Advisory:Commissions and Committees	347	2,500	2,105	181	1,924
Business and Advisory:Communications	3,727	2,226	12,173	9,604	2,569
Business and Advisory:Human Resources	32	47	114	32	82
Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safety	553	688	688		688
Business and Advisory:Project Management	117,841	241,687	207,966	117,095	90,872
Business and Advisory:Qualification Verification	58	285	285		285
Business and Advisory:Quality Control	1,095	1,904	1,904	1,434	470
Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	437	1,541	1,934	290	1,644
Business and Advisory:Valuer	5,957	4,652	4,652	1,193	3,458
Catering Services	3	274	274	120	154
Cleaning Services	734	1,810	2,112	886	1,226
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	23,868	39,933	38,657	28,787	9,870
Connection/Dis-connection:Electricity	413	4,116	4,116	479	3,638
Connection/Dis-connection:Water		4,772			-
Drivers Licence Cards	3,420	5,700	5,700	4,156	1,544
Electrical	46,928	36,588	39,593	41,911	- 2,317
Hygiene Services	39,254	257,016	56,289	15,091	41,198
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	2			7	- 7
Medical Waste Removal	116	231	231	116	115
Meter Management	13,943	17,612	17,027	12,460	4,567
Printing Services	2,877	4,943	5,033	2,854	2,179
Professional Staff	10	543	543	19	524
Refuse Removal	41,304	44,068	44,101	27,668	16,433
Security Services	6,811	16,390	7,586	20,939	- 13,354
Sewerage Services		3,070	2,360	165	2,195
Traffic Management		15,348	12,714		12,714
Transport Services	134	326	511	44	466

Other Expenditure

Actual expenditure was R749.55 million, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R799.98 million, resulting in underspending of R50.43 million.

TABLE 5.29: Other Expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	639,281	744,930	799,985	749,555	50,430
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	175	969	694	40	653
Furniture and Office Equipment	9,269	16,687	16,510	12,601	3,909
Machinery and Equipment		10,513			-
Other Assets	15,116	31,266	30,243	18,387	11,856
Transport Assets	15,909		27,041	8,999	18,042
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Auctions	9	15	15		15
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Bursaries (Non-employees)		50	50		50
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal Activities	10,637	11,686	10,175	5,026	5,149
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Customer/Client Information	420	550	550	425	125
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Promotional Items	84	200	200	62	138
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Municipal Newsletters		254	254	23	230
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Signs		802	802	34	768
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Staff Recruitment	590	1,672	1,785	277	1,509
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	3,001	2,478	2,518	2,102	416
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	15,852	32,669	32,525	12,791	19,734
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees:Bank Accounts	6,446	7,447	7,447	6,018	1,430
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees:Third Parties	0	3	3	1	2
Bursaries (Employees)	1,072	2,968	2,968	1,769	1,199
Cash Discount	157	110	110	163	- 53
Cleaning Services:Car Valet and Washing Services	0	23	23	1	22
Cleaning Services:Laundry Services	34	249	261	57	204
Commission:Prepaid Electricity	14,379	17,529	14,529	8,423	6,106
Commission:Third Party Vendors	6,394	5,656	5,656	5,694	- 38
Communication:Cellular Expenditure	14,351	19,421	19,476	15,523	3,953
Communication:Licences (Radio and Television)	328	710	710	153	557
Communication:Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	1,555	3,183	2,351	338	2,013
Communication:Radio and TV Transmissions	18	47	47		47
Communication:Rent Private Bag and Postal Box	5	6	6	3	3
Communication:SMS Bulk Message Service	2,227	1,453	3,163	3,062	101
Communication:Telemetric Systems	10	133	58	8	50
Communication:Telephone Installation		148	158		158
Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	11,005	17,028	16,713	11,060	5,653
Contribution to Provisions:Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar	- 3,708			-268	268
Liabilities:Non-specific					
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses	-48			1	-1
Courier and Delivery Services	290	458	458	462	-4
Deeds	357	750	750	271	479
Drivers Licences and Permits	38	297	298	35	263
Entertainment:Senior Management	10	24	24		24
External Audit Fees	24,600	28,300	31,998	28,825	3,173
External Computer Service:Data Lines	1,417	2,459	2,459	1,251	1,208
External Computer Service:Information Services	117	11,923	11,496	10	11,485
External Computer Service:Internet Charge	654	1,801	2,110	1,670	440
External Computer Service:Network Extensions	103	796	889	103	786
External Computer Service:Remote Server Access	752	3,139	3,139	674	2,464
External Computer Service:Software Licences	72,921	88,175	86,545	72,660	13,884
External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	1,013	2,413	2,437	1,136	1,301
External Computer Service:System Adviser	4,363	4,923	4,923	4,373	550
External Computer Service:System Development	73,832	46,286	72,656	104,320	-31,663
External Computer Service:Wireless Network	4,896	2,608	2,563	135	2,428

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Firearm Handling Fees	5	44	44		44
Hire Charges	145,253	132,969	138,160	233,406	-95,246
Indigent Relief			50		50
Insurance Underwriting:Claims paid to Third Parties	3,947	3,890	4,477	2,788	1,689
Insurance Underwriting:Excess Payments		1	1		1
Insurance Underwriting:Insurance Brokers Fees	268	654	654	408	246
Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	13,489	17,187	20,896	19,050	1,846
Intercompany/Parent-subsiidiary Transactions	4,831	6,064	6,064	6,014	50
Land Alienation Costs			300		300
Learnerships and Internships	5,438	3,500	4,822	6,125	-1,303
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	9,559	12,037	7,687	7,770	- 83
Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	6,636	8,562	8,256	5,914	2,342
Licences:Performing Arts		52	52		52
Management Fee	12,343	9,531	9,511	8,803	708
Municipal Services	61,335	67,686	75,986	55,991	19,995
Office Decorations		4	4		4
Printing, Publications and Books	1,029	2,695	3,481	882	2,599
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	386	540	911	728	183
Registration Fees:Professional and Regulatory Bodies	75	415	375	82	292
Registration Fees:Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	856	3,074	2,791	1,652	1,139
Remuneration to Ward Committees	6,612				-
Resettlement Cost	221	123	314	204	110
Rewards Incentives	3,683	1,500	2,164	3,244	-1,080
Samples and Specimens	226	190	190	5	185
Signage	145	266	265	51	214
Skills Development Fund Levy	30,145	30,876	29,086	31,786	-2,700
Storage of Files (Archiving)	390	1,498	1,223	275	949
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities:Events	2,200	2,668	3,408	2,907	501
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities:Municipal Activities	4,183	3,811	2,591	2,579	12
Travel Agency and Visa's	12	373	602	293	309
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	155	1,276	1,670	1,022	649
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	63	350	525	209	316
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served)	1	131	156	6	150
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	10	89	116	10	106
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Other Transport Provider		28	18		18
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Public Transport:Air Transport	63	1,606	1,989	595	1,395
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Public Transport:Road Transport	32	155	191	10	181
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Car Rental	190	940	1,124	476	648
Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	120	321	368	72	296
Travel and Subsistence:Foreign:Accommodation		102	418	71	347
Travel and Subsistence:Foreign:Daily Allowance		30	471	85	386
Travel and Subsistence:Foreign:Food and Beverage		5	5		5
Travel and Subsistence:Foreign:Incidental Cost			2		2
Travel and Subsistence:Foreign:Transport with Operator:Public Transport:Air Transport		90	989	283	706
Travel and Subsistence:Foreign:Transport with Operator:Public Transport:Road Transport		55	50		50
Travel and Subsistence:Foreign:Transport without Operator:Car Rental		5	5		5

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Travel and Subsistence:Non-employees	128	458	634	180	454
Uniform and Protective Clothing	6,823	14,229	14,307	6,166	8,140
Ward Committees		21,601	20,661	9,539	11,122
Wet Fuel	818	7,375	6,847	101	6,745
Workmen's Compensation Fund	6,960	5,603	5,288	11,071	-5,783

Other Materials

Actual expenditure was R115.54 million, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R311.70 million, resulting in underspending of R196.16 million.

TABLE 5.30: Other Materials

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	126,058	297,844	311,696	115,540	196,156
Consumables:Standard Rated	73,012	89,680	91,414	65,877	25,537
Consumables:Zero Rated	66,348	57,878	65,235	62,113	3,122
Finished Goods	10,069	18,361	20,602	9,769	10,833
Materials and Supplies	56,796	51,824	54,345	67,918	- 13,573
Water	-80,168	80,101	80,101	-90,137	170,238

Inventory and Water losses

Inventory and Water losses were R258.36 million of which R253.20 million was for the Loss on Water Inventory as disclosed in Note 35.8.1 (Losses) of the audited Consolidated Annual Financial Statements. The Net Loss on the disposal of PPE was R5.187 million.

TABLE 5.31: Losses

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Losses	224,762	70,655	70,655	258,361	-187,706
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Furniture and Office Equipment:Losses	5,295			5,187	-5,187
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Machinery and Equipment:Losses	-1				-
Inventory:Decrease in net-realisable Value	25			-21	21
Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	219,442	70,655	70,655	253,196	-182,541

Depreciation and Amortisation

Actual expenditure was R993.76 million, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R1.294 billion, resulting in underspending of R300.33 million.

TABLE 5.32: Depreciation and Amortisation

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	1,001,988	1,295,759	1,294,092	993,760	- 300,332
Community Assets: Community Facilities: Capital Spares	-	-	-	194	194
Community Assets: Community Facilities: Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	258	258
Community Assets: Community Facilities: Markets	700	219	219	700	481
Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Open Space	-	-	-	1,344	1,344
Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities	-	148,568	148,568	-	- 148,568
Computer Equipment	98,893	113,953	113,953	114,745	792
Electrical Infrastructure: HV Substations	25,661	41,148	41,148	31,139	-10,009
Furniture and Office Equipment	731,446	828,411	826,744	837,458	10,715
Other Assets: Housing: Social Housing	1,966	1,489	1,489	775	-714
Sanitation Infrastructure: Capital Spares	-	30	30	-	-30
Sanitation Infrastructure: Pump Station	-	-	-	300	300
Solid Waste Infrastructure: Waste Drop-off Points	508	261	261	488	226
Water Supply Infrastructure: Dams and Weirs	-	68	68	-	-68
Water Supply Infrastructure: Reservoirs	142,812	161,612	161,612	6,359	- 155,253

Remuneration of Councillors

Actual expenditure was R81.90 million, compared to the Adjustments budgeted amount of R87.90 million, resulting in underspending of R5.99 million.

TABLE 5.33: Remuneration of Councillors

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Expenditure By Type / Remuneration of councillors	75,900	87,809	87,895	81,903	- 5,992
Chief Whip: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	293	1,111	1,111	-	- 1,111
Deputy Executive Mayor: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	1,095	1,179	1,179	1,198	19
Deputy Executive Mayor: Allowances and Service-Related Benefit: Cell phone Allowance	-	54	54	-	- 54
Executive Committee: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	12,074	12,221	12,221	14,708	2,487
Executive Committee: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Cell phone Allowance	-	8	8	-	-8
Executive Mayor: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	1,311	1,460	1,460	1,485	25
Executive Mayor: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Cell phone Allowance	-	46	37	-	- 37
Section 79 committee chairperson: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	-	1,132	1,132	-	- 1,132
Speaker: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	891	1,250	1,250	1,389	139

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
R'000					
Speaker: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Cell phone Allowance	5,101	5,844	5,844	4,796	- 1,049
Speaker: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance	206	156	251	140	- 111
Total for All Other Councillors: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	54,929	63,342	63,342	58,187	- 5,155
Total for All Other Councillors: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: In-kind Benefits	-	4	4	-	-4

Conclusion

The Audited 2022/23 Consolidated Annual Financial Statements reflected a surplus of R2,825,962,349 on the Statement of Financial Performance. However, the surplus does not represent the true operating surplus as the grant funding received and utilised for capital expenditure is included in the Transfers and Subsidies as reflected under non-exchange revenue. The capital conditional grants that funded the capital expenditure was R1,478,761,187. Therefore, the audited operating surplus for the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R1,347,201,162. Considering that the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget projected an operating deficit of R83,662,560, the financial results are better than anticipated.

Financial Performance by Vote

Revenue as per Appendix K.1

Vote 1: Budget and Treasury

TABLE 5.34: Revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Budget & Treasury	-2,245,896,057	-2,661,934,950	-2,685,351,980	-2,877,629,155	-192,277,175
Expenditure By Type	1,271,506,265	1,041,700,710	1,034,407,630	926,505,673	-107,901,957
Contracted services	67,139,340	154,646,800	145,801,120	73,131,120	-72,670,000
Debt impairment	622,109,980	283,881,650	283,881,650	431,715,784	147,834,134
Depreciation and asset impairment	49,701,971	137,846,270	137,846,270	15,044,229	-122,802,041
Employee related costs	481,998,203	393,692,450	393,214,710	356,110,570	-37,104,140
Finance charges	885,209	686,560	686,560	686,560	0
Inventory consumed	7,012,768	5,721,460	5,790,960	3,282,983	-2,507,977
Losses	25,270			-21,364	-21,364
Other expenditure	42,633,524	65,225,520	67,186,360	46,555,790	-20,630,570
Revenue By Source	-3,517,402,322	-3,703,635,660	-3,719,759,610	-3,804,134,828	-84,375,218
Fines, penalties, and forfeits	-50,706,245	-49,331,020	-49,331,020	-37,761,446	11,569,574
Interest earned - external investments	-181,499,103	-177,264,910	-192,254,470	-331,112,632	-138,858,162
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-115,801,941	-108,110,860	-108,110,860	-182,802,273	-74,691,413
Other revenue	-336,081,651	-51,073,360	-52,207,750	-34,946,945	17,260,805
Property rates	-2,654,802,017	-2,838,816,470	-2,838,816,470	-2,738,529,554	100,286,916
Rental of facilities and equipment	-14,354			-12,334	-12,334
Transfers and subsidies	-178,497,011	-128,965,040	-128,965,040	-128,895,644	69,396
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Fuel Levy		-350,074,000	-350,074,000	-350,074,000	0

TABLE 5.35: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Budget & Treasury	-2,245,896,057	-2,661,934,950	-2,685,351,980	-2,877,629,155	-192,277,175
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	67,139,340	154,646,800	145,801,120	73,131,120	-72,670,000
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	137,307	1,745,930	1,722,930	134,796	-1,588,135
Business and Advisory: Commissions and Committees	182,976	1,298,930	1,106,230	308,630	-797,600
Business and Advisory: Communications		3,060,830	3,060,830		-3,060,830
Business and Advisory: Forensic Investigators		1,895,430	1,814,430		-1,814,430
Legal Cost: Collection	24,614,314	35,770,150	35,770,150	25,642,063	-10,128,087
Legal Cost: Issue of Summons		5,155,590	5,155,590		-5,155,590
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	6,203,539	4,290,180	9,062,080	7,524,971	-1,537,109
Contractors					
Catering Services		23,000	20,000		-20,000
Fire Protection			12,000		-12,000
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	220,333	5,429,960	5,147,460	561,181	-4,586,279
Maintenance of Equipment	273,136	1,700,860	1,708,460	390,296	-1,318,164
Pest Control and Fumigation	18,044	74,060	76,560	32,316	-44,244
Prepaid Electricity Vendors	4,253,234	8,441,970	8,381,970	3,907,387	-4,474,583
Safeguard and Security	612,938	993,470	1,752,290	1,698,133	-54,157
Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors		673,120	673,120		-673,120
Transportation	7,034	3,050	3,050		-3,050
Outsourced Services					
Alien Vegetation Control		13,780	7,780	4,177	-3,603
Business and Advisory: Project Management	9,124,134	48,167,490	39,752,490	16,132,358	-23,620,132
Business and Advisory: Valuer	5,956,705	4,651,500	4,651,500	1,193,423	-3,458,077
Cleaning Services	44,454	23,750	305,350	299,190	-6,160
Connection/Dis-connection: Electricity	413,103	4,116,460	4,116,460	478,696	-3,637,765
Connection/Dis-connection: Water		4,771,900			0
Hygiene Services	659	52,300	42,300		-42,300
Meter Management	12,305,929	17,512,210	16,587,210	12,158,960	-4,428,250
Printing Services	2,763,858	4,763,870	4,843,870	2,654,760	-2,189,110
Refuse Removal	7,643	17,010	27,010	9,783	-17,228
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	622,109,980	283,881,650	283,881,650	431,715,784	147,834,134
Expenditure: Bad Debts Written Off	207,503,806				0
Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				124,275,213	124,275,213
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates	414,606,174	283,881,650	283,881,650	307,440,571	23,558,921
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	49,701,971	137,846,270	137,846,270	15,044,229	-122,802,041
Furniture and Office Equipment	49,701,971	137,846,270	137,846,270	15,044,229	-122,802,041
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	481,998,203	393,692,450	393,214,710	356,110,570	-37,104,140
Board Members of Entities: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Allowance: Non-pensionable				24,278	24,278
Municipal Staff: Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension: Current Service Cost	73,206,749			81,790,903	81,790,903
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	5,505,026	6,347,810	5,622,480	5,558,943	-63,537
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	1,950,261	2,213,980	2,112,160	2,088,688	-23,472
Non-pensionable		10,290	10,290		-10,290
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	1,776,176	0	1,345,930	1,970,349	624,419
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	17,278,088	19,107,990	17,755,680	18,169,341	413,661
Service-Related Benefits: Leave Pay	2,667,784			34,403,099	34,403,099
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	59,447,059	15,111,310	13,904,140	-64,741,611	-78,645,751
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	197,202			19,544	19,544
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	6,249,574	10,036,010	10,388,170	6,949,565	-3,438,605
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	29,423				0
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	300,322	329,810	362,500	288,608	-73,892
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3,970,825	4,797,790	4,881,740	4,672,486	-209,254
Basic Salary and Wages	211,294,882	260,645,860	265,811,300	219,008,692	-46,802,608
Bonuses	37,299				0
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	68,854	143,520	71,990	71,603	-388
Group Life Insurance	3,059,933	3,451,620	3,445,120	2,349,576	-1,095,544
Medical	19,402,888	21,905,110	20,954,270	20,005,750	-948,520
Pension	71,734,196	45,493,460	42,432,680	19,710,270	-22,722,410
Unemployment Insurance	1,295,795	1,396,650	1,433,020	1,306,540	-126,480
Senior Management: Chief Financial Officer					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	2,213,808	2,432,330	2,414,330	2,302,032	-112,298
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	309,933	266,480	266,480	159,615	-106,865
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	2,125	2,430	2,430	2,302	-128
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	885,209	686,560	686,560	686,560	0
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	885,209	686,560	686,560	686,560	0
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	7,012,768	5,721,460	5,790,960	3,282,983	-2,507,977
Consumables: Standard Rated	2,657,074	4,618,950	4,561,450	1,996,353	-2,565,097
Consumables: Zero Rated	604,286	876,730	903,730	293,712	-610,018
Finished Goods	62,534	160,410	260,410	94,308	-166,102
Materials and Supplies	3,688,875	65,370	65,370	898,611	833,241
Expenditure By Type / Losses	25,270			-21,364	-21,364
Gains and Losses: Inventory: Decrease in net-realisable Value	25,270			-21,364	-21,364
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	42,633,524	65,225,520	67,186,360	46,555,790	-20,630,570
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment		39,940	33,940		-33,940
Furniture and Office Equipment	559,857	2,206,100	2,208,600	1,347,915	-860,685
Other Assets	5,027,903	8,939,290	8,919,290	5,364,610	-3,554,680
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	572,410	843,980	993,980	321,414	-672,566
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Customer/Client Information	395,326	350,000	350,000	290,700	-59,300
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Municipal Newsletters		214,620	214,620		-214,620
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Signs		277,090	277,090	25,010	-252,080
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	43,627	143,560	143,560	3,834	-139,726

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	198,406	246,780	286,780	169,004	-117,776
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	2,297,185	3,610,520	4,560,710	1,406,557	-3,154,153
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees: Bank Accounts	5,093,705	5,636,310	5,636,310	4,586,645	-1,049,665
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees: Third Parties	18	2,650	2,650	956	-1,694
Cash Discount	157,123	109,730	109,730	163,192	53,462
Cleaning Services: Car Valet and Washing Services	411	16,490	16,790	395	-16,395
Commission: Third Party Vendors	6,394,238	5,656,060	5,656,060	5,694,120	38,060
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	1,080,091	1,451,640	1,451,640	1,067,692	-383,948
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	1,420,067	2,679,460	1,862,460	264,065	-1,598,395
Communication: Rent Private Bag and Postal Box	4,781	5,850	5,850	2,944	-2,906
Communication: SMS Bulk Message Service	2,223,218	1,400,030	3,110,030	3,047,550	-62,480
Communication: Telephone Installation		22,680	22,680		-22,680
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	159,414	660,140	647,140	215,679	-431,461
Contribution to Provisions: Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities: Non-specific	-3,707,870			-268,489	-268,489
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses	-50,762			-6	-6
Deeds	311,897	376,440	376,440	256,345	-120,095
Drivers Licences and Permits				490	490
External Computer Service: Data Lines	204,560	898,890	898,890	192,771	-706,119
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	321,815	506,580	506,580	438,259	-68,321
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	9,477	48,710	62,910	6,203	-56,707
External Computer Service: Remote Server Access	752,259	3,138,600	3,138,600	674,269	-2,464,331
External Computer Service: Software Licences		80,250	92,250		-92,250
External Computer Service: Specialised Computer Service	1,012,636	1,992,600	2,092,300	1,135,947	-956,353
External Computer Service: System Adviser	4,363,228	4,709,870	4,709,870	4,373,499	-336,371
External Computer Service: Wireless Network	134,023	322,840	350,020	59,980	-290,040
Hire Charges	5,878				0
Insurance Underwriting: Insurance Brokers Fees	267,613	653,650	653,650	407,922	-245,728
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	68,044	111,970	111,970	77,515	-34,455
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	4,830,586	6,063,860	6,063,860	6,013,565	-50,295
Learnerships and Internships	16,094				0
Municipal Services	1,359,275	2,390,420	2,227,420	842,861	-1,384,559
Printing, Publications and Books	8,392	309,090	504,590	182,628	-321,962
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	13,045	9,530	75,530	136,523	60,993
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	107,652	151,590	163,090	75,137	-87,953
Remuneration to Ward Committees	177,603				0
Skills Development Fund Levy	2,826,125	2,956,340	2,956,340	2,951,668	-4,672
Storage of Files (Archiving)	14,841	205,700	205,700	13,653	-192,047
Travel Agency and Visa's		42,830	42,830	4,389	-38,441
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		128,170	129,670	29,515	-100,155
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	1,727	21,470	21,470	510	-20,960
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		10,610	10,610		-10,610
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		6,410	6,410		-6,410
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		168,230	168,230		-168,230

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		10,800	10,800		-10,800
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		121,360	121,360	9,815	-111,545
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		9,260	10,760		-10,760
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	3,833	10,450	32,450	7,489	-24,961
Uniform and Protective Clothing	89,939	502,790	506,290	115,658	-390,632
Workmen's Compensation Fund	3,863,835	4,753,290	4,425,560	4,845,392	419,832
Revenue By Source / Fines, penalties, and forfeits	-50,706,245	-49,331,020	-49,331,020	-37,761,446	11,569,574
Forfeits: Deposits	2,802,642			-2,801,922	-2,801,922
Forfeits: Retentions	-7,411,182			-928,782	-928,782
Forfeits: Unclaimed Money	-7,423,373			-4,684,578	-4,684,578
Penalties: Disconnection Fees	-38,674,332	-49,331,020	-49,331,020	-29,346,165	19,984,855
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - external investments	-181,499,103	-177,264,910	-192,254,470	-331,112,632	-138,858,162
Interest: Current and Non-current Assets: Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	-181,499,103	-177,264,910	-192,254,470	-331,112,632	-138,858,162
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-115,801,941	-108,110,860	-108,110,860	-182,802,273	-74,691,413
Interest: Receivables: Service Charges	-115,801,941	-108,110,860	-108,110,860	-182,802,273	-74,691,413
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-336,081,651	-51,073,360	-52,207,750	-34,946,945	17,260,805
Operational Revenue					
Discounts and Early Settlements	-2,935,381	-3,682,240	-4,482,240	-5,412,065	-929,825
Incidental Cash Surpluses	-22,119	-23,030	-23,030	-21,027	2,003
Insurance Refund	-191,910	0	-12,390	-12,383	7
Request for Information: Access to Information Act				-17	-17
Request for Information: Municipal Information and Statistics	101	-570	-570		570
Sale of Property	-989,616			-600,978	-600,978
Staff and Councillors Recoveries		-22,500	-22,500	-2,464	20,036
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Buyers Card		-30,000	-30,000		30,000
Clearance Certificates	-1,614,509	-1,672,080	-1,672,080	-1,589,424	82,656
Legal Fees	-24,614,313	-40,925,740	-40,925,740	-25,642,063	15,283,677
Sale of Goods: Assets < Capitalisation Threshold	-23,394		-2,000	-3,261	-1,261
Sale of Goods: Publications: Prints	-2,357	-8,870	-8,870	-621	8,249
Sale of Goods: Publications: Tender Documents	-1,228,864	-1,597,500	-1,597,500	-1,324,129	273,371
Sale of Goods: Sub-division and Consolidation Fees		-3,060,830	-3,060,830		3,060,830
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods: Scrap	-21,510	-50,000	-50,000	-22,670	27,330
Valuation Services	-7,779		-320,000	-315,843	4,157
Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: National Revenue Fund					
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)	-304,430,000				0
Revenue By Source / Property rates	-2,654,802,017	-2,838,816,470	-2,838,816,470	-2,738,529,554	100,286,916
Agricultural Properties	-5,891,866	-6,160,810	-6,160,810	-2,589,869	3,570,941
Business and Commercial Properties	-1,044,031,299	-899,041,820	-899,041,820	-959,493,731	-60,451,911
Industrial Properties	-264,609,460	-280,282,100	-280,282,100	-277,780,950	2,501,150
Mining Properties		-218,200	-218,200	-208,596	9,604

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Public Benefit Organisations	-2,477,223	-2,475,200	-2,475,200	-2,180,268	294,932
Public Service Infrastructure Properties	141,351,212	-148,200,580	-148,200,580	-544,834	147,655,746
Public Service Purposes Properties	-226,545,118	-170,889,880	-170,889,880	-124,992,169	45,897,711
Residential Properties	-1,220,497,571	-1,187,765,590	-1,187,765,590	-1,299,277,412	-111,511,822
Vacant Land	-76,589,356	-86,961,490	-86,961,490	-114,289,815	-27,328,325
Agricultural Property					0
Business and Commercial Properties					0
Formal and Informal Settlements	48,570,679	-50,756,940	-50,756,940	41,479,101	92,236,041
Industrial Properties					0
Mining Properties					0
Public Benefit Organisations					0
Public Service Infrastructure Properties					0
Residential Properties: Developed	256,550			7,110,829	7,110,829
Residential Properties: Vacant Land					0
Special Rating Area	-4,338,565	-6,063,860	-6,063,860	-5,761,841	302,019
State-owned Properties					0
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-14,354			-12,334	-12,334
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-14,354			-5,899	-5,899
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Machinery and Equipment				-6,436	-6,436
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-178,497,011	-128,965,040	-128,965,040	-128,895,644	69,396
National Governments: Local Government Financial Management Grant	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-930,604	69,396
Equitable Share	-177,497,011	-127,965,040	-127,965,040	-127,965,040	0
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue		-350,074,000	-350,074,000	-350,074,000	0
Fuel Levy		-350,074,000	-350,074,000	-350,074,000	0

Vote 2: Public Health

TABLE 5.36: Revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Public Health	387,141,771	396,975,010	388,863,950	432,824,253	43,960,303
Expenditure By Type	889,256,752	897,668,770	893,172,250	986,737,038	93,564,788
Contracted services	81,190,374	109,147,280	109,265,410	69,289,951	-39,975,459
Debt impairment	181,385,694	117,671,260	135,671,260	170,659,753	34,988,493
Debt impairment - OTHER	755,514				0
Depreciation and asset impairment	69,266,180	14,612,020	14,612,020	88,256,333	73,644,313
Employee related costs	429,916,700	547,592,660	523,552,430	455,330,916	-68,221,514
Finance charges	2,257,900	1,993,870	1,993,870	1,993,870	0
Inventory consumed	25,461,276	24,035,170	24,905,770	20,089,280	-4,816,490
Other expenditure	99,023,115	82,616,510	83,171,490	181,116,935	97,945,445
Revenue By Source	-502,114,981	-500,693,760	-504,308,300	-553,912,785	-49,604,485
Fines, penalties, and forfeits	-92,145	-169,350	-169,350	-963	168,387
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-35,452,251	-25,782,590	-31,592,840	-61,121,613	-29,528,773
Licences and permits	-1,357,388	-1,661,710	-1,971,510	-1,583,575	387,935

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Other revenue	-24,740,927	-28,996,900	-25,335,370	-18,626,915	6,708,455
Rental of facilities and equipment	-4,778,691	-5,092,060	-5,092,060	-4,852,925	239,135
Service charges - refuse revenue	-291,069,287	-294,178,150	-294,178,150	-323,272,851	-29,094,701
Transfers and subsidies	-144,624,292	-144,813,000	-145,969,020	-144,453,944	1,515,076

TABLE 5.37: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Public Health	387,141,771	396,975,010	388,863,950	432,824,253	43,960,303
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	81,190,374	109,147,280	109,265,410	69,289,951	-39,975,459
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Occupational Health and Safety	7,358	78,750	78,750		-78,750
Business and Advisory: Project Management	1,458,673	4,041,170	4,041,170	252,957	-3,788,213
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory		88,820	88,820		-88,820
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	1,264,049	5,663,680	5,080,680	3,080,403	-2,000,277
Contractors					
Catering Services	1,150	72,760	122,760	20,958	-101,802
Employee Wellness	418,986	640,000	640,000		-640,000
Gardening Services	8,568,116	6,830,950	6,915,950	6,996,893	80,943
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	3,556,664	6,170,100	6,040,100	3,709,318	-2,330,782
Maintenance of Equipment	492,457	3,336,850	3,291,850	618,296	-2,673,554
Medical Services	2,189,698	2,205,000	2,205,000		-2,205,000
Pest Control and Fumigation	14,915	520,000	290,900		-290,900
Preservation/Restoration/Dismantling/Cleaning Services				-1,850	-1,850
Safeguard and Security				130,000	130,000
Stage and Sound Crew		15,750	15,750		-15,750
Transportation		61,610	61,610	28,962	-32,648
Outsourced Services					
Alien Vegetation Control	1,323,127	3,431,900	3,296,900	1,989,688	-1,307,212
Animal Care	1,191,255	2,070,330	2,070,330	1,254,792	-815,538
Burial Services	2,298,588	2,351,870	2,351,870	1,875,180	-476,690
Business and Advisory: Accounting and Auditing		1,995,000	1,945,000		-1,945,000
Business and Advisory: Occupational Health and Safety	553,210	687,930	687,930		-687,930
Business and Advisory: Project Management	1,241,925	3,886,470	4,891,700	1,108,715	-3,782,985
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	264,055	271,200	271,200		-271,200
Cleaning Services	86,399	195,830	195,830	125,774	-70,056
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	15,198,602	20,036,160	20,086,160	20,689,200	603,040
Hygiene Services	60,931	1,183,690	1,183,690	197,053	-986,637
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	1,779				0
Medical Waste Removal	6,507	7,590	7,590		-7,590
Professional Staff	9,690	20,500	20,500	9,690	-10,810
Refuse Removal	40,982,241	43,283,370	43,283,370	27,203,923	-16,079,447
Transport Services			100,000		-100,000
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	181,385,694	117,671,260	135,671,260	170,659,753	34,988,493
Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				70,973	70,973
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Waste Management	181,385,694	117,671,260	135,671,260	170,588,780	34,917,520
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment - OTHER	755,514				0
Expenditure: Bad Debts Written Off	755,514				0
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	69,266,180	14,612,020	14,612,020	88,256,333	73,644,313
Community Assets: Community Facilities: Cemeteries/Crematoria				258,379	258,379
Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Open Space				1,343,572	1,343,572
Furniture and Office Equipment	68,758,480	14,350,800	14,350,800	86,166,840	71,816,040

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Solid Waste Infrastructure: Waste Drop-off Points	507,700	261,220	261,220	487,543	226,323
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	429,916,700	547,592,660	523,552,430	455,330,916	-68,221,514
Municipal Staff: Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension: Current Service Cost	-3,557,878	2,328,400	7,328,400	-1,083,000	-8,411,400
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	1,014,262	1,742,570	1,676,870	801,001	-875,869
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	1,754,277	2,024,230	1,882,770	1,816,366	-66,404
Non-pensionable	540	2,520	2,370	360	-2,010
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	1,311,642	0	1,722,680	1,145,856	-576,824
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	20,785,185	23,333,090	19,574,490	21,005,464	1,430,974
Service-Related Benefits: Leave Pay	39,150	2,542,300	2,542,300	4,477,283	1,934,983
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	13,938,769	20,563,840	18,297,300	16,682,751	-1,614,549
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	293,597	434,080	390,280	326,781	-63,499
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	37,847,153	27,164,810	28,770,890	37,213,127	8,442,237
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	29,361	27,760	45,940	17,014	-28,926
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured		405,520	405,520		-405,520
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	289,998	446,460	436,720	309,635	-127,085
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	3,045,241	2,168,770	2,089,220	3,935,356	1,846,136
Service-Related Benefits: Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	186	390	3,350	140	-3,210
Travel or Motor Vehicle	8,927,228	10,240,760	11,808,060	10,766,738	-1,041,322
Basic Salary and Wages	247,511,098	343,050,100	324,760,850	262,234,632	-62,526,218
Bonuses	18,606,433	20,382,290	21,202,230	18,356,131	-2,846,099
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	113,872	231,120	118,800	118,991	191
Group Life Insurance	3,539,823	3,979,110	3,978,950	2,118,289	-1,860,661
Medical	24,743,198	28,526,920	24,634,820	24,848,056	213,236
Pension	45,120,366	53,067,100	45,887,320	45,561,648	-325,672
Unemployment Insurance	2,037,332	2,245,760	3,076,060	2,059,559	-1,016,501
Senior Management: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	2,213,808	2,432,330	2,563,810	2,302,032	-261,778
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	309,933	250,000	350,000	314,582	-35,418
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	2,125	2,430	2,430	2,125	-305
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	2,257,900	1,993,870	1,993,870	1,993,870	0
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	2,257,900	1,993,870	1,993,870	1,993,870	0
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	25,461,276	24,035,170	24,905,770	20,089,280	-4,816,490
Consumables: Standard Rated	8,733,765	8,783,880	8,904,480	9,349,770	445,290
Consumables: Zero Rated	15,510,973	13,961,960	14,676,960	9,825,498	-4,851,462
Finished Goods	843,084	990,700	1,040,700	678,615	-362,085
Materials and Supplies	373,453	298,630	283,630	235,396	-48,234
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	99,023,115	82,616,510	83,171,490	181,116,935	97,945,445
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	4,944	68,400	68,400		-68,400
Furniture and Office Equipment	559,725	1,374,660	1,139,660	780,500	-359,160
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Auctions	9,188	15,000	15,000		-15,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	114,927	27,760	110,760	27,373	-83,387
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Signs		75,000	75,000	8,690	-66,310
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	38,540	226,630	226,630	422	-226,208
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	73,269	90,320	90,320	68,752	-21,568
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	303,006	815,000	1,198,500	941,658	-256,842
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	1,167,690	1,701,800	1,701,800	1,312,243	-389,557
Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)		10,000	10,000		-10,000
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	2,679	14,910	14,910	2,079	-12,831
Communication: Telephone Installation		15,500	15,500		-15,500
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	70,618	252,400	252,400	35,895	-216,505

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Courier and Delivery Services	5,190	26,000	26,000		-26,000
Drivers Licences and Permits	2,050	11,630	11,630	434	-11,196
External Computer Service: Data Lines	3,316	60,000	60,000	25,179	-34,821
External Computer Service: Information Services		185,100	185,100		-185,100
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		43,240	43,240	851	-42,389
External Computer Service: Software Licences		576,880	601,880	19,216	-582,664
External Computer Service: Wireless Network		32,370	32,370		-32,370
Hire Charges	89,272,833	66,653,040	66,653,040	170,568,889	103,915,849
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	341,848	0	500,000	284,805	-215,195
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	146,332	360,030	398,510	166,349	-232,161
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	27,660	46,780	46,780	2,622	-44,158
Management Fee		1,470,610	1,470,610		-1,470,610
Municipal Services	1,152,087	1,495,020	1,358,020	149,425	-1,208,595
Printing, Publications and Books	386,506	586,240	586,240	186,415	-399,825
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		53,830	88,830		-88,830
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	22,719	295,490	295,490	19,700	-275,790
Resettlement Cost				65,217	65,217
Samples and Specimens	24,734	190,000	190,000	5,027	-184,973
Signage	15,101	56,260	56,260	10,567	-45,693
Skills Development Fund Levy	3,668,186	1,873,120	1,673,120	3,800,822	2,127,702
Travel Agency and Visa's		12,410	22,410	17,230	-5,180
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		72,980	102,980	34,787	-68,193
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	1,775	32,270	42,270		-42,270
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		2,000	4,000		-4,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		3,270	3,270		-3,270
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		112,660	112,660	44,724	-67,936
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		34,200	44,200	8,233	-35,967
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		23,000	23,000		-23,000
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	13,505	100,000	100,000	4,332	-95,668
Uniform and Protective Clothing	1,088,634	1,817,950	1,817,950	1,269,777	-548,173
Wet Fuel	10,263	1,702,750	1,702,750		-1,702,750
Workmen's Compensation Fund	495,791			1,254,721	1,254,721
Revenue By Source / Fines, penalties, and forfeits	-92,145	-169,350	-169,350	-963	168,387
Fines: Law Enforcement		-50,360	-50,360		50,360
Fines: Pound Fees	-92,145	-118,990	-118,990	-963	118,027
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-35,452,251	-25,782,590	-31,592,840	-61,121,613	-29,528,773
Interest: Receivables: Waste Management	-35,452,251	-25,782,590	-31,592,840	-61,121,613	-29,528,773
Revenue By Source / Licences and permits	-1,357,388	-1,661,710	-1,971,510	-1,583,575	387,935
Boat	-203,521	-244,560	-244,560	-213,871	30,689
Fauna and Flora	-323,774	-385,100	-385,100	-291,478	93,622
Health Certificates	-325,584	-338,960	-415,460	-402,768	12,692
Threatened and Protected Species		-6,690	-6,690		6,690
Trading	-503,093	-684,080	-917,380	-674,396	242,984
Dog	-1,416	-2,320	-2,320	-1,062	1,258
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-24,740,927	-28,996,900	-25,335,370	-18,626,915	6,708,455
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund			-43,500	-60,775	-17,275
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-14,359	-5,040	-34,540	-33,393	1,147
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Cemetery and Burial	-14,877,285	-17,223,340	-14,002,540	-11,461,596	2,540,944
Cleaning and Removal	-168,481	-666,380	-147,650	-193,536	-45,886

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Photocopies, Faxes and Telephone charges	-5			-5	-5
Sale of Goods: Agricultural Products: Nursery Sale of Plants	-9,705	-10,000	-15,000	-16,698	-1,698
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods: Recycling of Waste	-9,671,091	-11,092,140	-11,092,140	-6,860,913	4,231,227
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-4,778,691	-5,092,060	-5,092,060	-4,852,925	239,135
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets		-66,760			0
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-23,614	-32,100			0
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-1,026		-66,760	-15,979	50,781
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Solid Waste Infrastructure	-4,754,051	-4,993,200	-4,993,200	-4,813,304	179,896
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Other Assets			-32,100	-23,642	8,458
Revenue By Source / Service charges - refuse revenue	-291,069,287	-294,178,150	-294,178,150	-323,272,851	-29,094,701
Waste Management: Refuse Removal	-276,399,662	-278,036,670	-278,036,670	-308,254,939	-30,218,269
Waste Management: Waste Bins	-14,669,625	-16,141,480	-16,141,480	-15,017,912	1,123,568
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-144,624,292	-144,813,000	-145,969,020	-144,453,944	1,515,076
Marine Living Resources Fund	-745,688	-896,340	-896,340	-575,284	321,056
South Africa Revenue Service (SARS)			-150,790		150,790
National Governments: Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-38,000	-1,043,230		1,043,230
Equitable Share	-143,878,604	-143,878,660	-143,878,660	-143,878,660	0

Vote 3: Human Settlements

TABLE 5.38: Revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Human Settlements	196,789,978	200,097,070	175,070,140	234,016,739	58,946,599
Expenditure By Type	257,215,380	351,083,180	480,533,730	350,235,615	-130,298,115
Contracted services	47,188,183	72,615,860	201,663,390	118,709,418	-82,953,972
Debt impairment	-3,881,186			15,910,790	15,910,790
Depreciation and asset impairment	1,966,473	1,556,270	1,556,270	775,323	-780,947
Employee related costs	190,052,014	255,005,840	255,225,180	198,712,641	-56,512,539
Finance charges	108,142	233,460	233,460	233,197	-263
Inventory consumed	1,218,866	1,829,270	2,729,640	1,499,556	-1,230,084
Losses	11,552,266			5,187,496	5,187,496
Other expenditure	9,010,622	19,842,480	19,125,790	9,207,195	-9,918,595
Revenue By Source	-60,425,401	-150,986,110	-305,463,590	-116,218,876	189,244,714
Other revenue	-14,360,544	-14,443,800	-14,443,800	-11,123,805	3,319,995
Rental of facilities and equipment	-14,897,378	-8,650,950	-9,150,950	-9,658,936	-507,986
Transfers and subsidies	-31,167,480	-127,891,360	-281,868,840	-95,436,135	186,432,705

TABLE 5.39: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Human Settlements	196,789,978	200,097,070	175,070,140	234,016,739	58,946,599
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	47,188,183	72,615,860	201,663,390	118,709,418	-82,953,972
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Human Resources				6,422	6,422
Business and Advisory: Project Management	399,407	1,680,000	1,680,000		-1,680,000
Infrastructure and Planning: Town Planner	2,795	1,729,550	1,071,450	625	-1,070,825

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	11,165,125	10,660,630	10,660,630	14,981,372	4,320,742
Contractors					
Building	1,844,955	4,650,000	141,429,980	92,674,646	-48,755,334
Catering Services		10,500	122,500	39,363	-83,138
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	26,129,263	32,282,420	16,785,520	7,478,944	-9,306,576
Maintenance of Equipment	251,611	936,130	936,130	272,230	-663,900
Management of Informal Settlements	6,625,813	3,418,750	11,531,800	2,281,629	-9,250,171
Safeguard and Security				24,095	24,095
Stage and Sound Crew		120,000	120,000		-120,000
Transportation	178,547	84,730	410,730	23,007	-387,723
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	527,882	16,110,800	15,969,300	854,729	-15,114,571
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory		120,000	120,000		-120,000
Cleaning Services	8,387	9,980	22,980	54,971	31,991
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	7,970	517,400	517,400		-517,400
Hygiene Services		63,000	63,000	26	-62,974
Refuse Removal	46,428	221,970	221,970	17,358	-204,612
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	-3,881,186			15,910,790	15,910,790
Expenditure: Bad Debts Written Off	0				0
Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				1,204,638	1,204,638
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Property Rates	-3,881,186			14,706,152	14,706,152
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	1,966,473	1,556,270	1,556,270	775,323	-780,947
Furniture and Office Equipment		67,350	67,350		-67,350
Other Assets: Housing: Social Housing	1,966,473	1,488,920	1,488,920	775,323	-713,597
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	190,052,014	255,005,840	255,225,180	198,712,641	-56,512,539
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	3,918,372	4,705,350	4,777,030	4,168,687	-608,343
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	1,021,320	1,129,160	1,181,030	1,152,533	-28,497
Non-pensionable	1,146	1,910	1,080	1,080	0
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	838,541		305,000	603,900	298,900
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	9,605,737	10,975,420	10,917,110	10,483,496	-433,614
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	6,317,517	7,596,080	8,512,180	7,321,506	-1,190,674
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	550,583	440,760	481,800	831,766	349,966
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	2,276,475	2,639,750	2,630,780	2,316,332	-314,448
Travel or Motor Vehicle	10,382,885	11,977,610	12,581,620	11,786,229	-795,391
Basic Salary and Wages	118,013,714	172,541,150	171,289,780	121,964,212	-49,325,568
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	35,783	75,140	71,490	37,746	-33,744
Group Life Insurance	1,715,800	1,891,650	1,891,760	1,074,517	-817,243
Medical	10,513,660	11,739,070	11,859,320	10,894,508	-964,812
Pension	22,469,608	25,596,640	25,549,200	23,624,926	-1,924,274
Unemployment Insurance	670,583	724,790	860,870	693,785	-167,085
Senior Management: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	1,737,654	2,718,930	2,062,700	1,784,408	-278,292
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	-19,491	250,000	250,000	-29,116	-279,116
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	2,125	2,430	2,430	2,125	-305
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	108,142	233,460	233,460	233,197	-263
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	108,142	233,460	233,460	233,197	-263
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	1,218,866	1,829,270	2,729,640	1,499,556	-1,230,084
Consumables: Standard Rated	710,483	1,206,780	1,481,380	822,481	-658,899
Consumables: Zero Rated	432,661	313,510	348,510	201,296	-147,214
Finished Goods	75,723	308,980	899,750	64,601	-835,149
Materials and Supplies				411,179	411,179
Expenditure By Type / Losses	11,552,266			5,187,496	5,187,496

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Gains and Losses: Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment: Furniture and Office Equipment: Losses	11,552,266			5,187,496	5,187,496
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	9,010,622	19,842,480	19,125,790	9,207,195	-9,918,595
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	57,512	264,280	193,180	14,269	-178,911
Furniture and Office Equipment	828,985	1,240,930	1,303,830	903,674	-400,156
Other Assets	1,862,457	4,643,000	3,940,000	611,503	-3,328,497
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	153,950	692,090	567,090	658,460	91,370
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	54,791	20,900	150,900	28,600	-122,300
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	16,529	198,550	198,550	9,062	-189,488
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	1,524,148	1,904,170	2,871,760	1,620,897	-1,250,863
Cleaning Services: Car Valet and Washing Services		2,560	2,560	210	-2,350
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	1,368,979	1,965,170	1,965,170	1,524,576	-440,594
Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)		1,340	1,340		-1,340
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	25,093	241,790	241,790	22,969	-218,821
Communication: Telephone Installation		25,930	25,930		-25,930
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	73,458	208,950	388,950	361,037	-27,913
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses	3,250			1,363	1,363
Courier and Delivery Services	253	2,620	2,620		-2,620
Deeds	9,303	72,430	72,430	14,748	-57,682
Drivers Licences and Permits		7,500	7,500		-7,500
External Computer Service: Data Lines		3,260	3,260		-3,260
External Computer Service: Information Services		1,074,750	651,750		-651,750
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	57,786	73,160	73,160	90,992	17,832
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	8,365	73,730	73,730	12,944	-60,786
External Computer Service: Software Licences	4,610	104,510	114,620	141,446	26,826
External Computer Service: Wireless Network	5,485	17,080	17,080		-17,080
Hire Charges				33,172	33,172
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	186,514	755,340	751,490	431,868	-319,622
Land Alienation Costs			300,200		-300,200
Learnerships and Internships	49,980			332,781	332,781
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1,536	14,900	14,900	1,536	-13,364
Management Fee	24,269	30,550	30,550	30,052	-498
Municipal Services	905,805	2,521,790	1,382,690	109,356	-1,273,334
Printing, Publications and Books		73,160	133,160	87,128	-46,032
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	9,929		137,000	52,016	-84,984
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		13,230	38,530	22,000	-16,530
Resettlement Cost	150,000				0
Skills Development Fund Levy	1,541,548	2,112,370	2,112,370	1,641,187	-471,183
Storage of Files (Archiving)		710,000	425,800	29,886	-395,914
Travel Agency and Visa's		31,380	34,930	15,196	-19,734
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		78,520	93,750	68,128	-25,622
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	2,507	32,330	43,330	8,022	-35,308
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		20,100	20,100		-20,100
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		6,150	6,150		-6,150
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		186,670	228,330	41,880	-186,450
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		9,610	9,610		-9,610
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		195,620	176,140	25,256	-150,884

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		2,100	9,600		-9,600
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	8,177			40,368	40,368
Uniform and Protective Clothing	60,251	207,960	307,960	208,571	-99,389
Workmen's Compensation Fund	15,152	2,000	2,000	12,040	10,040
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-14,360,544	-14,443,800	-14,443,800	-11,123,805	3,319,995
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund	-19,215			-19,001	-19,001
Request for Information: Municipal Information and Statistics		-70,000	-70,000		70,000
Request for Information: Plan Printing and Duplicates	-2,103	-20,000	-20,000	-1,328	18,672
Sale of Property	-11,820	-118,000	-118,000	-11,820	106,180
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-158,259			-37,749	-37,749
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Advertisements	-26,462	-121,700	-121,700	-23,734	97,966
Building Plan Approval	-12,350,172	-12,500,000	-12,500,000	-8,980,268	3,519,732
Encroachment Fees	-378,844	-475,000	-475,000	-401,361	73,639
Legal Fees	-169,889				0
Removal of Restrictions	-1,243,779	-1,125,000	-1,125,000	-1,648,544	-523,544
Sale of Goods: Publications: Charts/Posters		-14,100	-14,100		14,100
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-14,897,378	-8,650,950	-9,150,950	-9,658,936	-507,986
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-5,997	-5,850,700	-12,000	-5,928	6,072
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-7,905,233	-2,600,250	-2,600,250	-2,098,441	501,809
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-6,692,435		-6,338,700	-7,277,255	-938,555
Property Plant and Equipment: Sub-lease Payment: Roads Infrastructure	-293,713	-200,000	-200,000	-277,312	-77,312
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-31,167,480	-127,891,360	-281,868,840	-95,436,135	186,432,705
South Africa Revenue Service (SARS)		-96,709,570	-122,963,340	0	122,963,340
National Governments: Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-13,497,669	-15,818,000	-5,761,730	-1,807,427	3,954,303
National Governments: Urban Settlement Development Grant	-14,332,160	-15,363,790	-15,363,790	-954,062	14,409,728
Provincial Government: Eastern Cape: Capacity Building and Other	-3,337,651		-137,779,980	-92,674,646	45,105,334

Vote 4: Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture

TABLE 5.40: Revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Economic Development, Tourism & Agriculture	6,807,420	-51,225,840	71,454,480	-114,198,192	-185,652,672
Expenditure By Type	131,301,949	120,609,230	111,680,360	31,609,132	-80,071,228
Contracted services	5,425,511	32,166,740	26,007,740	9,610,634	-16,397,106
Depreciation and asset impairment	700,222	218,840	218,840	700,222	481,382
Employee related costs	41,077,211	52,660,890	53,223,260	33,507,295	-19,715,965
Inventory consumed	521,617	629,300	642,800	509,914	-132,886
Other expenditure	17,391,223	30,933,460	30,215,220	22,471,491	-7,743,729
Transfers and subsidies	66,186,164	4,000,000	1,372,500	-35,190,425	-36,562,925
Revenue By Source	-124,494,530	-171,835,070	-40,225,880	-145,807,325	-105,581,445
Agency services	-1,149	-2,000	-2,000	-1,343	657
Interest earned - external investments		-293,440	-293,440		293,440
Other revenue	-122,039,967	-24,000,060	-24,000,060	-17,238,423	6,761,637

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Rental of facilities and equipment	-2,077,905	-2,080,380	-2,080,380	-2,341,131	-260,751
Transfers and subsidies	-375,508	-20,322,000	-13,850,000	-1,089,238	12,760,762
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Fuel Levy		-125,137,190		-125,137,190	-125,137,190

TABLE 5.41: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Economic Development, Tourism & Agriculture	6,807,420	-51,225,840	71,454,480	-114,198,192	-185,652,672
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	5,425,511	32,166,740	26,007,740	9,610,634	-16,397,106
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	406,637	471,870	871,870	659,059	-212,811
Contractors					
Catering Services	3,726		10,000	4,845	-5,155
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	658,016	1,614,140	1,514,140	1,281,207	-232,933
Maintenance of Equipment	2,339,463	3,550,580	3,550,580	2,438,018	-1,112,562
Pest Control and Fumigation	6,480	40,150	20,150	9,450	-10,700
Safeguard and Security	133,972	99,090	99,090	83,548	-15,542
Transportation		135,390	135,390		-135,390
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	1,746,809	26,088,800	19,616,800	4,365,923	-15,250,877
Cleaning Services	38,900	30,000	30,000	18,200	-11,800
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	22,396	70,170	70,170	627,985	557,815
Refuse Removal	69,112	66,550	89,550	122,399	32,849
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	700,222	218,840	218,840	700,222	481,382
Community Assets: Community Facilities: Markets	700,222	218,840	218,840	700,222	481,382
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	41,077,211	52,660,890	53,223,260	33,507,295	-19,715,965
Municipal Staff: Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension: Current Service Cost	724,589	2,000,000	2,000,000	-6,755,143	-8,755,143
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	1,147,864	1,367,700	1,359,390	1,023,850	-335,540
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	148,456	191,100	188,280	145,695	-42,585
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	534,574		45,000	533,542	488,542
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	1,612,763	2,011,950	1,931,310	1,572,317	-358,993
Service-Related Benefits: Leave Pay	-9,714	1,000,000	1,000,000	232,670	-767,330
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	1,418,719	1,234,950	1,151,560	111,246	-1,040,314
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	17,307	39,410	29,830	13,476	-16,354
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	472,287	330,000	330,000	675,650	345,650
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	50,683	70,000	52,750	50,222	-2,528
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	74,477	81,910	78,130	26,042	-52,088
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	112,867	90,000	90,010	148,932	58,922
Travel or Motor Vehicle	734,449	890,510	945,510	797,989	-147,521
Basic Salary and Wages	26,168,700	34,385,190	35,342,720	28,219,632	-7,123,089
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	5,943	11,960	5,810	6,059	249
Group Life Insurance	254,317	286,910	157,110	247,549	90,439
Medical	1,456,640	1,648,810	1,556,740	1,440,377	-116,363
Pension	3,638,142	4,172,070	4,017,830	3,726,247	-291,583
Unemployment Insurance	153,393	113,660	206,520	187,230	-19,290
Senior Management: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	2,213,808	2,432,330	2,432,330	1,553,028	-879,302
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	144,823	300,000	300,000	-450,730	-750,730
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	2,125	2,430	2,430	1,417	-1,013

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	521,617	629,300	642,800	509,914	-132,886
Consumables: Standard Rated	202,194	321,090	321,090	237,507	-83,583
Consumables: Zero Rated	295,707	266,060	266,060	258,608	-7,452
Finished Goods	23,717	42,150	55,650	13,800	-41,850
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	17,391,223	30,933,460	30,215,220	22,471,491	-7,743,729
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment		12,260	12,260		-12,260
Furniture and Office Equipment	485,378	539,420	525,920	729,307	203,387
Other Assets	1,663,864	3,597,800	3,247,800	3,775,635	527,835
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		272,040	282,040	78,824	-203,216
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	55,490	26,500	26,500	39,652	13,152
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	10,410	31,500	31,500		-31,500
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	501,808	581,650	771,650	333,768	-437,882
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees: Bank Accounts	32,086	243,560	243,560	222,569	-20,991
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	320,951	417,210	417,210	323,991	-93,219
Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)		2,060	2,060		-2,060
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	43,828	209,530	209,530	43,905	-165,625
External Computer Service: Data Lines	9,548	34,230	34,230	11,284	-22,946
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	16,379	31,800	31,800	27,003	-4,797
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	4,231	3,710	92,340		-92,340
External Computer Service: Software Licences			130,000		-130,000
External Computer Service: System Development	12,989,994	23,398,550	22,267,550	14,897,036	-7,370,514
Hire Charges	80,250	67,300	208,970	186,506	-22,464
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	114,394	192,610	221,570	129,677	-91,893
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		25,880	25,880		-25,880
Municipal Services	678,286	486,010	453,010	961,016	508,006
Printing, Publications and Books	1,198				0
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		3,140	3,140	25,612	22,472
Signage		10,450	10,450		-10,450
Skills Development Fund Levy	331,537	330,840	330,840	365,138	34,298
Travel Agency and Visa's	2,349	10,010	35,010	20,510	-14,500
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	11,050	96,170	146,170	103,745	-42,425
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	4,191	29,200	79,200	34,484	-44,716
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		5,050	5,050		-5,050
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		2,360	2,360		-2,360
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport	3,058	99,350	149,350	33,568	-115,782
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		1,050	1,050		-1,050
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental	11,572	39,220	69,220	60,013	-9,207
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		1,200	3,200		-3,200
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Accommodation		20,000	20,000		-20,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance		10,000	25,000		-25,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Food and Beverage		5,000	5,000		-5,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		40,000	20,000		-20,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		5,000	5,000		-5,000
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees		10,000	8,000	8,215	215
Uniform and Protective Clothing	14,301	41,800	61,800	23,955	-37,845

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Wet Fuel	1,174				0
Workmen's Compensation Fund	3,896			36,079	36,079
Expenditure By Type / Transfers and subsidies	66,186,164	4,000,000	1,372,500	-35,190,425	-36,562,925
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: Provincial Departmental Agencies: Subsidiary Entity	66,186,164			-35,190,425	-35,190,425
Non-profit institutions: Use - It		4,000,000	1,372,500		-1,372,500
Revenue By Source / Agency services	-1,149	-2,000	-2,000	-1,343	657
National: Department of Environmental Affairs: Alien Clearing Operational	-1,149	-2,000	-2,000	-1,343	657
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - external investments		-293,440	-293,440		293,440
Interest: Current and Non-current Assets: Short Term Investments and Call Accounts		-293,440	-293,440		293,440
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-122,039,967	-24,000,060	-24,000,060	-17,238,423	6,761,637
Operational Revenue					
Commission: Transaction Handling Fees	-13,836,319	-23,908,480	-23,908,480	-17,138,184	6,770,296
Incidental Cash Surpluses	-878			-810	-810
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-2,887	-3,100	-3,100	-18,064	-14,964
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Buyers Card	-23,948	-16,240	-16,240	-20,227	-3,987
Computer Services	-65,894	-72,240	-72,240	-61,138	11,102
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)	-108,110,040				0
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-2,077,905	-2,080,380	-2,080,380	-2,341,131	-260,751
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-890,709	-1,880,980	-489,130	-435,104	54,026
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-1,043,269		-1,391,850	-1,763,467	-371,617
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Machinery and Equipment	-143,928	-199,400	-199,400	-142,559	56,841
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-375,508	-20,322,000	-13,850,000	-1,089,238	12,760,762
National Governments: Integrated City Development Grant		-20,322,000		-716,038	-716,038
National Governments: Local Government Financial Management Grant	-48,979			0	0
National Governments: Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	-326,529		-13,850,000	-373,200	13,476,800
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue		-125,137,190		-125,137,190	-125,137,190
Fuel Levy		-125,137,190		-125,137,190	-125,137,190

Vote 5: Corporate Services

TABLE 5.42: Revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Corporate Services	415,377,707	606,624,540	622,921,860	438,747,618	-184,174,242
Expenditure By Type	435,898,899	625,220,380	642,567,220	466,464,275	-176,102,945
Contracted services	38,021,987	75,356,260	77,746,310	46,781,680	-30,964,630
Debt impairment – OTHER	259,073	73,000	260,000	323,125	63,125
Depreciation and asset impairment	37,419,768	39,312,440	39,312,440	66,668,052	27,355,612
Employee related costs	282,576,900	328,705,540	334,696,310	296,937,310	-37,759,000
Finance charges	313,100	421,950	421,950	193,032	-228,918
Inventory consumed	13,851,777	6,887,330	7,248,330	5,032,773	-2,215,557
Losses	-5,617,516				0
Other expenditure	150,212,356	168,163,860	177,241,880	172,487,181	-4,754,699

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Transfers and subsidies	-81,138,546	6,300,000	5,640,000	-121,958,878	-127,598,878
Revenue By Source	-20,521,192	-18,595,840	-19,645,360	-27,716,657	-8,071,297
Agency services	-4,031,020	-3,451,110	-3,451,110	-4,327,750	-876,640
Interest earned - external investments	-2,687,203	-2,000,000	-2,250,000	-4,984,241	-2,734,241
Other revenue	-1,066,056	-34,650	-106,900	-3,322,706	-3,215,806
Rental of facilities and equipment	-9,371,713	-9,410,080	-9,015,350	-10,595,313	-1,579,963
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,578,039			1,173,313	1,173,313
Service charges - electricity revenue		-200,000			
Transfers and subsidies	-4,943,239	-3,500,000	-4,822,000	-5,659,959	-837,959

TABLE 5.43: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Corporate Services	415,377,707	606,624,540	622,921,860	438,747,618	-184,174,242
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	38,021,987	75,356,260	77,746,310	46,781,680	-30,964,630
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Human Resources		750,000	750,000		-750,000
Business and Advisory: Project Management		217,300	217,300		-217,300
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	3,026,916	3,500,000	3,500,000	2,481,210	-1,018,790
Contractors					
Catering Services	138,675	109,300	444,300	344,001	-100,299
Fire Protection	420,691	3,625,300	2,765,300	127,113	-2,638,187
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	29,960,133	33,930,630	51,891,630	37,596,421	-14,295,209
Maintenance of Equipment	1,425,092	4,694,200	4,845,250	1,726,178	-3,119,072
Pest Control and Fumigation	66,887	435,300	435,300	176,467	-258,833
Plants, Flowers, and Other Decorations	483,904	1,200,000	1,500,000	759,444	-740,556
Safeguard and Security	23,473	350,000	350,000	21,539	-328,461
Stage and Sound Crew		368,000	368,000	42,344	-325,656
Transportation	36,969	213,710	213,710	44,100	-169,610
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Human Resources		31,800	31,800		-31,800
Business and Advisory: Project Management	1,106,442	21,909,680	6,237,680	1,973,453	-4,264,227
Business and Advisory: Qualification Verification	6,422	252,000	252,000		-252,000
Catering Services	1,865	265,000	265,000	114,038	-150,962
Cleaning Services	340,029	785,600	765,600	162,314	-603,286
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	714,651	1,385,000	1,600,000	822,730	-777,270
Hygiene Services	34,586	693,710	693,710	15,539	-678,171
Printing Services	112,918	179,250	179,250	199,311	20,061
Refuse Removal	99,740	137,880	137,880	115,977	-21,903
Transport Services	22,593	322,600	302,600	59,502	-243,098
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment - OTHER	259,073	73,000	260,000	323,125	63,125
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non-Specific Accounts	259,073	73,000	260,000	323,125	63,125
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	37,419,768	39,312,440	39,312,440	66,668,052	27,355,612
Community Assets: Community Facilities: Capital Spares				193,524	193,524
Furniture and Office Equipment	37,419,768	39,312,440	39,312,440	66,474,528	27,162,088
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	282,576,900	328,705,540	334,696,310	296,937,310	-37,759,000
Board Members of Entities: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary		1,248,000	1,256,000		-1,256,000
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Cellular and Telephone	1,572	1,790	1,580	655	-925
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	2,866,958	3,548,410	3,038,820	3,160,857	122,037
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	985,520	1,105,630	1,062,240	1,024,226	-38,014

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	798,306	0	422,480	511,712	89,232
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	11,643,952	13,357,040	12,206,310	11,978,721	-227,589
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	7,915,095	10,172,140	8,873,980	8,296,415	-577,565
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	102,932	236,210	137,930	106,448	-31,482
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	6,361,719	5,080,280	6,959,550	7,665,750	706,200
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	102,768	109,910	109,030	98,846	-10,184
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	38,870		13,040	8,765	-4,275
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	201,759	264,790	207,590	176,767	-30,823
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	732,615	890,390	795,370	745,102	-50,268
Travel or Motor Vehicle	4,762,059	6,224,860	5,349,550	5,405,242	55,692
Basic Salary and Wages	201,329,577	216,338,520	215,612,610	211,617,820	-3,994,790
Bonuses	24,492		120,000	31,430	-88,570
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	53,251	120,770	57,100	54,484	-2,617
Group Life Insurance	2,115,184	2,373,420	2,290,790	1,693,825	-596,965
Medical	13,193,835	15,459,150	14,656,370	13,615,679	-1,040,691
Pension	25,613,672	30,717,040	30,273,670	26,894,117	-3,379,553
Unemployment Insurance	1,206,897	2,645,430	1,459,730	1,231,711	-228,019
Senior Management: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	2,213,808	15,185,330	25,790,330	2,302,032	-23,488,298
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	309,933		325,000	314,582	-10,418
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	2,125	1,531,430	235,710	2,125	-233,585
Salaries and Allowances: Allowance: Cellular and Telephone		427,000			0
Salaries and Allowances: Allowance: Travel or Motor Vehicle			200,700		-200,700
Social Contributions: Group Life Insurance			1,293,710		-1,293,710
Social Contributions: Medical		1,668,000	468,000		-468,000
Senior Management: Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension: Defined Contribution Fund Expenses			1,479,120		-1,479,120
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	313,100	421,950	421,950	193,032	-228,918
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	313,100	421,950	421,950	193,032	-228,918
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	13,851,777	6,887,330	7,248,330	5,032,773	-2,215,557
Consumables: Standard Rated	13,340,837	5,848,800	6,212,800	4,236,418	-1,976,382
Consumables: Zero Rated	260,956	550,050	577,050	493,484	-83,566
Finished Goods	104,070	187,610	207,610	121,612	-85,998
Materials and Supplies	145,914	300,870	250,870	181,259	-69,611
Expenditure By Type / Losses	-5,617,516				0
Gains and Losses: Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment: Furniture and Office Equipment: Losses	-5,617,516				0
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	150,212,356	168,163,860	177,241,880	172,487,181	-4,754,699
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	94,322	159,000	159,000	25,188	-133,812
Furniture and Office Equipment	3,264,818	3,592,610	3,592,610	3,478,357	-114,253
Machinery and Equipment		10,513,330			0
Other Assets	3,801,628	6,104,580	6,104,580	4,244,860	-1,859,720
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	94,826	4,876,190	2,973,200	1,088,559	-1,884,641
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	72,519	270,000	240,000	36,512	-203,488
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	102,140	120,000	120,000	57,126	-62,874
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	1,242,525	7,269,350	2,191,440	901,834	-1,289,606
Bursaries (Employees)	1,071,660	2,650,000	2,650,000	1,769,028	-880,972
Cleaning Services: Laundry Services		71,020	71,020	11,204	-59,816
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	1,800,750	2,498,340	2,538,340	1,924,378	-613,962
Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)	172,064	422,900	422,900	8,880	-414,020
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	28,640	68,900	48,900	11,657	-37,243
Communication: SMS Bulk Message Service	3,374	53,000	53,000	5,174	-47,826

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	6,428,531	8,789,320	8,309,320	6,268,155	-2,041,165
Courier and Delivery Services	282,438	401,970	401,970	460,020	58,050
Drivers Licences and Permits		1,600	900		-900
External Computer Service: Data Lines	511,844	466,400	466,400	526,635	60,235
External Computer Service: Information Services	112,509	10,622,690	10,622,690	5,690	-10,617,000
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	39,385	415,000	915,000	730,062	-184,938
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	13,465	132,200	132,200	20,325	-111,875
External Computer Service: Software Licences	69,099,780	77,462,750	76,420,750	66,242,904	-10,177,846
External Computer Service: System Development	38,449,898		27,351,000	62,763,343	35,412,343
External Computer Service: Wireless Network	4,752,723	650,000	650,000	75,488	-574,512
Hire Charges	45,831	522,000	283,000	28,094	-254,906
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	197,588		30,000	27,403	-2,597
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	2,684,526	3,228,460	4,023,980	3,573,603	-450,377
Learnerships and Internships	5,089,645	3,500,000	4,822,000	5,692,174	870,174
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	546	12,040	12,040		-12,040
Municipal Services	2,599,981	5,554,890	2,923,250	840,238	-2,083,012
Printing, Publications and Books	1,472	68,100	609,110	42,798	-566,312
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	41,685	360,000	360,000	581,161	221,161
Remuneration to Ward Committees	5,432,000				0
Resettlement Cost			91,500	83,120	-8,380
Samples and Specimens	201,741				0
Skills Development Fund Levy	1,983,565	385,000	1,502,430	2,064,705	562,275
Storage of Files (Archiving)	108,460	164,300	174,300	8,769	-165,531
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities: Events			30,000		-30,000
Travel Agency and Visa's	1,961	27,120	27,120	51,174	24,054
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	23,407	133,480	118,480	135,960	17,480
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	15,284	41,750	41,750	44,740	2,990
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		5,500	5,500		-5,500
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		1,550	1,550		-1,550
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		121,500	121,500	62,074	-59,426
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport	22,950	20,000	20,000		-20,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental	8,661	33,500	73,500	101,179	27,679
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		4,000	4,000		-4,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance			35,000		-35,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Incidental Cost			2,130		-2,130
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport			15,000		-15,000
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	14,971	50,000	50,000	2,149	-47,851
Uniform and Protective Clothing	183,716	718,700	768,700	48,706	-719,994
Ward Committees		15,600,820	14,660,820	8,226,000	-6,434,820
Workmen's Compensation Fund	114,528			217,755	217,755
Expenditure By Type / Transfers and subsidies	-81,138,546	6,300,000	5,640,000	-121,958,878	-127,598,878
Capital: Allocations In-kind: National Sea Rescue Institute	750,000		350,000		-350,000
Capital: Monetary Allocations: Non-Profit Institutions: Public Schools: Section 20 Schools	200,000		100,000		-100,000
Operational: Allocations In-kind: Departmental Agencies and Accounts: Provincial Departmental Agencies: Northern Cape Economic Development Agency	70,000				0
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: Provincial Departmental Agencies: Subsidiary Entity	-90,434,341			-125,705,023	-125,705,023

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Households: Social Security Payments: Social Assistance: Old Age Grant	400,000		200,000		-200,000
Non-profit institutions: Animal Welfare	450,000		200,000	200,000	0
Non-profit institutions: Old Age Homes	191,420		428,100	50,320	-377,780
Non-profit institutions: Public Schools: Other Educational Institutions: School Support	1,752,600	6,300,000	1,301,430	883,329	-418,101
Non-profit institutions: Sporting Bodies - Rent	839,000		263,000	64,000	-199,000
Non-profit institutions: Use - It	4,642,775		2,797,470	2,548,496	-248,974
Revenue By Source / Agency services	-4,031,020	-3,451,110	-3,451,110	-4,327,750	-876,640
National: Department of Environmental Affairs: Alien Clearing Management Fees	-4,031,020	-3,451,110	-3,451,110	-4,327,750	-876,640
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - external investments	-2,687,203	-2,000,000	-2,250,000	-4,984,241	-2,734,241
Interest: Current and Non-current Assets: Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	-2,687,203	-2,000,000	-2,250,000	-4,984,241	-2,734,241
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-1,066,056	-34,650	-106,900	-3,322,706	-3,215,806
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary					
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions	0			0	0
Operational Revenue					
Bursary Repayment	-15,174				0
Discounts and Early Settlements	-104,178	-3,000	-3,000	-880	2,120
Insurance Refund	-49,067	-10,000	-81,620	-143,663	-62,043
Request for Information: Access to Information Act	-879,488			-3,161,645	-3,161,645
Request for Information: Duplicate IRP 5 Certificate			-50	-50	0
Request for Information: Municipal Information and Statistics		-500	-500		500
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-7,210	-5,610	-6,190	-13,394	-7,204
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Meal and Refreshment		-14,440	-14,440		14,440
Sale of Goods: Assets < Capitalisation Threshold	-9,540				0
Sale of Goods: Publications: Prints	-1,400	-1,100	-1,100	-3,075	-1,975
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-9,371,713	-9,410,080	-9,015,350	-10,595,313	-1,579,963
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Investment Property: Straight-lined Operating		-7,924,860			0
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-68,344	-546,170	-96,170	-70,005	26,165
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-155,777	-147,930	-147,930	-173,201	-25,271
Investment Property: Straight-lined Operating			-7,924,860	-9,071,238	-1,146,378
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-9,122,690	-726,400	-781,180	-1,218,359	-437,179
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Machinery and Equipment	-17,548	-60,420	-60,910	-54,341	6,569
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Other Assets	39				0
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Community Assets	-7,392	-4,300	-4,300	-8,168	-3,868
Revenue By Source / Service charges - electricity revenue	1,578,039			1,173,313	1,173,313
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial (400 Volts) (Low Voltage)	1,578,039			1,173,313	1,173,313
Revenue By Source / Service charges - refuse revenue		-200,000			0
Waste Management: Refuse Removal		-200,000			0
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-4,943,239	-3,500,000	-4,822,000	-5,659,959	-837,959
Local Government, Water and Related Service SETA	-4,943,239	-3,500,000	-4,822,000	-5,659,959	-837,959

Vote 6: Rate and General Engineers

TABLE 5.44: Revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Infrastructure & Engineering Unit - Rate and General	811,008,322	910,850,890	912,805,690	766,449,933	-146,355,757
Expenditure By Type	902,366,086	1,084,351,550	1,087,646,010	888,219,100	-199,426,910
Contracted services	201,519,606	317,819,280	286,713,120	195,499,909	-91,213,211
Depreciation and asset impairment	340,853,562	372,886,260	371,219,430	344,191,585	-27,027,846
Employee related costs	250,052,893	298,004,560	304,741,150	247,261,236	-57,479,914
Finance charges	40,006,553	30,709,020	30,709,020	30,709,020	0
Inventory consumed	30,671,174	24,991,230	31,564,670	39,770,006	8,205,336
Losses	-866				0
Other expenditure	38,725,165	39,376,490	62,133,910	30,382,451	-31,751,459
Transfers and subsidies	538,000	564,710	564,710	404,893	-159,817
Revenue By Source	-91,357,763	-173,500,660	-174,840,320	-121,769,167	53,071,153
Gains	-739,753		-450,000	-359,800	90,200
Other revenue	-8,869,057	-5,712,350	-6,602,010	-8,242,392	-1,640,382
Rental of facilities and equipment	-1,123	-1,800	-1,800	-1,123	677
Transfers and subsidies	-81,747,830	-166,786,510	-166,786,510	-112,165,852	54,620,658
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Fuel Levy		-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	0

TABLE 5.45: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Infrastructure & Engineering Unit - Rate and General	811,008,322	910,850,890	912,805,690	766,449,933	-146,355,757
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	201,519,606	317,819,280	286,713,120	195,499,909	-91,213,211
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Organisational		4,000,000	2,000,000		-2,000,000
Business and Advisory: Project Management	8,089,231	47,132,090	35,382,090	13,034,369	-22,347,721
Business and Advisory: Quality Control		123,000	96,740		-96,740
Infrastructure and Planning: Engineering: Civil	7,454,243	10,676,000	13,301,000	14,112,806	811,806
Laboratory Services: Roads	219,371	210,000	210,000	132,404	-77,596
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	20,126,718	8,805,000	9,805,000	7,470,123	-2,334,877
Contractors					
Building		150,000	150,000		-150,000
Catering Services		5,000	67,000	41,453	-25,547
Gas	354,946	545,000	545,000	725,811	180,811
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	35,088,819	61,870,300	62,238,000	43,241,467	-18,996,533
Maintenance of Equipment	17,875,422	65,438,600	68,218,220	38,568,748	-29,649,472
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	11,703,405				0
Medical Services		52,980	52,980		-52,980
Pest Control and Fumigation		104,490	104,490		-104,490
Traffic and Street Lights	501,158				0
Transportation	35,366,566	46,980,000	31,480,000	30,354,625	-1,125,375
Outsourced Services					
Alien Vegetation Control		1,000,000			0
Business and Advisory: Project Management	61,890,937	58,880,440	60,240,440	45,871,789	-14,368,651
Business and Advisory: Quality Control	1,094,973	1,904,200	1,904,200	1,433,955	-470,245
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory		100,000	93,000		-93,000
Cleaning Services				15,564	15,564
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services		280,000	22,590		-22,590

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Hygiene Services	7,799	315,750	20,750	6,422	-14,328
Medical Waste Removal	109,108	223,360	223,360	116,184	-107,176
Meter Management	1,636,910	100,000	440,000	301,530	-138,470
Refuse Removal		13,260	13,260	72,660	59,400
Security Services		8,909,810	105,000		-105,000
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	340,853,562	372,886,260	371,219,430	344,191,585	-27,027,846
Furniture and Office Equipment	340,853,562	372,886,260	371,219,430	344,191,585	-27,027,846
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	250,052,893	298,004,560	304,741,150	247,261,236	-57,479,914
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	1,269,908	1,432,690	1,756,690	1,314,341	-442,349
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	859,316	999,900	910,670	901,450	-9,220
Non-pensionable	720	1,780	720	2,044	1,324
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	3,362,692	5,000	3,152,000	2,838,123	-313,877
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	11,893,393	13,713,070	13,505,840	11,831,050	-1,674,790
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	8,063,059	10,536,920	7,484,610	7,488,510	3,900
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	11,232	100	13,080	15,004	1,924
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	8,054,250	4,544,830	7,247,000	9,693,501	2,446,501
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	3,436,296	4,285,630	4,074,530	3,429,734	-644,796
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	1,178,876	860,870	1,149,990	1,347,644	197,654
Travel or Motor Vehicle	4,602,969	3,899,220	5,378,000	5,486,846	108,846
Basic Salary and Wages	156,492,122	199,881,180	201,330,080	153,005,592	-48,324,488
Bonuses	6,694,965	3,410,000	9,588,050	9,306,480	-281,570
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	55,795	119,730	62,540	54,097	-8,443
Group Life Insurance	2,146,498	2,459,890	1,600,310	1,183,720	-416,590
Medical	14,098,859	16,846,900	14,360,270	13,589,914	-770,356
Pension	25,549,546	30,983,930	30,280,200	25,255,584	-5,024,616
Unemployment Insurance	1,065,813	1,258,540	1,082,190	968,333	-113,857
Senior Management: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	1,291,388	2,432,330	1,432,330		-1,432,330
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	-76,044	329,620	329,620	-450,730	-780,350
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	1,240	2,430	2,430		-2,430
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	40,006,553	30,709,020	30,709,020	30,709,020	0
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	40,006,553	30,709,020	30,709,020	30,709,020	0
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	30,671,174	24,991,230	31,564,670	39,770,006	8,205,336
Consumables: Standard Rated	2,024,680	3,299,630	5,239,580	3,021,927	-2,217,653
Consumables: Zero Rated	25,620,309	15,933,330	20,934,130	34,327,413	13,393,283
Finished Goods	2,953,369	5,548,270	5,180,960	2,353,230	-2,827,730
Materials and Supplies	72,816	210,000	210,000	67,437	-142,563
Expenditure By Type / Losses	-866				0
Gains and Losses: Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment: Machinery and Equipment: Losses	-866				0
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	38,725,165	39,376,490	62,133,910	30,382,451	-31,751,459
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment		38,000	38,000		-38,000
Furniture and Office Equipment	313,400	612,480	612,480	348,536	-263,944
Other Assets		2,000,000	2,000,000	1,153,836	-846,164
Transport Assets	15,909,370		26,941,040	8,856,839	-18,084,201
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Bursaries (Non-employees)		50,000	50,000		-50,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	388,879	66,790	316,790		-316,790
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	91,488	309,000	245,800	86,463	-159,337
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	83,207	986,070	986,070	61,094	-924,976
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	892,761	1,302,410	1,580,410	690,271	-890,139

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Cleaning Services: Laundry Services	25,352	60,000	60,000	27,258	-32,742
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	1,215,835	1,458,940	1,458,940	1,130,528	-328,412
Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)		2,830	2,830		-2,830
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	5,362	6,000	6,000	5,890	-110
Communication: Telephone Installation		500	500		-500
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	105,386	167,370	167,370	109,225	-58,145
Drivers Licences and Permits	4,092	21,320	21,320	8,846	-12,474
External Computer Service: Data Lines	10,970	100,000	100,000	32,772	-67,228
External Computer Service: Information Services	4,583	20,000	20,000	4,610	-15,390
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	129,615	483,250	292,260	269,229	-23,031
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	973	38,600	38,600	7,769	-30,831
External Computer Service: Software Licences	831,696	4,646,290	4,350,000	3,222,951	-1,127,049
External Computer Service: Wireless Network		1,118,250	1,118,250		-1,118,250
Hire Charges	625,253	10,381,100	6,380,100	344,527	-6,035,573
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	1,038,398		850,000	835,975	-14,025
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	674,686	2,033,040	2,130,190	1,436,393	-693,797
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	5,774,579	7,204,720	6,899,120	5,092,203	-1,806,917
Management Fee	5,796,577			2,251,066	2,251,066
Municipal Services	414,706	763,700	753,200	280,381	-472,819
Printing, Publications and Books	102,210	6,400	6,400		-6,400
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	69,473	85,000	85,000	64,255	-20,745
Registration Fees: Professional and Regulatory Bodies	69,798	250,610	250,610	77,994	-172,616
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	5,049	247,800	187,500	148,122	-39,378
Resettlement Cost	30,228		30,300		-30,300
Skills Development Fund Levy	2,647,934	3,550,020	2,701,070	2,802,717	101,647
Travel Agency and Visa's		7,000	17,000	5,114	-11,886
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	11,169	33,430	35,130	7,857	-27,273
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	1,437	10,970	10,970		-10,970
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		7,320	7,320		-7,320
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		5,840	5,840	84	-5,756
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		46,800	66,800	32,229	-34,571
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		9,020	15,020		-15,020
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		40,260	33,940	4,837	-29,103
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		1,500	2,500		-2,500
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	8,455	12,920	52,000	15,736	-36,264
Uniform and Protective Clothing	974,580	1,188,940	1,192,240	561,468	-630,772
Wet Fuel		2,000	2,000		-2,000
Workmen's Compensation Fund	467,669		13,000	405,375	392,375
Expenditure By Type / Transfers and subsidies	538,000	564,710	564,710	404,893	-159,817
Households: Other Transfers (Cash): Bursaries (Non-Employee)	538,000	564,710	564,710	404,893	-159,817
Revenue By Source / Gains	-739,753		-450,000	-359,800	90,200
Gains and Losses: Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment: Transport Assets: Gains	-739,753		-450,000	-359,800	90,200
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-8,869,057	-5,712,350	-6,602,010	-8,242,392	-1,640,382
Operational Revenue					
Administrative Handling Fees	-169,170	-210,000	-210,000	-169,964	40,036
Insurance Refund	-106,866			-15,273	-15,273
Recovery Maintenance	41,097				0
Request for Information: Access to Information Act	-870				0
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-6,278	-2,350	-4,710	-4,309	401

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Laboratory Services	-1,736,158	-500,000	-1,185,000	-404,295	780,705
Sale of Goods: Assets < Capitalisation Threshold	-1,485				0
Sale of Goods: Publications: Books	-348			-1,000	-1,000
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods: Scrap	-6,400		-2,300	-2,261	39
Transport Fees	-6,882,578	-5,000,000	-5,200,000	-7,645,290	-2,445,290
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-1,123	-1,800	-1,800	-1,123	677
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Machinery and Equipment	-1,123	-1,800	-1,800	-1,123	677
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-81,747,830	-166,786,510	-166,786,510	-112,165,852	54,620,658
National Governments: Public Transport Network Grant	-70,497,031	-152,786,510	-152,786,510	-100,834,901	51,951,609
Provincial Government: Eastern Cape: Capacity Building and Other	-11,250,799	-14,000,000	-14,000,000		14,000,000
Provincial Government: Eastern Cape: Infrastructure				-11,330,950	-11,330,950
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue		-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	0
Fuel Levy		-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	0

Vote 7: Water Services

TABLE 5.46: Revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Metro Water Service	-714,571,065	-575,640,680	-1,218,555,770	-1,730,992,836	-512,437,066
Expenditure By Type	2,569,251,985	2,416,916,450	3,461,623,320	3,933,233,858	471,610,538
Contracted services	115,485,371	183,454,190	155,309,070	127,449,927	-27,859,143
Debt impairment	1,758,372,187	1,454,634,250	2,506,307,630	3,044,163,755	537,856,125
Depreciation and asset impairment	143,998,431	161,680,170	161,680,170	139,545,611	-22,134,559
Employee related costs	222,521,106	249,617,860	253,874,610	250,925,657	-2,948,953
Finance charges	26,049,630	32,421,950	32,421,950	39,196,919	6,774,969
Inventory consumed	-36,569,020	135,578,680	134,540,430	-48,330,161	-182,870,591
Losses	219,442,216	70,655,070	70,655,070	253,195,621	182,540,551
Other expenditure	119,952,062	128,874,280	146,834,390	127,086,529	-19,747,861
Revenue By Source	-3,283,823,049	-2,992,557,130	-4,680,179,090	-5,664,226,694	-984,047,604
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-244,326,751	-133,377,090	-251,772,510	-647,211,678	-395,439,168
Other revenue	-39,094		-101,900	-146,453	-44,553
Rental of facilities and equipment	-740,299	-766,040	-680,700	-709,535	-28,835
Service charges - water revenue	-2,781,818,526	-2,693,767,110	-4,307,977,090	-4,851,512,138	-543,535,048
Transfers and subsidies	-256,898,379	-164,646,890	-119,646,890	-164,646,890	-45,000,000

TABLE 5.47: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Metro Water Service	-714,571,065	-575,640,680	-1,218,555,770	-1,730,992,836	-512,437,066
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	115,485,371	183,454,190	155,309,070	127,449,927	-27,859,143
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory		200,000	100,000		-100,000
Infrastructure and Planning: Engineering: Civil		5,240	5,240		-5,240
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	1,518,280	2,424,220	2,424,220	1,335,244	-1,088,976
Contractors					

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Catering Services				12,700	12,700
Gas	1,477	11,880	11,880	6,698	-5,182
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	73,753	2,951,170	2,744,880	360,246	-2,384,634
Maintenance of Equipment	93,972,184	146,257,130	120,354,460	102,209,970	-18,144,490
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	17,908				0
Pest Control and Fumigation	8,440	82,120	66,120	10,394	-55,726
Safeguard and Security	64,215	35,000	35,000	42,169	7,169
Sewerage Services		273,020	273,020		-273,020
Outsourced Services					
Administrative and Support Staff		300,000	300,000		-300,000
Alien Vegetation Control	5,634,371	6,444,760	6,644,760	6,677,489	32,729
Business and Advisory: Project Management	11,058,191	15,220,690	14,693,530	13,888,530	-805,000
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory		50,000	50,000		-50,000
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	3,136,553	9,111,400	7,518,400	2,906,485	-4,611,915
Hygiene Services		39,340	39,340		-39,340
Refuse Removal		31,350	31,350		-31,350
Sewerage Services		16,870	16,870		-16,870
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	1,758,372,187	1,454,634,250	2,506,307,630	3,044,163,755	537,856,125
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Water	1,758,372,187	1,454,634,250	2,506,307,630	3,044,163,755	537,856,125
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	143,998,431	161,680,170	161,680,170	139,545,611	-22,134,559
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,186,316			133,186,457	133,186,457
Water Supply Infrastructure: Dams and Weirs		67,840	67,840		-67,840
Water Supply Infrastructure: Reservoirs	142,812,116	161,612,330	161,612,330	6,359,154	-155,253,176
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	222,521,106	249,617,860	253,874,610	250,925,657	-2,948,953
Municipal Staff: Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension: Current Service Cost	3,671,989	11,656,970	7,656,970	8,036,420	379,450
Cellular and Telephone	4,716	5,370	4,720	4,716	-4
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	950,935	1,025,680	995,920	995,914	-6
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	696,294	785,460	752,890	705,909	-46,981
Non-pensionable	930	1,020	720	720	0
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	744,757	0	760,470	472,247	-288,223
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	8,917,410	9,715,290	8,681,290	9,363,414	682,124
Service-Related Benefits: Leave Pay	902,633	663,460	1,200,000	2,690,434	1,490,434
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	5,266,041	7,910,500	7,331,890	8,105,632	773,742
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	1,516,701	1,407,770	1,713,050	1,514,418	-198,632
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	43,452,073	25,380,060	42,697,140	45,644,691	2,947,551
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	479,110	569,230	529,920	516,243	-13,677
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	961,684	767,180	1,009,020	1,262,701	253,681
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	2,329,651	2,556,950	2,463,680	2,244,198	-219,482
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	4,152,829	3,778,700	3,876,470	4,610,699	734,229
Travel or Motor Vehicle	1,694,849	2,146,980	2,485,470	2,017,919	-467,551
Basic Salary and Wages	112,626,754	143,048,470	135,650,000	128,030,265	-7,619,735
Bonuses	3,689				0
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	43,526	89,310	44,700	43,901	-799
Group Life Insurance	1,698,114	1,886,160	1,886,160	1,402,279	-483,881
Medical	11,917,473	13,179,480	12,152,950	12,195,161	42,211
Pension	19,632,969	22,179,230	20,378,880	20,095,925	-282,955
Unemployment Insurance	855,978	864,590	1,602,300	971,854	-630,446
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	26,049,630	32,421,950	32,421,950	39,196,919	6,774,969
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	26,049,630	32,421,950	32,421,950	39,196,919	6,774,969

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	-36,569,020	135,578,680	134,540,430	-48,330,161	-182,870,591
Consumables: Standard Rated	38,224,933	50,100,460	50,100,460	38,370,906	-11,729,554
Consumables: Zero Rated	4,653,947	2,077,890	2,657,890	2,566,821	-91,069
Finished Goods	163,135	648,280	540,030	193,419	-346,611
Materials and Supplies	556,610	2,651,030	1,141,030	675,215	-465,815
Water	-80,167,644	80,101,020	80,101,020	-90,136,522	-170,237,542
Expenditure By Type / Losses	219,442,216	70,655,070	70,655,070	253,195,621	182,540,551
Gains and Losses: Water Losses: Real Losses: Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	219,442,216	70,655,070	70,655,070	253,195,621	182,540,551
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	119,952,062	128,874,280	146,834,390	127,086,529	-19,747,861
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	203,763	269,300	299,300	295,195	-4,105
Other Assets		2,200	2,200		-2,200
Transport Assets			100,000	142,383	42,383
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	17,795	11,470	1,000		-1,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment		65,000	65,000		-65,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	47,350	99,410	99,410	18,316	-81,094
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	518,747	1,024,080	1,021,910	315,836	-706,074
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	489,570	735,110	735,110	473,354	-261,756
Communication: Telemetric Systems	7,756	95,000	20,000	8,228	-11,772
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	689,104	778,210	798,210	598,653	-199,557
Drivers Licences and Permits	1,192	15,230	15,230	3,912	-11,318
External Computer Service: Internet Charge		1,600	1,600		-1,600
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	300	10,000	160,000	10,442	-149,558
External Computer Service: Software Licences	8,330	87,450	207,790	9,466	-198,325
Hire Charges	52,308,932	51,136,050	59,617,540	59,510,776	-106,764
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	2,090,384	2,810,000	1,610,000	867,881	-742,119
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	2,268,045	2,346,110	2,735,200	2,038,511	-696,689
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	9,558,535	12,036,560	7,686,980	7,770,117	83,137
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	10,860	48,470	48,470	9,438	-39,032
Municipal Services	48,418,960	48,003,240	62,621,520	51,883,086	-10,738,434
Printing, Publications and Books	77,408	41,090	43,090	25,100	-17,990
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	75,812	72,570	85,570	87,310	1,740
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	41,565	15,240	39,990	182,217	142,227
Skills Development Fund Levy	1,756,417	2,052,160	1,979,620	1,937,780	-41,840
Travel Agency and Visa's	75	4,180	31,980	7,726	-24,254
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	1,790	23,260	37,760	25,819	-11,941
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		6,480	6,980	32,231	25,251
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)	500				0
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		820	4,320		-4,320
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		41,520	79,020	50,873	-28,147
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport			4,500		-4,500
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		19,550	44,550	8,980	-35,570
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		12,500	12,500		-12,500
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Accommodation			35,000		-35,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance			55,000		-55,000

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport			120,000		-120,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport			5,000		-5,000
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	2,985				0
Uniform and Protective Clothing	510,775	1,157,770	1,048,390	390,709	-657,681
Wet Fuel	678,247	5,147,650	4,649,650	87,660	-4,561,990
Workmen's Compensation Fund	166,866	705,000	705,000	294,531	-410,469
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-244,326,751	-133,377,090	-251,772,510	-647,211,678	-395,439,168
Interest: Receivables: Water	-244,326,751	-133,377,090	-251,772,510	-647,211,678	-395,439,168
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-39,094		-101,900	-146,453	-44,553
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund	-29,078		-99,900	-106,811	-6,911
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-8,466		-2,000	-39,642	-37,642
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods: Scrap	-1,550				0
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-740,299	-766,040	-680,700	-709,535	-28,835
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Other Assets		-680,700			0
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-76,232	-85,340			0
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-664,067				0
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Other Assets			-680,700	-709,535	-28,835
Revenue By Source / Service charges - water revenue	-2,781,818,526	-2,693,767,110	-4,307,977,090	-4,851,512,138	-543,535,048
Water: Agricultural and Rural Water Service	-56,538,005	-41,040,000	-41,040,000	-41,035,353	4,647
Water: Availability Charges	-177,600,609	-187,913,120	-190,570,000	-194,709,561	-4,139,561
Water: Connection/Disconnection	-6,168,125	-6,270,000	-6,715,000	-6,526,755	188,245
Water: Industrial Water	-302,760,095	-425,600,000	-383,000,000	-343,518,339	39,481,661
Water: Sale: Conventional	192,835,727	200,000,000	173,000,000	228,254,531	55,254,531
Water: Sale: Flat Rate	-2,761,446	-2,927,200	-2,927,200	-2,864,815	62,385
Water: Urban Higher Level Service	-2,428,825,973	-2,230,016,790	-3,856,724,890	-4,491,111,846	-634,386,956
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-256,898,379	-164,646,890	-119,646,890	-164,646,890	-45,000,000
Equitable Share	-256,898,379	-164,646,890	-119,646,890	-164,646,890	-45,000,000

Vote 8: Sanitation Services

TABLE 5.48: Revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Sanitation - Metro	-235,388,372	-261,304,760	-162,064,990	-327,883,750	-165,818,760
Expenditure By Type	774,095,671	1,057,841,290	861,681,130	791,111,165	-70,569,965
Contracted services	118,886,076	373,727,190	175,380,440	108,583,160	-66,797,280
Debt impairment	291,343,788	217,538,690	221,240,540	300,805,518	79,564,978
Debt impairment - OTHER	215,579				0
Depreciation and asset impairment	136,125,458	147,395,380	147,395,380	122,133,883	-25,261,497
Employee related costs	190,262,418	262,839,840	262,254,010	226,031,101	-36,222,909
Finance charges	21,822,666	21,402,890	21,402,890	20,629,746	-773,144
Inventory consumed	7,066,584	17,361,510	16,611,510	5,392,858	-11,218,652

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Other expenditure	8,373,103	17,575,790	17,396,360	7,534,899	-9,861,461
Revenue By Source	-1,009,484,043	-1,319,146,050	-1,023,746,120	-1,118,994,915	-95,248,795
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-62,711,943	-63,600,000	-63,600,000	-108,118,720	-44,518,720
Other revenue	-4,976,525	-5,250,000	-5,326,970	-3,656,262	1,670,708
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-727,482,399	-776,923,880	-790,144,770	-790,169,701	-24,931
Transfers and subsidies	-214,313,176	-473,372,170	-164,674,380	-217,050,233	-52,375,853

TABLE 5.49: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Sanitation - Metro	-235,388,372	-261,304,760	-162,064,990	-327,883,750	-165,818,760
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	118,886,076	373,727,190	175,380,440	108,583,160	-66,797,280
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management		50,000	50,000		-50,000
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	39,768	2,146,960	2,146,960		-2,146,960
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	1,767,985	1,338,840	1,773,840	2,580,241	806,401
Contractors					
Chipping		15,000	15,000		-15,000
Gas	20,422	150,000	150,000	101,654	-48,346
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	484,265	5,131,290	4,426,290	1,130,211	-3,296,079
Maintenance of Equipment	7,871,563	34,672,140	34,153,170	5,430,403	-28,722,767
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	9,903,354	18,300	18,300		-18,300
Pest Control and Fumigation		16,470	16,470		-16,470
Sewerage Services	57,371,351	69,862,580	70,252,580	82,684,071	12,431,491
Outsourced Services					
Alien Vegetation Control	528,233	262,430	1,766,430	1,157,650	-608,780
Business and Advisory: Project Management	490,859	1,478,200	1,428,200	507,151	-921,049
Cleaning Services		16,070	1,070		-1,070
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	1,450,942	2,540,890	2,871,890	217,953	-2,653,937
Hygiene Services	38,957,333	252,378,070	53,370,290	14,599,551	-38,770,739
Professional Staff		522,500	522,500	9,395	-513,105
Refuse Removal		75,950	75,950		-75,950
Sewerage Services		3,048,300	2,338,300	164,880	-2,173,420
Transport Services		3,200	3,200		-3,200
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	291,343,788	217,538,690	221,240,540	300,805,518	79,564,978
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Wastewater Management	291,343,788	217,538,690	221,240,540	300,805,518	79,564,978
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment - OTHER	215,579				0
Expenditure: Bad Debts Written Off	215,579				0
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	136,125,458	147,395,380	147,395,380	122,133,883	-25,261,497
Furniture and Office Equipment	136,125,458	147,365,150	147,365,150	122,133,883	-25,231,267
Sanitation Infrastructure: Capital Spares		30,230	30,230		-30,230
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	190,262,418	262,839,840	262,254,010	226,031,101	-36,222,909
Municipal Staff: Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension: Current Service Cost	-4,550,091	8,000,000	7,381,330	-2,244,710	-9,626,040
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	497,426	543,410	520,120	692,334	172,214
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	841,702	913,280	948,940	871,476	-77,464
Non-pensionable	5,310	4,590	4,440	11,550	7,110
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	1,273,100	0	973,680	1,236,197	262,517
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	8,674,235	9,798,600	8,754,020	9,193,033	439,013
Service-Related Benefits: Leave Pay	548,573	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,944,516	944,516
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	384,825	7,295,600	5,954,870	11,053,442	5,098,572

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	603,036	1,111,750	1,030,430	662,276	-368,154
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	28,377,633	28,532,880	37,376,030	35,231,216	-2,144,814
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	728,461	813,820	845,880	847,373	1,493
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	887,423	1,765,110	1,616,850	879,028	-737,822
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	1,848,297	2,306,860	1,971,260	1,956,831	-14,429
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	5,613,733	5,635,940	5,402,280	6,464,449	1,062,169
Travel or Motor Vehicle	2,046,775	3,670,960	3,758,690	2,593,236	-1,165,454
Basic Salary and Wages	103,400,996	145,308,500	140,480,930	111,311,593	-29,169,337
Bonuses	5,755,719	5,545,760	7,091,390	6,534,133	-557,257
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	45,793	94,770	48,200	48,307	107
Group Life Insurance	1,781,212	1,975,260	1,929,840	1,384,415	-545,425
Medical	11,426,056	13,005,510	11,906,690	12,117,411	210,721
Pension	19,242,004	22,514,400	20,393,220	20,395,783	2,563
Unemployment Insurance	830,200	1,002,840	864,920	847,212	-17,708
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	21,822,666	21,402,890	21,402,890	20,629,746	-773,144
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	21,822,666	21,402,890	21,402,890	20,629,746	-773,144
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	7,066,584	17,361,510	16,611,510	5,392,858	-11,218,652
Consumables: Standard Rated	2,105,699	6,425,740	5,625,740	1,730,534	-3,895,206
Consumables: Zero Rated	3,827,880	6,309,160	6,274,160	2,695,037	-3,579,123
Finished Goods	687,966	3,602,520	3,687,520	523,692	-3,163,828
Materials and Supplies	445,039	1,024,090	1,024,090	443,595	-580,495
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	8,373,103	17,575,790	17,396,360	7,534,899	-9,861,461
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	4,377				0
Furniture and Office Equipment	203,003	628,450	645,960	382,363	-263,597
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		119,250	119,250		-119,250
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	7,809	35,000	35,000	10,913	-24,087
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	89,070	108,430	108,430	35,576	-72,854
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	984,568	3,290,760	3,485,760	675,386	-2,810,374
Cleaning Services: Laundry Services	392	78,840	75,840	2,408	-73,432
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	779,111	1,494,640	1,494,640	664,471	-830,169
Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)		250	250		-250
Communication: Radio and TV Transmissions	8,000	21,300	21,300		-21,300
Communication: Telemetric Systems	2,153	38,230	38,230		-38,230
Communication: Telephone Installation		50,000	50,000		-50,000
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	7,791	76,380	76,380	8,437	-67,943
Deeds		127,900	127,900		-127,900
Drivers Licences and Permits	4,673	34,290	34,290	3,918	-30,372
External Computer Service: Data Lines		20,000	20,000		-20,000
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	1,585	103,410	103,410	6,779	-96,631
External Computer Service: Software Licences	101,294	250,480	170,480		-170,480
Firearm Handling Fees		31,600	31,600		-31,600
Hire Charges	2,464,359	3,701,490	4,071,490	2,340,096	-1,731,394
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	40,061	219,170	299,170	203,252	-95,918
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	72,594	238,260	264,030	104,116	-159,914
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	36,822	110,870	110,870	36,054	-74,816
Municipal Services	922,852	1,748,630	1,148,630	27,967	-1,120,663
Printing, Publications and Books		10,800	20,800		-20,800
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	34,832	57,500	97,500	48,390	-49,110
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	4,437	1,090	101,090	55,258	-45,832
Resettlement Cost		100,000	100,000	30,525	-69,475

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Signage		36,170	35,600	13,753	-21,847
Skills Development Fund Levy	1,489,232	1,920,350	1,581,210	1,585,596	4,386
Travel Agency and Visa's		4,040	4,040		-4,040
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		25,850	25,850		-25,850
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		10,320	10,320		-10,320
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		610	610		-610
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		2,320	2,320		-2,320
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		51,580	51,580		-51,580
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		1,000	6,000		-6,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		16,110	16,110		-16,110
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		3,850	3,850		-3,850
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	20,155	62,000	62,000	2,716	-59,284
Uniform and Protective Clothing	916,432	2,202,200	2,202,200	953,891	-1,248,309
Wet Fuel	120,909	400,000	400,000	13,826	-386,174
Workmen's Compensation Fund	56,591	142,370	142,370	329,208	186,838
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-62,711,943	-63,600,000	-63,600,000	-108,118,720	-44,518,720
Interest: Receivables: Waste Water Management	-62,711,943	-63,600,000	-63,600,000	-108,118,720	-44,518,720
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-4,976,525	-5,250,000	-5,326,970	-3,656,262	1,670,708
Operational Revenue					
Inspection Fees: Statutory Services	-4,804,662	-5,000,000	-5,000,000	-3,524,421	1,475,579
Insurance Refund			-24,970	-24,968	2
Request for Information: Access to Information Act	-35,188	-150,000	-150,000	-74,487	75,513
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	2,297		-2,000	-1,298	702
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Drainage Fees	-138,971	-100,000	-150,000	-31,088	118,912
Revenue By Source / Service charges - sanitation revenue	-727,482,399	-776,923,880	-790,144,770	-790,169,701	-24,931
Wastewater Management: Availability Charges	-177,185,757	-187,463,040	-187,463,040	-188,625,486	-1,162,446
Wastewater Management: Connection/Reconnection	-2,203,772	-2,830,000	-2,401,000	-1,777,977	623,023
Wastewater Management: Higher Level Service	-89,739,391	-93,284,730	-93,360,730	-108,055,019	-14,694,289
Wastewater Management: Industrial Effluent	-41,469,560	-41,038,000	-41,038,000	-38,989,912	2,048,088
Wastewater Management: Industrial Wastewater	-71,241,148	-62,100,000	-68,000,000	-67,641,503	358,497
Wastewater Management: Sanitation Charges	-345,642,771	-390,208,110	-397,882,000	-385,079,803	12,802,197
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-214,313,176	-473,372,170	-164,674,380	-217,050,233	-52,375,853
South Africa Revenue Service (SARS)	-3,383,250	-19,693,280	-5,883,270	0	5,883,270
National Governments: Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-239,109,510	-35,221,730		35,221,730
National Governments: Urban Settlement Development Grant	-22,555,000		-4,000,000	-2,480,853	1,519,147
Equitable Share	-188,374,926	-214,569,380	-119,569,380	-214,569,380	-95,000,000

Vote 9: Electricity and Energy

TABLE 5.50: Revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Electricity & Energy	992,936,963	806,527,680	1,029,305,920	945,831,880	-83,474,040
Expenditure By Type	5,296,502,861	5,656,221,840	5,684,725,170	5,521,484,277	-163,240,893
Bulk purchases - electricity	4,377,705,071	4,705,311,600	4,754,625,480	4,705,197,690	-49,427,790
Contracted services	81,377,875	90,030,580	90,255,580	82,341,985	-7,913,595
Debt impairment	187,132,501	108,768,960	101,915,320	48,541,901	-53,373,419

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Depreciation and asset impairment	124,554,921	155,101,480	155,101,480	145,884,465	-9,217,015
Employee related costs	404,188,561	465,168,100	450,848,680	411,045,010	-39,803,670
Finance charges	32,675,863	34,557,660	34,557,660	36,678,658	2,120,998
Inventory consumed	57,141,678	55,941,930	58,709,930	67,421,614	8,711,684
Losses				-703,540	-703,540
Other expenditure	31,726,391	41,341,530	38,711,040	25,076,495	-13,634,545
Revenue By Source	-4,303,565,897	-4,849,694,160	-4,655,419,250	-4,575,652,397	79,766,853
Fines, penalties, and forfeits	-1,319,087	-3,263,430	-1,263,430	-660,111	603,319
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-39,713,496	-68,757,190	-98,757,190	97,625,462	196,382,652
Other revenue	-507,541	-270,000	-576,300	-516,743	59,557
Rental of facilities and equipment	-15,763	-20,000	-20,000	-15,763	4,237
Service charges - electricity revenue	-4,195,649,552	-4,708,773,060	-4,486,191,850	-4,603,545,103	-117,353,252
Transfers and subsidies	-66,360,458	-68,610,480	-68,610,480	-68,540,140	70,340

TABLE 5.51: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Electricity & Energy	992,936,963	806,527,680	1,029,305,920	945,831,880	-83,474,040
Expenditure By Type / Bulk purchases - electricity	4,377,705,071	4,705,311,600	4,754,625,480	4,705,197,690	-49,427,790
Electricity: Eskom	4,377,705,071	4,705,311,600	4,754,625,480	4,705,197,690	-49,427,790
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	81,377,875	90,030,580	90,255,580	82,341,985	-7,913,595
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	2,356,084	3,191,580	4,441,580	4,660,001	218,421
Infrastructure and Planning: Engineering: Electrical	19,616,232	23,532,000	19,882,000	21,007,917	1,125,917
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	1,285,429	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,847,692	847,692
Contractors					
Building	1,511,916	2,267,970	2,267,970	1,566,351	-701,619
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	1,692,705	4,313,140	4,283,140	1,693,889	-2,589,251
Maintenance of Equipment	1,319,367	5,141,310	5,141,310	2,721,975	-2,419,335
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	22,942				0
Safeguard and Security	65,130	100,000	100,000	81,281	-18,719
Traffic and Street Lights	-9	500,000	500,000		-500,000
Transportation	328,781	1,817,430	1,817,430	69,642	-1,747,788
Outsourced Services					
Alien Vegetation Control		600,000	250,000		-250,000
Business and Advisory: Project Management	1,300,492	2,579,260	2,579,260	1,469,818	-1,109,442
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	173,340	1,000,000	1,000,000	124,263	-875,737
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	1,042,460	2,996,800	2,996,800	1,068,222	-1,928,578
Electrical	46,927,857	36,588,390	39,593,390	41,910,697	2,317,307
Hygiene Services		150,000	150,000		-150,000
Security Services	3,735,149	4,252,700	4,252,700	4,120,237	-132,463
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	187,132,501	108,768,960	101,915,320	48,541,901	-53,373,419
Expenditure: Bad Debts Written Off	7,121				0
Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				227,562,612	227,562,612
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Electricity	179,481,675	108,768,960	101,915,320	-184,649,665	-286,564,985
Gains and Losses: Reversal of Impairment Loss: Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Electricity	7,643,706			5,628,955	5,628,955
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	124,554,921	155,101,480	155,101,480	145,884,465	-9,217,015
Computer Equipment	98,893,492	113,953,390	113,953,390	114,745,484	792,094
Electrical Infrastructure: HV Substations	25,661,429	41,148,090	41,148,090	31,138,981	-10,009,109
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	404,188,561	465,168,100	450,848,680	411,045,010	-39,803,670

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Municipal Staff: Post-retirement Benefit					
Pension: Current Service Cost	14,225,608	12,762,000	12,762,000	-9,710,352	-22,472,352
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	1,763,199	2,115,500	2,215,590	2,143,707	-71,883
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	1,365,653	1,513,180	1,457,060	1,456,404	-656
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	3,866,437	17,540	3,197,540	3,957,481	759,941
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	15,374,035	16,907,800	14,449,570	15,724,880	1,275,310
Service-Related Benefits: Leave Pay	1,506,153	850,000	850,000	5,894,280	5,044,280
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	10,077,265	15,814,940	14,594,070	11,624,713	-2,969,357
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	882,981	911,580	1,237,070	1,374,337	137,267
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	56,467,064	54,365,130	56,248,430	80,513,434	24,265,004
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	435,345	463,210	442,960	452,397	9,437
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	443,620	493,860	452,650	383,131	-69,519
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	7,893,100	9,215,550	7,781,820	7,586,698	-195,122
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	7,281,964	7,768,790	7,768,790	9,052,388	1,283,598
Travel or Motor Vehicle	11,366,050	13,789,370	14,346,820	14,007,735	-339,085
Basic Salary and Wages	203,595,354	253,128,230	242,278,550	206,877,507	-35,401,043
Bonuses	7,529,197	10,453,220	13,187,160	7,709,563	-5,477,597
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	59,258	124,200	61,280	59,876	-1,404
Group Life Insurance	2,360,427	2,688,520	2,021,040	1,768,826	-252,214
Medical	16,795,326	19,657,580	17,049,010	17,056,366	7,356
Pension	37,434,833	38,447,800	34,611,370	29,776,052	-4,835,318
Unemployment Insurance	1,290,673	1,351,350	1,441,560	1,275,981	-165,579
Senior Management: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	1,911,347	2,052,610	2,118,200	1,944,580	-173,620
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	261,547	273,710	273,710	112,901	-160,809
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	2,125	2,430	2,430	2,125	-305
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	32,675,863	34,557,660	34,557,660	36,678,658	2,120,998
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	32,799,580	34,557,660	34,557,660	36,678,764	2,121,104
Interest Paid: Overdue Accounts	-123,717			-106	-106
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	57,141,678	55,941,930	58,709,930	67,421,614	8,711,684
Consumables: Standard Rated	1,055,028	2,661,210	2,054,210	1,012,345	-1,041,865
Consumables: Zero Rated	5,509,140	6,345,460	6,345,460	2,928,924	-3,416,536
Finished Goods	816,988	1,515,740	1,515,740	797,837	-717,903
Materials and Supplies	49,760,523	45,419,520	48,794,520	62,682,507	13,887,987
Expenditure By Type / Losses				-703,540	-703,540
Gains and Losses: Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment: Furniture and Office Equipment: Losses				-703,540	-703,540
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	31,726,391	41,341,530	38,711,040	25,076,495	-13,634,545
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,097,174	2,018,010	2,018,010	1,546,653	-471,357
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	1,365,515	1,050,000	1,050,000	237,716	-812,284
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Customer/Client Information	24,962	200,000	200,000	133,969	-66,031
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Gifts and Promotional Items	84,390	200,000	200,000	62,346	-137,654
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	2,859,625	3,767,660	3,767,660	2,337,917	-1,429,743
Bursaries (Employees)		318,000	318,000		-318,000
Cleaning Services: Laundry Services	-895	8,000	8,000	1,570	-6,430

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Commission: Prepaid Electricity	14,378,659	17,528,900	14,528,900	8,423,399	-6,105,501
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	1,923,741	2,750,610	2,750,610	1,918,834	-831,776
Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)	36,312	61,910	61,910		-61,910
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines		1,060	1,060		-1,060
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	1,100,891	1,544,950	1,544,950	1,044,653	-500,297
Drivers Licences and Permits	5,836	10,090	10,090	4,484	-5,606
External Computer Service: Data Lines	627,429	755,850	755,850	398,934	-356,916
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	2,279	5,300	5,300	2,473	-2,827
External Computer Service: Software Licences	243,768	1,536,360	1,536,360	128,820	-1,407,540
Hire Charges				8,690	8,690
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	223,951	840,780	840,780	139,000	-701,780
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	1,932,965	2,750,100	3,112,610	2,049,521	-1,063,089
Learnerships and Internships	250,018			58,882	58,882
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	514,876	636,600	636,600	515,531	-121,069
Management Fee	111	27,460	27,460		-27,460
Municipal Services	858,525				0
Printing, Publications and Books	3,122				0
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	100,970	42,400	42,400	108,648	66,248
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	1,200	53,000	53,000	13,043	-39,957
Skills Development Fund Levy	3,336,733	3,292,560	3,292,560	3,643,471	350,911
Travel Agency and Visa's	1,445	62,400	62,400	58,155	-4,245
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	13,774	203,000	203,000	308,439	105,439
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		31,200	31,200		-31,200
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		15,300	15,300		-15,300
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		30,410	30,410	261	-30,149
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport	11,252	274,200	281,200	155,328	-125,872
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		5,000	5,000	4,312	-688
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		83,590	83,590	91,878	8,288
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		50,000	50,000		-50,000
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees		21,200	21,200		-21,200
Uniform and Protective Clothing	474,951	1,165,630	1,165,630	519,833	-645,797
Workmen's Compensation Fund	252,812			1,159,732	1,159,732
Revenue By Source / Fines, penalties, and forfeits	-1,319,087	-3,263,430	-1,263,430	-660,111	603,319
Fines: Illegal Connections	-1,319,385	-3,263,430	-1,263,430	-660,111	603,319
Forfeits: Deposits	297				0
Revenue By Source / Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-39,713,496	-68,757,190	-98,757,190	97,625,462	196,382,652
Interest: Receivables: Electricity	-39,713,496	-68,757,190	-98,757,190	97,625,462	196,382,652
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-507,541	-270,000	-576,300	-516,743	59,557
Operational Revenue					
Administrative Handling Fees				-1,755	-1,755
Recovery Maintenance	-389,789	-200,000	-500,000	-423,933	76,067
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-13,044		-6,300	-28,961	-22,661
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Academic Services: Formal Training	-5,217	-20,000	-20,000		20,000
Buyers Card	-66,190			-62,093	-62,093
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods: Scrap	-33,300	-50,000	-50,000		50,000
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-15,763	-20,000	-20,000	-15,763	4,237

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Electrical Infrastructure	-15,763	-20,000	-20,000	-15,763	4,237
Revenue By Source / Service charges - electricity revenue	-4,195,649,552	-4,708,773,060	-4,486,191,850	-4,603,545,103	-117,353,253
Electricity: Availability Charges	-53,620,269	-66,913,940	-66,913,940	-55,504,487	11,409,453
Electricity: Connection/Reconnection: Change Circuit Breaker	-9,599		-2,500	-1,240	1,260
Electricity: Connection/Reconnection: Connections New: Non-government Housing	-5,113,763	-5,606,980	-5,606,980	-3,796,127	1,810,853
Electricity: Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services: Electricity Services Incidental to Energy Sales				-1,594,298,659	-1,594,298,659
Electricity: Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services: Network Charges	-96,246,407			-39,218,850	-39,218,850
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Commercial Conventional (3-Phase)	-289,088,445	-176,432,800	-283,060,920	-245,717,093	37,343,827
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Commercial Prepaid	-61,869,561	-111,765,160	-111,765,160	-85,896,259	25,868,901
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Domestic High: Prepaid	-1,259,895,592	-1,330,909,670	-1,330,909,670	-1,136,336,429	194,573,241
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Domestic Low: Domestic Indigent	-24,554,001	-55,860,480	-55,860,480	-20,457,809	35,402,671
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Domestic Low: Prepaid	-14,831,226	-5,384,850	22,115,150	-14,984,748	-37,099,898
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial more than (11 000 Volts) (High Voltage)	-476,317,889	-911,775,390	-524,657,850	-130,172,305	394,485,545
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Industrial (400 Volts) (Low Voltage)	-153,191,282	-344,484,530	-166,915,080	-46,753,277	120,161,804
Electricity: Electricity Sales: Time of Use Tariffs	-1,759,823,405	-1,699,350,530	-1,962,325,690	-1,230,278,749	732,046,941
Electricity: Joint Pole Usage	-24,864	-24,750	-24,750	-24,864	-114
Electricity: Meter Compliance Testing	-1,057,692	-56,750	-56,750	-100,656	-43,906
Electricity: Meter Reading Fees	-5,554	-207,230	-207,230	-3,551	203,679
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-66,360,458	-68,610,480	-68,610,480	-68,540,140	70,340
South Africa Revenue Service (SARS)	-20,518			0	0
National Governments: Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-10,479,482	-12,750,000	-12,750,000	-12,679,660	70,340
Equitable Share	-55,860,458	-55,860,480	-55,860,480	-55,860,480	0

Vote 10: Executive and Council

TABLE5.52: Vote 10: Executive and Council consists of the components as following:

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Office of the Executive Mayor	133,518,656	157,632,620	157,103,920	138,287,222	-18,816,698
Expenditure By Type	133,946,660	158,367,840	157,839,140	139,297,380	-18,541,760
Contracted services	412,838	924,860	1,059,860	359,899	-699,961
Employee related costs	29,972,214	34,383,540	33,864,110	28,418,643	-5,445,467
Inventory consumed	305,231	343,790	364,790	144,325	-220,465
Other expenditure	7,839,660	12,268,840	12,981,600	8,101,192	-4,880,408
Remuneration of councillors	75,900,105	87,809,450	87,895,420	81,903,295	-5,992,125
Transfers and subsidies	19,516,612	22,637,360	21,673,360	20,370,026	-1,303,334
Revenue By Source	-428,004	-735,220	-735,220	-1,010,158	-274,938
Fines, penalties, and forfeits	-3,000				0
Other revenue	-425,004	-735,220	-735,220	-1,010,158	-274,938

TABLE 5.53: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Office of the Executive Mayor	133,518,656	157,632,620	157,103,920	138,287,222	-18,816,698
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	412,838	924,860	1,059,860	359,899	-699,961
Consultants and Professional Services					
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	10,386	20,630	20,630		-20,630
Contractors					
Catering Services	160,800	260,850	274,850	172,760	-102,090
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	23,445	88,880	88,880	12,596	-76,284
Maintenance of Equipment	52,935	284,380	270,380	86,163	-184,217
Stage and Sound Crew			20,000	19,800	-200
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management	44,516	270,120	270,120	81,429	-188,691
Cleaning Services	9,300		10,000	2,201	-7,799
Transport Services	111,456	0	105,000	-15,051	-120,051
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	29,972,214	34,383,540	33,864,110	28,418,643	-5,445,467
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Cellular and Telephone	524	1,790	1,790		-1,790
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	173,005	273,490	133,340	133,341	1
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	104,112	114,660	109,280	101,177	-8,103
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	31,644		60,000	80,129	20,129
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	854,184	912,340	727,750	792,207	64,457
Service-Related Benefits: Entertainment	467	1,660	1,660		-1,660
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	771,537	977,450	816,500	790,220	-26,280
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	544,583	616,000	585,750	412,059	-173,691
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	110,765	170,400	18,390	118,632	100,242
Travel or Motor Vehicle	138,738	173,460	190,310	171,041	-19,269
Basic Salary and Wages	24,431,572	28,110,910	28,343,100	23,041,677	-5,301,423
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	2,812	6,100	2,850	2,948	98
Group Life Insurance	130,115	153,630	96,420	122,394	25,974
Medical	840,302	939,250	837,800	803,897	-33,903
Pension	1,690,129	1,846,880	1,781,880	1,709,774	-72,106
Unemployment Insurance	147,726	85,520	157,290	139,146	-18,144
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	305,231	343,790	364,790	144,325	-220,465
Consumables: Standard Rated	94,372	133,340	154,340	73,761	-80,579
Consumables: Zero Rated	208,358	210,450	210,450	70,564	-139,886
Finished Goods	2,500				0
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	7,839,660	12,268,840	12,981,600	8,101,192	-4,880,408
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	49,339	462,770	342,770	179,149	-163,621
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		50,000			0
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	98,875	240,510	248,510	24,889	-223,621
Cleaning Services: Car Valet and Washing Services		950	950		-950
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	1,230,844	943,040	943,040	1,887,393	944,353
Communication: Telephone Installation		3,140	3,140		-3,140
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	12,842	37,180	37,180	5,559	-31,621
External Computer Service: Network Extensions		530	530		-530
Hire Charges		20,900	20,900		-20,900
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	113,895	183,880	183,880	174,516	-9,364
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1,332	2,560	2,560	666	-1,894
Management Fee		20,240			0
Municipal Services	49,280	52,250	34,250	30,748	-3,502
Printing, Publications and Books		36,580	36,580	8,716	-27,864

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	586,483	1,705,230	1,301,230	402,752	-898,478
Remuneration to Ward Committees	1,002,510				0
Rewards Incentives	3,683,215	1,500,000	2,164,000	3,244,278	1,080,278
Skills Development Fund Levy	454,212	650,000	650,000	465,270	-184,730
Travel Agency and Visa's	2,618	20,910	60,910	35,457	-25,453
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	59,754	35,560	155,560	80,824	-74,736
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		35,010	38,010		-38,010
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		2,090	22,090		-22,090
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost	9,814	10,980	10,980	4,361	-6,619
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Other Transport Provider		27,760	17,760		-17,760
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport	46,094	98,070	98,070	27,387	-70,683
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport	9,100	15,000	25,000	1,386	-23,614
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental	157,664	73,630	53,630	46,783	-6,847
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		19,170	9,170		-9,170
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Accommodation			70,000	28,474	-41,526
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance		0	100,000	29,324	-70,676
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		0	330,000	105,812	-224,188
Uniform and Protective Clothing	271,789	0			0
Ward Committees		6,000,000	6,000,000	1,313,114	-4,686,886
Wet Fuel		20,900	20,900		-20,900
Workmen's Compensation Fund				4,335	4,335
Expenditure By Type / Remuneration of councillors	75,900,105	87,809,450	87,895,420	81,903,295	-5,992,125
Chief Whip: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	293,420	1,111,050	1,111,050		-1,111,050
Deputy Executive Mayor: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	1,095,120	1,179,480	1,179,480	1,197,985	18,505
Deputy Executive Mayor: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Cell phone Allowance		54,390	54,390		-54,390
Executive Committee: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	12,073,869	12,221,490	12,221,490	14,708,384	2,486,894
Executive Committee: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Cell phone Allowance		8,160	8,160		-8,160
Executive Mayor: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	1,311,284	1,460,430	1,460,430	1,485,335	24,905
Executive Mayor: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Cell phone Allowance		46,230	37,200		-37,200
Section 79 committee chairperson: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary		1,131,770	1,131,770		-1,131,770
Speaker: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	890,974	1,250,120	1,250,120	1,388,710	138,590
Speaker: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Cell phone Allowance	5,100,894	5,844,400	5,844,400	4,795,900	-1,048,500
Speaker: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance	205,565	155,940	250,940	139,792	-111,148
Total for All Other Councillors: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: Basic Salary	54,928,978	63,341,910	63,341,910	58,187,189	-5,154,721
Total for All Other Councillors: Allowances and Service-Related Benefits: In-kind Benefits		4,080	4,080		-4,080
Expenditure By Type / Transfers and subsidies	19,516,612	22,637,360	21,673,360	20,370,026	-1,303,334
South Africa Local Government Association (SALGA)	15,516,612	17,973,360	17,673,360	16,370,026	-1,303,334
Non-profit institutions: Use - It	4,000,000	4,664,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	0
Revenue By Source / Fines, penalties, and forfeits	-3,000				0
Fines: Councillors	-3,000				0
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-425,004	-735,220	-735,220	-1,010,158	-274,938

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-425,004	-735,220	-735,220	-1,010,158	-274,938

TABLE 5.54: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Municipal Manager	59,189,173	75,346,620	84,596,950	74,234,717	-10,362,233
Expenditure By Type	59,192,352	75,346,620	84,596,950	74,249,287	-10,347,663
Contracted services	9,112,295	9,702,510	14,671,510	14,329,003	-342,507
Employee related costs	21,685,726	32,242,990	33,097,900	27,113,880	-5,984,020
Inventory consumed	84,571	174,000	190,000	152,550	-37,450
Other expenditure	28,309,761	33,227,120	36,637,540	32,653,854	-3,983,686
Revenue By Source	-3,180	0	0	-14,570	-14,570
Other revenue	-3,180			-14,570	-14,570

TABLE 5.55: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Municipal Manager	59,189,173	75,346,620	84,596,950	74,234,717	-10,362,233
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	9,112,295	9,702,510	14,671,510	14,329,003	-342,507
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Accounting and Auditing		75,000	75,000		-75,000
Business and Advisory: Audit Committee	936,844	800,000	800,000	1,231,230	431,230
Business and Advisory: Forensic Investigators	370,429	2,500,000	2,516,000		-2,516,000
Business and Advisory: Human Resources	12,845				0
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	4,574,295	1,510,000	6,510,000	12,306,035	5,796,035
Contractors					
Catering Services	4,344	15,000	15,000	27,950	12,950
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	76,000	5,000	5,000	45,390	40,390
Maintenance of Equipment	107,373	564,000	474,000	82,830	-391,170
Pest Control and Fumigation		2,000			0
Safeguard and Security	108,158		250,000	68,900	-181,100
Transportation		10,000	10,000	6,200	-3,800
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Accounting and Auditing		1,600,000	1,393,000		-1,393,000
Business and Advisory: Commissions and Committees	232,004	2,000,000	2,000,000	173,184	-1,826,816
Business and Advisory: Project Management	2,529,740	424,150	424,150	233,984	-190,166
Business and Advisory: Qualification Verification	51,379	33,000	33,000		-33,000
Cleaning Services	59,070	120,000	120,000	90,627	-29,373
Hygiene Services		2,000	4,000	4,557	557
Refuse Removal	49,814	42,360	42,360	58,116	15,756
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	21,685,726	32,242,990	33,097,900	27,113,880	-5,984,020
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	236,267	516,420	515,240	499,394	-15,846
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	67,480	75,810	97,130	93,083	-4,047
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	387,006		101,000	41,347	-59,653
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	995,061	1,155,280	1,033,360	980,438	-52,922
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	707,291	1,070,310	726,720	725,613	-1,107
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	197,671	250,000	250,000	157,383	-92,617
Travel or Motor Vehicle	541	500	500	362	-138
Basic Salary and Wages	15,822,835	25,198,840	26,834,960	21,555,372	-5,279,588

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	2,657	4,940	3,360	3,951	591
Group Life Insurance	99,980	125,850	125,850	92,351	-33,499
Medical	748,125	1,029,280	782,290	769,058	-13,232
Pension	1,931,577	2,563,600	2,261,460	2,263,389	1,929
Unemployment Insurance	72,693	52,160	85,030	78,398	-6,632
Senior Management: Municipal Manager (MM)					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	685,020		180,000	187,272	7,272
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	-269,087	200,000	100,000	-335,657	-435,657
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	609		1,000	2,126	1,126
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	84,571	174,000	190,000	152,550	-37,450
Consumables: Standard Rated	70,242	132,500	141,500	114,834	-26,666
Consumables: Zero Rated	7,584	27,500	34,500	27,231	-7,269
Finished Goods	6,744	13,500	13,500	10,485	-3,015
Materials and Supplies		500	500		-500
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	28,309,761	33,227,120	36,637,540	32,653,854	-3,983,686
Operating Leases					
Furniture and Office Equipment	174,231	337,600	337,600	162,846	-174,754
Other Assets	1,271,603	1,650,000	1,650,000	1,114,238	-535,762
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities		5,000	5,000		-5,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	51,409	50,000	50,000	7,106	-42,894
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders		20,000	20,000		-20,000
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	173,481	208,000	718,000	438,180	-279,821
Cleaning Services: Car Valet and Washing Services		300	300	151	-149
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	145,636	440,800	440,800	161,196	-279,604
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines		750	750	441	-309
Communication: Telephone Installation		30,000	40,000		-40,000
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	797	17,000	17,000	808	-16,192
External Audit Fees	24,599,991	28,300,000	31,998,420	28,825,136	-3,173,284
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	10,006	50,000	50,000	16,496	-33,504
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	4,959	12,000	12,000		-12,000
External Computer Service: Software Licences		120,280	120,280		-120,280
Hire Charges	326,946	5,000	15,000	109,276	94,276
Insurance Underwriting: Excess Payments		1,000	1,000		-1,000
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	12,967	100	100	3,197	3,097
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		1,000	1,000		-1,000
Municipal Services	401,099	464,970	464,970	346,557	-118,413
Printing, Publications and Books		2,000	2,000		-2,000
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	972	83,500	83,500	64,322	-19,178
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	35,574	110,000	110,000	88,380	-21,620
Skills Development Fund Levy	1,068,199	1,100,000		1,137,821	1,137,821
Travel Agency and Visa's		9,000	29,000	3,435	-25,565
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		50,500	50,500	22,103	-28,397
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		4,320	4,320	9,805	5,485
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		2,000	2,000	5,094	3,094
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost			2,000		-2,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		95,000	95,000		-95,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		10,000	20,000		-20,000
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		40,500	40,500	3,035	-37,465
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		500	500		-500

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Accommodation			50,000		-50,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance			30,000		-30,000
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport			150,000		-150,000
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	3,968	6,000	26,000	65,504	39,504
Workmen's Compensation Fund	27,923			68,728	68,728
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-3,180			-14,570	-14,570
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund				-14,570	-14,570
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-3,180				0

TABLE 5.56: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Chief of Staff	1,163,526	1,677,910	1,671,970	982,707	-689,263
Expenditure By Type	1,163,526	1,677,910	1,671,970	982,707	-689,263
Contracted services		22,500	22,500		-22,500
Employee related costs	1,147,401	1,571,340	1,568,820	946,038	-622,782
Inventory consumed		9,940	9,940		-9,940
Other expenditure	16,125	74,130	70,710	36,670	-34,040

TABLE 5.57: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Chief of Staff	1,163,526	1,677,910	1,671,970	982,707	-689,263
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services		22,500	22,500		-22,500
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management		22,500	22,500		-22,500
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	1,147,401	1,571,340	1,568,820	946,038	-622,782
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Basic Salary and Wages	1,145,984	1,571,340	1,566,340	943,912	-622,428
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Unemployment Insurance	1,417		2,480	2,125	-355
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed		9,940	9,940		-9,940
Consumables: Standard Rated		9,940	9,940		-9,940
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	16,125	74,130	70,710	36,670	-34,040
Operational Cost					
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	4,194	57,480	57,480	25,412	-32,068
Skills Development Fund Levy	11,931	16,650	13,230	11,257	-1,973

TABLE 5.58: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Chief Operating Officer	106,030,333	118,522,640	2,501,110	180,049,204	177,548,094
Expenditure By Type	115,261,735	130,010,580	139,396,240	192,845,221	53,448,981
Contracted services	44,350,519	31,084,430	40,809,190	32,469,677	-8,339,513
Employee related costs	64,840,463	83,961,230	84,002,650	76,062,755	-7,939,895

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Inventory consumed	390,951	645,290	847,790	537,421	-310,369
Other expenditure	5,679,801	14,319,630	13,736,610	5,679,106	-8,057,504
Transfers and subsidies				78,096,262	78,096,262
Revenue By Source	-9,231,401	-11,487,940	-136,895,130	-12,796,018	124,099,112
Other revenue	-2,115,401	-1,603,940	-1,873,940	-2,912,018	-1,038,078
Transfers and subsidies	-7,116,000	-9,884,000	-9,884,000	-9,884,000	0
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Fuel Levy			-125,137,190		125,137,190

TABLE 5.59: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Chief Operating Officer	106,030,333	118,522,640	2,501,110	180,049,204	177,548,094
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	44,350,519	31,084,430	40,809,190	32,469,677	-8,339,513
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Commissions and Committees	74,856	100,000	100,000	99,808	-192
Business and Advisory: Project Management	508,346	3,754,790	3,379,790	3,170,541	-209,249
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	3,893,934	3,835,000	3,700,000	102,566	-3,597,434
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	31,431,248	13,122,650	13,737,650	14,205,699	468,049
Contractors					
Catering Services	21,708	75,000	92,130	45,494	-46,636
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	30,951	53,170	53,170	1,703	-51,467
Maintenance of Equipment	184,512	5,272,880	5,274,880	4,220,186	-1,054,694
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	3,931,316				0
Pest Control and Fumigation		17,390	6,390		-6,390
Safeguard and Security	2,317	10,730	10,730	10,578	-152
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Commissions and Committees	115,128	500,000	105,000	8,229	-96,771
Business and Advisory: Communications	3,727,076	2,226,000	12,172,630	9,604,084	-2,568,546
Business and Advisory: Human Resources	32,112	15,000	60,000	12,845	-47,155
Business and Advisory: Project Management	345,793	1,946,850	1,946,850	913,409	-1,033,441
Cleaning Services	2,671	6,320	11,320		-11,320
Hygiene Services		45,420	45,420		-45,420
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning				6,500	6,500
Printing Services			10,000		-10,000
Refuse Removal	48,551	103,230	103,230	68,036	-35,194
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	64,840,463	83,961,230	84,002,650	76,062,755	-7,939,895
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	1,696,182	2,025,370	1,784,750	2,009,542	224,792
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	214,008	241,430	230,720	231,695	975
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	990,057	0	730,000	1,001,625	271,625
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	2,689,875	3,102,550	2,942,590	2,981,166	38,576
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	1,221,975	1,622,930	2,308,020	1,449,877	-858,143
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	903,439	1,065,870	1,317,000	1,225,940	-91,060
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	134,650	139,180	139,180	141,247	2,067
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance				7,060	7,060
Travel or Motor Vehicle	1,625,586	1,767,320	2,004,460	1,789,990	-214,470
Basic Salary and Wages	45,965,816	61,539,920	60,660,480	54,981,783	-5,678,697
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	8,580	16,680	8,970	9,839	869
Group Life Insurance	403,405	437,080	437,080	375,789	-61,291
Medical	2,354,226	2,562,510	2,462,750	2,532,636	69,886
Pension	6,310,812	7,054,800	6,764,690	6,994,734	230,044
Unemployment Insurance	287,316	166,050	227,420	331,731	104,311

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Senior Management: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	281,892	1,952,280	1,717,280	337,931	-1,379,349
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	-247,710	265,380	265,380	-340,360	-605,740
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	354	1,880	1,880	531	-1,349
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	390,951	645,290	847,790	537,421	-310,369
Consumables: Standard Rated	356,926	589,540	779,040	509,502	-269,538
Consumables: Zero Rated	30,738	45,250	45,250	19,688	-25,562
Finished Goods	3,287	10,500	23,500	8,231	-15,269
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	5,679,801	14,319,630	13,736,610	5,679,106	-8,057,504
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	9,869	253,530	55,800		-55,800
Furniture and Office Equipment	381,112	683,730	683,730	349,437	-334,293
Other Assets	1,484,888	4,264,330	4,264,330	2,118,760	-2,145,570
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	16,830	155,000	130,000	54,119	-75,881
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	63,513	60,000	121,400	7,003	-114,397
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders		22,500	22,500		-22,500
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	827,531	1,392,240	1,919,970	654,003	-1,265,967
Cleaning Services: Laundry Services	9,625	15,000	30,000	10,000	-20,001
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	703,074	820,980	820,980	757,897	-63,083
Communication: Radio and TV Transmissions	9,950	25,500	25,500		-25,500
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	110,000	203,330	193,330	117,612	-75,718
Courier and Delivery Services	1,893	19,520	19,520	2,130	-17,390
Deeds	36,092	100,000	100,000		-100,000
Entertainment: Senior Management	9,606	23,500	23,500		-23,500
External Computer Service: Information Services		20,000	16,100		-16,100
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	20,988	79,890	79,890	33,950	-45,940
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	12,462	135,180	-24,820	2,073	26,893
External Computer Service: Software Licences		535,000	25,000	15,284	-9,716
External Computer Service: Specialised Computer Service		420,000	345,000		-345,000
External Computer Service: System Adviser		213,400	213,400		-213,400
External Computer Service: System Development		500,000	500,000		-500,000
External Computer Service: Wireless Network		100,000	100,000		-100,000
Firearm Handling Fees		5,230	5,230		-5,230
Hire Charges		320,000	290,000		-290,000
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	86,205	103,470	130,740	92,439	-38,301
Learnerships and Internships	31,923			41,239	41,239
Municipal Services	1,550,431	2,136,890	1,155,890	491,109	-664,781
Printing, Publications and Books	102,532	271,930	247,800	16,657	-231,143
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	19,804	40,000	39,000	7,715	-31,285
Registration Fees: Professional and Regulatory Bodies	1,921	50,000	10,000	1,100	-8,900
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		55,000	75,000	15,843	-59,157
Resettlement Cost			60,000	18,000	-42,000
Skills Development Fund Levy	179,823	473,340	224,180	225,799	1,619
Travel Agency and Visa's	588	73,380	148,380	30,648	-117,732
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	5,963	108,700	263,600	93,882	-169,718
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		40,860	96,860	39,838	-57,022
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		31,500	34,500	1,125	-33,375
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		11,850	21,350	4,745	-16,606
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		120,080	267,080	34,579	-232,501
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		13,500	13,500	3,560	-9,940

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		114,000	181,000	73,546	-107,454
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		24,460	44,460		-44,460
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Accommodation		30,000	108,000	14,237	-93,763
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance			178,000	45,320	-132,680
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		90,000	230,000	66,900	-163,100
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		15,000	25,000		-25,000
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	5,361	89,810	158,910	15,798	-143,112
Uniform and Protective Clothing	-6,525	58,000	63,000	49	-62,951
Workmen's Compensation Fund	4,338			222,712	222,712
Expenditure By Type / Transfers and subsidies				78,096,262	78,096,262
Departmental Agencies and Accounts: Provincial Departmental Agencies: Subsidiary Entity				78,096,262	78,096,262
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-2,115,401	-1,603,940	-1,873,940	-2,912,018	-1,038,078
Operational Revenue					
Insurance Refund				-13,500	-13,500
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-11,531			-2,419	-2,419
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Advertisements	-2,102,622	-1,603,940	-1,873,940	-2,896,099	-1,022,159
Sale of Goods: Assets < Capitalisation Threshold	-1,248				0
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-7,116,000	-9,884,000	-9,884,000	-9,884,000	0
National Governments: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	-7,116,000	-9,884,000	-9,884,000	-9,884,000	0
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue			-125,137,190		125,137,190
Fuel Levy			-125,137,190		125,137,190

Vote 11: Safety and Security

TABLE 5.60: Revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Safety & Security	301,385,203	211,618,820	76,297,070	90,222,093	13,925,023
Expenditure By Type	931,121,318	1,076,296,960	1,066,975,210	959,409,631	-107,565,579
Contracted services	18,166,027	51,386,820	47,978,130	27,742,400	-20,235,730
Debt impairment		38,559,470	28,559,470	165,865	-28,393,605
Debt impairment - OTHER				34,433,525	34,433,525
Debt impairment - OTHER TRAFFIC	50,231,639				0
Employee related costs	824,799,297	940,025,300	939,636,590	860,442,691	-79,193,899
Finance charges	1,430,533	1,168,320	1,168,320	1,167,707	-613
Inventory consumed	14,340,358	16,656,580	20,627,820	14,069,650	-6,558,170
Losses	-7,660				0
Other expenditure	22,161,125	28,500,470	29,004,880	21,387,793	-7,617,087
Revenue By Source	-629,736,115	-864,678,140	-990,678,140	-869,187,538	121,490,602
Fines, penalties, and forfeits	-52,370,454	-40,276,950	-26,276,950	-38,605,876	-12,328,926
Licences and permits	-17,861,629	-15,180,320	-15,180,320	-19,855,317	-4,674,997
Other revenue	-238,187,659	-2,952,520	-2,952,520	-4,458,795	-1,506,275
Rental of facilities and equipment	-19,200	-20,000	-20,000	-19,200	800
Transfers and subsidies	-321,297,174	-581,307,550	-721,307,550	-581,307,550	140,000,000
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Fuel Levy		-224,940,800	-224,940,800	-224,940,800	0

TABLE 5.61: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Safety & Security	301,385,203	211,618,820	76,297,070	90,222,093	13,925,023
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	18,166,027	51,386,820	47,978,130	27,742,400	-20,235,730
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Commissions and Committees	11,725	66,500	66,500	19,690	-46,810
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	2,634,139	1,674,880	2,774,860	1,769,455	-1,005,406
Contractors					
Catering Services	6,334	47,500	47,500	10,720	-36,780
Fire Protection	995	47,830	47,830	7,424	-40,406
Gardening Services			20,000	15,319	-4,681
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	3,065,942	8,599,520	10,180,520	4,049,665	-6,130,855
Maintenance of Equipment	2,313,767	4,413,780	5,520,280	2,086,696	-3,433,584
Medical Services		2,150	2,150		-2,150
Pest Control and Fumigation	33,376	64,260	79,260	37,212	-42,048
Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations		11,980	15,480		-15,480
Safeguard and Security	3,315,167	2,962,230	2,962,230	653,784	-2,308,446
Transportation	16,393	134,590	134,590		-134,590
Outsourced Services					
Business and Advisory: Human Resources			22,000	19,267	-2,733
Business and Advisory: Project Management	3,178,870	11,646,560	7,168,680	565,574	-6,603,106
Cleaning Services	97,732	94,870	94,870	69,635	-25,235
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	63,007	434,560	289,560	61,728	-227,832
Drivers Licence Cards	3,420,044	5,699,960	5,699,960	4,156,032	-1,543,928
Hygiene Services	8,535	137,850	137,850		-137,850
Security Services				14,220,201	14,220,201
Traffic Management		15,347,800	12,714,010		-12,714,010
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment		38,559,470	28,559,470	165,865	-28,393,605
Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				165,865	165,865
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non-Specific Accounts		38,559,470	28,559,470		-28,559,470
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment - OTHER				34,433,525	34,433,525
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non-Specific Accounts				34,433,525	34,433,525
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment - OTHER TRAFFIC	50,231,639				0
Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss: Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue: Non-Specific Accounts	50,231,639				0
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	824,799,297	940,025,300	939,636,590	860,442,691	-79,193,899
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	2,026,602	2,463,260	2,251,240	1,699,295	-551,945
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	2,757,386	3,060,350	2,970,310	2,945,058	-25,252
Non-pensionable	975,206	1,702,320	1,340,980	973,447	-367,534
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	5,854,459	0	6,250,000	4,877,525	-1,372,475
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	38,190,653	41,408,310	40,185,540	40,189,805	4,265
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	26,504,750	29,400,320	28,900,290	31,207,356	2,307,066
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	15,180,291	17,441,220	15,344,910	15,557,445	212,535
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	70,901,657	54,221,560	55,536,560	69,816,101	14,279,541
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	18,469,692	18,691,980	20,421,640	19,388,977	-1,032,663

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	37,748,592	34,375,430	38,644,940	37,999,449	-645,491
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	56,864	98,530	98,530	61,652	-36,878
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	7,134,312	8,257,920	8,180,010	7,213,535	-966,475
Service-Related Benefits: Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	1,833	2,040	1,840	1,833	-7
Travel or Motor Vehicle	5,976,488	5,992,550	7,269,920	7,045,967	-223,953
Basic Salary and Wages	443,556,780	554,488,400	549,795,910	465,520,097	-84,275,813
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	193,362	406,900	357,320	204,129	-153,191
Group Life Insurance	8,367,557	9,230,830	9,069,860	8,393,290	-676,570
Medical	52,870,303	58,973,500	56,622,940	55,161,488	-1,461,452
Pension	82,692,089	93,513,090	91,131,800	88,452,937	-2,678,863
Unemployment Insurance	3,359,379	3,874,890	3,731,960	3,417,892	-314,068
Senior Management: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	1,862,868	2,254,680	1,362,870	836,128	-526,742
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	116,050	164,790	164,790	-521,603	-686,393
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	2,125	2,430	2,430	886	-1,544
Expenditure By Type / Finance charges	1,430,533	1,168,320	1,168,320	1,167,707	-613
Interest Paid: Borrowings: Annuity Loans	1,430,533	1,168,320	1,168,320	1,167,707	-613
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	14,340,358	16,656,580	20,627,820	14,069,650	-6,558,170
Consumables: Standard Rated	1,934,141	2,808,890	3,293,890	2,287,768	-1,006,122
Consumables: Zero Rated	8,583,875	9,824,710	10,824,710	7,165,402	-3,659,308
Finished Goods	3,335,955	3,629,890	5,766,130	3,961,175	-1,804,955
Materials and Supplies	486,387	393,090	743,090	655,305	-87,785
Expenditure By Type / Losses	-7,660				0
Gains and Losses: Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment: Furniture and Office Equipment: Losses	-7,660				0
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	22,161,125	28,500,470	29,004,880	21,387,793	-7,617,087
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment	3,544	7,490	7,490	801	-6,689
Furniture and Office Equipment	690,463	992,620	1,062,620	970,459	-92,161
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	435,557	249,480	279,480	93,861	-185,619
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	105,290	301,010	316,010	38,876	-277,134
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	32,225	166,520	166,520	24,882	-141,638
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	1,077,885	1,442,580	2,135,580	1,193,904	-941,676
Cleaning Services: Laundry Services		16,330	16,330	4,618	-11,712
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	1,286,337	1,675,200	1,689,360	1,358,068	-331,292
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	71,356	169,930	169,930	28,505	-141,425
Communication: SMS Bulk Message Service				8,884	8,884
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	1,598,555	2,416,780	2,432,980	1,620,622	-812,358
Courier and Delivery Services		7,950	7,950	253	-7,697
Deeds		31,000	31,000		-31,000
Drivers Licences and Permits	18,954	189,010	189,010	12,910	-176,100
External Computer Service: Internet Charge	55,515	154,260	154,260	61,670	-92,590
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	15,401	124,540	124,540	2,640	-121,900
External Computer Service: Software Licences		622,860	622,860	32,020	-590,840
External Computer Service: Wireless Network		185,570	113,710		-113,710
Firearm Handling Fees	5,220	6,860	6,860		-6,860

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Hire Charges	8,413				0
Indigent Relief			50,000		-50,000
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	14,564	0	280,000	383,123	103,123
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	731,677		943,250	854,915	-88,335
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	261,268	444,340	444,340	251,809	-192,531
Municipal Services	724,561	1,003,860	1,003,860	2,730	-1,001,130
Office Decorations		4,400	4,400		-4,400
Printing, Publications and Books	275,994	647,190	719,050	299,281	-419,769
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	24,404	66,250	147,250	116,768	-30,482
Registration Fees: Professional and Regulatory Bodies	3,370	114,150	114,150	3,174	-110,976
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	9,905	44,320	44,320	4,500	-39,820
Resettlement Cost		22,670	22,670		-22,670
Signage	9,252	63,500	63,500		-63,500
Skills Development Fund Levy	7,065,565	8,256,350	7,493,750	7,323,826	-169,924
Storage of Files (Archiving)	267,014	417,650	417,650	222,511	-195,139
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities: Municipal Activities	4,183,289	3,810,710	2,590,710	2,578,795	-11,915
Travel Agency and Visa's	1,090	23,960	40,360	13,489	-26,871
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	9,040	137,670	172,770	63,165	-109,605
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	29,457	22,480	37,480	10,271	-27,209
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		20,430	20,430		-20,430
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		1,820	12,820	674	-12,146
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport	2,350	125,120	195,120	27,441	-167,679
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		81,260	123,760	28,541	-95,219
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport		65,140	90,140		-90,140
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance		19,500	19,500		-19,500
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	21,350	75,000	82,000	1,567	-80,433
Uniform and Protective Clothing	1,890,356	4,272,710	4,345,110	1,718,663	-2,626,447
Workmen's Compensation Fund	1,231,905			2,029,578	2,029,578
Revenue By Source / Fines, penalties, and forfeits	-52,370,454	-40,276,950	-26,276,950	-38,605,876	-12,328,926
Fines: Pound Fees	-143,733	-98,020	-98,020	-121,866	-23,846
Fines: Traffic: Municipal	-35,861,281	-12,857,260	-8,857,260	-38,484,010	-29,626,750
Fines: Traffic: Service Provider	-16,365,440	-27,321,670	-17,321,670		17,321,670
Revenue By Source / Licences and permits	-17,861,629	-15,180,320	-15,180,320	-19,855,317	-4,674,997
Road and Transport: Drivers Licence Application/Duplicate Drivers Licences	-2,603,341	-2,273,140	-2,273,140	-2,603,589	-330,449
Road and Transport: Drivers Licence Certificate	-9,771,560	-7,650,000	-7,650,000	-11,361,568	-3,711,568
Road and Transport: Learner Licence Application	-3,838,017	-2,500,000	-2,500,000	-4,415,585	-1,915,585
Road and Transport: Learners Certificate	-793,946	-1,165,590	-1,165,590	-413,075	752,515
Road and Transport: Operators and Public Drivers Permits	-854,764	-1,591,590	-1,591,590	-1,061,499	530,091
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-238,187,659	-2,952,520	-2,952,520	-4,458,795	-1,506,275
Operational Revenue					
Incidental Cash Surpluses				-1,087	-1,087
Insurance Refund	-6,670			-267,164	-267,164
Registration Fees: Road and Transport	-116,466	-183,760	-183,760	-99,927	83,833

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Request for Information: Access to Information Act	-43,636	-64,340	-64,340	-39,960	24,380
Request for Information: Accident Reports	-328,194	-359,350	-359,350	-279,324	80,026
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-4,344	-11,510	-11,510	-16,106	-4,596
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Academic Services: Formal Training	-1,665,052	-1,423,890	-1,423,890	-1,332,672	91,218
Escort Fees	-458,992	-792,380	-792,380	-2,215,641	-1,423,261
Fire Services	-126,414			-129,696	-129,696
Parking Fees	-14,579	-12,090	-12,090	-13,281	-1,191
Sale of Goods: Assets < Capitalisation Threshold				-1,431	-1,431
Sale of Goods: Publications: Prints	-83,905	-94,550	-94,550	-57,181	37,369
Weighbridge Fees	-5,428	-10,650	-10,650	-5,326	5,324
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)	-235,333,980				0
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-19,200	-20,000	-20,000	-19,200	800
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-19,200	-20,000	-20,000	-19,200	800
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-321,297,174	-581,307,550	-721,307,550	-581,307,550	140,000,000
Equitable Share	-321,297,174	-581,307,550	-721,307,550	-581,307,550	140,000,000
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue		-224,940,800	-224,940,800	-224,940,800	0
Fuel Levy		-224,940,800	-224,940,800	-224,940,800	0

Vote 12: Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium

TABLE 5.62: Revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Mandela Bay Stadium	7,981,369	145,755,530	151,224,160	10,236,595	-140,987,565
Expenditure By Type	51,655,335	202,345,460	203,017,180	55,029,615	-147,987,565
Contracted services	30,072,352	34,660,610	34,660,610	35,720,245	1,059,635
Depreciation and asset impairment		148,567,770	148,567,770		-148,567,770
Inventory consumed	297,413	481,240	481,240	878,063	396,823
Other expenditure	21,285,571	18,635,840	19,307,560	18,431,307	-876,253
Revenue By Source	-43,673,966	-56,589,930	-51,793,020	-44,793,020	7,000,000
Other revenue	-43,673,966	-11,796,910	-7,000,000		7,000,000
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Fuel Levy		-44,793,020	-44,793,020	-44,793,020	0

TABLE 5.63: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Mandela Bay Stadium	7,981,369	145,755,530	151,224,160	10,236,595	-140,987,565
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	30,072,352	34,660,610	34,660,610	35,720,245	1,059,635
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Occupational Health and Safety	132,928	284,160	284,160	17,960	-266,200
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	570,240				0
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	6,375	169,430	169,430		-169,430
Contractors					
Catering Services		61,580	61,580	3,000	-58,580
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	2,578,759	7,141,800	7,141,800	4,346,458	-2,795,342

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Maintenance of Equipment	1,974,999	1,820,630	1,820,630	3,262,030	1,441,400
Pest Control and Fumigation	115,500	151,210	151,210	108,000	-43,210
Business and Advisory: Project Management	21,617,456	21,272,900	21,272,900	25,383,796	4,110,896
Cleaning Services		455,960	455,960		-455,960
Refuse Removal		75,080	75,080		-75,080
Security Services	3,076,093	3,227,860	3,227,860	2,599,001	-628,859
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment		148,567,770	148,567,770		-148,567,770
Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities		148,567,770	148,567,770		-148,567,770
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	297,413	481,240	481,240	878,063	396,823
Consumables: Standard Rated	268,055	381,960	381,960	618,628	236,668
Consumables: Zero Rated	29,358	67,930	67,930	259,435	191,505
Finished Goods		31,350	31,350		-31,350
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	21,285,571	18,635,840	19,307,560	18,431,307	-876,253
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	6,774,756	2,912,650	2,912,650	2,243,520	-669,130
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Signs		418,000	418,000		-418,000
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment		104,500	104,500		-104,500
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	2,316,452	313,500	313,500	1,655,951	1,342,451
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	968,544	815,100	815,100	17,744	-797,356
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees: Bank Accounts	1,320,142	1,567,500	1,567,500	1,208,324	-359,176
Communication: Licences (Radio and Television)	119,783	209,000	209,000	144,496	-64,504
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	175,810	522,500	522,500	179,706	-342,794
External Computer Service: Software Licences	16,157	52,250	52,250	8,876	-43,374
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	2,921,748	3,316,090	3,987,810	6,317,619	2,329,809
Licences: Performing Arts		52,250	52,250		-52,250
Management Fee	6,521,739	7,982,150	7,982,150	6,521,739	-1,460,411
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	18,837	14,000	14,000	31,166	17,166
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation		62,700	62,700		-62,700
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance		1,050	1,050	600	-450
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		52,250	52,250		-52,250
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental		31,350	31,350		-31,350
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport	119,825	104,500	104,500	70,385	-34,115
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Accommodation		52,250	52,250		-52,250
Uniform and Protective Clothing	11,778	52,250	52,250	31,182	-21,069
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-43,673,966	-11,796,910	-7,000,000		7,000,000
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Entrance Fees	-1,614,796	-11,796,910	-7,000,000		7,000,000
Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: National Revenue Fund					
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)	-42,059,170				0
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue		-44,793,020	-44,793,020	-44,793,020	0
Fuel Levy		-44,793,020	-44,793,020	-44,793,020	0

Vote 13: Strategic Programmes Directorate

TABLE 5.64: Revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Special Projects and Programmes	-2,028,907	635,650	584,430	830,256	245,826
Expenditure By Type	10,886,043	9,163,640	19,112,420	19,356,631	244,211
Contracted services		20,000	20,000		-20,000
Employee related costs	10,736,431	8,927,970	18,876,750	19,200,669	323,919
Inventory consumed		30,000	30,000		-30,000
Other expenditure	149,612	185,670	185,670	155,962	-29,708
Revenue By Source	-12,914,950	-8,527,990	-18,527,990	-18,526,375	1,615
Other revenue	-11,641,030				0
Transfers and subsidies	-1,273,920		-10,000,000	-9,998,385	1,615
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue: Fuel Levy		-8,527,990	-8,527,990	-8,527,990	0

TABLE 5.65: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Special Projects and Programmes	-2,028,907	635,650	584,430	830,256	245,826
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services		20,000	20,000		-20,000
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Project Management		20,000	20,000		-20,000
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	10,736,431	8,927,970	18,876,750	19,200,669	323,919
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	240,920		25,000	48,330	23,330
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	451,273	476,930	479,620	479,616	-4
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	13,391			32,672	32,672
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	33,309		50,000	43,225	-6,775
Travel or Motor Vehicle	115,044	130,000	80,000	78,703	-1,297
Basic Salary and Wages	9,395,424	7,790,520	17,759,100	17,988,811	229,711
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	2,101	4,160	2,200	2,149	-51
Group Life Insurance	100,092	110,270	98,680	92,703	-5,977
Medical	142,891	160,130	130,760	107,479	-23,281
Pension	197,249	217,080	211,010	190,893	-20,117
Unemployment Insurance	44,736	38,880	40,380	136,087	95,707
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed		30,000	30,000		-30,000
Consumables: Standard Rated		30,000	30,000		-30,000
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	149,612	185,670	185,670	155,962	-29,708
Operational Cost					
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	114,332	129,000	129,000	117,045	-11,955
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	24,445	50,000	50,000	26,376	-23,624
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	5,460	6,670	6,670	9,738	3,068
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	5,374				0
Workmen's Compensation Fund				2,803	2,803
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-11,641,030				0
Operational Revenue					
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-1,220				0
Non-exchange Revenue: Transfers and Subsidies: National Revenue Fund					

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)	-11,639,810				0
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-1,273,920		-10,000,000	-9,998,385	1,615
National Governments: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-1,273,920		-10,000,000	-9,998,385	1,615
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue		-8,527,990	-8,527,990	-8,527,990	0
Fuel Levy		-8,527,990	-8,527,990	-8,527,990	0

Vote 14: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture

TABLE 5.66: Revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Recreational & Cultural Services	399,595,338	469,127,880	475,233,650	390,789,557	-84,444,093
Expenditure By Type	418,253,565	492,904,950	499,010,720	410,322,966	-88,687,754
Contracted services	21,346,832	39,355,360	38,130,140	24,161,587	-13,968,553
Debt impairment	-633			523,876	523,876
Debt impairment - OTHER	17,084,146			9,803,298	9,803,298
Depreciation and asset impairment	97,400,881	116,582,260	116,582,260	70,560,487	-46,021,773
Employee related costs	215,009,792	256,261,860	254,034,290	222,048,725	-31,985,565
Inventory consumed	4,263,130	6,527,520	6,400,570	5,089,552	-1,311,018
Losses	-631,787			703,051	703,051
Other expenditure	36,791,815	43,768,210	46,043,720	41,189,901	-4,853,819
Transfers and subsidies	26,989,389	30,409,740	37,819,740	36,242,489	-1,577,251
Revenue By Source	-18,658,227	-23,777,070	-23,777,070	-19,533,409	4,243,661
Fines, penalties, and forfeits	-559,830	-1,306,330	-1,306,330	-482,137	824,193
Licences and permits		-7,940	-7,940		7,940
Other revenue	-197,868	-1,719,120	-1,719,120	-625,237	1,093,883
Rental of facilities and equipment	-2,030,529	-3,446,680	-3,446,680	-2,556,034	890,646
Transfers and subsidies	-15,870,000	-17,297,000	-17,297,000	-15,870,000	1,427,000

TABLE 5.67: Detailed revenue and expenditure

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Recreational & Cultural Services	399,595,338	469,127,880	475,233,650	390,789,557	-84,444,093
Expenditure By Type / Contracted services	21,346,832	39,355,360	38,130,140	24,161,587	-13,968,553
Consultants and Professional Services					
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory	839,479	561,500	1,161,500	549,627	-611,873
Laboratory Services: Water	62,400	119,860	119,860	106,920	-12,940
Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	724,307	477,830	477,830	625,112	147,282
Contractors					
Artists and Performers	1,844,005	2,222,170	2,103,170	1,927,060	-176,110
Audio-visual Services	1,226,325	966,920	793,970	952,920	158,950
Gas	182,895	545,260	545,260	240,857	-304,403
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	9,424,030	10,425,230	10,120,880	7,886,796	-2,234,084
Maintenance of Equipment	679,261	3,153,460	2,908,540	1,694,382	-1,214,158
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	116,181				0
Pest Control and Fumigation	18,500		62,440	22,040	-40,400
Preservation/Restoration/Dismantling/Cleaning Services	172,118	247,240	380,240	286,494	-93,746
Safeguard and Security	32,828	1,188,010	662,130	203,437	-458,693
Sports and Recreation	1,290,730	2,115,580	2,775,580	2,140,402	-635,178

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Transportation	620,598	937,550	818,600	901,588	82,988
Outsourced Services					
Alien Vegetation Control	11,646	12,000	12,000		-12,000
Business and Advisory: Project Management	1,636,744	11,781,740	11,451,740	3,744,064	-7,707,676
Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory			400,000	166,000	-234,000
Catering Services	1,500	9,150	9,150	5,800	-3,350
Cleaning Services	47,438	71,400	99,400	47,674	-51,726
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	2,231,642	2,560,190	2,684,190	2,392,772	-291,418
Hygiene Services	184,204	1,955,270	538,660	267,640	-271,020
Sewerage Services		5,000	5,000		-5,000
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment	-633			523,876	523,876
Expenditure: Bad Debts Written Off	-633				0
Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				523,876	523,876
Expenditure By Type / Debt impairment - OTHER	17,084,146			9,803,298	9,803,298
Expenditure: Bad Debts Written Off	17,084,146				0
Expenditure: Irrecoverable Debts Written Off				9,803,298	9,803,298
Expenditure By Type / Depreciation and asset impairment	97,400,881	116,582,260	116,582,260	70,560,487	-46,021,773
Furniture and Office Equipment	97,400,881	116,582,260	116,582,260	70,260,708	-46,321,552
Sanitation Infrastructure: Pump Station				299,779	299,779
Expenditure By Type / Employee related costs	215,009,792	256,261,860	254,034,290	222,048,725	-31,985,565
Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances					
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Essential User	1,398,496	1,685,370	1,456,500	1,453,888	-2,612
Housing Benefits and Incidental: Housing Benefits	976,632	1,152,500	1,058,890	1,006,501	-52,389
Service-Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	998,837	10,700	986,900	1,348,331	361,431
Service-Related Benefits: Bonus	11,108,229	12,678,450	11,980,090	11,723,673	-256,417
Service-Related Benefits: Long Service Award	8,015,456	10,341,690	9,170,710	8,224,883	-945,827
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Night Shift	13,817		16,220	24,892	8,672
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Non-Structured	7,478,480	2,508,430	6,067,460	9,497,104	3,429,644
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Shift Additional Remuneration	36,982	17,000	38,960	39,183	223
Service-Related Benefits: Overtime: Structured	980,436		618,070	1,104,178	486,108
Service-Related Benefits: Scarcity Allowance	25,711	42,550		1,809	1,809
Service-Related Benefits: Standby Allowance	146,694		16,920	21,091	4,171
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3,158,861	4,376,540	4,594,410	4,626,358	31,948
Basic Salary and Wages	138,942,399	173,205,040	173,335,250	142,338,191	-30,997,059
Municipal Staff: Social Contributions					
Bargaining Council	51,590	108,420	56,650	53,902	-2,748
Group Life Insurance	1,896,653	2,112,010	1,115,550	1,312,096	196,546
Medical	12,937,601	14,670,710	13,682,920	13,309,306	-373,614
Pension	24,173,997	28,358,750	27,037,590	25,359,370	-1,678,220
Unemployment Insurance	1,039,485	1,058,940	1,116,440	1,016,424	-100,016
Senior Management: Designation					
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary	1,573,495	3,932,330	1,432,330	38,274	-1,394,056
Salaries and Allowances: Bonuses	54,426		250,000	-450,730	-700,730
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	1,517	2,430	2,430	0	-2,430
Expenditure By Type / Inventory consumed	4,263,130	6,527,520	6,400,570	5,089,552	-1,311,018
Consumables: Standard Rated	1,233,900	2,327,410	2,121,710	1,494,302	-627,408
Consumables: Zero Rated	772,373	1,067,720	1,068,220	979,455	-88,765
Finished Goods	990,081	1,671,590	1,379,090	948,195	-430,895
Materials and Supplies	1,266,776	1,460,800	1,831,550	1,667,599	-163,951
Expenditure By Type / Losses	-631,787			703,051	703,051
Gains and Losses: Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets: Property, Plant and Equipment: Furniture and Office Equipment: Losses	-631,787			703,051	703,051
Expenditure By Type / Other expenditure	36,791,815	43,768,210	46,043,720	41,189,901	-4,853,819
Operating Leases					
Computer Equipment		125,660	125,660		-125,660

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Furniture and Office Equipment	457,896	1,728,060	1,737,060	1,126,381	-610,679
Other Assets	3,453	64,520	114,520	3,459	-111,061
Operational Cost					
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	701,366	354,230	434,230	222,300	-211,930
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Municipal Newsletters		38,880	38,880	23,152	-15,728
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Signs		31,800	31,800		-31,800
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	5,711	60,000	60,000	17,290	-42,710
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	31,765	74,130	74,130	2,285	-71,845
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	1,581,802	5,005,290	5,237,730	1,237,850	-3,999,880
Cleaning Services: Car Valet and Washing Services		2,770	2,770	220	-2,550
Communication: Cellular Expenditure	720,287	881,440	881,440	875,568	-5,872
Communication: Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	2,217	250	5,250	2,357	-2,893
Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	403,425	1,094,020	1,066,020	424,036	-641,984
Deeds		42,240	42,240		-42,240
Drivers Licences and Permits	1,302	6,350	8,350	434	-7,916
External Computer Service: Data Lines	49,709	120,070	120,070	63,171	-56,899
External Computer Service: Network Extensions	32,225	70,620	70,620	32,995	-37,625
External Computer Service: Software Licences	2,615,331	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,839,457	739,457
External Computer Service: System Development	22,392,143	22,387,800	22,537,800	26,659,226	4,121,426
External Computer Service: Wireless Network	3,895	181,680	181,680		-181,680
Hire Charges	114,164	162,000	619,610	275,563	-344,047
Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties		20,000	67,000	46,567	-20,433
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	1,468,504	1,560,760	1,894,100	1,590,238	-303,863
Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	6,354	13,530	13,530	4,332	-9,198
Municipal Services	1,299,264	1,064,000	459,500	25,481	-434,019
Printing, Publications and Books	70,011	642,150	572,150	32,984	-539,166
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	17,943	15,800	15,800	11,121	-4,679
Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National		18,940	18,940	18,253	-687
Resettlement Cost	40,990		10,000	7,500	-2,500
Signage	120,946	99,590	99,590	26,963	-72,628
Skills Development Fund Levy	1,784,154	1,907,110	2,575,340	1,828,843	-746,497
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities: Events	2,200,000	2,667,500	3,377,500	2,906,739	-470,761
Travel Agency and Visa's	2,130	44,200	45,710	30,927	-14,783
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	18,844	85,870	72,350	47,510	-24,840
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	1,234	29,820	59,820	28,527	-31,293
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)		8,360	8,360		-8,360
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Incidental Cost		5,370	6,570		-6,570
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		65,180	75,180	84,525	9,345
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Road Transport		7,980	7,980	833	-7,147
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Car Rental	11,717	15,620	31,500	13,850	-17,650
Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Transport without Operator: Own Transport				1,800	1,800
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Accommodation			82,620	28,474	-54,146
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Daily Allowance			28,700	10,663	-18,037
Travel and Subsistence: Foreign: Transport with Operator: Public Transport: Air Transport		0	144,000	109,911	-34,089
Travel and Subsistence: Non-employees	24,912	21,000	41,000	15,883	-25,117
Uniform and Protective Clothing	341,922	841,980	774,980	324,025	-450,955
Wet Fuel	7,561	101,640	71,640		-71,640
Workmen's Compensation Fund	258,638			188,211	188,211
Expenditure By Type / Transfers and subsidies	26,989,389	30,409,740	37,819,740	36,242,489	-1,577,251

Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance
Non-profit institutions: Tourism			205,000		-205,000
Non-profit institutions: Use - It	26,989,389	30,409,740	37,614,740	36,242,489	-1,372,251
Revenue By Source / Fines, penalties, and forfeits	-559,830	-1,306,330	-1,306,330	-482,137	824,193
Fines: Overdue Books Fine	-559,830	-1,306,330	-1,306,330	-482,137	824,193
Revenue By Source / Licences and permits		-7,940	-7,940		7,940
Boat		-7,940	-7,940		7,940
Revenue By Source / Other revenue	-197,868	-1,719,120	-1,719,120	-625,237	1,093,883
Operational Revenue					
Breakages and Losses Recovered	-2,784	-48,740	-48,740	-7,728	41,012
Insurance Refund	-10,298			-312,181	-312,181
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	-7,254	-71,660	-71,660	-12,377	59,283
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					
Camping Fees		-47,280	-47,280	-67,291	-20,011
Entrance Fees	-161,489	-1,340,690	-1,340,690	-151,180	1,189,510
Library Fees: Membership	-23				0
Photocopies, Faxes and Telephone charges	-15,950	-201,390	-201,390	-74,481	126,909
Sale of Goods: Publications: Books	-70	-9,360	-9,360		9,360
Revenue By Source / Rental of facilities and equipment	-2,030,529	-3,446,680	-3,446,680	-2,556,034	890,646
Rental from Fixed Assets: Market Related					
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-37,816	-2,465,650			0
Rental from Fixed Assets: Non-market Related					
Investment Property: Ad-hoc rentals	-1,144,122	-773,950	-116,230	-778,604	-662,374
Property Plant and Equipment: Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets	-848,591	-207,080	-2,672,730	-1,297,430	1,375,300
Property Plant and Equipment: Straight-lined Operating: Other Assets			-657,720	-480,000	177,720
Revenue By Source / Transfers and subsidies	-15,870,000	-17,297,000	-17,297,000	-15,870,000	1,427,000
Provincial Government: Eastern Cape: Capacity Building and Other	-15,870,000	-17,297,000	-17,297,000	-15,870,000	1,427,000

5.2 ASSET MANAGEMENT

INTRODUCTION TO ASSET MANAGEMENT

The Municipality has an Asset Management Sub-directorate which is responsible for the coordination of asset management functions. The Municipality further has both Asset Management Policy and Asset Disposal Policy that outlines the process of acquisition, management, control, safeguarding and disposal of all municipal assets.

TABLE 5.68: Treatment of the three largest assets

TREATMENT OF THE THREE LARGEST ASSETS ACQUIRED 2022/23				
Asset 1				
Name	Water Treatment Works - Coegakop - Civil			
Description	Water Treatment Works - Coegakop - Civil			
Asset Type	Water Treatment Works			
Key Staff Involved	M Hills			
Staff Responsibilities	Project Engineer			
Asset Value	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	23,088,838	64,394,289	114,819,566	154,740,611
Capital Implications	Construction cost and professional service provider fees			
Future Purpose of Asset	Construction of the Coegakop Water Treatment Works that will treat up to 20Ml/day of borehole water abstracted from the Coegakop Wellfield. This will diversify the current, predominantly surface water supply, with an alternative water supply that is not as severely impacted by local droughts.			
Describe Key Issues	Appeals during award stage delaying contract start. Non-approval of Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG) rollover application meant that balance of contract had to be funded by NMBM.			
Policies in Place to Manage Asset	NMBM representatives attend site meetings to ensure construction work is in accordance with our standards. A trial operation phase and training of NMBM operators allowed for.			
Asset 2				
Name	11 kv ABC OH Cable - Component			
Description	11 kv ABC OH Cable - Component			
Asset Type	11kv Overhead Lines			
Key Staff Involved	S Mrasi, F Tywaku			
Staff Responsibilities	Project Manager			
Asset Value	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	32,500,043	51,008,814	77,704,023	119,070,552
Capital Implications	Material cost and service provider fees			
Future Purpose of Asset	The construction of 11kV ABC overhead cables supply bulk electricity various areas and also ensure the quality of supply to both formalized household and informal household within various areas within the Metro.			
Describe Key Issues	Theft, vandalism, aging and deterioration.			
Policies in Place to Manage Asset	Assets is maintenance free. Installation and Repairs is done by competent personnel. PEE code of practice number 12.3 : Installation of aerial bundled conductors. Used for new Installations and repairs .			
Asset 3				
Name	Streetlights - 2023			
Description	Streetlights - 2023			
Asset Type	Residential Street lights			
Key Staff Involved	J Smith			
Staff Responsibilities	Project Manager			
Asset Value	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	0	0	0	34,790,482
Capital Implications	Public Lighting refurbishment/retro fitting and new installations are specifically used to increase the life span of the asset (streetlight infrastructure) as well as to add new installations into the register as per IDP engagements and new developments in the City.			
Future Purpose of Asset	Create a safer community for a well run City as per NMBM six pillars, reduce technical electrical losses by retro fitting old technology with LEDs			
Describe Key Issues	Theft, vandalism, aging and deterioration of streetlight infrastructure.			
Policies in Place to Manage Asset	Installation and Repairs is done by competent personnel. PEE code of practice number 12.3 : Installation of aerial bundled conductors used to supply streetlight infrastructure			

Repairs and maintenance of municipal assets

The repair and maintenance of assets are undertaken on an ongoing basis. Major maintenance backlogs on infrastructure assets exist requiring a significant repairs and maintenance budget over the short to medium term. As part of the mSCOA implementation, repairs and maintenance are required to be budgeted at project level and referenced against the assets that have been maintained.

Repairs and maintenance expenditure increased from 2.67% (in 2021/22) to 2.87% (in 2022/23) in relation to the total operating expenditure. Below is an analysis of actual repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class, compared to the 2022/23 Original and Adjustments Budgets. It must be noted that the lower percentage spent outcome was materially impacted by the level of Debt impairment that was R863.54 million more than anticipated at R3.149 billion for the 2022/23 financial year.

Repairs and Maintenance

Repairs and maintenance exist at the mSCOA project level. It consists of Other Expenditure, Contracted Services, Other Materials and Employee Related Costs expensed on repair and maintenance projects. Only 78.22% of the repairs and maintenance projects budget was spent as at 30 June 2023. 'Repairs and maintenance' is underspent by R126.01 million. The analysis below indicates where projects were underspent / overspent. It is important to note how much was underspent in terms of infrastructure where huge backlog of maintenance exists. It is important to note that currently, the manpower component (employee related costs) of NMBM, particularly in the infrastructure related directorates are not allocated to the Repairs and Maintenance component. Considering the extent of overtime worked by the infrastructure directorates on maintenance projects, Repairs and Maintenance are understated. An analysis is required to determine the amount of employee related costs relating to repairs and maintenance projects.

TABLE 5.69: Repairs and maintenance by directorate

TABLE 5.69: Repairs and Maintenance by Directorate						
Repairs and Maintenance by Directorate	2021/22	2022/23 Budget Year				
Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance	% Spent
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury	318,140	6,024,310	5,732,810	609,333	-5,123,478	10.63%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	220,333	5,429,960	5,147,460	561,181	-4,586,279	10.90%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	97,807	594,350	585,350	48,151	-537,199	8.23%
Vote 2 - Public Health	3,808,829	9,743,840	9,638,840	4,533,514	-5,105,326	47.03%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	3,548,560	6,153,970	6,023,970	3,691,155	-2,332,815	61.27%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	260,269	2,755,730	2,780,730	302,079	-2,478,651	10.86%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Transportation		20,000	20,000		-20,000	0.00%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Clearing and Grass Cutting Services		805,150	805,150	540,280	-264,870	67.10%
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		8,990	8,990		-8,990	0.00%
Vote 3 - Human Settlements	550,460	5,408,040	5,343,040	2,173,551	-3,169,489	40.68%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	519,855	4,921,230	4,961,230	2,170,281	-2,790,949	43.74%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	5,105	373,690	373,690	3,270	-370,420	0.88%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Management of Informal Settlements	25,500	105,000			0	
Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Consumables: Standard Rated		8,120	8,120		-8,120	0.00%
Vote 4 - Economic Development, Tourism & Agriculture	2,886,633	5,054,460	4,954,460	3,576,586	-1,377,874	72.19%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	651,420	1,614,140	1,514,140	1,281,207	-232,933	84.62%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	2,235,213	3,440,320	3,440,320	2,295,379	-1,144,941	66.72%
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	15,635,554	38,117,190	38,291,240	19,325,142	-18,966,098	50.47%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Fire Protection	149,872	2,050,000	1,240,000		-1,240,000	0.00%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	15,140,252	33,906,250	34,771,250	18,753,024	-16,018,226	53.93%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	304,917	2,031,850	2,150,900	556,040	-1,594,860	25.85%
Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Service Related Benefits: Overtime: Non Structured	24,419	26,540	26,540	4,857	-21,683	18.30%
Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Consumables: Standard Rated		82,550	82,550	1,474	-81,076	1.79%
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold				9,747	9,747	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex		20,000	20,000		-20,000	0.00%
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Learnerships and Internships	16,094				0	
Vote 6 - Infrastructure & Engineering Unit - Rate and General	88,922,550	152,986,620	153,441,220	104,005,424	-49,435,796	67.78%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Infrastructure and Planning: Engineering: Civil		610,000			0	

TABLE 5.69: Repairs and Maintenance by Directorate

Repairs and Maintenance by Directorate	2021/22	2022/23 Budget Year				
Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance	% Spent
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Building		150,000	150,000		-150,000	0.00%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	35,088,819	61,761,000	62,238,000	43,241,467	-18,996,533	69.48%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	17,649,566	49,780,620	53,303,220	26,895,572	-26,407,648	50.46%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	526,490				0	
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Transportation	35,366,566	36,980,000	31,480,000	30,342,985	-1,137,015	96.39%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Business and Advisory: Project Management		3,650,000	5,900,000	3,351,406	-2,548,594	56.80%
Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary and Wages	26,200	35,000			0	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: Information Services	4,583	20,000	20,000	4,610	-15,390	23.05%
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Insurance Underwriting: Claims paid to Third Parties	260,326		350,000	169,383	-180,617	48.40%
Vote 7 - Metro Water Service	93,774,568	149,680,890	122,051,930	102,405,383	-19,646,547	83.90%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	73,753	2,936,940	2,730,650	360,246	-2,370,404	13.19%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	93,592,074	144,788,360	118,875,690	101,968,128	-16,907,562	85.78%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	17,908				0	
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Sewerage Services		90,080	90,080		-90,080	0.00%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	8,638	32,570	32,570		-32,570	0.00%
Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Finished Goods	18,361	26,470	26,470	26,117	-353	98.67%
Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Materials and Supplies	63,834	1,798,510	288,510	44,592	-243,918	15.46%
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		7,960	7,960	6,299	-1,661	79.13%
Vote 8 - Sanitation - Metro	75,579,607	109,441,610	108,613,150	89,362,884	-19,250,266	82.28%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	484,265	5,131,290	4,416,290	1,130,211	-3,286,079	25.59%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	7,820,637	33,900,130	33,396,670	5,355,836	-28,040,834	16.04%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	9,903,354	18,300	18,300		-18,300	0.00%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Sewerage Services	57,371,351	68,538,330	68,928,330	82,684,071	13,755,741	119.96%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Professional Staff		522,500	522,500	9,395	-513,105	1.80%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Sewerage Services		717,550	717,550	164,880	-552,670	22.98%
Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Consumables: Standard Rated		603,510	603,510	18,492	-585,018	3.06%
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		10,000	10,000		-10,000	0.00%
Vote 9 - Electricity & Energy	76,382,862	80,282,570	88,662,570	97,956,537	9,293,967	110.48%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Building	1,511,916	2,267,970	2,267,970	1,566,351	-701,619	69.06%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	1,692,705	4,313,140	4,283,140	1,693,889	-2,589,251	39.55%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	634,478	2,838,350	2,838,350	2,055,782	-782,568	72.43%

TABLE 5.69: Repairs and Maintenance by Directorate

Repairs and Maintenance by Directorate	2021/22	2022/23 Budget Year				
Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance	% Spent
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Transportation	328,781	1,817,430	1,817,430	69,642	-1,747,788	3.83%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Electrical	19,910,271	20,546,460	25,496,460	26,852,220	1,355,760	105.32%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Security Services	3,719,778	4,232,700	4,232,700	4,120,237	-112,463	97.34%
Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Allowances: Service Related Benefits: Acting and Post Related Allowances	12,975				0	
Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Municipal Staff: Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Bonuses			180,000	2,500	-177,500	1.39%
Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Consumables: Standard Rated	89,291	130,490	130,490	50,210	-80,280	38.48%
Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Finished Goods	167,873	221,520	221,520	16,262	-205,258	7.34%
Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Materials and Supplies	48,314,792	43,914,510	47,194,510	61,529,443	14,334,933	130.37%
Vote 10 - Executive & Council						
Chief Operating Officer	3,935,459	4,714,510	4,716,510	4,043,580	-672,930	85.73%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	4,143	4,714,510	4,716,510	4,043,580	-672,930	85.73%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	3,931,316				0	
Municipal Manager	1,483	205,000	175,000	11,577	-163,423	6.62%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	1,483	205,000	175,000	11,577	-163,423	6.62%
Office of the Executive Mayor	23,445	162,170	162,170	12,596	-149,574	7.77%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	23,445	88,880	88,880	12,596	-76,284	14.17%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment		73,290	73,290		-73,290	0.00%
Vote 11 - Safety & Security	6,248,830	13,391,260	17,589,360	8,330,872	-9,258,488	47.36%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	3,061,037	8,494,910	10,053,010	4,048,092	-6,004,918	40.27%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	1,973,282	3,576,910	4,686,910	1,917,841	-2,769,069	40.92%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Transportation		4,870	4,870		-4,870	0.00%
Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Finished Goods	1,214,512	1,314,570	2,844,570	2,364,938	-479,632	83.14%
Vote 12 - Mandela Bay Stadium	3,579,722	7,099,130	7,099,130	6,893,794	-205,336	97.11%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	1,637,176	5,381,780	5,381,780	3,633,144	-1,748,636	67.51%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	1,942,545	1,717,350	1,717,350	3,260,650	1,543,300	189.87%
Vote 14 - Recreational & Cultural Services	10,124,866	12,584,160	12,163,330	9,387,624	-2,775,706	77.18%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	9,415,340	10,045,480	10,001,130	7,848,509	-2,152,621	78.48%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	593,344	2,538,680	2,162,200	1,539,115	-623,085	71.18%
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	116,181				0	
Grand Total	381,773,007	594,895,760	578,634,760	452,628,395	-126,006,365	78.22%

TABLE 5.70: Repairs and maintenance by asset class

TABLE 5.70: Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class						
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class / Sub-Class	2021/22	2022/23 Budget Year				
Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance	% Spent
Infrastructure	262,099,322	351,564,860	357,265,340	329,310,493	-27,954,847	92.18%
Electrical Infrastructure	66,158,262	64,180,160	67,430,160	85,672,250	18,242,090	127.05%
Corrective Maintenance:Emergency	37,711,320	40,330,670	43,580,670	48,470,961	4,890,291	111.22%
MV Networks:MV Conductors	26,111,579	26,789,950	29,639,950	34,757,247	5,117,297	117.26%
MV Substations:MV Substation Equipment	7,566,180	7,684,940	8,084,940	7,971,046	-113,894	98.59%
Power Plants:Control and Instrumentation	4,033,561	5,855,780	5,855,780	5,742,669	-113,111	98.07%
Corrective Maintenance:Planned	28,069,350	22,349,490	22,349,490	35,692,439	13,342,949	159.70%
LV Networks:Public Lighting	17,216,492	11,020,960	11,020,960	22,944,208	11,923,248	208.19%
MV Networks:MV Conductors	10,852,859	11,328,530	11,328,530	12,748,231	1,419,701	112.53%
Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	364,617	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,506,350	6,350	100.42%
Power Plants:Control and Instrumentation	364,617	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,506,350	6,350	100.42%
Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	12,975	0	0	2,500	2,500	#DIV/0!
HV Substations:Service Connections on Site	12,975				0	#DIV/0!
LV Networks:Electricity Meters				2,500	2,500	#DIV/0!
Water Supply Infrastructure	78,615,369	105,145,580	108,685,300	100,813,269	-7,872,031	92.76%
Corrective Maintenance:Emergency	12,051,168	17,973,370	14,353,160	9,840,128	-4,513,032	68.56%
Bulk Mains:Pipe Work	11,805,949	12,469,100	12,469,100	9,490,491	-2,978,609	76.11%
Dams and Weirs:Electrical Equipment	7,295	1,200,000	550,000	13,494	-536,506	2.45%
Dams and Weirs:Mechanical Equipment		350,000	150,000	4,669	-145,331	3.11%
Distribution:Municipal Service Connections	40,369	1,748,510	248,510	44,592	-203,918	17.94%
Pump Station:Electrical Equipment	226	500,000	200,000		-200,000	0.00%
Water Treatment:Mechanical Equipment	197,330	1,705,760	735,550	286,881	-448,669	39.00%
Corrective Maintenance:Planned	66,545,839	87,074,480	94,234,410	90,922,525	-3,311,885	96.49%
Dams and Weirs:Civil Structure	714				0	#DIV/0!
Distribution:Municipal Service Connections	35,677,769	39,998,270	45,998,270	48,971,986	2,973,716	106.46%
Pump Station:Buildings	9,198	147,020	147,020	522	-146,498	0.36%
Pump Station:Electrical Equipment	124,512	2,891,500	1,286,500	327,540	-958,960	25.46%
Pump Station:Mechanical Equipment	29,954,810	33,976,140	40,333,870	38,969,849	-1,364,021	96.62%
Reservoirs:Civil Structure		2,500,000	2,500,000	1,499,192	-1,000,808	59.97%
Reservoirs:External Facilities	810	275,610	275,610	32,044	-243,566	11.63%
Reservoirs:Service Connections on Site		50,000	40,000		-40,000	0.00%
Water Treatment:Buildings	49,605	826,250	775,450	113,256	-662,194	14.61%
Water Treatment:Electrical Equipment	269,042	2,004,660	974,660	633,631	-341,029	65.01%
Water Treatment:Land		46,110	46,110		-46,110	0.00%
Water Treatment:Mechanical Equipment	459,380	4,358,920	1,856,920	374,504	-1,482,416	20.17%
Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	18,361	89,770	89,770	44,317	-45,453	49.37%
Distribution:Pipe Work	18,361	26,470	26,470	26,117	-353	98.67%
Water Treatment:Buildings		63,300	63,300	18,200	-45,100	28.75%
Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	0	7,960	7,960	6,299	-1,661	79.13%
Dams and Weirs:Mechanical Equipment		7,960	7,960	6,299	-1,661	79.13%
Sanitation Infrastructure	67,450,829	76,254,780	74,895,290	83,650,367	8,755,077	111.69%
Corrective Maintenance:Emergency	57,451,788	62,091,660	61,289,660	72,477,599	11,187,939	118.25%
Pump Station:Civil Structure		41,900	41,900		-41,900	0.00%
Pump Station:Mechanical Equipment	80,436	980,160	830,160	196,129	-634,031	23.63%
Waste Water Treatment:Civil Structure		717,550	717,550	164,880	-552,670	22.98%
Waste Water Treatment:Pipe Work	57,371,351	60,352,050	59,700,050	72,116,590	12,416,540	120.80%
Corrective Maintenance:Planned	9,820,425	11,849,820	11,484,330	10,966,060	-518,270	95.49%
Pump Station:Civil Structure	9,770,577	10,386,170	10,176,170	10,894,624	718,454	107.06%

TABLE 5.70: Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class

Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class / Sub-Class						
Description	2021/22	2022/23 Budget Year				
	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance	% Spent
Pump Station:Electrical Equipment		33,610	33,610		-33,610	0.00%
Pump Station:Mechanical Equipment	49,848	223,130	223,130	15,294	-207,836	6.85%
Pump Station:Pipe Work		603,510	603,510	18,492	-585,018	3.06%
Waste Water Treatment:Buildings		558,280	402,790	37,650	-365,140	9.35%
Waste Water Treatment:Pavements		45,120	45,120		-45,120	0.00%
Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	0	541,040	441,040	0	-441,040	0.00%
Waste Water Treatment:Buildings		541,040	441,040		-441,040	0.00%
Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	178,617	1,772,260	1,680,260	206,707	-1,473,553	12.30%
Pump Station:Civil Structure		469,590	469,590		-469,590	0.00%
Waste Water Treatment:Buildings	178,617	778,990	768,990	206,707	-562,283	26.88%
Waste Water Treatment:Earthworks		88,340	88,340		-88,340	0.00%
Waste Water Treatment:Mechanical Equipment		435,340	353,340		-353,340	0.00%
Storm water Infrastructure	9,191,432	27,063,530	9,553,530	3,577,532	-5,975,998	37.45%
Corrective Maintenance:Emergency	9,191,432	26,510,000	9,000,000	3,577,532	-5,422,468	39.75%
Attenuation:Civil Structures		200,000	200,000		-200,000	0.00%
Drainage Collection:Drainage		200,000	200,000		-200,000	0.00%
Storm water Conveyance:Civil Structures	5,019,585	11,110,000			0	#DIV/0!
Storm water Conveyance:Pipe Work	4,171,848	15,000,000	8,600,000	3,577,532	-5,022,468	41.60%
Corrective Maintenance:Planned	0	553,530	553,530	0	-553,530	0.00%
Storm water Conveyance:Drainage		553,530	553,530		-553,530	0.00%
Roads Infrastructure	40,290,734	76,135,770	93,916,020	55,423,171	-38,492,849	59.01%
Corrective Maintenance:Emergency	40,004,208	71,829,340	87,344,590	51,893,761	-35,450,829	59.41%
Road Furniture:Road Furniture	1,065,296	3,505,000	2,855,000	1,003,852	-1,851,148	35.16%
Road Furniture:Traffic Signs	2,244,958	3,800,110	3,670,110	3,539,298	-130,812	96.44%
Road Structures:Civil Structures	29,128,321	46,910,000	43,410,000	28,491,238	-14,918,762	65.63%
Road Structures:Road Bridges	241,339	1,500,000	1,500,000		-1,500,000	0.00%
Roads:Land		164,230	159,480		-159,480	0.00%
Roads:Pavements	7,324,295	15,950,000	35,750,000	18,859,373	-16,890,627	52.75%
Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	0	300,000	800,000	0	-800,000	0.00%
Capital Spares		150,000	650,000		-650,000	0.00%
Road Structures:Civil Structures		150,000	150,000		-150,000	0.00%
Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	286,526	4,006,430	5,771,430	3,529,409	-2,242,021	61.15%
Capital Spares		3,500,000	5,250,000	3,351,406	-1,898,594	63.84%
Road Structures:Civil Structures		300,000			0	#DIV/0!
Roads:Pavements	286,526	206,430	521,430	178,004	-343,426	34.14%
Rail Infrastructure	392,695	2,285,040	2,285,040	173,905	-2,111,135	7.61%
Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	0	59,540	59,540	0	-59,540	0.00%
Rail Furniture		59,540	59,540		-59,540	0.00%
Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	392,695	2,225,500	2,225,500	173,905	-2,051,595	7.81%
Rail Lines:Rail Lines and Ballast	392,695	2,225,500	2,225,500	173,905	-2,051,595	7.81%
Information and Communication Infrastructure	0	500,000	500,000	0	-500,000	0.00%
Corrective Maintenance:Planned	0	500,000	500,000	0	-500,000	0.00%
Core Layers:Communication Equipment		500,000	500,000		-500,000	0.00%
Non-infrastructure	119,673,685	243,330,900	221,369,420	123,317,902	-98,051,518	55.71%
Community Assets	18,187,796	30,325,400	27,177,570	19,696,903	-7,480,667	72.47%
Corrective Maintenance:Emergency	14,001,686	18,362,320	18,264,490	16,027,031	-2,237,459	87.75%
:Community Facilities:Clinics/Care Centres:Land		50,000	50,000	38,624	-11,376	77.25%
:Community Facilities:Galleries:Buildings	19,960	24,680	24,680	9,800	-14,880	39.71%
:Community Facilities:Halls:Buildings	260,173	1,000,000	1,000,000	608,382	-391,618	60.84%
:Community Facilities:Halls:Electrical Equipment	39,075	300,000	300,000	758,941	458,941	252.98%
:Community Facilities:Libraries:Buildings	345,657	775,920	775,920	592,074	-183,846	76.31%
:Community Facilities:Markets:Buildings	651,420	1,516,090	1,236,090	1,195,629	-40,461	96.73%
:Community Facilities:Markets:Electrical Equipment		39,550	219,550	39,769	-179,781	18.11%

TABLE 5.70: Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class

TABLE 5.70: Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class						
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class / Sub-Class	2021/22	2022/23 Budget Year				
Description	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance	% Spent
:Community Facilities:Museums:Buildings	328,356	761,990	631,990	185,721	-446,269	29.39%
:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves:Buildings		8,960	8,960		-8,960	0.00%
:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves:Mechanical Equipment	5,006	70,890	60,890	35,601	-25,289	58.47%
:Community Facilities:Parks:Buildings	1,980,589	3,154,010	3,164,010	2,549,037	-614,973	80.56%
:Community Facilities:Police:Buildings	37,771	126,930	126,930	82,458	-44,472	64.96%
:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities:Buildings	943,040	385,270	106,190		-106,190	0.00%
:Community Facilities:Public Open Space:Buildings	8,900	269,340	269,340	183,578	-85,762	68.16%
:Community Facilities:Public Open Space:Civil Structures	9,730	231,650	231,650	94,814	-136,836	40.93%
:Community Facilities:Public Open Space:External Facilities	1,020,776	1,312,640	1,072,640	1,938,052	865,412	180.68%
:Community Facilities:Public Open Space:Land		805,150	805,150	540,280	-264,870	67.10%
:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Indoor Facilities:Buildings	8,269,266	6,734,890	7,406,140	6,508,139	-898,001	87.87%
:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities:Buildings	81,966	794,360	774,360	666,132	-108,228	86.02%
Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	740,313	870,000	520,000	154,913	-365,087	29.79%
Community Facilities:Halls:Buildings	740,313	870,000	520,000	154,913	-365,087	29.79%
Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	3,445,797	11,093,080	8,393,080	3,514,960	-4,878,120	41.88%
Community Facilities:Halls:Buildings	2,788,681	7,944,120	6,194,120	2,599,901	-3,594,219	41.97%
Community Facilities:Halls:Electrical Equipment	193,800	574,780	574,780	277,519	-297,261	48.28%
Community Facilities:Libraries:Buildings	463,316	2,516,930	1,566,930	637,540	-929,390	40.69%
Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities:Buildings		57,250	57,250		-57,250	0.00%
Other Assets	20,220,071	63,803,680	75,595,110	38,771,802	-36,823,308	51.29%
Corrective Maintenance:Emergency	18,046,744	55,826,040	69,291,550	36,259,423	-33,032,127	52.33%
Housing:Social Housing:Buildings	466,644	4,236,890	4,276,890	1,502,596	-2,774,294	35.13%
Operational Buildings:Depots:Buildings	1,976,742	6,616,580	6,795,660	2,103,068	-4,692,592	30.95%
Operational Buildings:Depots:Civil Structures	145,811	243,080	243,080	29,505	-213,575	12.14%
Operational Buildings:Depots:External Facilities	372,956	894,240	894,240	204,505	-689,735	22.87%
Operational Buildings:Depots:Metalwork's	19,109	63,310	63,310	31,423	-31,887	49.63%
Operational Buildings:Laboratories:Buildings	372,541	105,000	105,000	326,612	221,612	311.06%
Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	13,005,123	38,425,330	48,081,760	27,210,203	-20,871,557	56.59%
Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Electrical Equipment	170,360	165,900	165,900	66,822	-99,078	40.28%
Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:External Facilities		8,410	8,410		-8,410	0.00%
Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Land	8,950	26,750	26,750		-26,750	0.00%
Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Mechanical Equipment	1,182,238	4,110,550	7,990,550	4,752,227	-3,238,323	59.47%
Operational Buildings:Training Centres:Buildings	8,295	530,000	290,000		-290,000	0.00%
Operational Buildings:Workshops:Buildings	317,977	400,000	350,000	32,463	-317,537	9.28%
Corrective Maintenance:Planned	301,746	2,291,040	2,365,540	831,487	-1,534,053	35.15%
Housing:Staff Housing:Buildings	7,939	281,410	281,410	43,747	-237,663	15.55%
Operational Buildings:Depots:Buildings	6,201	109,040	109,040	33,614	-75,426	30.83%
Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	230,083	1,517,500	1,487,500	615,673	-871,827	41.39%
Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:External Facilities	30,977	306,550	411,050	138,452	-272,598	33.68%
Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Land	26,546	76,540	76,540		-76,540	0.00%
Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	149,872	2,140,890	1,346,140	13,000	-1,333,140	0.97%
:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	149,872	2,050,000	1,240,000		-1,240,000	0.00%
:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:External Facilities		90,890	106,140	13,000	-93,140	12.25%
Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	1,721,708	3,545,710	2,591,880	1,667,892	-923,988	64.35%
Housing:Social Housing:Buildings	25,500	105,000			0	
Operational Buildings:Depots:Buildings	1,279,066	2,100,000	1,750,000	1,275,826	-474,174	72.90%
Operational Buildings:Depots:Electrical Equipment	107,067	300,000	300,000	48,835	-251,165	16.28%
Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	215,354	818,110	319,280	173,938	-145,342	54.48%
Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:External Facilities	94,721	222,600	222,600	169,293	-53,307	76.05%
Corrective Maintenance:Emergency	37,357,247	98,068,020	74,866,660	28,788,351	-46,078,309	38.45%
Computer Equipment	3,547,669	6,764,110	6,329,610	3,867,107	-2,462,503	61.10%

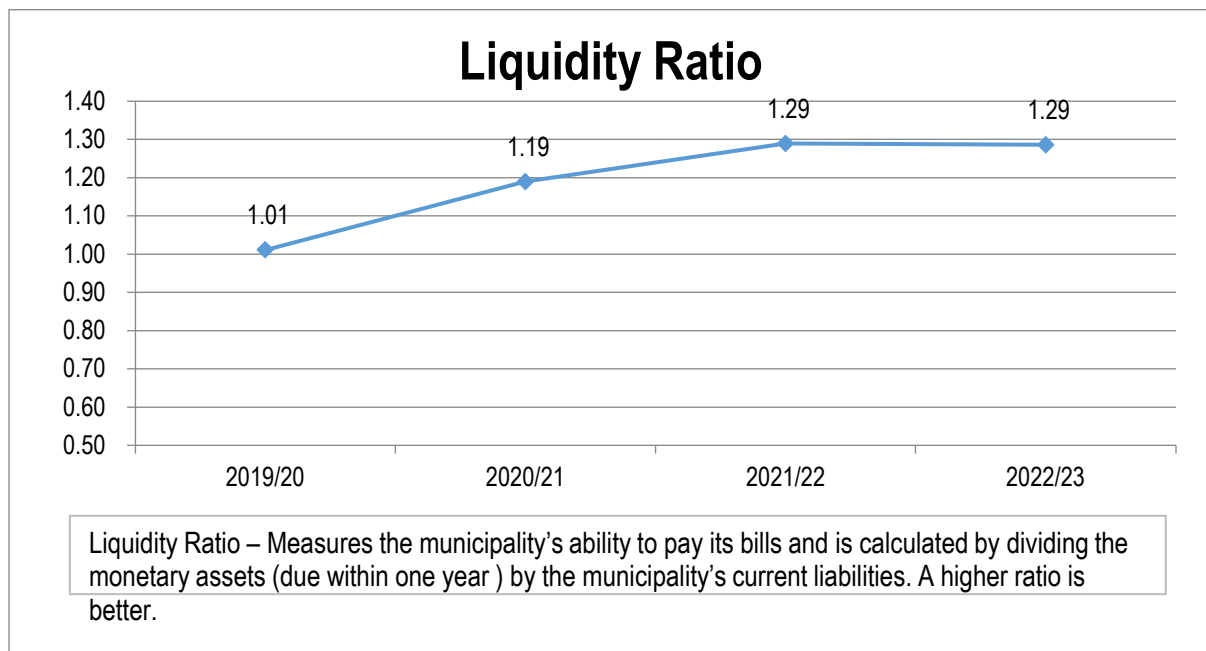
TABLE 5.70: Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class

Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class / Sub-Class						
Description	2021/22	2022/23 Budget Year				
	2021/22 Restated Actuals	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustments Budget	2022/23 Actuals	Variance	% Spent
Machinery and Equipment	31,200,140	85,045,200	60,993,440	20,326,218	-40,667,222	33.33%
Furniture and Office Equipment	184,137	3,461,170	3,156,070	1,037,888	-2,118,182	32.89%
Transport Assets	2,422,497	2,552,220	4,142,220	3,484,239	-657,981	84.12%
Heritage Assets:Conservation Areas	2,805	245,320	245,320	72,900	-172,420	29.72%
Corrective Maintenance:Planned	39,595,196	42,672,650	37,622,650	31,597,153	-6,025,498	83.98%
Computer Equipment	3,258	500,000	680,000	219,500	-460,500	32.28%
Machinery and Equipment	3,000,013	1,518,070	1,518,070	633,651	-884,419	41.74%
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,140	3,140		-3,140	0.00%
Transport Assets	36,591,925	40,621,440	35,391,440	30,744,002	-4,647,438	86.87%
Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Applications		30,000	30,000		-30,000	0.00%
Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	262,355	2,902,790	737,700	144,234	-593,466	19.55%
Machinery and Equipment	2,110	2,532,380	367,290		-367,290	0.00%
Heritage Assets:Monuments	260,245	370,410	370,410	144,234	-226,176	38.94%
Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	4,051,020	5,558,360	5,369,730	4,319,459	-1,050,271	1
Computer Equipment		295,020	195,590		-195,590	0.00%
Furniture and Office Equipment	45,173	98,180	158,980	48,447	-110,533	30.47%
Transport Assets		18,990	18,990		-18,990	0.00%
Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Applications	4,005,847	5,126,580	4,976,580	4,271,012	-705,568	85.82%
Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Unspecified		19,590	19,590		-19,590	0.00%
Grand Total	381,773,007	594,895,760	578,634,760	452,628,395	-126,006,365	78.22%

5.3 FINANCIAL RATIOS BASED ON KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

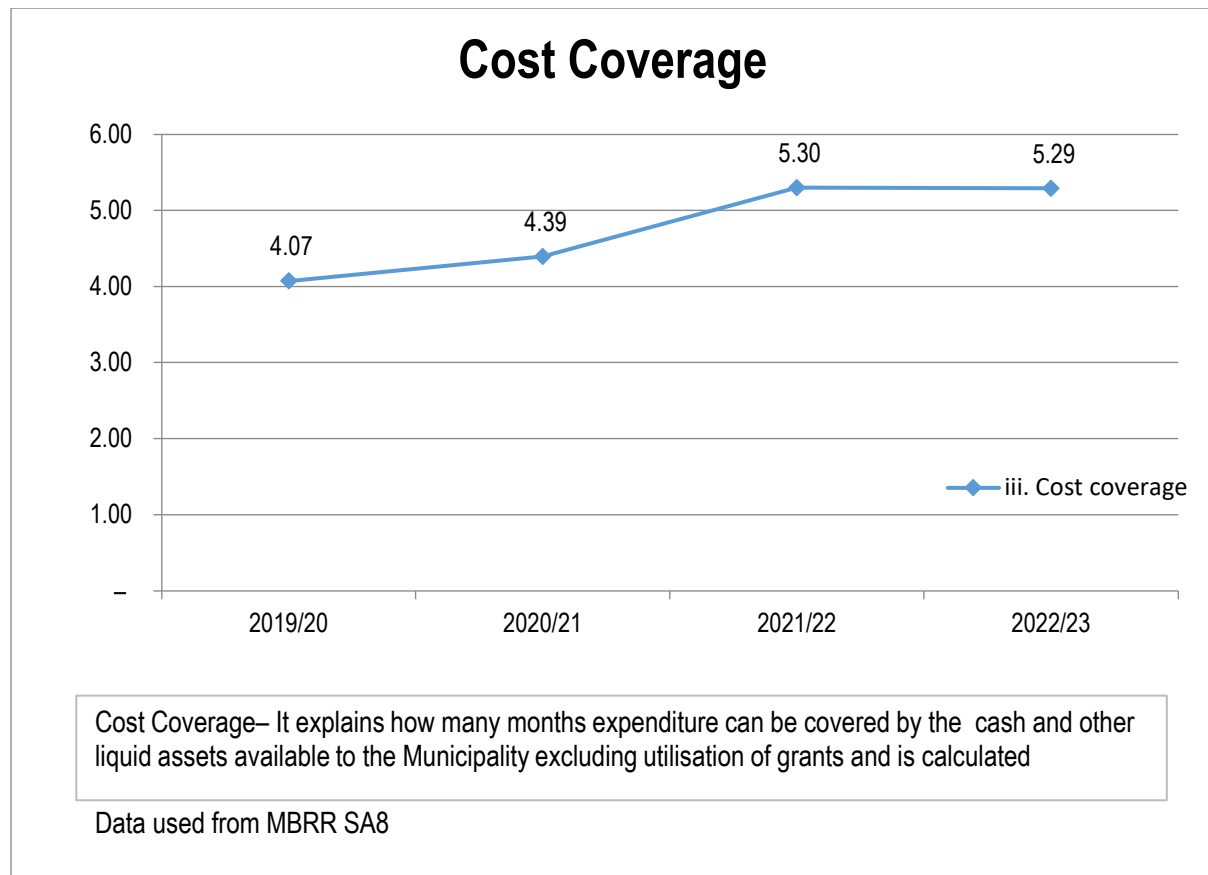
Liquidity ratio:

The liquidity ratio assesses the Municipality's ability to meet its short-term commitments from monetary assets. The liquidity ratio represents the monetary assets, divided by current liabilities. The ratio remained at a level of approximately 0.7: 1 from the 2012/13 to the 2016/17 financial years. The ratio significantly increased to 0.90: 1 for the 2017/18 financial year. The ratio further increased to 1.05: 1 in the 2018/19 financial year and then decreased to 1.01: 1 in the 2019/20 financial year. The ratio increased to 1.19: 1, 1.29: 1 and 1.29: 1 in the 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23 financial years, respectively. The NMBM must, however, ensure that the ratio is maintained above the 1: 1 level to be considered financially sustainable. The Cash and Cash equivalents increased by R31.902 million during the 2022/23 financial year. Current liabilities increased by R34.82 million, from R3.711 billion in 2021/22 to R3.746 billion in 2022/23. The increase in current liabilities is mainly due to an increase in Trade and Other Payables from R2.096 billion as at 30 June 2022 to R2.303 billion as at 30 June 2023.

FIGURE 5.1: Liquidity ratio

Cost Coverage

The ratio indicates the extent to which the available cash and investments are adequate to cover monthly payments. The 2022/23 ratio of 5.29 months is lower than the 2021/22 ratio of 5.30 months. The ratio is influenced by cash and cash equivalents that increased by only R31.902 million from R4.786 billion in 2021/22 to R4.817 billion in the 2022/23 financial year. It should be noted that only 84.80% of the Capital Adjustments Budget was spent as at 30 June 2023. The National Treasury promotes a ratio of at least three months to be regarded as adequately sustainable. The ratio must be treated with caution as the outflow of cash during the period July 2023 to August 2023 will be substantial to deal with the 2022/23 outstanding invoices in respect of payables and accruals, as reflected in the 2022/23 Consolidated Annual Financial Statements.

FIGURE 5.2: Cost coverage

Total Outstanding Service Debtors:

This ratio focuses on the amount owed by outstanding service debtors as a percentage of the annual operating services revenue. The ratio increased from 12.6% in 2011/12 to 24.55% in 2016/17. This upward trend continued, and in the 2022/23 financial year, the ratio is now standing at an alarming 37.36%. Approximately R921.26 million was written off as bad debt. The growing trend in outstanding service debtors must be viewed with caution.

The increase in consumer service debtors of R1.760 billion (74.01%) compared to the previous financial year, is cause for concern taking into consideration the growth in the Gross Consumer Debtors and the Impairment of Debt. A debtors' collection rate of 63.31% was achieved in the 2022/23 financial year, against a target of 79%. The punitive Water Tariffs introduced due to the current drought conditions within the catchment areas of the dams is contributing towards the material increase in consumer debtors. The Debtors' Book of the NMBM contains very old

debt that requires attention and possible write-off. This long outstanding debt is also attracting interest earned on outstanding debtors that may not be convertible into cash.

TABLE 5.71: Consumer service debtors

Year	Gross Balances R	Impairment Allowance R	Carrying Amount R
2022/23	13,676,290,255	(9,538,064,816)	4,138,225,439
2021/22	8,622,728,924	(6,244,533,200)	2,378,195,724
Increase	5,053,561,331	(3,293,531,616)	1,760,029,715

- Trade Receivables – Exchange Transactions increased by R1.760 billion from R2.378 billion to R4.138 billion.

Overdue consumer service debts increased as follows from the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year.

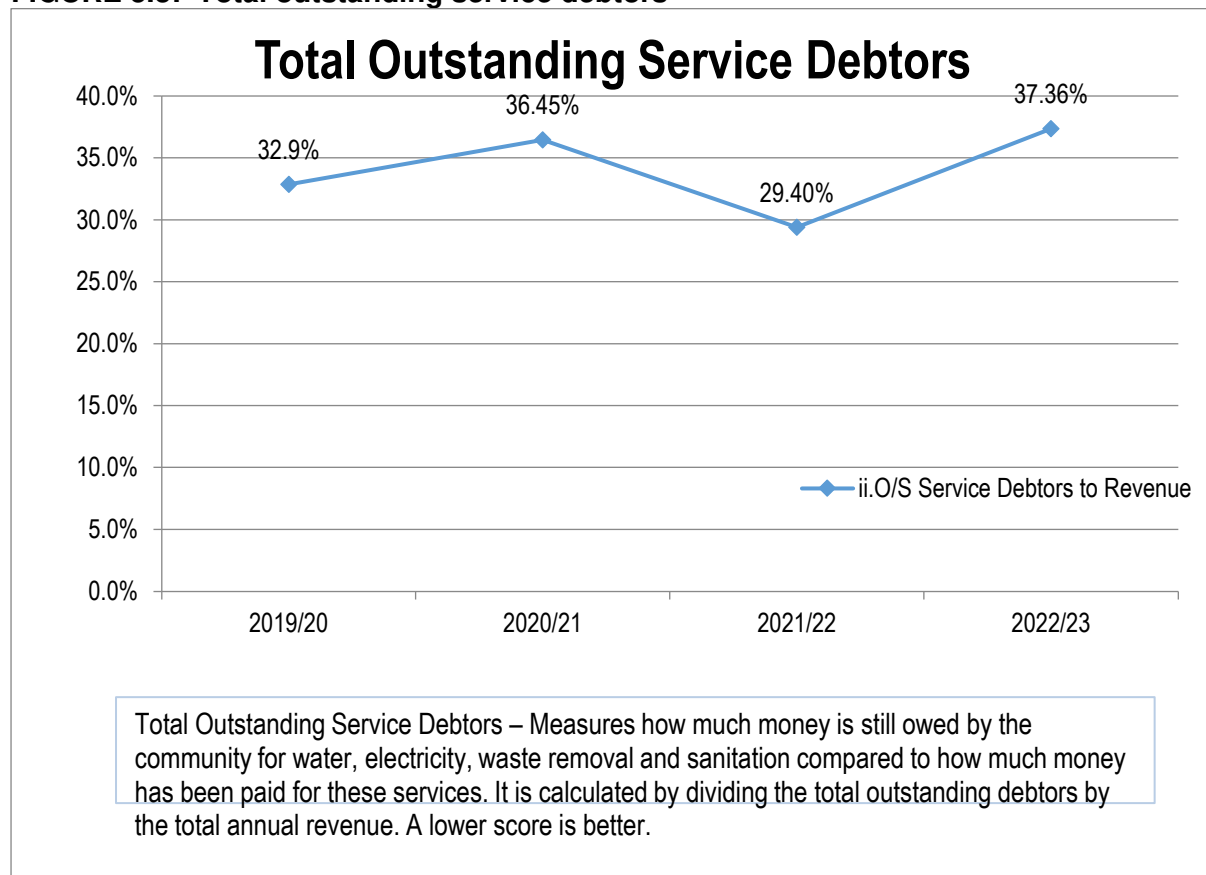
TABLE 5.72: Overdue consumer service debts

Description	Gross Balances	Impairment Allowance	Carrying Amount
2022/23			
Electricity	1,632,308,986	719,330,425	912,978,557
Water	9,604,829,395	6,769,894,434	2,834,934,961
Sanitation	1,510,446,770	1,230,881,258	279,565,512
Refuse	873,766,670	763,735,889	110,030,781
House Rentals	54,938,438	54,222,810	715,628
Total Debt	13,676,290,255	9,538,064,816	4,138,225,439
2021/22			
Electricity	1,725,416,554	921,081,527	804,335,027
Water	4,966,155,306	3,734,261,896	1,231,893,410
Sanitation	1,183,304,557	950,927,965	232,376,592
Refuse	695,497,266	600,951,077	94,546,189
House Rentals	52,355,241	37,310,735	15,044,506
Total Debt	8,622,728,924	6,244,533,200	2,378,195,724
Growth			
Electricity	(93,107,568) (5.40%)	(201,751,102) (21.90%)	108,643,530 13.51%
Water	4,638,674,089 93.41%	3,035,632,538 81.29%	1,603,041,551 130.13%
Sanitation	327,142,213 27.65%	279,953,293 29.44%	47,188,920 20.31%
Refuse	178,269,404 25.63%	162,784,812 27.09%	15,484,592 16.38%
House Rentals	2,583,197 4.93%	16,912,075 45.33%	(14,328,878) (95.24%)
Growth	5,053,561,331	3,293,531,616	1,760,029,715
% Growth	50.09%	44.87%	65.52%

The above table illustrates the growth in Gross Service Debtors, Provision for impairment of Service Debtors and Net Service Debtors from the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year. The municipal debtors book contains a large portion of very old debt that needs consideration for write-off purposes.

The growth in outstanding service debtors is escalating and requires urgent mitigation to eliminate the evident risk it poses to the Municipality. Debt collection must be prioritised to improve the financial sustainability of the Municipality. The current level of outstanding service debtors is cause for concern. Credit control and other related strategies should be implemented to improve the collection rate of the Municipality.

FIGURE 5.3: Total outstanding service debtors

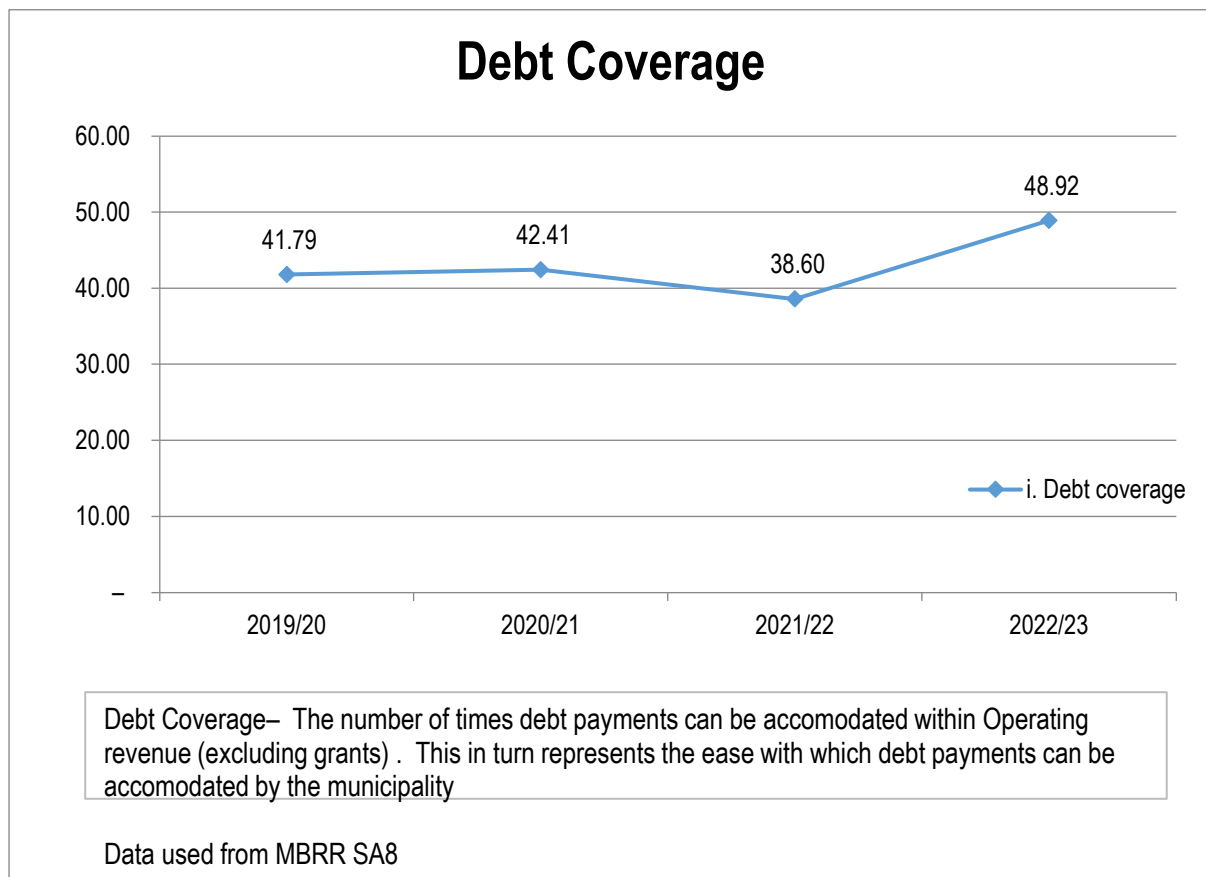


Debt Coverage

This ratio indicates the number of times the operating revenue covers the debt servicing costs. The ratio decreased from 42.41 times in 2020/21 to 38.82 times in 2021/22. The first four tranches amounting to R468,659,400 of the approved R750.6 million external borrowing were received during the 2020/21 and 2021/22 financial years. The remaining tranches amounting

to R281.9 million was taken up during the 2022/23 financial year. External borrowing normally reduces the debt coverage ratio as it directly impacts on the cost of debt. However, due to the material increase in the Water service revenue resulting from the punitive water tariffs, the ratio increased substantially during the 2022/23 financial year.

FIGURE 5.4: Debt coverage

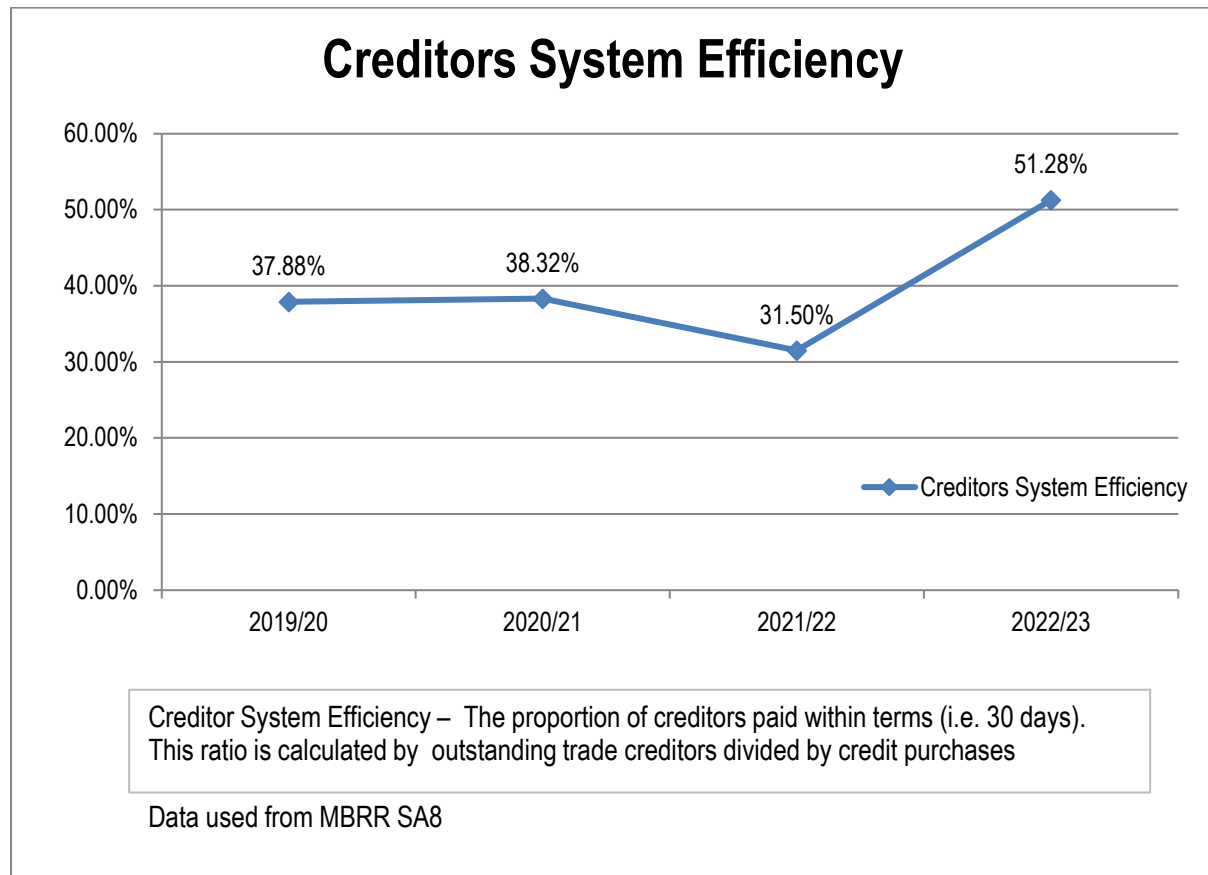


Creditors System Efficiency

This ratio measures the proportion of creditors paid within terms (i.e., 30 days). This ratio is calculated by outstanding trade creditors divided by credit purchases. A ratio of 51.28% indicates that the NMBM is not performing at the required level and is therefore not legislatively compliant. Management reports are prepared monthly, indicating the total days taken by each directorate to process payments from the date of receipt of the invoice. Most directorates are not meeting the legislative timeframes of processing payments within 30 days from the date of receipt of invoice. This ratio does not intrinsically reflect the efficiency of the Creditors Section of the Municipality but measures the efficiency of the payment process from the date of receipt of invoice by each directorate until the processing of the payment through the

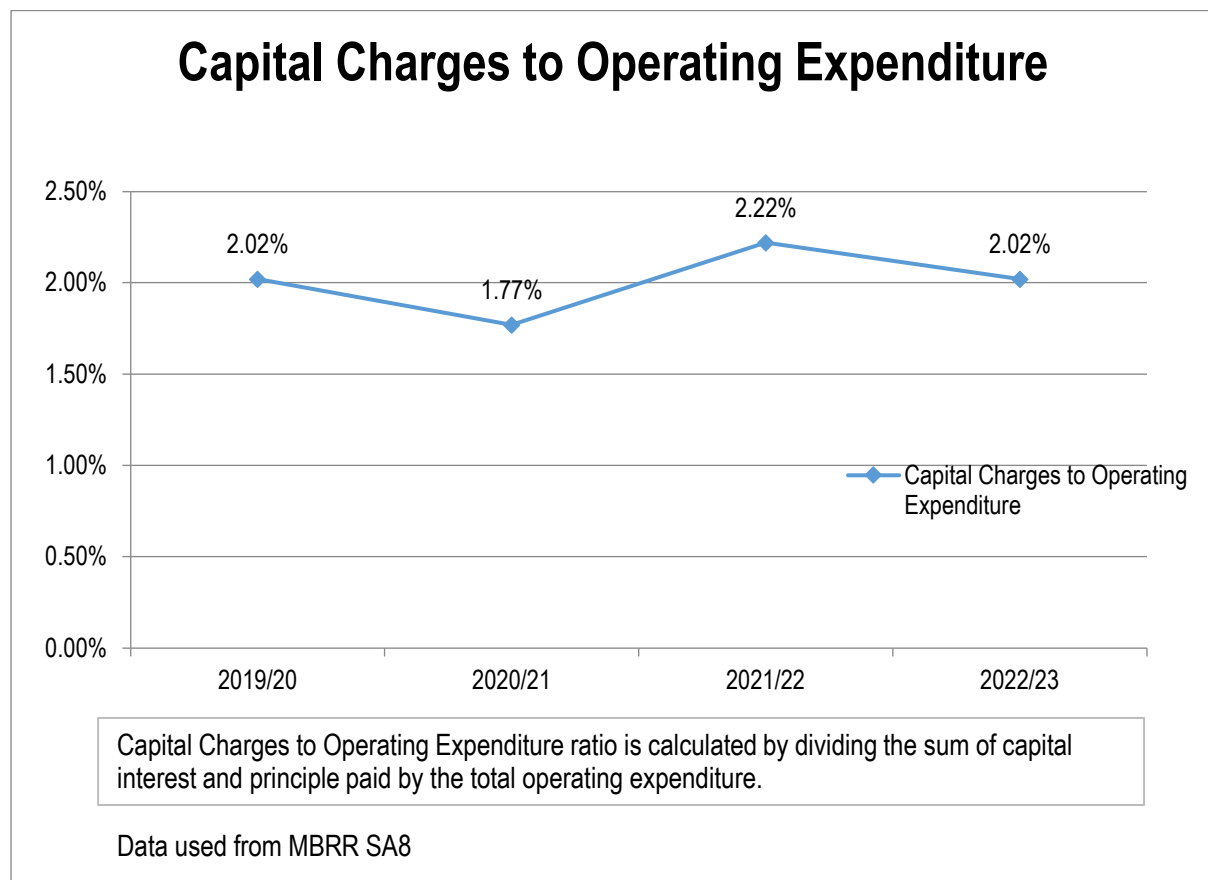
creditors payment system. The ratio of 51.28% achieved in the 2022/23 financial year is an improvement to 31.50% achieved in the 2021/22 financial year.

FIGURE 5.5: Creditors system efficiency



Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure

This ratio indicates the proportion of capital charges (interest and principal paid on borrowing) to actual operating expenditure to date. The ratio also provides assurance that the proportion of capital charges to total annual operating expenditure is financially prudent. The ratio has decreased from 4.15% in 2010/11 to 1.77% in 2020/21 and had increased to 2.22% in 2021/22. However, the ratio decreased during the 2022/23 financial year, mainly because of the increased Debt impairment of receivables from R3.036 billion in 2021/22 to R4.012 billion in 2022/23 impacting and thereby reducing the ratio.

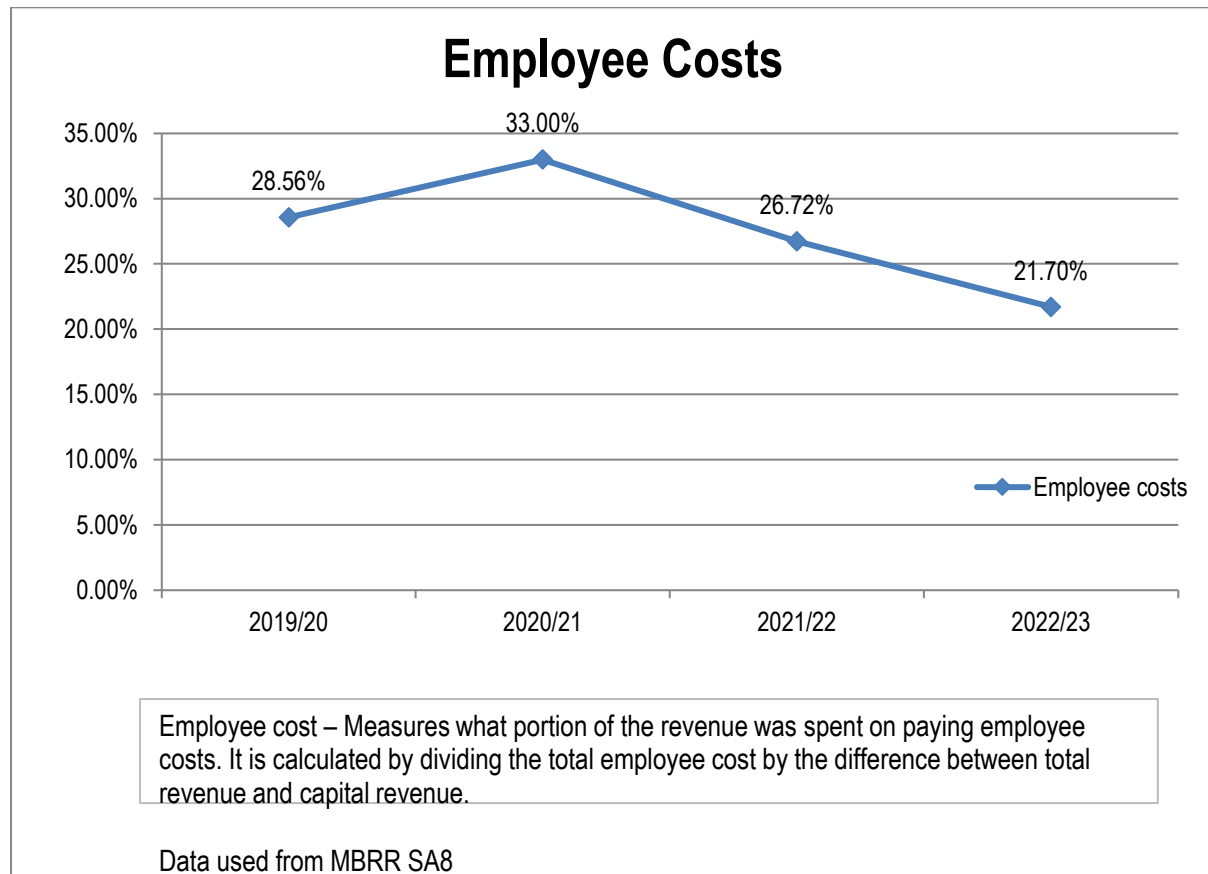
FIGURE 5.6: Capital charges to operating expenditure

Employee costs

This ratio assesses the extent to which the Municipality's Operating Revenue is consumed by costs associated with the employment of human resources. Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue decreased from 26.86% in the 2021/22 financial year to 21.70% in the 2022/23 financial year. National Treasury has stated that there is no benchmark for employee costs for municipalities, as they operate under different circumstances. Considering the current financial position of the NMBM, the target for this ratio should be revisited. Financial pressures such as TASK implementation, the filling of vacancies and the finalisation of the new organisational structure will be significant factors to manage over the 2023/24 MTREF. The growth in the debt impairment for receivables had lowered the outcome of the ratio for both the 2021/22 and the 2022/23 financial years.

Employee related costs increased by R49.26 million from R3.661 billion (in 2021/22) to R3.710 billion (in 2022/23). The ratio still indicates cash flow pressures over the short to medium-term and will negatively impact on the financial sustainability of the Municipality if employee related costs are not properly managed and kept under control.

FIGURE 5.7: Employee costs

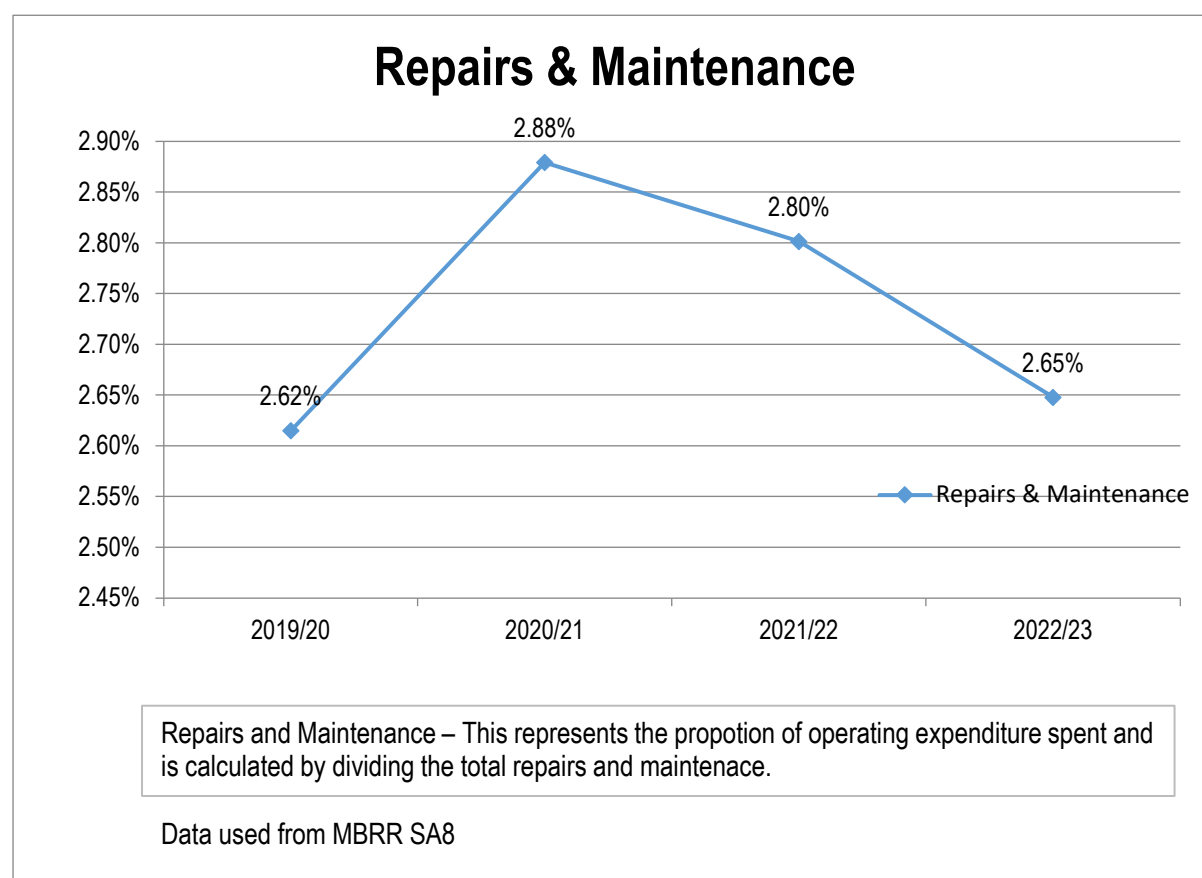


Repairs and Maintenance

This ratio represents the proportion of operating expenditure spent on repairs and maintenance projects. The ratio is calculated by dividing the total repairs and maintenance by the annual operating revenue. The ratio is at a low 2.65%. It is critical that the Municipality either increases its spending on infrastructural repairs and maintenance or increases its capital spending on the renewal of current assets to deal with the ever-growing backlog in maintaining old infrastructure. Considering the backlog in maintaining infrastructure, it is evident that this ratio should at least be at a 6% level. Alternative strategies and/or funding mechanisms must be developed to address the eradication of infrastructure maintenance backlogs. The main

risk associated with a low repairs and maintenance ratio is that the expected useful lives of assets will decrease, resulting in the earlier replacement of assets, for which inadequate financial capacity exists within the NMBM's current revenue base.

FIGURE 5.8: Repairs and maintenance



COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET

5.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

INTRODUCTION TO SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET

The 2022/23 Capital Budget was funded as follows:

TABLE 5.73: Capital expenditure

Funding Source	% of Original Budget	% of Adjustments Budget	% of Actual Expenditure
Grant Funding	34.84%	56.58%	61.05%
Internal Funding	46.61%	27.00%	26.76%
Borrowing	18.55%	16.42%	12.19%
Total	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

The Municipality performed as follows on the DORA Capital Grants:

DoRA Capital Grants:

DORA Capital Grants:

Urban Settlements Development Grant

This grant is to assist metropolitan municipalities to improve urban land production to the benefit of poor households, to improve spatial integration and densities by supplementing the budgets of metropolitan municipalities.

Unspent 2021/22 DORA Allocation:	R 31,920,928
Offset against 2022/23 Equitable Share	(R 31,920,928)
DORA Allocation:	R 585,510,085
Amount of Grant Received	R 585,510,085
Expenditure to date:	R 556,109,405
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 29,400,680

As at 30 June 2023, 94.98% of the DORA allocation was spent.

An application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year. The application for the roll-over was not approved due to the City Manager position that had been vacant for a period longer than six months. An application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year in the amount of R15,897,209. National Treasury approved R9.8 million to be roll-over from the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year.

Public Transport Infrastructure Grant

This grant is to provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure. National Treasury reduced the original DORA allocation from R318,544,000 to R273,544,000.

Unspent 2021/22 DORA Allocation	R 27,595,051
Offset against 2022/23 Equitable Share	(R 27,595,051)
Transferred from Public Transport Networks Operations Grant	R 165,756,500
Balance for Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	R 165,756,500
Expenditure to date:	R 149,799,467
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 15,957,033

As at 30 June 2023, 90.37% of the DORA allocations was spent.

An application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year. National Treasury did not approve the roll-over of unspent funds.

Informal Settlements Partnership Grant – Portion allocated for capital expenditure.

In 2020/21, this new grant was introduced to fund capital expenditure relating to the upgrade of informal settlements through partnerships between communities and metros.

Unspent 2021/22 DORA Allocation	R 89,949,713
Offset against 2022/23 Equitable Share	(R 89,949,713)
 DORA Allocation:	 R 256,849,310

Amount of Grant Received	R 256,849,310
Expenditure to date:	R 247,352,581
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 9,496,729

As at 30 June 2023, 96.30% of the DORA allocation was spent.

An application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year. The application for the roll-over was not approved due to the City Manager position that had been vacant for a period longer than six months. No application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year.

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant

This grant is to provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficient and demand side management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.

DORA Allocation:	R 9,000,000
Amount of Grant Received	R 9,000,000
Expenditure to date:	R 8,807,513
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 192,487

As at 30 June 2023, 97.86% of the DORA allocation was spent. National Treasury did not approve the roll-over of unspent funds.

Neighbourhood Development Partnership

This grant is to support and facilitate the planning and implementation of neighbourhood development programmes and projects that provide catalytic infrastructure to leverage third party public and private sector development towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods. National Treasury reduced the original DORA allocation from R25,581,000 to R10,000,000.

Unspent 2021/22 DORA Allocation:	R 9,101,120
Offset against 2021/22 Equitable Share	(R 9,101,120)
Amount of Grant Received:	R10,000,000
Expenditure to date:	R 9,969,409
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 30,591

As at 30 June 2023, 99.69% of the DORA allocation was spent. National Treasury did not approve the roll-over of unspent funds.

The application for the roll-over of funds to the 2022/23 financial year in the amount of R9,101,120 was rejected by National Treasury. An application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year.

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant (Drought Relief)

DORA Received 2021/22:	R57,829,000
Expenditure to date:	R 2,161,425
Unspent as at 30 June 2022:	R55,667,575
Expenditure to date:	R54,903,808
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 763,767

As at 30 June 2023, 98.63% of the DORA allocation was spent. National Treasury did not approve the roll-over of unspent funds.

An application was made for the roll-over of the unspent grant funding in respect of the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year. The Grant roll-over was approved by National Treasury.

Other Capital Grants

CDC Walmer Intervention Funding Grant

This grant is used to speed up service delivery intervention in the Walmer Gqeberha Township.

Received 2015/16:	R 9,068,420
Expenditure to date:	R 0
Unspent as at 30 June 2023:	R 9,068,420

As at 30 June 2023, 0% of the allocation was spent. Revenue is recognised against the unspent grant only once the conditions in respect of the grant are met.

The following unspent capital conditional DORA grants was not approved by National Treasury to rollover from the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year:

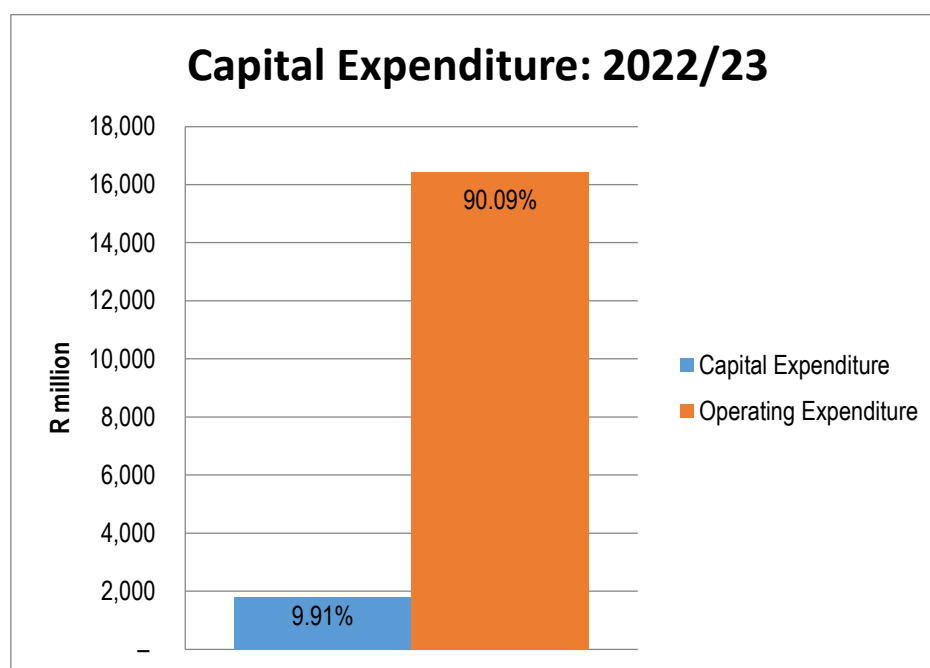
TABLE 5.74: Capital grants roll-overs not approved.

Capital Grant (portions)	Amount ®
Urban Settlements Development Grant	19,400,000
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	15,957,033
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	192,487
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	30,592
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant (Drought Relief)	763,767
Informal Settlements Upgrading Grant	9,496,729
Total	R45,840,608

TABLE 5.75: Financial overview of operating and capital expenditure.

Description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Audited Full Year Total	Original Budget variance	Adjusted Budget Variance
R million					
Capital Expenditure	1,639	1,808	1,533	6.5%	15.2%
	1,639	1,808	1,533	6.5%	15.2%
Operating Expenditure	15,398	16,430	15,747	-2.3%	4.2%
	15,398	16,430	15,747	-2.3%	4.2%
Total expenditure	17,036	18,237	17,280	-1.4%	5.2%
Water and sanitation	475	554	420	11.7%	24.2%
Electricity	223	320	277	-24.2%	13.5%
Housing	170	175	165	3.1%	5.9%
Roads, Pavements, Bridges and storm water	503	581	537	-6.8%	7.6%
Other	267	178	134	49.8%	24.4%
	1,639	1,808	1,533	6.5%	15.2%
External Loans	282	297	187	33.7%	37.1%
Internal contributions	571	488	410	28.2%	16.0%
Grants and subsidies	786	1,023	936	-19.1%	8.5%
Other	-	-	-		
	1,639	1,808	1,533	6.5%	15.2%
External Loans	-	282	282		0.0%
Grants and subsidies	-	2,734	2,725		0.3%
Investments Redeemed	-	195	335		-72.2%
Statutory Receipts (including VAT)	16,552	8,835	8,892	46.3%	-0.6%
Other Receipts	-	-	-		
	16,552	12,046	12,235	26.1%	-1.6%
Salaries, wages and allowances	4,211	4,197	3,807	9.6%	9.3%
Cash and creditor payments	2,103	5,680	6,563	-212.1%	-15.5%
Capital payments	-	1,745	1,515		13.2%
Investments made	-	-	-		
External loans repaid	-	116	193		-66.6%
Statutory Payments (including VAT)	-	-	-		
Other payments	-	207	125		39.8%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Audited Full Year Total	Original Budget variance	Adjusted Budget Variance
R million					
	6,314	11,945	12,203	-93.3%	-2.2%
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Audited Full Year Total	Original Budget variance	Adjusted Budget Variance
Property rates	2,839	2,839	2,739	3.5%	3.5%
Service charges	8,473	9,878	10,567	-24.7%	-7.0%
Other own revenue	3,535	3,629	3,788	-7.2%	-4.4%
	14,846	16,346	17,094	-15.1%	-4.6%
Employee related costs	4,211	3,756	3,710	11.9%	1.2%
Provision for working capital	–	–	–		
Repairs and maintenance	595	579	453	23.9%	21.8%
Bulk purchases	4,705	4,755	4,705	0.0%	1.0%
Other expenditure	5,887	7,340	6,879	-16.9%	6.3%
	15,398	16,430	15,747	-2.3%	4.2%
Service charges: Electricity	4,709	4,486	4,602	2.3%	-2.6%
Grants & subsidies: Electricity	69	69	69	0.1%	0.1%
Other revenue: Electricity	72	101	(96)	233.4%	195.8%
	4,850	4,655	4,574	5.7%	1.7%
Employee related costs: Electricity	468	454	414	11.5%	8.8%
Provision for working capital: Electricity	–	–	–		
Repairs and maintenance: Electricity	80	92	101	-26.2%	-10.0%
Bulk purchases: Electricity	4,705	4,755	4,705	0.0%	1.0%
Other expenditure: Electricity	405	391	307	24.2%	21.5%
	5,659	5,692	5,528	2.3%	2.9%
Service charges: Water	2,694	4,308	4,852	-80.1%	-12.6%
Grants & subsidies: Water	165	120	165	0.0%	-37.6%
Other revenue: Water	134	253	648	-383.4%	-156.6%
	2,992	4,680	5,664	-89.3%	-21.0%
Employee related costs: Water	223	244	242	-8.5%	0.6%
Provision for working capital: Water	–	–	–		
Repairs and maintenance: Water	149	122	102	31.4%	16.1%
Bulk purchases: Water	–	–	–		
Other expenditure: Water	2,002	3,073	3,569	-78.3%	-16.1%
	2,375	3,439	3,914	-64.8%	-13.8%

FIGURE 5.9: Capital and Operating Expenditure

5.5 SOURCES OF FINANCE

Transfers and Subsidies – This category is mainly driven by capital DORA Grants. In terms of GRAP, revenue is only recognised once the conditions of the grant have been met.

National Treasury had not approved the roll-over of unspent 2021/22 Conditional Grant Funding except for the Drought Recovery Grant. The unspent 2022/23 conditional grant funding had been offset against the Equitable Share in the amount of R241,878,649 million. The unspent grants were as follows:

2022/23 Equitable Share not transferred to NMBM:	R241,878,649
Roll-over disallowed:	
Urban Settlements Development Grant	R 31,920,928
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	R 27,595,051
Public Transport Networks Operations Grant	R 49,330,709
Informal Settlements Upgrading Grant	R 98,732,269
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant - capital	R 9,101,120

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant – operating	R 14,307,080
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	R 10,891,492
Total	R241,878,649

The following operating and capital unspent conditional DORA grants roll-overs were not approved to be rolled over from the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year:

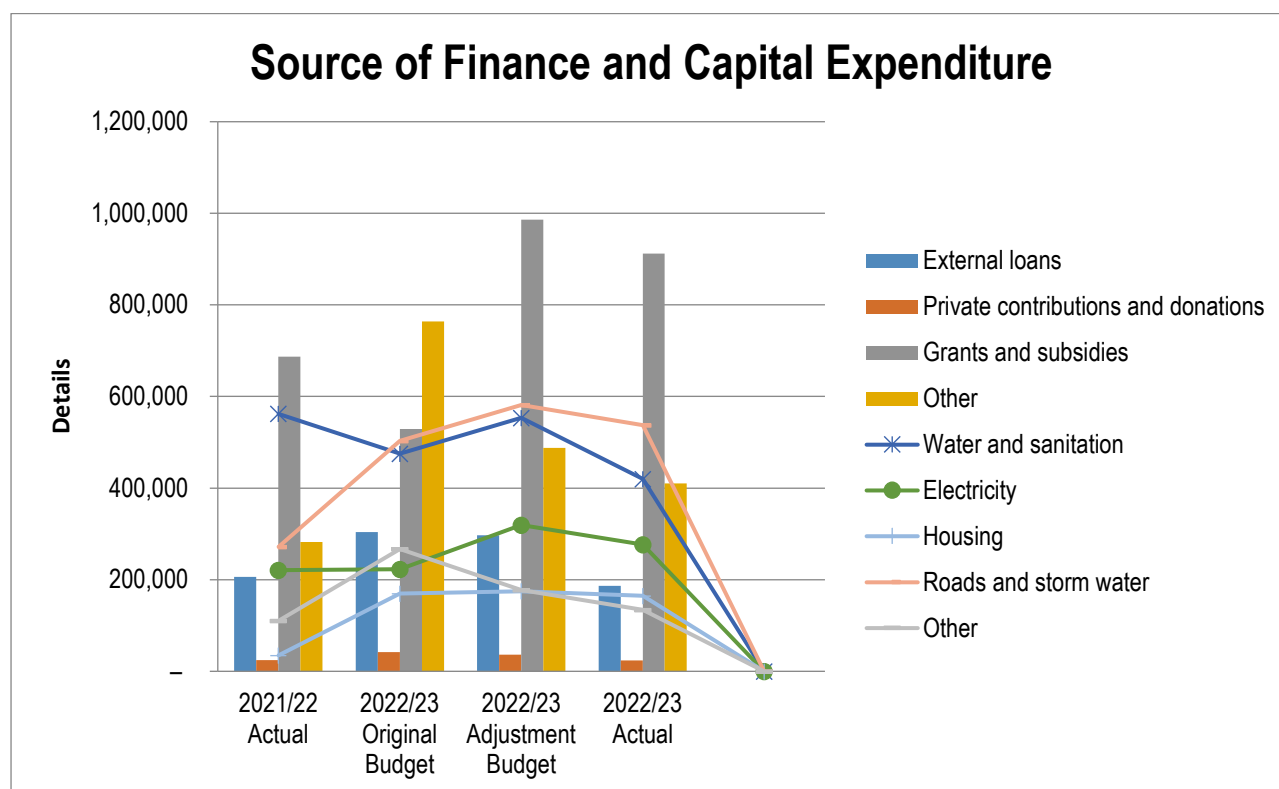
TABLE 5.76: Roll-overs for capital not approved

Grant	Amount
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	R32,207
Public Transport Networks Operations Grant	R6,951,599
Urban Settlements Development Grant	R19,400,680
Drought Relief Grant	R763,767
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	R192,487
Informal Settlements Upgrading Grant	R17,515,992
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	R19,892,820
Total	R64.749,552

The VAT claimed in respect of Conditional Grant funded expenditure (payments) is regarded as a transfer from SARS. All unspent DORA grants must be paid back to National Treasury. Internally Generated Funding – This category is mainly funded through the Fuel Levy, Equitable Share and Capital Replacement Reserve funding.

TABLE 5.77: Capital expenditure - Funding sources

Capital Expenditure - Funding Sources: 2021/22 to 2022/23							R' 000
Details		2021/22	2022/23				
		2021/22 Actual	2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Adjustment Budget	2022/23 Actual	Adjustment to OB Variance (%)	Actual to OB Variance (%)
Source of finance							
	External loans	206,232	303,943	296,811	186,817	-2.35%	-38.54%
	Private contributions and donations	24,464	41,865	36,500	23,902	0.00%	0.00%
	Grants and subsidies	687,176	529,094	986,145	912,006	86.38%	72.37%
	Other	282,618	763,716	488,103	410,132	-36.09%	-46.30%
Total		1,200,491	1,638,618	1,807,558	1,532,858	47.95%	-12.46%
Percentage of finance							
	External loans	17.2%	18.5%	16.4%	12.2%	-4.9%	309.2%
	Private contributions and donations	2.0%	2.6%	2.0%	1.6%	0.0%	0.0%
	Grants and subsidies	57.2%	32.3%	54.6%	59.5%	180.2%	-580.7%
	Other	23.5%	46.6%	27.0%	26.8%	-75.3%	371.5%
Capital expenditure							
	Water and sanitation	562,532	475,418	553,640	419,813	16.45%	-11.70%
	Electricity	220,596	222,659	319,666	276,604	43.57%	24.23%
	Housing	35,083	170,090	175,088	164,867	2.94%	-3.07%
	Roads and storm water	271,939	503,196	581,449	537,322	15.55%	6.78%
	Other	110,342	267,256	177,715	134,252	-33.50%	-49.77%
Total		1,200,491	1,638,618	1,807,558	1,532,858	10.31%	-6.45%
Percentage of expenditure							
	Water and sanitation	46.9%	29.0%	30.6%	27.4%	159.6%	181.2%
	Electricity	18.4%	13.6%	17.7%	18.0%	422.6%	-375.4%
	Housing	2.9%	10.4%	9.7%	10.8%	28.5%	47.6%
	Roads and storm water	22.7%	30.7%	32.2%	35.1%	150.8%	-105.1%
	Other	9.2%	16.3%	9.8%	8.8%	-325.0%	771.1%

FIGURE 5.10: Source of Finance and Capital Expenditure

5.6 CAPITAL SPENDING ON FIVE LARGEST PROJECTS

TABLE 5.78: Capital expenditure of five largest projects

Capital Expenditure of 5 largest projects*						
R' 000						
Project ID	Name of Project	Current: 2022/23			Variance: 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Original Variance (%)	Adjustment variance (%)
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	117,844,780	129,183,174	127,649,352	-8%	-10%
20190236	Construction of Coegakop Water Treatment Works (NON-MDRG)	25,000,000	93,000,000	92,395,914	-270%	-272%
20182414	Groundwater : Drought : Drilling & Equipping of Boreholes	15,000,000	77,000,000	76,243,042	-408%	-413%
20200153	Nooitgedagt: New Pump Sets - M/Well + Stanfd Rd Pump Station	25,000,000	49,950,000	49,790,150	-99%	-100%
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	36,000,000	40,642,550	40,064,673	-11%	-13%

TABLE 5.79: Summary of Capital expenditure of five largest projects

Name of Project - A	Tarring of Gravel Roads
Objective of Project	To eradicate all minor gravel roads in the Metro, subsequently aimed to eradicate the current backlog of gravel roads within the Metro.
Delays	30% EME related issues; Delay in receiving Letters of Award and Tender id; No tenders could be advertised in the 2022/23 financial year due to the finalisation of the PPPFA Regulations.
Future Challenges	Funding Constraints; implementation of the EME policy
Anticipated citizen benefits	30% EME portion; employment of local labourers, CLOs and Social Facilitators
Name of Project - B	Construction of Coegakop Water Treatment Works (NON-MDRG)
Objective of Project	Construction of the Coegakop Water Treatment Works that will treat up to 20Ml/day of borehole water abstracted from the Coegakop Wellfield. This will diversify the current, predominantly surface water supply, with an alternative water supply that is not as severely impacted by local droughts.
Delays	Appeals during award stage delaying contract start. Informed by suppliers that longer than usual lead times for spares expected caused by disruptions in the global supply chain largely due to the war in Ukraine as well as COVID-19 lockdowns in China. Commissioning of the WTW could not be finalised until bulk power connection was installed.
Future Challenges	Sufficient internal human resources for the operation of the WTW post construction completion.
Anticipated citizen benefits	Initially 10Ml/day will be produced. Assuming domestic consumers adhere to 50l/p/d restrictions, 200 000 citizens will benefit.
Name of Project - C	Groundwater : Drought : Drilling & Equipping of Boreholes
Objective of Project	Includes the construction of the Bushy Park, St Georges Park, Fairview, Fort Nottingham, and Glendinning Wellfields. Diversify the current, predominantly surface water supply, with an alternative water supply that is not as severely impacted by local droughts.
Delays	Informed by suppliers that longer than usual lead times for spares expected caused by disruptions in the global supply chain largely due to the war in Ukraine as well as COVID-19 lockdowns in China.
Future Challenges	None anticipated.
Anticipated citizen benefits	Initially a combined volume of 17Ml/day will be produced. Assuming domestic consumers adhere to 50l/p/d restrictions, 340 000 citizens will benefit.
Name of Project - D	Nooitgedagt: New Pump Sets - M/Well + Stanfd Rd Pump Station
Objective of Project	Upgrading of the Motherwell and Stanford Road Booster Pumpstations to enable the maximisation of potable water produced by the Nooitgedagt WTW. Raw water for the Nooitgedagt WTW is sourced from the Gariep Dam which is not affected by the local drought. The increased output of these pump stations will allow for the transfer of Nooitgedagt water to areas primarily supplied by the stressed local dams, thereby making these areas more resilient to drought.
Delays	Informed by suppliers that longer than usual lead times for spares expected caused by disruptions in the global supply chain largely due to the war in Ukraine as well as COVID-19 lockdowns in China.
Future Challenges	None anticipated.
Anticipated citizen benefits	Currently the Motherwell Booster Pump Station is limited to ± 90 Ml/day and Stanford Road Booster Pump Station is limited to ± 100 Ml/day. They upgrades will see this increase to 120Ml/day and 135Ml/day transfer capacity respectively. Approximately 500 000 will benefit.
Name of Project - E	Undeclared Informal Electrification
Objective of Project	The provision of basic electricity to undeclared informal settlements in the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality
Delays	Late approval of Budget by Council, SCM Contracts - delays in issuing service providers with work packages and Tender IDs timely and Socio Economic Challenges issuing of appointment letter, creation of Tender ID, no sitting of Bid Committees), unavailability of stock material
Future Challenges	The programme utilizes ISUP Grant funding therefore budget is made based on Nation Treasury approval, running of materials, contract expiration and delays in awarding of new contract, SMME within various projects.

5.7 BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS

The table below reflects the maintenance backlogs in terms of services such as water, sanitation and provision of roads and stormwater services (the last assessment of water and sanitation backlog was done in the 2011/12 financial year) .

TABLE 5.80: Maintenance backlogs

Table 5.80.1 Water Backlog Maintenance

Water Backlog	Total Sum of Repair Cost	Total Sum of Estimated Replacement Value	Repairs as % of Replacement Value
Dams	R2,564,861	R818,070,678	0.31%
Reservoirs	R22,918,450	R1,284,955,301	1.78%
Water Treatment Works	R61,019,926	R699,264,543	8.73%
Bulk Water Supply Lines	R13,791,218	R5,396,132,250	0.26%
Pump Stations	R24,891,957	R135,658,637	18.35%
Internal Reticulation	R564,844,397	R1,481,764,381	38.12%
Grand Total	R690,030,808	R9,815,845,790	

Source: NMBM, 2023

Table 5.80.2 Sewer Replacement Cost and Maintenance/ Rehabilitation Plan

Sewer Backlog	< 2 yrs	< 5 yrs	ASAP	Monitor only	Record only	Routine	Total Sum of Repair Cost	Total Sum of Estimated Replacement Value
Pump Stations	R16,536,809	R1,183,215	R12,970,742	R86,265	R0	R880,436	R31,657,466	R63,314,933
Sewer Reticulation	R170,592,505	R178,227,363	R64,899,494	R224,804	R0	R449,609	R414,393,777	R828,787,552
Waste Water Treatment	R36,232,966	R5,374,238	R109,160,045	R731,996	R12,780	R518,964	R152,030,991	R304,061,980
Grand Total	R223,362,280	R184,784,817	R187,030,281	R1,043,065	R12,780	R1,849,008	R598,082,234	R1,196,164,465

Source: NMBM, 2023

Table 5.80.3: Roads and Stormwater Maintenance Backlog

No	Maintenance Type	Total Operational Maintenance and Rehabilitation Backlogs	Annual Requirement to Eliminate Backlog	2018/19	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/22	2022/23
1	Maintenance / Rehabilitation of Subsidised Roads	R660,000,000	R50,000,000	R12,000,000	R6,000,000	R6,000,000	R6,390,000	R6,805,350
2	Maintenance / Rehabilitation of -Non subsidised Roads	R1,890,000,000	R100,000,000	R43,015,216	R43,410,957	R45,000,000	R47,925,000	R51,040,125
3	Maintenance / Rehabilitation of Stormwater Facilities	R830,000,000	R65,000,000	R21,678,920	R25,789,410	R26,500,000	R28,222,500	R30,056,963
4	Road Signs & Markings	R116,000,000	R15,000,000	R3,500,000	R3,710,000	R3,932,600	R4,188,219	R4,460,453
5	Maintenance / Rehabilitation of Bridges	R540,000,000	R45,000,000	R896,000	R4,000,000	R3,000,000	R3,195,000	R3,402,675
6	Resurfacing of Roads	R2,000,000,000	R150,000,000	R27,000,000	R28,000,000	R24,000,000	R25,560,000	R27,221,400
				R95,274,271	R117,787,500	R194,937,780	R207,608,736	R221,103,304

Source: NMBM, 2023

The Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) is a key contributor to the Capital Budget of Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality. In this regard, the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has used the Grant to prioritise infrastructure development to support integrated and sustainable development of residential areas incorporating the full basket of services.

TABLE 5.81: Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) expenditure on service backlogs

Municipal Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG)* Expenditure 2022/23 on Service backlogs						R' 000
Details	Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance		Major conditions applied by donor (continue below if necessary)
				Budget	Adjustments Budget	
Infrastructure - Road Transport	204,300,280	202,358,770	215,929,520	5.39%	6.28%	
Roads, Pavements and Bridges	173,365,180	179,652,550	194,955,831	11.07%	7.85%	
Storm water	30,935,100	22,706,220	20,973,689	-47.49%	-8.26%	
Infrastructure - Electricity	36,006,020	36,006,020	39,834,798	9.61%	9.61%	
Generation				0.00%	0.00%	
Transmission & Reticulation	36,006,020	36,006,020	34,844,152	-3.33%	-3.33%	
Street Lighting	0	0	4,990,646	100.00%	100.00%	
Infrastructure - Water	133,514,500	191,127,780	180,559,846	26.06%	-5.85%	
Dams & Reservoirs	5,000,000	0	0	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	
Water purification	35,040,570	41,240,570	40,694,373	13.89%	-1.34%	
Reticulation	93,473,930	149,887,210	139,865,473	33.17%	-7.17%	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	95,464,360	47,114,540	32,276,091	-195.77%	-45.97%	
Reticulation	78,464,360	46,614,540	31,971,816	-145.42%	98.44%	
Sewerage purification	17,000,000	500,000	304,275	-5487.05%	#REF!	
Infrastructure - Other	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	
Waste Management	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	
Transportation	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	
Gas	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	
Other Specify:	42,840,926	35,518,966	18,084,467	-136.89%	-96.41%	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums					#DIV/0!	
Housing				#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	500,000	500,000	437,108	-14.39%	-14.39%	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	13,800,000	13,800,000	13,358,216	-3.31%	-3.31%	
Fencing		990,190	39,628			
Machinery & Equipment	7,000,000	665,000	631,312	0.00%	0.00%	
Toilet Facilities	6,177,150	200,000	183,288			
Operating - USDG				#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	
Human Settlements (Operating)	15,363,776	15,363,776	954,062	-1510.35%	-1510.35%	
Sanitation (Operating)		4,000,000	2,480,853	-61.23%	#REF!	
Total	512,126,086	512,126,076	486,684,721	-5.23%	-5.23%	

COMMENT ON BACKLOGS:

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality gradually increases its maintenance budget to address backlogs in the maintenance of critical infrastructure. However, the extent of the backlogs requires additional funding from external sources to supplement the Municipality's budget.

TABLE 5.82: Grant performance

Conditional Grants: excluding USDG						
						R' 000
Grant Details	Budget	Adjust Budget	Actual	Variance		Major conditions applied by donor (continue below if necessary)
				Budget	Adjust Budget	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership - Operating	0	10,000	9,998	100%	-0.02%	No application for rollover to 2023/24 financial year. Almost fully spent.
Neighbourhood Development Partnership - Capital	25,581	10,000	9,969	-156.61%	-0.31%	National Treasury reduced the R25,581,000 by R15,581,000. No application for rollover to 2023/24 financial year. Almost fully spent.
Infrastructure Skills Development Programme and Project Support	12,750	12,750	12,750	0%	0%	Fully Spent.
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems	20,322	20,322	429	-4637%	-4637%	No application for rollover to 2023/24 financial year.
Finance Management	318,544	273,544	250,634	-27.1%	-9.14%	National Treasury reduced the R318,544,000 by R45,000,000. No application for rollover to 2023/24 financial year.
EPWP Incentive	1,000	1,000	1,000	0%	0%	Fully Spent.
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership	9,884	9,884	9,884	0%	0%	Fully Spent.
Drought Relief	334,876	298,876	249,160	-71%	-54%	National Treasury reduced the R334,876,000 by R36,000,000. Application for rollover to 2023/24 financial year in the amount of R39,994,911.77 was made to National Treasury.
Energy Efficiency & Demand Management Grant	–	55,668	54,904	100%	-1.39%	No application for rollover to 2023/24 financial year. Almost fully spent.
Total	9,000	9,000	8,808	-2.18%	-2.18%	No application for rollover to 2023/24 financial year. Almost fully spent.
	731,957	701,044	607,536	-20.48%	-15.39%	

COMPONENT C: CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT

5.8 CASH FLOW

INTRODUCTION TO CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT

The Municipality determines the actual cashflow for each expenditure and revenue category. On-cash line items and categories are eliminated, where appropriate. In addition, the Municipality does not include the value budgeted for interest on outstanding debtors, as this revenue source normally consists of long outstanding debts that are regarded as doubtful with a limited possibility of being converted into cash.

Cash flow in respect of the statement of financial position, such as provisions (post-retirement benefits) and creditors (provision for leave pay) are also taken into consideration when determining cashflow. The Municipality plans its investment around its cash needs, taking into consideration when revenue is due in respect of all revenue categories. The same applies to capital expenditure and operational categories. The cost coverage is managed and calculated monthly to determine whether risk indicators are present. All cash available are invested in accordance with the Cash and Investments Policy of Council.

The Municipality continued the implementation of a daily cashflow management system which was introduced in the 2010/11 financial year. Cashflow is determined from historic trends and assumptions in respect of the overflow of expenditure from one year to another. Therefore, payments to be accrued to, for example, the 2020/21 budget, but that are paid during the 2021/22 year are considered in determining the cash flow for the 2021/22 financial year. At the same time, an estimation is made of which portion of the 2021/22 budget will be paid in the 2022/23 financial year for services rendered and goods received in the 2021/22 financial year. This differs from the National Treasury approach (to only take into account the budget year for determining cashflow. The NMBM methodology is more secure, especially in the case of capital expenditure where the budget may materially differ from one year to another.

TABLE 5.83: Cashflow outcomes

Cash Flow Outcomes				
R'000				
Description	2021/22	2022/23		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Ratepayers and other	9,059,649	16,551,662	8,835,158	8,892,212
Grants	2,429,231	0	2,734,035	2,725,321
Interest	185,253	0	194,798	335,430
Dividends				
Payments				
Suppliers and employees	(9,888,249)	(6,313,742)	(9,943,977)	(10,370,384)
Finance charges	(122,395)	0	(123,596)	(124,807)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1,663,489	10,237,920	1,696,418	1,457,772
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors				
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		0	(16,572)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				
Payments				
Capital assets	(1,208,921)	0	(1,745,194)	(1,515,189)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(1,208,971)	0	(1,761,766)	(1,515,189)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Short term loans				
Borrowing long term/refinancing	254,245	0	281,943	281,943
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		0		
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing	(196,369)	0	(115,755)	(192,847)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	57,876	0	166,188	89,095
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	512,443	10,237,920	100,840	31,678
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4,270,915	0	3,862,194	4,783,358
Cash/cash equivalents at the year-end:	4,783,358	10,237,920	3,963,034	4,815,036

COMMENT ON CASH FLOW OUTCOMES

Cash and cash equivalents at year-end increased from a relatively low level of R427.66 million in 2010/11 to R1.61 billion in the 2015/16 financial year. The cash flow, however, decreased from the 2013/14 financial year by R162.56 million from R1.61 billion to R1.45 billion in the 2014/15 financial year. The cash flow recovered back to R1.61 billion as at 30 June 2016. The total Cash and Cash Equivalents improved from R1,626,208,404 as at 30 June 2017 to R2,609,521,012 as at 30 June 2018, and then further improved to R3,209,612,488 and R3,261,797,394 as at 30 June 2019 and 30 June 2020 respectively. The total Cash and Cash

Equivalents further improved by R1,010,837,657 to R4,270,914,537, by R512,443,480, to R4,783,358,017 and by R31,677,765, to R4,815,035,782, as at 30 June 2021, 30 June 2022 and 30 June 2023, respectively.

The ongoing implementation of the Operations Efficiency Policy should further enhance growth in the cash flow position. National Treasury views a three-month cost coverage ratio as critical from a financial sustainability perspective. The Audited Consolidated Annual Financial Statements reflect a cost coverage ratio of 5.29 months. Due to SMME challenges, SCM challenges, the delay in the approval of the ISUPG business plan and the required review of the SCM Policy to incorporate the PPPFA Regulations, the spending on capital projects was lower than anticipated. This resulted in higher cash balances at year-end. Therefore, the cash balance as at 30 June 2023 is committed to payments to be made in July and August 2023 in respect of expenditure incurred as at 30 June 2023 but not yet paid as at 30 June 2023.

The poor collection rate of 63.31% impacted negatively on the cash flow and pose a material risk to the financial sustainability of NMBM. Due to the increase in the interest rate during the second half of the financial year, the interest earned was higher than anticipated. In addition, finance costs increased slightly, due to external borrowing being taken up as at the end of the 2022/23 financial year.

Components of Cash Flow Outcomes:

Cash flow from Operating Activities

Revenue from services has not increased at the same rate as the tariff increases over the last eight financial years. This is due to reduced consumption levels and high water and electricity losses. The actual debtors' collection rate was only 63.31%, compared to the adjustments budgeted collection rate of 79%. The debtors' collection rate was calculated on revenue raised, and not revenue budgeted. Analysis is required for future budgetary periods to ensure that raised revenue is closer to the budgeted revenue. The introduction of the punitive water tariffs as a result of the severe drought conditions in the water catchment areas had contributed largely towards the increased consumer debtors and the poor collection rate. The following table indicates the actual raised / billed revenue as per the audited outcomes for the 2022/23 financial year as compared to the 2022/23 Original Budget.

TABLE 5.84: Actual raised / Billed revenue

Property Rates and Services	2022/23 Adjustments Budget R'000	Actuals 2022/23 as per AFS R'000	Variance R'000	%
Property Rates	2,838,816	2,738,530	(100,287)	(3.53%)
Electricity	4,486,192	4,602,372	116,180	2.59%
Water	4,307,977	4,851,512	543,535	12.62%
Sanitation	790,145	790,170	25	0.00%
Refuse	294,178	323,372	29,194	9.92%
Total	12,717,308	13,305,956	588,647	4.63%

The above indicates a material increase of approximately R543.54 million in respect of raised water services revenue as measured against the adjustments budgeted revenue for the 2022/23 financial year. However, it had not translated to cash flow as Water Services Debtors increased materially due to non-payment for water consumption by consumers as indicated by the poor average collection rate of only 63.31% for all services. It further indicates a material decrease of approximately R100.29 million in respect of raised Property Rates revenue as measured against the Adjustments budgeted revenue for the 2022/23 financial year. The above indicates a material increase of approximately R116.18 million in respect of raised electricity services revenue as measured against the adjustments budgeted revenue for the 2022/23 financial year.

The low spending on capital projects also contributed towards a cash balance higher than anticipated. The risk is that a large portion of the cash balance as at 30 June 2023 could already be committed to projects for which the cash outflows have been delayed from one year to another.

Cash flows from Investing Activities:

These consist mainly of the acquisition and creation of assets. Capital payments were R274.70 million less than anticipated, mainly due to only spending approximately 84.80% of the final 2022/23 Capital Adjustments Budget, as approved by Council.

Cash-flow from investing activities consisted of the following:

TABLE 5.85: Cash-flow from investing activities

Description	Restated 2021/22	2022/23
Purchase of PPE	(1,203,523,870)	(1,507,947,896)
Proceeds on Disposal of Assets	763,324	359,800
Loss on Disposal of Assets	(5,290,635)	(5,187,007)
Purchase of Intangible Assets	(869,790)	(1,959,287)
Purchase of Investment Property	0	0

Description	Restated 2021/22	2022/23
Purchase of Heritage Assets	0	(455,000)
Total	(1,208,920,971)	(1,515,189,390)

Cash flows from Financing Activities:

These consist of the repayment of external borrowing and external borrowing taken up during the 2022/23 financial year in the amounts of R192,847,457 and R281,942,700 respectively.

Cash and cash equivalents increased by R31.678 million from R4,783 billion in 2021/22 to R4.815 billion in 2022/23.

TABLE 5.86: Financial summary

Description	2022/23							2021/22
R thousands	Original Budget	Budget Adjusted (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjusted budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	6	7	10	11	15
Financial Performance								
Property rates	2,838,816	–	2,838,816	2,838,816	2,738,530	96.47%	96.47%	2,654,802
Service charges	8,473,842	(1,404,650)	9,878,492	9,878,492	10,567,326	106.97%	124.71%	7,994,442
Investment revenue	179,558	(15,240)	194,798	194,798	336,097	172.54%	187.18%	184,186
Transfers recognised - operational	1,907,396	53,714	1,853,682	1,853,682	1,554,998	83.89%	81.52%	1,324,492
Other own revenue	1,446,828	(133,378)	1,580,206	1,580,206	1,897,344	120.07%	131.14%	1,469,921
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers)	14,846,441	(1,499,553)	16,345,994	16,345,994	17,094,295	104.58%	115.14%	13,627,842
Employee costs	4,210,662	13,951	4,196,711	4,196,711	3,710,095	88.40%	88.11%	3,660,837
Remuneration of councillors	87,809	(86)	87,895	87,895	81,903	93.18%	93.27%	75,900
Debt impairment	2,221,127	(1,056,709)	3,277,836	3,277,836	4,047,244	123.47%	182.22%	3,086,953
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,295,759	1,667	1,294,092	1,294,092	1,003,563	77.55%	77.45%	1,020,043
Finance charges	123,596	–	123,596	123,596	131,489	106.39%	106.39%	125,550
Materials and bulk purchases	5,003,156	(63,166)	5,066,322	5,066,322	4,820,738	95.15%	96.35%	4,503,763
Transfers and grants	63,912	(3,159)	67,070	67,070	(22,036)	-32.85%	-34.48%	32,092
Other expenditure	2,391,706	75,572	2,316,134	2,316,134	1,974,097	85.23%	82.54%	1,743,738
Total Expenditure	15,397,727	(1,031,929)	16,429,657	16,429,657	15,747,094	95.85%	102.27%	14,248,876
Surplus/(Deficit)	(551,287)	(467,624)	(83,663)	(83,663)	1,347,201	-1610.28%	-244.37%	(621,034)
Transfers recognised - capital	743,820	(228,534)	972,354	972,354	1,028,863	105.81%	138.32%	784,778
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	41,865	5,365	36,500	36,500	449,898	1232.60%	1074.64%	48,151
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers	234,399	(690,793)	925,191	925,191	2,825,962	305.45%	1205.62%	211,894
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			–	–				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year								
Capital expenditure & funds sources								
Capital expenditure								
Transfers recognised - capital	570,959	(336,754)	907,713	907,713	935,908	103.11%	163.92%	702,309
Borrowing	303,943	7,133	296,811	296,811	186,817	62.94%	61.46%	207,662
Internally generated funds	763,716	136,934	626,783	626,783	410,132	65.43%	53.70%	312,407

Description	2022/23							2021/22
Total sources of capital funds	1,638,618	(192,688)	1,831,306	1,831,306	1,532,858	83.70%	93.55%	1,222,379
Cash flows								
Net cash from (used) operating	10,237,920	8,541,501	1,696,418	1,696,418	1,457,772	85.93%	14.24%	1,663,489
Net cash from (used) investing	–	1,761,766	(1,761,766)	(1,761,766)	(1,515,189)	86.00%	#DIV/0!	(1,208,921)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	(166,188)	166,188	166,188	89,095	53.61%	#DIV/0!	57,876
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	10,237,920	6,274,885	3,963,034	3,963,034	4,815,036	121.50%	47.03%	4,783,358

TABLE 5.87: Financial performance of operational services

Financial Performance of Operational Services							R '000
Description	2021/22	2022/23			2022/23 Variance		
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	
Operating Cost							
Water	(748,648)	(617,717)	(1,241,082)	(1,750,509)	64.71%	29.10%	
Waste Water (Sanitation)	(200,929)	(235,313)	(156,726)	(323,207)	27.19%	51.51%	
Electricity	996,649	809,287	1,036,537	953,510	15.13%	-8.71%	
Waste Management	48,600	30,700	39,354	75,326	59.24%	47.75%	
Housing	150,874	98,766	80,125	150,617	34.43%	46.80%	
Component A: sub-total	246,545	85,723	(241,791)	(894,263)	109.59%	72.96%	
Waste Water (Stormwater Drainage)	11,115	28,891	–	–			
Roads	180,533	233,849	259,890	184,321	-26.87%	-41.00%	
Transport	45,079	35,633	37,346	13,988	-154.74%	-166.98%	
Component B: sub-total	236,727	298,373	297,237	198,310	-50.46%	-49.89%	
Planning	171,374	219,944	220,008	172,050	-27.84%	-27.87%	
Local Economic Development	(3,456)	7,024	152,708	(117,866)	105.96%	229.56%	
Component B: sub-total	167,918	226,968	372,715	54,184	-318.88%	-587.86%	
Community & Social Services	263,466	333,808	328,181	338,906	1.50%	3.16%	
Environmental Protection	34,453	55,307	49,776	37,590	-47.13%	-32.42%	
Health	84,448	110,232	103,453	88,695	-24.28%	-16.64%	
Security and Safety	(72,026)	(195,709)	(331,351)	(311,099)	37.09%	-6.51%	
Sport and Recreation	423,204	658,815	667,471	417,611	-57.76%	-59.83%	
Corporate Policy Offices and Other	(763,700)	(1,022,230)	(1,162,028)	(1,277,134)	19.96%	9.01%	
Component D: sub-total	(30,155)	(59,777)	(344,498)	(705,432)	91.53%	51.16%	
Total Expenditure	621,034	551,287	83,663	(1,347,201)	140.92%	106.21%	

5.9 BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS

INTRODUCTION TO BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS

Borrowing:

The Municipality approved a loan for R750,602,100 which are to be taken up through six tranches over the first three years of the loan (from 1 August 2020 to 1 February 2023) and is repayable over a 10-year period in 20 half-yearly instalments at a fixed interest rate of 9.22%. The Municipality has since taken up R214,414,700 for capital

projects during the 2020/21 financial year, R254,244,700 during the 2021/22 financial year and the remaining R281,942,700 was taken up during the 2022/23 financial year.

Investments:

Investments are normally made on a short-term basis (3 months or less, depending on cash flow level), and in terms of the NMBM Cash Management and Investment Policy. The available cash is invested at various financial institutions and consists of bank deposits only. Once the short and medium term has been secured from a cash flow perspective, longer term investments are evaluated for implementation, without increasing the cash flow risk of the Municipality. The Municipality identified an amount of R750 million to be invested for a period of 1 year to earn a higher rate of return on investments. This strategy was implemented in the 2018/19 financial year, assisting in increasing the revenue from interest earned on investments. However, due to the Covid-19 pandemic and the weak South African economy, the interest rates decreased during the 2019/20 and 2020/21 financial years, which in turn materially impacted in the interest earned on investments. Interest rates have, however, increased during the latter part of the 2021/22 financial year, impacting on the interest earned on investments made as at 30 June 2022. The interest rates increased further during the 2022/23 resulting in the growth in interest earned on investments despite the lack of growth of the investment portfolio. The lower than anticipated debtors' collection rate of 63.31% resulted in a lower investment portfolio during the 2022/23 financial year, which impacted on the interest earned on investments.

TABLE 5.88: Actual borrowings

Actual Borrowings: 2018/19 to 2022/23					
					R' 000
Instrument	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Municipality					
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1,186	1,093	1,164	1,223	1,316
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)					
Local registered stock					
Instalment Credit					
Financial Leases					
PPP liabilities					
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier					
Marketable Bonds					
Non-Marketable Bonds					
Bankers Acceptances					
Financial derivatives					
Other Securities					

Actual Borrowings: 2018/19 to 2022/23					R' 000
Instrument	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Municipality Total	1,186	1,093	1,164	1,223	1,316
Municipal Entities					
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)					
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)					
Local registered stock					
Instalment Credit					
Financial Leases					
PPP liabilities					
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier					
Marketable Bonds					
Non-Marketable Bonds					
Bankers Acceptances					
Financial derivatives					
Other Securities					
Entities Total	0	0	0	0	0

FIGURE 5.11: Actual Borrowings

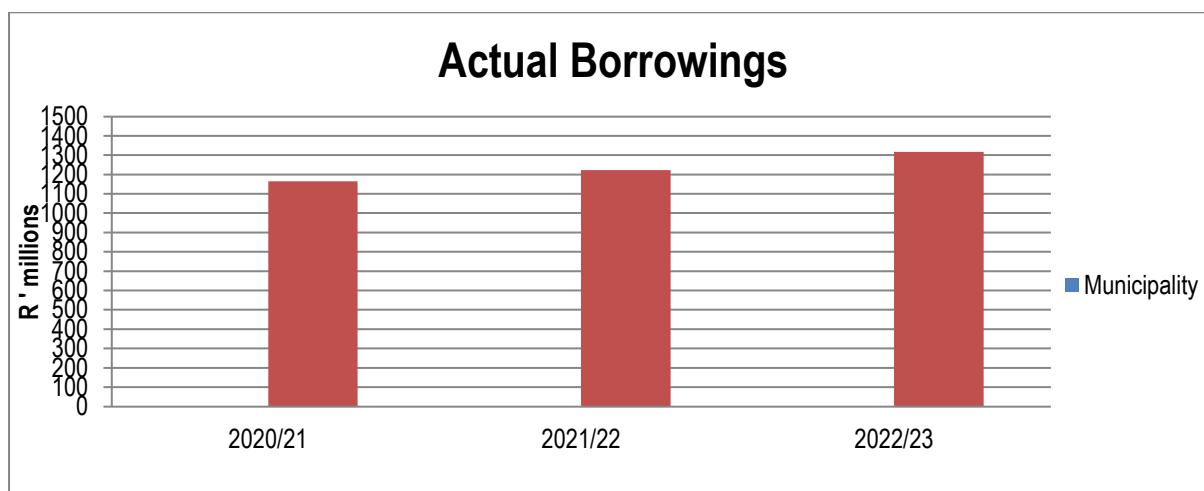


TABLE 5.89: Municipal and Entity Investments

Municipal and Entity Investments					R' 000
Investment* type	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
Municipality					
Securities - National Government					
Listed Corporate Bonds					
Deposits - Bank	3,199,015,002	3,216,242,600	4,205,426,962	4,696,809,334	4,748,675,037
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners					
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits					

Municipal and Entity Investments					R' 000
Investment* type	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
Bankers' Acceptance Certificates					
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks					
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)					
Repurchase Agreements - Banks					
Municipal Bonds					
Other	3,198,229	2,411,766	2,511,199	2,163,388	2,387,624
Municipality sub-total	3,202,213,231	3,218,654,366	4,207,938,161	4,698,972,722	4,751,062,661
Municipal Entities					
Securities - National Government					
Listed Corporate Bonds					
Deposits - Bank	10,597,486	43,834,279	65,487,575	86,548,694	66,360,745
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners					
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits					
Bankers' Acceptance Certificates					
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks					
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)					
Repurchase Agreements - Banks					
Other					
Entities sub-total	10,597,486	43,834,279	65,487,575	86,548,694	66,360,745
Consolidated total:	3,212,810,717	3,262,488,645	4,273,425,736	4,785,521,406	4,817,423,406

COMMENT ON BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS

The NMBM Investments Portfolio consists mainly of bank deposits at various financial institutions. The Municipality does not have any short-term borrowing and / or bank overdraft. No borrowing has been made by the Municipality to other municipalities, municipal entities, other organisations or governmental institutions.

The NMBM Investments Portfolio has increased by R31,902 million (0.67%), from R4,786 billion in 2021/22 to R4,817 billion in 2022/23. The following factors either contributed negatively or positively towards the level of this category:

- Property Rates not being realised as projected in the 2022/23 Adjustments Budget.
- The average debtors' collection rate was 63.31%, compared to the 79% as provided for in the Adjustments Budget.
- Increase in property rates and services debtors.

- An unsustainable level of bridge-funding of housing projects in the amount of R195.43 million, as at 30 June 2023.
- Capital spending at 84.80% of the final Adjustments Budget.

The accrued balance for unspent conditional grants is R190,569,231, as indicated in Note 7.1 of the 2022/23 Audited Consolidated Annual Financial Statements. Most of the increase of cash and cash equivalents are committed to expenditure already incurred, but not yet paid as at 30 June 2023. The aforementioned factors influenced the interest earned on investments by the Municipality.

5.10 PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality had no public private partnerships during the review period.

COMPONENT D: OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS

5.11 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

CHECKLIST: STATE OF READINESS IN RESPECT OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM) WITHIN MUNICIPALITIES

Name of Municipality: NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY

TABLE 5.90: Supply Chain Management checklist

CHECKLIST: STATE OF READINESS IN RESPECT OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM) WITHIN MUNICIPALITIES

Name of Municipality: NELSON MANDELA METRO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

BASIC EVALUATION	YES/NO	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	REMARKS
1. Is your municipality's SCM Unit (SCMU) established within the office of the CFO? If yes, provide copy of the approved populated structure	Yes	Director	
2. Indicate the number of staff employed within the SCMU?	104		
3. Have job descriptions been drawn up for each post within the SCMU?		Demand Management Contracts Management Acquisition Management Risk and Performance Management Logistics	Demand Management- JDs drawn up not yet approved. Contract Management- all positions have drawn up JD's. All JDs have been drawn up but not yet approved. All JDs have been drawn up. All JDs have been drawn up.
4. Has a detailed implementation plan for SCM been developed? If yes, is progress measured against it?	Yes	CFO	
4.1. Is a report on the implementation of the SCM Policy provided to the mayor (or the board of directors for an entity) within 10 days of the end of each quarter (reg 6(3))	Yes		
5. Has the municipality provided for all the elements of the SCM function (Demand to Assessment of SCM performance)? • Are needs assessment done before each acquisition? • Does the municipality have a procurement plan? If yes, provide copy of the plan. • Does the municipality obtain budgetary authorization before order is placed?	Yes Yes Yes		Demand Management only does a Needs Analysis when a new need arises. The last approved one is financial year 2022/2023, the new one will be ready shortly. The Formal Tender Management system has this built-in for risk management before BSC approves.

BASIC EVALUATION	YES/NO	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	REMARKS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Are the preferential policy objectives identified that could be met through each contract? Are the threshold values contained in the SCM Policy aligned with the values stipulated in regulation 12? Is the performance of vendors monitored? If yes, how? Does the municipality analyze whether proper processes are followed, and desired objectives are reached? 	Yes Yes Yes Yes	Contracts Management BSC	These are set in the latest SCM policy version 7 and will be implemented. The SCM policy version 7 is aligned. Project Manager submit performance report monthly to SCM Contracts Management Section. Based on the new PPR 2023 and specific goals.
6. Confirm whether the structures are in place (e.g., Specifications Committee, Bid Evaluation Committee, Adjudication Committee with written delegation) to operate outside the TRC?	Yes	SCM Director and Accounting Officer	Bid committees are in place.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do the department's specification/bid evaluation/bid adjudication committees comprise of cross-functional teams? How are the members identified? 	Yes	Accounting Officer (AO) and SCM Director.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Have they been appointed in writing? 	Yes	City Manager and SCM Director	
7. Has the Accounting Officer (AO) Procedures been compiled in Accordance with the SCM Regulatory Documents (Policy Strategy, Framework, Practice Notes, and the Guide for AO's for SCM? If yes, provide copy of Procedure Manual	Yes	CFO	
8. Are bid documents compiled in accordance with the relevant Treasury's Practice Notes and Directives?	Yes	Acquisition and Directorates	
9. Are evaluation and adjudication criteria included in the bid documents?	Yes	Acquisition Management	
10. Are measures in place to ensure that all SCM practitioners are acquainted with SCM Code of Conduct issued by the National Treasury?	Yes	SCM Director	

BASIC EVALUATION	YES/NO	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	REMARKS
11. Have responsibilities (including values) been delegated to SCM Practitioners/ committees in writing?	No	City Manager /SCM Director	Only Bid Committee members are appointed in writing.
12. Is there a mechanism in place to verify bidder's claims for preferences/ compliance to SARS/ requirements/ capabilities, etc. prior to the award of the contract?	Yes	SCM / BEC /BAC	Project Manager prints the latest CSD report to present to BAC during the meeting
13. Is the procurement of goods and services decentralized? If yes, indicate to what level.	No	Acquisitions Management	
14. How are decisions on bid awards documented?		BAC minutes	
15. Are all invitations for bids above R30 000 advertised for at least 7 days on the website and official notice board? (Reg 18(a))	Yes	Acquisitions Management	
15.1 In addition, are all invitations for competitive bids publicly advertised in newspapers commonly circulating locally? (Reg 22(1))	Yes		
16. Is the "list of accredited prospective providers" required by regulation 14 updated at least quarterly?	Yes	Demand Management	It is updated daily on demand, and a Quarterly Advert is issued to invite all Service Providers to register with NMBM Supplier Database.
17. How regularly is your database for BEE, SMME and HDI suppliers updated?	Yes	Demand Management	It is updated daily on demand, and a Quarterly Advert is issued to invite all Service Providers to register with NMBM Supplier Database.
18. Is there a database established for the redundant/ obsolete store items?	Yes	Logistics Management	There's a system in place for obsolete store items.
19. Are debriefing sessions held with unsuccessful suppliers?	No	Contracts Management	They received non appointment letters.
20. Are you aware that SITA can assist with the procurement of IT related goods and services (regulation 31)	Yes	Acquisitions and other Directorates	NMBM goes out on tender.
21. Are IT contracts arranged through SITA?	No	Acquisitions Management and Corporate Services Directorate	Corporate Services performs the function internally.
22. What is the 2022/2023 budget for the training of SCM practitioners?		SCM Director	R1 281 270.00

BASIC EVALUATION	YES/NO	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	REMARKS
23. How are training needs for SCM practitioners determined?			There's a focus group within SCM and works in conjunction with Corporate Services Skills Directorate.
23.1 Has the municipality or entity used an outsourced training provider for SCM?	Yes	Directorates	
24. How many officials have been trained? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Senior Management • Committee members Operational Staff? 	No	SCM Director and Heads	No training in the last financial year.
25. Which training service providers are conducting or will be conducting SCM training at your department?		Resonance Training	
26. Does the SCM Policy provide for an effective system of risk management for the identification, consideration, and avoidance of potential risks in the SCM system? (Reg 41(1)) 26.1 Is there a fraud prevention plan for SCM in place? 26.2 If yes, provide a copy.	Yes	2 SCM Director	A policy on SCM Fraud, Corruption, Abuse and Mitigation of Risk in the SCM System has been drafted.

5.12 GRAP

Entities are required to apply the Standards of GRAP where the Minister has determined the effective date. The Minister has determined the effective date for the Standards of GRAP outlined below (paragraph .09 of Directive 5) relating to the 2022/23 financial year:

TABLE 5.91: GRAP

GRAP 1	Presentation of Financial Statements
GRAP 2	Cash Flow Statements
GRAP 3	Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors
GRAP 4	The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates
GRAP 5	Borrowing Costs
GRAP 6	Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
GRAP 7	Investments in Associates
GRAP 8	Interests in Joint Ventures
GRAP 9	Revenue from Exchange Transactions
GRAP 10	Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies
GRAP 11	Construction Contracts
GRAP 12	Inventories
GRAP 13	Leases
GRAP 14	Events After the Reporting Date
GRAP 16	Investment Property
GRAP 17	Property, Plant and Equipment
GRAP 18	Segment Reporting
GRAP 19	Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets
GRAP 20	Related Party Disclosures
GRAP 21	Impairment of Non-cash-generating Assets
GRAP 23	Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers)
GRAP 24	Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements
GRAP 25	Employee Benefits
GRAP 26	Impairment of Cash-generating Assets
GRAP 27	Agriculture
GRAP 31	Intangible Assets
GRAP 32	Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor
GRAP 34	Separate Financial Statements
GRAP 35	Consolidated Financial Statements
GRAP 36	Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures
GRAP 37	Joint Arrangements
GRAP 38	Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities
GRAP 100	Discontinued Operations
GRAP 103	Heritage Assets
GRAP 104	Financial Instruments
GRAP 105	Transfers of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control
GRAP 106	Transfers of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control
GRAP 107	Mergers
GRAP 108	Statutory Receivables
GRAP 109	Accounting by Principals and Agents
GRAP 110	Living and Non-living Resources

The above standards are currently applied by the Municipality where applicable. All accounting policies included in the Annual Financial Statements are aligned with the GRAP Framework and therefore no issues were raised in the prior year regarding non-compliance in terms of the GRAP standards other than the findings which were raised in the audit report.

CHAPTER 6 - AUDITOR-GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS

INTRODUCTION

The Municipality received an unqualified audit opinion for the 2022/23 financial year. The Auditor-General (AG) issued an unqualified audit opinion, as the financial statements, in all material respects, fairly presented the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Municipality.

COMPONENT A: AUDITOR-GENERAL'S OPINION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (YEAR -1)

TABLE 6.1 Auditor-General's report

Auditor-General Report on Financial Performance (2021/22)	
Status of audit report:	Qualified audit opinion.
Non-Compliance Issues	Remedial Action
<p>Service Charges – Sale of Electricity</p> <p>"The municipality did not recognise service charges for the sale of electricity as required by GRAP 9, Revenue from exchange transactions. The municipality recognised these service charges relating to the prior year in the current year. Consequently, service charges for the sale of electricity and trade receivables from exchange transactions, as disclosed in note 21.1 and note 15 to the consolidated and separate financial statements respectively were overstated by R239.3 million for the current financial year, whilst the prior year was understated by the same amount. There was also an impact on the surplus for the current and prior year and on accumulated surplus for the prior year".</p>	<p>Service Charges – Sale of Electricity (verification of the accuracy of the accounting records relating to the bulk electricity consumers affecting their monthly bills)</p> <p>During the audit of the 2021/22 annual financial statements the Auditor General South Africa (AGSA) conducted a thorough verification of the accounting records relating to the bulk electricity users (mainly big businesses) to ascertain whether all the related accounting entries resulting to municipal bills were correctly accounted for in the financial year they belong to, to conclude whether the financial records are under or overstated in the respective financial year/s.</p> <p>This process resulted to the AGSA indicating that the majority or all the bulk accounts identified / selected had transactions, such as various types of adjustments or readings that led to the accounts billed relating to the prior financial year (2020/21), with accumulated impact high enough to warrant the qualification in the 2021/22 financial year's audit.</p> <p>As this qualification affects both Electricity and Energy Directorate (for the reading of bulk</p>

Auditor-General Report on Financial Performance (2021/22)	
Status of audit report:	Qualified audit opinion.
Non-Compliance Issues	Remedial Action
	<p>accounts) and Budget and Treasury Directorate for the safekeeping of proper financial records and issuing of accurate bills monthly, both directorates will work together to ensure that the recommended remedial actions are fully implemented prior the end of the 2022/23 financial year.</p> <p>The following remedial actions will be implemented in the 2022/23 financial year to address the finding:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Undertaking a process of reviewing the full population for all accounts that are in the bulk user's category to ascertain whether accounting records / entries passed in the 2021/22 financial relate to the same / correct financial year. This action will have to be undertaken for the 2022/23 financial year as well, to ensure that adequate steps are in place for the financial information to be representative of the events and transactions that occurred only in the relevant financial period. 2. Ensure that there are proper review processes within the Electricity and Energy Directorate where the bulk user's transactions are generated to safeguard possible errors and enforce proper segregation of duties. Where errors are identified there must be a clear process in place to effect corrections with proper portfolio of evidence. 3. Explore the possibility of automating the information (where necessary) that results to the bulk user's bills to avoid reliance on manual intervention and thereby, minimising the possibility of human errors. <p>(Other step-by-step remedial actions are to be detailed in the Audit Action Plan to be prepared collaboratively by both affected directorates).</p>

Irregular Expenditure

"I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the restatement of the corresponding figures for irregular expenditure disclosed in note 44.2 to the consolidated and separate financial statements. The restatements were made to correct errors identified by management in the current year relating to the previous financial year, but the restatements could not be substantiated by supporting audit evidence. I was unable to confirm the restatement by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were necessary to the current and prior year irregular expenditure closing balance stated at R20.2 billion and R18.9 billion respectively. I was also unable to determine whether any adjustments were necessary to the current and prior year closing balance of the irregular expenditure note stated at R2.6 billion and R2.5 billion respectively, due to these limitations".

Irregular Expenditure (verification of the accuracy of disclosures made in respect of Irregular Expenditure & Limitation of Scope in the Annual Financial Statements relating to prior years)

During the audit of the 2021/22 financial year the AGSA conducted the verification of the accuracy of the adjustments (restatements) undertaken by management to verify the correctness of disclosures made in respect of Irregular Expenditure and Limitation of Scope (LoS) in the Annual Financial Statements relating to prior years. According to the AGSA the restatements for Irregular Expenditure and Limitation of Scope (LoS) that were effected amounted to R254 315 781 and R981 942 127 respectively.

The following remedial actions will be implemented in the 2022/23 financial year to address the finding:

1. Undertaking a process of reviewing the full population for all the restatement adjustments for both categories (i.e. irregular expenditure & limitation of scope) to ascertain whether accounting records / entries passed in the 2021/22 are accurately recorded as required.
2. Undertake the complete review of the Unauthorised, Irregular, and Fruitless & Wasteful (UIFW) Expenditure Register reconciling it back to the report generated by Internal Audit from 2011 to ensure that balances are accurately recorded.
3. Ensure that there is a documented approach or Standard Operating Procedures for any adjustments (restatement) that are required, resulting from the above, which may also necessitate that Council authorisation be granted prior implementation of the required adjustment, on or before 30 June 2023.
4. Safekeeping of the Portfolio of Evidence for any adjustments undertaken to enable the audit process by the AGSA.
5. Arrange sessions with the AGSA prior end June 2023 for the full assessment of the work undertaken to clear the finding.

Auditor-General Report on Financial Performance (2021/22)	
Status of audit report:	Qualified audit opinion.
Non-Compliance Issues	Remedial Action
	(Other step-by-step remedial actions are to be detailed in the Audit Action Plan to be prepared collaboratively by both affected Directorates).
<p>Audit Report Status:</p> <p>The material findings in respect of the usefulness and reliability of the selected key performance area are as follows:</p> <p>KPA 1 – Basic Service Delivery</p> <p>Various indicators</p> <p>Adequate systems and processes were not established to enable consistent measurement and reliable reporting of performance against the predetermined indicator definitions. As a result, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the achievements reported in the annual performance report. I was unable to confirm these achievements by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were required to the reported achievements for the indicators listed below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KPI 5 – Percentage of planned maintenance performed. • KPI 31 - Percentage of complaints / callouts responded to within 24 hours (Sanitation / Wastewater) • KPI 32 - Percentage of complaints / callouts responded to within 24 hours (Water) 	<p><u>KPI 5; 31 and 32</u></p> <p>The inclusion of the indicators in the SDBIP is regulated by National Treasury through MFMA Circular 88.</p> <p>It should be noted, however, that the Municipality does not have an adequate system to accurately record performance against these indicators. During the 2021/22 financial year, the Municipality approached National Treasury to seek exemption for reporting on these indicators during 2021/22. This exemption, however, was not granted.</p> <p>In the absence of this exemption, both National Treasury and the Auditor General advised that up until the point at which the Municipality can report on these indicators in a manner with which audit standards are complied, targets should be set as 0. Alternatively, performance should be recorded as 0 should a target be set.</p>

Auditor-General Report on Financial Performance (2021/22)	
Status of audit report:	Qualified audit opinion.
Non-Compliance Issues	Remedial Action
<p>KPA 1 – Basic Service Delivery</p> <p>Various indicators</p> <p>The Municipality achieved 51.7% of the planned targets for the year in the selected development priority, KPA 1- Basic service delivery. Some of the planned targets that were not achieved relate to key service delivery indicators on water, sanitation and electricity, as per the following:</p> <p>KPI 1 – Number of dwellings provided with connections to the mains electricity supply by the municipality.</p> <p>KPI 29 – Number of new sewer connections meeting minimum standards.</p> <p>KPI 30 – Number of new water connections meeting minimum standards.</p> <p>KPI 31 – Percentage of callouts responded to within 24 hours (Sanitation/Water)</p> <p>KPI 32 – Percentage of callouts responded to within 24 hours (Water)</p> <p>KPI 33 – Percentage of water treatment capacity unused</p> <p>KPI 34 – Percentage of industries with trade effluent inspected for compliance.</p> <p>KPI 35 – Percentage of wastewater treatment capacity unused</p>	<p><u>KPI 1; 29; 30; 31; 32; 33; 34 and 35</u></p> <p>To mitigate against underperformance reported against these indicators, the Municipality has implemented the following interventions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establishment of a Capital Budget and Project Acceleration Task Team and a Steering Committee to monitor progress of capital project implementation. • Conducting of quarterly performance reviews with senior managers to monitor underperformance. • Development of a turnaround plan to improve future performance.

COMPONENT B: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION: YEAR 0

6.2 AUDITOR-GENERAL'S REPORT: YEAR 0 (2022/23)

The following are the high-level action plans that are to be implemented in order to deal with the issues raised by the Auditor-General in the 2022/23 Audit Report. The detailed actions will be included in the 2022/23 Audit Action Plan.

TABLE 6.2: Auditor-General's report

Auditor-General Report on Financial Performance (2022/23)	
Status of audit report:	Unqualified audit opinion.
Opinion "In my opinion, the consolidated and separate financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the group as at 30 June 2023 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2022 (DORA).	The AG issued an unqualified audit opinion on the 2022/23 financial statements.

6.2.1 AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS: YEAR 0 (2022/23)

The Auditor-General's Report for the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality for the 2022/23 financial year is herein attached as "Volume III" of this Annual Report.

6.2.2 COMMENTS ON AUDITOR-GENERAL'S OPINION YEAR (2022/23):

In accordance with the *Public Audit Act, No. 25 of 2004*, Council has to consider the audit report within one month after its first sitting after the audit report has been submitted by the Auditor-General. Section 131(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)

states *inter-alia* as follows; “(1) A municipality **must** address any issues raised by the Auditor-General in an Audit Report”.

Detailed below are the responses, with reference being made to the relevant paragraph numbering in the Auditor-General’s Audit Report.

REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

UNQUALIFIED AUDIT OPINION

“In my opinion, the consolidated and separate financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the group as at 30 June 2023 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2022 (DORA).

EMPHASIS OF MATTERS

Restatement of corresponding figures

7. It is the intention of management to institute internal control measures that can assist in preventing, detecting, and correcting errors as and when they occur.

Material losses and impairment

8. The comments are noted.
9. The comments are noted.
10. The comments are noted.

Unauthorised expenditure

11. An item has been included elsewhere in the Council Agenda for Council to authorise the unauthorised expenditure.

Underspending on conditional grants

12. Improved monitoring will be prioritised, in relation to the spending of conditional grants through various internal structures.

Unaudited disclosure note

14. The comments are noted

Report on the audit of the Annual Performance Report

Various indicators

25. The municipality is in the process of reviewing the data, relating to the total surfaced gravel roads within the NMBM in order to update the reprioritisation of gravel roads report (KPI : 63).

The municipality is in the process of reviewing the data on the Pavement Management System of the NMBM (KPI : 64).

Other Matters

Achievement of planned targets

27. The comments are noted.

28. The comments are noted.

Material misstatements

29. The comments are noted.

Report on compliance with legislation

- 29 – 30. The comments are noted.

Annual Financial Statements

34. The comments are noted.

Revenue Management

35. Processes have been put in place to ensure ongoing billing of customers.

Expenditure management

36. Monitoring and compliance systems, in this regard, will be enhanced.

37 – 38. An unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure reduction plan was adopted by Council. The appointment of members to the MPAC Sub-committee was addressed.

A Disciplinary Board has been established to investigate all financial misconduct cases that are referred to the Committee in line with the requirements of the Financial Misconduct Regulations (37699 dated 30 May 2014).

Strategic and performance management

39. The comments are noted.

Procurement and contract management

40. Processes put in place to ensure compliance with the SCM Regulations.

41. The required declarations will be requested before written quotations are considered.

42. The comments are noted.

43. The comments are noted.

44. More effective recording of the reasons for not awarding to the bidders with the highest points, will be ensured.

45. The comments are noted.

46. The comments are noted.

47. The comments are noted.

48. The Corporate Services Directorate will ensure that the required declarations are obtained.

Consequence management

49 – 51. An unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure reduction plan was adopted by Council. The appointment of members to the MPAC Sub-committee was addressed.

A Disciplinary Board has been established to investigate all financial misconduct cases that are referred to the Committee in line with the requirements of the Financial Misconduct Regulations (37699 dated 30 May 2014).

Environmental management

52. The comments are noted.

Internal control deficiencies

59. The comments are noted.

Material irregularities identified during the audit

62- 99. The comments are noted.

Other reports

101. The comments are noted.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A- COUNCILLORS, COMMITTEES ALLOCATED AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non- attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
E Johnson	FT	Executive Mayor	ANC	100	
B N Mafaya	FT	Deputy Executive Mayor	ANC	100	
G van Niekerk	FT	Speaker (Membership of the three National Alliance Councillors was under litigation during the period under review. Notice of resumption of duties received on 14 September 2022.)	NA	0	
W Jikeka	FT	Chief Whip	ANC	100	
MAYORAL COMMITTEE (Two (2) meetings for the period 1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
E Johnson	FT	Executive Mayor	ANC	100	
B N Mafaya	FT	Deputy Executive Mayor	ANC	50	100 (Apol)
T C S Buyeye	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	AIC	100	
M Jack	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	AIM	100	
M B Kamana	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	PAC	50	100 (Apol)
B G Mani	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	ANC	50	0
L Namette	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	UDM	50	100 (Apol)
I F Ranyele	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	ANC	100	
L Troon	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	GOOD	100	
T Zumani	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	DOP	100	
S H Lindoor	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	PA	100	
N I Maswana	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee (Appointed by the Executive Mayor on 1 July 2022 in an acting capacity as MMC of Infrastructure and Engineering)	ANC	50	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time FT/PT	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non- attendance
				%	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY COMMITTEE (One (1) meeting for the period 1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
T Zumani (Chairperson)	FT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DOP	100	
L A Booysen	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
B J Brown	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member (Membership of the three National Alliance Councillors was under litigation during the period under review. Notice of resumption of duties received on 14 September 2022.)	NA	0	
M J de Andrade	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
M J Figg	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
P L James	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	EFF	100	
N N Koko	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	0	
L Kruger	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
M J Majola	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	100	
K A Mani	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	100	
X L Notshe	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	100	
N E Nqakula	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	100	
X N Nyati	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
L Peter	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	100	
S Sijadu	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
				%	%
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND AGRICULTURE COMMITTEE (One (1) meeting for the period 1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
M J Jack (Chairperson)	FT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	AIM	100	
A H Bell	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC	100	
M Feni	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC	100	
R Gouws	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA	100	
P L James	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	EFF	100	
Z Kalani	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA	100	
J M Lotter	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ACDP	100	
L R Ludwabe	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC	100	
M L Makunga	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC	100	
S Mleve	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC	100	
L B Mnyandu	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC	100	
S Rafani	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA	100	
S Sijadu	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA	0	100 (LOA)
T Stander	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
PUBLIC HEALTH (One (1) meeting for the period 1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
T C S Buyeye (Chairperson)	FT	Public Health Committee Member	AIC	100	
V N Boggenpoel	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
G H Gelderbloem	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
N A Mafumana	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
L N Makwetu	PT	Public Health Committee Member	ANC	100	
G D Maqula	PT	Public Health Committee Member	ANC	100	
T Maswana	PT	Public Health Committee Member	ANC	100	
G G Miggels	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
B M Murray	PT	Public Health Committee Member	PA	100	
M M Nkosi	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
B Nomnqa	PT	Public Health Committee Member	ANC	100	
Y Pali	PT	Public Health Committee Member	ANC	100	
Z P Mnqokoyi	PT	Public Health Committee Member	EFF	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS COMMITTEE (Two (2) meetings for the period 1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
S H Lindoor (Chairperson)	FT	Human Settlements Committee Member (Appointed as MMC: Human Settlements with effect from 11 March 2022)	PA	100	
M S Breakfast	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member (Declared elected on 14 December 2021)	DA	50	0
N A Dlova-Nampuluma	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA	100	
G Faldtman	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA	50	0
F Hermaans	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DOP	50	0
B Jacobs	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA	100	
B Matenjwa	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC	100	
S N Mlangazi	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC	100	
X N Nyati	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA	100	
N Phezisa	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC	100	
P B Vani	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC	100	
N Wala	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	EFF	0	0
S M Mabuda	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee on 5 August 2022) (Attended 0 of 1 meeting)	ANC	0	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
HUMAN RESOURCES AND CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE (Two (2) meeting for the period 1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
B G Mani (Chairperson)	FT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	ANC	100	
R D Basson	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	100	
B J Brown	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member (Membership of the three National Alliance Councillors was under litigation during the period under review. Notice of resumption of duties received on 14 September 2022.)	NA	0	
P T Doda	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	ANC	100	
O H Kepe	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	100	
L Z Longbooi	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	ANC	100	
R Meyer	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	100	
D J S Monks	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	100	
L Ngwane	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member (Declared elected on 4 May 2022)	ANC	100	
P W Terblanche	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	100	
C Yanie	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	EFF	100	
N Wala	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	EFF	50	100 (Apol)
M M Ngabase	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee on 5 August 2022) (Attended 0 of 1 meeting)	ANC	0	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING COMMITTEE (No meetings took place between 1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
N I Maswana (Acting Chairperson)	FT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Appointed by the Executive Mayor on 1 July 2022 in an acting capacity as MMC of Infrastructure and Engineering)	ANC		
S M Mitchell (Chairperson)	FT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Membership of the three National Alliance Councillors was under litigation during the period under review. Notice of resumption of duties received on 14 September 2022.)	NA		
P Hermaans	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
M R Jakuja	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC		
O H Kepe	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
A T Lovemore	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
S M Mabuda	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC		
N Makwenkwe	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC		
L Mfana	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC		
G Moodley	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
T S Mosi	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	EFF		
B M Murray	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	PA		
E F Swanepoel	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
Z P Tsotso	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC		
A van der Westhuyzen	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
				%	%
SPORT, RECREATION, ARTS AND CULTURAL SERVICES COMMITTEE (Two (2) meetings for the period 1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
M B Kamana (Chairperson)	FT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	PAC	100	
B J Brown	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member (Membership of the three National Alliance Councillors was under litigation during the period under review. Notice of resumption of duties received on 14 September 2022.)	NA	0	
N A Dlova-Nampuluma	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	50	100 (LOA)
G J S Engelbrecht	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
M Feni	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	50	0
D A Hayselden	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	50	100 (Apol)
L R Ludwabe	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	0	50 (Apol)
M J Majola	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
L Mfana	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
M M Nkosi	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
N Qwazi	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	EFF	100	
S Rafani	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
M B Sidina	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
F A van de Linde	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
R C Vencencie	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	FF+	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
SAFETY AND SECURITY SERVICES COMMITTEE (One (1) meeting for the period 1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
L Troon (Chairperson)	FT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	GOOD	100	
T P Adams	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA	100	
J A Arends	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA	100	
J S Best	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA	100	
J Grobbelaar	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA	100	
W B Harington	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	FF+	100	
F Hermaans	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DOP	0	0
T B Mafana	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC	0	0
M P Momo	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
L Ndamse	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
T E Ndwalaza	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA	0	0
Y M Pali	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
M B Qupe	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
G Rautenbach	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA	0	100 (LOA)
C Yanie	P T	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	EFF	0	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
ROADS AND TRANSPORT COMMITTEE (Three (3) meetings for the period 1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
I F Ranyele (Chairperson)	FT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC	100	
J S Best	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA	100	
S Fillis	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA	100	
F Hermaans	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DOP	100	
B Jacobs	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA	100	
Z Kalani	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA	67	0
R C Kayser	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA	33	100 (Apol)
L N Lawu	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC	100	
J M Lotter	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ACDP	100	
S M Mabuda	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC	67	0
L N Makwetu	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC	100	
G D Maqula	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC	67	100 (Apol)
N Mayekiso	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC	100	
K Mpehlo	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA	67	100 (Apol)
Z P Mnqokoyi	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	EFF	67	100 (Apol)

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY COMMITTEE (No meetings took place between 1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
L Namette (Chairperson)	FT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	UDM		
M S Breakfast	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA		
G Faldtman	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA		
L P Grootboom	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ACDP		
B Matenjwa	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC		
N M Mbambo	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC		
L Minyayo	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC		
D J S Monks	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA		
N R Moodley	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA		
T S Mosi	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	EFF		
K Mpehlo	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA		
L Ndamse	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC		
R K Ngxenge	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC		
X M Vinqi	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (Four (4) meetings for the period 1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
K Ngqisha (Chairperson)	FT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	EFF	100	
M J Figg	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA	75	100 (Apol)
L P Grootboom	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ACDP	100	
F Hermaans	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DOP	100	
N N Koko	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC	50	50 (Apol)
N I Maswana	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC	50	100 (Apol)
M K Mogatosi	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA	100	
H Muller	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA	100	
X L Notshe	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC	100	
N E Nqakula	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC	100	
B S Pegram	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA	100	
L Peter	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC	75	0
N Qwazi	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	EFF	100	
M G Steyn	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA	100	
I L van Wyk	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA	75	100 (Apol)

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
RULES AND ETHICS COMMITTEE (No meetings for the period 1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
N Sikawuti (Chairperson)	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	EFF		
M Feni	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member (Deceased - 2 May 2022)	ANC		
R C Kayser	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA		
L Kruger	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA		
T S Mosi	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	EFF		
N A Mafumana	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA		
N I Maswana	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	ANC		
X L Notshe	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	ANC		
M G Steyn	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
LOCAL LABOUR FORUM (Three (3) meetings for the period 1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
B Mani	FT	Local Labour Forum Member	ANC	67	0
P Doda	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	ANC	100	
L Z Longbooi	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	ANC	67	0
M M Ngabase	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	ANC	100	
L Ngwane	PT	Local Labour Forum Member (Declared elected on 4 May 2022)	ANC	33	50 (Apol)
N Wala	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	EFF	67	0
C Yanie	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	EFF	67	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (1 July 2022 to 21 September 2022)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
<i>The following formulas were used to calculate percentage of meeting attendance:</i> <i>(i) Number of meetings attended by Councillor divided by the number of Committee meetings held the during period of deployment x 100 = percentage attendance</i> <i>(ii) Leave of absence and apologies received for non-attendance of Committee meetings were calculated using the same formula.</i> <i>Note: * Councillors appointed on a proportional basis do not have wards allocated to them</i>					

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
R Odendaal	FT	Executive Mayor	DA	100	
M J Jack	FT	Deputy Executive Mayor	AIM	92	0
G van Niekerk	FT	Speaker	NA	100	
W B Harington	FT	Chief Whip	FF+	92	0
MAYORAL COMMITTEE (Fourteen (14) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
R Odendaal	FT	Executive Mayor	DA	100	
M J Jack	FT	Deputy Executive Mayor	AIM	93	100 (LOA)
T C S Buyeye	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	AIC	100	
L P Grootboom	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	ACDP	100	
M B Kamana	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	PAC	85	100 (Apol)
R Kayser	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee (Attended 5 out of 5 meetings since appointed as MMC : Roads and Transport on 15 March 2023)	DA	100	
A T Lovemore	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	DA	79	100 (LOA and Apol)
M K Mogatosi	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	DA	85	100 (LOA)
L Namette	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	UDM	79	100 (Apol)
L Troon	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	GOOD	100	
T Zumani	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	DOP	71	25 (Apol)
A van der Westhuyzen	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	DA	93	100 (Apol)

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY COMMITTEE (Seven (7) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
R Odendaal (Chairperson)	FT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member (Served as MMC : Budget and Treasury from 21 September 2022 to 15 March 2023) (Attended 4 of 4 Committee meetings)	DA	100	
M K Mogatosi (Chairperson)	FT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member (Served as MMC : Budget and Treasury from 15 March 2023 to 26 May 2023) (Attended 3 of 3 Committee meetings)	DA	100	
L A Booyesen	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
B J Brown	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	NA	57	0
M J de Andrade	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
M J Figg	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
P L James	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	EFF	86	0
N N Koko	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 2 Committee meetings)	ANC	50	0
L Kruger	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member (Resigned wef 23 October 2022) (Attended one of one meeting)	DA	100	
M J Majola	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	86	0
K A Mani	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	57	0
X L Notshe	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	86	100 (LOA)
N E Nqakula	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	71	0
X N Nyati	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	43	0
L Peter	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	71	100 (LOA)
S Sijadu	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 Committee meetings)	DA	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY COMMITTEE					

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
(Seven (7) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
T Faltain	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member (Declared elected wef 2 Nov 2022) (Deployed to Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 4 of 5 Committee meetings)	DA	80	100 (LOA)
D Hayselden	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member (Deployed to Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 5 of 5 Committee meetings)	DA	100	
E Johnson	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member (Deployed to Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 5 Committee meetings)	ANC	20	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND AGRICULTURE COMMITTEE (Five (5) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
L Namette (Chairperson)	FT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	UDM	100	
A H Bell	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC	100	
M Feni	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC	67	100 (Apol)
R Gouws	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA	100	
P L James	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	EFF	80	100 (LOA)
Z Kalani	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA	80	100 (Apol)
J M Lotter	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ACDP	100	
L R Ludwabe	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC	0	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
		(Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 0 of 3 meetings)			
M L Makunga	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC	80	100 (LOA)
S Mleve	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC	100	
L B Mnyandu	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC	80	0
S Rafani	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA	80	100 (Apol)
S Sijadu	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA	100	
T Stander	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA	80	100 (Apol)
G G Miggels	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	DA	67	0
M Breakfast	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	DA	100	
S H Lindoor	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 2 meetings)	PA	50	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
PUBLIC HEALTH (Four (4) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
T C S Buyeye (Chairperson)	FT	Public Health Committee Member	AIC	100	
V N Boggenpoel	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
G H Gelderbloem	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
N A Mafumana	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
L N Makwetu	PT	Public Health Committee Member	ANC	75	0
G D Maqula	PT	Public Health Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 1 meeting)	ANC	100	
T Maswana	PT	Public Health Committee Member	ANC	75	100 (Apol)
G G Miggels	PT	Public Health Committee Member (Redeployed on as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 1 meeting)	DA	100	
B M Murray	PT	Public Health Committee Member	PA	75	100 (Apol)
M M Nkosi	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
B Nomnqa	PT	Public Health Committee Member	ANC	75	100 (Apol)
Y Pali	PT	Public Health Committee Member	ANC	75	100 (Apol)
Z P Mngokoyi	PT	Public Health Committee Member	EFF	75	0
J M Mitchell	PT	Public Health Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 3 meetings)	NA	33	0
S Sijadu	PT	Public Health Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 3 meetings)	DA	67	100 (Apol)

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS COMMITTEE (Five (5) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
T Zumani (Chairperson)	FT	Human Settlements Committee Member (Attended 4 out of 4 meetings)	DOP	100	
R C Kayser (Acting Chairperson)	FT	Human Settlements Committee Member (Attended 1 out 1 meeting)	DA	100	
M S Breakfast	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 1 meeting)	DA	100	
N A Dlova-Nampuluma	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA	80	0
G Faldtman	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 2 meetings)	DA	50	0
F Hermaans	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DOP	0	0
B Jacobs	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA	100	
B Matenjwa	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC	100	
S N Mlangazi	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC	80	0
X N Nyati	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA	80	100 (Apol)
N Phezisa	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC	80	100 (Apol)
P B Vani	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC	80	100 (Apol)
N Wala	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	EFF	40	33 (LOA)
S M Mabuda	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC	0	0
G G Miggels	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 3 of 4 meetings)	DA	75	0
M M Zinto	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member (Declared elected wef 2 Nov 2022) (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 3 of 4 meetings)	DA	0	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
HUMAN RESOURCES AND CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE (Six (6) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
A T Lovemore (Chairperson)	FT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	83	100 (Apol)
R D Basson	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	100	
B J Brown	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 0 of 2 meetings)	NA	0	50 (Apol)
P T Doda	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	ANC	50	67 (Apol)
O H Keep	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	83	0
L Z Longbooi	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	ANC	100	
R Meyer	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	100	
D J S Monks	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	83	100 (Apol)
L Ngwane	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member (Declared elected on 4 May 2022)	ANC	33	25 (Apol)
P W Terblanche	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	83	100 (Apol)
C Yanie	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	EFF	83	0
N Wala	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	EFF	83	0
M M Ngabase	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 0 of 2 meetings)	ANC	0	0
B G Mani	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 4 of 5 meetings)	ANC	80	0
K Mpehlo	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 3 of 4 meetings)	DA	75	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING COMMITTEE (Four (4) meetings took place between 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
A van der Westhuizen (Chairperson)	FT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA	100	
P Hermaans	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	DA	100	
M R Jakuja	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC	75	0
O H Keep	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA	100	
S M Mabuda	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 2 meetings)	ANC	50	0
N Makwenkwe	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC	50	0
L Mfana	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 2 meetings)	ANC	50	0
G Moodley	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA	75	100 (Apol)
T S Mosi	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	EFF	50	100 (LOA)
B M Murray	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	PA	75	100 (Apol)
E F Swanepoel	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA	100	
Z P Tsotso	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC	25	0
N I Maswana	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC	75	0
R D Basson	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 2 meetings)	DA	50	100 (Apol)
S Fillis	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	DA	100	
N A Mafumana	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	DA	100	
D J S Monks	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	DA	100	
G D Maqula	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	ANC	0	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
SPORT, RECREATION, ARTS AND CULTURAL SERVICES COMMITTEE (Five (5) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
M B Kamana (Chairperson)	FT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	PAC	100	
B J Brown	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	NA	80	0
N A Dlova-Nampuluma	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	80	100 (Apol)
G J S Engelbrecht	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
M Feni	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 2 meetings)	ANC	50	0
D A Hayselden	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	80	100 (LOA)
L R Ludwabe	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	80	100 (LOA)
M J Majola	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
L Mfana	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
M M Nkosi	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	60	100 (LOA)
N Qwazi	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	EFF	80	0
S Rafani	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
M B Sidina	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	80	0
F A van de Linde	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
R C Vencencie	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	FF+	100	
S H Lindoor	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	PA	67	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
SAFETY AND SECURITY SERVICES COMMITTEE (Four (4) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
L Troon (Chairperson)	FT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	GOOD	100	
T P Adams	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA	100	
J A Arends	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA	100	
J S Best	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA	50	0
J Grobbelaar	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA	75	100 (LOA)
W B Harington	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member (Ceased to be a member of the Committee in 2023)	FF+	100	
F Hermaans	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DOP	75	0
T B Mafana	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC	67	0
M P Momo	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
L Ndamse	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC	75	100 (LOA)
T E Ndwalaza	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member (Deceased – 19 October 2022)	DA	0	0
Y M Pali	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
M B Qupe	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC	75	0
G Rautenbach	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA	100	
C Yanie	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	EFF	25	0
N A Mafumana,	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 3 meetings)	DA	67	0
M M Ngabase	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 3 of 3 meetings)	ANC	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
ROADS AND TRANSPORT COMMITTEE (Three (3) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
M K Magotosi (Chairperson)	FT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Appointed as MMC: Budget and Treasury wef 15 March 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	DA	100	
R C Kayser	FT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Appointed as MMC: Roads and Transport wef 15 March 2023) (Attended 1 of 1 meeting)	DA	100	
J S Best	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	DA	100	
S Fillis	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA	100	
F Hermaans	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	DOP	100	
B Jacobs	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA	100	
Z Kalani	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA	67	100 (Apol)
L N Lawu	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC	100	
J M Lotter	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ACDP	67	100 (LOA)
S M Mabuda	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC	100	
L N Makwetu	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC	100	
G D Maqula	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	ANC	100	
N Mayekiso	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC	100	
K Mpehlo	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA	100	
Z P Mnqokoyi	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	EFF	33	100 (Apol)
D J S Monks	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 1 meeting)	DA	100	
I F Ranyele	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 1 meeting)	ANC	100	
Z P Tsotso	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 1 meeting)	ANC	100	
P Hermaans	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 1 meeting)	DA	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY COMMITTEE (Six (6) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
L P Grootboom (Chairperson)	FT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ACDP	100	
M S Breakfast	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA	100	
G Faldtman	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 2 meetings)	DA	50	100 (Apol)
B Matenjwa	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	100	
N M Mbambo	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	67	100 (Apol)
L Minyayo	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	100	
D J S Monks	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA	100	
N R Moodley	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA	100	
T S Mosi	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	EFF	67	100 (LOA)
K Mpehlo	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA	100	
L Ndamse	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	100	
R K Ngxenge	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	67	50 (Apol)
X M Vinqi	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	83	100 (Apol)
T Faltain	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member (Declared elected wef 2 Nov 2022) (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 4 meetings)	DA	50	100 (Apol)
J M Lotter	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 4 of 4 meetings)	ACDP	100	
P W Terblanche	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 4 of 4 meetings)	DA	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (Ten (10) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
K Ngqisha (Chairperson)	FT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	EFF	100	
M J Figg	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA	100	
F Hermaans	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DOP	60	50 (Apol)
N N Koko	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC	40	20 (Apol)
N I Maswana	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 3 of 4 meetings)	ANC	75	100 (Apol)
H Muller	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA	90	100 (Apol)
X L Notshe	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC	100	
N E Nqakula	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 3 of 3 meetings)	ANC	100	
B S Pegram	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA	100	
L Peter	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC	80	100 (Apol)
N Qwazi	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	EFF	100	
M G Steyn	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA	90	100 (Apol)
I L van Wyk	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA	90	100 (Apol)
J M Lotter	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 6 of 7 meetings)	ACDP	86	0
J S Best	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 6 of 7 meetings)	DA	86	0
B N Mafaya	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 7 of 7 meetings)	ANC	100	
M Feni	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 6 meetings)	ANC	17	20 (Apol)

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
RULES AND ETHICS COMMITTEE (One (1) meeting for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
N Sikawuti (Chairperson)	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	EFF	100	
G Faldtman	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA	100	
W Jikeka	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	ANC	100	
N I Maswana	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	ANC	100	
R Meyer	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA	100	
T S Mosi	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	EFF	100	
M G Steyn	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA	100	
R C Vencencie	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	FF+	100	
M M Zinto	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non- attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
LOCAL LABOUR FORUM (Three (3) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
T C S Buyeye	FT	Local Labour Forum Member	AIC	100	
B Brown	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	NA	0	0
L P Grootboom	FT	Local Labour Forum Member	ACDP	33	0
B Kamana	FT	Local Labour Forum Member	PAC	0	0
O H Kepe	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	DA	100	
A T Lovemore	FT	Local Labour Forum Member	DA	100	
R Meyer	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	DA	100	
P W Terblance	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	DA	67	100 (Apol)
Alternates					
R Basson	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	DA	67	100 (Apol)
D J S Monks	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	DA	67	0
R Vencencie	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	FF+	33	0
<i>The following formulas were used to calculate percentage of meeting attendance:</i> <i>(i) Number of meetings attended by Councillor divided by the number of Committee meetings held the during period of deployment x 100 = percentage attendance</i> <i>(ii) Leave of absence and apologies received for non-attendance of Committee meetings were calculated using the same formula.</i> <i>Note: * Councillors appointed on a proportional basis do not have wards allocated to them</i>					

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
				%	%
G van Niekerk	FT	Executive Mayor	NA	100	
B Lobishe	FT	Deputy Executive Mayor	ANC	100	
E Johnson	FT	Speaker	ANC	100	
W Jikeka	FT	Chief Whip	ANC	100	
<p align="center">MAYORAL COMMITTEE (Two (2) meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)</p>					
G van Niekerk	FT	Executive Mayor	NA	100	
B Lobishe	FT	Deputy Executive Mayor	ANC	100	
T C S Buyeye	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	AIC	100	
M B Kamana	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	PAC	100	
S Lindoor	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	PA	100	
T B Mafana	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	ANC	100	
B N Mafaya	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	ANC	100	
J M Mitchell	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	NA	100	
B M Murray	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	PA	100	
K Ngqisha	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	EFF	0	0
Y Pali	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	ANC	100	
N Sikawuti	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	NA	0	100 (LOA and Apology)

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
<div>BUDGET AND TREASURY COMMITTEE</div> <div>(One (1) meeting for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)</div>					
B N Mafaya (Chairperson)	FT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	100	
L A Booysen	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
B Brown	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	NA	0	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
M J de Andrade	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
T Faltain	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
M J Figg	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
D Hayselden	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
P L James	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	EFF	100	
M J Majola	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	100	
K A Mani	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	0	100 (LOA)
X L Notshe	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	100	
N E Nqakula	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	100	0
X N Nyati	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	0
L Peter	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND AGRICULTURE COMMITTEE (No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
S Lindoor (Chairperson)	FT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	PA		
A H Bell	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC		
M S Breakfast	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA		
R Gouws	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
P L James	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	EFF		
Z Kalani	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA		
J M Lotter	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ACDP		
M L Makunga	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC		
B G Mani	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC		
S Mleve	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC		
L B Mnyandu	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC		
S Rafani	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA		
S Sijadu	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA		
T Stander	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
PUBLIC HEALTH (One (1) meeting for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
T C S Buyeye (Chairperson)	FT	Public Health Committee Member	AIC	100	
V N Boggenpoel	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
G H Gelderbloem	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
N A Mafumana	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
L N Makwetu	PT	Public Health Committee Member	ANC	100	
T Maswana	PT	Public Health Committee Member	ANC	100	
Z P Mnqokoyi	PT	Public Health Committee Member	EFF	100	
M M Nkosi	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
B Nomnqa	PT	Public Health Committee Member	ANC	100	
S Sijadu	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
<div>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS COMMITTEE</div> <div>(No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)</div>					
T B Mafana (Chairperson)	FT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC		
M S Breakfast	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA		
N A Dlova-Nampuluma	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA		
B Jacobs	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA		
S M Mabuda	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
B Matenjwa	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC		
G G Miggels	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA		
S N Mlangazi	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC		
X N Nyati	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA		
N Phezisa	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC		
P B Vani	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC		
N Wala	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	EFF		
M M Zinto	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
HUMAN RESOURCES AND CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE (No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Y Pali (Chairperson)	FT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	ANC		
R D Basson	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA		
P T Doda	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	ANC		
O H Kepe	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA		
L Z Longbooi	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	ANC		
B Mani	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	ANC		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
R Meyer	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA		
D J S Monks	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA		
K Mpehlo	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA		
L Ngwane	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA		
P W Terblanche	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA		
N Wala	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	EFF		
C Yanie	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	EFF		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING COMMITTEE (No meetings took place between 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
K Ngqisha (Chairperson)	FT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	EFF		
R Basson	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
S Fillis	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
M R Jakuja	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC		
O H Kepe	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
N A Mafumana	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
N Makwenkwe	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
N Maswana	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC		
G D Maqula	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC		
DJS Monks	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
G Moodley	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
E F Swanepoel	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
Z P Tsotso	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
SPORT, RECREATION, ARTS AND CULTURAL SERVICES COMMITTEE (One (1) meeting for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
M B Kamana (Chairperson)	FT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	PAC	100	
B J Brown	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	NA	0	0
N A Dlova-Nampuluma	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
G J S Engelbrecht	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
D A Hayselden	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	0	100 (LOA)
L R Ludwabe	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
M J Majola	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
L Mfana	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
M M Nkosi	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	0	100 (LOA)
N Qwazi	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	EFF	100	
S Rafani	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
M B Sidina	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
F A van de Linde	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
R C Vencencie	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	FF+	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
SAFETY AND SECURITY SERVICES COMMITTEE (No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
J M Mitchell (Chairperson)	FT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	NA		
T P Adams	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA		
J A Arends	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA		
J S Best	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA		
J Grobbelaar	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA		
F Hermaans	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DOP		
N A Mafumana	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA		
M P Momo	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC		
L Ndamse	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
M M Ngabase	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC		
M B Qupe	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC		
G Rautenbach	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA		
C Yanie	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	EFF		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
ROADS AND TRANSPORT COMMITTEE (No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
B M Murray (Chairperson)	FT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	PA		
S Fillis	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA		
P Hermaans	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA		
B Jacobs	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA		
Z Kalani	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA		
L N Lawu	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC		
J M Lotter	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ACDP		
S M Mabuda	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC		
L N Makwetu	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC		
N Mayekiso	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC		
Z P Mnqokoyi	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	EFF		
D J S Monks	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA		
K Mpehlo	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
Z P Tsotso	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%

ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY COMMITTEE
(No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)

N Sikawuti (Chairperson)	FT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	EFF	
M S Breakfast	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA	
J M Lotter	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ACDP	
B Matenjwa	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	
N M Mbambo	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	
L Minyayo	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	
D J S Monks	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA	
N R Moodley	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA	
K Mpehlo	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA	
L Ndamse	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	
R K Ngxenge	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	
P W Terblanche	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA	
X M Vinqi	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
K Ngqisha (Chairperson)	FT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	EFF		
J S Best	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA		
M J Figg	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA		
F Hermaans	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DOP		
N N Koko	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC		
J M Lotter	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ACDP		
H Muller	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA		
X L Notshe	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC		
B S Pegram	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA		
L Peter	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC		
N Qwazi	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	EFF		
M G Steyn	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA		
I L van Wyk	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
RULES AND ETHICS COMMITTEE (No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
T S Mosi (Chairperson)	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	EFF		
G Faldtman	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA		
N I Maswana	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	ANC		
R Meyer	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA		
M G Steyn	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA		
R C Vencencie	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	FF+		
M M Zinto	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA		

LOCAL LABOUR FORUM

(No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)

As a result of the election of Councillors to new executive positions, which took place at a special meeting of Council held on 26 May 2023, the composition of the Employer Component of the Local Labour Forum will have to be revisited.

Clause 5.3.2 of the Rules of Order of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality's Local Labour Forum states that the Executive Mayor shall elect and appoint **8 Councillors, of which at least 2 Councillors must be members of the Executive Mayor's Committee**. It is anticipated that the Councillors to serve on the Employer Component of the Local Labour Forum will be announced at the next meeting of Council where an item on the Deployment of Councillors to serve as members of Section 79 and Section 80 Committees would be considered.

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS COMMITTEE (Five (5) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
T Zumani (Chairperson)	FT	Human Settlements Committee Member (Attended 4 out of 4 meetings)	DOP	100	
R C Kayser (Acting Chairperson)	FT	Human Settlements Committee Member (Attended 1 out 1 meeting)	DA	100	
M S Breakfast	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 1 meeting)	DA	100	
N A Dlova-Nampuluma	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA	80	0
G Faldtman	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 2 meetings)	DA	50	0
F Hermaans	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DOP	0	0
B Jacobs	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA	100	
B Matenjwa	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC	100	
S N Mlangazi	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC	80	0
X N Nyati	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA	80	100 (Apol)
N Phezisa	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC	80	100 (Apol)
P B Vani	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC	80	100 (Apol)
N Wala	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	EFF	40	33 (LOA)
S M Mabuda	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC	0	0
G G Miggels	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 3 of 4 meetings)	DA	75	0
M M Zinto	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member (Declared elected wef 2 Nov 2022) (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 3 of 4 meetings)	DA	0	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
HUMAN RESOURCES AND CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE (Six (6) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
A T Lovemore (Chairperson)	FT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	83	100 (Apol)
R D Basson	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	100	
B J Brown	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 0 of 2 meetings)	NA	0	50 (Apol)
P T Doda	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	ANC	50	67 (Apol)
O H Keep	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	83	0
L Z Longbooi	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	ANC	100	
R Meyer	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	100	
D J S Monks	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	83	100 (Apol)
L Ngwane	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member (Declared elected on 4 May 2022)	ANC	33	25 (Apol)
P W Terblanche	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA	83	100 (Apol)
C Yanie	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	EFF	83	0
N Wala	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	EFF	83	0
M M Ngabase	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 0 of 2 meetings)	ANC	0	0
B G Mani	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 4 of 5 meetings)	ANC	80	0
K Mpehlo	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 3 of 4 meetings)	DA	75	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING COMMITTEE (Four (4) meetings took place between 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
A van der Westhuyzen (Chairperson)	FT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA	100	
P Hermaans	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	DA	100	
M R Jakuja	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC	75	0
O H Keep	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA	100	
S M Mabuda	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 2 meetings)	ANC	50	0
N Makwenkwe	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC	50	0
L Mfana	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 2 meetings)	ANC	50	0
G Moodley	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA	75	100 (Apol)
T S Mosi	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	EFF	50	100 (LOA)
B M Murray	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	PA	75	100 (Apol)
E F Swanepoel	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA	100	
Z P Tsotso	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC	25	0
N I Maswana	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC	75	0
R D Basson	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 2 meetings)	DA	50	100 (Apol)
S Fillis	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	DA	100	
N A Mafumana	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	DA	100	
D J S Monks	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	DA	100	
G D Maqula	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	ANC	0	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
SPORT, RECREATION, ARTS AND CULTURAL SERVICES COMMITTEE (Five (5) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
M B Kamana (Chairperson)	FT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	PAC	100	
B J Brown	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	NA	80	0
N A Dlova-Nampuluma	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	80	100 (Apol)
G J S Engelbrecht	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
M Feni	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 2 meetings)	ANC	50	0
D A Hayselden	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	80	100 (LOA)
L R Ludwabe	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	80	100 (LOA)
M J Majola	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
L Mfana	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
M M Nkosi	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	60	100 (LOA)
N Qwazi	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	EFF	80	0
S Rafani	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
M B Sidina	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	80	0
F A van de Linde	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
R C Vencencie	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	FF+	100	
S H Lindoor	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	PA	67	0

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
SAFETY AND SECURITY SERVICES COMMITTEE (Four (4) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
L Troon (Chairperson)	FT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	GOOD	100	
T P Adams	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA	100	
J A Arends	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA	100	
J S Best	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA	50	0
J Grobbelaar	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA	75	100 (LOA)
W B Harington	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member (Ceased to be a member of the Committee in 2023)	FF+	100	
F Hermaans	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DOP	75	0
T B Mafana	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC	67	0
M P Momo	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
L Ndamse	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC	75	100 (LOA)
T E Ndwalaza	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member (Deceased – 19 October 2022)	DA	0	0
Y M Pali	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
M B Qupe	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC	75	0
G Rautenbach	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA	100	
C Yanie	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	EFF	25	0
N A Mafumana,	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 3 meetings)	DA	67	0
M M Ngabase	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 3 of 3 meetings)	ANC	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
ROADS AND TRANSPORT COMMITTEE (Three (3) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
M K Magotosi (Chairperson)	FT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Appointed as MMC: Budget and Treasury wef 15 March 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	DA	100	
R C Kayser	FT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Appointed as MMC: Roads and Transport wef 15 March 2023) (Attended 1 of 1 meeting)	DA	100	
J S Best	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	DA	100	
S Fillis	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA	100	
F Hermaans	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	DOP	100	
B Jacobs	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA	100	
Z Kalani	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA	67	100 (Apol)
L N Lawu	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC	100	
J M Lotter	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ACDP	67	100 (LOA)
S M Mabuda	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC	100	
L N Makwetu	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC	100	
G D Maqula	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 2 meetings)	ANC	100	
N Mayekiso	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC	100	
K Mpehlo	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA	100	
Z P Mnqokoyi	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	EFF	33	100 (Apol)
D J S Monks	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 1 meeting)	DA	100	
I F Ranyele	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 1 meeting)	ANC	100	
Z P Tsotso	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 1 meeting)	ANC	100	
P Hermaans	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 1 meeting)	DA	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY COMMITTEE (Six (6) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
L P Grootboom (Chairperson)	FT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ACDP	100	
M S Breakfast	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA	100	
G Faldtman	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 2 meetings)	DA	50	100 (Apol)
B Matenjwa	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	100	
N M Mbambo	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	67	100 (Apol)
L Minyayo	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	100	
D J S Monks	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA	100	
N R Moodley	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA	100	
T S Mosi	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	EFF	67	100 (LOA)
K Mpehlo	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA	100	
L Ndamse	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	100	
R K Ngxenge	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	67	50 (Apol)
X M Vinqi	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC	83	100 (Apol)
T Faltain	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member (Declared elected wef 2 Nov 2022) (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 2 of 4 meetings)	DA	50	100 (Apol)
J M Lotter	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 4 of 4 meetings)	ACDP	100	
P W Terblanche	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 4 of 4 meetings)	DA	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (Ten (10) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
K Ngqisha (Chairperson)	FT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	EFF	100	
M J Figg	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA	100	
F Hermaans	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DOP	60	50 (Apol)
N N Koko	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC	40	20 (Apol)
N I Maswana	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 3 of 4 meetings)	ANC	75	100 (Apol)
H Muller	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA	90	100 (Apol)
X L Notshe	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC	100	
N E Nqakula	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member (Redeployed as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 3 of 3 meetings)	ANC	100	
B S Pegram	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA	100	
L Peter	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC	80	100 (Apol)
N Qwazi	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	EFF	100	
M G Steyn	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA	90	100 (Apol)
I L van Wyk	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA	90	100 (Apol)
J M Lotter	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 6 of 7 meetings)	ACDP	86	0
J S Best	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 6 of 7 meetings)	DA	86	0
B N Mafaya	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 7 of 7 meetings)	ANC	100	
M Feni	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member (Deployed to the Committee as per membership list noted by Council on 2 February 2023) (Attended 1 of 6 meetings)	ANC	17	20 (Apol)

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
RULES AND ETHICS COMMITTEE (One (1) meeting for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
N Sikawuti (Chairperson)	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	EFF	100	
G Faldtman	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA	100	
W Jikeka	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	ANC	100	
N I Maswana	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	ANC	100	
R Meyer	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA	100	
T S Mosi	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	EFF	100	
M G Steyn	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA	100	
R C Vencencie	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	FF+	100	
M M Zinto	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
LOCAL LABOUR FORUM (Three (3) meetings for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
T C S Buyeye	FT	Local Labour Forum Member	AIC	100	
B Brown	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	NA	0	0
L P Grootboom	FT	Local Labour Forum Member	ACDP	33	0
B Kamana	FT	Local Labour Forum Member	PAC	0	0
O H Kepe	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	DA	100	
A T Lovemore	FT	Local Labour Forum Member	DA	100	
R Meyer	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	DA	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
P W Terblance	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	DA	67	100 (Apol)
Alternates					
R Basson	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	DA	67	100 (Apol)
D J S Monks	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	DA	67	0
R Vencencie	PT	Local Labour Forum Member	FF+	33	0
<p>The following formulas were used to calculate percentage of meeting attendance:</p> <p>(i) Number of meetings attended by Councillor divided by the number of Committee meetings held the during period of deployment x 100 = percentage attendance</p> <p>(ii) Leave of absence and apologies received for non-attendance of Committee meetings were calculated using the same formula.</p> <p>Note: * Councillors appointed on a proportional basis do not have wards allocated to them</p>					

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
G van Niekerk	FT	Executive Mayor	NA	100	
B Lobishe	FT	Deputy Executive Mayor	ANC	100	
E Johnson	FT	Speaker	ANC	100	
W Jikeka	FT	Chief Whip	ANC	100	
<p align="center">MAYORAL COMMITTEE</p> <p align="center">(Two (2) meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)</p>					
G van Niekerk	FT	Executive Mayor	NA	100	
B Lobishe	FT	Deputy Executive Mayor	ANC	100	
T C S Buyeye	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	AIC	100	
M B Kamana	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	PAC	100	
S Lindoor	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	PA	100	
T B Mafana	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	ANC	100	
B N Mafaya	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	ANC	100	
J M Mitchell	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	NA	100	
B M Murray	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	PA	100	
K Ngqisha	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	EFF	0	0
Y Pali	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	ANC	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
				%	%
N Sikawuti	FT	Member of Mayoral Committee	NA	0	100 (LOA and Apology)

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY COMMITTEE (One (1) meeting for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
B N Mafaya (Chairperson)	FT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	100	
L A Booysen	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
B Brown	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	NA	0	0
M J de Andrade	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
T Faltain	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
M J Figg	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
D Hayselden	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	
P L James	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	EFF	100	
M J Majola	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	100	
K A Mani	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	0	100 (LOA)
X L Notshe	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	100	
N E Nqakula	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	100	0
X N Nyati	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	DA	100	0
L Peter	PT	Budget and Treasury Committee Member	ANC	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND AGRICULTURE COMMITTEE (No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
S Lindoor (Chairperson)	FT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	PA		
A H Bell	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC		
M S Breakfast	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA		
R Gouws	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA		
P L James	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	EFF		
Z Kalani	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA		
J M Lotter	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ACDP		
M L Makunga	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC		
B G Mani	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC		
S Mleve	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC		
L B Mnyandu	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	ANC		
S Rafani	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA		
S Sijadu	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA		
T Stander	PT	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture Committee Member	DA		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
PUBLIC HEALTH (One (1) meeting for the period 21 September 2022 to 26 May 2023)					
T C S Buyeye (Chairperson)	FT	Public Health Committee Member	AIC	100	
V N Boggenpoel	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
G H Gelderbloem	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
N A Mafumana	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
L N Makwetu	PT	Public Health Committee Member	ANC	100	
T Maswana	PT	Public Health Committee Member	ANC	100	
Z P Mnqokoyi	PT	Public Health Committee Member	EFF	100	
M M Nkosi	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	
B Nomnqa	PT	Public Health Committee Member	ANC	100	
S Sijadu	PT	Public Health Committee Member	DA	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
<div>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS COMMITTEE</div> <div>(No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)</div>					
T B Mafana (Chairperson)	FT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC		
M S Breakfast	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA		
N A Dlova-Nampuluma	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA		
B Jacobs	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA		
S M Mabuda	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
B Matenjwa	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC		
G G Miggels	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA		
S N Mlangazi	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC		
X N Nyati	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA		
N Phezisa	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC		
P B Vani	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	ANC		
N Wala	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	EFF		
M M Zinto	PT	Human Settlements Committee Member	DA		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
HUMAN RESOURCES AND CORPORATE ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE (No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Y Pali (Chairperson)	FT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	ANC		
R D Basson	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA		
P T Doda	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	ANC		
O H Kepe	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA		
L Z Longbooi	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	ANC		
B Mani	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	ANC		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
R Meyer	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA		
D J S Monks	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA		
K Mpehlo	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA		
L Ngwane	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA		
P W Terblanche	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	DA		
N Wala	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	EFF		
C Yanie	PT	Human Resources and Corporate Administration Committee Member	EFF		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING COMMITTEE (No meetings took place between 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
K Ngqisha (Chairperson)	FT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	EFF		
R Basson	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
S Fillis	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
M R Jakuja	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC		
O H Kepe	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
N A Mafumana	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
N Makwenkwe	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
N Maswana	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC		
G D Maqula	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC		
DJS Monks	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
G Moodley	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
E F Swanepoel	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	DA		
Z P Tsotso	PT	Infrastructure and Engineering Committee Member	ANC		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
SPORT, RECREATION, ARTS AND CULTURAL SERVICES COMMITTEE (One (1) meeting for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
M B Kamana (Chairperson)	FT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	PAC	100	
B J Brown	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	NA	0	0
N A Dlova-Nampuluma	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
G J S Engelbrecht	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
D A Hayselden	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	0	100 (LOA)
L R Ludwabe	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
M J Majola	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
L Mfana	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
M M Nkosi	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	0	100 (LOA)
N Qwazi	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	EFF	100	
S Rafani	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
M B Sidina	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	ANC	100	
F A van de Linde	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	DA	100	
R C Vencencie	PT	Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services Committee Member	FF+	100	

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
SAFETY AND SECURITY SERVICES COMMITTEE (No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
J M Mitchell (Chairperson)	FT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	NA		
T P Adams	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA		
J A Arends	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA		
J S Best	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA		
J Grobbelaar	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA		
F Hermaans	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DOP		
N A Mafumana	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA		
M P Momo	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC		
L Ndamse	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
M M Ngabase	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC		
M B Qupe	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	ANC		
G Rautenbach	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	DA		
C Yanie	PT	Safety and Security Services Committee Member	EFF		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
ROADS AND TRANSPORT COMMITTEE (No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
B M Murray (Chairperson)	FT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	PA		
S Fillis	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA		
P Hermaans	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA		
B Jacobs	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA		
Z Kalani	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA		
L N Lawu	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC		
J M Lotter	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ACDP		
S M Mabuda	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC		
L N Makwetu	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC		
N Mayekiso	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC		
Z P Mnqokoyi	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	EFF		
D J S Monks	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA		
K Mpehlo	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	DA		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
Z P Tsotso	PT	Roads and Transport Committee Member	ANC		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY COMMITTEE (No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
N Sikawuti (Chairperson)	FT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	EFF		
M S Breakfast	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA		
J M Lotter	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ACDP		
B Matenjwa	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC		
N M Mbambo	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC		
L Minyayo	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC		
D J S Monks	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA		
N R Moodley	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA		
K Mpehlo	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA		
L Ndamse	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC		
R K Ngxenge	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC		
P W Terblanche	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	DA		
X M Vinqi	PT	Electricity and Energy Committee Member	ANC		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
K Ngqisha (Chairperson)	FT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	EFF		
J S Best	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA		
M J Figg	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA		
F Hermaans	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DOP		
N N Koko	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC		
J M Lotter	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ACDP		
H Muller	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA		
X L Notshe	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC		
B S Pegram	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA		
L Peter	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	ANC		
N Qwazi	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	EFF		
M G Steyn	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA		
I L van Wyk	PT	Municipal Public Accounts Committee Member	DA		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
	FT/PT			%	%
RULES AND ETHICS COMMITTEE (No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
T S Mosi (Chairperson)	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	EFF		
G Faldtman	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA		

Councillors Committees Allocated and Council Attendance (26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)					
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time FT/PT	Committees Allocated	*Ward and/or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non-attendance
				%	%
N I Maswana	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	ANC		
R Meyer	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA		
M G Steyn	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA		
R C Vencencie	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	FF+		
M M Zinto	PT	Rules and Ethics Committee Member	DA		

LOCAL LABOUR FORUM

(No meetings for the period 26 May 2023 to 30 June 2023)

As a result of the election of Councillors to new executive positions, which took place at a special meeting of Council held on 26 May 2023, the composition of the Employer Component of the Local Labour Forum will have to be revisited.

Clause 5.3.2 of the Rules of Order of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality's Local Labour Forum states that the Executive Mayor shall elect and appoint **8 Councillors, of which at least 2 Councillors must be members of the Executive Mayor's Committee**. It is anticipated that the Councillors to serve on the Employer Component of the Local Labour Forum will be announced at the next meeting of Council where an item on the Deployment of Councillors to serve as members of Section 79 and Section 80 Committees would be considered.

APPENDIX B- COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees	
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
Public Health	Addresses all matters relating to Environmental Health Services in terms of legislation and by-laws. The Fresh produce market and its concerns are included in this committee.
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Services	Considers all matters concerning the natural environment, parks & recreation centres, libraries, sport, arts and culture within the institution.
Infrastructure and Engineering	Addresses all matters concerning electricity and energy in the institution.
Electricity and Energy	Addresses all matters concerning civil engineering, infrastructure (i.e.) roads, stormwater, sewerage, water services, etc.
Roads and Transport	To consider matters relating to the IPTS and to oversee the construction and upgrading of roads infrastructure and stormwater drainage.
Safety & Security	Addresses all matters concerning Security Services, Disaster Management, Traffic Control as well as Fire services. All committee recommendations are submitted to the Executive Mayor.
Human Resources & Corporate Administration	Deals with all HR related matters as well as Administrative matters on an institutional level. (i.e.) Administrative matters - traveling of officials, cellphones, land lines, catering, etc.
Budget & Treasury	Financial planning both short and long term. This committee also monitors the functional performance of the institutional budget for NMBM.
Economic Development Tourism & Agriculture	Deals with all areas of operation that has bearing on economic development, tourism and / or agriculture in the NMBM geographical area.
Human Settlements	Attends to all Land related matters. (e.g.) purchase, hire, sale and lease of Council property for the intended purpose.
Municipal Public Accounts	Exercises an oversight role in terms of the activities of Council, examine the Financial Statements, Annual Reports and Auditor General reports.
Bid Specification Committee	Develop specifications for each procurement process that NMBM engages upon.
Bid Evaluation Committee	Evaluate bids received according to a set criteria developed for the said committee.
Bid Adjudication Committee	Considers the Bid Evaluation Committee report and recommendations after which it makes a final award or a recommendation to the accounting officer if the delegation for a particular item is outside the scope of the committee.
Audit Committee	An independent advisory body that advises Council and the executive on matters related to Internal Control and Risks.

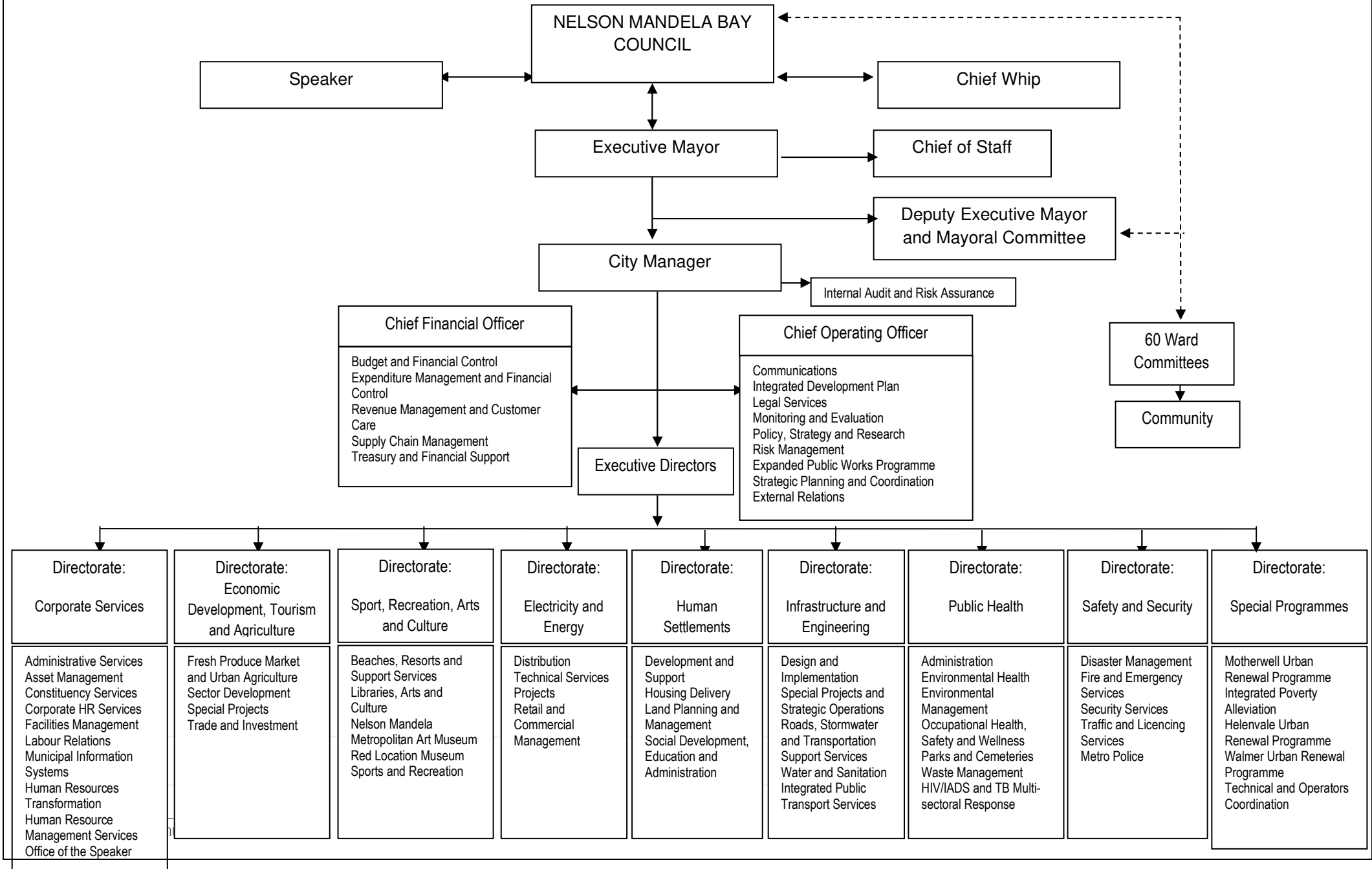
APPENDIX C – THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

Third Tier Structure		
Directorate	Director / Manager (State title)	Name
Office of the Chief Operating Officer COO – Mr Christopher Dyani	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Senior Director: Strategic Planning & Coordination 2. Deputy Director: Monitoring and Evaluation 3. Director: Policy, Strategy and Research 4. Director: Legal Services 5. Chief Risk Officer 6. Manager: International and Intergovernmental Relation 7. Deputy Director: IDP 8. Deputy Director: Performance Management System 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vacant 2. Dr Willams Obeng 3. Vacant – acting incumbent 4. Vacant – acting incumbent 5. Ms Pumza Nwachukwu 6. Mr Lulamile Moolman 7. Mr Nkosana Dunjana 8. Ms Amanda Dowd-Krause
Budget and Treasury Chief Financial Officer : Mr Selwyn Thys	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Budget & Financial Accounting: Snr Director 2. Expenditure Management & Financial Control. 3. Revenue Management & Customer Care: Senior Director 4. Supply Chain Management. Senior Director 5. Treasury and Financial Support: Senior Director 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mr Jackson Ngcelwana 2. Vacant – acting incumbent 3. Mr Mbuseli Nogqala 4. Ms Cynthia Ngxesha 5. Adriaan Ferreira
Electricity and Energy Executive Director: Mr Luvuyo Magalela	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Snr Director: Distribution. 2. Snr Director: Technical Services. 3. Snr Director: Projects. Retail & Commercial 4. Director: Management 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vacant – acting incumbent 2. Mr Bernard Labour 3. Vacant – acting incumbent 4. Mr M Bukula
Economic Development, Tourism & Agriculture ED position – vacant Acting incumbent	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Director: Sector Development 2. Director: Strategic Projects 3. Director: Trade and Investment 4. Director: Tourism Development 5. Director: Tourism Promotion 6. Urban Agriculture 7. Fresh Produce Market 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mr Wandisile Makwabe 2. Ms Amelia Buchner 3. Vacant – acting incumbent 4. Mpho Pebane 5. Vacant – acting incumbent 6. Vacant 7. Mr Xola Saba
Human Settlements Directorate (Executive Director : Mr T Mfeya)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Manager: Administration 2. Director: Housing Delivery 3. Director: SDEA 4. Snr. Director: Land Planning & Management 5. Director: Land Use Management 6. Director: SDF Metro Planning Spatial Development Framework 7. Snr. Director: Development & Support 8. Director: Development & Support 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Madoda Mcwabeni 2. Vacant – acting incumbent 3. Mr Simiselo Nogampula 4. Mr Owethu Pantshwa 5. Mr Mthulisi Msimanga 6. Mrs Nyasha Chumburuka 7. Mr Calvin Brummer 8. Ms Ntombi Mtshekexa
Roads and Transport Directorate Acting Executive Director (Mr G Van Eyck)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Snr. Director: Roads, Stormwater & Transportation 2. Director: Transport Sector 3. Director: Design & Implementation 4. Director: ITPS 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mr Y Gaffore 2. Mr G van Eyck 3. Vacant (acting incumbent) 4. Vacant (acting incumbent)

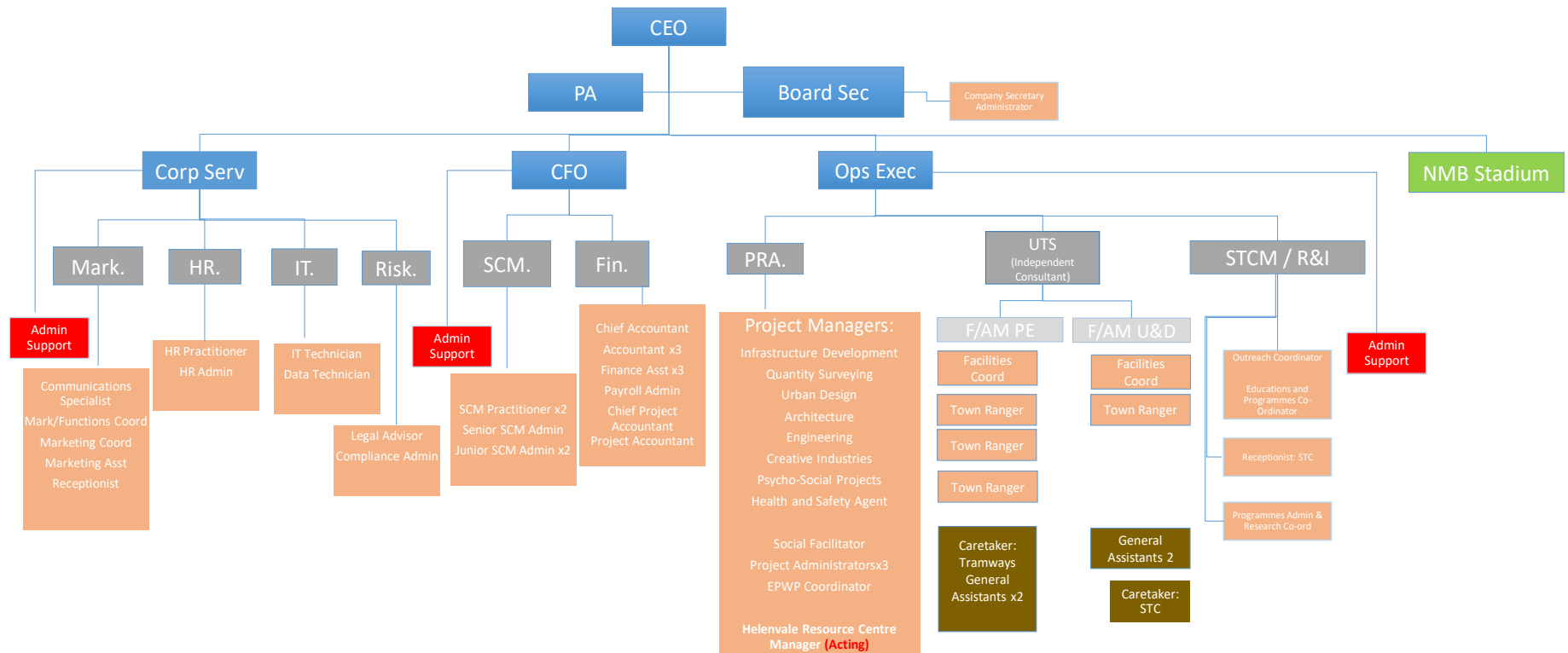
Third Tier Structure		
Directorate	Director / Manager (State title)	Name
Infrastructure and Engineering ED's position – Vacant	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Snr. Director: Water and Sanitation 2. Director: Support Services 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mr Barry Martin 2. Ms Noluvuyo Kanzi
Public Health Executive Director: Mr S Mvunelwa	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Environmental Health. 2. Deputy Director: Environmental Management. 3. Director: Occupational Health, Safety & Wellness 4. Deputy Director: Parks & Cemeteries. 5. Deputy Director: Waste Management. 6. Admin Controller 7. Deputy Director: HIV & Aids 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dr P. Nodwele 2. Vacant – acting incumbent 3. Vacant – acting incumbent 4. Vacant – acting incumbent 5. Ms Annalisa Dyakala 6. Adv Ursula Smith 7. Ms D. Mokonyane
Safety and Security Executive Director : Vacant – Acting on rotational basis	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disaster Management 2. Fire & Emergency Services. 3. Security Services. 4. Traffic & Licencing Services 5. Metro Police Chief 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vacant – acting incumbent 2. Vacant – acting incumbent 3. Mr Arlin Robile 4. Mr Eric Tiso 5. Vacant – acting incumbent
Sports, Arts and Culture Executive Director: Ms C. Williams (Acting)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Director: Sport and Pools 2. Director: Beaches, Resorts and Events 3. Director: Arts, Culture, Heritage and Libraries 4. Admin Manager 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ms Charmaine Williams 2. Dr Kithi Ngesi 3. Ms Veliswa Gwintsa 4. Mr Musa Manjati
Corporate Services (Executive Director: Ms N, Xhego)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Director: Human Resources Management Services 2. Director: Labour Relations 3. Director: Corporate Human Resources 4. Director Municipal Information System 5. Deputy Director Skills & Development 6. Director Asset Management 7. Director Corporate Admin Support Services 8. Director Facilities Management 9. Manager: Constituency Services 10. Manager Officer of the Speaker 11. Deputy Director Payroll Administration 12. Director: Strategic Co-ordination & Programme Management: 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mr Chris Jamda 2. Mr Mzimasi Mangcotywa 3. Ms Yolanda Matakane-Dakuse 4. Ms Pumesa Sume 5. Ms Somikazi Nofilita-Doni 6. Ms Tembisa Nompandana 7. Mr Simphiwe Javu 8. Ms Khuselwa Gobo-Gcora 9. Mr Dumisane Mbebe 10. vacant – acting incumbent 11. Ms Cynthia Ntusikazi 12. Adv Virna Zeelie

Copies of the organisational structures of Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality and its entity, Mandela Bay Development Agency are reflected below.

ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE OF NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY



ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE OF MANDELA BAY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY



APPENDIX D – FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY / ENTITY

Municipal / Entity Functions		
MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS	Function Applicable to Municipality (Yes / No)*	Function Applicable to Entity/Agency (Yes / No)
Constitution Schedule 4, Part B functions:		
Air pollution	Yes	
Building regulations	Yes	
Childcare facilities	N/A	
Electricity and gas reticulation	Yes	
Firefighting services	Yes	
Local tourism	Yes	As well as through Agency: Nelson Mandela Bay Tourism
Municipal airports	N/A	
Municipal planning	Yes	
Municipal health services	Yes	
Municipal public transport	Yes	
Municipal public works only in respect of the needs of municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them under this Constitution or any other law	Yes	
Pontoons, ferries, jetties, piers and harbours, excluding the regulation of international and national shipping and matters related thereto	N/A	
Stormwater management systems in built-up areas	Yes	
Trading regulations	Yes	
Water and sanitation services limited to potable water supply systems and domestic wastewater and sewage disposal systems	Yes	
Beaches and amusement facilities	Yes	
Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places	Yes	
Cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria	Yes	
Cleansing	Yes	
Control of public nuisances	Yes	
Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public	Yes	
Facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals	Yes (Kariega) in conjunction with SPCA	
Fencing and fences	Yes	
Licensing of dogs	N/A	
Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public	Yes	
Local amenities	Yes	
Local sport facilities	Yes	
Markets	Yes	
Municipal abattoirs	N/A	
Municipal parks and recreation	Yes	
Municipal roads	Yes	
Noise pollution	Yes	
Pounds	The Municipality has one dog pound in Kariega	Function resides with SPCA

Municipal / Entity Functions		
MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS	Function Applicable to Municipality (Yes / No)*	Function Applicable to Entity/Agency (Yes / No)
Public places	Yes	
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal	Yes	
Street trading	Yes	
Street lighting	Yes	
Traffic and parking	Yes	
Inner-City renewal	No	Yes Entity: Mandela Bay Development Agency

APPENDIX E - WARD REPORTING

The Local Government Election held in November 2021 did not see the immediate re-election of Ward Committees. These Ward Committees were established in November 2022 and have been functional immediately to date (30 June 2023).

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
Ward 1	Cllr Dries Van der Westhuizen Graham Bell Mark Botha Comine Gierz Siphokazi Ndlebe James Powell (Laura) Tania Shrosbree Petra Strydom Denton van Vuuren Tanya Venter Robert William Young Heather Martens	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 2	Cllr Renaldo Gouws Schumann Strelza Michaela van der Merwe Hanks Clifford Le Roux Amanda Condon Morne Elizabeth Bezuidenhout Devon Harrison Emile Hullaby Tappan Sean 2 X Vacancy	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 3	Cllr David Hayselden Van der Merwe Karl Dakin Ross Whitfield John Krige Neil Scott Melanie Lakovidis Evangelia	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
	Wessel J. Oosthuizen Pearl Noah Jacques L. Jonker Charles Garai 1 X Vacancy				
Ward 4	Cllr Nozuko Mbambo TYS Moketa Lubabalo Kanjana Gcotyelwa Mdolomba Nomasomi Dondolo Nosipho Teyise Z Mona MM Hliso Nomthandazo funani Sindile Ndingane Nomasomi Mbambo Bulelwa Bell Monwabisi Matshoba	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 5	Cllr Terri Stander Rene Meyer Tory Masters Magdalene Bangaree Fundiswa Ndiaye Neville R Scott Johannes Hanekom Thembakazi Mto Danisile Mgobo Burton Forbes Sharon Vena Natalie Raw Mariska Spoormaker	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 6	Cllr Gert Engelbrecht Monique Kilian Roger Joseph Zolani Yvette Borgelt Desiree Telfer Stephen Moore	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
	Gary Hempel David Botha Eben Kitching Rico Barnard Lehandi Gerber Tauriq Fataar				
Ward 7	Cllr Pegram Brendon Ellis Deborah Beets Lindill Kruger Amore Adri Pretorius Bhikitsha -Peter Thandiwe Carter Barry Cilliers Tristen Davids Keagan Grant Brett Liston Charles Weldschidt Chris	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 8	Cllr Gustav Rautenbach Sonet Roux Ann-Marie Terblanche Bill Pretorius Desire Verwey Glenn Scheepers Hester Botha Janneke Pretorius Karen McGrath Michelle Fourie Phillip du Toit Monwabisi Matshoba	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
Ward 9	Cllr Heinrich Muller David Grobbelaar Monie Rossouw Aubrey Rathbone Veline Rathbone Relly Grobbelaar Shoon Grobler Shirley Sauls Douglas Herry Christoff Van Der Merwe Talika Muller Heinrich Muller Schevon van Herden	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 10	Cllr G Moodley Vinash Indarjee Rashaad Mohamed Gharoeneesa Kiewits Samantha Balkisson Arjujee Bhikhagee Natasha Oliver Albertine Pitt Marike Blom Yusuf Parker Nurjahaan madatt Kesaranie Naidoo	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 11	Cllr Graham Gelderbloem Denise Peterson Soraya Williams Cavin Bosch Maria Peter Geraldine Isaacs Abraham Isaacs Donald Mitchell Elsudi Camealio Cristopher Moss Colis Dotcheter Geraldine Wasson	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
Ward 12	Cllr Vernon Boggenpoel John Best Ruby Kriel Yolanda Tremper Micaele Vosloo Leonard Potgieter Willie Janse Van Rensburg Pierre Verwey Nandia Vanrayner Gideon Nortier Tyrone Pienaar Mureed Ayoob Anne-Marie Vistor	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 13	Cllr Ingrid van Wyk Neleen Prinsloo Charles Barman Clive Burke Avril Geswint Carol Jacobs Belinda Leander Sherline Le Roux Amina Merton Sharlene Stuurman Hanna Tarentaal Layla Witbooi	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 14	Cllr Mbulelo Qupe Ntombomzi Yose Bukelwa Mlindi Peggy Tshewu Ella Koloi Sibongile France Noluthando Futshane Tamsanqa Klassen Nontsikelelo Makonza Lungiswa Mkwane Mtutuzeli Nyakatya Siphokazi Xotyeni	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
Ward 15	Cllr Mpumelelo Majola Thami Maswana Noluthando Neer Thuso Jack Bulelwa Suka Nomfanelo Sifuba Xolile Ompi Mziyanda Meguga M Mambara S Ventfol Mncedisi Mkweta Vuyolwethu Ngene	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 16	Cllr Kuselwa Ngxenge Mzwanele Mfanta Bulelwa Tyali Michael Makani Thozama Xabanise Phobile Mtati Pindiwe Vukemini Ntombomzi Kwayini Stembele Ngxabane Khuthala Rweda Ntombizandile Sonjica Phaphama Tsoyi	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 17	Cllr Ludwe Mnyandu Lili Yanga Ntomboxolo Mpongoma Nompumelelo Batjies Ntombozuko Javu Buzelwa Mankahla Nomatile Gqokoma Nonceba Sonjica Thato lekoma Kholekile Grootboom Nceba salamntu Xola Sam-Sam	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
Ward 18	Cllr Nkululeko Makhwenkwe Sakhekile Nombakuse Babalwa Nomjila Neliswa Ranuka Thembisa Vakele Xolani Hena Zimkhita Singata Yalezwa Sakela Ntomboxolo Mhlahlo Thulani Ngqase Vusumzi Oyiya Xola Mlawu	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 19	Cllr Gama Maqula Pumeza Gali Veronica Matomela Portia N Letlhage Tandiwe Ndanda Nompuluko Mnyanda F Mandisa Falithenjwa Zwelidumile Zembe Sipiwe Gxokwana Ntombekaya Mathomo Nolusindiso Magida Cikizwa Kala	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 20	Cllr Ngabase Morris George Ntombizanele September Phindiwe Putuma Swekile Mampho Alice Moeketsi Pumzile Vena Phumlile Sihlahla Brenda Qaqawe Faku Nosintu Nesisa Matrose Mzuvumile Ndingane Lulama Ntlokwana	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
Ward 21	Cllr Siyamcela Mlangazi Noluvuyo Nkebe Sinethemba Ndungane Unathi mayekiso Thina Njekelana Zoliswa Sityebi Majwoxolo Nogaga Mzandile Mgudlandlu Ayanda Tshisa J.N Willie Mandisa Twani Ntombekhaya Ngindana	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 22	Cllr Monwabisi Jakuja Lemo Sokuluta Luxolo Sonjica Nomathamsaqa Dladla Mzukisi Mjenxana Bandlakazi mabandlela Nosipho Belu Nomfusi Phungulwa Lulama Khungwayo Nomaxabiso Mletshe Nomathamsanqa Yawa Similise Pongolo	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 23	Cllr Sandile Nzanzeka Nokuthula Jongi Namhla Hlucani Lulama Vena Melikhaya Blani Thozamile Jokwana Linda Hani Nomaxabiso Kosi Thembisa Sibeko Bukelwa Gqoboka Nomzamo Lester Unathi Hallam	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
Ward 24	Cllr X Vinqi B Mlungwana F Makeleni T Mkhwanazi N wasa N Mantile M Tyatyaza N Zimba L Ntuthu P Kotsana N Sam N Judge	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 25	Cllr Anele Bell Thembakazi Josopu Zuko H Ka-Gqalane Zanande Gila Mario Johannes Zeelie Tabani Manona Zimkhitha Gqalane Rozario Frolick Moegamat Ayub Abrahams Noxolo Bless Xolisa Mbali Thembinkosi Venge	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 26	Cllr Buyisile Vani Nompilo Cakwebe Mzuvukile Hlazo Noloyiso Dick Bandile Soganga Nandipha Mshweshwe Pumla Ntoni Thanduxolo Makeleni Vusumzi Bushula Linda Festile Ntombomzi Matebese Samuel Maposa	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
Ward 27	Cllr Sicelo Mleve Phumla Keep Ntsikelelo Konza Themba Vizinto Ntomboxolo Nakase Sandise Potwana Dineo Masiza Thozamile Mkhali Pandora Nguqulwa Sindiswa Mape Thandiwe Nondumo Joyce Busakwe Nosiggibo Paraffin	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 28	Cllr Luzuko Peter Phumla Nogantshi Nontuthuzelo Boltina Vuyiseka Singanga Nonzwakazi Sigcu Sinethemba Ncapayi Lulama Siwundla Mzwandile Nyongo Lumka Melane Thandeka Mdayana Luzuko Matshobolongwana Sikho Njana	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 29	Cllr Luxolo Ndwanyana Linothungo Blouw Bukelwa Mntukazi Vuyokazi Duba Thandiwe Voorman Martin Green Thembanani Jarvis Simpiwe maka Boyce Mkontwa Nokwengisa Naka Luvuyo Nomnqa Lumka mandlingozi	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
Ward 30	Cllr Xolani Notshe Pamela Bingwa Nolundi Doris Mantshongo Gxilishe Manelisi Sindidwa Kitsane Donald Mbewu Nosiphiwo teyise Nomakhaya Vuba Ntombentsha Mamase Xolelwa Mateza Athandile Mafiyo Zobuhle Jingxa	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 31	Cllr T Booysen D Nental Allie Danpies Rachel Croatz Nomawethu Kambi Collette Gallant Leeanne Kasper Jessica Stuurman Revona Pienaar Maria Muggels Jeanette Van Rayners Clifton Ndinigu	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 32	Cllr Pieter Hermaans Tommy Murphy Claudine Armoed Nadia Abdull Sharon Messiah Catherine Peterson Japie Williams Natasha Mentoor Desire Dolley Godfrey Ceasor Simon Beyers Esau Davids	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
Ward 33	Cllr Mzwandile B Sidina Amzolele Ngcayisa Misiwe Mazungula Nomfundo Nkumanda Nontsikelelo Nkoyeni Babalwa Sokani Menyezwa Magingxa Phumeza Twani Mzwandile Daka Xolisile Ngcesha Fezeka Saki Nomathandazo Situnda	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 34	Cllr Johnny Arends Sarah Van Zyl Duncan Monks Adeela Phillips Annalize Stanley Neville Stanley Josephine Abrahams Chirvago Van Der Ross Brain Salters Roslyn Ross Lola Meyer Zenobia Jacobs Davidene Blanche	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 35	Cllr Noline Moodley L Howe R February Hyron Van Vuuren Eugene Fredericks Marlene Scott Earl Hopshire Khandijah Baadjies Megan Mclean Abdullah Francis Roger Perring Kelvin Le Roux	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
	Margaref Dejager				
Ward 36	Cllr Khanyisa Mani Lonwabo Mangqasana Fiyane matini Zolani Bonga Faniswa Moyeni Nokwayintombi Tito Danile Matse Funuka Resmeni Hope Bana Ntomboxolo Msutu Nonzozo Nkumanda Zuzeka Mzayiya	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 37	Cllr Tyrone P Adams Juanita Smith Coline Arends Joyce Theron Sharon Demingo Nenille Pieterse Stoffel van Rayner Daunita Jacobs Marilyn Errends Loma Manaties Daniel Kemoetie Juanita Smith Susan Le Roux	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 38	Cllr Mphumzi Momo Zanodumo Diko Portia Funde Xolani Jonas Nontombi Kape Nomatamsanqa Sokutu Mawethu Mfondini Buyisile July Pumza Qhokose Noloyiso Baka Monde Nyushu	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
	Vuyokazi Konza				
Ward 39	Cllr Margaret de Andrade Yvonne Eramsus Arina Groenewald Bernhard Wolf Delia Lunn Dewald Niemand Jeanine Butcher Larraine Chambers Margaret de Andrade Sonya Smith Thobela Mngonyama Tracy Weise Yandisa Ntsumpa Monwabisi Matshoba	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 40	Cllr Jason Grobbelaar Lee Anne Such Melanie Dapo Nombambo Kilani Xolisa Mnyathi Errol Classen Michael Vandala Karl Mattheus Jan Rogers Roelf Wilshach Yamkela Dapo Johan Rademeyer Thabisa Matroos	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 41	Cllr Luyanda Lawu Wongiswa Pendlani Siphokazi Matebula Naledi Zamela Zoleka Ndamase Xolelwa Maleke Mbulelo Daliwe Yolanda Sani Thembeke Masele	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
	Fundile Gili Noluvuyo Mnyaka Xolelwa Mahashe				
Ward 42	Cllr Lulama Ngwane Pumeza Nyenyeku Vuyokazi Mabambo Nomvuyiso Debooi Tabiso Latola Zolisa Mzinzi Phumelelo Dude Nomvuyo Festile Monde Xaga Nondumiso Kaleni Zoleka Mafilika	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 43	Cllr Mandlakazi Mabuda Xolisa Mnyanda Siyakhumbula Pikini Nosizwe Festile Phumla Gqirhana Nompumelelo Tsewu Mabhuti Twatwa Ncumisa Stuurman Neliswa Ntsendwana Magua Leeu Lindelwa Makasi	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 44	Cllr Luzuko Ndamse Andile Matikinca Cikizwa Mateza Jay Phillip Sonwabo Mbityo Sipho Made Thandilwe Toyi Sinethemba Songwiqui Vuyokazi Peta Felix Jantjies Miranda Lupondwana Zola Nyiki	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings..

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
	Mandla Debaza				
Ward 45	Cllr Sabelo Mabuda Thandolwethu Stokwe Nokulunga Mafani Nokuthula Mkhencele Mzukisi Sitoto Zalisile Mana Ndyebo Sifuba Themba Philiso Cikizwa January Sipho Matini Ntombekhaya Mzinzi Christeline Wagenaar	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 46	Cllr Ntobeko Nqakula Tracy Bantom Asanda mgushelo Sakhumzi Mbaduli Amanda Mbambani Thembelenkosi Nojoko Mzimasi Ncana Khayaletu Ndzengu Nomvuyiseko Maneli Ntombizanele Qoqo Thando Nkombisa Siyamthanda Fanayo	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 47	Cllr Lungile Longbooi Tembisa Pakade Vathiswa Mpambani Xoliswa Pram Anelisa Fayindlala Asanda Mapu Phumza Dlwengu Vuyani Qweshu Mzwanele Mni Phakamile Banzi Mandla Singatha Siyabulela Gusha	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
Ward 48	Cllr Franay van de Linde Susan Ruiters John Malgas Nomfundo Mrwerwe Noxolo Tana Winston Sass Nielen Steyn Mildred Jansen Deon Nzenza Ashton Ruiters Mgcina Mejane Margaret Nelson	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 49	Cllr Georgen Miggels Haseline Van Vught Denver Meinjies Linda Ressouw Gert Steenkamp Charlotte Bouah Haylee Gee Mervin Schutte Lawson Hanabe Godfrey Miggels Hester Ryneveldt Sarah Zealand	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 50	Cllr Nomxolisi Phezisa Thobela Ngondo Lusanda Gajana Andile Tys Arie Kalaka Nomhlobo Dambuza Langa Filita Nombulelo Mbilana Phumelelo Joji Elizabeth Phander Phumeza Nghona Nomava Vena	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
Ward 51	Cllr Roelof David Basson Milinda Ferreira Armand du Preez Lusindiso Phillips Jacques Julius Derrick Stanley Piet Avenant Lynette Gouws Marietjie Holtshauzen Mellissa Ferreira-De Jongh Antonio Seconds Pumla Sikiwe	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 52	Cllr Frans Swanepoel Denne-Mare Esterhuizen Theo Senekal Theresa Prince Nothasha Erasmus Marietjie Janter Karin Nel Dewald Oelofse Karin Janse Van Rensburg Hein Janse Van Rensburg Karen Janse Van Rensburg Andre Van Renshura	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 53	Cllr Zwelandile P Tsotso Asanda Zicina-Dano Lonwabo Bukashe Xolile Botha Vatiwe Sobici Mandilakhe Dike Lindelwa Sapepa Nokulunga Matodlana Susanna Klaas Nomthandazo Komazi Nolan Baartman Harriet Kondile	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
Ward 54	Cllr Lunga Minyayo Andiswa Bota Sizwe Madubela Nobengazi Ndlumbini Nozuko Nzelani Nomalanga Tom Maria Funani Nzimeni Wapi Phumla Sadladla Norah Yewana Nomthandazo Stampu 1 X Vacancy	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 55	Cllr Nyathi Ntombizodwa Zinziswa Nongwe Khululwa Botlani Nontuthuzelo Ntsela Khanyisa Memani Thembalotu Mana Zukiswa Danti Nongetheni Mokati Ntombizodwa Sota Zolile Ntatso Nomasomi Klass 1 X Vacancy	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 56	Cllr Lubabalo Ludwabe Ntombizonke Booi Ntombohlanga Dilima Zanyiwe Mangani Ntomboxolo Limani Norinkie September Boyce Mkayo Lusanda Sambu Matapelo Selwani Mqondiso Twani Luvuyo Jantjie Amanda Pandle Babalwa Beja	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
Ward 57	Cllr Maswana Thembinkosi Zanele Boyana Siphiwo Mbadla Phumla Gubayo Ntombizakhe Xaka Siseka Tutu Nozuko Maqoma Nosiphiwo Masala-Fullmen Phindiwe Dambuza Moosa Witbooi Lunga Breakfast Zandile Matinise	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 58	Cllr Mendiswa Makunga Ntombizodwa Tshotyana Pamela Toyise Liziwe Malahla Phumza Busakwe Lungiswa Tika Weziwe Joka Nozicelo Gwala Ntabayozuko Nobebe Fundiswa Yawa Noriki Basela Noluthando Magwaxaza Linda Mthoba	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.
Ward 59	Cllr Bulelani Matenjwa Zukiswa Matenywa Ntombozuko Kani Nomachina Yokwe Siyabulela Diniso Tiny Ntanga Zukiswa Danster Noqobo Dondashe Mcedisi Thomas Evellin Jezile Khumbulani Qekema Ayanda Doko	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

Functionality of Ward Committees

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committees Established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
	Linda Kondile				
Ward 60	Cllr Thembinkosi Mafana Chwayita Adoons Nomonde Meleni Funeka Qona Mandisa Masiki Nancy Nophulula Sinithemba Mafana Noluvo Beja ' Nombeko Zako Nosithembele Makawane Mzimkhulu Ngxili Tozama Deleki	Yes	7 meetings: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 monthly reports: (December 2022 - June 2023)	7 meetings.

APPENDIX F- WARD INFORMATION

Ward Title: Ward Name (Number)				
Capital Projects: Seven Largest in 2022/23 (Full List at Appendix O)				
R' 000				
No.	Project Name and detail	Start Date	End Date	Total Value
1	Construction of Coegakop Water Treatment Works	20-Mar-20	Currently Under Construction	292,810,010.46
2	Groundwater : Drought : Drilling & Equipping of Boreholes	12-Jul-21	19-05-2023 (Project is complete)	125,325,351.10
3	Water: Purchase and Installation of Water Meters	The purchase and installation of Water Meters is an ongoing project throughout the NMBM. The latest deviation to extend Contract SCM/18-185 (G) was approved on the 30 June 2023 by the BAC for a period of one year.	The new contract was extended for 1 year and therefore will expire in the 30 June 2024. During which time the Directorate will advertise the new contract and appoint new suppliers.	This is a "if and when" required contract and is back by the availability budget at the time.
4	Tarring of Gravel Roads	01-07-2022 Tarring of Gravel Roads is an ongoing program which aims to formalise gravel roads within current informal settlements as well as newly developed areas.	30-Jun-2023	127,649,352.19
5	Land Acquisition: Seaview Housing Development	1-Jan-22	01-06-2023 (Project is complete)	35,000,000.00
6	Undeclared Informal Electrification	Undeclared Informal Electrification is a program which aims to electrifying informal settlement all over the Metro and not an actual project. Therefore, it can not have a start and end date based on financial years.		The program is rolled over each financial year until the provision of electricity to Undeclared informal Settlements has been completed.
7	Nooitgedagt: New Pump Sets - M/Well + Stanfd Rd Pump Station	28-Jul-22	Currently Under Construction	99,590,376.77

CAPITAL AND OPERATING PROJECTS BUDGET BY WARD

WARD 1 - The built-up area falls largely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: The Camp, The Gums, Hillside, Stone Kraal, Lake Farm, Oshry, Walmer Heights, Sappershoek, Sardinia Bay, Biermans Bult, Schoenmakerskop (Madiba Bay), Lovemore Park, Apron Strings, Salisbury Park, Miramar, Providentia, Pari Park, Pine Village, Southmead, Lovemore Heights, Heatherbank, Theescombe, Farms Port Elizabeth, Summerstrand, Mount Pleasant, Arlington Race-track, Schoenmakerskop

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20190148	Beach Development - Summerstrand			600,000	600,000
20190245	Sanitation: Upgrade of Cape Recife WWTW	5,000,000	-		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	400,000	700,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000	100,000		
20200078	Intersection Improvements	300,000	300,000		
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and sidewalks	200,000	200,000		
20200088	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Airport	4,000,000	-		
20200289	Development of waste disposal facilities - Arlington	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
20200332	E&E Chelsea MV upgrade	333,333	333,333	1,666,666	1,800,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	350,000	350,000		
20210217	Construction of new lifeguard house at Sardinia bay	4,000,000	300,000	1,000,000	
20220119	Waste - Fencing of Arlington disposal site	2,300,000	2,300,000		

CAPITAL AND OPERATING PROJECTS BUDGET BY WARD

20220130	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Liza Park	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
20220132	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - Mgwenyana Park	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
20220134	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - ZK Matthews Park	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
20220141	Matanzima fencing Extension	500,000	-		
	Capital Total	25,133,333	7,733,333	10,916,666	10,050,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000		100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	25,233,333	7,733,333	11,016,666	10,150,000

WARD 2 - The built-up area falls largely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Summerstrand, Craig Bain, Forest Hill, Brookes Hill, Victoria Park, Stuart Township, Humeral, Lea Place, Central, South End, Forest Hill/Military Base, Humewood, Central, Summerstrand Ext. 10

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20190148	Beach Development - Summerstrand	600,000	600,000		
20190154	Happy Valley - Upgrade of Infrastructure	1,000,000	300,000	500,000	
20190156	Upgrade and Development of Forest Hill Cemetery	250,000	677,916	500,000	500,000
20190298	Occupational Health and Wellness Centre - Walmer		-	200,000	200,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	350,000	350,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20220128	Upgrade and development of Public open spaces - Lea Park	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
20220136	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Liberty Park	1,500,000	-		1,500,000
	Capital Total	5,150,000	3,377,916	2,550,000	3,550,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	5,250,000	3,477,916	2,650,000	3,650,000

WARD 3 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Walmer, Athlone Park, Greenshields Park, King Edward Park, Walmer Heights, Walmer Downs, Robert Searle Park, Scotstown, St Georges Park, Hallack Road, Essexvale, Jutland, Mill Park, St Georges

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	550,000	550,000		
20190198	Upgrading of Ablution Facility - Peter Gibbs Nursery	800,000	1,600,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200077	Road upgrade to increase Capacity	6,000,000	6,000,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
20220184	Walmer Library fencing	-	600,000		
20220185	Upgrade of Walmer MPC - Caretaker Cottage	-	300,000		
20220103	Rehabilitation of St Georges swimming pool	-	1,900,000		
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	500,000	500,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20210218	Construction of Settlers Park office building	500,000	800,000	500,000	500,000
20210228	Construction of new greenhouse at Peter Gibbs Nursery		-	500,000	500,000
20220175	Upgrade of Walmer Sportfield	-	1,000,000		
20220115	Borehole project - Peter Gibbs road Nursery	1,500,000	400,000		
	Capital Total	10,200,000	14,000,000	2,250,000	2,250,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	10,300,000	14,100,000	2,350,000	2,350,000

WARD 4 - The built-up area falls largely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Walmer, Beutler Way Complex, Walmer Industrial, Southdene, Airport, Area G South, "Area X, O and J", Gqeberha (Walmer Township), Area C And E, Area G, Area N, Area N-East, Area P, Area Q (Phases 1 and 2), Forest Hill/Military Base

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	5,000,000	5,000,000		
20120047	Walmer Development - Roadworks	10,804,180	9,813,990	9,000,000	9,000,000
20170108	Walmer Development - Stormwater	3,173,920	3,173,920	4,500,000	4,500,000
20170109	Walmer Development - Water Reticulation	3,614,790	3,614,790	6,000,000	6,000,000

CAPITAL AND OPERATING PROJECTS BUDGET BY WARD

20170110	Walmer Development - Sewer Reticulation	6,711,680	6,711,680	10,500,000	10,500,000
20190298	Occupational Health and Wellness Center - Walmer	200,000	200,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	1,000,000	1,000,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	900,000	900,000		
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	250,000	350,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000	-		
20200126	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- South	3,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	3,000,000
20220174	Upgrade and Development of Walmer Gqeberha Cemetery		250,000		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	2,287,500	-	13,725,000	
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	350,000	350,000		
20210307	Construction of waste drop-off sites - Walmer		3,820,870		
20230024	2023 ISUPG- Informal Elect-Serv Con: Ward4 Walmer Erf1948 TRA	-	6,521,742		
20230060	Erf 1948 Walmer Development - Fencing	-	990,190		
	Capital Total	37,542,070	46,847,182	47,975,000	33,250,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	37,642,070	46,947,182	48,075,000	33,350,000

WARD 5 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: North End, Sydenham, Prince Alfred's Park, Parsons Hill, Millard Grange, Glendinningvale, Mount Croix, Richmond Hill

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	-	-		
20060113	Upgrade and Restoration of Libraries - Main Library	6,250,000	1,250,000	8,000,000	5,000,000
20220189	Rehabilitation of Park Drive Musuem	-	1,700,000		
20200086	Rehabilitation of Bridge Structures	500,000	500,000		
20200123	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Mount Road	2,500,000	2,500,000	4,250,000	3,250,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	100,000	200,000	200,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	500,000	500,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20220138	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - Trafalgar park	1,500,000	1,500,000		1,500,000
	Capital Total	11,450,000	8,150,000	12,450,000	9,950,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	11,550,000	8,250,000	12,550,000	10,050,000

WARD 6 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Fairview, Walmer Downs, Glen Hurd, Greenacres, Willowdene, Broadwood, Charlo, Overbaakens, Springfield, Bog Farm, Mangold Park, Fernglen, Newton Park

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	500,000	500,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	-	2,500,000		
20200075	Rehabilitation of William Moffet Expressway	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
20200334	E&E - Kragga Kamma MV Upgrade	500,000	500,000	1,220,000	1,500,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	100,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	450,000	450,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20220153	Ward 6 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing	800,000	800,000		
	Capital Total	4,450,000	6,950,000	4,470,000	4,750,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	4,550,000	7,050,000	4,570,000	4,850,000

WARD 7 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Mill Park, Korsten, Korsten Dry Lake, Neave Industrial Township, Schauderville, Adcockvale Extension, Mount Road, Newton Park, Kensington, Macleanville, Holland Park, Steytler Township, Adcockvale, Perridgevale, Greenacres, Parsons Hill, Scotstown, Westview, Linkside

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20200050	Rehabilitate concrete roads	500,000	500,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	1,000,000	1,000,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000	-		
20220101	Upgrade of Newton Park swimming pool	-	500,000		
20200119	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Newton Park	500,000	580,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	100,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	500,000	500,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	-	100,000		
20220129	Upgrade and development of Public open spaces - Stent Park	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
	Capital Total	4,000,000	4,580,000	3,050,000	3,050,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	4,100,000	4,680,000	3,150,000	3,150,000

WARD 8 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Lorraine, Kabega, Treehaven, Willowglen, Glenroy Park, Vikingvale, Ben Kamma, Beverley Grove, Pine Grove, Kamma Creek, Brymore, Hancorn, Kragga Kamma Park, Weybridge Park, Woodlands, Goldwater, Lorraine Manor, Kamma Park

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	400,000	490,000		
20200332	E&E Chelsea MV upgrade	333,333	333,333	1,666,666	1,800,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	50,000	50,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	300,000	300,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	-		
	Capital Total	1,183,333	1,173,333	1,816,666	1,950,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000		100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	1,283,333	1,173,333	1,916,666	2,050,000

WARD 9 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Sunridge Park, Vergelegen, Linton Grange, Westering, Taybank, Moregrove, Westering, Framesby, Fernglen

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000	100,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	-	600,000		
20200334	E&E - Kragga Kamma MV Upgrade	500,000	500,000	1,220,000	1,500,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	50,000	50,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	400,000	400,000		
20210274	Upgrade of Linton Grange WTW		-	3,000,000	3,000,000
	Capital Total	1,050,000	1,650,000	4,370,000	4,650,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	1,150,000	1,750,000	4,470,000	4,750,000

WARD 10 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Gelvan Park, Glenhaven, Jarman, Springdale Extension 5, Parkside Extension 10, Bridgehaven Extension 11, Helenvale Extension 6, New Brighton, Schauderville, Korsten, Helenvale Extension 6

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	500,000	500,000		
20120059	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Roadworks	5,232,180	10,063,941	4,500,000	
20170067	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Stormwater	1,744,060	3,126,387	2,250,000	
20170068	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Water Reticulation	2,904,960	2,904,960	3,000,000	
20170071	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Sewer Reticulation	3,811,050	11,580,572	5,250,000	

20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000	500,000		
20200078	Intersection Improvements	300,000	300,000		
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and sidewalks	200,000	200,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
	Capital Total	15,417,250	29,400,860	15,100,000	100,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	15,517,250	29,500,860	15,200,000	200,000

WARD 11 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: New Brighton, Cradock Place, Korsten, Young Park, Kendle St (Industrial), Lindsay Road Industrial Township, Sidwell, Neave Industrial Township, Ferguson Township, Schauderville, Ibhayi, Algoa Park

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20200050	Rehabilitate concrete roads	200,000	200,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000	500,000		
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and sidewalks	200,000	200,000		
20200117	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Korsten	2,000,000	2,000,000		2,000,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20190432	SRAC: Gelvandale Sportsfield Astro turf	2,000,000	4,500,000		
	Capital Total	5,125,000	7,625,000	100,000	2,100,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	5,225,000	7,725,000	200,000	2,200,000

WARD 12 - The built-up area falls largely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Parsons Vlei, Vergelegen, Hunters Retreat, Tulbagh, Glenhaven, Jarman, Bridgemeade, Francis Evatt Park, Wondervue, Morningside, Cotswold, Westering, Kabega Park, Malabar, Bethelsdorp

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20120059	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Roadworks		-		
20170067	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Stormwater		-		
20170068	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Water Reticulation		-		
20170071	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Sewer Reticulation		-		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	400,000	400,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000	-		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	550,000	550,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	200,000	200,000	400,000	400,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	350,000	350,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	-	100,000		
20210331	E&E MV bulk infra 2 x 11kV CB-Malabar Substation - Malabar	-	10,669,560		
20210353	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Mandela village		-	1,086,610	
	Capital Total	1,600,000	12,269,560	1,486,610	400,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	1,700,000	12,369,560	1,586,610	500,000

WARD 13 - The built-up area falls largely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Helenvale Extension 6, Barcelona Helenvale, Bethelsdorp, Helenvale 5 Stage 2 and 3, Allan Heights Extension 12

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000	500,000		
20200078	Intersection Improvements	300,000	300,000		
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and sidewalks	200,000	200,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210058	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Helenvale	1,500,000	-		
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000	50,000		

20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
	Capital Total	2,725,000	1,225,000	150,000	150,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	2,825,000	1,325,000	250,000	250,000

WARD 14 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburb within this Ward are the following: New Brighton

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,000,000	3,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000	-		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	-	700,000		
20200113	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- North	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
20220183	Upgrading of Chevrolet caretaker cottage	-	900,000		
20220097	Rehabilitation of Mendi Arts Center	-	1,100,000		
20200333	E&E- Deal Party 22kV Upgrade	625,000	625,000	300,000	300,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20220117	Roads- Tarring of circles-New Brighton	2,000,000	2,000,000		
	Capital Total	7,050,000	9,050,000	950,000	950,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	7,150,000	9,150,000	1,050,000	1,050,000

WARD 15 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: New Brighton, Boast Crescent, Mhlaba Silvertown, Red Location, Ibhayi, Masangwanaville Phase 2, Malakana Silvertown, Ibhayi, Silvertown New Brighton, Masangwanaville (Phase 3)

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,000,000	3,000,000		
20162174	Rehabilitation of Red Location Precinct Buildings	800,000	400,000		3,700,000
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	2,000,000	2,500,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000	-		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	-	700,000		
20200086	Rehabilitation of Bridge Structures	500,000	500,000		
20200113	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- North	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
20200333	E&E- Deal Party 22kV Upgrade	625,000	625,000	300,000	300,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20210367	Construction of Mtimka street in New Brighton		-	7,000,000	
20210370	Construction of Dubula street in New Brighton		-	3,000,000	2,000,000
20210282	Fencing of North End cemetery		-	1,700,000	
20230028	Fencing of Red Location sport field - New Brighton	-	-		
20230055	Cecil Kapi Community Hall: Installation of Fencing and steel gates	-	175,000		
	Capital Total	8,350,000	8,625,000	12,650,000	6,650,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	8,450,000	8,725,000	12,750,000	6,750,000

WARD 16 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Ibhayi, New Brighton

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20170126	John Tallant Link Road	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,333,333	3,333,333
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000	600,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000	-		
20200073	Upgrade Main Road through Swartkops	1,500,000	1,500,000		
20200086	Rehabilitation of Bridge Structures	500,000	500,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	-	100,000		

20210224	Beach Development - New Brighton	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
	Capital Total	6,325,000	6,325,000	3,933,333	3,933,333
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	6,425,000	6,425,000	4,033,333	4,033,333

WARD 17 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: New Brighton, Silvertown Pendla, Qaqawuli (Phase 1), Qaqawuli (Phase 2)

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,000,000	3,000,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000	400,000		
20182617	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 17 (New Brighton)		-	7,000,000	1,000,000
20190297	Stormwater Improvements - Stokwe Street, ward 17	3,000,000	4,000,000		
20190300	Stormwater Improvements - Simnka Street, ward 17	10,000,000	12,000,000	6,000,000	
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	600,000	600,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000	100,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000	50,000		
20220117	Roads- Tarring of circles-New Brighton	2,000,000	2,000,000		
	Capital Total	19,225,000	22,225,000	13,150,000	1,150,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	19,325,000	22,325,000	13,250,000	1,250,000

WARD 18 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: KwaZakhele, Railway Reserve W4, Madikana Informal Community, Kalipa Informal Community, Mandela Village, Ibhayi, Kwanoxolo New Brighton

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,000,000	2,000,000		
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	3,000,000	-		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000	700,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000	100,000		
20200078	Intersection Improvements	300,000	300,000		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	1,080,000	1,280,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000	50,000		
20210147	Mandela Village 71 Sites - Water Reticualtion	2,130,800	1,130,800	2,241,130	
20210148	Mandela Village 71 Sites - Sewer Reticualtion	2,130,800	1,130,800	3,361,700	
20230061	Mandela Villiage 71 Sites - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	-	6,669,600		
20230062	Mandela Villiage 71 Sites - Stormwater Reticulation (Human Settlements)	-	1,148,600		
20210324	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Ebhongeni - Ward 18		-	673,400	
20210360	Ebhongweni - Water Reticulation		-	1,294,180	
20210361	Ebhongweni - Sewer Reticulation		-	1,941,260	
20220072	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Roadworks	400,000	-	400,000	
20220073	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Stormwater Reticulation	200,000	-	200,000	
20220074	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Water Reticulation	500,000	-	500,000	
20220075	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Sewer Reticulation	900,000	-	900,000	
	Capital Total	13,566,600	14,584,800	11,661,670	150,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	13,666,600	14,684,800	11,761,670	250,000

WARD 19 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: KwaZakhele, Informal Community, Endulwini Nkatha Informal Community, Ekuphumleni Informal Community

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20030475	New Brighton/Kwazakhele: Bulk Stormwater	800,000	800,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	500,000	500,000		
20120031	Kwazakhele: Ekhumphumleni - Roadworks	6,085,310	6,085,310		
20130040	Nkatha/Seyisi - Roadworks	2,450,000	2,450,000		

20170084	Nkatha/Seyisi - Stormwater	1,050,000	1,050,000		
20170086	Nkatha/Seyisi - Water Reticulation	1,400,000	1,400,000		
20170088	Nkatha/Seyisi - Sewer Reticulation	2,100,000	2,100,000		
20170126	John Tallant Link Road	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,333,333	3,333,333
20170191	Kwazakhele: Ekuphumleni - Water Reticulation	3,477,320	3,477,320		
20170192	Kwazakhele: Ekuphumleni - Sewer Reticulation	5,215,980	3,215,980		
20182298	Kwazakhele: Ekuphumleni - Stormwater	2,607,990	2,607,990		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000	100,000		
20200077	Road upgrade to increase Capacity	3,000,000	3,000,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	50,000	50,000	150,000	150,000
20210330	E&E Upgrade bulk infra 1X132KV CB Matomela sub - Ekuphumleni	-	5,326,090		
20210339	E&E Upgrade bulk infra -1X132KV CB Matomela sub - Nkatha	-	5,326,090		
20220072	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Roadworks	400,000	800,000	400,000	
20220073	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Stormwater Reticulation	200,000	400,000	200,000	
20220074	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Water Reticulation	500,000	1,000,000	500,000	
20220075	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Sewer Reticulation	900,000	1,800,000	900,000	
20220176	Upgrade of Zokwana Sport field	-	2,000,000		
20230083	2023 ISUPG - Edongweni (Mavuso Layout) - Rehab of stormwater	-	8,695,652		
20220192	Installation of spectator fencing at Wolfson stadium	-	3,000,000		
	Capital Total	33,836,600	58,184,432	5,483,333	3,483,333
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	33,936,600	58,284,432	5,583,333	3,583,333

WARD 20 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Ibhayi Informal Community (Includes KwaZakhele and Ndokwenza areas)

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000
20220111	Roads - Njoli Square Redevelopment	-	6,485,730		
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000	200,000		
	Capital Total	275,000	6,760,730	150,000	150,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	375,000	6,860,730	250,000	250,000

WARD 21 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: KwaZakhele, Tambo Village, Madlingozi Informal Community

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20030475	New Brighton/Kwazakhele: Bulk Stormwater	800,000	800,000		
20170126	John Tallant Link Road	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,333,334	3,333,334
20190320	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 21 (Kwazakhele)	1,400,000	600,000	5,000,000	4,400,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000
20220100	Upgrade of Lillian Ngoyi Centre	-	2,000,000		
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	175,000	175,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20220111	Roads - Njoli Square Redevelopment	2,122,175	-		
	Capital Total	7,672,175	6,750,000	8,483,334	7,883,334
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	7,772,175	6,850,000	8,583,334	7,983,334

WARD 22 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: KwaZakhele, Railway Reserve W2, Zingisa Village, Thlaba Village

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	900,000	900,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000	100,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000	200,000		

20220111	Roads - Njoli Square Redevelopment	2,122,175	-		
	Capital Total	3,397,175	1,275,000	150,000	150,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	3,497,175	1,375,000	250,000	250,000

WARD 23 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: N.U. 2, N.U. 3, Ramaphosa Village N.U.2

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,000,000	2,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000	600,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	700,000	700,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000	100,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000	100,000		
	Capital Total	3,575,000	3,575,000	150,000	150,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	3,675,000	3,675,000	250,000	250,000

WARD 24 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: KwaZakhele, Soweto-On-Sea Informal Settlement, Mhlaba Village Area Y - Zwile, Sisulu Village, Eluxolweni (Vuku), Sharpeville, Masakana Village, Eselileni Informal Community, Cebo Village, Mayibuye Village (Phase 1), Silvertown Village Swartkops

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,000,000	3,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	-	350,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	900,000	900,000		
20220178	Upgrade of Salamntu / Qeqe Sports field	-	2,000,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000	100,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000	100,000		
	Capital Total	4,175,000	6,525,000	100,000	100,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	4,275,000	6,625,000	200,000	200,000

WARD 25 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburb within this Ward are the following: Zwile, KwaZakhele, Barcelona Zwile, Struandale Industrial, New Brighton, Kwaford Industrial

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000	400,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000	600,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000	100,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000	100,000		
20220111	Roads - Njoli Square Redevelopment	18,000,000	2,209,920		
20220205	E&E: Re-configuration of Kwa-Ford Substation	-	10,652,170		
	Capital Total	19,275,000	14,137,090	150,000	150,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	19,375,000	14,237,090	250,000	250,000

WARD 26 -The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Zwile, Silvertown Sisonke Zwile, Railway Reserve W1

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	4,000,000	4,000,000		
20060237	Zwile Bulk Stormwater	5,000,000	-	19,437,200	10,000,000
20190158	SRAC: Upgrade and restoration of libraries - Zwile	1,500,000	300,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000	600,000		

20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000	100,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000	100,000		
	Capital Total	11,375,000	5,175,000	19,587,200	10,150,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	11,475,000	5,275,000	19,687,200	10,250,000

WARD 27 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Soweto-On-Sea Informal Settlement, Silvertown Limba (Zwide)

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	4,000,000	4,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	800,000	800,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000	100,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000	100,000		
20230056	Limba Hall: Installation of fencing		150,000		
	Capital Total	5,075,000	5,225,000	150,000	150,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	5,175,000	5,325,000	250,000	250,000

WARD 28 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Veeplaas, Kuwait Zwide

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	4,000,000	4,000,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000
20220193	Rehabilitation of Dan Qege facility	-	2,000,000		
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000	100,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20210341	E&E Bulk infra establish New Sub-Booysens - Jachtyvlakte	-	40,827,830		
	Capital Total	4,275,000	47,102,830	150,000	150,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	4,375,000	47,202,830	250,000	250,000

WARD 29 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Bloemendal, Bethelsdorp, Normanville Ext. 22, Timothy Valley, Block 23 South Frans Valley, Jacksonville, Kuscus Heights Ext. 26, Aspen Heights Ext. 26, Palmridge Ext. 23, Loonatville Ext. 23, Heath Park, Jegelsville Village, Extension 20, Extension 24, Kemp Park Ext. 30

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	5,000,000	5,000,000		
20120033	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) - Roadworks	10,223,800	-	10,223,800	9,000,000
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	5,000,000	5,000,000		
20170091	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) - Stormwater	4,811,200	1,051,390	4,811,200	4,500,000
20170093	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) - Water Reticulation	3,209,800	3,209,800	3,209,800	6,000,000
20230037	Construction of Waste drop-off sites - Qunu	-	4,913,040		
20170096	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) - Sewer Reticulation	4,608,400	4,608,400	4,608,400	10,500,000
20190160	SRAC: Chatty library roof replacement	1,500,000	100,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000	500,000		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses		-	2,287,500	
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000	100,000		
20210174	Roads - Peri - urban: Rehabilitation of gravel roads	500,000	500,000		
20220202	Construction of Roads - Vastrap ward 29 Damascus and Benz Rd	-	10,086,957		
20220124	Water Drainage and roads at Bethersdorp cemetery				2,500,000
	Capital Total	35,528,200	35,144,587	25,240,700	32,600,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	35,628,200	35,244,587	25,340,700	32,700,000

WARD 30 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: KwaMagxaki, Soweto On Sea Informal Settlement, Veeplaas, Bethelsdorp, Ibhayi, Ibhayi Cemetery

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	4,000,000	4,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000	500,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000	100,000		
	Capital Total	4,675,000	4,675,000	150,000	150,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	4,775,000	4,775,000	250,000	250,000

WARD 31 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Algoa Park, Windvogel, Erf 1542 Bethelsdorp, Balfour Heights (Smartie Town), Missionvale, Missionvale Garden Lots Phase 1, Missionvale Garden Lots Phase 2, Hillside Ext 9, Bethelsdorp

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,500,000	2,500,000		
20110092	Missionvale - Roadworks	15,000,000	15,000,000		
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	3,000,000	-		
20190003	Missionvale - Stormwater	3,000,000	3,000,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	300,000	300,000		
20210176	Roads - Provision of Rudimentary Services	250,000	250,000		
20210356	Vistarus - Water Reticulation		-	23,673,920	
20210357	Vistarus - Sewer Reticulation		-	35,510,870	
20210359	Westville - Sewer Reticulation		-	48,080	
20220078	Bethelsdorp Saltlake - Roadworks		-		2,289,400
20220080	Bethelsdorp Saltlake - Stormwater Reticulation		-		750,000
20220081	Bethelsdorp Saltlake - Water Reticulation		-		1,000,000
20220082	Bethelsdorp Saltlake - Sewer Reticulation		-		1,750,000
20220122	Roads-Reconstruction of Old PE-Uitenhage ward 31	7,000,000	7,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
20220200	Construction of Roads - Vistarus ward 31	-	5,652,170		
20230023	2023 ISUPG-Informal Electrifi-Service Con- Ward 31 Vistarus	-	2,846,088		
20230034	2023 ISUPG Con of Road - Vistarus ward 31 - Nofezile Street	-	5,652,170		
20230046	2023 ISUPG Con of SW - Vistarus ward 31 - Nofezile Street	-	2,608,700		
20230063	Algoa Park Library Fencing		900,000		
	Capital Total	31,125,000	45,784,128	74,382,870	20,939,400
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	31,225,000	45,884,128	74,482,870	21,039,400

WARD 32 - The built-up area falls largely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Bethelsdorp, Salsoneville - Ext 16, Cleary Park - Ext 10, Hillside Ext 9, Missionvale, Erf 1542 Bethelsdorp, Salt Lake - Ext 8, Grootkloof Tip

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	450,000	450,000		
20190054	IPTS - The Development of Cleary Park Depot and Terminal	300,000	300,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000	600,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	125,000	125,000		
20220182	Windvogel caretaker cottage	-	2,600,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
	Capital Total	1,550,000	4,250,000	100,000	100,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	1,650,000	4,350,000	200,000	200,000

WARD 33 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Govan Mbeki, Rocky Ridge - Ext 27, Kleinskool Area K, Bethelsdorp, KwaDwesi

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,000,000	3,000,000		
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	5,000,000	550,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000	100,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20210176	Roads - Provision of Rudimentary Services	-	500,000		
	Capital Total	8,275,000	4,325,000	100,000	100,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	8,375,000	4,425,000	200,000	200,000

WARD 34 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Bethelsdorp, Rocky Ridge - Ext 27, Solomon Estates - Ext 28, Nickalisville, Fernwood Park - Ext 29, Arcadia North, Chatty Arcadia Ext 12, Extension 13

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000	400,000		
20182618	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre - Ward 34(Bethelsdorp)		-	7,000,000	1,000,000
20190268	Erection of Ward 34 Councillors Office	200,000	-	500,000	
20200050	Rehabilitate concrete roads	200,000	200,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000	100,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
	Capital Total	1,075,000	875,000	7,600,000	1,100,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	1,175,000	975,000	7,700,000	1,200,000

WARD 35 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Sancto Vars Vlei - Ext 14, Extensions 18 and 19, West End - Ext 11, Chatty Arcadia Ext 12, Bethelsdorp, Marock Road Informal Community

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000	400,000		
20200082	Construction of footbridges	200,000	200,000		
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and sidewalks	200,000	-		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000	100,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	300,000		
20230064	West End Library Fencing		1,200,000		
	Capital Total	1,075,000	2,275,000	100,000	100,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	1,175,000	2,375,000	200,000	200,000

WARD 36 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: KwaDwesi, KwaDwesi Informal, KwaDwesi Extension

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	5,000,000	5,000,000		
20190294	Aluta Continua Access Road - Joe Slovo 41	5,000,000	10,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000	600,000		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	1,830,240	1,830,240		
20220181	Dwesi Library fencing	-	1,100,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000	100,000		
20210358	Westville - Water Reticulation		-	32,060	

20220135	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Langalibelele park	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,900,000
20220169	Construction of Bloemendal Arterial - Ward 36	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,000,000
	Capital Total	15,005,240	21,105,240	2,532,060	3,000,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	15,105,240	21,205,240	2,632,060	3,100,000

WARD 37 - The built-up area falls largely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Kwanoxolo - Ext 37, Moeggesukkel, Bethelsdorp, Extension 36, Extension 35, Kleinskool Area K, Extension 34, Floral Park - Ext 33, Chatty Ext 31, Rocky Ridge - Ext 27

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	4,000,000	4,000,000		
20130054	Bethelsdorp Ext 32, 34 & 36 - Roadworks		-	4,500,000	5,400,000
20130057	Kleinskool Kliprand - Roadworks		-	1,500,000	3,000,000
20170090	Bethelsdorp Ext 32, 34, & 36 - Stormwater		-	2,250,000	2,700,000
20170092	Bethelsdorp Ext 32, 34, & 36 - Water Reticulation		-	3,000,000	3,600,000
20170094	Bethelsdorp Ext 32, 34, & 36 - Sewer Reticulation		-	5,250,000	6,300,000
20170095	Kleinskool Kliprand - Stormwater		-	1,000,000	2,000,000
20170098	Kleinskool Kliprand - Water Reticulation		-	1,500,000	3,000,000
20170100	Kleinskool Kliprand - Sewer Reticulation		-	4,000,000	8,000,000
20200050	Rehabilitate concrete roads	200,000	200,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000	700,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000	100,000		
20230029	Construction of Borehole & provision of water tanks: Ext 37	-	2,173,920		
20230031	Construction of Ablution Facilities:Ext 37 Sportfield	-	2,173,920		
20230074	Fencing of Bethelsdorp Sportsfiend (Phase 2)		2,250,000		
	Capital Total	5,075,000	11,672,840	23,150,000	34,150,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	5,175,000	11,772,840	23,250,000	34,250,000

WARD 38 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Timothy Valley, Block 23 South Frans Valley, Block 23 North Kwanoxolo, Willowdene - Ext 21

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,500,000	3,500,000		
20190162	Upgrade and Development of Bloemendal Cemetery	600,000	521,256	500,000	600,000
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	800,000	-		
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	-	1,300,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000	50,000		
20210174	Roads - Peri - urban: Rehabilitation of gravel roads	500,000	-		
20220139	Water drainage and roads at Bloemendal cemetery		-		2,000,000
	Capital Total	5,550,000	5,471,256	600,000	2,700,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	5,650,000	5,571,256	700,000	2,800,000

WARD 39 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Hunters Retreat, Kabega Park, Sherwood, Utopia, Kuene Park, Harmony, Van Der Stel, Rowallan Park

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	500,000	500,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	400,000	490,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	100,000	200,000	200,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	400,000	400,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	-		
	Capital Total	1,500,000	1,490,000	200,000	200,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000

	Total Capital & Operating	1,600,000	1,590,000	300,000	300,000

WARD 40 - This ward urban areas are largely coastal and rural villages that have their own urban edges, but large parts of this Ward is farming areas. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Farmland, Woodridge, Witteklip Housing Development, Van Stadens River Mouth, Rocklands Housing Development, Hopewell, The Valleys, Poplar Grove, Masakane (Kuyga), Parkholme, Swinburne, Windomayne, The Flats, Verdun, Chinchilla Farm, Sea View Game Park, Hillside, Stone Kraal, Goedemoedsfontein East, Sea View West, Sea View Pump Station, Tembani, Fairview Racecourse, St Albans Prison, St Albans Housing Development, Blue Horizon Bay, Fitchholme, Rendalton, Beachview, Westlands, Crockart Hope, Murray Park, Denholme, Kini Bay, Seaview, Greenbushes, Theescombe, Hunters Retreat, Kwanobuhle, Clarendon Marine

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,000,000	3,000,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	500,000	500,000		
20060241	Blue Horizon Bay Bulk Stormwater	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
20120043	Seaview Housing - Roadworks		-	3,500,000	5,262,250
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	4,000,000	2,000,000		
20170097	Seaview Housing - Stormwater		-	1,500,000	2,631,130
20170099	Seaview Housing - Water Reticulation		-	2,000,000	3,016,190
20170101	Seaview Housing - Sewer Reticulation		-	3,500,000	7,028,870
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000	500,000		
20200332	E&E Chelsea MV upgrade	333,334	333,334	1,666,668	1,400,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20210351	E&E Rocklands	3,172,180	-		
20210352	E&E N2 North	3,172,180	-		
	Capital Total	15,427,694	7,083,334	12,766,668	19,938,440
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	15,527,694	7,183,334	12,866,668	20,038,440

WARD 41 - This built-up area falls largely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Bethelsdorp, Bloemendal, Chatty 3 And 4, Chatty Phase 3, Chatty Phase 4, Chatty Extension 4, Chatty Extension 5, Booyens Park, Chatty Extension 1, Chatty Extension 3, Chatty Phase 1, Ncebu Faku Village, Chatty Extension 2, Despatch, Farms Kariaga, Joe Slovo, Joe Slovo West, KwaDwesi Informal, Westville North Area C, Daleview Extension Area A

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,800,000	2,800,000		
20162191	Construction of Joe Slovo Bridge – Ward 41		-	500,000	1,000,000
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	-	3,655,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000	600,000		
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	250,000	250,000		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	4,362,500	4,175,000	486,500	
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20210176	Roads - Provision of Rudimentary Services	500,000	1,100,000		
20220068	Khayamandi Phase 5 - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	7,223,800	7,223,800	6,000,000	6,000,000
20220069	Khayamandi Phase 5 - Stormwater Reticulation	1,811,200	1,811,200	3,000,000	3,000,000
20220070	Khayamandi Phase 5 - Water Reticulation	1,209,800	-	4,000,000	4,000,000
20230084	2023 ISUPG-Khayamandi Phase 2-Con of road - Aramono Ward 41	-	6,521,739		
20230085	2023 ISUPG-Joe Slovo-Con of road at Chwama & Zamdela Ward 41	-	8,608,696		
20220071	Khayamandi Phase 5 - Sewer Reticulation	2,608,400	-	7,000,000	7,000,000
	Capital Total	21,665,700	37,045,435	21,136,500	21,150,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	21,765,700	37,145,435	21,236,500	21,250,000

WARD 42 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: KwaNobuhle Area 6, KwaNobuhle Area 7, KwaNobuhle Area 8, KwaNobuhle Area 8 Phase 2

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	4,250,000	4,250,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	500,000	500,000		
20182619	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 42 (Kwanobuhle)	300,000	300,000	5,000,000	1,000,000
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000	600,000		
20200337	E&E - Mabandla MV Upgrade	500,000	500,000	333,333	166,666
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20220150	Ward 42 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing	500,000	200,000		
20230067	Elukhanyisweni Library Fencing		1,400,000		
	Capital Total	6,900,000	8,000,000	5,433,333	1,266,666
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	7,000,000	8,100,000	5,533,333	1,366,666

WARD 43 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: KwaNobuhle Area 4, KwaNobuhle, Sikhotina, KwaNobuhle Area 6, KwaNobuhle Area 7, KwaNobuhle Area 7 (Phase 1)

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,800,000	2,800,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000	700,000		
20200058	Reconstruction of open canals Metro wide	500,000	500,000		
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	250,000	250,000		
20200337	E&E - Mabandla MV Upgrade	500,000	500,000	333,333	166,666
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20220151	Ward 43 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing	500,000	200,000		
	Capital Total	5,500,000	5,200,000	433,333	266,666
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	5,600,000	5,300,000	533,333	366,666

WARD 44 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: UDDI (Jagvlakte), KwaNobuhle Area 8, Area 3, KwaNobuhle Area 7 Phase 2, KwaNobuhle Area 7, KwaNobuhle Area 7 Phase 1, KwaNobuhle Area 4, Solomon Mhlangu, KwaNobuhle Area 8A, KwaNobuhle, KwaNobuhle Area 1, Area 4

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,000,000	3,000,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	300,000	300,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000	700,000		
20200082	Construction of footbridges	200,000	200,000		
20200225	Re-Construction of Kwanobuhle Library	1,500,000	870,000	2,500,000	12,950,000
20200337	E&E - Mabandla MV Upgrade	500,000	500,000	333,333	166,667
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000	200,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20220152	Ward 44 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing	700,000	429,760		
	Capital Total	7,350,000	6,449,760	2,983,333	13,266,667
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	7,450,000	6,549,760	3,083,333	13,366,667

WARD 45 - The built-up area falls largely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Farms Kariega, Area 3, KwaNobuhle Area 11, KwaNobuhle Area 10, KwaNobuhle Area 9 Phase 2, KwaNobuhle Area 9 Gunguluza, KwaNobuhle Area 5, Kamesh Cell 3 (Phase 3), Lapland, Kamesh 2, Tirryville, Kamesh Cell 3 (Phase 2), KwaNobuhle (Garden Lots), Kariega

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,000,000	2,000,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	300,000	300,000		
20120030	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Roadworks	500,000	-	3,075,320	3,075,320
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	4,000,000	-		
20170079	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Stormwater	500,000	-	830,130	830,130
20170081	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Water Reticulation	2,000,000	2,500,000	1,716,080	1,716,080
20170083	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Sewer Reticulation	3,000,000	3,500,000	5,150,630	5,150,630
20220134	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - ZK Matthews Park		1,500,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000	600,000		
20200078	Intersection Improvements	300,000	300,000		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	3,050,000	5,425,000	3,050,000	
20200337	E&E - Mabandla MV Upgrade	500,000	500,000	333,333	166,667
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000	200,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20230015	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Roadworks		6,000,000		
20230017	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Stormwater Reticulation		2,739,130		
20230018	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Water Reticulation		1,695,650		
20230019	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Sewer Reticulation		2,608,700		
	Capital Total	17,350,000	30,268,480	14,455,493	11,238,827
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	17,450,000	30,368,480	14,555,493	11,338,827

WARD 46 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: KwaNobuhle Area 01, KwaNobuhle Area 02, John Gomono, Area 3A, Chris Hani/Ramaphosa Area 5A, Chris Hani/Ramaphosa Phase 2, Eric Dodd, Alexander Park Industrial, De Mist, Dr Brawn, Despatch (Commonage), Kariega Commonage, Despatch (VW Test Track)

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	4,000,000	4,000,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000	400,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000	700,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	500,000	500,000		
20200086	Rehabilitation of Bridge Structures	500,000	500,000		
20200337	E&E - Mabandla MV Upgrade	500,000	500,000	333,334	166,667
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000	200,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
	Capital Total	7,075,000	7,075,000	508,334	341,667
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	7,175,000	7,175,000	608,334	441,667

WARD 47 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Farms Kariega, KwaNobuhle Area 2, Area 3, Joe Modise Peace Village Phase 1, Joe Modise Peace Village Phase 2 Area 3, Joe Modise Peace Village Phase 2 Area 1, KwaNobuhle Area 01, Jolobe Area 02 Informal Area, Peace Village, Joe Modise Peace Village Phase 2 Area 2, Chris Hani/Ramaphosa Phase 2

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,500,000	2,500,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000	400,000		
20190168	Upgrade and Development of Matanzima Cemetery	1,200,000	1,333,260	1,000,000	1,200,000
20220141	Matanzima fencing Extension	-	500,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	-	800,000		
20200337	E&E - Mabandla MV Upgrade	500,000	500,000	333,334	166,667
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000

20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000	200,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20230054	Ward 47 Councillor's office: Installation of Fencing	-	300,000		
	Capital Total	5,075,000	6,808,260	1,508,334	1,541,667
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	5,175,000	6,908,260	1,608,334	1,641,667

WARD 48 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Central, Cape Road Industrial, Kariega Commonage, Riverside Industrial, Afghanistan Informal Community, Blikkiesdorp, Gerald Smith, Curry, Kariega Sport Fields, Mc Naughton, College Hill, Joe Slovo Kariega, Middle Street, Kariega, Kariega Railway, Jubilee Cemetery, Jubilee Park

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,800,000	2,800,000		
20190195	Upgrading of Uitenhage Depot into Wellness Centre	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
20190283	Upgrade of Uitenhage Dog Pound	500,000	500,000	700,000	700,000
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000	600,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	500,000	500,000		
20200058	Reconstruction of open canals Metro wide	1,500,000	1,500,000		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	585,000	735,000		
20200277	Uitenhage infill sites / In Situ- Roadworks	1,011,478	1,011,478	600,000	
20220136	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Liberty Park	-	1,500,000		
20200278	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Stormwater	459,182	459,182	300,000	
20200279	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Water Reticulation	506,615	506,615	400,000	
20200280	Uitenhage Infill Sites/ In Situ - Sewer Reticulation	944,513	944,513	700,000	
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000	200,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
	Capital Total	10,006,788	11,656,788	3,000,000	1,000,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	10,106,788	11,756,788	3,100,000	1,100,000

WARD 49 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Rosedale, Kariega, Mountain View, Thomas Gamble, Allanridge West, Infill Area, Farms Kariega

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000	500,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000	200,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20210350	E&E Uitenhage Gro Gro (Erf. 12872)	4,680,010	-		
	Capital Total	5,630,010	950,000	150,000	150,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	5,730,010	1,050,000	250,000	250,000

WARD 50 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Mandelaville, Rosedale, Kariega, Mc Naughton, Kabah Langa Phase 4, Kabah Langa Phase 5, Middle Street, Kabah Lange Greenfields, Limekaya Informal Community, Kabah 17th Ave (Mija), Kabah Langa (Phase 3), Kabah Langa (Phase 2), Kariega Commonage, Mandela 1 (Pola Park)

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,000,000	2,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000	500,000		
20200058	Reconstruction of open canals Metro wide	1,500,000	1,500,000		
20200233	Rehabilitation of Main Pavillion - Uitenhage sportsfields	3,000,000	200,000	2,000,000	
20200237	Replacement of cork floor - Uitenhage indoor centre	2,200,000	1,315,211		
20200277	Uitenhage infill sites / In Situ- Roadworks	1,011,478	1,011,478	600,000	
20200278	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Stormwater	459,182	459,182	300,000	
20200279	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Water Reticulation	506,615	506,615	400,000	
20200280	Uitenhage Infill Sites/ In Situ - Sewer Reticulation	944,513	944,513	700,000	

20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000	200,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20210227	Upgrade and Development of Kabah Cemetery	600,000	521,256	500,000	600,000
	Capital Total	13,171,788	9,408,255	4,650,000	750,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	13,271,788	9,508,255	4,750,000	850,000

WARD 51 - The built-up area falls largely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Kariega Commonage, Janssendal, Leyvale, Vanes Estate, Central, College Hill, Penford, Mosel, Valleisig, Scheepershoogte, Van Riebeeck Hoogte, Strelizia Park, Fairbridge Heights, Kariega Golf Course, Strelizia Park Extension, Winterhoek Park Extension, Winterhoek Park, Farms Kariega

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	400,000	400,000		
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and sidewalks	200,000	200,000		
20200277	Uitenhage infill sites / In Situ- Roadworks	1,011,477	1,011,477	600,000	
20200278	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Stormwater	459,183	459,183	300,000	
20200279	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Water Reticulation	506,615	506,615	400,000	
20200280	Uitenhage Infill Sites/ In Situ - Sewer Reticulation	944,512	944,512	700,000	
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000	200,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
20210229	Construction of new greenhouse at Buxton road Nursery	500,000	500,000		
20220114	Borehole project - Buxton road Nursery		-	1,500,000	
20230032	Upgrade of Thembani Sportfield in Kamesh Uitenhage - Instal	-	2,608,670		
20230076	Upgrade of Uitenhage Indoor Sports Centre		1,784,790		
	Capital Total	4,471,787	8,865,247	3,650,000	150,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	4,571,787	8,965,247	3,750,000	250,000

WARD 52 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Manor Heights, Reservoir Hills, Khayamandi Area 1 And B, Daleview, Daleview Ext Area A, Sentraal, Heuvelkruin, Bothasrus, Campher Park, Despatch

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	400,000	400,000		
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	250,000	250,000		
20200125	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Despatch	3,253,800	3,253,800	2,500,000	2,500,000
20200196	Development of waste disposal facilities (Koedoeskloof)		-		3,000,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000	50,000		
20220191	Despatch caretaker cottage		900,000		
20220118	Site development plans - Koedoeskloof landfill	1,750,000	1,750,000		
	Capital Total	5,753,800	6,653,800	2,550,000	5,550,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	5,853,800	6,753,800	2,650,000	5,650,000

WARD 53 - The built-up area falls largely within the Urban Edge. Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Azalea Park, Windsor Park, Retief, Heuvelskruin, Sentraal, Farms Kariega, Rosedale, Rosedale Ext. 1, Rosedale Ext. 2, Kabah Langa (Phase 1), Kabah Langa (Phase 2), Riverside Park, Connonville, Colchester, Despatch, Kariega, Farmland, Coega

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	1,300,000	1,300,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000	400,000		
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	-	2,000,000		
20190171	Upgrade and Development of Motherwell Cemetery	800,000	696,312	500,000	800,000
20080080	Cannonville/Colchester: Stormwater improvements	5,000,000	5,000,000	6,000,000	2,000,000
20090038	Stormwater Improvements: Ikamvelihle	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20200277	Uitenhage infill sites / In Situ- Roadworks	1,011,477	1,011,477	600,000	

20200278	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Stormwater	459,183	459,183	300,000	
20200279	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Water Reticulation	506,615	506,615	400,000	
20200280	Uitenhage Infill Sites/ In Situ - Sewer Reticulation	944,512	944,512	700,000	
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000	200,000		
20220131	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - Hippo Park	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,900,000
	Capital Total	13,621,787	15,518,099	12,000,000	6,300,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	13,721,787	15,618,099	12,100,000	6,400,000

WARD 54 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the 2following: N.U. 12, Tjokville 400, N.U. 30, N.U. 29, N.U. 10, N.U. 11

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,000,000	3,000,000		
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	-	6,115,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	800,000	-		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	500,000	-		
20200060	Rehabilitation of Stormwater Ponds	750,000	-		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	-	1,300,000		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	450,000	-	533,750	
20220130	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Liza Park	-	1,500,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	200,000	200,000	400,000	400,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000	100,000		
20210176	Roads - Provision of Rudimentary Services	500,000	500,000		
20210342	E&E Upgrade Bulk MV Net,install 22KV CB Panel at Motherwell	655,590	-		
20210345	E&E Construction of 22KV Feeder to Motherwell NU30 - Ward 54	-	16,956,520		
20210354	Motherwell NU30 (Erf. 40009 & 40016) - Water Reticulation	9,820,610	-		
20210355	Motherwell NU30 (Erf. 40009 & 40016) - Sewer Reticulation	14,730,440	-		
20230014	2023 ISUPG: Informal Ele: Serv Con-ward 54 Nu30 Erf40006-40016	-	304,350		
20230016	2023 ISUPG-Con of road- Motherwell NU30- Sakhwatsha St W54	-	6,956,520		
20230020	2023 ISUPG Con of Road - MWELL NU12-Khalakandla Str Ward 54	-	3,478,260		
20230022	2023 ISUPG Cons of road- Mwell NU12- Khwebula Str ward54	-	3,478,260		
20230043	2023 ISUPG-Con of Stormwater - Mwell NU30- Sakhwatsha St W54	-	2,253,040		
20230044	2023 ISUPG Con of SW - Mwell NU12-Khalakandla Str Ward 54	-	1,204,790		
20230045	2023 ISUPG Con of SW - MWELL NU12-Khwebula Str Ward 54	-	1,204,780		
	Capital Total	31,506,640	48,551,520	933,750	400,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	31,606,640	48,651,520	1,033,750	500,000

WARD 55 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Greater Tjokville (Steve Tshwete Village), N.U. 1, N.U. 11, N.U. 10

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,000,000	2,000,000		
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	2,000,000	2,000,000		
20190321	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 55 (Motherwell)	1,000,000	300,000	5,000,000	1,000,000
			-		
			-		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000	700,000		
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	250,000	250,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	200,000	200,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	110,000	110,000		
20220149	Fencing Ward 55 - Councillor's Office and Hall	700,000	603,120		
	Capital Total	6,960,000	6,163,120	5,250,000	1,250,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	7,060,000	6,263,120	5,350,000	1,350,000

WARD 56 - The built-up area falls largely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: N.U. 1, N.U. 2, N.U. 10, Ramaphosa Village N.U.1, Ikamvelihle (North of Addo and Coega), Motherwell, N.U. 29

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,000,000	2,000,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	350,000	350,000		
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	2,000,000	4,230,000		
20220105	NU 1 Motherwell Sports Facility	-	200,000		
20220104	Upgrading of Motherwell NU2 Stadium	-	850,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	800,000	800,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	200,000	200,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	110,000	110,000		
20220154	Ward 56 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing	800,000	347,580		
	Capital Total	6,260,000	9,087,580	250,000	250,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	6,360,000	9,187,580	350,000	350,000

WARD 57 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: N.U. 9, Greater Tjoksville (Steve Tshwete Village), N.U. 7, N.U. 8

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	5,500,000	5,500,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000	400,000		
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	4,000,000	2,500,000		
20190157	SRAC: Motherwell library roof replacement	1,500,000	100,000		
			-		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000	700,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	500,000	500,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	200,000	200,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	110,000	110,000		
	Capital Total	12,910,000	10,010,000	250,000	250,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	13,010,000	10,110,000	350,000	350,000

WARD 58 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Umlambo N.U. 4, N.U. 4B, N.U. 5, N.U. 6, N.U. 8, N.U. 9

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,000,000	2,000,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000	400,000		
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	-	450,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	500,000	500,000		
20200060	Rehabilitation of Stormwater Ponds	750,000	750,000		
20220099	Upgrade of Raymond Mhlaba Swimming Pool	-	1,200,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	110,000	110,000		
	Capital Total	4,010,000	5,660,000	250,000	250,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	4,110,000	5,760,000	350,000	350,000

WARD 59 - Ward is completely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: N.U. 5, N.U. 6, N.U. 7

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,500,000	2,500,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000	700,000		

20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	500,000	500,000		
20220132	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - Mgwenyana Park	-	1,500,000		
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	250,000	250,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	110,000	110,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000	100,000		
	Capital Total	4,410,000	5,910,000	250,000	250,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	4,510,000	6,010,000	350,000	350,000

WARD 60 - The built-up area falls largely within the Urban Edge. The suburbs within this Ward are the following: Redhouse, Markman Industrial, Joorst Park, St Georges Strand, Phase 3 Ext 5, Phase 3 Ext 3, Phase 3 Ext 1, Phase 3 Ext 4, Phase 3 Ext 2, Phase 2 Stage 1 and 2, Coega Construction Village, Phase 1, Blue Water Bay, Bluewater Beach, Brickfields, Redhouse Village, Perseverance Industrial, Deal Party, Coega, Blue Water Bay Beach, Motherwell, Bethelsdorp, Amsterdamhoek, Wells Estate, Ibhayi, New Brighton, Swartkops

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	1,600,000	1,600,000		
20162188	Wells Estate - Access Road	6,000,000	6,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	2,000,000	5,000,000		
20190151	Wells Estate Beach- Upgrade of Infrastructure	2,000,000	300,000	1,000,000	
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	1,000,000	1,000,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	500,000	500,000		
20200064	Motherwell Canal Wetlands	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000	100,000		
20200073	Upgrade Main Road through Swartkops	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
20200115	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Wells Estate	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	200,000	200,000	300,000	300,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000	100,000		
	Capital Total	15,000,000	16,300,000	5,800,000	4,800,000
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	Total Capital & Operating	15,100,000	16,400,000	5,900,000	4,900,000

WARD 990 – Crosscutting projects

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20070209	Substation Fibre Optic Backbone	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
20150028	Refurbishment of Power Transformers	9,185,280	9,185,280	4,648,150	3,148,150
20170045	Distribution Substation Building Refurbishment Programme		-	1,500,000	1,000,000
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	-	4,642,550		
20182550	Smart Pre-Payment Meters	10,942,700	14,057,538		
20182551	HV Transmission Line	20,000,000	20,000,000		
20200105	Low Voltage Reticulation Improvement		-	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200117	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Korsten		-	2,000,000	
20200120	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Uitenhage	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200128	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Western	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20200137	Procurement of Metering Products	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	625,500	825,500	4,986,660	26,839,200
20200203	HV Line Refurbishment (66 & 132KV)	7,000,000	7,000,000	8,000,000	10,000,000
20200205	MV and LV Line Refurbishment	3,000,000	3,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000
20200207	Reinforcement of Electricity Network - Coega IDZ	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
20200209	Public Contribution - Private Township Development	5,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
20200330	E&E- HV Circuit breakers replacement at major substations	2,200,000	2,200,000	2,520,000	2,520,000
20200334	E&E - Kragga Kamma MV Upgrade	500,000	500,000	1,225,000	1,500,000
20200339	E&E Miscellaneous Mains and Substations	15,000,000	13,500,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit		-	7,706,580	9,467,920
20210095	Gas Turbine Refurbishment	2,000,000	2,000,000		
20210372	E&E - EEDSM Energy Efficient Public Lighting	7,826,080	7,826,080	7,826,080	8,695,650
			-		
	Capital Total	114,779,560	119,236,948	92,912,470	117,670,920

WARD 991 - Crosscutting projects					
Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20042883	Water Services:Older Dams Pipelines Augmentation	2,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000
20080094	Water Services:Rehabilitation of Dams	1,000,000	-	1,500,000	2,000,000
20162356	Water Services:Advanced Meter Infrastructure	5,500,000	500,000	10,000,000	11,000,000
20170045	Distribution Substation Building Refurbishment Programme	1,000,000	1,000,000		
20182414	Groundwater : Drought : Drilling & Equipping of Boreholes	15,000,000	77,000,000	15,000,000	8,000,000
20190104	Connections and Water Meters	3,500,000	3,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20190159	Water Services:Nooitgedagt Low Level Scheme - Phase 3	540,570	5,103,130		
20190235	Water Services:Rehabilitation of Water Pump Stations	5,000,000	36,629,177	10,000,000	10,000,000
20190236	Construction of Coegakop Water Treatment Works (NON-MDRG)	25,000,000	93,000,000	5,000,000	
20190237	Water Services:Bulk Water Metering + Control	4,000,000	1,010,000	4,000,000	5,000,000
20190238	Water Services:Upgrading of Churchill Water Treatment Works	3,000,000	-	31,000,000	46,000,000
20190239	Water Services:Installation of Zone Water Meters	4,000,000	1,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
20190241	Water Services:Purchase of Telemetry Equipment	4,000,000	500,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
20190242	Water Services:Upgrading Groendal Water Treatment Works	2,500,000	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
20190243	Water Services:Jagtvlakte: Bulk Water Supply Pipeline	500,000	-	500,000	500,000
20200008	Water: Installation of Standpipes and Associated Water Meter	6,000,000	1,800,000	8,000,000	9,000,000
20210058	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Helenvale	-	1,500,000		
20200088	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Airport	-	4,000,000		
20200089	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Churchill	4,000,000	4,000,000		
20200090	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Kabega	4,000,000	4,000,000		
20200143	Water: Purchase and Installation of Water Meters	25,000,000	32,111,110	15,000,000	18,000,000
20200151	Renewal of Water Pipelines	20,000,000	25,000,000	15,000,000	20,000,000
20200153	NOOITGEDAGT: NEW PUMP SETS - M/WELL + STANFD RD PUMP STATION	96,000,000	49,950,000	3,000,000	
20200318	Water: Purchase of Computer Equipment	250,000	-		
20200321	Water: Purchase of Furniture & Office Equipment.	1,000,000	-		
20210059	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Govan Mbeki, Ibhayi	7,500,000	7,500,000		
20210060	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Ibhayi	1,500,000	1,500,000		
20210078	Upgrade of Kwanobuhle Water Pump Station	3,000,000	8,510,000		
20210245	Renewal of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Walmer	500,000	500,000		
20210246	Renewal of Water pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Summerstrand	500,000	500,000		
20210247	Renewal of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Central	500,000	500,000		
20210248	Renewal of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Newton Park	500,000	500,000		
20210249	Renewal of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Algoa Park	500,000	500,000		
20210250	Renewal of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Gelvandale	500,000	500,000		
20210251	Renewal of Water Pipelines,Valves & Hydrants in Shauderville	500,000	500,000		
20210252	Renewal of Water Pipelines,Valves & Hydrants in New Brighton	500,000	500,000		
20210253	Renewal of Water Pipelines,Valves & Hydrants in Kwazakhele	500,000	500,000		
20210254	Renewal of Water Pipelines,Valves & Hydrants in Zwide	500,000	500,000		
20210255	Renewal of Water Pipelines,Valves & Hydrants in Bethelsdorp	2,500,000	2,500,000		
20210256	Renewal of Water Pipelines,Valves & Hydrants in Motherwell	5,000,000	5,000,000		
20210257	Renewal of Water Pipelines,Valves & Hydrants in Uitenhage	5,000,000	5,000,000		
20210258	Renewal of Water Pipelines,Valves & Hydrants in Bloemendal	5,000,000	5,000,000		
20210259	Renewal of Water pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Kwanobuhle	5,000,000	5,000,000		
20210260	Renewal of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Despatch	5,000,000	5,000,000		
20210274	Upgrade of Linton Grange WTW	2,000,000	500,000		
20210279	Upgrade of Malabar Reservoir -Construction of Perimeter Wall	4,000,000	-	2,000,000	1,000,000
20210280	Renewal of Elandsjagt Water Treatment Works	2,000,000	-	3,000,000	4,000,000
20220063	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Motherwell - Chelsea	5,000,000	5,000,000		
20220064	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Mel Brooks	5,000,000	-		
20220065	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Nooitgedagt	5,000,000	5,000,000		
20220066	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Loerie - Summit - Chelsea	5,000,000	5,000,000		
20220067	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Groendal	5,000,000	5,000,000		
20230011	Installation of Standpipes and Associated Infrastructure-ISUP	-	16,357,390		
	Capital Total	310,290,570	429,470,807	142,500,000	156,000,000

WARD 992 - Crosscutting projects					
Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
19980348	Sanitation Services:Paapenkuijs Main Sewers Augmentation	500,000	-	3,500,000	
20070144	Sanitation Services:Upgrading of Kwanobuhle WWTW	500,000	-		
20110066	Bulk Sewers: Joe Slovo, Mandelaville & Allenridge West UIT	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	
20182411	1411: Driftsands Collector Sewer Augmentation Phase 2	2,500,000	4,886,810		5,000,000
20182418	1411: Augment Collector Sewer Walmer Heights & Mount Pleasant	20,000,000	20,000,000		
20182423	BEP: Supply and install communal ablutions	6,177,150	200,000	6,169,780	
20182425	1411: Lorraine-Bulk Sewer Augmentation/Add Capacity	6,000,000	4,000,000		5,000,000
20182428	1411: Swartskops Low Level Collector Sewer Upgrade	1,000,000	1,000,000		
20182431	1411: Fishwater Flats WWTW Grit & Sludge Treatment Facility	4,000,000	500,000	12,000,000	15,000,000
20182540	Fitzpatrick New Sewerage Pump Station	200,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
20190245	Sanitation: Upgrade of Cape Recife WWTW		-		5,000,000
20190248	Sanitation: Upgrading of Kelvin Jones WWTW	5,000,000	-		5,000,000
20190250	Sanitation: Jagtvlakte Bulk Sewer	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	2,500,000
20190252	Sanitation: Improvements to Sewerage System	20,000,000	15,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
20190253	Sanitation Services:Seaview Bulk Sewerage	500,000	-	1,000,000	
20190254	Sanitation: Rehabilitation of Sewer Pipes		-	2,000,000	
20190255	Sanitation: Sewer Protection for Collector Sewers		-	2,500,000	
20190256	Sanitation: Rehabilitation Of Kwazakhele Collector Sewer	2,500,000	-	15,000,000	15,000,000
20190257	Sanitation: Rehabilitation of Pump Stations	10,000,000	3,302,250	10,000,000	
20190258	Sanitation: Sampling Station Equipment	500,000	-	500,000	
20190259	Sanitation: Purchase of Telemetry Equipment for Pump Station	2,500,000	165,000	2,500,000	
20190260	Sanitation: Motherwell North Bulk Sewerage	3,000,000	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
20190278	Sanitation Services:Upgrading of Fishwater Flats WWTW	1,000,000	-	2,000,000	
20200158	Upgrading of Mechanical Equipment at Driftsands WWTW	500,000	-	500,000	
20200159	Renewal of Mechanical Equipment at Drifstands WWTW	500,000	-	500,000	
20200160	Construction of Florida Heights Bulk Sewer		-	10,000,000	10,000,000
20200161	Upgrade of Melbrooks Bulk Sewer	3,000,000	-	15,000,000	24,693,860
20200283	Sanitation: Major Wastewater Projects	60,000,000	50,000,000		
20210244	Sanitation: Security upgrade at Brickfields WWTW	500,000	-	1,000,000	
20230010	Reinstatement of Electrical Infrastructure at Fishwater Flat	-	2,250,000		
20230012	Sanitation: Construction of Communal Ablution Facilities	-	7,867,821		
	Capital Total	153,877,150	109,171,881	107,669,780	112,193,860
WARD 993 - Crosscutting projects					
Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20050130	Replacement of Revenue Sub Directorate Computer Equipment	550,000	550,000		
20120079	Replacement of Handheld Devices - Meter Reading	322,250	322,250		
20120080	Replacement of Vending POS Equipment	1,000,000	290,000	1,000,000	1,100,000
20150047	S&S: Purchase of Plant and Equipment - Fire	1,000,000	-	500,000	
20170131	Air Pollution Monitoring Equipment	800,000	800,000		
20170142	S&S: Purchase of Vehicles for Metro Police	4,800,000	-		
20170144	Safety and Security - Furniture for Metro Police		-		800,000
20170146	Law Enforcement Equipment for Metro Police		-	500,000	500,000
20170163	Traffic: In-car Camera for Law Enforcement		-	500,000	
20182437	Purchase of servers and other IT Related Infrastructure	10,400,000	12,400,000	14,065,000	21,500,000
20182438	Office Furniture - Corporate Admin	2,500,000	600,000		
20182532	Disaster Management:Furniture & Office Equipment		-	800,000	
20182533	Disaster Management:Equipment for supply of Solar Energy		-	200,000	
20190106	Small Plant & Equipment	3,700,000	6,000,000	4,000,000	3,000,000
20190123	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Fire & Emergency		-	100,000	200,000
20190124	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Disaster Management	200,000	200,000	200,000	
20190125	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Security Services	200,000	200,000	200,000	400,000
20190126	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Metro Police		-	300,000	500,000
20190142	Replacement of Generators at Traffic Services Buildings		970,000	1,000,000	
20190228	Purchase of Radios for Safety and Security Directorate	200,000	200,000		6,000,000
20190230	Disaster Management:CCTV & Computer Equipment		-		2,000,000

20190289	New Laboratory equipment - Scientific Services	3,000,000	3,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
20190290	Replacement of Laboratory equipment - Scientific Services	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
20190294	Aluta Continua Access Road - Joe Slovo 41		-	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200025	Disaster Recovery: Backup power and Renewable energy	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200027	Specialised Medical Equipment	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
20200070	Traffic Control Equipment	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
20200130	Metro Police: Purchase and Installation of Safes	200,000	-	500,000	
20200144	Purchase of chairs and tables for Community Halls		-	1,000,000	
20200163	Purchase of Furniture for Traffic & Licensing		-	200,000	
20200201	Supervisory Control - Equipment Upgrade	1,500,000	2,150,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200262	Replacement of Old Laptops and Desktop PC's	450,000	250,000	250,000	500,000
20200318	Water: Purchase of Computer Equipment		405,540	250,000	300,000
20200319	Sanitation: Purchase of Small Plant & Equipment	500,000	375,000	500,000	
20200321	Water: Purchase of Furniture & Office Equipment.		344,460	600,000	600,000
20210179	Procurement of Furniture for HRMS	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	
20210197	Traffic: Law Enforcement Equipment	900,000	1,100,000		
20210199	Purchase of Server for South End Fire Station	200,000	200,000	500,000	
20210200	Replacement of Standby Generators at South End Fire Station		-	1,000,000	
20210201	Traffic: Purchase of Electronic Information Signs on Trailer		-	1,000,000	
20210202	Lift to accommodate Disabled Persons: Sidwell Traffic Centre		-		1,000,000
20210208	Replacement of Engine Bay doors at South End Fire Station	100,000	100,000		
20210214	Roads: Purchase of Computer and Equipment	750,000	750,000	500,000	500,000
20210219	PH: Purchase of Computer Equipment	500,000	1,900,000	400,000	400,000
20210220	PH: Purchase of Office Furniture	500,000	200,000	600,000	600,000
20210233	PH: Purchase of Plant and Equipment	200,000	221,000	200,000	200,000
20210243	Sanitation: Purchase of Computer Equipment	250,000	250,000	250,000	
20210284	EDTA: Purchase of Forklifts	400,000	600,000		
20210377	Safer City: Servers for Intelligent Operations System	3,611,950	-		
20210378	Safer City: Fibre Optic Cabling for CCTV cameras	2,000,000	-		
20210379	Safer City: Purchase & Install IP & smart cameras	5,000,000	250,000		
20210381	Safer City: Purchase & Installation of Video Wall Equipment	1,300,000	-		
20210385	Safer City: Purchase of Computer Equipment	260,000	-		
20210386	Safer City: Furniture and Equipment for Control Room	200,000	-		
20210387	Safer City: Control Room Upgrade - South End	470,000	-		
20220061	Purchase and Installation of Shelving at Armoury - Sidwell	100,000	100,000		
20220112	Purchase of Computers and Computer Equipment	3,000,000	3,000,000		1,000,000
20220113	CASS: Automation of Bookings	2,000,000	2,000,000		
20220170	E&E - IPT Solution	3,000,000	270,000		
20230051	Purchase of chairs & tables for Uitenhage and Despatch Halls	-	250,000		
20230053	Woolboard Council Chamber: Recording system and microphones with screen		652,000		
20230066	EDTA: Purchase of Scrubber		800,000		
20230073	IPTS - Furniture for IPTS	-	200,000		
	Capital Total	62,164,200	48,000,250	43,215,000	52,200,000

WARD 994 - Crosscutting projects

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20170145	Disaster Recovery Center - Information Security	3,000,000	1,000,000	6,000,000	5,000,000
20190075	IPTS - Interim Ticket System	872,480	-	924,820	
20190175	IPTS - Automated Fare Collection (AFC) System	15,760,000	4,000,000	33,100,000	13,900,000
20210277	IPTS - OMS APTMS Lite - Phase 2	3,400,000	1,500,000	5,300,000	600,000
20190070	IPTS - Procurement of a transport modelling software	-	872,480		
20210380	Safer City: New CCTV Software System with smart technology	6,058,050	-		
20220110	E&E - Computer Systems Upgrade	1,800,000	1,800,000		
	Capital Total	30,890,530	9,172,480	45,324,820	19,500,000

WARD 995 - Crosscutting projects					
Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20140015	Vehicles for Safety and Security (Security Only)	1,000,000	1,000,000		
20170142	S&S: Purchase of Vehicles for Metro Police	-	4,800,000		
20170154	Purchase of Firefighting Vehicle - Rescue Pump		-	5,000,000	5,000,000
20182515	Metro Police: Purchase of Trooper Carrier		-		5,000,000
20190136	Traffic: Purchase of Vehicles		-	3,000,000	1,500,000
20190141	Purchase of Hydraulic Platform for Fire & Emergency Services	15,000,000	-		
20190146	Acquisition of Motor Vehicles for Meter Readers	200,000	200,000		
20190163	Water Services:Purchase of New Vehicles	2,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000	6,000,000
20190232	Purchase of Off-Road Vehicles for Fire & Emergency Services	3,000,000	60,000		
20190233	Fire: Purchase of Fire Appliance/ Engine	4,000,000	-		
20190244	Purchase of Vehicles for Sanitation Services	2,000,000	2,250,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20190307	Procurement of Specialised Vehicles - Public Health	4,300,000	3,800,000	4,300,000	5,000,000
20200055	Replacement vehicle fleet-Automotive Transport	1,700,000	1,700,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
20200056	Roads-New /Replacement Vehicle fleet	5,000,000	5,000,000		
20200131	New/Replacement of Plant and Motor Vehicles	2,000,000	3,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200213	IPTS-Bus Rapid Transit	27,000,000	100,000	62,353,610	80,700,000
20210198	Traffic: Purchase of Tow Trucks	-	-	2,000,000	
20210212	Purchase of Rescue Water Boat for Fire & Emergency	-	-	500,000	
20210231	Non-Specialised Vehicles - Public Health	2,500,000	1,900,000	2,400,000	3,000,000
20210232	Purchase of Secure Boat	800,000	800,000		
20220168	IPTS - Refurbishment of Busses	10,000,000	1,000,000		
20220171	Aquisition of Motor Vehicle for Customer Care	1,000,000	1,000,000		
20220177	Purchase of 2X VW Caddy (Library)	-	900,000		
20220179	Purchase of new Double Cab Bakkie (Library)	-	700,000		
20230049	Purchase of Water Tankers - Fire	-	3,500,000		
20230057	Purchase of one LDV vehicle		542,512		
20230058	Purchase of one passenger vehicle		250,030		
20230075	Acquisition of Vehicles - Prepaid Vending	-	460,000		
	Capital Total	81,500,000	34,962,542	97,553,610	119,200,000
WARD 996 - Crosscutting projects					
Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20182526	Metro Police: Upgrade of Metro Police Offices - Humewood		-	800,000	
20182605	Construction of new offices at Supply Chain Management	17,768,200	3,200,000	4,274,430	
20182612	B&T Office Renovations - ETB	52,970	502,970		
20190251	Sanitation Services : Office Accommodation	500,000	375,000	500,000	
20190262	Algoa House- Installation of fire/smoke detection system		-	550,000	
20190264	Air Conditioning of Municipal Buildings		1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20190308	Upgrading of Municipal Office and Ablution facilities	500,000	179,000	500,000	500,000
20200053	Upgrading of depots and offices	3,000,000	3,000,000	2,500,000	3,330,000
20200057	Rehabilitation of Workshop Buildings	3,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200106	Electricity Buildings Improvements	200,000	200,000	1,000,000	
20200118	Construction of Disaster Management Offices - Despatch	2,900,000	4,200,000		
20200138	Traffic: Rehab of Traffic & Licensing Buildings - Korsten	500,000	500,000		1,000,000
20200250	Office Renovations-13th Floor, Fidelity Building		-	250,000	
20200251	Upgrade to switchboard: 1st Floor, Fidelity Building		-	250,000	
20200253	Upgrade to HRMS Offices: 13th Floor, Fidelity Building		-	150,000	
20210181	Lillian Diedericks Building: Evacuation System		200,000	1,500,000	
20210182	Fidelity Building: Evacuation System		200,000	1,100,000	
20210183	Noninzi Luzipho Building (Pleinhuys): Evacuation System		-	450,000	
20210184	City Hall: Evacuation System		-	450,000	
20210185	Uitenhage Town Hall: Evacuation System		-	250,000	
20210186	Aerodrome: Installation of Fencing	8,000,000	8,000,000		
20210195	Traffic: Rehabilitation of DLTC Test Yards - Korsten	1,100,000	70,000		
20210203	Construction of Security Guard House: Sidwell Traffic Centre		-	200,000	300,000
20210204	Security: Upgrade of Kwanobuhle Fire Station	100,000	100,000		1,000,000

20210205	Replacement of Security Fence at Kwanobuhle Fire Station		-	1,000,000	
20210206	Replacement of Roof at Govan Mbeki Fire Station	100,000	100,000		800,000
20210207	Resurfacing of Miramar Fire Station Training Ground		-	1,000,000	
20210208	Replacement of Engine Bay doors at South End Fire Station		-	1,000,000	
20210209	Replacement of collapsed wall at Sidwell Fire Station		-	750,000	
20210211	Replacement/Covering of Main Roof at Sidwell Fire Station		-	500,000	
20210263	Algoa House: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	200,000	-		
20210264	Feather Market Centre: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	200,000	-		
20210265	Fidelity Building: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	200,000	-		
20210267	The Campanile: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	200,000	-		
20210268	Uitenhage Town Hall: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	200,000	-		
20210269	Noninzi Luzipho: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	200,000	-		
20220062	Security: Renewal of Carports at Armoury - Sidwell	300,000	300,000		
20220093	Upgrade & Restoration of Allanridge Library		-		1,250,000
20220094	Upgrade & Restoration of Chatty Library		-		1,250,000
20220095	Upgrade & Restoration of Kwamagxaki Library		-		1,250,000
20220097	Rehabilitation of Mendi Arts Center	3,350,000	-		2,000,000
20220099	Upgrade of Raymond Mhlaba Swimming Pool	1,200,000	-		
20220100	Upgrade of Lillian Ngoyi Centre	1,200,000	-		
20220101	Upgrade of Newton Park swimming pool	500,000	-		700,000
20220103	Rehabilitation of St Georges swimming pool	1,200,000	-		
20220104	Upgrading of Motherwell NU2 Stadium	1,200,000	-		
20220105	NU 1 Motherwell Sports Facility	1,200,000	-		
20220106	Upgrade of coastal infrastructure- Kings Beach Ablutions		-		300,000
20220107	Upgrade of coastal infrastructure - Pollock Beach Ablutions		-		300,000
20220108	Upgrade of coastal infrastructure - Bluewater Bay Ablution		-		300,000
20220109	Upgrade of coastal infrastructure - Hobie Yatch Club		-		300,000
20220176	Upgrade of Zokwana Sport field	2,000,000	-		
20220178	Upgrade of Salamntu / Qeqe Sports field	2,000,000	-		
20220181	Dwesi Library fencing	1,100,000	-		
20220184	Walmer Library fencing	600,000	-		
20220185	Upgrade of Walmer MPC - Caretaker Cottage	300,000	-		
20220189	Rehabilitation of Park Drive Musuem	1,700,000	-		
20220192	Installation of spectator fencing at Wolfson stadium	700,000	-		
20220193	Rehabilitation of Dan Qeqe facility	2,000,000	-		
20230052	Walmer training centre: Installation of fencing		500,000		
	-		-		
	Capital Total	59,471,170	23,126,970	20,974,430	16,580,000

WARD 997 - Crosscutting projects

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20182556	Acquisition of Properties - Stanford Road	1,500,000	1,500,000		
20230021	Land Acquisition: Seaview Housing Development		30,695,650		
	Capital Total	1,500,000	32,195,650	-	-

WARD 998

Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20170131	Air Pollution Monitoring Equipment		-	1,000,000	1,000,000
20190313	PH: Purchase of Waste Containers	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20210230	Infrastructure and Facilities for Male Initiation	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
20210281	Construction of Animal Control Facility	500,000	500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20220116	Gateways		-		2,000,000
20220119	Waste - Fencing of Arlington disposal site		-		7,000,000
20220120	Enclosing of Motherwell Cemetery Fencing with Shukuma wall		-	7,000,000	
20220121	Water Drainage and roads at forest Hill cemetery		-	2,000,000	
20220140	Water drainage and roads at Gerald Smith cemetery		-	2,000,000	

20220174	Upgrade and Development of Walmer Gqeberha Cemetery	249,999	-		
	Capital Total	2,249,999	2,000,000	16,000,000	14,000,000
WARD 999 - Crosscutting projects					
Project ID	Project Description	Approved 2022/2023 Financial Year	2022/23 Draft Capital Adjustments Budget	Approved 2023/2024 Financial Year	Approved 2024/2025 Financial Year
20030475	New Brighton/Kwazakhele: Bulk Stormwater	400,000	400,000	3,000,000	4,000,000
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	8,794,780	4,294,780	74,000,000	84,000,000
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	1,450,000	7,450,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
20060229	IPTS - Work Package: Public Transport Facilities	8,500,000	8,500,000		
20060237	Zwide Bulk Stormwater	5,000,000	500,000		
20170126	John Tallant Link Road	1,000,000	1,000,000		
20182456	EDTA : Informal Trading Infrastructure		3,803,760		
20190048	IPTS - Upgrading of Njoli Street to a dual Carriageway-North	540,000	270,000		
20190049	IPTS -Upgrading of Njoli Street to a dual Carriageway South	540,000	320,000		
20190052	IPTS - Construction of a Holding Public Depot - Uitenhage		225,000		20,000,000
20190053	IPTS - Standford Rd / N2 Bridge Widening and Construct Pedestal	340,000	-		
20190054	IPTS - The Development of Cleary Park Depot and Terminal		-	15,000,000	
20190094	EDTA : Motherwell Container Retail Boxes	1,865,380	-		
20190177	IPTS -Widening and Reconstruction of Bereng Street	0	-		10,000,000
20190226	IPTS - Surfacing of IPTS Routes	16,500,000	29,379,791	5,000,000	5,000,000
20200035	IPTS-Installation CCTV Equipment and Fibre for IPTS roll out	2,000,000	2,000,000	7,000,000	18,000,000
20200037	IPTS-Supply and Installation of traffic loops and signals	150,250	150,250	500,000	500,000
20200038	IPTS - Construction of bus Embayment's in IPTS Routes	11,500,000	20,338,970	7,000,000	15,000,000
20200050	Rehabilitate concrete roads	100,000	-	1,200,000	3,000,000
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	4,500,000	2,020,000	26,000,000	26,000,000
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	2,500,000	1,100,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
20200058	Reconstruction of open canals Metro wide	500,000	500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
20200059	Reconstruction of stormwater system - Uitenhage	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20200060	Rehabilitation of Stormwater Ponds	500,000	500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
20200061	Ground water improvements metro wide	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20200062	Flood Risk improvement (All other rivers)	500,000	-	500,000	500,000
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	500,000	1,000,000	3,000,000	9,000,000
20200065	New Traffic signals for roads intersections	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20200068	TM24 Guidance Signs	200,000	-	350,000	350,000
20200069	Public Transport facilities	400,000	1,400,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20200076	Facilities for the Disabled	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
20200077	Road upgrade to increase Capacity	1,000,000	1,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
20200078	Intersection Improvements	500,000	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
20200082	Construction of footbridges	100,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and sidewalks	800,000	-	2,500,000	2,500,000
20200086	Rehabilitation of Bridge Structures	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
20200269	IPTS - Construction of Western Suburbs Depot	349,750	-	7,500,000	
20200271	IPTS -Prov Kerbside Shelters along IPTS Trunk Routes Feeders	2,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
20200272	IPTS -Construction of Sidewalks along IPTS trunk and feeders	15,000,000	25,000,000	8,000,000	15,000,000
20210093	IPTS - Widening of section in William Slammert Drive	3,000,000	8,000,000		
20210096	IPTS - Improvement of Entrance at Cleary Park Taxi Rank	4,500,000	-		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	500,000	400,000	3,500,000	5,000,000
20210174	Roads - Peri - urban: Rehabilitation of gravel roads	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
20210176	Roads - Provision of Rudimentary Services	1,250,000	950,000	2,500,000	3,000,000
20210207	Resurfacing of Miramar Fire Station Training Ground	100,000	100,000		
20210210	Resurfacing of Drill Yard at Sidwell Fire Station		-	750,000	
20210271	Fire: Renewal of Hydraulic Platform		-	2,000,000	
20220049	IPTS-Reconstruct Old Uitenhage (Kleinskool)	3,500,000	4,500,000		
20220050	IPTS - TOC including Bus Priority	4,500,000	1,500,000	500,000	500,000
20220051	IPTS-Extension Booyensens Park Drive from Chainage through to	15,660,000	17,500,000	999,500	
20220056	Construction of Nelson Mandela Statue	1,900,000	1,900,000		
20220111	Roads - Njoli Square Redevelopment		-	34,782,610	13,043,480
20220117	Roads- Tarring of circles-New Brighton		-	10,000,000	10,000,000
20220133	IPTS - Construction of Arburn St from Cnr Dunbar Rd to Cnr W	8,000,000	10,000,000	11,000,500	10,000,000
20220137	IPTS - Infra Upgrades: Universal Access (Ramps, Teactile etc	5,000,000	5,000,000	2,500,000	7,500,000
20220143	Roads - Purchase of new laboratory Premises	12,500,000	-		

20220145	IPTS- Extension Booysens Park Drive : Construction of Culver	6,844,020	-		
20220146	Upgrade and development of Brighton Beach Infrastructure		-		1,200,000
20220172	EDTA: Port Elizabeth fresh Produce Market	1,500,000	-		
20220175	Upgrade of Walmer Sportfield	1,000,000	-		1,000,000
20220177	Purchase of 2X VW Caddy (Library)	900,000	-		
20220179	Purchase of new Double cab Bakkie(Library)	700,000	-		
20220182	Windvogel caretaker cottage	900,000	-		
20220183	Upgrading of Chevrolet caretaker cottage	900,000	-		
20220191	Despatch caretaker cottage	900,000	-		
20230059	IPTS - Rehabilitation of Route 355	-	5,000,000		
20230068	IPTS - Rehabilitation of Bridges	-	5,000,000		
20230069	IPTS - Rehabilitation of Route 31	-	8,000,000		
20230070	IPTS – STANDFORD ROAD STREETLIGHTING UPGRADE	-	5,000,000		
20230071	IPTS - Traffic Calming and safety	-	300,000		
20230072	N2 Node Development (Baywest Mall)	-	20,183,380		
20230077	Purchase of Ride on Grass Cutter		400,000		
	Capital Total	167,884,180	212,685,931	291,382,610	332,393,480
	Total Support Services	984,607,359	1,020,023,459	857,532,720	939,738,260
	Total Capital (All Wards Including Support Services)	1,587,570,329	1,780,258,254	1,273,481,240	1,236,788,260
	Total Operating Ward Discretionary Fund	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
	Total Capital & Operating (All Wards)	1,593,570,329	1,786,258,254	1,279,481,240	1,242,788,260

APPENDIX G – RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT COMMITTEE (YEAR 0 – 2022/23)

Municipal Audit Committee Recommendations		
Date of Committee	Committee recommendations during Year 0	Recommendations adopted (enter Yes) If not adopted (provide explanation)
01-08-2022	That the MSCOA Steering Committee meetings be reactivated.	Yes
01-08-2022	That the MSCOA Steering Committee Terms of Reference be observed, the stalemate that the municipality was facing to be able to determine a quickest way for the municipality to be MSCOA compliant.	Yes
01-08-2022	That the Municipality looks into the two (2) options, staying with SABATA option or going out on a tender to look for a new service provider, taking into consideration the risks involved and doing a risk assessment in both options	Yes
01-08-2022	That the Municipality procures a service provider until such time that the litigations issues with SABATA had been finalised.	Yes
01-08-2022	That a road map be done look towards full MSCOA compliance.	Engagements between the NMBM and National Treasury were finalised, and National Treasury provided the necessary approval as required in terms of the legislation i.e. regulation 32 and SCM processes are currently underway, upon finalisation hereof, a road map will be developed.
01-08-2022	That the Forensic Unit within the municipality do a high-level assessment on whether there were any indicators of fraud that require Forensic investigation	A fraud risk assessment was done with the COGTA Eastern Cape indicators used in the development of the Fraud and anti-corruption policy and related strategies that resulted in the ethics hotline. Reports from the Hotline, Walk-ins and referrals from the Office of the City Manager or Executive Mayor are assessed and investigated where warranted. A review of the fraud risk assessment will coordinate with Office of the Premier and COGTA as inputs to the 2023/24 review of the policy
01-08-2022	That a member of the Audit Committee or the Chairperson: Risk Management Committee be invited to the MSCOA Steering Committee meetings to add value, to help guide the old decisions taken and to make sure that all of the risk that were assessed would be mitigated and ultimately come up with fairly good solution.	Yes

Municipal Audit Committee Recommendations		
Date of Committee	Committee recommendations during Year 0	Recommendations adopted (enter Yes) If not adopted (provide explanation)
01-08-2022	That the first meeting be arranged for some time next week and documents, previous minutes of meetings held, deliberations between the municipality, legal representation and SABATA be circulated by the Chief Auditor: Information Systems.	Yes
01-08-2022	That the concerns raised by the Committee be escalated to the City Manager for monitoring on a regular basis and ensuring that the findings were successfully implemented.	Yes
01-08-2022	That there be KPIs for performance evaluation and performance agreement of the City Manager and the Section 57 Managers.	Yes
01-08-2022	That any other reports from other Directorates that were not completed due to not having enough time for discussions be deferred to a follow up meeting.	Yes
01-08-2022	That all those cases that had financial misconduct be flagged in the report so that the Committee could keep track of them, and be kept up to date regularly regarding those cases going forward.	Yes
01-08-2022	That the Committee go and focus on the terms of reference of the Disciplinary Board so that they could start dealing with the issues around these cases.	No. Matter still in progress.
01-08-2022	That regarding the status of each case in terms of open in progress and closed that there be a graph that would serve as a dashboard given an overall status of investigation according to open in progress column and closed, a column that would provide key findings conclusions for each of the closed cases and the column outlining the status of consequence management for each of the closed cases going forward.	Case Management master file forwarded to the Audit Committee members separately. Status of Consequence management is still a weakness that we aim to strictly follow while we have a backlog
01-08-2022	That there should be some type of reconciliation to track progress with each of these cases that includes the dates when these cases were opened, the dates when the investigations commenced and the expected completion dates of the investigations to track whether there was sufficient progress made in terms of these cases.	The backlog of cases is still a major issue with cases that have become dormant and were never closed. We are revisiting cases from 2018 onwards as cases before that cannot be reliably traced back as some investigators are no longer in the municipality and there was not proper record keeping and uniformed procedure.
01-08-2022	That the Chief Risk Officer submit the responses of the questions that were previously raised by the Committee in the PDF report in the next Audit Committee meeting, meeting to be held on Friday, 5 August 2022.	Yes
01-08-2022	That the Chief Risk Officer submit an updated Strategic Risk Register in the next Audit Committee meeting, meeting to be held on Friday, 5 August 2022.	Yes
01-08-2022	That the Chief Risk Officer submit responses from Executive Directors regarding the status of vandalism in the next Audit Committee meeting, meeting to be held on Friday, 5 August 2022.	Yes

Municipal Audit Committee Recommendations		
Date of Committee	Committee recommendations during Year 0	Recommendations adopted (enter Yes) If not adopted (provide explanation)
01-08-2022	That the Acting Director: Policy, Strategy and Research submit the policy register to Internal Audit Unit after the meeting.	Yes
01-08-2022	That the Chief Financial Officer submit a report on virements and shifting of budget before the Friday's meeting with the City Manager.	Yes
01-08-2022	That Audit Committee and Risk Management Committee Chairperson be invited to attend Council meetings going forward to escalate these issues from the Audit Committee's perspective as well as to Council.	Yes
01-08-2022	That in future the report includes a column to indicate the reason for the deviations in terms of the regulations.	Yes
01-08-2022	That report be deferred to allow the Acting Executive Director: Roads and Transport to go through the report and submit a new report to the follow up meeting on Friday, 5 August 2022.	No. Matter still in progress.
01-08-2022	That the Directorate arrange and submit an updated UIFW expenditure report to Internal Audit.	Yes
01-08-2022	That the Official: Human Settlements submit the last minutes of meeting that was held between the municipality and the Provincial Department of Housing to Internal Audit before Friday, 5 August 2022.	Yes
01-08-2022	The Internal Audit circulate the information and questions that the Committee previously raised to the Acting Executive Director to investigate those questions and submit a response in the next Audit Committee meeting.	Yes
01-08-2022	That the Acting Executive Director: Economic, Development, Tourism, and Agriculture include their KPI targets, actual performance, and various reasons for the variances of all their KPI as per the Directorates SDBIP in their presentation to the Committee going forward.	Yes
01-08-2022	That the Risk Champion: Public Health submit the reports on maintenance and the status of the Occupational Safety and Environmental risk to Internal Audit before Thursday, 4 August 2022.	Yes
01-08-2022	That the Risk Champion: Public Health submit the responses to Internal Audit by Thursday, 4 August 2022.	Yes
24-08-2022	That the PMU submit a document on the breakdown per Directorate with the number of KPI per Directorate, number of partially achieved, not achieved, achieved, and overachieved KPIs, include the comparatives from last year and submit it to Internal Audit after the meeting.	Yes
24-08-2022	That the Acting Chief Operating Officer submit a report regarding the EDAM system task team and an updated progress report with a way forward to Internal Audit after the meeting.	Yes

Municipal Audit Committee Recommendations		
Date of Committee	Committee recommendations during Year 0	Recommendations adopted (enter Yes) If not adopted (provide explanation)
24-08-2022	That the Chief Financial Officer submit by 15 September 2022 a detailed plan of action in smart format on the root causes of underperformance, and a detailed plan of action on how KPI No 36 in the report would be achieved 100% within the shortest possible time.	Yes
24-08-2022	That the Executive Director; Corporate Services submit by 15 September 2022 a detailed plan of action in smart format, and a detailed plan of action on how KPI No 59 in the report would be achieved 100% within the shortest possible time.	Yes
24-08-2022	That Budget and Treasury provide the Committee with the consolidated financial statements to look into it after the meeting.	Yes
24-08-2022	That the Chief Financial Officer submit a response regarding debtors' collection rate in the next Audit Committee meeting as part of their submission as Budget and Treasury to Internal Audit.	Yes
24-08-2022	That Internal Audit circulate the question on the status of the traffic fines collections to Safety and Security and to submit a report in that regard in the next Audit Committee meeting.	Yes
29-08-2022	That the Committee review the report from Internal Audit and check if all the amendments in the AFS reports were affected then resolutions regarding the reports be discussed via round robin.	Yes
25-09-2022	That the City Manager arrange a meeting for this week with Audit Committee to discuss forensic investigation matters and submit the outcome of that meeting together with the report on all disciplinary matters on senior managers, staff that were on suspension and the processes that were followed and ultimately the City Managers recommends on all those matters to the Committee; and	Yes
25-09-2022	That a meeting was arranged by the City Manager for this afternoon to deal with the root causes of the Audit Action Plan and the documents management system issues and report back in the next Audit Committee meeting.	Yes
25-09-2022	That the Directorate include in their report going forward the dates when officials were suspended and the total cost in salaries paid per official on suspension.	Yes
25-09-2022	That the Acting Executive Director: Roads and Transport liaise with Internal Audit regarding the requirements of the Committee when reporting and prepare a comprehensive report to deal with the issues that were raised by the Committee and submit the presentation to Internal Audit within seven (7) days.	Yes
25-09-2022	That that the Director: Water and Sanitation submit a report on the housing of the lab including the response from the comments made by Committee to Internal Audit.	Yes

Municipal Audit Committee Recommendations		
Date of Committee	Committee recommendations during Year 0	Recommendations adopted (enter Yes) If not adopted (provide explanation)
25-09-2022	That the Directorate list the KPIs targets and actual performance with reasons for variances in their report going forward.	Yes
25-09-2022	That the Director: Water and Sanitation submit the ten (10) year non water revenue plan to Internal Audit after the meeting.	Yes
25-09-2022	That the Directorate submit a detailed plan of action with timelines to Internal Audit, to give the Committee comfort regarding the matter by the end of the month.	Yes
25-09-2022	That the Directorate submit an updated project implementation plan in smart format with timelines to Internal Audit.	No. Matter still in progress.
25-09-2022	That the Director: Internal Audit and Risk provide the Committee with a detailed report regarding the matter with timelines to close the matter and to provide some comfort to the Committee as well as to the Accounting Officer within the next two (2) weeks.	The matter is not a straightforward matter as once the investigation started more information came to light and additional scope has been added by subsequent events within the electricity directorate
25-09-2022	That the Executive Director: Electricity and Energy submit a report regarding the list of the risks and the plans in place to reduce those, in the next Audit Committee meeting.	Yes
03-11-2022	That the Minutes of Proceedings of the Audit Committee meeting held on 1 August 2022, as circulated, be hereby confirmed	Yes
03-11-2022	That the Minutes of Proceedings of the Audit Committee meeting held on 29 August 2022 – Continued from 24 August 2022, as circulated, be hereby confirmed.	Yes
03-11-2022	That the Minutes of Proceedings of the Audit Committee meeting held on 4 September 2022, as circulated, be hereby confirmed.	Yes
03-11-2022	That the Minutes of Proceedings of the Audit Committee meeting held on 29 September 2022, as circulated, be hereby confirmed.	Yes
03-11-2022	That the Minutes of Proceedings of the Audit Committee meeting held on 2 June 2022, as circulated, be hereby confirmed.	Yes
03-11-2022	That Internal Audit investigate the state pertaining to the annuitants of the 2021-2022 job financial statement and submit feedback in the next Audit Committee meeting.	Yes
03-11-2022	That Budget and Treasury perform consequence management and investigate whether this matter does fall into the definition of irregular expenditure in terms of this report and look into irregular expenditure from September 2019 up to January 2022 and incorporate that into the expenditure register and submit the outcome of the investigation to the MPAC Sub-Committee for consideration.	Yes
03-11-2022	That the Committee approves the Audit Strategy by Auditor General.	Yes

Municipal Audit Committee Recommendations		
Date of Committee	Committee recommendations during Year 0	Recommendations adopted (enter Yes) If not adopted (provide explanation)
03-11-2022	That the Acting Chief Financial Officer report back the outcome of the investigation regarding Lillian Deidrick's building insurance issues in the next Audit Committee meeting.	Yes
03-11-2022	That going forward departments add a slide that includes figures in their financial impact of overtime reports for oversight purposes.	Yes
03-11-2022	That the issues regarding SCM be discussed further in the In-Committee meeting with the members.	Yes
03-11-2022	That the Acting Chief Financial Officer be given time to conclude the report and submit it together with the responses from the questions that were raised by the Committee in the next Audit Committee meeting.	Yes
03-11-2022	That the Executive Director: Corporate Services provide the Committee with the costs of each suspended officials from the time of suspension up to date and the nature of misconduct in the next Audit Committee meeting.	Yes
03-11-2022	That the Executive Director: Corporate Services be excused for a few minutes from the meeting to attend a session with Auditor General and once she was done with the meeting with the AG she would come back and finish reporting to the Audit Committee.	Yes
03-11-2022	That the Executive Director: Corporate Services prepare a project plan with timelines and smart criteria on the process of getting the all the policies to be reviewed and approved and submit it to Internal Audit in the two weeks to give the Committee an indication of when to expect these policies to be finally approved and implemented.	The review of policies was commenced with in March 2023, however the process was delayed.
03-11-2022	That the Acting Executive Director: Roads and Transport provide the Committee with a detailed feedback regarding the reasons for the projected excess amount on overtime for Roads and Transport in the next Audit Committee meeting.	Yes
03-11-2022	That the Acting Executive Director: Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture submit the responses regarding matrix questions that were raised by the Committee to Internal Audit within seven (7) working days.	Yes
03-11-2022	That the Acting Executive Director: Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture update the whole report and submit the updated presentation in the next Audit Committee meeting.	Yes
09-11-2022	That the Executive Director: Public Health submit a detailed maintenance plan of all assets over a five (5) to ten (10) year period to make sure that all the assets of department were maintained, in the next Audit Committee meeting.	Yes
09-11-2022	That the SCM processes issues be escalated to the City Manager for an urgent need to improve the SCM processes of the municipality.	Yes

Municipal Audit Committee Recommendations		
Date of Committee	Committee recommendations during Year 0	Recommendations adopted (enter Yes) If not adopted (provide explanation)
09-11-2022	That the land disposal site risk in terms of the Committees assessment was a risk that should not be acceptable in the municipality because it exposed the municipality and it seemed that there were no controls in place to mitigate the risk and that the matter be escalated to the City Manager then Council to find a solution thereupon.	Yes
09-11-2022	That the Executive Director: Public Health provide timelines of the rehabilitation of Ibhayi Landfill for each step, what was planned, deadlines and how to make sure that the plans take place in the interest of the people's health that currently reside there and submit the report in every Audit Committee meeting going forward.	Yes
09-11-2022	That the rehabilitation of Ibhayi landfill matter be escalated to the office of the City Manager to help with relocation of the people that were residing in that area.	Yes
09-11-2022	That the Director: Arts and Culture: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture submit a detailed response regarding the information of the matrix raised in the meeting at the next Audit Committee meeting.	Yes
09-11-2022	That the Acting Executive Director: Safety and Security raise the matter again with a great degree of urgency at EXCO and to Council because it required a huge policy decision.	Yes
09-11-2022	That the Acting Executive Director: Safety and Security submit a plan of action regarding the matter in the next Audit Committee meeting.	Yes
09-11-2022	That the Acting Manager: Human Settlements provide an update on the Covid-19 temporary structure VAT issues in the next Audit Committee meeting.	This matter is being addressed with the newly assigned B&T chief accountant who has promised to address it with their VAT office.
09-11-2022	That the Acting Manager: Human Settlements provide the Committee with a planned action in a smart format with clear goals, responsibility, and timelines of what exactly would happen to ensure that the landfill site was rehabilitated within a short space of time and the community relocated in the Audit Committee meeting.	No. Matter still in progress.
09-11-2022	That the Acting Manager: Human Settlement provide the Committee with a status update including timelines regarding the issues around the revolving fund in the next Audit Committee meeting and that the matter be escalated to the City Manager and Council.	No. Matter still in progress.
09-11-2022	That the Acting Manager: Human Settlements Committee provides the Committee with a status update of each conditional grant received and implemented at each Audit Committee meeting.	Yes

Municipal Audit Committee Recommendations		
Date of Committee	Committee recommendations during Year 0	Recommendations adopted (enter Yes) If not adopted (provide explanation)
09-11-2022	That the Director: Strategic Coordinator: Corporate Services provide the Committee with responses from the Executive Director: Corporate Services regarding the limitation of scope where the agreements SLA between the metro and Deloitte was not provided, the findings and the audit opinions that had been stated in the report, in the next Audit Committee meeting.	No. Matter still in progress.
14-03-2023	That a meeting be arranged with the municipality's Legal Services and SABATA and that documents, previous minutes of meetings held, be circulated by the Chief Auditor: Information Systems to members of the Audit Committee.	NMBM is in litigation with SEBATA. Previous attempts to settle the matter failed. A meeting with SEBATA is therefore not advisable due to the ongoing litigation process.
14-03-2023	That the Director: Internal Audit and Risk Assurance should amend the legends in the report to operating budget versus actual budget.	Yes
14-03-2023	That a report be tabled at the Audit Committee once a training plan for the year was compiled which would be based on the available budget.	Yes
14-03-2023	That the municipality consider acquiring the software which would unlock greater efficiencies and could possibly address the capacity constraints that was experienced within the Internal Audit. The software that could be used to assist in overcoming shortfall with warm bodies.	Internal Audit Received information from eThekweni municipality and is currently reviewing that information to make a business case to Management and Council. The software is not budgeted for in the current financial year.
14-03-2023	That the Director: Internal Audit and Risk Assurance should provide the committee with a detailed status updated report by the next Audit Committee meeting in April 2023.	Yes
14-03-2023	That an in-committee meeting be arranged in the April 2023 Audit Committee meeting scheduled to deal with updates on the cases.	Yes
14-03-2023	That the title be amended for future reports of to read "Performance Management".	Yes
14-03-2023	That the acting COO to split the report into Achievement of the Institution and Achievement of the Senior Manager in terms of their key performance indicators.	Yes
14-03-2023	That the CFO should submit a report to the Audit Committee's next session with comments that there was assurance that the issue was addressed.	Yes
14-03-2023	That the Energy and Electricity should respond to the topic of electricity losses. Budget and Treasury should provide information to Electricity and Energy directorate to indicate which customers that have not bought prepaid electricity in a long time which would be a possible indication of tampering.	Yes

Municipal Audit Committee Recommendations		
Date of Committee	Committee recommendations during Year 0	Recommendations adopted (enter Yes) If not adopted (provide explanation)
14-03-2023	That the Director of Roads and Transport to submit a plan to assist with implications going forward.	No. Matter still in progress.
14-03-2023	That the item on overtime payments, especially about the insourcing of security guards, should be addressed by the Acting Director: Corporate Services.	The matter of Overtime has been escalated to EXCO and is being monitored by each of the Snr managers.
14-03-2023	The CFO should submit at the next report an explanation on the large debt and provide notes in terms of the extent of the outstanding debt.	Yes
14-03-2023	The Chief Financial Officer stated that the committee would be provided with a report for the next Audit Committee.	Yes
14-03-2023	That, with regards to item number 8, on the deviation list, the CFO recommended that the Executive Director of Infrastructure and Engineering should respond to the issue.	Yes
14-03-2023	That the Process Plan document be circulated with the Minutes and included in quarterly reports in order to track the progress against the targets.	No. Matter still in progress.
14-03-2023	The ICT reports in future would include the 5 domains of COBIT 5.	No. Matter still in progress.
14-03-2023	The Acting Director: Corporate Services submit a detailed report to the Committee at its next ordinary meeting about the Unauthorized, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure that covers the previous financial year as well as the current financial year.	This report has been consolidated in the office of the CM and reporting for the institution (per directorate) has been made available to the Audit Committee.
14-03-2023	That the IPTS operating expenditure should be submitted in the third quarter report.	Yes
14-03-2023	That a report be included with the budget actuals and variance details in the next submission.	Yes
14-03-2023	The Executive Director: Electricity and Energy to supply a report with information at the next meeting about the status regarding the appointment of staff and the amount of vacancies that have been filled to date.	Yes
31-03-2023	The Executive Director: Human Settlements would ensure to include the information that the Audit Committee required for the Risk Management slide in future presentations.	No. Final meeting of the year – it will only be implemented in the new financial year.
31-03-2023	The CFO to provide in the next Audit Committee Meeting a detailed response regarding the challenges experienced by the SCM and the status of the new SCM policy.	No. Final meeting of the year – it will only be implemented in the new financial year.

Municipal Audit Committee Recommendations		
Date of Committee	Committee recommendations during Year 0	Recommendations adopted (enter Yes) If not adopted (provide explanation)
31-03-2023	The Executive Director: Human Settlements to provide a detailed report of the individual housing projects with details such as date approved, total expenditure from Revolving Fund, total paid by Provincial Department of Human Settlements, total amount outstanding and number of days outstanding at the next Audit Committee Meeting.	No. Final meeting of the year – it will only be implemented in the new financial year.
31-03-2023	That a report was being prepared in order to be presented to the City Manager and EXCO regarding the lessons learnt about the Fresh Produce Market.	No. Final meeting of the year – it will only be implemented in the new financial year.
31-03-2023	The Chairperson stated that the findings that cuts across the entire municipality and should it impact the Public Health Directorate, it should be listed and the status of the implementation of the action plan should be clearly detailed.	No. Final meeting of the year – it will only be implemented in the new financial year.
31-03-2023	That in future, the Executive Director: Public Health should provide the details of the type of suspected fraud in order to keep track of the risk associated with those within the municipality.	No. Final meeting of the year – it will only be implemented in the new financial year.
31-03-2023	That a strategy be put place that would have all facilities properly subjected to conditional assessment and structural assessment.	No. Final meeting of the year – it will only be implemented in the new financial year.
31-03-2023	That a 10-year non-revenue water plan be sent to the Audit Committee members by Internal Audit for viewing.	No. Final meeting of the year – it will only be implemented in the new financial year.
31-03-2023	Report to be submitted at the next Audit Committee regarding the timeline and timeframes of different activities to monitor the progress made with regards to purchasing the building.	No. Final meeting of the year – it will only be implemented in the new financial year.

APPENDIX H – LONG-TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

EXISTING LONG-TERM CONTRACTS							
NO	Contract Number	Name of Service Provider	Description of Services Rendered by the Service Provider	Start Date of Contract	Expiry date of Contract	Project manager	Contract Value (R)
1	SCM/21-22/S	Carrus Information Technology (PTY) Ltd	RENEWAL OF SOFTWARE LICENSE FOR THE FLEET MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM	21-11-2012	31-12-2022	Mr L Wilkerson	500,000.00
2	SCM/21-23/S	Carrus Information Technology (PTY) Ltd	MAINTAIN AND SUPPORT AN EXISTING INTEGRATED FLEET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM(FMIS)	21-11-2012	31-12-2022	Mr L Wilkerson	120,000.00
3	SCM/18-157/S	CAB Holdings (Pty) Ltd	PRINTING AND MAILING OF MONTHLY STATEMENTS	14-09-2018	30-09-2021	Mr J van Vuuren	6,000,000.00
4	SCM/17-175/S	Re-Solve/EAS JV	Drought Intervention Plan (NMBM Water Loss Services)	13-07-2017	14-07-2017	Mr L Francis	60,000,000.00
5	SCM/19-176/S	Dimension Data	Provision of Internet Services	21-10-2011	31-12-2022	Mr R Naidoo	
6	SCM /15-78	Teloc Waste Management cc	Extension of sewer pump station Sump Cleaning - North	23-08-2018	19-05-2022	Mr Lunga Mahote	21,396,660.00
7	SCM 18-4/C	Lamonts Electrical; Alex Electrical	MV and LV Bare Conductor Overhead Line Maintenance and Construction	04-09-2018	13-01-2022	Ms F Tywaku	96,218,256.00
8	SCM18-194	Mailcomp t/a Egis	PaperTrail - Electronic Document Management System	29-01-2012	30-06-2023	Ms Zoleka	850,000.00
9	SCM16-50	Several Service Providers	Construction of MV & LV Aerial Bundle Conductor Overhead Lines	10-01-2018	30-06-2022	Mr M Duze	4,435,200.00
10	SCM16-100/S	Several Service Providers	Occasional Hire of Civil Engineering Plant and Equipment	30-12-2016	31-12-2022	Mr F Ajam	30,500,000.00

EXISTING LONG-TERM CONTRACTS							
NO	Contract Number	Name of Service Provider	Description of Services Rendered by the Service Provider	Start Date of Contract	Expiry date of Contract	Project manager	Contract Value (R)
11	SCM16-102/S	Several Service Providers	Occasional Hire of Road Motor Transport and Specialised Vehicles	30-12-2016	31-12-2022	Mr F Ajam	40,000,000.00
12	SCM/16-117/S	Ukuzala Investment	Provision of Bulk Containers:- Transportation and Disposal of collected waste to designated landfill sites	13-04-2017	30-09-2022	Ms A Dyakala	8,144,020.00
13	SCM17-89	Several Service Providers	Electricity and Meter Reading on behalf of NMBM	19-12-2017	30-06-2022	Mr M Songwigi	17,512,210.00
14	CM2776	SPECTRUM ALERT ITS	Operationalise Schedule 3 of the VOC agreement between Spectrum Alert ITS and NMBM	2018-06-07	2030-05-17	Mr Cavell Chiloane	336,336,209.07
15	SCM/16-113/S	TYNITE (PTY) LTD	3-Year Performance Contingent Contract: Under Road Horizontal boring	2017-01-20	2022-04-15	Ms Natasha Louis	
16	AMM 2454	ESCOTEK SERVICES PTY LTD	Ripple Geyser Control System	20-11-2015	07-11-2024	Hayley Terblanche	
17	B1096(A)	AFRICOAST CONSULTING ENGINEERS	Appointment of Consultants as Roster for the Year 2006/7	28-03-2012	30-07-2021	Laure Piertese	
18	B1178 (A)	AFRICOAST CONSULTING ENGINEERS	ANNUAL CONTRACT : B1178 (A) NMBM RESERVOIR REHABILITATION PROJECT.	03-01-2008	30-07-2021	Laure Piertese	
19	CE108/C/2012-	RUWACON (PTY) LTD	Extensions to Nooitgedacht Potable Water treatment Works Phase 2.	13-03-2015	28-02-2022	Laure Piertese	47,123,807.87
20	DEV 2631	MICROSOFT IRELAND OPERATIONS LIMITED	NEW MICROSOFT VOLUME LICENSING ENTERPRISE AGREEMENT	26-05-2017	31-12-2022	Pumeza Sume	67,048,968.00

EXISTING LONG-TERM CONTRACTS							
NO	Contract Number	Name of Service Provider	Description of Services Rendered by the Service Provider	Start Date of Contract	Expiry date of Contract	Project manager	Contract Value (R)
21	SCM 16-120/S	Several Service Providers	Plumbing repairs and maintenance	27-10-2017	18-02-2022		
22	SCM 18- 82	Several Service Providers	SCM/18-82/S Call for expression of interest:Specialist repairs and maintenance of vehicles.	07-05-2018	30-08-2022	Lester Tait	40,377,020.00
23	SCM 432/S/201	Several Service Providers	SCM 432/S/2013-2014 The Provision of Expert Legal Services	13-09-2015	31-12-2022	Mrs J Jules	
24	SCM/15-78/S	Teloc Waste Management	Sewage Pump Station Sump Cleaning (North) as per City manager Resolution	23-08-2018	19-05-2022	Wesley Merrick	21,396,660.00
25	SCM/16-81/S	Several Service Providers	Supply & Delivery for the Rental of ICT Equipment	29-09-2016	30-09-2021	Pumeza Sume	
26	SCM17-13/S	Several Service Providers	Jointing and termination of electrical cables	13-04-2017	19-09-2021	Sibongile Zenzile	32,397,078.04

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality did not initiate any Public Private Partnerships during the review period.

APPENDIX I – MUNICIPAL ENTITY / SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE AS AT 30 JUNE 2022	4TH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE AS AT 30 JUNE 2023
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Rehabilitating Bayworld	<p>In progress</p> <p>Bayworld and sanctuary tender readvertised</p> <p>Bayworld Sanctuary and Park Environmental Assessment opinion sourced by March 2022</p> <p>Bayworld Sanctuary and Park Heritage Assessment opinion sourced by March 2022</p> <p>Bayworld Sanctuary and Park stakeholder consultation commenced during second and third quarter</p> <p>Follow up on co-operative agreement undertaken</p>	<p>Temporary relocation facility infrastructure purchased.</p> <p>Temporary relocation facility containers and portable pools installed on site.</p> <p>Killer Whale Purchase Order sent to identified service provider</p>	<p>In progress</p> <p>Temporary relocation facility site fencing completed</p> <p>Temporary relocation facility infrastructure purchased</p> <p>Temporary relocation facility containers and portable pools delivered to site</p> <p>Killer Whale Purchase Order sent to identified service provider</p>

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE AS AT 30 JUNE 2022	4TH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE AS AT 30 JUNE 2023
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Rehabilitating the St Peter's Precinct	<p>In progress</p> <p>Artwork design submission advertised</p> <p>2021/22 Phase 1 works commenced</p> <p>(Site works commenced; column work foundation work and decking commenced; timber decking consultations undertaken; Container quote requested; amphitheatre drawings prepared; plumbing drawings submitted; landscaping site clearing commenced)</p>	<p>Guniting Completed.</p> <p>Timber deck and wheelchair friendly walkway commenced.</p> <p>Removal of vertical weeds completed.</p> <p>Container conversion completed offsite.</p> <p>Amphitheatre completed.</p>	<p>Artwork completed</p> <p>Guniting Completed.</p> <p>Timber deck commenced, wheelchair friendly walkway completed.</p> <p>Removal of vertical weeds completed, Off site container conversion completed and delivered to site</p> <p>Amphitheatre constructions works completed.</p>
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Completing the Korsten / Schauderville - Moore Dyke Precinct project	<p>100%</p> <p>(2021/22 Planning phase) by 30 June 2022</p>	Soccerfield new grass installation completed by December 2022	Soccerfield new grass installation completed by December 2022

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE AS AT 30 JUNE 2022	4TH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE AS AT 30 JUNE 2023
		0% (Construction phase)	Store Room and workshop Foundation, Sewerage, Superstructure (Masonry), and Roof completed.	Store Room and workshop Foundation, Sewerage, Superstructure (Masonry), and Roof completed.
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Upgrading of the Extension 12 Play Park	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	Site handover undertaken	Site Handover undertaken
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Number of Psycho – Social interventions facilitated by the MBDA	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	6	6
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Number of Arts, Culture and Heritage hosted/facilitated by the MBDA	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	6	5
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Revenue generated by the Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium	New KPI	R7 million	R8,635,788

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE AS AT 30 JUNE 2022	4TH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE AS AT 30 JUNE 2023
		(introduced in 2022/23)		
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Number of events held at the Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	24	44
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Number of skills development programmes/workshops facilitated by the Science Centre	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	3	3
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Number of schools supported through either programmes, equipment and/or financial resources by the Science Centre	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	100	114
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Percentage budget spent on the development of the drought mitigation communication strategy for NMBM.	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	95%	96%
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Number of marketing and communications media initiatives facilitated	New KPI	21	43

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE AS AT 30 JUNE 2022	4TH QUARTER TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE AS AT 30 JUNE 2023
		(introduced in 2022/23)		
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Developing a New Brighton drop off and recycling site	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	Bid evaluation completed Contractor appointed	In progress Bid evaluation completed and submitted to BAC
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Percentage of Mandela Bay Development Agency's Capital Budget Actually Spent	26%	95%	52%

APPENDIX J (ii) – DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS**COUNCILLORS 2022 – 2023 (01 JULY 2022 – 30 JUNE 2023)**

(This report excludes information declared under Category A of the Declaration by a Councillor of his/her personal financial details, as such information is regarded private and confidential and not for publication)

(A number of Councillors listed hereunder may no longer serve as members of the NMBM Council)

SURNAME AND INITIALS	DESCRIPTION OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS (01 July 2022 – 30 JUNE 2023)
Adams, T P	Interest in Property (other than primary residence) – (i) 4 Happy Lane, Extension 32, Bethelsdorp
Arends, J A	Employment and Remuneration – (i) Department of Education Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i) 11 Soudien Road, Fernwood Park, Bethelsdorp Pension – (i) GPF
Basson, R D	None
Booyesen, L A	None
Breakfast, MS	None
Buyeye, T C S	None
Bell, A H	Directorship – (i) Qhawe Enterterprise (Pty)
Best J S	Pension – (i) GEPP Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i) 18 Papenkuil Street, Linton
Boggenpoel, V N	None
Brown, B J	Shares and securities in companies – (i) Knock-out Signs and Graphics (ii) Charlie Brown Events Membership of close corporation – (i) Knock-out Signs and Graphics (ii) Charlie Brown Events Directorship – (i) Knock-out Signs and Graphics (ii) Charlie Brown Events (iii) Libilogic (Devoted Breakthrough) NPC Partnership – (i) Knock-out Signs and Graphics (ii) Charlie Brown Events

SURNAME AND INITIALS	DESCRIPTION OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS (01 July 2022 – 30 JUNE 2023)
	Other financial interests in any business undertaking – (i) Knock-out Signs and Graphics (ii) Charlie Brown Events
Dlova-Nampuluma, N A (Ms)	Subsidies, grants and sponsorship by any organisation – (i) Child Support Grant
Doda, P T	Directorship – (i) Youth Network NGO (Chair until February 2022)
De Andrade, M J (Ms)	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i) Property in Lorraine
Engelbrecht, G J S	None
Faldtman, G (Ms)	Shares and securities in company – (I)Secure & Safety Security Company Interest in property (other than primary residence) (I)2900 Ground Missionvale
Faltain, T	Pension (i)Alexander Forbes Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i)08 Sant Arends Street, Leary Estate
Feni, M	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i)Unit 10, Garden Place
Figg, M J	Shares and securities in companies – (i) Alan Gray Directorship - (i) Dr Malcolm Figg and Associates Quality and Compliance (II)Figg & Soyes
Fillis, S (Ms)	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i)66 Barracuda Street, Booyesen Park
Gelderbloem, G H	Shares and securities in companies – (i) Spectrum Alert ITS Membership of close corporation – (i) Gelderbloem and Dixon Investments cc (Dormant) Other financial interests in any business undertaking – (i) Shareholder Spectrum Alert ITS Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i) 21 France Street, Timothy Valley (ii) 65 Martin Street, Gelvandale

SURNAME AND INITIALS	DESCRIPTION OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS (01 July 2022 – 30 JUNE 2023)
	(iii) 10 Netley Road, Perrigevale (iv) 68 Adams Street, Salsonneville
Gouws, R	Directorship – (i) Tapas Pty Ltd (ii) Tsek Clothing Ltd Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i) 1108 Lelane Flats
Grobbelaar, J	Shares and securities in companies – (i) NMB Guarding (ii) JK Coastal Technologies Membership of close corporation – (i) Nitrous Security cc Directorship – (i) NMB Guarding (ii) J K Coastal Technologies Interest in property – (i) 12 Anlaurna, Westering (ii) 19 Julane, Strydom Street, Rowallan Park
Grootboom, L P	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i) 8 Mimosa Drive, Fairbridge Heights, Kariega
Harington, W B	None
Hayselden, D A	None
Hermaans, F (Ms)	Shares and securities in companies – (i) Crowd 1 Membership of close corporation – (i) Excellent 25 Directorship – (i) SEESA Business Enterprise Subsidies, grants and sponsorship by any organisation – (i) ATP
Hermaans, P	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i) 25 Voisen Road, Helenvale
Jack, M J	Shares and securities in companies – (i) SASFIN Securities Membership of close corporation – (i) Khusta Jack Development Services Directorship – (i) I&J Pty Ltd (ii) Umsobomwu Fishing, Main Street (iii) Mast Holding (iv) Altotype (v) Yonke Installations

SURNAME AND INITIALS	DESCRIPTION OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS (01 July 2022 – 30 JUNE 2023)
	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i)9 St Johns Avenue, Walmer, Owner through trust (ii)12 Shearwater Drive, Cape St Francis Bay, owner through trust (iii)Vacant plot in Oyster Bay (iv)Small Holding at Draaifontein through a trust
Jacobs, B (Ms)	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i) 47 Bhayi Street, Joe Slovo
Jakuja, M R	None
James, P L	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i)1219 Airport Valley, Cintormal settlement, Walmer
Jikeka, W	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i)4 Hempe Ave, Kwanobuhle, 6242
Johnson, E (Ms)	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i)50 Basson Str, Bloemendal, PE
Kalani, Z (Ms)	None
Kamana, M B	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i)20742 Tabalaza, govan Mbeki, PE
Kayser, R C	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i)232 Rensburg street, Arc (ii)16 Harlequin street, Ext 33
Kepe, O H	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i)51 Hyde park
Koko, N N	Shares and Securities in companies: (i)UHURU (ii)The Fixer Directorship: (i)UHURU (ii)The Fixer
Lawu, L N	Interest in property (other than primary residence)– (i) 19 Fort Calata Street, Khayamandi Directorship: (i)Embizeni & Gel Services (PTY)LTD
Lindoor, S H (Ms)	Directorship – (i) Malings and Bold Events Subsidies, grants and sponsorship by any organisation – (i) Welfare grant
Longbooi, L Z	Shares and securities in companies – (i) Big 4 (Not operational) Membership of close corporation – (i) Big 4 (Not operational)

SURNAME AND INITIALS	DESCRIPTION OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS (01 July 2022 – 30 JUNE 2023)
	Directorship – (i) Big 4 (Not operational)
Lötter, J M (Ms)	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i) 84E Classens Court, Sydenham (ii) 620 Kudu Flats, Sidwell
Lovemore, A T (Ms)	Directorship – (i) Lovemore Communication
Ludwabe, L R	Directorship – (i) Hluman Nande Environmental Ambassadors (NGO) (Chairperson of Board)
Mabuda, M	None
Mabuda, S M	Directorship – (i) Trisense General Trading
Mafana, T B	None
Mafaya, B N (Ms)	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i) 1 Sondton Monor, Ben Kamma
Mafumana, N A (Ms)	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i) 12 Hlengesi Street, NU 10, Motherwell
Majola, M J	Shares and securities in companies – (i) MTN (ii) Time Shares (iii) WECBEC (IV) SAB kabili trust
Makhwenkwe, N	Shares and securities in companies – (i) Makhwenkwe Bay Pty Ltd Directorship – (i) Khazimla Ngempumelelo Partnership – (i) Khazimelelo Pty Ltd
Makunga, M L (Ms)	None
Makwetu, L N (Ms)	Shares and securities in companies – (i) Kwazakhele Futhi MTN shares Membership of close corporation – (i) D Naledy Trading (ii) Zinelungelo Directorship – (i) D Naledy Trading (ii) Mjelo Nompuhliso (unregistered NGO) Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i) 80 Indian Street, Wells Estate (ii) 27 Katyu Street, Zwide

SURNAME AND INITIALS	DESCRIPTION OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS (01 July 2022 – 30 JUNE 2023)
	Subsidies, grants and sponsorship by any organisation – (i) Disability grant (To be stopped after receipt of NMBM appointment letter)
Mani, B G	None
Mani, K A	Shares and securities in companies – (i) K2018427011 (South Africa)
Maqula, G D	Shares and securities in companies – (i) Librox Pty Ltd Directorship – (i) Librox Pty Ltd
Maswana, N I (Ms)	None
Maswana, T	None
Matenjwa, B	Shares and securities in companies – (i) B Matenjwa Consulting (ii) Bravo Rox 9 (iii) Pearl Rose Marketing Membership of close corporation – (i) M and G Agriculture and Manufacturing Directorship – (i) B Matenjwa Consulting (ii) Bravo Rox 9 (iii) Pearl Rose Marketing
Mayekiso, N (Ms)	None
Mbambo, N M (Ms)	Directorship – (i) Yomelelani Cooperative (Awaiting status of resignation)
Meyer, R (Ms)	None
Mfana, L (Ms)	None
Miggels, G	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (I) 1 Mal Gas street, Rosedale, Uitenhage
Minyayo, L	None
Mitchell, J M	None
Mlangazi, S N	None
Mleve, S	None
Mnqokoyi, Z P (Ms)	None
Mnyandu, L B	None
Mogatosi, M K	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (I) Aldwyn Gert, Small Holding
Momo, M P	Shares and securities in companies – (i) Tradesoon 2222 (Pty) Ltd (ii) Greenfield (Pty) Ltd (iii) Burning Fire Construction Membership of close corporation –

SURNAME AND INITIALS	DESCRIPTION OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS (01 July 2022 – 30 JUNE 2023)
	(i) Kholekile Mani Directorship – (i) Tradesoon 2222 (Pty) Ltd (ii) Greenfield (Pty) Ltd (iii) Burning Fire Construction Partnership – (i) Tradesoon 2222 (Pty) Ltd
Monks, D J S	Directorship – (i) Griffan Empire Pty Ltd (ii) Griffan Rental Pty Ltd (iii) Ethereal Plane (Trustee) Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (i) 9 and 10 Shandon Lodge, 142 Military Street
Moodley, G	None
Moodley, N R (Ms)	None
Mosi, T S	None
Mpehlo, K	Directorship – (i) Mpehlo and Sweli Pty Ltd
Müller, H	None
Murray, B M	Shares and securities in companies – (i) Coinbit Pro Pty Ltd Interest in property (other than primary residence) (i) 17 Roundback street, Mount Pleasant Partnership – (i) Coinbit Pro Pty Ltd
Namette, L	None
Ndamse, L	None
Ndwalaza, T E	None
Ngqisha, K	Membership of close corporation – (i) Kayzed Trading Directorship – (i) Kayzed Trading
..Ngabase, M M	None
Ngwane, L (Ms)	None
Ngxenge, R K (Ms)	None
Nkosi, M M	Directorship – (i) ASC (ii) Aluzar (iii) Furilux Interest in property (other than primary residence) –

SURNAME AND INITIALS	DESCRIPTION OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS (01 July 2022 – 30 JUNE 2023)
	(i) 1 Buffelsfonteint
Nomnqa, B	None
Notshe, X L	None
Nqakula, N E	Shares and securities in companies – (i) Phango Group Directorship – (i) Phango Group
Nyati, X N	None
Odendaal, R	Directorship: (l)Merchnation Other financial interests in any business undertaking: (l)Retief Odendaal attorneys
Pali, Y M (Ms)	None
Pegram, B S	None
Peter, L	None
Phezisa, N (Ms)	Shares and securities in companies: (i) Mqwandenathi Pty Ltd (Inactive)
Qupe, M B	Derectorship (i)N.P.O Staks
Qwazi, N (Ms)	None
Rafani, S	None
Ranyeale, I F (Ms)	Shares and securities in companies – (i) Phutunamati shares
Rautenbach, G	None
Sidina, B M	None
Sijadu, S (Ms)	None
Sikawuti, N (Ms)	Subsidies, grants and sponsorship by any organisation – (i) SSRD
Stander, T (Ms)	None
Steyn, M G	Partnership – (i) Morne Steyn Attorneys Other financial interests in any business undertaking – (i) Retief Odendaal Attorneys
Swanepoel, E F	None
Terblanche, P W	Interest in property (other than primary residence) – (l)Owner 23 longwy Estate
Troon, L	None
Tsotso, Z P	None
Van de Linde, F A	None
Van der Westhuizen, A	None

SURNAME AND INITIALS	DESCRIPTION OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS (01 July 2022 – 30 JUNE 2023)
Van Niekerk, G S	None
Van Wyk, I L (Ms)	Other financial interests in any business undertaking – (i) ROCALE Logistics (ii) MNR Mechanical Repairs
Vani, P B	None
Vencencie, R C	None
Vinqi, X M	Membership of close corporation – (i) Makhekhwetha Co-op Directorship – (i) Siphubucule Holdings Pty Ltd
Wala, N (Ms)	Subsidies, grants and sponsorship by any organisation - (i) SASSA Child Grant
Yanie, C (Ms)	None
Zinto M	Shares and Securities in companies (I)SASOL inzalo Interest in property: (I)66 Steve Biko crescent,Motherwell
Zumani, T	Shares and securities in companies – (i) Cebolethanga Project Management Services Pty (Ltd) Directorship – (i) Cebolethanga Project Management Services Pty (Ltd)

DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS BY SECTION 56			
POSITION	SURNAME	FIRST NAME	DESCRIPTION OF FINANCIAL INTEREST
City Manager	Nqwazi	Noxolo	None
Chief Operating Officer			
Chief Financial Officer	Thys	Selwyn	None
Executive Director: Human Settlements	Mfeya	Thabiso	None
Executive Director: Sports Recreation Arts Culture	Vacant	N/A	N/A
Executive Director: Economic Development	Vacant	N/A	N/A
Executive Director: Infrastructure & Engineering	Vacant	N/A	N/A
Executive Director: Corporate Services	Xhego	Nosipho	None
Executive Director: Safety & Security	Vacant	N/A	N/A
Executive Director: Electricity & Energy	Luvuyo	Magalela	None
Executive Director: Public Health	Mvunelwa	Sizwe	None

APPENDIX K (I) – REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE

Revenue Collection Performance by Vote						
						R' 000
Vote Description	2021/22	2022/23		2022/23		
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - Budget and Treasury	(3,517,410)	(3,703,636)	(3,719,760)	(3,804,135)	2.64%	2.22%
Vote 2 - Public Health	(502,115)	(500,694)	(504,308)	(553,913)	9.61%	8.96%
Vote 3-Human Settlements	(60,425)	(150,986)	(305,464)	(116,219)	-29.92%	-162.83%
Vote 4 - Economic Development, Tourism & Agriculture	(124,495)	(171,835)	(40,226)	(145,807)	-17.85%	72.41%
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	(20,521)	(18,596)	(19,645)	(27,717)	32.91%	29.12%
Vote 6 - Infrastructure and Engineering - Rate & General	(91,358)	(173,501)	(174,840)	(121,769)	-42.48%	-43.58%
Vote 7 - Metro Water Service	(3,283,823)	(2,992,557)	(4,680,179)	(5,664,227)	47.17%	17.37%
Vote 8 - Sanitation - Metro	(1,009,484)	(1,319,146)	(1,023,746)	(1,118,995)	-17.89%	8.51%
Vote 9 - Electricity & Energy	(4,303,566)	(4,849,694)	(4,655,419)	(4,575,652)	-5.99%	-1.74%
Vote 10 - Executive & Council	(9,663)	(12,223)	(137,630)	(13,821)	11.56%	-895.82%
Vote 11 - Safety and Security	(629,736)	(864,678)	(990,678)	(869,188)	0.52%	-13.98%
Vote 12 - Mandela Bay Stadium	(43,674)	(56,590)	(51,793)	(44,793)	-26.34%	-15.63%
Vote 13 - Special Projects and Programmes	(12,915)	(8,528)	(18,528)	(18,526)	53.97%	-0.01%
Vote 14 - Recreational & Cultural Services	(18,658)	(23,777)	(23,777)	(19,533)	-21.73%	-21.73%
Total Revenue by Vote	(13,627,843)	(14,846,441)	(16,345,994)	(17,094,295)	13.15%	4.38%

APPENDIX K (II) –REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY SOURCE

Revenue Collection Performance by Source						
						R' 000
Description	2021/22	2022/23		2022/23		
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Exchange Revenue						
Service Charges - electricity revenue	4,194,072	4,708,773	4,486,192	4,602,372	-2.31%	2.52%
Service Charges - water revenue	2,781,819	2,693,767	4,307,977	4,851,512	44.48%	11.20%
Service Charges - sanitation revenue	727,482	776,924	790,145	790,170	1.68%	0.00%
Service Charges - refuse revenue	291,069	294,378	294,178	323,272	8.94%	9.00%
Rentals of facilities and equipment	33,947	29,488	29,508	30,762	4.14%	4.08%
Interest earned - external investments	184,186	179,558	194,798	336,097	46.58%	42.04%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	382,204	296,665	450,871	718,827	58.73%	37.28%
Licences and permits	19,218	16,850	17,160	21,438	21.40%	19.96%
Other revenue	107,352	148,589	142,982	106,841	-39.07%	-33.83%
Agency services	4,032	3,453	3,453	4,329	20.23%	20.24%
Gains on disposal of PPE	740	-	450	360	100.00%	-25.00%
Non-exchange Revenue						
Property rates	2,654,802	2,838,816	2,838,816	2,738,530	-3.66%	-3.66%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	115,802	102,963	102,963	182,802	43.68%	43.68%
Fines	105,051	94,347	78,347	77,511	-21.72%	-1.08%
Licences and permits	1	-	-	1	100.00%	100.00%
Transfers recognised - operational	1,324,492	1,907,396	1,853,682	1,554,998	-22.66%	-19.21%
Other revenue	701,573	754,473	754,473	754,473	0.00%	0.00%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	13,627,843	14,846,441	16,345,994	17,094,295	13.15%	4.38%

APPENDIX L - CONDITIONAL GRANTS: EXCLUDING USDG

Conditional Grants: excluding USDG						
Grant Details	Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance		Major conditions applied by donor (continue below if necessary)
				Budget	Adjustments Budget	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant - Capital	10,000	10,000	9,969	-0.3%	--0.3%	No Application for rollover to 2023/24 financial year. To be paid back to National Treasury.
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant - Operating	10,000	10,000	9,998	0.0%	0.0%	No Application for rollover to 2023/24 financial year. To be paid back to National Treasury.
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	12,750	12,750	12,750	0%	0%	Fully Spent
Programme and Project Support Grant	20,322	20,322	429	-4635%	-4635%	No Application for rollover to 2023/24 financial year. To be paid back to National Treasury.
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	165,757	165,757	149,799	-10.7%	-10.7%	No Application for rollover to 2023/24 financial year. To be paid back to National Treasury.
Public Transport Networks Operations Grant	107,787	107,787	100,835	-6.9%	-6.9%	No Application for rollover to 2023/24 financial year. To be paid back to National Treasury.
Finance Management Grant	1,000	1,000	1,000	0%	0%	Fully Spent
EPWP Incentive Grant	9,884	9,884	9,884	0%	0%	Fully Spent
Informal Settlements Upgrading Grant	298,876	298,876	249,160	-20.0%	-20.0%	An application to roll-over R32.5 million of the funds not spent as at 30 June 2023 from the 2022/23 financial year to the 2023/24 financial year was approved by National Treasury
Drought Relief Grant	0	55,668	54,904		-1.4%	The grant was a rollover from the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year. The unspent balance to be paid back to National Treasury
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	9,000	9,000	8,808	-2.2%	-2.2%	No Application for rollover to 2023/24 financial year. To be paid back to National Treasury.
Total	645,375	701,043	607,536	-15.4%	-6.2%	

APPENDIX M (I) - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE- NEW ASSETS PROGRAMME

Description	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands						
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	698,374	949,495	883,802	1,000,203	673,396	827,596
Roads Infrastructure	264,860	368,805	365,706	327,812	195,002	222,750
Roads	247,210	342,615	345,930	312,662	175,852	206,600
Road Structures	14,300	23,039	18,150	11,300	14,300	11,300
Road Furniture	3,350	3,150	1,627	3,850	4,850	4,850
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	20,935	29,217	27,841	26,625	23,781	27,050
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	20,935	29,217	27,841	26,625	23,781	27,050
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	124,871	187,446	163,512	179,339	74,555	72,316
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	2,200	2,200	1,379	2,520	2,520	2,520
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	20,000	20,000	20,012	27,389	-	-
MV Substations	-	40,828	21,878	22,742	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	74,024	84,250	87,946	85,793	30,000	30,000
LV Networks	28,647	40,169	32,297	40,895	42,035	39,796
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	219,335	304,691	296,340	394,605	294,007	407,030
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	16,500	77,400	76,561	70,215	86,957	165,217
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	96,000	49,950	49,790	65,000	-	-
Water Treatment Works	25,541	98,103	96,958	1,000	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	81,295	79,238	73,031	258,389	207,051	241,813
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	63,372	49,602	30,402	63,442	86,051	98,450
Pump Station	200	-	-	-	500	500
Reticulation	52,995	48,902	26,402	36,799	50,551	47,950
Wastewater Treatment Works	4,000	500	304	3,600	25,000	45,000
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	6,177	200	3,696	23,043	10,000	5,000
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	8,734	-	2,780	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	2,780	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	8,734	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands						
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Drainage Collection		-	-			
Storm water Conveyance		-	-			
Attenuation		-	-			
MV Substations		-	-			
LV Networks		-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-			
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-			
Piers		-	-			
Revetments		-	-			
Promenades		-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-			
Information and Communication Infrastructure	5,000	1,000	-	5,600	-	-
Data Centres	3,000	1,000	-	5,600	-	-
Core Layers	2,000	-	-			
Distribution Layers	-	-				
Capital Spares	-	-				
Community Assets	12,065	11,629	9,225	25,953	20,600	17,600
Community Facilities	6,065	6,829	4,876	12,127	20,600	16,600
Halls	-	325	192	-	-	-
Centres	2,700	1,200	-	3,300	8,500	10,500
Crèches	-	-				
Clinics/Care Centres	1,000	1,000	434	1,100	1,100	1,100
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-		-	1,000	-
Testing Stations	-	-		-	-	-
Museums	-	-		-	-	-
Galleries	-	-				
Theatres	-	-				
Libraries	-	-		-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-				
Police	-	-				
Parks	500	500	446	5,217	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-			
Nature Reserves	-	-				
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-			
Markets	-	-		510	-	-
Stalls	1,865	3,804	3,804			
Abattoirs	-	-				
Airports	-	-				
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-		2,000	10,000	5,000
Capital Spares	-	-				
Sport and Recreation Facilities	6,000	4,800	4,349	13,826	-	1,000
Indoor Facilities	-	-		-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	6,000	4,800	4,349	13,826	-	1,000
Capital Spares	-	-	-			
Heritage assets	2,400	2,700	377	-	-	-
Monuments	1,900	1,900	-			
Historic Buildings	500	800	377			
Works of Art	-	-	-			
Conservation Areas	-	-	-			
Other Heritage	-	-	-			
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands						
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Improved Property			-			
Unimproved Property			-			
Non-revenue Generating	-	-		-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-			
Unimproved Property			-			
Other assets	40,618	13,967	1,528	45,323	40,260	37,000
Operational Buildings	38,618	10,977	1,488	45,323	40,260	37,000
Municipal Offices	25,468	9,952	853	31,823	10,260	500
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-				
Building Plan Offices	-	-				
Workshops	-	-		-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-			
Stores	-	-		-	-	1,500
Laboratories	12,500	-	-	12,500	-	-
Training Centres	-	500	411			
Manufacturing Plant	-	-				
Depots	650	525	224	1,000	30,000	35,000
Capital Spares	-	-				
Housing	2,000	2,990	40	-	254,147	265,533
Staff Housing	-	-	-			
Social Housing	2,000	2,990	40	-	254,147	265,533
Capital Spares	-	-	-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets						
Intangible Assets	20,032	6,372	-	41,200	30,913	41,100
Servitudes	-	-	-			
Licences and Rights	20,032	6,372	-	41,200	30,913	41,100
Water Rights	-	-		-		
Effluent Licenses	-	-				
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-				
Computer Software and Applications	20,032	6,372	-	41,200	30,913	41,100
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-				
Unspecified	-	-				
Computer Equipment	20,622	20,106	7,821	22,115	35,572	34,850
Computer Equipment	20,622	20,106	7,821	22,115	35,572	34,850
Furniture and Office Equipment	12,558	2,594	510	7,850	2,000	2,000
Furniture and Office Equipment	12,558	2,594	510	7,850	2,000	2,000
Machinery and Equipment	64,465	39,921	22,835	62,500	48,750	49,600
Machinery and Equipment	64,465	39,921	22,835	62,500	48,750	49,600
Transport Assets	58,900	30,463	19,317	45,810	57,500	85,100
Transport Assets	58,900	30,463	19,317	45,810	57,500	85,100
Land	1,500	32,196	30,435	4,417	-	-
Land	1,500	32,196	30,435	4,417		
		-				
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-			
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	931,534	1,109,442	975,850	1,255,370	908,992	1,094,846

APPENDIX M (II)- RENEWAL PROGRAMME

Description	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands						
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	272,189	313,646	273,942	308,034	210,477	213,750
Roads Infrastructure	60,700	76,950	89,628	83,900	64,830	64,500
Roads	57,700	73,950	87,028	78,900	59,830	59,500
Road Structures	3,000	3,000	2,599	5,000	5,000	5,000
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	7,500	15,446	13,362	10,000	10,000	10,000
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	7,500	15,446	13,362	10,000	10,000	10,000
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	58,939	60,019	50,637	68,424	57,250	58,250
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	16,185	16,185	16,224	27,174	17,500	18,500
MV Substations	1,000	1,000	1,019	1,500	1,000	1,000
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	39,754	40,834	33,394	39,750	38,750	38,750
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	108,000	136,629	116,848	72,767	50,000	53,000
Dams and Weirs	1,000	-	-	1,500	2,000	3,000
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	5,000	36,629	24,736	10,000	10,000	10,000
Water Treatment Works	2,000	-	-	3,000	4,000	5,000
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	100,000	100,000	92,112	58,267	34,000	35,000
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	33,000	20,552	3,467	57,292	20,397	18,000
Pump Station	10,000	3,302	3,458	15,000	10,000	10,000
Reticulation	22,500	15,000	-	35,992	10,397	8,000
Wastewater Treatment Works	500	2,250	9	6,300	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	4,050	4,050	-	15,652	8,000	10,000
Landfill Sites	4,050	4,050	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	15,652	8,000	10,000
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands						
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Drainage Collection	-	-	-			
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-			
Attenuation	-	-	-			
MV Substations	-	-	-	-		
LV Networks	-	-	-			
Capital Spares	-	-	-			
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-			
Piers	-	-	-			
Revetments	-	-	-			
Promenades	-	-	-			
Capital Spares	-	-	-			
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-			
Core Layers	-	-	-			
Distribution Layers	-	-	-			
Capital Spares	-	-	-			
Community Assets	11,200	4,785	4,469	17,330	17,300	10,800
Community Facilities	4,800	1,370	1,036	15,330	16,300	9,300
Halls				7,000	-	-
Centres				-	-	-
Crèches						
Clinics/Care Centres				-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	300	300	179	5,000	800	1,300
Testing Stations				-	-	-
Museums				-	500	500
Galleries						
Theatres						
Libraries	4,500	1,070	857	3,330	15,000	7,500
Cemeteries/Crematoria						
Police						
Parks				-	-	-
Public Open Space						
Nature Reserves						
Public Ablution Facilities						
Markets				-	-	-
Stalls						
Abattoirs						
Airports						
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				-	-	-
Capital Spares						
Sport and Recreation Facilities	6,400	3,415	3,432	2,000	1,000	1,500
Indoor Facilities	2,200	1,315	1,315	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	4,200	2,100	2,117	2,000	1,000	1,500
Capital Spares				-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments						
Historic Buildings						
Works of Art						
Conservation Areas						
Other Heritage						
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands						
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Improved Property		-				
Unimproved Property	-		-			
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property						
Unimproved Property						
Other assets	4,900	2,370	1,711	2,250	3,250	3,880
Operational Buildings	4,900	2,370	1,711	2,250	3,250	3,880
Municipal Offices	1,900	2,370	1,711	1,250	2,250	1,880
Pay/Enquiry Points						
Building Plan Offices						
Workshops	3,000			1,000	1,000	2,000
Yards						
Stores				-	-	-
Laboratories				-	-	-
Training Centres						
Manufacturing Plant						
Depots				-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing						
Social Housing						
Capital Spares	-	-	-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-		-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-					
Intangible Assets	-	-		-	-	-
Servitudes						
Licences and Rights	-	-		-	-	-
Water Rights						
Effluent Licenses						
Solid Waste Licenses						
Computer Software and Applications						
Load Settlement Software Applications						
Unspecified						
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment					-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment					-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-		1,000	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-		-	1,000	-	-
Transport Assets	10,000	1,000	-	22,500	15,000	-
Transport Assets	10,000	1,000	-	22,500	15,000	-
Land	-	-		-	-	-
Land	-					
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-		-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	298,289	321,801	280,121	351,114	246,027	228,430

APPENDIX M (III)- UPGRADE PROGRAMME

Description	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands						
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	281,074	266,886	179,297	258,140	270,385	229,137
Roads Infrastructure	96,668	92,865	82,822	97,685	97,391	52,391
Roads	96,668	92,865	82,822	97,685	97,391	52,391
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	35,500	30,400	26,976	26,437	31,000	31,000
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	35,500	30,400	26,976	26,437	31,000	31,000
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	17,406	48,724	52,834	67,598	22,100	22,100
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	21,304	21,280	29,196	600	600
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	7,406	17,420	15,172	21,969	10,500	10,500
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	10,000	10,000	16,381	4,000	10,000	10,000
LV Networks	-	-	-	12,433	1,000	1,000
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	17,000	10,010	9,801	11,000	59,000	56,000
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	4,000	-	-	3,000	2,000	1,000
Pump Stations	3,000	8,510	8,508	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	8,000	500	494	5,000	52,000	50,000
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	2,000	1,000	799	3,000	5,000	5,000
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	109,500	79,887	4,887	50,420	51,894	58,646
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	97,500	79,887	4,887	4,950	38,494	39,346
Wastewater Treatment Works	12,000	-	-	44,470	11,500	15,500
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	1,000	1,900	3,800
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3,000	3,000	-	3,000	6,000	6,000
Landfill Sites	3,000	3,000	-	3,000	6,000	6,000
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands						
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-			
Attenuation	-	-	-			
MV Substations	-	-	-			
LV Networks	-	-	-			
Capital Spares	-	-	-			
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	2,000	2,000	1,977	2,000	3,000	3,000
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-			
Distribution Layers	2,000	2,000	1,977	2,000	3,000	3,000
Capital Spares	-	-	-			
				-	-	-
Community Assets	62,950	69,241	57,074	60,621	40,800	41,400
Community Facilities	47,250	40,600	34,632	47,447	37,000	35,400
Halls	2,200	1,200	1,086	75	300	1,000
Centres	2,500	2,900	1,683	1,850	2,500	500
Crèches	-	-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres	350	350	63	350	200	200
Fire/Ambulance Stations	100	100	91	1,000	1,000	800
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	1,900
Museums	3,350	1,100	295	-	-	5,000
Galleries	-	-	-			
Theatres	-	-	-			
Libraries	9,450	6,750	4,969	12,300	9,600	6,000
Cemeteries/Crematoria	4,200	4,500	4,375	7,350	5,500	3,200
Police	-	-	-			
Parks	12,600	12,600	12,318	3,374	2,000	4,000
Public Open Space	2,200	1,500	1,146	18,648	15,900	12,800
Nature Reserves	-	-	-			
Public Ablution Facilities	800	1,600	1,337			
Markets	1,500	-	-	2,500	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-			
Abattoirs	-	-	-			
Airports	8,000	8,000	7,270			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	15,700	28,641	22,443	13,174	3,800	6,000
Indoor Facilities	-	1,785	2,441	5,000	2,000	2,500
Outdoor Facilities	15,700	26,857	20,002	8,174	1,800	3,500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-		
Heritage assets	1,700	1,700	564	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-			
Historic Buildings	-	-	-			
Works of Art	1,700	1,700	564			
Conservation Areas	-	-	-			
Other Heritage	-	-	-			
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-			
Unimproved Property	-	-	-			

Description	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands						
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-			
Unimproved Property	-	-	-			
Other assets	8,723	7,237	2,898	12,905	4,970	5,500
Operational Buildings	8,723	7,237	2,898	12,905	4,970	5,500
Municipal Offices	5,223	3,862	2,264	8,405	970	1,500
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-			
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-			
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-			
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-			
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-			
Depots	3,500	3,375	633	4,500	4,000	4,000
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-			
Social Housing	-	-	-			
Capital Spares	-	-	-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-			
Intangible Assets	1,800	1,800	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-			
Licences and Rights	1,800	1,800	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-		
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-		
Computer Software and Applications	1,800	1,800	-			
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-		
Unspecified	-	-	-	-		
Computer Equipment	1,500	2,150	1,497	1,000	1,000	1,000
Computer Equipment	1,500	2,150	1,497	1,000	1,000	1,000
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-		
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	2,400	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	2,400	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-		
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-			
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	357,747	349,015	241,331	335,066	317,155	277,037

APPENDIX-N – CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT: 2022/23

Capital Programme by Project: 2022/23							
							R' 000
Project ID	Capital Project	2021/22 Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - OB) %	Variance (Act - Adj)%
	WATER						
20042883	Water Services:Older Dams Pipelines Augmentation	1,983	2,000	1,000	799	-150%	-25%
20080094	Water Services:Rehabilitation of Dams		1,000	–	–		
20162356	Water Services:Advanced Meter Infrastructure	9,998	5,500	500	498	-1005%	0%
20182414	Groundwater Drought Interventions - Coegakop Boreholes	125,052	15,000	77,000	76,243	80%	-1%
20182415	1412: Loerie Water Treatment Works: Rehab	2,802	–	–	–		
20190159	Water Services:Nooitgedagt Low Level Scheme - Phase 3	16,032	541	5,103	4,562	88%	-12%
20190235	Water Services:Rehabilitation of Water Pump Stations	32,558	5,000	36,629	24,736	80%	-48%
20190236	Construction of Coegakop Water Treatment Works (NON-MDRG)	140,586	25,000	93,000	92,396	73%	-1%
20190237	Water Services:Bulk Water Metering and Control	500	4,000	1,010	980	-308%	-3%
20190238	Water Services:Upgrading of Churchill Water Treatment Works	500	3,000	–	–		
20190239	Water Services:Installation of Zone Water meters	3,500	4,000	1,000	1,994	-101%	50%
20190241	Water Services: Telemetry Equipment	76	4,000	500	466	-758%	-7%
20190242	Upgrading of Groendal Treatment Works	175	–	–	–		
20190243	Jagtvlakte: Bulk Water Supply Pipeline	499	500	–	–		
20200008	Installation of Standpipes and Associated Water Meters-Rudimentary Services	7,719	6,000	1,800	1,800	-233%	0%
20200088	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Airport	3,939	4,000	4,000	3,865	-3%	-3%
20200089	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Churchill	3,630	4,000	4,000	3,583	-12%	-12%
20200090	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Kabega		4,000	4,000	3,814	-5%	-5%
20200093	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Swartkops	3,990	–	–	–		
20200094	Renewal of Water Pipeline - William Moffat	3,083	–	–	–		
20200143	Water: Purchase and Installation of Water Meters	53,297	25,000	32,111	32,999	24%	3%
20200147	Water: Upgrade of Reservoir - Struandale	500	–	–	–		
20200151	Renewal of Water Pipelines		20,000	25,000	22,530	11%	-11%
20200153	NOOITGEDAGT: NEW PUMP SETS - M/WELL + STANFD RD PUMP STATION	2,379	96,000	49,950	49,790	-93%	0%
20210057	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Bloemendal	18,000	–	–	–		
20210058	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Helenvale	9,975	1,500	1,500	1,487	-1%	-1%
20210059	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Govan Mbeki, Ibhayi	7,497	7,500	7,500	7,390	-1%	-1%
20210060	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Ibhayi	7,499	1,500	1,500	1,497	0%	0%
20210061	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Deal Party	2,400	–	–	–		
20210078	Upgrade of Kwanobuhle Water Pump Station	42,143	3,000	8,510	8,508	65%	0%
20210245	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Walmer	520	500	500	264	-89%	-89%
20210246	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Summerstrand	974	500	500	112	-345%	-345%
20210247	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Central	1,000	500	500	118	-323%	-323%
20210248	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Newton Park	79	500	500	136	-268%	-268%
20210249	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Algoa Park	2,000	500	500	498	0%	0%
20210250	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Gelvandale	1,000	500	500	–		
20210251	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Shauderville	1,000	500	500	–		
20210255	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Bethelsdorp	4,997	2,500	2,500	1,735	-44%	-44%
20210256	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Motherwell	5,469	5,000	5,000	4,627	-8%	-8%
20210257	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Uitenhage	4,960	5,000	5,000	4,897	-2%	-2%
20210258	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Bloemendal	3,841	5,000	5,000	4,382	-14%	-14%
20210259	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Kwanobuhle	4,000	5,000	5,000	4,993	0%	0%
20210260	Renewal Of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Despatch	3,790	5,000	5,000	4,993	0%	0%
20210274	Upgrade of Linton Grange WTW	491	2,000	500	494	-305%	-1%
20210280	Renewal of Elandsjagt Water Treatment Works	–	2,000	–	–		
20180242	Water Services:Upgrading Groendal Water Treatment Works	–	2,500	–	–		
20210252	Renewal of Water Pipelines,Valves & Hydrants in New Brighton	–	500	500	499	0%	0%
20210253	Renewal of Water Pipelines,Valves & Hydrants in Kwazakhele	–	500	500	499	0%	0%
20210254	Renewal of Water Pipelines,Valves & Hydrants in Zwide	–	500	500	500	0%	0%
20210279	Upgrade of Malabar Reservoir -Construction of Perimeter Wall	–	4,000	–	–		
20220063	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Motherwell - Chelsea	–	5,000	5,000	4,964	-1%	-1%
20220064	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Mel Brooks	–	5,000	–	–		
20220065	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Nooitgedagt	–	5,000	5,000	4,991	0%	0%
20220066	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Loerie - Summit - Chelsea	–	5,000	5,000	4,938	-1%	-1%

Capital Programme by Project: 2022/23

R' 000

Project ID	Capital Project	2021/22 Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - OB) %	Variance (Act - Adj)%
20220067	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Groendal	-	5,000	5,000	4,799	-4%	-4%
20230011	Installation of Standpipes & associated infrastructure-ISUP	-	-	16,357	14,361	100%	-14%
	SANITATION						
20070144	Sanitation Services:Kwanobuhle WWTW : Upgrading	-	500	-	-		
20110066	Bulk Sewer JoeSlovo Mandelville Allenridge Phase 2 Sub 1	-	1,000		-		
20182411	1411: Driftsands Collector Sewer Augmentation Phase 2	23,825	2,500	4,887	4,887	49%	0%
20182418	1411: Augment Collector Sewer Walmer Heights & Mount Pleasant	8	20,000	20,000	-		
20182423	BEP: Supply and install communal ablutions	-	6,177	200	183	-3270%	-9%
20182425	1411: Lorraine-Bulk Sewer Augmentation/Add Capacity	-	6,000	4,000	-		
20182428	1411: Swartskops Low Level Collector Sewer Upgrade	-	1,000	1,000	-		
20182431	1411: Fishwater Flats WWTW Grit & Sludge Treatment Facility	-	4,000	500	304	-1215%	-64%
20182540	Fitzpatrick New Sewerage Pump Station		200	-	-		
20190245	Sanitation Services:Cape Receife WWTW : Upgrade	-	5,000	-	-		
20190248	Sanitation: Kelvin Jones WWTW: Upgrade	416	5,000	-	-		
20190250	Sanitation: Jagtvlakte Bulk Sewer	-	2,500	-	-		
20190252	Sanitation: Improvements to Sewerage System	-	20,000	15,000	-		
20190253	Sanitation Services:Seaview Bulk Sewerage	-	500	-	-		
20190256	Sanitation Services:Rehab of Kwazakhele Collector Sewer	-	2,500	-	-		
20190257	Sanitation Services:Rehabilitation of Pump Stations	490	10,000	3,302	3,458	-189%	5%
20190258	Sanitation: Sampling Station Equipment	-	500	-	-		
20190259	Sanitation Services:Purchase Telemetry Equip- Pump Stations	240	2,500	165	165	-1415%	0%
20190260	Sanitation Services:Motherwell North Bulk Sewerage	-	3,000	-	-		
20190278	Sanitation Services:Fishwater Flats WWTW Upgrade	-	1,000	-	-		
20200158	Upgrading of Mechanical Equipment at Driftsands WWTW	-	500	-	-		
20200159	Renewal of Mechanical Equipment at Drifstands WWTW	-	500	-	-		
20200161	UPGRADE OF MELBROOKS BULK SEWER	-	3,000	-	-		
20200283	Sanitation: Major Wastewater Projects	-	60,000	50,000	-		
20210244	Sanitation: Security upgrade at Brickfields WWTW	-	500	-	-		
19980348	Sanitation Services:Paapenkuis Main Sewers Augmentation	-	500	-	-		
20230010	Reinstatement of Electrical Infrastructure at Fishwater Flats	-	-	2,250	9	100%	-25987%
20230012	Sanitation: Construction of Communal Ablution Facilities	-	-	7,868	-		
20230336	Sanitation: Purchase of Chemical Toilets	-	-	-	3,513	100%	100%
	ELECTRICITY						
19930233	Non-Electrification Areas - Service Connections	-					
20070209	Substation Fibre Optic Backbone	924	2,000	2,000	1,977	-1%	-1%
20100122	HV Network Reinforcement - New Substations	-					
20150028	Refurbishment of Power Transformers	9,755	9,185	9,185	10,304	11%	11%
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	44,956	36,000	40,643	40,065	10%	-1%
20170045	Distribution Substation Building Refurbishment Program	1,710	1,000	1,000	1,019	2%	2%
20182549	Upgrade of Commercial Meters - Remote Metering	1,058					
20182550	Smart Pre-Payment Meters	8,121	10,943	14,058	9,129	-20%	-54%
20182551	HV Transmission Line	820	20,000	20,000	20,012	0%	0%
20200113	REINFORCEMENT OF ELECTRICITY NETWORK-NORTH	1,725	1,000	1,000	1,416	29%	29%
20200115	Reinforcement of electricity network - Wells Estate	824	1,000	1,000	912	-10%	-10%
20200117	Reinforcement of electricity network - Korsten	-	2,000	2,000	1,708	-17%	-17%
20200119	Reinforcement of Electricity Network - Newton Park	-	500	580	629	20%	8%
20200120	Reinforcement of electricity network - Uitenhage	1,598	2,000	2,000	1,730	-16%	-16%
20200123	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Mount Road	2,802	2,500	2,500	2,644	5%	5%
20200125	Reinforcement of electricity network - Despatch	4,816	3,254	3,254	2,747	-18%	-18%
20200126	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- South	4,033	3,000	4,000	4,329	31%	8%
20200128	Reinforcement of electricity network - Western	1,375	1,500	1,500	1,457	-3%	-3%
20200137	Procurement of metering products		6,000	6,000	5,943	-1%	-1%
20200188	Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	12,493	14,821	14,821	13,701	-8%	-8%
20200203	HV Line Refurbishment (66 & 132kV)	238	7,000	7,000	5,920	-18%	-18%
20200205	MV and LV Line Refurbishment	3,938	3,000	3,000	2,640	-14%	-14%

Capital Programme by Project: 2022/23							
							R' 000
Project ID	Capital Project	2021/22 Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - OB) %	Variance (Act - Adj)%
20200207	Reinforcement of electricity network - Coega	11,884	20,000	20,000	13,182	-52%	-52%
20200209	Private Township Development	995	5,000	3,000	2,334	-114%	-29%
20200330	E&E- HV Circuit breakers replacement at major substations	3,432	2,200	2,200	1,379	-60%	-60%
20200332	E&E- Chelsea MV upgrade	811	1,000	1,000	-		
20200333	E&E- Deal Party 22kV Upgrade	-	1,250	1,250	1,051	-19%	-19%
20200334	E&E - Kragga Kamma MV Upgrade	1,337	1,500	1,500	1,500	0%	0%
20200337	E&E - Mabandla MV Upgrade	2,033	3,000	3,000	2,043	-47%	-47%
20200338	Public Lighting	10,376	7,000	7,000	6,958	-1%	-1%
20200339	Miscellaneous Mains and Substations	12,163	15,000	13,500	8,386	-79%	-61%
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	7,295	10,000	10,000	10,728	7%	7%
20210094	Relay Replacement	-	-	-	-		
20210095	Gas Turbine Refurbishment	-	2,000	2,000	-		
20210272	E&E Chelsea- 132kv Power line refurbishment	5,075					
20210273	E&E - 132kv Power line commission	1,678					
20210324	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Ebhongeni - Ward 18	648					
20210327	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Ekuphumleni (In-Situ)	1,448					
20210330	E&E Upgrade bulk infra 1X132KV CB Matomela sub - Ekuphumleni	10,020	-	5,326	5,359	100%	1%
20210331	E&E MV bulk infra 2 x 11kV CB-Malabar Substation - Malabar	-	-	10,670	10,578	100%	-1%
20210332	E&E Upgrade Bulk infra 11KV CB panel Arlington sub - Walmer	2,035					
20210333	E&E Bulk infra -O/H to U/G Conversion - Walmer Dev - Ward 4	6,110					
20210335	E&E Installation of Area Lighting - Nkatha Seyisi/eNkuthazwe	1,172					
20210336	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Malabar Phase 2 - Ward 1	289					
20210337	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Doorenhoeck - Ward 48	26					
20210338	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Rosedale PH2 - Ward 53	348					
20210339	E&E Upgrade bulk infra -1X132KV CB Matomela sub - Nkatha	9,731	-	5,326	5,322	100%	0%
20210340	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Red Location - Ward 15	99					
20210341	E&E Bulk infra establish New Sub-Booysens - Jachtvlakte	3,824	-	40,828	21,878	100%	-87%
20210342	E&E Bulk MV Network, installation of 22kvCB Panel at Motherll	2,139	656	-	-		
20210343	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Malabar - Ward 12	441					
20210345	E&E Construction of 22KV Feeder to Motherwell NU30 - Ward 54	6,174	-	16,957	22,876	100%	26%
20210350	E&E Uitenhage Gro Gro (Erf. 12872)	-	4,680	-	-		
20210351	E&E Rocklands	-	3,172	-	-		
20210352	E&E N2 North	-	3,172	-	-		
20210372	E&E - EEDSM Energy Efficient Public Lighting		7,826	7,826	7,659	-2%	-2%
20220052	MV and HV Switchgear replacement	520					
20220053	Relay Replacement	2,693					
20220170	E&E - IPT Solution	-	3,000	270	-		
20220205	E&E: Re-configuration of Kwa-Ford Substation	12,191	-	10,652	10,600	100%	0%
20230014	2023 ISUPG: Informal Ele: Serv Con-ward 54 Nu30 Erf40006-40016	-	-	304	170	100%	-79%
20230023	2023 ISUPG-Informal Electrified-Service Con- Ward 31 Vistarus	-	-	2,846	2,166	100%	-31%
20230024	2023 ISUPG-Informal Elect-Serv Con: Ward4 Walmer Erf1948 TRA	-	-	6,522	-		
20230338	Bayland Informal Settlement smart meters - Ward 52	-	-	-	5,653	100%	100%
20230339	Street Lighting - KwaZakhele1 Ward 21	-	-	-	580	100%	100%
20230341	Street Lighting - New Brighton Ward 15	-	-	-	140	100%	100%
20230342	Street Lighting - Soweto on Sea - Ibhayi Ward 28	-	-	-	782	100%	100%
20230343	Street Lighting - KwaZakhele Ward 19	-	-	-	398	100%	100%
20230344	Street Lighting - New Brighton 2 Ward 16	-	-	-	744	100%	100%
20230345	Street Lighting - New Brighton Ward 17	-	-	-	149	100%	100%
20230346	Street Lighting - KwaZakhele Ward 24	-	-	-	742	100%	100%
20230347	Street Lighting - Salt Lake Ward 31	-	-	-	1,456	100%	100%
	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES						
20190313	Purchase of Waste Containers	-	1,000	1,000	-		
20200289	Development of waste disposal facilities - Arlington	-	3,000	3,000	-		
20210307	Construction of waste drop-off sites - Walmer	-	-	3,821	-		
20220118	Site development plans - Koedoeskloof landfill		1,750	1,750			
20220119	Waste - Fencing of Arlington disposal site		2,300	2,300			
20230037	Construction of Waste drop-off sites - Qunu		-	4,913			

Capital Programme by Project: 2022/23

R' 000

Project ID	Capital Project	2021/22 Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - OB) %	Variance (Act - Adj)%
	HOUSING SERVICES						
20110092	Missionvale Garden Lots - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	6,751	15,000	15,000	14,645	-2%	-2%
20120030	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Roadworks (Human Settlements)		500	-	-		
20120031	Kwazakhele: Ekhumphumleni Roadworks (Human Settlements)		6,085	6,085	5,987	-2%	-2%
20120033	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) Roadworks (Human Settlements)		10,224	-	-		
20120047	Walmer Development - Roadworks		10,804	9,814	9,314	-16%	-5%
20120059	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Roadworks		5,232	10,064	10,838	52%	7%
20130040	Nkatha/Seyisi - Roadworks (Human Settlements)		2,450	2,450	1,456	-68%	-68%
20162370	ERF 818-868 - Roadworks	(1,250)	-	-	-		
20170067	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Stormwater		1,744	3,126	3,202	46%	2%
20170068	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Water Reticulation		2,905	2,905	2,900	0%	0%
20170071	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Sewer Reticulation		3,811	11,581	11,465	67%	-1%
20170079	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Stormwater		500	-	-		
20170081	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Water Reticulation		2,000	2,500	2,500	20%	0%
20170083	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Sewer Reticulation		3,000	3,500	3,562	16%	2%
20170084	Nkatha/Seyisi - Stormwater (Human Settlements)		1,050	1,050	579	-81%	-81%
20170086	Nkatha/Seyisi - Water Bulks (Human Settlements)		1,400	1,400	773	-81%	-81%
20170088	Nkatha/Seyisi - Sewer Bulks (Human Settlements)		2,100	2,100	1,371	-53%	-53%
20170091	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) Stormwater (Human Settlements)		4,811	1,051	1,172	-311%	10%
20170093	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) Water (Human Settlements)		3,210	3,210	3,518	9%	9%
20170096	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) Sewer (Human Settlements)		4,608	4,608	4,607	0%	0%
20170108	Walmer Development - Stormwater (Human Settlements)		3,174	3,174	2,673	-19%	-19%
20170109	Walmer Development - Water (Human Settlements)		3,615	3,615	672	-438%	-438%
20170110	Walmer Development - Sewer (Human Settlements)		6,712	6,712	-		
20170191	Ekuphumleni - Kwazakhele - Water Bulks (Human Settlements)	3,425	3,477	3,477	3,166	-10%	-10%
20170192	Ekuphumleni - Kwazakhele - Sewer Bulks (Human Settlements)	5,675	5,216	3,216	(261)	2098%	1332%
20182298	Kwazakhele: Ekuphumleni Stormwater (Human Settlements)		2,608	2,608	2,293	-14%	-14%
20182441	ERf 818-868, water bulks	(300)	-	-	-		
20182442	Erf 818-868, Sewer Bulks (Human Settlements)	(100)	-	-	-		
20182443	ERF 818-868, Uitenhage Stormwater (Human Settlements)	(250)	-	-	-		
20190003	Missionvale Stormwater (Human Settlements)	3,822	3,000	3,000	3,001	0%	0%
20190005	Missionvale - Sewer (Human Settlements)	115	-	-	-		
20190096	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Parks	456	-	-	-		
20190104	Connections and Water Meters	2,107	3,500	3,500	3,089	-13%	-13%
20200029	Land Acquisition: Lorraine(Erf 114,115,120,122,123,124) (HS)		-	-	-		
20200277	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Roadworks		4,046	4,046	4,042	0%	0%
20200278	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Stormwater Reticulation		1,837	1,837	1,831	0%	0%
20200279	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Water Reticulation		2,026	2,026	181	-1022%	-1022%
20200280	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Sewer Reticulation		3,778	3,778	-		
20210147	Mandela Village 71 Sites - Water Reticulation		2,131	1,131	911	-134%	-24%
20210148	Mandela Village 71 Sites - Sewer Reticulation (Human Settlements)		2,131	1,131	824	-159%	-37%
20210346	Walmer Erf 1948 TRA - Roadworks	5,807	-	-	-		
20210347	Walmer Erf 1948 TRA - Stormwater Reticulation	2,599	-	-	-		
20210348	Walmer Erf 1948 TRA - Water Reticulation	4,542	-	-	-		
20210349	Walmer Erf 1948 TRA - Sewer Reticulation	1,681	-	-	-		
20210354	Motherwell NU30 (Erf. 40009 & 40016) - Water Reticulation		9,821	-	-		
20210355	Motherwell NU30 (Erf. 40009 & 40016) - Sewer Reticulation		14,730	-	-		
20220068	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Roadworks (Human Settlements)		7,224	7,224	7,223	0%	0%
20220069	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Stormwater Reticulation		1,811	1,811	1,802	-1%	-1%
20220070	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Water Reticulation		1,210	-	-		
20220071	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Sewer Reticulation		2,608	-	-		
20220072	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Roadworks		800	800	995	20%	20%
20220073	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Stormwater Reticulation		400	400	-		
20220074	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Water Reticulation		1,000	1,000	999	0%	0%
20220075	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Sewer Reticulation		1,800	1,800	1,799	0%	0%
20230015	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Roadworks		-	6,000	5,998	100%	0%
20230017	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Stormwater Reticulation		-	2,739	2,739	100%	0%
20230018	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Water Reticulation		-	1,696	1,690	100%	0%
20230019	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Sewer Reticulation		-	2,609	3,036	100%	14%

Capital Programme by Project: 2022/23

R' 000

Project ID	Capital Project	2021/22 Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - OB) %	Variance (Act - Adj)%
20230021	Land Acquisition: Seaview Housing Development		-	30,696	30,435	100%	-1%
20230060	Erf 1948 Walmer Development - Fencing			990	40	100%	-2399%
20230061	Mandela Villiage 71 Sites - Roadworks (Human Settlements)		-	6,670	6,381	100%	-5%
20230062	Mandela Villiage 71 Sites - Stormwater Reticulation		-	1,149	1,421	100%	19%
	ROAD SERVICES						
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	49,026	117,845	113,345	127,649	8%	11%
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	10,316	10,000	16,000	14,291	30%	-12%
20162188	Wells Estate - Access Road	2,997	6,000	6,000	6,000	0%	0%
20170126	John Tallant Link Road	8,033	10,000	10,000	8,999	-11%	-11%
20190294	Aluta Continua Access Road - Joe Slovo 41	-	5,000	10,000	10,056	50%	1%
20200050	Rehabilitate Concrete Roads - Northern Areas	226	1,200	1,100	890	-35%	-24%
20200051	Resurfacing Tar roads	24,038	30,000	29,350	27,629	-9%	-6%
20200054	Rehabilitation of roads	7,759	10,000	9,500	11,396	12%	17%
20200065	New Traffic Signals for Road intersections	798	1,000	1,000	-		
20200068	TM24 Guidance Signs	-	200	-	-		
20200069	Public Transport Facilities	1,639	2,000	3,900	4,046	51%	4%
20200070	Traffic Control Equipment	1,778	2,000	2,000	1,627	-23%	-23%
20200073	Upgrade Main Road through Swartkops	2,000	1,500	1,500	1,463	-3%	-3%
20200075	Rehabilitation of William Moffett Expressway	2,500	2,000	2,000	1,969	-2%	-2%
20200076	Facilities for the Disabled	-	300	300	-		
20200077	Road Upgrades to increase Capacity	10,343	10,000	10,000	8,938	-12%	-12%
20200078	Intersection Improvements	814	2,000	1,500	579	-246%	-159%
20200082	Construction of footbridges	151	500	400	209	-139%	-91%
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and Sidewalks - Northern Areas	1,288	2,000	1,000	1,074	-86%	7%
20200086	Rehabilitation of Bridge Structures	3,499	3,000	3,000	2,599	-15%	-15%
20210173	Traffic Calming Measures - 2021	3,989	3,500	3,700	3,027	-16%	-22%
20210174	Peri-Urban Rehabilitation of gravel roads	2,490	2,000	1,500	1,474	-36%	-2%
20210176	Provision of Rudimentary Services - Roads and Stormwater	1,997					
20220200	Construction of Roads - Vistarus ward 31	10,542	-	5,652	5,643	100%	0%
20220202	Construction of Roads - Vastrap ward 29	10,550	-	10,087	9,768	100%	-3%
20220204	Construction of Roads - Phola Park Phase 2 ward 50	10,550					
20230072	N2 Node Development (Baywest Mall)	-	-	20,183	20,183	100%	0%
20230353	Renewal of Gravel Roads - Ngqezengele & Romania Str ward 38	-	-	-	1,726	100%	100%
20220117	Roads- Tarring of circles-New Brighton	-	4,000	4,000	4,082	2%	2%
20220122	Roads-Reconstruction of Old PE-Uitenhage - Ward 31	-	7,000	7,000	6,191	-13%	-13%
20220169	Construction of Bloemendal Arterial - Ward 36	-	500	500	-		
20230016	2023 ISUPG-Con of road- Motherwell NU30- Sakhwatsha St W54	-	-	6,957	6,462	100%	-8%
20230020	2023 ISUPG Con of Road - MWELL NU12-Khalakandla Str Ward 54	-	-	3,478	3,298	100%	-5%
20230022	2023 ISUPG Cons of road- Mwell NU12- Khwebula Str ward54	-	-	3,478	3,340	100%	-4%
20230034	2023 ISUPG Con of Road - Vistarus Ward 31 - Nofezile Street	-	-	5,652	5,600	100%	-1%
20230043	2023 ISUPG-Con of Stormwater - Mwell NU30- Sakhwatsha St W54	-	-	2,253	2,110	100%	-7%
20230044	2023 ISUPG Con of SW - Mwell NU12-Khalakandla Str Ward 54	-	-	1,205	1,205	100%	0%
20230045	2023 ISUPG Con of SW - MWELL NU12-Khwebula Str Ward 54	-	-	1,205	1,205	100%	0%
20230046	2023 ISUPG Con of SW - Vistarus Ward 31 - Nofezile Street	-	-	2,609	2,609	100%	0%
20230084	2023 ISUPG-Khayamandi Phase 2-Con of road - Aramono Ward 41	-	-	6,522	6,521	100%	0%
20230085	2023 ISUPG-Joe Slovo-Con of road at Chwama & Zamdela Ward 41	-	-	8,609	8,603	100%	0%
20220111	Roads - Njoli Square Redevelopment	-	22,244	8,696	8,669	-157%	0%
	TRANSPORT SERVICES						
20060229	IPTS - Work Package: Public Transport Facilities	811	8,500	8,500	-		
20190052	IPTS - Construction of a Holding Public Depot - Uitenhage	91	-	225	149	100%	-51%
20190053	IPTS - Standford Rd / N2 Bridge Widening and Construction Pedestrian Way	1,328	340	-	-		
20190054	IPTS - The Development of Cleary Park Depot and Terminal	-	300	300	75	-300%	-300%
20190070	IPTS- Procurement of transport modelling soft ware	693	-	872	-		
20190175	IPTS -Automated fare collection system	-	15,760	4,000			
20190226	IPTS - Rehabilitation/Surfacing of IPTS Routes including road	45,017	16,500	29,380	29,804	45%	1%
20200035	IPTS-Installation CCTV equipment and Fibre for IPTS roll-out	-	2,000	2,000	-		

Capital Programme by Project: 2022/23

R' 000

Project ID	Capital Project	2021/22 Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - OB) %	Variance (Act - Adj)%
20200037	IPTS-Supply, installation and upgrading of traffic loops and signals: IPTS Routes in all contract	-	150	150	-		
20200038	IPTS -Construction of bus embayment in IPTS Routes	1,323	11,500	20,339	17,941	36%	-13%
20200213	IPTS-Bus Rapid Transit	-	27,000	100	-		
20200269	IPTS-Construction of Western Suburbs Depot	-	350	-	-		
20200271	IPTS-Provision of Kerbside shelter along IPTS Trunk Routes and Feeders	-	2,000	2,000	-		
20200272	IPTS -Construction of Sidewalks along IPTS trunk and feeders	4,078	15,000	25,000	21,002	29%	-19%
20210093	IPTS - Widening of section in William Slammert Drive (Between Lawrence Erasmus and Finnis Street)	-	3,000	8,000	8,109	63%	1%
20210096	IPTS - Improvement of Entrance at Cleary Park Taxi Rank	-	4,500	-	-		
20210277	IPTS -OMS APTMS Lite Phase 2	-	3,400	1,500	-		
20220049	IPTS -Reconstruct Old Uitenhage Rd (Kleinskool)	14,144	3,500	4,500	17,610	80%	74%
20220050	IPTS - TOC including Bus Priority	-	4,500	1,500	-		
20220051	IPTS - Extension Booysens Park Drive from Chainage 240 through to Bloemendal Arterial Road	3,579	15,660	17,500	17,942	13%	2%
20190048	IPTS - Upgrading of Njoli Street to a dual Carriageway-North	-	540	270	263	-105%	-3%
20190049	IPTS -Upgrading of Njoli Street to a dual Carriageway South	-	540	320	316	-71%	-1%
20190075	IPTS - Interim Ticket System	-	872	-	-		
20220133	IPTS - Construction of Arburn St from Cnr Dunbar Rd to Cnr W	-	8,000	10,000	9,923	19%	-1%
20220137	IPTS - Infra Upgrades: Universal Access (Ramps, Teactile etc	-	5,000	5,000	4,308	-16%	-16%
20220145	IPTS- Extension Booysens Park Drive : Construction of Culver	-	6,844	-	-		
20220168	IPTS - Refurbishment of Busses	-	10,000	1,000	-		
20230059	IPTS - Rehabilitation of Route 355	-	-	5,000	4,967	100%	-1%
20230068	IPTS - Rehabilitation of Bridges	-	-	5,000	4,960	100%	-1%
20230069	IPTS - Rehabilitation of Route 31	-	-	8,000	7,142	100%	-12%
20230070	IPTS - STANDFORD ROAD STREETLIGHTING UPGRADE	-	-	5,000	4,994	100%	0%
20230071	IPTS - Traffic Calming and safety	-	-	300	295	100%	-2%
STORMWATER SERVICES							
20030475	New Brighton/Kwazakhele: Bulk Stormwater	2,500	2,000	2,000	1,599	-25%	-25%
20060237	Zwide Bulk Stormwater	-	10,000	500	-		
20060241	Blue Horizon Bay Bulk Stormwater	-	500	500	489	-2%	-2%
20080080	Cannonville/Colchester: Stormwater improvements	3,895	5,000	5,000	4,997	0%	0%
20080081	Greenbushes: Stormwater Improvements	500					
20090038	Stormwater Improvements Ikamvelihle	1,291	1,000	1,000	999	0%	0%
20190297	Stormwater Improvements - Stokwe Street (Ward 17)	8,627	3,000	4,000	3,173	5%	-26%
20190300	Stormwater Improvements - Simnka Street (Ward 17)	-	10,000	12,000	12,492	20%	4%
20200058	Reconstruction of open canals-metro wide	2,063	4,000	4,000	2,989	-34%	-34%
20200059	Reconstruction of stormwater system - Uitenhage	1,577	1,500	1,500	1,340	-12%	-12%
20200060	Rehabilitation of Stormwater Ponds	3,176	2,000	1,250	743	-169%	-68%
20200061	Ground water improvements metro wide	1,303	1,000	1,000	-		
20200062	Flood Risk Improvements (All other rivers)	-	500	-	-		
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	3,198	2,000	3,900	3,227	38%	-21%
20200064	Motherwell canal wetlands	-	500	500	-		
20210176	Provision of Rudimentary Services - Roads and Stormwater	1,391	2,500	3,300	2,695	7%	-22%
20230083	2023 ISUPG - Edongweni (Mavuso Layout) - Rehab of stormwater		-	8,696	8,289	100%	-5%
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES							
20182456	Informal Infrastructure Trading facilities - Njoli	-	-	3,804	3,804	100%	0%
20190169	Njoli Square Redevelopment	12,695					
20210283	Fencing of Uitenhage Fresh Produce Market	285					
20210284	Purchase of Forklifts	-	400	600	-		
20220056	Construction of Nelson Mandela Statue	-	1,900	1,900	-		
20220172	Port Elizabeth Fresh Produce Market		1,500	-	-		
20230066	Purchase of Scrubber		-	800	-		
20190094	EDTA: Motherwell Container Retail Boxes		1,865	-	-		
LIBRARIES; ARCHIVES; MUSEUMS; GALLERIES; COMMUNITY FACILITIES; OTHER							

Capital Programme by Project: 2022/23							
							R' 000
Project ID	Capital Project	2021/22 Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - OB) %	Variance (Act - Adj)%
20060113	Upgrade and Restoration of Libraries	275	6,250	1,250	-		
20190157	SRAC: Motherwell library roof replacement	-	1,500	100	-		
20190158	SRAC: Upgrade and restoration of libraries - Zwile	-	1,500	300	196	-664%	-53%
20190160	SRAC: Chatty library roof replacement	-	1,500	100	-		
20190320	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 21 (Kwazakhele)	-	1,400	600	-		
20190321	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 55 (Motherwell)	-	1,000	300	-		
20200149	Motherwell NU 2 Hall: Installation of Betaview Fencing	1,182					
20200225	Re-Construction of Kwanobuhle Library	1,101	1,500	870	857	-75%	-1%
20200261	Upgrading of Walmer Gqebera Community Hall	287					
20220045	Blue Horizon Bay Community Hall: Replacement of garage Doors	54					
20220181	Dwesi Library fencing		1,100	1,100	1,094	-1%	-1%
20220184	Walmer Library fencing		600	600	491	-22%	-22%
20220189	Rehabilitation of Park Drive Museum		1,700	1,700	564	-201%	-201%
20230063	Algoa Park Library fencing		-	900	1,001	100%	10%
20230064	West end Library fencing		-	1,200	782	100%	-54%
20230067	ELUKHANYISWENI LIBRARY FENCING		-	1,400	1,405	100%	0%
	CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIALS						
20182614	Water Drainage & Roads at Motherwell Cemetery	-					
20190156	Upgrade and Development of Forest Hill Cemetery	217	250	678	643	61%	-5%
20190162	Upgrade and Development of Bloemendal Cemetery	435	600	521	521	-15%	0%
20190168	Upgrade and Development of Matanzima Cemetery	800	1,200	1,333	1,339	10%	0%
20190170	Upgrade and Development of Gerald Smith Cemetery	250					
20190171	Upgrade and Development of Motherwell Cemetery	435	800	696	696	-15%	0%
20210227	Upgrade and development of Kabah Cemetery	435	600	521	521	-15%	0%
20210305	Fencing of Korsten cemetery	1,311					
20220174	Upgrade and Development of Walmer Gqeberha Cemetery		250	250	217	-15%	-15%
20220141	Matanzima fencing Extension		500	500	437	-14%	-14%
	POLLUTION CONTROL						
20170131	Air Pollution Monitoring Equipment	-	800,000	800,000			
	HEALTH INSPECTION AND ETC						
20190195	Upgrading of Uitenhage Depot into Wellness Centre	101	150	150	63	-139%	-139%
20200027	Specialised Medical Equipment	75	100	100	56	-80%	-80%
20210230	Infrastructure and Facilities for Male Initiation	499	500	500	434	-15%	-15%
20190298	Occupational Health and Wellness Centre - Walmer		200	200	-		
20210229	Construction of new greenhouse at Buxton road Nursery		500	500	446	-12%	-12%
20220115	Borehole project - Peter Gibbs road Nursery		1,500	400	318	-372%	-26%
	METRO POLICE						
20170142	Purchase of Vehicles for Metro Police	2,413	4,800	4,800	4,769	-1%	-1%
20170146	Law Enforcement Equipment for Metro Police	701	-	-	-		
20182535	Metro Police: Purchase of Firearms	227	-	-	-		
20200130	Metro Police: Purchase and Installation of Safes	154	200	-	-		
	FIRE SERVICES						
20100060	S&S: Motherwell Fire Station - Rehab and Refurbishment	849	-	-	-		
20150047	Purchase of Plant and Equipment - Fire	-	1,000	-	-		
20190141	Purchase of Hydraulic Platform for Fire & Emergency Services	-	15,000	-	-		
20190232	Purchase of Off-Road Vehicles for Fire & Emergency Services	-	3,000	60	57	-5129%	-5%
20190233	Fire: Purchase of Fire Appliance/ Engine	-	4,000	-	-		
20230049	FIRE: Purchase of Water Tankers	-	-	3,500	3,010	100%	-16%
20190228	Purchase of Radios for Safety and Security Directorate	-	200	200	-		
20210206	Refurbishment / Renewal of Govan Mbeki Fire Station	-	100	100	79	-26%	-26%

Capital Programme by Project: 2022/23							
							R' 000
Project ID	Capital Project	2021/22 Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - OB) %	Variance (Act - Adj)%
20210207	Refurbishment / Renewal of Miramar Fire Station	-	100	100	100	0%	0%
20210208	Replacement of Engine Bay doors at South End Fire Station	-	100	100	-		
20210204	Upgrade of Kwanobuhle Fire Station	-	100	100	91	-10%	-10%
	DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCE						
20190283	Upgrade of Uitenhage Dog Pound	-	500	500	125	-300%	-300%
20210281	Construction of Animal Control Facility	-	500	500	-		
20140015	Vehicles for Safety and Security (Security only)	-	1,000	1,000	1,215	18%	18%
20170141	Vehicles for Safety and Security - Disaster Management	1,036	-	-	-		
20190136	Traffic: Purchase of Vehicles	1,053	-	-	-		
20190142	Replacement of Generators at Traffic Services Buildings	-	-	970	1,055	100%	8%
20200118	Construction of Disaster Management Offices - Despatch	-	2,900	4,200	653	-344%	-543%
20210195	Traffic: Rehabilitation of DLTC Test Yards - Korsten	1,294	1,100	70	-		
20210196	Traffic: Rehabilitation of DLTC Test Yards - Uitenhage	878	-	-	-		
20210203	Construction of Security Guard House: Sidwell Traffic Centre	88	-	-	-		
20210386	Safer City: Furniture and Equipment for Control Room	-	200	-	-		
20210387	Safer City: Control Room Upgrade - South End	-	470	-	-		
20220061	Purchase and Installation of Shelving at Armoury - Sidwell	-	100	100	28	-262%	-262%
20220062	Security: Renewal of Carports at Armoury - Sidwell	-	300	300	81	-270%	-270%
20210197	Traffic: Law Enforcement Equipment	-	900	1,100	1,005	10%	-9%
20200138	Traffic: Rehab of Traffic & Licensing Buildings - Korsten	-	500	500	428	-17%	-17%
	SPORT AND RECREATION						
20190151	Wells Estate Beach- Upgrade of Infrastructure	168					
20190154	Happy Valley - Upgrade of Infrastructure	115	1,000	300	106	-844%	-183%
20190432	SRAC: Gelvandale Sports field Astro turf	4,702	2,000	4,500	4,179	52%	-8%
20200228	Upgrade of Walmer change rooms	7,502					
20200233	Rehabilitation of Main Pavilion - Uitenhage sports fields	2,088	3,000	200	186	-1513%	-8%
20200237	Replacement of cork floor - Uitenhage indoor centre	2,546	2,200	1,315	1,315	-67%	0%
20210112	Fencing of Raymond Mhlaba Sports centre	1,505					
20210217	Construction of new lifeguard house at Sardinia bay	-	4,000	300	170	-2253%	-76%
20210234	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Spaces - Zokwana Park	1,042					
20210235	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Spaces - Nomjila Park	1,069					
20210236	Upgrade & Development of Public Open Spaces -Boulonnias Park	2,178					
20210237	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Spaces - Ngwe Park	1,556					
20210238	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Spaces - St. Nicholas	1,502					
20210239	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Spaces - Spreeu Park	1,929					
20210240	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Spaces - Bramble Park	1,692					
20210241	Upgrade & Development of Public Open Spaces - Mollyblackburn	1,837					
20210242	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Spaces -Mqolomba Park	698					
20210297	Fencing of St Georges Pool	825					
20220194	Upgrade and development of Public Open Spaces - Darter Park	1,932					
20220196	Upgrade and development of Public Open Spaces - Kani	1,386					
20220197	Ward 53: Upgrade and development of Public Open Spaces- Hippo	1,058					
20220198	Upgrade and development of Public Open Spaces - Bazi Park	1,352					
20220199	Upgrade and development of Public Open Spaces - Shope Park 1	1,352					
20220201	Upgrade and development of Public Open Spaces - Shope Park 2	1,352					
20220203	Upgrade and development of Public Open Spaces - Ooievaar Par	1,899					
20220206	Ward 41: Upgrade and development of Public Open Spaces-Valk	1,406					
20220209	Fencing and ablution facility for Motherwell sport field	2,887					
20220210	Fencing and ablution for lapland sport field - Ward 45	2,205					
20220212	Renewal of Rocklands Sports field	1,549					
20220213	Fencing for Bethelsdorp Ext 32 Sportsfields	3,357					
20182619	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 42 (Kwanobuhle)		300	300	-		
20190151	Wells Estate Beach- Upgrade of Infrastructure		2,000	300	229	-774%	-31%
20220097	Rehabilitation of Mendi Arts Centre		3,350	1,100	295	-1036%	-273%
20220099	Upgrade of Raymond Mhlaba Swimming Pool		1,200	1,200	1,083	-11%	-11%
20220100	Upgrade of Lillian Ngoyi Centre		1,200	2,000	1,558	23%	-28%

Capital Programme by Project: 2022/23							
							R' 000
Project ID	Capital Project	2021/22 Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - OB) %	Variance (Act - Adj)%
20220101	Upgrade of Newton Park swimming pool		500	500	303	-65%	-65%
20220103	Rehabilitation of St Georges swimming pool		1,200	1,900	1,931	38%	2%
20220104	Upgrading of Motherwell NU2 Stadium		1,200	850	115	-945%	-640%
20220105	NU 1 Motherwell Sports Facility		1,200	200	118	-919%	-70%
20220175	Upgrade of Walmer Sport field		1,000	1,000	968	-3%	-3%
20220176	Upgrade of Zokwana Sport field		2,000	2,000	1,683	-19%	-19%
20220178	Upgrade of Salamntu / Qege Sports field		2,000	2,000	1,997	0%	0%
20220182	WIndvogel caretaker cottage		900	2,600	3,084	71%	16%
20220183	Upgrading of Chevrolet caretaker cottage		900	900	450	-100%	-100%
20220185	Upgrade of Walmer MPC - Caretaker Cottage		300	300	-		
20220191	Despatch caretaker cottage		900	900	-		
20220192	Installation of spectator fencing at Wolfson stadium		700	3,000	2,570	73%	-17%
20220193	Rehabilitation of Dan Qege facility		2,000	2,000	1,282	-56%	-56%
20230074	Fencing of Bethelsdorp sport field (Phase 2)		-	2,250	2,219	100%	-1%
20230076	Upgrade of Uitenhage indoor centre		-	1,785	2,441	100%	27%
20230077	Purchase of Ride On Grass Cutter x 2.		-	400	-		
20230031	Construction of Ablution Facilities:Ext 37 Sports field		-	2,174	1,279	100%	-70%
20230032	Upgrade of Thembani sport field in Kamesh Uitenhage - Instal		-	2,609	2,395	100%	-9%
20230029	Construction of Borehole & provision of water tanks: Ext 37		-	2,174	185	100%	-1076%
20210224	Beach Development - New Brighton		500	500	529	6%	6%
20190148	Beach Development - Summerstrand		600	600	600	0%	0%
20220128	Upgrade and development of Public open spaces - Lea Park		1,200	1,200	1,040	-15%	-15%
20220129	Upgrade and development of Public open spaces - Stent Park		1,300	1,300	1,128	-15%	-15%
20220130	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Liza Park		1,500	1,500	1,303	-15%	-15%
20220131	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - Hippo Park		1,900	1,900	2,563	26%	26%
20220132	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - Mgwanyana Park		1,500	1,500	1,496	0%	0%
20220134	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - ZK Matthews Park		1,500	1,500	1,303	-15%	-15%
20220135	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Langalibelele park		1,900	1,900	1,721	-10%	-10%
20220136	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Liberty Park		1,500	1,500	1,537	2%	2%
20220138	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - Trafalgar park		1,500	1,500	1,267	-18%	-18%
	FINANCIAL SERVICES						
20050219	Upgrade and Furnishing Customer Care Centres	118					
20182605	Construction of new offices at Supply Chain Management	121	17,768	3,200	-		
20190146	Acquisition of Motor Vehicles for Meter Readers	657	200	200	-		
20230075	Acquisition of Vehicles - Prepaid vending	-	-	460	0	100%	
20220171	Acquisition of Motor Vehicles for Customer care	-	1,000	1,000	613	-63%	-63%
20200325	Customer Care: Upgrade of Filing Room for ATTP	-					
	ICT SERVICES						
20050130	Replacement of Revenue Sub Directorate Computer Equipment	-	550	550	485	-13%	-13%
20120079	Replacement of Handheld Devices - Meter Reading	-	322	322	172	-87%	-87%
20120080	Replacement of Vending POS Equipment	1,064	1,000	290	225	-345%	-29%
20130051	Purchase of computer equipment (Design & Implementation)	0.00					
20170145	Disaster Recovery Centre - Information Security	1,590	3,000	1,000	-		
20182437	Purchase of servers and other IT Related Infrastructure	4,093	10,400	12,400	1,261	-725%	-883%
20190124	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Disaster Management	66	200	200	65	-205%	-205%
20190125	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Security Services		200	200	71	-181%	-181%
20190126	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Metro Police	211					
20220110	E&E - Computer Systems Upgrade		1,800	1,800	-		
20200025	Disaster Recovery: Backup power and Renewable energy	0.00	1,000	1,000	66	-1417%	-1417%
20200201	Supervisory Control System - Equipment Upgrading	978	1,500	2,150	1,497	0%	-44%
20200262	Replacement of Old Laptops and Desktop PC's	57	450	250	319	-41%	22%
20210199	Purchase of Server for South End Fire Station		200	200	129	-55%	-55%
20200318	Water: Purchase of Computer Equipment	310	250	406	344	27%	-18%
20210214	Roads: Purchase of Computer and Equipment	1,631	750	750	300	-150%	-150%

Capital Programme by Project: 2022/23

R' 000

Project ID	Capital Project	2021/22 Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - OB) %	Variance (Act - Adj)%
20220112	Purchase of Computers and Computer Equipment	-	3,000	3,000	3,299	9%	9%
20220113	CASS: Automation of Bookings	-	2,000	2,000	-		
20210219	PH: Purchase of Computer Equipment	212	500	1,900	1,388	64%	-37%
20210243	Sanitation: Purchase of Computer Equipment	240	250	250	159	-57%	-57%
20210377	Safer City: Servers for Intelligent Operations System	-	3,612	-	-		
20210378	Safer City: Fibre Optic Cabling for CCTV cameras	-	2,000	-	-		
20210379	Safer City: Purchase & Install IP & smart cameras	-	5,000	250	325	-1437%	23%
20210380	Safer City: New CCTV Software System with smart technology	-	6,058	-	-		
20210381	Safer City: Purchase & Installation of Video Wall Equipment	-	1,300	-	-		
20210385	Safer City: Purchase of Computer Equipment	-	260	-	-		
20220028	Art museum server and UPS system	109					
	PROPERTY; LEGAL; RISK MANAGEMENT AND PROCUREMENT SERVICES						
20162174	Rehabilitation of Red Location Precinct Buildings	3,543	800	400	-		
20182438	Office Furniture - Corporate Admin	-	2,500	600	174	-1337%	-245%
20182556	Acquisition of Properties - Standford Road	-	1,500	1,500	-		
20182557	Upgrade of Feather Market Centre	1,164					
20182612	B&T Office Renovations - ETB	115	53	503	95	44%	-430%
20190106	Small Plant & Equipment	780	3,700	6,000	2,353	-57%	-155%
20190163	Water Services:Purchase of New Vehicles	-	2,000	2,000	1,141	-75%	-75%
20190198	Upgrading of Ablution Facility - Peter Gibbs Nursery	613	800	1,600	1,337	40%	-20%
20190240	Water Services : Office Accommodation	1,696					
20190244	Purchase of Vehicles for Sanitation Services	480	2,000	2,250	2,060	3%	-9%
20190251	Sanitation Services : Office Accommodation	346	500	375	251	-99%	-50%
20190264	Air Conditioning of Municipal Buildings	1,114	-	1,500	1,202	100%	-25%
20190268	Erection of Ward 34 Councillors office	-	200	-	-		
20190269	Upgrade of Ward 51 Councillor Office	153					
20190289	New Laboratory Equipment - Scientific Services	1,036	3,000	3,000	2,612	-15%	-15%
20190290	Replacement of Laboratory Equipment-Scientific Services	308	2,000	2,000	1,749	-14%	-14%
20190307	Procurement of Specialised Vehicles - Public Health	-	4,300	3,800			
20200022	Disaster Recovery: Building Works	506					
20200023	Disaster Recovery: Installation Of Air Conditioners	704					
20200024	Lillian Diedericks Building: Replacement of Garage Doors	74					
20200053	Upgrading of depots and offices	275	3,000	3,000	383	-684%	-684%
20200055	Replacement Vehicles Fleet - Automotive Transport Pool	-	1,700	1,700	944	-80%	-80%
20200056	Roads-New /Replacement Vehicle fleet		5,000	5,000	5,018	0%	0%
20200057	Rehabilitation of Workshop Buildings	-	3,000	-	-		
20200106	Electricity Buildings Improvements	-	200	200	-		
20200131	New/Replacement of plant and motor vehicles	1,446	2,000	3,000	2,011	1%	-49%
20200134	Traffic: Replacement of Air-conditioners at Traffic Offices	1,012					
20200252	Upgrade to HRMS Offices: 1st Floor, Fidelity Building	159					
20200253	Upgrade to HRMS Offices: 13th Floor, Fidelity Building	579					
20200257	Cuyler Depot: Erection of Dining room	73					
20200259	Burchell Depot: Supply and erection of fencing	2,276					
20200319	Sanitation: Purchase of Small Plant & Equipment		500	375	264	-89%	-42%
20200321	Water: Purchase of Furniture & Equipment	49	1,000	344	336	-197%	-2%
20200327	Upgrading of City Hall	72					
20210179	Procurement of Furniture for HRMS	-	1,000	1,000	-		
20210181	Lillian Diedericks Building: Evacuation System	146	-	200	-		
20210182	Fidelity Building: Evacuation System	396	-	200	-		
20210184	City Hall: Evacuation System	112					
20210186	Aerodrome: Installation of Fencing		8,000	8,000	7,270	-10%	-10%
20210187	Ward 22 Councillors office- Installation of Fencing	537					
20210188	Ward 23 Councillors office- Installation of Fencing	555					
20210189	Ward 18 Councillors office- Installation of Fencing	536					
20210190	Ward 24 Councillors office- Installation of Fencing	658					
20210191	Ward 60 Councillors office- Installation of Fencing	527					
20210192	Ward 55 Councillors office- Installation of Fencing	308					
20210194	Mfanasekhaya Gqobose Building: Evacuation System	351					

Capital Programme by Project: 2022/23							
							R' 000
Project ID	Capital Project	2021/22 Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance (Act - OB) %	Variance (Act - Adj)%
20210218	Construction of Settlers Park office building	-	500	800	377	-32%	-112%
20210220	PH: Purchase of Office Furniture	12	500	200	-		
20210231	Non-Specialised Vehicles - Public Health	-	2,500	1,900	157	-1496%	-1113%
20210232	Purchase of Secure Boat	-	800	800	-		
20210233	PH: Purchase of Plant and Equipment	247	200	221	183	-10%	-21%
20210263	Algoa House: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	-	200	-	-		
20210264	Feather Market Centre: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	-	200	-	-		
20210265	Fidelity Building: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	-	200	-	-		
20210267	The Campanile: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	-	200	-	-		
20210268	Uitenhage Town Hall: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	-	200	-	-		
20210269	Noninzi Luzipho: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	-	200	-	-		
20210270	Mfanasekhaya Gqobose: Replacement of garage doors	57					
20210388	Algoa House -Evacuation System	152					
20190308	Upgrading of Municipal Office and Ablution facilities		500	179	22	-2168%	-712%
20220046	Fencing: Brister House Parking Area	1,393					
20220060	Renovation of Ward 53 Councillors Office	81					
20220143	Roads - Purchase of new laboratory Premises		12,500	-	-		
20220149	Fencing Ward 55 - Councillor's Office and Hall		700	603	603	-16%	0%
20220150	Ward 42 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing		500	200	149	-236%	-35%
20220151	Ward 43 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing		500	200	149	-236%	-35%
20220152	Ward 44 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing		700	430	449	-56%	4%
20220153	Ward 6 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing		800	800	454	-76%	-76%
20220154	Ward 56 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing		800	348	344	-133%	-1%
20220177	Purchase of 2X VW Caddy (Library)		900	900	859	-5%	-5%
20220179	Purchase of new Double cab Bakkie(Library)		700	700	472	-48%	-48%
20230051	Purchase of chairs & tables for Uitenhage and Despatch Halls		-	250	-		
20230052	Walmer Training Centre: Installation of Fencing		-	500	411	100%	-22%
20230053	Woolboard Council Chamber: Recording system and microphones		-	652	-		
20230054	Ward 47 Councillor's Office: Installation of Fencing		-	300	172	100%	-74%
20230055	Cecil Kapi Hall: Installation of Fencing and steel gates		-	175	73	100%	-141%
20230056	Limba Hall: Installation of fencing		-	150	120	100%	-25%
20230057	Purchase of one LDV vehicle		-	543	-		
20230058	Purchase of one passenger vehicle		-	250	-		
20230073	IPTS - Furniture for IPTS			200	-		
	TOTAL	1,200,491	1,587,570	1,780,258	1,497,301	-6%	-19%

APPENDIX O- CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT BY WARD: 2022/23

Capital Programme by Project by Ward: 2022/23			
Project ID	Capital Project	Ward(s) affected	Works complete (Yes/No)
	Budget & Treasury		
20050130	Replacement of Revenue Sub Directorate Computer Equipment	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20120079	Replacement of Handheld Devices - Meter Reading	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20120080	Replacement of Vending POS Equipment	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20182605	Construction of new offices at Supply Chain Management	Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Municipal Buildings	Yes
20182612	B&T Office Renovations - ETB	Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Municipal Buildings	Yes
20190146	Acquisition of Motor Vehicles for Meter Readers	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20200262	Replacement of Old Laptops and Desktop PC's	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20220171	Acquisition of Motor Vehicle for Customer Care	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20230075	Acquisition of vehicles - Prepaid vending	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
	Corporate Services		
20182437	Purchase of servers and other IT Related Infrastructure	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20182438	Office Furniture - Corporate Admin	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20190264	Air Conditioning of Municipal Buildings	Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Municipal Buildings	Yes
20200025	Procurement & installation of Backup power Renewable energy	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20210179	Procurement of Furniture for HRMS	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20210181	Lillian Diedericks Building: Evacuation System	Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Municipal Buildings	Yes
20210182	Fidelity Building: Evacuation System	Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Municipal Buildings	Yes
20210186	Aerodrome: Installation of Fencing	Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Municipal Buildings	No
20220112	Purchase of Computers and Computer Equipment	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20220113	CASS: Automation of Bookings	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20220149	Fencing Ward 55 - Councillor's Office and Hall	Ward 55	Yes
20220150	Ward 42 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing	Ward 42	Yes
20220151	Ward 43 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing	Ward 43	Yes
20220152	Ward 44 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing	Ward 44	Yes
20220153	Ward 6 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing	Ward 6	Yes
20220154	Ward 56 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing	Ward 56	Yes
20230051	Purchase of chairs & tables for Uitenhage and Despatch Halls	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20230052	Walmer Training Centre: Installation of Fencing	Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Municipal Buildings	Yes
20230053	Woolboard Council Chamber: Recording system and microphones	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20230054	Ward 47 Councillor's Office: Installation of Fencing	Ward 47	Yes
20230055	Cecil Kapi Hall: Installation of Fencing and steel gates	Ward 15	No
20230056	Limba Hall: Installation of fencing	Ward 27	No
20230057	Purchase of one LDV vehicle	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20230058	Purchase of one passenger vehicle	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
	EDTA		
20182456	EDTA : Informal Trading Infrastructure	General Improvements	Yes
20210284	EDTA: Purchase of Forklifts	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20220056	Construction of Nelson Mandela Statue	General Improvements	Yes
20230066	EDTA: Purchase of Scrubber	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
	Electricity		
20070209	Substation Fibre Optic Backbone	Support Services	Yes
20150028	Refurbishment of Power Transformers	Support Services	No
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	Ward 15, 29, 33, 40, 41, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 990	No
20170045	Distribution Substation Building Refurbishment Programme	Ward 990, 991	Yes
20182550	Smart Pre-Payment Meters	Support Services	Yes
20182551	HV Transmission Line	Support Services	No
20200106	Electricity Buildings Improvements	Support Services	Yes
20200113	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- North	Ward 14, 15, 990, 994	Yes
20200115	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Wells Estate	Ward 60, 990	Yes
20200117	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Korsten	Ward 11, 990	Yes

Capital Programme by Project by Ward: 2022/23			
Project ID	Capital Project	Ward(s) affected	Works complete (Yes/No)
20200119	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Newton Park	Ward 7	Yes
20200120	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Uitenhage	Ward 51, 990	Yes
20200123	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Mount Road	Ward 5, 990	Yes
20200125	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Despatch	Ward 52, 990	Yes
20200126	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- South	Ward 4, 990	Yes
20200128	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Western	Support Services	Yes
20200131	New/Replacement of Plant and Motor Vehicles	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20200137	Procurement of Metering Products	Support Services	Yes
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	Ward 12, 18, 36, 41, 45, 48, 990	No
20200201	Supervisory Control - Equipment Upgrade	Ward 993	Yes
20200203	HV Line Refurbishment (66 & 132KV)	Support Services	No
20200205	MV and LV Line Refurbishment	Support Services	Yes
20200207	Reinforcement of Electricity Network - Coega IDZ	Support Services	Yes
20200209	Public Contribution - Private Township Development	Support Services	Yes
20200330	E&E- HV Circuit breakers replacement at major substations	Support Services	Yes
20200332	E&E Chelsea MV upgrade	Ward 1, 8, 40	Yes
20200333	E&E- Deal Party 22kV Upgrade	Ward 14, 15	No
20200334	E&E - Kragga Kamma MV Upgrade	Ward 6, 9, 990	No
20200337	E&E - Mabandla MV Upgrade	Ward 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 990	No
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	Ward 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60	Yes
20200339	E&E Miscellaneous Mains and Substations	Support Services	Yes
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	Ward 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 990	Yes
20210095	Gas Turbine Refurbishment	Support Services	Yes
20210330	E&E Upgrade bulk infra 1X132KV CB Matomela sub - Ekuphumleni	Ward 19	No
20210331	E&E MV bulk infra 2 x 11kV CB-Malabar Substation - Malabar	Ward 12	Yes
20210339	E&E Upgrade bulk infra -1X132KV CB Matomela sub - Nkatha	Ward 19	No
20210341	E&E Bulk infra establish New Sub-Booyens - Jachtlakte	Ward 28	No
20210345	E&E Construction of 22KV Feeder to Motherwell NU30 - Ward 54	Ward 54	No
20210372	E&E - EEDSM Energy Efficient Public Lighting	Support Services	Yes
20220110	E&E - Computer Systems Upgrade	System Enhancements	Yes
20220170	E&E - IPT Solution	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20220205	E&E: Re-configuration of Kwa-Ford Substation	Ward 25	No
20230014	2023 ISUPG: Informal Ele: Serv Con-ward 54 Nu30 Erf40006-40016	Ward 54	Yes
20230023	2023 ISUPG-Informal Electrifi-Service Con- Ward 31 Vistarus	Ward 31	Yes
20230024	2023 ISUPG-Informal Elect-Serv Con: Ward4 Walmer Erf1948 TRA	Ward 4	Yes
20230338	Bayland Informal Settlement smart meters - Ward 52	Ward 52	Yes
20230339	Street Lighting - KwaZakhele1 Ward 21	Ward 21	Yes
20230339	Street Lighting - KwaZakhele1 Ward 21	Support Services	Yes
20230341	Street Lighting - New Brighton Ward 15	Ward 15	Yes
20230342	Street Lighting - Soweto on Sea - Ibhayi Ward 28	Ward 28	Yes
20230343	Street Lighting - KwaZakhele Ward 19	Ward 19	Yes
20230344	Street Lighting - New Brighton 2 Ward 16	Ward 16	Yes
20230345	Street Lighting - New Brighton Ward 17	Ward 17	Yes
20230346	Street Lighting - KwaZakhele Ward 24	Ward 24	Yes
20230347	Street Lighting - Salt Lake Ward 31	Ward 31	Yes
	Human Settlements		
20110092	Missionvale - Roadworks	Ward 31	Yes
20120031	Kwazakhele: Ekhumphumleni - Roadworks	Ward 19	Yes
20120047	Walmer Development - Roadworks	Ward 4	Yes
20120059	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Roadworks	Ward 10	Yes
20130040	Nkatha/Seyisi - Roadworks	Ward 19	Yes
20170067	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Stormwater	Ward 10	Yes

Capital Programme by Project by Ward: 2022/23			
Project ID	Capital Project	Ward(s) affected	Works complete (Yes/No)
20170068	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Water Reticulation	Ward 10	Yes
20170071	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Sewer Reticulation	Ward 10	Yes
20170081	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Water Reticulation	Ward 45	Yes
20170083	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Sewer Reticulation	Ward 45	Yes
20170084	Nkatha/Seyisi - Stormwater	Ward 19	Yes
20170086	Nkatha/Seyisi - Water Reticulation	Ward 19	Yes
20170088	Nkatha/Seyisi - Sewer Reticulation	Ward 19	Yes
20170091	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) - Stormwater	Ward 29	Yes
20170093	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) - Water Reticulation	Ward 29	Yes
20170096	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) - Sewer Reticulation	Ward 29	Yes
20170108	Walmer Development - Stormwater	Ward 4	Yes
20170109	Walmer Development - Water Reticulation	Ward 4	Yes
20170110	Walmer Development - Sewer Reticulation	Ward 4	Yes
20170191	Kwazakhele: Ekuphumleni - Water Reticulation	Ward 19	Yes
20170192	Kwazakhele: Ekuphumleni - Sewer Reticulation	Ward 19	Yes
20182298	Kwazakhele: Ekuphumleni - Stormwater	Ward 19	Yes
20190003	Missionvale - Stormwater	Ward 31	Yes
20190104	Connections and Water Meters	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20200277	Uitenhage infill sites / In Situ- Roadworks	Ward 48, Ward 50	Yes
20200278	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Stormwater	Ward 48, Ward 50, Ward 51, Ward 53	Yes
20200279	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Water Reticulation	Ward 48, Ward 50, Ward 51, Ward 53	Yes
20200280	Uitenhage Infill Sites/ In Situ - Sewer Reticulation	Ward 48, Ward 50, Ward 51, Ward 53	Yes
20210147	Mandela Village 71 Sites - Water Reticulation	Ward 18	Yes
20210148	Mandela Village 71 Sites - Sewer Reticulation	Ward 18	Yes
20220068	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	Ward 41	Yes
20220069	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Stormwater Reticulation	Ward 41	Yes
20220072	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Roadworks	Ward 19	Yes
20220073	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Stormwater Reticulation	Ward 19	Yes
20220074	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Water Reticulation	Ward 19	Yes
20220075	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Sewer Reticulation	Ward 19	Yes
20230015	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Roadworks	Ward 45	Yes
20230017	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Stormwater Reticulation	Ward 45	Yes
20230018	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Water Reticulation	Ward 45	Yes
20230019	Kwanobuhle Area 11 PH6: Sewer Reticulation	Ward 45	Yes
20230021	Land Acquisition: Seaview Housing Development	Land Acquisition	Yes
20230060	Erf 1948 Walmer Development - Fencing	Ward 4	Yes
20230061	Mandela Village 71 Sites - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	Ward 18	Yes
20230062	Mandela Village 71 Sites - Stormwater Reticulation	Ward 18	Yes
	Public Health		
20170131	Air Pollution Monitoring Equipment	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20190148	Beach Development - Summerstrand	Ward 2	Yes
20190156	Upgrade and Development of Forest Hill Cemetery	Ward 2	Yes
20190162	Upgrade and Development of Bloemendal Cemetery	Ward 38	Yes
20190168	Upgrade and Development of Matanzima Cemetery	Ward 47	Yes
20190171	PH - Upgrade and Development of Motherwell Cemetery	Ward 53	Yes
20190195	Upgrading of Uitenhage Depot into Wellness Centre	Ward 48	Yes
20190198	Upgrading of Ablution Facility - Peter Gibbs Nursery	Ward 3	Yes
20190283	Upgrade of Uitenhage Dog Pound	Ward 48	Yes
20190298	Occupational Health and Wellness Centre - Walmer	Ward 4	Yes
20190307	Procurement of Specialised Vehicles - Public Health	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20190308	Upgrading of Municipal Office and Ablution facilities	Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Municipal Buildings	Yes
20190313	PH: Purchase of Waste Containers	Public Health Services Projects	Yes
20200027	Specialised Medical Equipment	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20200289	Development of waste disposal facilities - Arlington	Ward 1, 998	Yes
20210218	Construction of Settlers Park office building	Ward 3, 996	Yes
20210219	PH: Purchase of Computer Equipment	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20210220	PH: Purchase of Office Furniture	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20210224	Beach Development - New Brighton	Ward 16	Yes
20210227	Upgrade and Development of Kabah Cemetery	Ward 50	Yes

Capital Programme by Project by Ward: 2022/23			
Project ID	Capital Project	Ward(s) affected	Works complete (Yes/No)
20210230	Infrastructure and Facilities for Male Initiation - ERF 2351	Public Health Services Projects	Yes
20210231	Non-Specialised Vehicles - Public Health	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20210232	Purchase of Secure Boat	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20210233	PH: Purchase of Plant and Equipment	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20210281	Construction of Animal Control Facility	Public Health Services Projects	Yes
20210307	Construction of waste drop-off sites - Walmer	Ward 4	Yes
20220115	Borehole project - Peter Gibbs road Nursery	Ward 3	Yes
20220118	Site development plans - Koedoeskloof landfill	Ward 52, 998	Yes
20220119	Waste - Fencing of Arlington disposal site	Ward 1, 998	Yes
20220174	Upgrade and Development of Walmer Gqeberha Cemetery	Ward 4	Yes
20230037	Construction of Waste drop-off sites - Qunu	Ward 29	Yes
	Roads & Stormwater		
20030475	New Brighton/Kwazakhele: Bulk Stormwater	Ward 19, Ward 21, Ward 999	No
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	Ward 4,14,15,17,18,23,24,26,27,28,29,30,31,33,36,37,38,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,50,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,999	No
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	Ward 3,6,10,17,19,25,32,34,35,39,40,42,44,45,46,47,53,56,57,58,999	No
20060229	IPTS - Work Package: Public Transport Facilities	General Improvements	No
20060237	Zwide Bulk Stormwater	General Improvements	Yes
20060241	Blue Horizon Bay Bulk Stormwater	Ward 40	Yes
20080080	Cannonville/Colchester: Stormwater improvements	Ward 53	No
20090038	Stormwater Improvements: Ikamvelihle	Ward 53	Yes
20162188	Wells Estate - Access Road	Ward 60	No
20170126	John Tallant Link Road	Ward 16, 19, 21, 999	No
20182556	Acquisition of Properties - Standford Road	Land Acquisition	Yes
20190048	IPTS - Upgrading of Njoli Street to a dual Carriageway-North	General Improvements	Yes
20190049	IPTS - Upgrading of Njoli Street to a dual Carriageway South	General Improvements	Yes
20190052	IPTS - Construction of a Holding Public Depot - Uitenhage	General Improvements	Yes
20190054	IPTS - The Development of Cleary Park Depot and Terminal	Ward 32	Yes
20190070	IPTS - Procurement of a transport modelling software package	System Enhancements	Yes
20190106	Small Plant & Equipment	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20190175	IPTS - Automated Fare Collection (AFC) System	System Enhancements	Yes
20190226	IPTS - Surfacing of IPTS Routes	General Improvements	Yes
20190289	New Laboratory equipment - Scientific Services	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20190290	Replacement of Laboratory equipment - Scientific Services	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20190294	Aluta Continua Access Road - Joe Slovo	Ward 36	No
20190297	Stormwater Improvements - Stokwe Street, ward 17	Ward 17	Yes
20190300	Stormwater Improvements - Msimka Street, ward 17	Ward 17	No
20200035	IPTS-Installation CCTV Equipment and Fibre for IPTS roll out	General Improvements	Yes
20200037	IPTS-Supply and Installation of traffic loops and signals	General Improvements	Yes
20200038	IPTS - Construction of bus Embayment's in IPTS Routes	General Improvements	Yes
20200050	Rehabilitate concrete roads	Ward 7,11,34,37	Yes
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	Ward 1,4,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,18,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,32,36,37,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,55,56,57,59,60,999	Yes
20200053	Upgrading of depots and offices	Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Municipal Buildings	Yes
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	Ward 4,14,15,17,22,23,24,26,27,46,48,55,57,58,59,60,999	Yes
20200055	Replacement vehicle fleet-Automotive Transport	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20200056	Roads-New /Replacement Vehicle fleet	Ward 995, Ward 999	Yes
20200058	Reconstruction of open canals Metro wide	Ward 43,48,50,999	No
20200059	Reconstruction of stormwater system - Uitenhage	General Improvements	Yes
20200060	Rehabilitation of Stormwater Ponds	Ward 58, Ward 999	Yes
20200061	Ground water improvements metro wide	General Improvements	Yes
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	Ward 4,38,41,43,52,55,59,999	No
20200064	Motherwell Canal Wetlands	Ward 60	Yes
20200065	New Traffic signals for roads intersections	General Improvements	Yes
20200068	TM24 Guidance Signs	General Improvements	No
20200069	Public Transport facilities	Ward 1,9,10,18,19,22,23,24,25,26,27,54,60,999	No

Capital Programme by Project by Ward: 2022/23			
Project ID	Capital Project	Ward(s) affected	Works complete (Yes/No)
20200070	Traffic Control Equipment	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	No
20200073	Upgrade Main Road through Swartkops	Ward 16	No
20200075	Rehabilitation of William Moffet Expressway	Ward 60	No
20200076	Facilities for the Disabled	General Improvements	Yes
20200077	Road upgrade to increase Capacity	Ward 3, 19, 999	No
20200078	Intersection Improvements	Ward 1, 10, 13, 18, 41, 45	Yes
20200082	Construction of footbridges	Ward 35, Ward 44	Yes
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and sidewalks	Ward 1, 10, 11, 13, 35, 51, 999	Yes
20200086	Rehabilitation of Bridge Structures	Ward 5, 15, 16, 46, 999	No
20200213	IPTS-Bus Rapid Transit	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20200271	IPTS -Prov Kerbside Shelters along IPTS Trunk Routes Feeders	General Improvements	Yes
20200272	IPTS -Construction of Sidewalks along IPTS trunk and feeders	General Improvements	Yes
20210093	IPTS - Widening of section in William Slammert Drive	General Improvements	No
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	Ward 2,3,5,6,7,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,21,28,32,33,34,35,40,41,42,43,44,45,46, 47,48,49,50,51,59,999	Yes
20210174	Roads - Peri - urban: Rehabilitation of gravel roads	Ward 29, Ward 999	Yes
20210176	Roads - Provision of Rudimentary Services	Ward 31, 33, 41, 54, 999	Yes
20210214	Roads: Purchase of Computer and Equipment	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20210277	IPTS - OMS APTMS Lite - Phase 2	System Enhancements	Yes
20220049	IPTS-Reconstruct Old Uitenhage	General Improvements	No
20220050	IPTS - TOC including Bus Priority	General Improvements	Yes
20220051	IPTS-Extension Booyens Park Drive from Chainage through to	General Improvements	No
20220111	Roads - Njoli Square Redevelopment	Ward 20, Ward 25	No
20220117	Roads- Tarring of circles-New Brighton	Ward 14, Ward 17	No
20220122	Roads-Reconstruction of Old PE-Uitenhage - Ward 31	Ward 31	No
20220133	IPTS - Construction of Arburn St from Cnr Dunbar Rd to Cnr W	General Improvements	No
20220137	IPTS - Infra Upgrades: Universal Access (Ramps, Teactile etc	General Improvements	Yes
20220168	IPTS - Refurbishment of Busses	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20220169	Construction of Bloemendal Arterial - Ward 36	Ward 36	Yes
20220200	Construction of Roads - Vistarus ward 31	Ward 31	Yes
20220202	Construction of Roads - Vastrap ward 29 Damascus and Benz Rd	Ward 29	Yes
20230016	2023 ISUPG-Con of road- Motherwell NU30- Sakhwatsha St W54	Ward 54	Yes
20230020	2023 ISUPG Con of Road - MWELL NU12-Khalakandla Str Ward 54	Ward 54	Yes
20230022	2023 ISUPG Cons of road- Mwell NU12- Khwebula Str ward54	Ward 54	Yes
20230034	2023 ISUPG Con of Road - Vistarus Ward 31 - Nofezile Street	Ward 31	Yes
20230043	2023 ISUPG-Con of Stormwater - Mwell NU30- Sakhwatsha St W54	Ward 54	Yes
20230044	2023 ISUPG Con of SW - Mwell NU12-Khalakandla Str Ward 54	Ward 54	Yes
20230045	2023 ISUPG Con of SW - MWELL NU12-Khwebula Str Ward 54	Ward 54	Yes
20230046	2023 ISUPG Con of SW - Vistarus Ward 31 - Nofezile Street	Ward 31	Yes
20230059	IPTS - Rehabilitation of Route 355	General Improvements	Yes
20230068	IPTS - Rehabilitation of Bridges	General Improvements	Yes
20230069	IPTS - Rehabilitation of Route 31	General Improvements	Yes
20230070	IPTS - STANDFORD ROAD STREETLIGHTING UPGRADE	General Improvements	Yes
20230071	IPTS - Traffic Calming and safety	General Improvements	Yes
20230072	N2 Node Development (Baywest Mall)	General Improvements	Yes
20230073	IPTS - Furniture for IPTS	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20230083	2023 ISUPG - Edongweni (Mavuso Layout) - Rehab of stormwater	Ward 19	Yes
20230084	2023 ISUPG-Khayamandi Phase 2-Con of road - Aramono Ward 41	Ward 41	Yes
20230085	2023 ISUPG-Joe Slovo-Con of road at Chwama & Zamdela Ward 41	Ward 41	Yes
20230353	Renewal of Gravel Roads - Nggezengale & Romania Str ward 38	Ward 38	Yes
20230357	Renewal of Gravel Roads - Cameroon & Conifer Street ward38	Ward 38	Yes
	Safety & Security		
20140015	Vehicles for Safety and Security (Security Only)	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20170142	S&S: Purchase of Vehicles for Metro Police	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20170145	Disaster Recovery Centre - Information Security	Systems Enhancements	Yes

Capital Programme by Project by Ward: 2022/23			
Project ID	Capital Project	Ward(s) affected	Works complete (Yes/No)
20190124	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Disaster Management	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20190125	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Security Services	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20190142	Replacement of Generators at Traffic Services Buildings	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20190228	Purchase of Radios for Safety and Security Directorate	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20190232	Purchase of Off-Road Vehicles for Fire & Emergency Services	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20200118	Construction of Disaster Management Offices - Despatch	Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Municipal Buildings	No
20200138	Traffic: Rehab of Traffic & Licensing Buildings - Korsten	Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Municipal Buildings	Yes
20210195	Traffic: Rehabilitation of DLTC Test Yards - Korsten	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20210195	Traffic: Rehabilitation of DLTC Test Yards - Korsten	Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Municipal Buildings	Yes
20210197	Traffic: Law Enforcement Equipment	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20210199	Purchase of Server for South End Fire Station	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20210204	Upgrade of Kwanobuhle Fire Station	Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Municipal Buildings	Yes
20210206	Refurbishment / Renewal of Govan Mbeki Fire Station	Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Municipal Buildings	Yes
20210207	Refurbishment / Renewal of Miramar Fire Station	General Improvements	Yes
20210208	Replacement of Engine Bay doors at South End Fire Station	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20210379	Safer City: Purchase & Install IP & smart cameras	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20220061	Purchase and Installation of Shelving at Armoury - Sidwell	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20220062	Security: Renewal of Carports at Armoury - Sidwell	Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Municipal Buildings	Yes
20230049	FIRE: Purchase of Water Tankers	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
	Sanitation		
20182411	1411: Driftsands Collector Sewer Augmentation Phase 2	Sanitation Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20182418	Augment Collector Sewer Walmer Heights & Mount Pleasant	Sanitation Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20182423	BEP: Supply and install communal ablutions	Sanitation Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20182425	Lorraine-Bulk Sewer Augmentation	Sanitation Network Expansion and Rehabilitation, Ward 8	Yes
20182428	1411: Swartskops Low Level Collector Sewer Upgrade	Sanitation Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20182431	Fishwater Flats WWTW Grit & Sludge Treatment Facility	Sanitation Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	No
20190244	Purchase of Vehicles for Sanitation Services	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20190251	Sanitation Services : Office Accommodation	Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Municipal Buildings	Yes
20190252	Sanitation: Improvements to Sewerage System	Sanitation Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20190257	Sanitation: Rehabilitation of Pump Stations	Sanitation Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20190259	Sanitation: Purchase of Telemetry Equipment for Pump Station	Sanitation Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20200283	Sanitation: Major Wastewater Projects	Sanitation Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20200319	Sanitation: Purchase of Small Plant & Equipment	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20210243	Sanitation: Purchase of Computer Equipment	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20230010	Reinstatement of Electrical Infrastructure at Fishwater Flat	Sanitation Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	No
20230012	Sanitation: Construction of Communal Ablution Facilities	Sanitation Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20230336	Sanitation: Purchase of Chemical Toilets	Sanitation Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20230337	Sanitation: Purchase of Vacuum Tankers	Sanitation Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
	SRAC		
20060113	Upgrade and Restoration of Libraries - Main Library	Ward 5	Yes
20162174	Rehabilitation of Red Location Precinct Buildings	Ward 15	Yes
20182619	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 42 (Kwanobuhle)	Ward 42	Yes
20190151	Wells Estate Beach- Upgrade of Infrastructure	Ward 60	Yes
20190154	Happy Valley - Upgrade of Infrastructure	Ward 2	Yes
20190157	SRAC: Motherwell library roof replacement	Ward 57	Yes
20190158	SRAC: Upgrade and restoration of libraries - Zwile	Ward 26	Yes
20190160	SRAC: Chatty library roof replacement	Ward 29	Yes
20190320	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 21 (Kwazakhele)	Ward 21	Yes
20190321	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 55 (Motherwell)	Ward 55	Yes
20190432	SRAC: Gelvandale Sports field Astro turf	Ward 11	Yes
20200225	Re-Construction of Kwanobuhle Library	Ward 44	Yes
20200233	Rehabilitation of Main Pavilion - Uitenhage sports fields	Ward 50	Yes
20200237	Replacement of cork floor - Uitenhage indoor centre	Ward 50	Yes
20210217	Construction of new lifeguard house at Sardinia bay	Ward 1	No
20210229	Construction of new greenhouse at Buxton road Nursery	Ward 51	Yes
20220097	Rehabilitation of Mendi Arts Centre	Ward 14	Yes

Capital Programme by Project by Ward: 2022/23			
Project ID	Capital Project	Ward(s) affected	Works complete (Yes/No)
20220099	Upgrade of Raymond Mhlaba Swimming Pool	Ward 58	Yes
20220100	Upgrade of Lillian Ngoyi Centre	Ward 21	Yes
20220101	Upgrade of Newton Park swimming pool	Ward 7	Yes
20220103	Rehabilitation of St Georges swimming pool	Ward 3	Yes
20220103	Rehabilitation of St Georges swimming pool	Ward 5, 996	Yes
20220104	Upgrading of Motherwell NU2 Stadium	Ward 56, 996	Yes
20220105	NU 1 Motherwell Sports Facility	Ward 56	Yes
20220128	Upgrade and development of Public open spaces - Lea Park	Ward	Yes
20220129	Upgrade and development of Public open spaces - Stent Park	Ward 2	Yes
20220130	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Liza Park	Ward 7	Yes
20220131	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - Hippo Park	Ward 54	No
20220132	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - Mgwanyana Park	Ward 53	Yes
20220134	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - ZK Matthews Park	Ward 59	Yes
20220135	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Langalibelele park	Ward 36	Yes
20220136	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Liberty Park	Ward 48	Yes
20220138	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - Trafalgar park	Ward 5	Yes
20220141	Matanzima fencing Extension	Ward 47	Yes
20220175	Upgrade of Walmer Sport field	Ward 3, 999	Yes
20220176	Upgrade of Zokwana Sport field	Ward 19, 996	Yes
20220177	Purchase of 2X VW Caddy (Library)	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20220178	Upgrade of Salamntu / Qege Sports field	Ward 24	Yes
20220179	Purchase of new Double cab Bakkie(Library)	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20220181	Dwesi Library fencing	Ward 36	Yes
20220182	Windvogel caretaker cottage	Ward 32	Yes
20220183	Upgrading of Chevrolet caretaker cottage	Ward 14	Yes
20220184	Walmer Library fencing	Ward 3	Yes
20220185	Upgrade of Walmer MPC - Caretaker Cottage	Ward 3, 996	Yes
20220189	Rehabilitation of Park Drive Museum	Ward 5, 996	Yes
20220191	Despatch caretaker cottage	Ward 52	Yes
20220192	Installation of spectator fencing at Wolfson stadium	Ward 19, 996	Yes
20220193	Rehabilitation of Dan Qege facility	Ward 28	Yes
20230029	Construction of Borehole & provision of water tanks: Ext 37	Ward 37	Yes
20230031	Construction of Ablution Facilities:Ext 37 Sports field	Ward 37	Yes
20230032	Upgrade of Them bani sport field in Kamesh Uitenhage - Instal	Ward 48	Yes
20230063	Algoa Park Library fencing	Ward 31	Yes
20230064	West end Library fencing	Ward 35	Yes
20230067	ELUKHANYISWENI LIBRARY FENCING	Ward 42	Yes
20230074	Fencing of Bethelsdorp sport field (Phase 2)	Ward 37	Yes
20230076	Upgrade of Uitenhage indoor centre	Ward 51	Yes
20230077	Purchase of Ride On Grass Cutter x 2.	General Improvements	Yes
	Water		
20042883	Water Services:Older Dams Pipelines Augmentation	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20162356	Water Services:Advanced Meter Infrastructure	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20182414	Groundwater : Drought : Drilling & Equipping of Boreholes	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	No
20190159	Water Services:Nooitgedagt Low Level Scheme - Phase 3	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20190163	Water Services:Purchase of New Vehicles	Vehicles Acquisition and Replacement for Provision of Service Delivery	Yes
20190235	Water Services:Rehabilitation of Water Pump Stations	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	No
20190236	Construction of Coegakop Water Treatment Works (NON-MDRG)	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	No
20190237	Water Services:Bulk Water Metering + Control	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20190239	Water Services:Installation of Zone Water Meters	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20190241	Water Services:Purchase of Telemetry Equipment	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20190242	Water Services:Upgrading Groendal Water Treatment Works	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20200008	Water: Installation of Standpipes and Associated Water Meter	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	No
20200088	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Airport	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20200089	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Churchill	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20200090	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Kabega	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20200143	Water: Purchase and Installation of Water Meters	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20200151	Renewal of Water Pipelines	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	No

Capital Programme by Project by Ward: 2022/23			
Project ID	Capital Project	Ward(s) affected	Works complete (Yes/No)
20200153	NOOITGEDAGT: NEW PUMP SETS - M/WELL + STANFORD RD PUMP STATION	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	No
20200318	Water: Purchase of Computer Equipment	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20200321	Water: Purchase of Furniture & Office Equipment.	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	Yes
20210058	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Helenvale	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210059	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Govan Mbeki, Ibhayi	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210060	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Ibhayi	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210078	Upgrade of Kwanobuhle Water Pump Station	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210245	Renewal of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Walmer	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210246	Renewal of Water pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Summerstrand	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210247	Renewal of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Central	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210248	Renewal of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Newton Park	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210249	Renewal of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Algoa Park	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210250	Renewal of Water Pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Gelvandale	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210251	Renewal of Water pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Shauderville	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210252	Renewal of Water pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in New Brighton	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210253	Renewal of Water pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Kwazakhele	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210254	Renewal of Water pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Zwide	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210255	Renewal of Water pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Bethelsdorp	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	No
20210256	Renewal of Water pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Motherwell	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210257	Renewal of Water pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Uitenhage	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210258	Renewal of Water pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Bloemendal	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210259	Renewal of Water pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Kwanobuhle	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210260	Renewal of Water pipelines, Valves & Hydrants in Despatch	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20210274	Upgrade of Linton Grange WTW	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20220063	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Motherwell - Chelsea	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20220065	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Nooitgedagt	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20220066	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Loerie - Summit - Chelsea	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20220067	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Groendal	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes
20230011	Installation of Standpipes & associated infrastructure-ISUP	Water Network Expansion and Rehabilitation	Yes

APPENDIX P – SERVICE CONNECTION BACKLOGS AT SCHOOLS AND CLINICS

The Municipality has no backlogs for schools or clinics. Connections are provided as and when required.

APPENDIX Q – SERVICE BACKLOGS EXPERIENCED BY THE COMMUNITY WHERE ANOTHER SPHERE OF GOVERNMENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERVICE PROVISION

Clinics and schools falls under the responsibility of the Eastern Cape Provincial Government. The Municipality has no backlogs for schools or clinics. Connections are provided as and when required.

The Municipality is responsible for the provision of services such as housing, sports fields and licensing and testing centres. Information with regard to the latter is reflected in Chapter 3 of this Annual Report.

APPENDIX R – DECLARATION OF LOANS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Declaration of Loans and Grants made by the Municipality: 2022/23	
All Organisation or Person in receipt of Loans /Grants provided by the municipality	Value 2022/23 R' 000
Arts and Culture	
EC Philharmonic Society	100 000
Eastern Province Society of Arts and Crafts t/a ArtsEC (Community Art Centre	30 000
Feather Market Organ Society	45 000
Friends of Nelson Mandela Bay Art Museum	50 000
Educational Institutions	
Anchor of Hope Community Development	32 100
Bright Sun Day Care Centre	30 000
Charlotte's Educare Centre	25 000
Chuma Day Care Centre	14 000
Diana Davis Creche	14 000
Elite Educare Centre	11 300
Ikamvalethu Christian Day Care and Creche	9 000
Iliso Community Creche and Pre-School	20 000
Ivy Gcina Pre-School	25 000
Khanyisa Pre-school	30 000
Kideo Learning Centre	12 000
Koester Day Care Centre	21 000
Licebo Day Care Centre for Special Needs	14 000
Lihlombe Educare Centre	16 000
Little Flower Day Care Centre	21 000
Masinyusane Development	40 000
Mvumelwano Pre-School	12 000
New Dawn Educare Centre	10 000
Njongozabantu Educare Centre	10 000
Nobandla Educare Centre	25 000
Nobuntu Educare Centre (Despatch)	12 699
Nomonde Educare Centre	20 000
Siduli Day Care Centre	12 000
Sikhulise Pre-School	12 000
Siyahluma Pre-School (Motherwell)	14 000
Sizamokuhle Centre	10 000
Sopakama Educare Centre	5 500
The Chain Centre	26 800
Tina's Pre-School and Nursery	16 000
Umcosa Play and Learn Centre	25 000
Zizamele Educare Centre	14 000
Zizamele Pre-School	14 000
Other	
Zwartkops Conservancy	264 286
Sports	
EP Hockey Federation	150 000
South African Football Association – Nelson Mandela Bay	660 000
United Through Sports (formerly known as Umzingisi Foundation)	50 000
Welfare	
ACVV Algoa Park Govan Mbeki	20 000

Declaration of Loans and Grants made by the Municipality: 2022/23	
All Organisation or Person in receipt of Loans /Grants provided by the municipality	Value 2022/23 R' 000
ACVV Despatch	10 000
ACVV Despatch Service Centre for the Aged	7 820
ACVV PE Central: Kamvalethu Drop-in Centre	16 200
ACVV PE South	22 500
ACVV PE West - Huis Genot	20 000
Association for the Physically Disabled: Eastern Cape Region	150 000
Aurora Fundraising and Special Care Centre	230 000
Cerebral Palsy Association Eastern Cape	97 755
Cheshire Home Summerstrand	35 000
Christelike Maatskaplike Raad van die Ring van Uitenhage (CMR PE)	72 780
Christelike Maatskaplike Raad van die Ring van Uitenhage (CMR Uitenhage)	30 000
EP Child and Youth Care Centre	200 000
Emmanuel Advice Care Centre	14 500
Giving Gifts of Love New-borns	43 000
Harvest Community Project Multi – Purpose Centre	65 000
Masizakhe Community Development	50 000
MTR Smit Children's Haven	200 000
Nazareth House	100 000
New Life Crisis Pregnancy Centre	38 330
Nkosinathi Foundation of the Blind and Partially Sighted People	200 000
Northwood Children's Hospice	88 000
Peddie Development Centre	50 000
Retina South Africa – PE Branch	45 000
SANTA PE	200 000
Sonwabise Community Centre	40 000
St Francis Hospice Association	200 000
Thand'Usana Babies Safe Home	40 000
The Animal Welfare Society	200 000
The Executive Council of the AFM: Umephi Daleview Foster Care Home	111 660
Yizani Sakhe Community Building Programme	14 600

APPENDIX S – DECLARATION OF RETURNS NOT MADE IN DUE TIME UNDER MFMA SECTION 71

On a monthly basis a detailed financial report as mandated in terms of Section 71 of MFMA is tabled at Budget and Treasury Standing Committee (the Committee mandated by the Executive Mayor to deal with financial related matters). In addition, the required Section 71 reports are submitted to National Treasury on a monthly basis in the prescribed format.

It is also important to note that the submission of Section 71 Reports is strictly monitored by National Treasury to such an extent that if any municipality fails to comply with same there will be implications that may include non-transfer of grants (e.g., Equitable Share / USDG etc).

APPENDIX T – NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL OUTCOMES FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

National and Provincial Outcomes for Local Government	
Outcome/Output	Progress to date
Output: Improving access to basic services	<p>Access to Basic Services:</p> <p>During the 2022/23 financial year, the Municipality recorded the following service delivery statistics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504 state subsidised housing units completed. • 505 formal sites serviced. • 1291 dwellings provided with connections to the mains electricity supply by the Municipality • 67% of known informal settlements receiving integrated waste handling services. <p>Access to Free Basic Services:</p> <p>The Municipality has an Assistance to the Poor (ATTP) Scheme in place. In terms thereof, the Municipality provided free basic services (water, electricity, sanitation, refuse) to 45,612 qualifying households, the value of the free basic services was R302,003,267.</p>
Output: Implementation of the Community Work Programme	CDWs are recruited directly by CoGTA and report directly to CoGTA.
Output: Deepen democracy through a refined Ward Committee model	Altogether 60 Ward Committees are fully operational / functional as from December 2022.
Output: Administrative and financial capability	<p>CREDIT RATING:</p> <p>B2/Aa3.za, stable</p>

VOLUME II

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

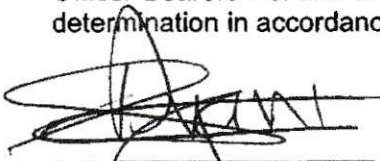
AUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended

30 June 2023

I am responsible for the preparation of these financial statements, which are set out on pages 1 to 106, in terms of section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors, as disclosed in note 25 of these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs' determination in accordance with the Act.


Mr C Dyani

30 November 2023

BA (Development Studies)
BA (Honours) Development Studies
Master's in Development Studies
Post Graduate Diploma in Management in the field of Public Development Sector
Monitoring & Evaluation
Masters in Town and Regional Planning

ACTING CITY MANAGER

**NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 30 JUNE 2023**

INDEX

Page

General Information	1
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Financial Performance	4
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	6
The Statement of Cash Flows	7
Accounting Policies	8
Notes to the Financial Statements	40
Appendix A: Disclosures of Conditional Grants and Subsidies in terms of section. 123 of the MFMA, 56 of 2003 - Unaudited	105
Appendix B: Analysis of Total Accumulated Surplus - Unaudited	106

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 30 JUNE 2023

General Information

Legal form of entity	It is a Metropolitan Municipality established in terms of section 155 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)
Nature of business and principal activities	Local Government
	The principal activities that are in line with section 152 (1) of the Constitution of RSA (Act 108 of 1996) are as follows:
	- To provide democratic and accountable government to the local communities;
	- To ensure sustainable service delivery to communities;
	- To promote social and economic development;
	- To promote a safe and healthy environment; and
	- To encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.
	The Municipality's operations are governed by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998), the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) and various other acts and regulations.
Executive Mayor	Cllr G van Niekerk
Deputy Executive Mayor	Cllr B Lobishe
Speaker	Cllr E Johnson
Chief Whip	Cllr W Jikeka
Members of the Mayoral Committee	Cllr K Ngqisha (Infrastructure and Engineering) Cllr Z Sikawuti (Electricity and Energy) Cllr B Murray (Roads and Transport) Cllr Y Pali (Corporate Services and Human Resources) Cllr J Mitchell (Safety and Security) Cllr S Lindoor (Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture) Cllr M Kamana (Sports, Recreation Arts and Culture) Cllr TCS Buyeye (Public Health) Cllr T Mafana (Human Settlements) Cllr BN Mafaya (Budget and Treasury)
Accounting Officer (City Manager)	Dr NL Nqwazi
Chief Financial Officer	S Thys

Chief Operating Officer (COO)	Mr C Dyani
Chief of Staff	Mr V Padayachy
Metro Police Chief	Mr A Moses (Acting)
Executive Directors	Ms N Xhego (Corporate Services) Mr M Pebane (Acting) (Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture) Ms C Williams (Acting) (Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture) Mr S Mvunelwa (Public Health) Mr T Mfeya (Human Settlements) Mr L Magalela (Electricity and Energy) Vacant (Infrastructure and Engineering) Mr Y Gaffore (Acting) (Roads and Transport) Mr W Prins (Acting) (Safety and Security)
Members of the Audit Committee	Mr YE Amod (Chairperson) Mr D De Lange Ms M Wait Ms R Shaw Mr S Nyenyiso
Registered Office	1 st Floor City Hall Govan Mbeki Avenue Gqeberha 6001
Business Address	1 st Floor City Hall Govan Mbeki Avenue Gqeberha 6001
Postal Address	P O Box 116 Gqeberha 6000
Bankers	ABSA
Auditors	Auditor-General (SA)
Physical Address of Auditors	69 Frere Road Vincent East London 5247
Postal Address of Auditors	P O Box 13252 East London 5217

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 30 JUNE 2023

		ECONOMIC ENTITY		MUNICIPALITY	
	Note	Actual 2023 R	Restated 2022 R	Actual 2023 R	Restated 2022 R
NET ASSETS					
Total Net Assets					
Total Accumulated Funds		21,849,860,341	19,024,573,461	21,811,972,307	18,999,035,026
LIABILITIES					
Non-current Liabilities		3,803,041,207	3,826,209,249	3,798,658,361	3,825,668,899
Long-term Liabilities	2	1,153,063,003	1,054,416,477	1,148,680,157	1,053,876,127
Non-current Provisions - Employee Benefits	3.1	2,078,364,463	2,186,115,700	2,078,364,463	2,186,115,700
Non-current Provisions - Other	3.2	571,613,741	585,677,072	571,613,741	585,677,072
Current Liabilities		3,746,198,022	3,711,380,462	3,715,054,321	3,676,073,863
Current Provisions - Employee Benefits	4.1	604,634,204	586,839,429	598,342,375	580,911,374
Current Provisions - Other	4.2	61,000	329,489	61,000	329,489
Consumer Deposits	5	155,527,819	156,560,216	155,527,819	156,560,216
Trade and Other Payables	6	2,302,746,560	2,096,472,517	2,285,244,613	2,080,163,096
Transfers and Subsidies	7	190,569,231	365,293,015	185,445,251	360,636,959
VAT	8	300,372,408	313,038,339	298,146,463	304,625,272
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	2	192,286,800	192,847,457	192,286,800	192,847,457
Total Liabilities		7,549,239,229	7,537,589,711	7,513,712,682	7,501,742,762
ASSETS					
Non-current Assets		19,584,096,817	18,637,697,865	19,548,671,935	18,614,243,181
Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)	9	19,057,011,761	18,079,873,874	19,022,651,405	18,057,546,666
Heritage Assets	10	220,196,693	218,613,163	219,946,193	218,362,663
Intangible Assets	11	43,409,499	56,360,935	42,595,473	55,483,959
Investment Property	12	142,511,606	147,161,374	142,511,606	147,161,374
Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions	13	77,937,439	84,577,771	77,937,439	84,577,771
Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	13	43,029,819	51,110,748	43,029,819	51,110,748
Current Assets		9,815,002,753	7,924,465,307	9,777,013,054	7,886,534,607
Inventory	14	183,166,395	183,439,809	182,973,367	183,259,020
Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions	15	4,138,225,439	2,378,195,724	4,138,225,439	2,378,195,724
Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	15	353,945,151	335,786,247	353,945,151	335,786,247
Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	16	788,056	678,937	785,956	676,837
Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions	16	321,454,306	240,843,185	350,020,480	289,644,057
Call Deposits and Investments	17	4,577,462,833	3,861,790,425	4,577,462,833	3,861,790,425
Call Deposits and Investments - Other	18	2,387,624	2,163,388	2,387,624	2,163,388
Bank Balances and Cash	19	237,572,949	921,567,592	171,212,204	835,018,909
Total Assets		29,399,099,570	26,562,163,172	29,325,684,989	26,500,777,788

(Please note: SURPLUS for the year R2 825 962 349 less Transfers and Subsidies - Capital R 1 478 761 187 (Refer note 22.10, 22.25, 22.26) = True SURPLUS for the year in the amount of R1 347 201 162)

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Restated 2022 R			Actual 2023 R	Approved Original Budget 2023 R	Adjustments 2023 R	Approved Final Budget 2023 R	Variance between Final Budget and Actual R	%	No.
REVENUE									
Exchange revenue									
7,996,019,763	Service Charges	21.1	10,568,499,793	8,473,842,000	1,404,649,860	9,878,491,860	(690,007,933)	-7%	
181,499,103	Interest earned - External Investments		331,112,632	177,308,000	15,239,910	192,547,910	(138,564,722)	-72%	1
382,204,440	Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors		718,826,548	291,516,870	154,205,670	445,722,540	(273,104,008)	-61%	2
19,217,599	Licences and Permits		21,437,830	16,847,650	309,800	17,157,450	(4,280,380)	-25%	3
33,946,956	Rental of Facilities and Equipment	23.1	30,762,294	29,487,990	19,930	29,507,920	(1,254,374)	-4%	
4,032,166	Income for Agency Services		4,329,093	3,453,110	0	3,453,110	(875,983)	-25%	4
106,482,113	Other Revenue	23.2	103,679,778	148,589,000	(5,607,000)	142,982,000	39,302,222	27%	5
739,753	Gain on disposal of Property Plant and Equipment	35.8.2	359,800		450,000	450,000	90,200	20%	6
Non-exchange revenue									
701,573,000	Other Revenue	23.2	754,473,000	754,473,000	0	754,473,000	0	0%	
2,654,802,017	Property Rates	20	2,738,529,554	2,838,816,470	0	2,838,816,470	100,286,916	4%	
115,801,941	Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors		182,802,273	108,110,860	0	108,110,860	(74,691,413)	-69%	2
105,050,761	Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	21.2	77,510,533	94,347,080	(16,000,000)	78,347,080	836,547	1%	
2,154,330,425	Transfers and Subsidies	22	3,033,043,120	2,693,081,000	169,454,710	2,862,535,710	(170,507,410)	-6%	
1,416	Licences and Permits		1,062	2,320	0	2,320	1,258	0%	
14,455,701,453	Total Revenue		18,565,367,310	15,629,875,350	1,722,722,880	17,352,598,230	(1,212,769,080)		
EXPENDITURE									
3,622,265,192	Employee Related Costs	24	3,672,071,462	4,171,912,000	(22,963,000)	4,148,949,000	476,877,538	11%	7
75,900,104	Remuneration of Councillors	25	81,903,295	87,809,450	85,970	87,895,420	5,992,125	7%	
3,036,462,331	Debt Impairment - Receivables	26	4,012,487,242	2,182,494,810	1,066,781,720	3,249,276,530	(763,210,712)	-23%	8
50,231,639	Debt Impairment - Other	26	34,433,525	38,559,190	(9,999,720)	28,559,470	(5,874,055)	-21%	9
125,549,596	Finance Charges	27	131,488,708	123,595,680	0	123,595,680	(7,893,028)	-6%	
4,377,705,071	Bulk Purchases	28	4,705,197,690	4,705,311,840	49,313,160	4,754,625,000	49,427,310	1%	
122,525,960	Transfers and Subsidies	29	103,669,390	189,049,000	3,159,000	192,208,000	88,538,610	46%	10
864,875,308	Contracted Services	30.1	947,337,198	1,560,172,000	(131,774,000)	1,428,398,000	481,060,802	34%	11
600,831,132	Other Expenditure	30.2	686,791,408	728,250,000	42,881,000	771,131,000	84,339,592	11%	12
126,058,372	Other Materials	30.3	115,540,382	297,844,000	13,852,000	311,696,000	196,155,618	63%	13
950,750,238	Depreciation	31.1	977,830,174	1,294,834,000	(1,667,000)	1,293,167,000	290,694,004	22%	14
49,701,970	Amortisation	31.2	14,839,523		0		0	0%	
18,055,238	Impairment	35.7	9,803,299		0		0	0%	
224,758,121	Losses	35.8.1	258,361,264	70,655,000	0	70,655,000	(187,706,264)	-266%	15
14,245,670,272	Total Expenditure		15,751,754,560	15,450,486,970	1,009,669,130	16,460,156,100	708,401,540		
210,031,181	Surplus for the year		2,813,612,750	179,388,380	713,053,750	892,442,130	(1,921,170,620)		

Refer to Note 53 of the Financial Statements for explanation of variances

(Please note: SURPLUS for the year R2 813 612 750 less Transfers and Subsidies - Capital R 1 478 184 104 (Refer note 22.10, 22.25, 22.26) = True SURPLUS for the year in the amount of R1 335 428 646)

NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY	
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023	
	<u>Accumulated Surplus</u>
	R
Balance at 01 July 2021 as previously reported	18,761,806,139
Restatements (Refer note 40.2)	51,214,953
Restated Balance at 01 July 2021	18,813,021,092
Surplus for the year as previously reported	277,046,983
Decrease in Surplus (Refer note 40.1.1)	(65,152,608)
Restated Surplus for the year	211,894,375
Transfer to Revenue from Self Insurance Reserve	(342,006)
Restated Balance at 30 June 2022	19,024,573,461
Balance at 01 July 2022	19,024,573,461
Surplus for the year	2,825,962,349
Transfer to Revenue from Self Insurance Reserve	(675,469)
Balance at 30 June 2023	21,849,860,341

NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY	
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023	
	<u>Accumulated Surplus</u>
	R
Balance at 01 July 2021 as previously reported	18,738,130,897
Restatements (Refer note 40.2)	51,214,953
Restated Balance at 01 July 2021	18,789,345,850
Surplus for the year as previously reported	275,183,790
Decrease in Surplus (Refer note 40.1.1)	(65,152,608)
Restated Surplus for the year	210,031,182
Transfer to Revenue from Self Insurance Reserve	(342,006)
Restated Balance at 30 June 2022	18,999,035,026
Balance at 01 July 2022	18,999,035,026
Surplus for the year	2,813,612,750
Transfer to Revenue from Self Insurance Reserve	(675,469)
Balance at 30 June 2023	21,811,972,307

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		ECONOMIC ENTITY		MUNICIPALITY	
	Note	Actual 2023 R	Restated 2022 R	Actual 2023 R	Restated 2022 R
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other		11,952,962,660	11,674,132,744	11,916,527,729	11,467,583,102
- Sale of goods and services, fines and taxes levied and Other Revenue		8,892,211,831	9,059,649,447	8,873,443,158	8,855,796,842
- Transfers and Subsidies		2,725,320,908	2,429,230,512	2,712,196,175	2,429,230,512
- Interest received		335,429,921	185,252,785	330,888,396	182,555,748
Cash paid to suppliers and employees		(10,495,190,748)	(10,010,643,868)	(10,451,628,574)	(9,828,478,790)
- Employee Costs		(3,807,182,600)	(3,593,768,873)	(3,756,397,869)	(3,540,096,813)
- Suppliers		(6,563,200,954)	(6,294,479,916)	(6,570,423,511)	(6,165,986,898)
- Finance Cost	27	(124,807,194)	(122,395,079)	(124,807,194)	(122,395,079)
CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS	32	1,457,771,912	1,663,488,876	1,464,899,155	1,639,104,312
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Purchase of PPE		(1,507,947,896)	(1,203,523,870)	(1,494,895,451)	(1,200,353,843)
Purchase of Intangible assets		(1,959,287)	(869,790)	(1,951,037)	(692,790)
Purchase of Heritage assets		(455,000)	0	(455,000)	0
Proceeds on disposal of assets		359,800	763,324	359,800	739,753
Loss on disposal of assets		(5,187,007)	(5,290,635)	(5,187,007)	(5,290,635)
Increase in Other Non-Current Receivables		0	0	0	0
NET CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1,515,189,390)	(1,208,920,971)	(1,502,128,695)	(1,205,597,515)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Increase in Consumer Deposits		0	0	0	0
Movement in Long-term loans (External)	33	(192,847,457)	(196,369,125)	(192,847,457)	(196,369,125)
Increase in Borrowings	33	281,942,700	254,244,700	281,942,700	254,244,700
NET CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		89,095,243	57,875,575	89,095,243	57,875,575
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		31,677,765	512,443,480	51,865,703	491,382,372
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		4,783,358,017	4,270,914,537	4,696,809,334	4,205,426,962
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	34	4,815,035,782	4,783,358,017	4,748,675,037	4,696,809,334

1. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

These Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003). In addition, these Consolidated Financial Statements include mandatory disclosures in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003) and related regulations.

The Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and the transactions, assets and liabilities included in the financial statements are measured at historical cost unless specified otherwise.

With respect to accounting standards for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by Directive 5, the Economic Entity has developed accounting policies in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3, as read with Directive 5.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's Consolidated Financial Statements, unless explicitly stated.

New standards now effective:

Standard number	Standard name	Effective date from (if applicable)
GRAP 25	Employee Benefits (revised)	01 April 2023
GRAP 104	Financial Instruments (revised)	01 April 2025
iGRAP 7	The limit on Defined Benefit Asset...	01 April 2023
iGRAP 21	The effect of past decisions on materiality	01 April 2023

GRAP 25 prescribes the accounting and disclosure for employee benefits. This Standard requires an entity to recognise:

- (a) a liability when an employee has provided service in exchange for employee benefits to be paid in the future; and
- (b) an expense when the entity consumes the economic benefits or service potential arising from service provided by an employee in exchange for employee benefits.

GRAP 104 establishes principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing financial instruments.

iGRAP 7 prescribes the minimum funding requirements to fund a post-employment or other long-term defined benefit plan.

iGRAP 21 explains the implications of adopting accounting policies for material items based on the Standards of GRAP as well as applying alternative accounting treatments for immaterial items.

1.1 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Economic Entity's financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the parent entity, Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality and all its municipal entities, presented as a single entity and consolidated at the same reporting date as the parent entity.

The controlled entities have the same reporting date and reporting period as the controlling entity.

All inter-entity transactions and balances, unrealised gains and losses within the Economic Entity are eliminated upon consolidation. Where appropriate, the accounting policies of controlled entities conform to the policies adopted by the Economic Entity.

1.2 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

Municipal entities are all controlled entities over which the Economic Entity has ownership control or effective control to govern the financial and operating policies of such controlled entities to benefit from its activities.

2. PRESENTATION AND FUNCTIONAL CURRENCY

These Consolidated Financial Statements are presented in South African Rand.

The functional currency of the Economic Entity is South African Rand. Financial values are rounded to the nearest one Rand.

3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

4.1 Current year comparatives (Budget):

In accordance with GRAP 1 and 24, the Budget information has been presented on the face of the Statement of Financial Performance in these Consolidated Financial Statements.

4.2 Prior year comparatives:

When the presentation or classification of items in the Consolidated Financial Statements are amended, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified and restated. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year and the standards require retrospective adjustment, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

The nature and reasons for the reclassifications and restatements are disclosed in Note 40 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

5. SIGNIFICANT JUDGEMENTS

The use of judgement, estimates and assumptions is inherent to the process of preparing consolidated financial statements. These judgements affect the amounts presented in the consolidated financial statements. Uncertainties about these estimates and assumptions could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of the relevant asset or liability in future periods.

Management has made the following significant judgements:

Heritage Assets

Where an asset is acquired by the Economic Entity for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an asset is acquired in exchange for a similar asset, the acquired asset is initially measured at the carrying value of the asset given up.

Where an asset is acquired in exchange for a dissimilar asset, the acquired item is initially measured at the fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value is not determinable, the allocated deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset given up.

Revenue from Exchange transactions

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at point of sale.

Allowance for Credit losses

On Consumer Debtors, an impairment loss is recognised in surplus and deficit when there is objective evidence that it is impaired. The impairment is measured as the difference between the debtors carrying amount and the estimated future cash flows based on the historical payment trend.

Other key judgements

Provisions and contingent liabilities

Management judgement is required when disclosing and measuring provisions and contingent liabilities. Provisions have been discounted where the effect of discounting is material. Refer to accounting policy Note 9.

Operating lease commitments – the Economic Entity as lessor

The Economic Entity has entered into commercial property leases on its investment property portfolio. The Economic Entity has determined that it retains all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of these properties and therefore has continued to recognise the investment properties.

Management's Going Concern Assessment:

Management considered the following matters relating to the Going Concern:

On 21 June 2022, the Council adopted the 2022/23 to 2024/25 Budget. This three-year Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) supports the on-going delivery of municipal services to residents reflecting that the Budget was funded over the three-year period.

Management has thus prepared the Consolidated Financial Statements on the Going Concern basis.

6. SIGNIFICANT ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS

In the process of preparing the Economic Entity's Consolidated Financial Statements, management has made the following key estimates and assumptions:

Presentation of a comparison of budget and actual amounts

The Economic Entity presents a comparison of the budget amounts for which it is held publicly accountable and actual amounts as additional budget columns in the financial statements currently presented in accordance with Standards of GRAP24. The comparison of budget and actual amounts present separately for each level of legislative oversight.

Provision for Rehabilitation of Refuse Landfill Sites

The Economic Entity has an obligation to rehabilitate its landfill sites in terms of its license stipulations. Provision is made for this obligation based on the net present value of cost to rehabilitate the landfill sites in the future. The cost factors, as determined, have been applied and projected at an inflation rate of 5.4% (2022: 7.4%) and discounted to the present value:

- a) For Arlington and Koedoeskloof landfill sites, at the average short-term borrowing cost of 10.54% (2022: 10.92%).
- b) The determined cost to rehabilitate IBhayi landfill site represents the present value.

Provision for Rehabilitation of Swartkops River

The provision is in relation to the Economic Entity's obligation to address the environmental pollution of the Swartkops River. The provision is based on the estimated costs to carry out the rehabilitation work of the wetland beside the Swartkops River, which was present valued at a rate of 10.54% (2022: 10.92%). The discount rate of 10.54% represents the Economic Entity's average borrowing costs rate and is applied as a discount rate.

Pension and other post-employment benefits

The cost of defined benefit pension plans (ex gratia pensions), other post-employment medical benefits, and the present value of the pension obligations are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the complexity of the valuation, the underlying assumptions and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date. For key assumptions, refer to Note 47 of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Provision for gratuity pensions

Employees that were employed prior to the introduction of the Port Elizabeth Municipal Pension Benefit Fund and who subsequently joined the fund are eligible to be paid a standard gratuity, provided they have at least 10 years of service when they retire.

Employees that were employed prior to the introduction of the Port Elizabeth Municipal Pension Benefit Fund and who chose not to join the fund are eligible to be paid an Enhanced Gratuity for the years of service that they were not a member of the fund.

If an Employee eligible for a Gratuity Pension dies in service, half of the Gratuity Pension (including the monetary enhancement) as calculated at date of death, is paid.

Property, plant and equipment including Investment Properties and Intangible Assets

The useful life of assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets in order to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

The Economic Entity maintains and acquires assets to provide a social service to the community, with no intention of disposing of the assets for any economic gain and thus residual values are determined to be nil for all assets, including Motor Vehicles.

Cash and non-cash-generating assets

The Economic Entity is not a profit-oriented entity as its primary objective is service delivery. Tariffs and charges are cost-reflective to ensure continued financial sustainability. No profit element is included in the determination of a tariff.

As such, management has determined that none of the Economic Entity's assets meet the definition of cash-generating assets, and that the GRAP standard for the impairment of non-cash-generating assets will therefore apply to all the Municipality's assets.

Water inventory

The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs are based on the measurement of water via electronic level sensors, which determines the depth of water in the reservoirs, which is then converted into volumes based on the total capacity of the reservoir. Refer to accounting policy Note 15.

Amounts due to Funders of Construction Contracts

This represents the total value of unspent conditional grant funding that have been received by the Entity and which is reflected as payable to the funders of construction contracts and other capital projects.

7. ACCUMULATED FUNDS

The Economic Entity maintains various internal reserves in terms of specific requirements, which include:

- Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR): Internal reserve administered within the Accumulated Surplus for future capital commitments and capital asset replacements.
- Donations and Public Contributions Reserve: Internal reserve administered within the Accumulated Surplus. It is the cumulative balance of assets purchased with public contributions received.
- Self-Insurance Reserve: Internal reserve administered within the Accumulated Surplus. This is an internal insurance fund, managed by the Municipality for certain asset claims.
- Government Grant Reserve: Internal reserve administered within the Accumulated Surplus. It is the cumulative balance of assets purchased with Government Grants received.
- Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases (COID) Reserve

The Economic Entity has been exempted from making contributions to the Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Injuries and Diseases in terms of Section 84 of the COID Act, but is required to maintain a reserve of R61.7 million. This reserve is subject to annual review by the Commissioner.

The certificate of exemption issued by the Commissioner and as prescribed by the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (No. 130 of 1993), requires that the Economic Entity deposit cash and/or securities relating to COID with the Commissioner. The combined market values shall not be less than the capitalised value of the continuing liability of the Economic Entity as at 31 December of each year.

The continuing liability is that of pensions, with the capitalised value being determined based on an actuarial determination as prescribed by the Commissioner. A COID reserve has been established to be equal to or greater than the value of the continuing liability. The Commissioner determines the market value of the securities annually and the Economic Entity is required to meet any shortfall in the aggregate value of the securities as at 31 December.

Monthly pensions are funded by allocating funds out of the COID portion of Accumulated Surplus to general Accumulated Surplus (refer to note 1 to the Annual Financial Statements).

8. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Recognition and measurement

Short term employee benefits

Remuneration to employees is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance as services are rendered, except for non-accumulating benefits, which are recognised when the specific event occurs.

The costs of all short-term employee benefits, such as leave pay, are recognised in the period the employee renders the related service.

Short-term employee benefits are measured on an undiscounted basis.

Short term compensated absences

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as follows:

Accumulating compensated absence:

When employees render services that increase their entitlement to future compensated absences; and

Non-accumulating absences:

When absences occur.

Leave pay provision

The liability for accumulating compensated absences is based on the total amount of leave days accumulated by employees at reporting date and on the total remuneration package of the employees.

Bonus incentive and performance related payments

The Economic Entity recognises the expected cost of performance bonus when, and only when, it has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments, as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made.

A provision in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees is raised once the timing and amount of such provision can be reliably determined. The provision is based on the performance of each S57 employee against the performance scorecard set and agreed upon for each financial year. If on assessment of the respective S57 employees it is decided that a bonus will be paid out, the S57 employee is entitled to receive this bonus irrespective of whether they are still in the service of the Economic Entity, or not.

Post-employment benefits

Defined benefit plans

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans. The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plans is determined separately for each plan, using the projected unit credit method. Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis for each plan. In the event that an independent actuarial valuation is not performed, Management will assess whether the assumptions used in the previous valuation remain applicable. If so, the valuation will be based on the previous independent valuation. If not, an adjustment is made to take into account any changes in assumptions.

Recognition and measurement

The actuarial gains or losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year incurred.

The past service costs are recognised as an expense immediately.

The defined benefit asset or liability comprises the present value of the defined benefit obligation (further detail is available in Note 47), less the fair value of plan assets out of which the obligations are to be settled. Plan assets are assets that are held by long-term employee benefit funds or qualifying insurance policies. Plan assets are not available to the creditors of the Economic Entity nor can they be paid directly to the Economic Entity.

Fair value is based on market price information and in the case of quoted securities; it is the published bid price. It should be noted that there are currently no plan assets.

Medical Aid: Continued Members

The Economic Entity provides post-retirement benefits by subsidising the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds with which the Economic Entity is associated, a member, on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund. Should the member opt to remain on the fund, the member is liable for the portion, as determined by Council from time to time, of the medical aid membership fee and the Economic Entity for the remaining portion.

These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution.

The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation.

The actuarial gains or losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year incurred. Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis for each plan. In the event that an independent actuarial valuation is not performed, Management will assess whether the assumptions used in the previous valuation remain applicable. If so, the valuation will be based on the previous independent valuation. If not, an adjustment is made to take into account any changes in assumptions.

Gratuity Provision

A provision in respect of the liability relating to gratuities payable to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund, is maintained. The gratuity is payable by Council to wage earners who joined the Economic Entity before 1988. The Council decided to make gratuity payments to these employees upon retirement. The amount payable is based on the individual employee wage rate and the number of years in service until the employee joined a pension fund. The provision is determined with reference to minimum wage rate applicable immediately prior to joining the pension fund multiplied by number of years' service and adjusted annually based on the average interest earned on investments.

Long service awards

Employees who have completed 25 years unbroken service are entitled to receive a once-off cash award not exceeding R2 500. The cash award is included in the employee's salary in the month of the service anniversary.

Defined contribution plans:

The Economic Entity has used GRAP 25 as guidance for treatment of multi-employer plans as sufficient information was not available to use defined-benefit accounting. The Economic Entity has therefore accounted for the Cape Joint Pension Fund and the SALA Pension Fund as defined contribution plans. It is impracticable to disclose as a defined benefit plan because the funds do not determine a separate actuarial valuation per Economic Entity but do it as a whole for all the Municipalities together.

Retirement benefits

The Economic Entity provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors.

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions, if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year they become payable.

9. PROVISIONS AND CONTINGENCIES

Provisions are recognised when the Economic Entity has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The amount recognised as a provision shall be the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date (for example in the case of obligations for the rehabilitation of land). The impact of the periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as a finance cost. The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflect the current market assessments of the time value of money. No re-imbursements are expected from another party in the current financial year.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a rate that reflects the risk of the liability.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that there will be an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

With respect to litigation and claims against the Economic Entity, the Economic Entity's Legal Counsel assesses the list of claims against the Economic Entity on an annual basis. The Economic Entity recognises a provision for all claims/cases for which the outflow of economic resources is probable and the amount can be reliably estimated.

The Economic Entity does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

10. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Initial Recognition

The Municipality recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its Statement of Financial Position when, and only when, the Economic Entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The Economic Entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

Distinguishing liabilities and residual interests

A financial instrument or its component parts is classified on initial recognition as a financial liability, a financial asset or residual interest in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement and the definitions of a financial liability, a financial asset and a residual interest.

Compound financial instruments

The Economic Entity evaluates the terms of a financial instrument to determine whether it contains both a liability and residual interest component. Such components are classified separately as financial liabilities or residual interests.

Initial Measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

When a financial asset or financial liability is recognised initially, the Economic Entity measures it at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or a financial liability not subsequently measured at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

The transaction price usually equals the fair value at initial recognition, except in certain circumstances, for example where interest free credit is granted or where credit is granted at a below market rate of interest.

Concessionary loans

The Economic Entity first assesses whether the substance of a concessionary loan meets the definition of a financial instrument. On initial recognition, the Economic Entity analyses a concessionary loan into its component parts and accounts for each component separately. The Economic Entity accounts for that part of a concessionary loan that is:

- a) A social benefit in accordance with the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, where it is the issuer of the loan; or
- b) Non-exchange revenue, in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers), where it is the recipient of the loan.

The part of the concessionary loan that is a social benefit or non-exchange revenue is determined as the difference between the fair value of the loan and the loan proceeds, either paid or received.

After initial recognition, an entity measures concessionary loans in accordance with the subsequent measurement criteria set out for all financial instruments. Concessionary Loans were not granted or received during the current financial year. There were no defaults relating to any loans payable for the current financial year

Subsequent Measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

Subsequent to initial recognition, financial assets and financial liabilities are measured at fair value, amortised cost or cost.

All financial assets and financial liabilities are measured after initial recognition using the following categories:

- a) Financial instruments at fair value
 - Instruments held for trading.
 - Non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition.
 - Financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

- b) Financial instruments at amortised cost
 - Non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that the Economic Entity designates at fair value at initial recognition or are held for trading.
- c) Financial instruments at cost
 - Investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

The Economic Entity assesses which instruments should be subsequently measured at fair value, amortised cost or cost, based on the definitions of financial instruments at fair value, financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost as set out above.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review. Embedded derivatives were not applicable for the current financial year.

Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired or through the amortisation process.

Impairment of financial assets

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review. The Economic Entity assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

The Economic Entity first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, and individually or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If an entity determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is or continues to be recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate (i.e. the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised (such as an improvement in the debtor's credit rating), the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal may not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial assets measured at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

Derecognition of financial assets:

The Economic Entity derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

The Economic Entity derecognises a financial asset only when:

- a) The contractual right to the cash flow from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- b) The Economic Entity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- c) Despite having retained significant risks and rewards, the entity has transferred control of the asset to another party.

Derecognition of financial liabilities:

The Economic Entity derecognises a financial liability from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished, that is, when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

Presentation:

Interest, losses and gains

Interest, losses and gains relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit

Offsetting a financial asset and a financial liability

The Economic Entity does not offset financial assets and financial liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position unless a legal right to set-off exists and the parties intend to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Policies relating to specific financial instruments

Investments at amortised cost

Investments, which include fixed deposits and short-term deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are categorised as financial instruments at amortised cost and are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using effective interest method.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Investments at fair value

Investments, which represent investments in equity for which fair value can be measured reliably, are subsequently measured at fair value. The fair value is based on market values at valuation date.

Gains and losses in the fair value of such investments are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are measured at amortised cost.

Cash includes cash on hand and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash on hand and deposits held on call with banks.

Trade and other receivables including Statutory Receivables and Long-term receivables

Trade and other receivables are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition and subsequently stated at amortised cost, less provision for impairment. Amounts that are receivable within 12 months from the reporting date are classified as current and those receivable after 12 months from reporting date are classified as non-current. Interest is charged on overdue accounts.

Bad debts are written off in the year in which they are identified as irrecoverable, subject to the approval of the Council.

Trade and other payables

Trade payables are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

11. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Initial recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, other than investment property, or for administrative purposes and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Economic Entity and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

There are no circumstances, which we are aware of, where NMBM is not the legal owner / custodian but controls the land and vice versa.

Measurement at recognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. Where an asset is acquired by the Economic Entity for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Economic Entity. The cost also includes the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a similar asset, the acquired asset is initially measured at the carrying value of the asset given up.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a dissimilar asset, the acquired item is initially measured at the fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value is not determinable, the allocated deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the Economic Entity expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with a specific item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment (other than land) are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Subsequent to initial recognition, land is measured at cost and is not depreciated because it has an indefinite useful life.

Where the Economic Entity replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset replaced and capitalises the new component.

Subsequent expenditure including major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment if the recognition criteria are met.

Depreciation

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the net book value over the remaining useful life of the component assets. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately.

The component assets' residual values, useful lives and depreciation methods are reviewed at each financial year-end and if expectations differ from previous estimates, the changes are accounted for as a change in estimate in accordance with the standard of GRAP on accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors.

The depreciation charge for each reporting period is recognised in surplus or deficit, unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

The annual depreciation rates for the current and previous year are based on the following average asset useful lives:

Land & Buildings	Useful Life Range in Years
Buildings / Leasehold Assets	5 - 50
Land	Indefinite Life
Infrastructure Assets	Useful Life Range in Years
Fencing, Roads, Sidewalks & Stormwater Networks	5 – 100
Beach Developments	30 – 50
Electricity Reticulation & Supply	10 – 80
Sewerage Mains & Purification Works	15 – 80
Waste Disposal Facilities	20 – 100
Water Supply & Reticulation	10 – 50
Dams & Treatment Works	25 – 100
Other Assets	Useful Life Range in Years
Bins & Containers	5 – 15
Air Monitoring, Emergency & Medical Equipment	5 – 20
Vehicles & Plant	4 – 30
Office Furniture & Fittings	3 – 20
Landfill Sites	50
Security Systems	5 – 15
Tip Sites	30
Computer Hardware	3 – 8

Community Assets	Useful Life Range in Years
Libraries	15 – 50
Fire Stations	15 – 50
Library Books	5 – 20
Cemeteries	15 – 50
Clinics	15 – 50
Community Centres	15 – 50
Public Conveniences	15 – 50
Swimming Pools	15 – 50
Recreational Facilities	15 – 50
Selling & Letting Schemes	15 – 50

Impairment:

Recognition and measurement of an impairment loss for an item of property, plant and equipment

An entity shall assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the entity shall estimate the recoverable amount of the asset.

The carrying amount of an asset is reduced to its recoverable amount if, and only if, its recoverable amount is less than its carrying amount.

The impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus and deficit.

Derecognition

The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Residual values are assumed to be zero, unless otherwise stated.

12. HERITAGE ASSETS

Initial recognition and measurement

Heritage assets are assets that have cultural, historical, environmental, natural, scientific or technological significance that are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

Heritage assets are recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Economic Entity and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

When an asset, does not meet the initial recognition criteria of a heritage asset, the Economic Entity discloses the relevant and useful information about such assets in the notes to the financial statements.

Heritage assets are initially recognised at cost on acquisition date.

The cost is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Economic Entity.

Where an asset is acquired by the Economic Entity for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an asset is acquired in exchange for a similar asset, the acquired asset is initially measured at the carrying value of the asset given up.

Where an asset is acquired in exchange for a dissimilar asset, the acquired item is initially measured at the fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value is not determinable, the allocated deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset given up.

Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition, the Economic Entity uses the cost model to measure its heritage assets.

After recognition as an asset, a class of heritage assets is carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

The entire heritage assets disclosed are being used as a heritage asset. No initial costs incurred to assess the heritage asset. No compensation is due for Heritage Assets impaired, lost or given up.

The table below reflects the class of heritage assets and the estimated useful life range in years:

Heritage Sites	Useful Life Range in Years
Memorials & Statues	Indefinite Life
Heritage Sites	Indefinite Life
Museums	Indefinite Life
Art Works	Indefinite Life
Collections of rare books and manuscripts	Indefinite Life

Impairment

The Economic Entity does not depreciate its heritage assets, but at each financial year end, it assesses whether there is an indication that the assets may be impaired. If such an indication exists, the Economic Entity estimates the recoverable amount or the recoverable service amount of the heritage asset.

Derecognition

Heritage assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

13. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Initial recognition and measurement

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance. Examples include computer software, licences and development costs. The Economic Entity recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Economic Entity and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired by the Economic Entity for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as the date of acquisition.

Intangible assets acquired through non-exchange transactions:

Internally generated intangible assets:

Research phase

The Economic Entity does not recognise any intangible asset arising from a research phase of an internal project. Expenditure on research phase of an internal project is recognised as an expense when incurred.

Development phase

An intangible asset arising from development phase is recognised if, and only if the Economic Entity can demonstrate all of the following:

- a) The technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so it will be available for use or resale;
- b) Its intention to complete the intangible asset and use it or sell it;
- c) Its ability to use or sell the intangible asset;
- d) How the intangible asset will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential;
- e) The availability of technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the intangible asset; and
- f) Its ability to measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

No research and development expenditure was recognised as an expense during the period.

Exchanges of assets

The cost of an intangible asset acquired in exchange for another is measured at fair value unless the fair value of neither the asset received nor the asset given up is reliably measurable. If the acquired asset is not measured at fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

Subsequent measurement

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment losses.

The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over its useful life where that useful life is finite. The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the expense category consistent with the function of the intangible asset.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortised but are tested for impairment annually, and whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired, either individually or at the cash generating unit level. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis. The probability of expected future economic benefits or serviced potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset are assessed at each reporting date.

Following initial recognition of the development expenditure as an asset, the cost model is applied requiring the asset to be carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Amortisation of the asset begins when development is complete and the asset is available for use. It is amortised over the period of expected future benefit. During the period of development, the asset is tested for impairment annually.

Amortisation and impairment

Amortisation is charged to write off the net book value of intangible assets over their remaining useful lives. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use.

The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated average asset useful lives:

Intangible	Useful Life Range in Years
Computer Software	3 – 5
Website Development	3 – 5

The amortisation period, the amortisation method and residual value for intangible assets with finite useful lives are reviewed at each reporting date and any changes are recognised as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Derecognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

14. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

Initial recognition and measurement

Investment property includes property (land or a building or part of a building or both land or buildings held by owner or by a lessee under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

Investment property is initially recognised as an asset when, and only when, it is probable that future economic benefits and or service potential will flow to the Economic Entity and the cost or fair value can be measured reliably.

At initial recognition, the Economic Entity measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property.

Where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where the Economic Entity acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The costs of day-to-day servicing of investment properties are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as incurred.

The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Economic Entity accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use. If investment property becomes owner-occupied property, the Economic Entity accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under investment property up to the date of change in use.

There are no circumstances, which we are aware off, where NMBM is not the legal owner / custodian but controls the land and vice versa.

Subsequent measurement

Investment property is measured using the cost model. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation

Depreciation begins when the asset is available for use. Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the net book value over the remaining useful lives of the assets. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives:

Investment Property	Useful Life Range in Years
Land	Indefinite Life
Buildings	15 - 50

The investment property's residual values, useful lives and depreciation methods are reviewed and adjusted if appropriate, at each financial year-end.

Land is not depreciated.

Fair Value

The assumptions for determining the fair value of the investment property is set out in Note 12 of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Derecognition

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed of or when no future economic benefits or service potential are to be derived from the use of the asset. All gains or losses from the disposal of investment property are determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the asset and are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

15. INVENTORIES

Initial recognition and measurement

Inventories comprise assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes (other than VAT), transport costs and any other direct costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the Economic Entity for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequent measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, water and finished goods (FG), are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. The basis of determining cost is first-in, first-out (FIFO) method for all inventory categories except water. Water is measured on the weighted average method.

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values.

An impairment provision for the write down of inventory is maintained in lieu of obsolete inventory. The level of the impairment provision for obsolete inventory is the value equivalent to the value of inventory assessed as obsolete at financial year-end.

Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

The Economic Entity purchases its water. The cost of water purchased and not yet sold as reflected in the statement of financial position comprises the purchase price and other direct costs attributable to the acquisition. The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs is based on the measurement of water via electronic level sensors, which determine the depth of water in the reservoirs, which is then converted into volumes based on the total capacity of the reservoir. There are no items not ordinarily inter-changeable / segregated for specific projects.

16. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-CASH-GENERATING ASSETS

Recognition

The Economic Entity assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. Where any such indication exists, the Economic Entity estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset. Where the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount in the case of non-cash-generating assets), the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount). An asset's recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is the higher of the fair value less costs to sell, and the value-in-use of the asset.

The Economic Entity classifies the asset/identifiable group of assets as cash-generating if the key purpose of such asset/group of assets is to derive a commercial return from continuing use, and are independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets. The Economic Entity will classify all other assets that do not meet the definition of cash-generating assets/group of assets as non-cash generating assets.

Measurement

An asset's recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's fair value less costs to sell and its value-in-use. This recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is determined for individual assets, unless those individual assets are part of a larger cash-generating unit, in which case the recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is determined for the whole cash-generating unit.

An asset is part of a cash-generating unit where that asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or group of assets.

In determining the recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) of an asset the entity evaluates the assets to determine whether the assets are cash generating assets or non-cash generating assets.

For cash generating assets, the value in use is determined as a function of the discounted future cash flows from the asset.

Where the asset is a non-cash generating asset, the value in use is determined through one of the following approaches:

- Depreciated replacement cost approach: The current replacement cost of the asset is used as the basis for this value. This current replacement cost is depreciated for a period equal to the period that the asset has been in use so that the final depreciated replacement cost is representative of the age of the asset.

- Restoration cost approach: The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment.
- Service units approach: The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform to the reduced number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state.

The decision as to which approach to use is dependent on the nature of the identified impairment.

In assessing value-in-use for cash-generating assets, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, other fair value indicators are used.

Impairment losses of continuing operations are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Economic Entity makes an estimate of the assets or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount.

Reversal of impairment losses

A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years.

The reversal of an impairment loss for an asset is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

17. REVENUE

17.1 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrues to the Economic Entity directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable, excluding indirect taxes, rebates and discounts.

Recognition

The recognition criteria is usually applied separately to each transaction

Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction shall be recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- (b) it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Economic Entity;
- (c) the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- (d) the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue shall be recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- (a) the Economic Entity has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- (b) the Economic Entity retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- (c) the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- (d) it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Economic Entity; and
- (e) the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue arising out of situations where the entity acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the entity as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Specific exchange-revenue sources

Service charges relating to electricity, water and sewerage are based on consumption. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced.

Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read and the related revenue adjustment is recognised in the same period.

Electricity meters in industrial areas are read at the end of each month and billed the following month. Premises with high-tension electricity supplies are read and billed monthly.

Revenue arising from the consumption of electricity and water in the month of June is fully accounted for whether invoiced or not.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at point of sale.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariffs, fees and charges is generally recognised when the relevant service is rendered.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage and are levied monthly based on the costs of providing the refuse removal service.

Rental income arising from the use of investment properties, facilities and equipment is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease term on on-going leases.

Revenue from the issue of permits and licenses is recognised at point and time of issue.

Interest income is recognised in surplus or deficit on a time proportionate basis, using the effective interest method (i.e. based on the effective interest rate of the individual investments).

Interest earned on the following investments is not recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance:

- Interest earned on trust funds is allocated to the fund concerned; and
- Interest earned on unutilised conditional grants is allocated to the creditor (i.e. recognised as an obligation), if grant conditions indicate that interest is payable to the funder.

Measurement

Revenue from exchange transactions is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The Economic Entity has an obligation in terms of legislation to collect all revenue and as such, the Economic Entity does not consider the collective collectability of the revenue on initial recognition on a portfolio basis. The Economic Entity assesses collectability subsequent to initial measurement and should the receivable be impaired, the impairment loss is recognised as an expense.

17.2 Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, an Economic Entity either receives value from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another entity without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Recognition of revenue

Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Recognition of assets

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction that meets the definition of an asset is recognised as an asset when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Economic Entity and the fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow. A present obligation arising from a non-exchange transaction that meets the definition of a liability will be recognised as a liability when it is probable that an outflow of economic benefit will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made.

Specific non-exchange-revenue sources

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Council applies a flat rating system. The same rate factor is applied for land and buildings. In terms of this system, assessment rates are levied on the value of land and buildings in respect of properties. Rebates are granted according to the use of the property concerned. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportion basis.

Fines are recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Economic Entity, the costs can be reliably measured and all restrictions have been complied with. Fines constitute both spot fines and summonses. Revenue from spot fines is recognised when payment is received and the revenue from the issuing of summonses is recognised when collected. Due to the various legal processes that can apply to summonses and the inadequate information received from the courts, it is not possible to measure this revenue in the invoicing period, therefore an accrual is raised at the end of the financial year based on the average collection of fines throughout the year.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualify for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Economic Entity. Where public contributions have been received but the Economic Entity has not met the related conditions that would entitle it to the revenue, a liability is recognised.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualify for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Economic Entity.

Fuel levy is recognised in revenue when the income is received.

Grants, transfers or donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset and there is no corresponding liability in respect of related conditions. Where the grant, transfer or donation has been received but the Economic Entity has not met the related conditions that would entitle it to the revenue, a liability is recognised.

Measurement of revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction shall be measured at the amount of the increase in net assets, recognised by the entity.

Fines

Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the Economic Entity.

Bequests

Bequests are measured at the fair value of the resources received or receivable.

Gifts and donations

On initial recognition, gifts and donations are measured at their fair value as at the date of acquisition, which may be ascertained by reference to an active market, or by appraisal. An appraisal of the value of an asset is normally undertaken by a member of the valuation profession that holds a recognised and relevant professional qualification.

An asset that is recognised as a result of a non-exchange transaction is recognised at its fair value at the date of the transfer. Consequently, revenue arising from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the fair value of the asset received, less the amount of any liabilities that are also recognised due to conditions that must still be satisfied.

Where there are conditions attached to a grant, transfer or donation that gave rise to a liability at initial recognition, that liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Therefore the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date will be recognised as a liability.

Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue in full when the asset is recognised, at an amount equalling the fair value of the asset received.

Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor.

The Economic Entity has an obligation in terms of legislation to collect all revenue and as such, the Economic Entity does not consider the collective collectability of the revenue on initial recognition on a portfolio basis. The Economic Entity assesses collectability subsequent to initial measurement and should the receivable be impaired, the impairment loss is recognised as an expense.

Expenditure from Non-exchange Transactions

The accounting policy for expenditure arising from non-exchange transactions is similar to policy for non-exchange revenue.

Expenditure from non-exchange transactions is recognised when the resources have been transferred to the beneficiaries. A corresponding asset is raised to the extent that conditions attached to the expenditure have not been met. The asset is transferred to the Statement of Financial Performance once the conditions are met.

18. BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are capitalised to the cost of that asset unless it is inappropriate to do so. The Economic Entity ceases the capitalisation of borrowing costs when substantially all the activities to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

It is considered inappropriate to capitalise borrowing costs where the link between the funds borrowed and the capital asset acquired cannot be adequately established.

Borrowing costs incurred are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance using the effective interest method.

19. LEASES

Leases in the financial statements of lessees

Operating leases

Recognition

Assets subject to operating leases, i.e. those leases where substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the lessee through the lease, are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position. Lease payments under an operating lease are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance, on a straight line basis over the lease term. To the extent that the straight-lined lease payments differ from the actual lease payments the difference is recognised in the Statement of Financial Position as either lease payments in advance (operating lease asset) or lease payments payable (operating lease liability) as the case may be.

Measurement

The resulting asset and / or liability is measured as the undiscounted difference between the straight-line lease payments and the contractual lease payments.

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at inception date, namely whether fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

Derecognition

The operating lease liability is derecognised when the Economic Entity's obligation to settle the liability is extinguished. The operating lease asset is derecognised when the Economic Entity no longer anticipates economic benefits to flow from the asset.

Leases in the financial statements of Lessor

Operating leases

The Economic Entity presents assets subject to operating leases in its Statement of Financial Position according to the nature of the asset.

Lease revenue from operating leases is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Initial direct costs incurred by the Economic Entity in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as expenses over the lease term on the same basis as the lease revenue.

The depreciation policy for depreciable leased assets is consistent with the Economic Entity's normal depreciation policy for similar assets, and depreciation is calculated in accordance with the Standards of GRAP on Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets.

Recognition

For those leases classified as operating leases the asset subject to the lease is not derecognised and no lease receivable is recognised at the inception of the lease. Lease payments received under an operating lease are recognised as income, in the Statement of Financial Performance, on a straight-line basis over the lease period.

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at inception date, namely, whether fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

Measurement

Rental income from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined lease payments and the contractual lease payments are recognised as either an operating lease asset or operating lease liability. An operating lease liability is raised to the extent that lease payments are received in advance (i.e. the straight-line lease payments are more than the contractual lease payments). The operating lease asset and / or operating lease liability are measured as the undiscounted difference between the straight-line lease receipts and the contractual lease receipts.

Derecognition

Operating lease liabilities are derecognised when the Economic Entity's obligation to provide economic benefits or service potential under the lease agreement expires. Operating lease assets are derecognised when the Economic Entity's right to the underlying cash flows expire or the Economic Entity no longer expects economic benefits to flow from the operating lease asset.

20. REPORTING FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS IN THE FUNCTIONAL CURRENCY

Initial recognition

A foreign currency transaction shall be recorded, on initial recognition in the functional currency, by applying to the foreign currency amount the spot exchange rate between the functional currency and the foreign currency at the date of the transaction.

Reporting at subsequent reporting dates

At each reporting date:

- (a) foreign currency monetary items shall be translated using the closing rate;
- (b) non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency shall be translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction; and
- (c) non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency shall be translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined.

Recognition of exchange differences

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items or on translating monetary items at rates different from those at which they were translated on initial recognition during the period or in previous financial statements shall be recognised in surplus or deficit in the period in which they arise.

21. VALUE ADDED TAX (VAT)

The Economic Entity accounts for Value Added Tax on the payments basis. Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of VAT. The net amount of VAT refundable from or payable to, the taxation authority is disclosed on the face of the statement of financial position.

The Municipality has a tax exemption and therefore not liable for income tax.

22. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted for, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, Economic Entity or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure incurred for the financial period is accounted for as a normal expense in the Statement of Financial Performance but form part of disclosure of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure in the notes to the financial statements.

23. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Economic Entity's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure incurred for the financial period is accounted for as a normal expense in the Statement of Financial Performance but form part of disclosure of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure in the notes to the financial statements.

24. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred for the financial period is accounted for as a normal expense in the Statement of Financial Performance but form part of disclosure of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure in the notes to the financial statements.

25. RECOVERY OF UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS & WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

The recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible officials is probable. The recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is treated as other income.

26. TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS BETWEEN ENTITIES NOT UNDER COMMON CONTROL

Common Control

For a transaction or event to occur between entities under common control, the transaction or event needs to be undertaken between entities within the same sphere of government or between entities that are part of the same economic entity. Entities that are ultimately controlled by the same entity before and after the transfer of functions are within the same economic entity.

The Economic Entity uses the acquisition method in accounting for transactions relating to transfer of functions, between entities not under common control.

Applying the acquisition method requires:

- a) Identifying the acquirer.

- b) Determining the acquisition date.
- c) Recognising and measuring the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree.
- d) Recognising the difference between (c) and the consideration transferred to the seller.

The acquisition date is the date on which the acquirer obtains control of the acquiree.

Economic Entity as the acquirer:

At acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree shall be recognised if:

- a) The assets taken on and the liabilities assumed meets the definitions of an asset and liability as set out in the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements.
- b) These assets and liabilities relate to the binding agreement between the parties to the transaction and may not relate to separate transactions.

Assets and liabilities not previously recognised by the acquiree will be recognised if these assets and liabilities now meet the recognition criteria (for example internal generated intangible assets not previously recognised).

The acquirer measures the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their acquisition-date fair values.

27. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the Consolidated Financial Statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- Those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- Those that is indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

Adjusting events after reporting date

The Economic Entity adjusts the amounts recognised in the Consolidated Financial Statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date

Non-adjusting events after the reporting date

The Economic Entity does not adjust the amounts recognised in its financial statements to reflect non-adjusting events after the reporting date. The Economic Entity discloses the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

28. RELATED PARTIES

The Economic Entity has processes and controls in place to aid in the identification of related parties. A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control. Related party relationships where control exists are disclosed regardless of whether any transactions took place between the parties during the reporting period.

Where transactions occurred between the Economic Entity and one or more related parties, and those transactions were not within:

- Normal supplier and/or client/recipient relationships on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those which it is reasonable to expect the Economic Entity to have adopted if dealing with that individual entity or person in the same circumstances; and
- Terms and conditions within the normal operating parameters established by the Economic Entity's legal mandate,

Further details about those transactions are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

29. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Presentation of a comparison of budget and actual amounts

The Economic Entity presents a comparison of the budget amounts for which it is held publicly accountable and actual amounts as additional budget columns in the financial statements currently presented in accordance with Standards of GRAP24. The comparison of budget and actual amounts present separately for each level of legislative oversight:

- (a) the approved and final budget amounts;
- (b) the actual amounts on a comparable basis; and
- (c) by way of note disclosure, an explanation of material differences between the budget for which the entity is held publicly accountable and actual amounts.

Presentation and disclosure

The Economic Entity presents a comparison of budget and actual amounts as additional budget columns in the primary financial statements because the financial statements and the budget are prepared on a comparable basis.

Changes from approved to final budget

The Economic Entity presents an explanation of whether changes between the approved and final budget are a consequence of reallocations within the budget or of other factors:

- (b) in a report issued before, at the same time as, or in conjunction with the financial statements, and shall include a cross reference to the report in the notes to the financial statements.

Comparable basis

All comparisons of budget and actual amounts are presented on a comparable basis to the budget. The Economic Entity is typically subject to budgetary limits in the form of appropriations or budget authorisations (or equivalent), which is given effect through authorising legislation, appropriation or similar.

General purpose financial reporting by the Economic Entity shall provide information on whether resources were obtained and used in accordance with the legally adopted budget.

The approved budget is prepared on an accrual basis and presented by functional classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts. Comparative information is not required.

30. COMMITMENTS

Items are classified as commitments when the Economic Entity has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in an outflow of cash.

Disclosure is done to the extent that it has not already been recognised elsewhere in the financial statements.

Capital commitments are treated as follows:

- The aggregate amount of capital expenditure contracted for at the reporting date, to the extent that the amount has not been recorded in the financial statements; and
- If a commitment is for a period longer than a year.

Commitments are disclosed in the following circumstances:

- Unrecorded capital expenditure approved and contracted for before/at reporting date;
- Unrecorded capital expenditure approved but not yet contracted for at reporting date; and
- Unrecorded capital expenditure approved after reporting date.

31. GRANTS-IN-AID

The Economic Entity transfers money to individuals, organisations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the Economic Entity does not:

- Receive any goods or services directly in return as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;
- Expect to be repaid in future; or
- Expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognised in the statement of financial performance as expenses in the period in which the events giving rise to the transfer occurred.

32. IMPAIRMENT

Impairment of cash generating units:

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, an entity shall consider, as a minimum, the following indications:

External sources of information

- (a) During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use.
- (b) Significant changes with an adverse effect on the entity have taken place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the entity operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated.
- (c) Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.

Internal sources of information

- (d) Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset.
- (e) Significant changes with an adverse effect on the entity have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite rather than indefinite.
- (f) A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition.
- (g) Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

Impairment of non-cash generating units:

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, an entity shall consider, as a minimum, the following indications:

External sources of information

- (a) Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset.
- (b) Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the entity have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the entity operates.

Internal sources of information

- (c) Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset.
- (d) Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the entity have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date.
- (e) A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition.
- (f) Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

33. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

When the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably, revenue and costs are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity at the end of the reporting period, measured based on the proportion of the contract costs incurred for work performed to date relative to the estimated total contract costs, except where this would not be representative of the stage of completion. Variations in contract work, claims and incentive payments are included to the extent that the amount can be measured reliably and its receipt is considered probable.

Where the outcome of a construction contract cannot be estimated reliably, contract revenue is recognised to the extent of contract costs incurred that is probable to be recovered. Contract costs are recognised as expenses in the period in which they are incurred.

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is recognised as an expense immediately.

Where contract costs incurred to date exceed capital grants received, the surplus is shown as amounts due from funders for contract work. For contracts where capital grants received exceed contract costs incurred to date, the surplus is shown as the amounts due to funders for contract work. Amounts received before the related work is performed are included in the statement of financial position, as a liability, as unspent project funding received. Amounts billed for work performed but not yet paid by the funder are included in the statement of financial position under trade and other receivables.

Unutilised project funding is reflected on the Statement of Financial Position as a Current Liability - Unspent Project Funding. The cash received is invested until it is utilised.

34. PRINCIPAL AGENT TRANSACTIONS

The Accounting Standard of GRAP 109 outlines the principles to be used by an entity to assess whether it is party to a Principal-Agent Arrangement and whether it is a Principal or an Agent.

The Municipality is party to Principal-Agent Arrangements with the Eastern Cape Department of Transport. In terms of the arrangements, the NMBM is appointed as both the Driving Licence Testing Centre and Vehicle Testing Station.

The Service Level Agreements specifically states that the Municipality is appointed as an Agent. According to the standard of GRAP 109 When an entity in a principal-agent arrangement concludes that it undertakes transactions with third parties for the benefit of another entity then it is the agent. If an entity concludes that it is not the agent, then it is the principal in the transactions.

A principal recognises revenue and expenses that arise from transactions with third parties in a principal-agent arrangement.

An agent recognises only that portion of the revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal.

35. SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS

No service concession arrangements have been entered into.

36. SEGMENT REPORTING

Basis for segmentation

Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality is a complex metropolitan municipality with a wide variety of goods and services managed by various Directorates. Operations are structured to achieve optimum service delivery and the municipality produces various reports in which its activities are presented in a variety of ways.

Segments were identified based on the MFMA S71 monthly budget statements that are reviewed by the executive management and council to make strategic decisions and in monitoring segment performance. The disclosure of information about segments in these reports are organised around the type of service delivered, in a standardised format, and is considered appropriate for external reporting purposes to achieve the objectives of GRAP 18.

Segments are aggregated for reporting purposes when management considered that the economic characteristics and nature of services are sufficiently similar to warrant aggregation. The components of each aggregated segment is explained under the description of operations of the segments. Reportable segments are identified based on activities of the municipality that generates economic benefits or service potential including internal services that contribute to achieving the municipality's objectives without necessarily generating net cash inflows.

Accounting policy and measurement basis

The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as the municipality's accounting policies.

Inter-segment pricing is determined on an arm's length basis, similar to transactions with third parties. Inter-segment revenues are eliminated upon consolidation and reflected in the "elimination of intersegment transactions" column of the segment report.

Geographic information

All the municipality's operations are located in the Republic of South Africa in the Nelson Mandela Bay area. Information to report on different geographical areas is not available and the cost to develop it would be excessive.

37. GRAP STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory receivables thus include Property Rates, Traffic Fines, National Treasury Grants and VAT (if receivable from SARS).

No other transactions outside of the standards of GRAP have been concluded.

38. ELECTRICITY LOSSES

The Municipality have two types of losses that can occur in the distribution of electricity.

- **Technical Losses:** These losses occur due to heat dissipation when electricity flows through the system conductors which consists of either copper or aluminium. (Network / infrastructure related losses)
- **Non – Technical Losses:** These losses occur due to theft (illegal connections, meter tampering) and incorrect metering.

It is the policy of the municipality to calculate and report on electricity losses within the annual financial statements split between technical and non-technical losses. Technical electricity losses are estimated as 6% of electricity purchases. Non-Technical losses are calculated through calculating electricity purchases less total sales, estimated street lights and traffic lights consumption, and technical losses.

39. WATER LOSSES

The Municipality has a number causes for water losses, such as aging infrastructure, pipe bursts and undetected underground water leaks.

The causes are grouped into technical losses (network / infrastructure related) and non-technical losses (Theft / illegal connections, unmetered, illegal, and tampering).

Water losses are calculated as follows:

Opening Inventory volume plus volume of water treated for the year, less the sum of the sales volume, unbilled authorised consumption and closing inventory volumes.

The cost applied to the volume of water losses includes an apportionment of bulk water costs, employee and contracted services costs, depreciation, repairs and maintenance costs and other direct water treatment costs.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Economic Entity		Municipality	
	2023 R	Restated 2022 R	2023 R	Restated 2022 R
RESERVES GOVERNED BY AN ACT:				
1 COID RESERVE				
Balance at the beginning of the year	56,837,354	51,175,135	56,837,354	51,175,135
Premiums received - transfer from accumulated surplus	8,929,987	8,716,571	8,929,987	8,716,571
Expenditure funded during the year - transfer to accumulated surplus	(6,191,290)	(3,054,352)	(6,191,290)	(3,054,352)
Balance at the end of the year	59,576,051	56,837,354	59,576,051	56,837,354

The amount for this note has been included in the Total Accumulated Funds. Also refer note 17.

The COID Reserve is required in terms of Section 84 of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (No. 130 of 1993) as the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality (NMBM) has been exempted from making contributions to the Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Injuries and Diseases.

2 LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Financial Liabilities:

Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)

Rand Merchant Bank

Nedbank 1

Nedbank 2

Total External Loans

Long-term Liabilities - MBDA

Brookes Bequest

Total Long-term Liabilities

Less : Current portion transferred to current liabilities

Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)

Rand Merchant Bank

Nedbank 1

Nedbank 2

254,538,874	279,652,675	254,538,874	279,652,675
300,964,122	324,359,968	300,964,122	324,359,968
190,919,836	271,357,936	190,919,836	271,357,936
569,274,150	347,763,123	569,274,150	347,763,123
1,315,696,982	1,223,133,702	1,315,696,982	1,223,133,702
4,382,846	540,350	0	0
25,269,975	23,589,882	25,269,975	23,589,882
1,345,349,803	1,247,263,934	1,340,966,957	1,246,723,584
192,286,800	192,847,457	192,286,800	192,847,457
27,233,034	24,406,728	27,233,034	24,406,728
25,558,009	23,201,948	25,558,009	23,201,948
85,921,830	76,671,989	85,921,830	76,671,989
53,573,927	68,566,792	53,573,927	68,566,792
1,153,063,003	1,054,416,477	1,148,680,157	1,053,876,127

The Financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost taking into account relevant interest rates. Also refer note 38.

In line with Chapter 6 of the MFMA, no loans are secured.

DBSA

A further loan of R420 000 000 was taken up during the 2008/09 financial year and is repayable over 20 years in 38 half yearly instalments of R27 651 367, by 30 September 2029, at a fixed interest rate of 11.62% per annum with a final payment of R27 651 367. The loan was used for various capital projects. A capital amount of R24 406 728 and interest of R30 896 004 was repaid during the financial year. (2022: Capital repaid R21 799 983 and interest repaid of R33 502 750)

NEDBANK 1

The loan of R745 000 000 was taken up during the 2009/10 financial year and is repayable over 15 years in 30 half yearly instalments of R52 383 998, by 31 January 2025, at a fixed interest rate of 11.7% per annum. The loan was used for various capital projects. A capital amount of R76 671 989 and interest of R28 096 008 was repaid during the financial year. (2022: Capital repaid R68 515 464 and Interest paid R36 252 533)

NEDBANK 2

A further loan of R750 602 100 was taken up during the 2020/21 financial year and is repayable over 10 years in 20 half yearly instalments of R51 459 329, by 31 July 2030 at a fixed rate of 9.22% per annum. The loan is used for various capital projects. A capital amount of R69 513 808 and interest of R33 404 850 was repaid during the financial year. (2022: Capital repaid R85 056 503 and Interest paid R18 039 853)

RAND MERCHANT BANK

The loan of R470 000 000 was taken up during the 2010/11 financial year and is repayable over 20 years in 40 half yearly instalments of R27 779 027, by 31 May 2031, at a fixed interest rate of 10.24% per annum. The loan was used for various capital projects. A capital amount of R23 200 600 and interest of R32 357 453 was repaid during the financial year. (2022: Capital repaid R20 995 325 and Interest paid R35 562 728)

BROOKES BEQUEST

Brookes bequest represents a long-term creditor, which was bequeathed to the Municipality in 1934. The capital of the fund may not be used until 100 years after the death of the last annuitant. The funds can only be utilised by the NMBM when the two remaining Trustees approve the donation of funds to the NMBM. The interest may be utilised for capital projects related to the development of Humewood. The fund bears interest at an average of 6.9% per annum.

LONG-TERM LIABILITIES - ENTITY INCLUDES:

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT RETENTION AND DEFERRED INCOME

Construction contract retention creditors relate to retentions held in projects in line with accepted construction accounting principles. Such retentions are payable 3 to 12 months after official sign off of the project, and are non-interest bearing.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Economic Entity		Municipality	
	2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
	R	R	R	R
3.1 NON CURRENT PROVISIONS - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS				
Gratuity Benefit	7,913,167	24,882,700	7,913,167	24,882,700
Post Retirement Benefits	1,387,524,296	1,418,385,000	1,387,524,296	1,418,385,000
Long Service Awards and Long Service Bonus	682,927,000	742,848,000	682,927,000	742,848,000
Total Employee Benefit Obligation	2,078,364,463	2,186,115,700	2,078,364,463	2,186,115,700

Refer to Note 47 for the full reconciliation and disclosures.

Gratuity Benefit

This obligation is in respect of the long-term liability relating to gratuities payable to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund.

Balance at beginning of year	24,882,700	5,550,597	24,882,700	5,550,597
Movement in Obligation	(16,969,533)	19,332,103	(16,969,533)	19,332,103
Balance at end of year	7,913,167	24,882,700	7,913,167	24,882,700

Post Retirement Benefits

The past service liability in respect of post retirement benefits relates to ill-health retirements and medical aid contributions, and ex-gratia pensions which have been actuarially assessed.

Balance at beginning of year	1,418,385,000	1,411,114,076	1,418,385,000	1,411,114,076
Movement in Obligation	(30,860,704)	7,270,924	(30,860,704)	7,270,924
Balance at end of year	1,387,524,296	1,418,385,000	1,387,524,296	1,418,385,000

Long Service Awards and Long Service Bonus

This obligation is in respect of the long service award and long service bonus which the Municipality offers to its current employees and which become payable at certain pre-determined intervals.

Balance at beginning of year	742,848,000	736,991,000	742,848,000	736,991,000
Contributions to Obligation	(59,921,000)	5,857,000	(59,921,000)	5,857,000
Balance at end of year	682,927,000	742,848,000	682,927,000	742,848,000

3.2 NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS - OTHER

Rehabilitation of Landfill sites	461,882,232	483,341,175	461,882,232	483,341,175
Rehabilitation of Swartkops River	109,731,509	102,335,897	109,731,509	102,335,897
Total Non-current Provisions	571,613,741	585,677,072	571,613,741	585,677,072

Rehabilitation of landfill sites

In terms of the licensing conditions of the landfill refuse sites, Council will incur rehabilitation costs of R182 787 167 for the Arlington Landfill site, R120 079 432 for the Koedoeskloof Landfill site and R159 015 633 for the Ibhayi Landfill site determined at net present value to restore the sites at the end of their useful lives estimated to be in 2028 (Arlington) and 2028 (Koedoeskloof). Squatters are currently occupying the Ibhayi Landfill site that is already closed. Provision has been made for the rehabilitation of the landfill sites based on the net present value of cost. For Arlington and Koedoeskloof landfill sites, the cost factors as determined have been applied and projected at an inflation rate of 5.4%. The projected amounts are discounted to the present value at the average borrowing rate of 10.54%. The determined cost to rehabilitate Ibhayi landfill site represents the present value.

A change in useful lives and reduced CPI index, have caused the change in the value of the provision.

Balance at beginning of year	483,341,175	406,886,060	483,341,175	406,886,060
Contributions to Provision	(21,458,943)	76,455,115	(21,458,943)	76,455,115
Balance at end of year	461,882,232	483,341,175	461,882,232	483,341,175

Rehabilitation of Swartkops River

Balance at beginning of year	102,335,897	94,665,077	102,335,897	94,665,077
Contributions to Provision - unwinding of discount factor	7,395,612	7,670,820	7,395,612	7,670,820
Balance at end of year	109,731,509	102,335,897	109,731,509	102,335,897

The provision is in relation to the Municipality's obligation to address the environmental pollution of the Swartkops River.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		Economic Entity		Municipality	
		2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
		R	R	R	R
4	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS AND PROVISIONS				
4.1	CURRENT PROVISIONS - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS				
	Gratuity Obligation	6,404,302	17,116,800	6,404,302	17,116,800
	Post Retirement Benefits	90,210,100	71,592,000	90,210,100	71,592,000
	Performance Bonus Liability	8,199,025	10,130,174	6,940,276	8,617,523
	Long service awards and long service bonuses	109,593,000	124,747,000	109,593,000	124,747,000
	Provision for Workmen's Compensation	83,864	50,147	0	0
	Provision for Leave pay	390,143,913	363,203,308	385,194,697	358,838,051
	Total Current Employee Benefit Obligation	604,634,204	586,839,429	598,342,375	580,911,374
Refer to Note 47 for the full reconciliation and disclosures.					
Gratuity Obligation					
This obligation is in respect of the short-term liability relating to gratuities payable to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund.					
	Balance at beginning of year	17,116,800	4,639,392	17,116,800	4,639,392
	Movement in Obligation	(6,769,342)	18,421,764	(6,769,342)	18,421,764
	Expenditure incurred	(3,943,156)	(5,944,356)	(3,943,156)	(5,944,356)
	Balance at end of year	6,404,302	17,116,800	6,404,302	17,116,800
Post Retirement Benefits					
The obligation is in respect of the short-term liabilities attributable to ill-health retirements, medical aid contributions and ex-gratia pensions.					
	Balance at beginning of year	71,592,000	74,338,869	71,592,000	74,338,869
	Contributions to Obligation	100,894,821	76,450,042	100,894,821	76,450,042
	Expenditure incurred	(82,276,721)	(79,196,911)	(82,276,721)	(79,196,911)
	Balance at end of year	90,210,100	71,592,000	90,210,100	71,592,000
Performance bonus liability					
This obligation is in respect of the short-term liability relating to performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, based on a maximum of 14% of their all-inclusive remuneration package paid as per regulation 32(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006.					
	Balance at beginning of year	10,130,174	9,992,720	8,617,523	7,906,666
	Movement in Obligation	(418,498)	4,045,786	(1,677,247)	2,533,135
	Expenditure incurred	(1,512,651)	(3,908,332)	0	(1,822,278)
	Balance at end of year	8,199,025	10,130,174	6,940,276	8,617,523
Long service awards and long service bonuses					
The obligation is in respect of long service awards and long service bonuses.					
	Balance at beginning of year	124,747,000	96,539,000	124,747,000	96,539,000
	Movement in Obligation	(15,154,000)	28,208,000	(15,154,000)	28,208,000
	Balance at end of year	109,593,000	124,747,000	109,593,000	124,747,000
Provision for Workmen's Compensation					
	Balance at beginning of year	50,147	52,377	0	0
	Contributions to Obligation	83,864	50,147	0	0
	Expenditure incurred	(50,147)	(52,377)	0	0
	Balance at end of year	83,864	50,147	0	0
Provision for Leave pay					
The obligation is in respect of leave pay					
	Balance at beginning of year	363,203,308	387,494,594	358,838,051	382,834,548
	Movement in Obligation	26,940,605	(24,291,286)	26,356,646	(23,996,497)
	Balance at end of year	390,143,913	363,203,308	385,194,697	358,838,051
4.2	CURRENT PROVISIONS - OTHER				
	Provision for Litigation and Claims	61,000	329,489	61,000	329,489
	Total Current Provisions	61,000	329,489	61,000	329,489
Provision for Litigation and Claims					
The provision is in respect of probable claims against the NMBM, pending the outcome of court decisions - See note 45(b).					
	Balance at the beginning of the year	329,489	15,277,529	329,489	15,277,529
	Contribution to the provision	0	329,489	0	329,489
	Provision utilised/reversed	(268,489)	(15,277,529)	(268,489)	(15,277,529)
	Balance at end of year	61,000	329,489	61,000	329,489
5	CONSUMER DEPOSITS				
	Electricity and Water	153,207,029	154,602,608	153,207,029	154,602,608
	Interest	2,320,790	1,957,608	2,320,790	1,957,608
		155,527,819	156,560,216	155,527,819	156,560,216
	Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits	17,193,797	17,193,797	17,193,797	17,193,797
Consumer deposits bear interest and are only refunded once the consumers' accounts are closed.					

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Economic Entity		Municipality	
	2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
	R	R	R	R
6 TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES				
Payables and Accruals	1,954,024,168	1,772,737,346	1,936,829,978	1,758,422,174
Payments Received in Advance - Consumer Debtors	105,446,860	98,768,238	105,446,860	98,768,238
Payments Received in Advance - Other	88,043,953	87,920,014	88,043,953	87,920,014
Retentions	155,231,579	137,046,919	154,923,822	135,052,670
Total Creditors	2,302,746,560	2,096,472,517	2,285,244,613	2,080,163,096

Refer Restatement Notes no. 40.3.1

Financial liabilities:

Trade creditors are non-interest bearing and are normally settled on 30-day terms, except for retention amounts of R155 231 579, which could be settled within the next 12 months.

No creditors are secured

7 TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES

Conditional Grants from other spheres of Government

Conditional Grants in terms of the Division of Revenue Act (DORA):

Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (See Note 22.6)	15,957,033	27,595,051	15,957,033	27,595,051
Public Transport Networks Operations Grant (See Note 22.7)	6,951,599	49,330,709	6,951,599	49,330,709
Neighbourhood Partnership Development Grant (See Note 22.13)	30,592	9,101,120	30,592	9,101,120
Neighbourhood Partnership Development Grant (See Note 22.14)	1,615	14,307,080	1,615	14,307,080
Urban Settlement Development Grant (See Note 22.15)	29,400,680	31,920,928	29,400,680	31,920,928
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant (PPPSG) (See Note 22.19)	19,892,820	10,891,492	19,892,820	10,891,492
Drought Relief Grant (See Note 22.20)	763,767	55,667,575	763,767	55,667,575
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (See Note 22.27)	192,487	0	192,487	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Grant (See Note 22.28)	49,715,992	98,732,269	49,715,992	98,732,269
Other Grants:				
PHB Subsidies (See Note 22.1 and Note 16)	41,194,912	43,952,647	41,194,912	43,952,647
Other Grants (See Note 22.9)	5,727,231	5,347,091	603,251	691,035
CDC Walmer Intervention Funding Grant (See Note 22.12)	9,068,419	9,068,420	9,068,419	9,068,420
Department of Roads and Public Works Grant (See Note 22.21)	967,678	0	967,678	-
LGSETA Discretionary Learnership Funding (See Note 22.22)	10,704,406	9,378,633	10,704,406	9,378,633
Total Transfers and Subsidies	190,569,231	365,293,015	185,445,251	360,636,959

The unspent portion of transfers and subsidies represent cash as included in note 17 below.

Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.8

8 VAT

VAT Receivable / (Net VAT payable) - Vat 201	101,385,672	(5,240,877)	101,385,672	(5,240,877)
VAT Receivable / (Net VAT payable) - Not yet due	(399,532,135)	(299,384,395)	(399,532,135)	(299,384,395)
Total VAT	(298,146,463)	(304,625,272)	(298,146,463)	(304,625,272)
VAT Receivable / (Net VAT payable) - MBDA	(2,225,945)	(8,413,067)	0	0

VAT is payable on the payments basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS.

Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.3

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

9 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

ECONOMIC ENTITY
As at 30 June 2023

Land
Buildings
Infrastructure Assets
Community Assets
Other Assets

No assets were pledged as security and there were no restrictions.

A detailed register of Property, plant and equipment is maintained and is available for inspection.

Refer to Note 48 for reconciliation.

As at 30 June 2022

Land
Buildings
Infrastructure Assets
Community Assets
Other Assets

Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.5

MUNICIPALITY

As at 30 June 2023

Land
Buildings
Infrastructure Assets
Community Assets
Other Assets

No assets were pledged as security and there were no restrictions.

A detailed register of Property, plant and equipment is maintained and is available for inspection.

Refer to Note 48 for reconciliation.

As at 30 June 2022

Land
Buildings
Infrastructure Assets
Community Assets
Other Assets

Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.5

R	R	R
Cost	Accumulated Depreciation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
1,226,261,163	301,751	1,225,959,412
1,042,573,162	483,108,337	559,464,825
23,324,748,088	8,917,765,615	14,406,982,473
3,752,570,593	1,419,310,559	2,333,260,034
1,811,523,477	1,280,178,460	531,345,017
31,157,676,483	12,100,664,722	19,057,011,761

Cost	Accumulated Depreciation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
1,182,825,415	207,644	1,182,617,771
1,036,737,347	440,913,631	595,823,716
21,513,938,025	8,194,814,781	13,319,123,244
3,699,085,967	1,340,599,603	2,358,486,364
1,784,968,050	1,161,145,271	623,822,779
29,217,554,804	11,137,680,930	18,079,873,874

R	R	R
Cost	Accumulated Depreciation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
1,196,290,279	0	1,196,290,279
1,042,573,162	483,108,337	559,464,825
23,324,748,090	8,917,765,615	14,406,982,475
3,752,570,593	1,419,310,559	2,333,260,034
1,801,521,707	1,274,867,915	526,653,792
31,117,703,831	12,095,052,426	19,022,651,405

Cost	Accumulated Depreciation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
1,164,255,148	0	1,164,255,148
1,036,737,347	440,913,631	595,823,716
21,513,938,025	8,194,814,781	13,319,123,244
3,699,085,967	1,340,599,603	2,358,486,364
1,776,618,107	1,156,759,913	619,858,194
29,190,634,594	11,133,087,928	18,057,546,666

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

10 HERITAGE ASSETS

ECONOMIC ENTITY

As at 30 June 2023

Heritage Assets

Refer to Note 49 for reconciliation.

As at 30 June 2022

Heritage Assets

R	R	R
Cost	Accumulated Impairment	Carrying Value
236,017,350	15,820,657	220,196,693
236,017,350	15,820,657	220,196,693

Cost	Accumulated Impairment	Carrying Value
234,433,820	15,820,657	218,613,163
234,433,820	15,820,657	218,613,163

MUNICIPALITY

As at 30 June 2023

Heritage Assets

Refer to Note 49 for reconciliation.

As at 30 June 2022

Heritage Assets

R	R	R
Cost	Accumulated Impairment	Carrying Value
235,766,850	15,820,657	219,946,193
235,766,850	15,820,657	219,946,193

Cost	Accumulated Impairment	Carrying Value
234,183,320	15,820,657	218,362,663
234,183,320	15,820,657	218,362,663

No assets were pledged as security and there were no restrictions.
No retiring from active use / disposal took place during the current year.

11 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

ECONOMIC ENTITY

As at 30 June 2023

Computer Software

No assets were pledged as security and there were no restrictions.

Refer to Note 50 for reconciliation.

As at 30 June 2022

Computer Software

Cost	Accumulated Amortisation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
428,822,706	385,413,207	43,409,499
428,822,706	385,413,207	43,409,499

Cost	Accumulated Amortisation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
464,477,335	408,116,400	56,360,935
464,477,335	408,116,400	56,360,935

MUNICIPALITY

As at 30 June 2023

Computer Software

No assets were pledged as security and there were no restrictions.

Refer to Note 50 for reconciliation.

As at 30 June 2022

Computer Software

Cost	Accumulated Amortisation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
427,238,922	384,643,449	42,595,473
427,238,922	384,643,449	42,595,473

Cost	Accumulated Amortisation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
462,901,801	407,417,842	55,483,959
462,901,801	407,417,842	55,483,959

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

12 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

ECONOMIC ENTITY

As at 30 June 2023

	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
Land & Buildings	226,767,881	84,256,275	142,511,606
	226,767,881	84,256,275	142,511,606

No assets were pledged as security and there were no restrictions.

Refer to Note 51 for reconciliation.

As at 30 June 2022

	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
Land & Buildings	226,767,881	79,606,507	147,161,374
	226,767,881	79,606,507	147,161,374

MUNICIPALITY

As at 30 June 2023

	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
Land & Buildings	226,767,881	84,256,275	142,511,606
	226,767,881	84,256,275	142,511,606

No assets were pledged as security and there were no restrictions.

Refer to Note 51 for reconciliation.

As at 30 June 2022

	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
Land & Buildings	226,767,881	79,606,507	147,161,374
	226,767,881	79,606,507	147,161,374

Description of Investment Property:

Nelson Mandela Bay Logistics Park
 Mc Arthur Bath
 Willows Resort
 Beachview Resort
 Van Stadens Resort
 St Georges Park Resort and Wells estate
 Motherwell Depot
 Africa Timbers in Korsten
 Mercado centre
 Incinerator and Gas works
 Something Good
 Korsten Depot
 Port Elizabeth RD Steeledale Reinforcing
 PE Central Shop
 North End Workshop
 Moselville Old Post Office

**ECONOMIC ENTITY AND
MUNICIPALITY**

2023	Restated 2022
R	R
284,500,000	102,300,000
21,700,000	12,290,000
59,400,000	246,430,000
20,033,000	6,250,000
10,700,000	5,250,000
167,900,000	117,500,000
2,400,000	15,010,000
1,850,000	1,990,000
25,400,000	22,830,000
6,650,000	26,730,000
800,000	4,200,000
2,050,000	1,600,000
3,900,000	980,000
1,650,000	490,000
230,000	66,000
1,200,000	1,250,000

Market Value of Investment Property

610,363,000 565,166,000

Additional Disclosure:

The NMBM applies the Cost Model.

The Market Value was determined by valuers of the Rates and Valuations Directorate within NMBM who are experts in this field. The valuations was based on the 2021/2022 Valuations roll, which is valid until 30 June 2026 - refer note 20:

The depreciated replacement cost method of valuation was applied in determining the valuation of the property. This method of valuation is usually applied to properties that do not often change hands in the open market. The depreciated replacement cost method of valuation is calculated by determining the replacement cost of the improvements, as at the date of the valuation, less a depreciation factor, which comprises physical deterioration, functional obsolescence and location deterioration. The value of land is determined by means of comparable sales of similar properties in the area. The two values are added together to arrive at the valuation of the property.

**ECONOMIC ENTITY AND
MUNICIPALITY**

2023	Restated 2022
R	R
240,000	240,000
240,000	240,000
944,335	895,954

Properties subject to Operating Leases:

Rental revenue included in surplus for following Investment Properties:

Beachview resort
 Van Stadens Resort
 Something Good

Rental revenue is included with Rental of Facilities and Equipment.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Economic Entity		Municipality	
	2023 R	Restated 2022 R	2023 R	Restated 2022 R
13 LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES				
Other Debtors	50,315	50,315	50,315	50,315
Consumer Debtors	120,916,943	135,638,204	120,916,943	135,638,204
Rates and General	42,979,504	51,060,433	42,979,504	51,060,433
Other Services	3,845,015	4,568,039	3,845,015	4,568,039
Electricity	25,966,529	28,716,079	25,966,529	28,716,079
Water	29,798,309	30,704,134	29,798,309	30,704,134
Refuse	7,346,068	7,907,604	7,346,068	7,907,604
Sewerage	10,981,518	12,681,915	10,981,518	12,681,915
Long-term Receivables	120,967,258	135,688,519	120,967,258	135,688,519
Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions	77,937,439	84,577,771	77,937,439	84,577,771
Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	43,029,819	51,110,748	43,029,819	51,110,748
	120,967,258	135,688,519	120,967,258	135,688,519
No collateral is held for receivables.				
In the event of defaults on arrangements, the consumers may enter into a fresh arrangement upon making certain down payments.				
No assets have been pledged as security for any liabilities				
LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES - CONSUMER DEBTORS				
Financial Assets - Receivables:				
The consumer debtors are billed a gazetted interest rate between 8.25% and 11.25% per annum on overdue accounts.				
Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions				
The current portion is disclosed in note 15 - Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions.				
14 INVENTORY				
Materials and Supplies	183,912,895	184,207,672	183,719,867	184,026,883
Finished Goods - Water Stock	172,135,433	172,561,635	172,135,433	172,561,635
Finished Goods - Other	5,147,883	4,798,259	5,147,883	4,798,259
Consumables	6,436,551	6,666,989	6,436,551	6,666,989
	193,028	180,789	0	0
Less: Provision for Obsolete Stock	(746,500)	(767,863)	(746,500)	(767,863)
	183,166,395	183,439,809	182,973,367	183,259,020
No inventory was pledged as security				

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

15 TRADE RECEIVABLES - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

ECONOMIC ENTITY AND MUNICIPALITY

As at 30 June 2023

Service Debtors
Electricity
Water
Refuse
Sanitation

House Rentals
Total

R	R	R
Gross Balances	Impairment Allowance	Carrying Amount
13,621,351,817	(9,483,842,006)	4,137,509,811
1,632,308,982	(719,330,425)	912,978,557
9,604,829,395	(6,769,894,434)	2,834,934,961
873,766,670	(763,735,889)	110,030,781
1,510,446,770	(1,230,881,258)	279,565,512
54,938,438	(54,222,810)	715,628
13,676,290,255	(9,538,064,816)	4,138,225,439

No consumer debtors were pledged as security.

In the event of defaults, services are disconnected until such time that the outstanding debt has been paid or an arrangement entered into.

As at 30 June 2022

Service Debtors
Electricity
Water
Refuse
Sanitation

House Rentals
Total

Gross Balances	Impairment Allowance	Carrying Amount
8,570,373,683	(6,207,222,465)	2,363,151,218
1,725,416,554	(921,081,527)	804,335,027
4,966,155,306	(3,734,261,896)	1,231,893,410
695,497,266	(600,951,077)	94,546,189
1,183,304,557	(950,927,965)	232,376,592
52,355,241	(37,310,735)	15,044,506
8,622,728,924	(6,244,533,200)	2,378,195,724

Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.4.1

Electricity: Ageing

Current (0-30 days)
31 - 60 Days
61 - 90 Days
Over 90 Days
Total

2023 R	Restated 2022 R
789,099,175	700,720,358
82,597,069	61,652,440
37,651,086	40,794,192
722,961,652	922,249,564
1,632,308,982	1,725,416,554

Water: Ageing

Current (0-30 days)
31 - 60 Days
61 - 90 Days
Over 90 Days
Total

607,438,529	432,499,483
499,739,724	268,303,396
1,326,324,926	269,006,858
7,171,326,216	3,996,345,569
9,604,829,395	4,966,155,306

Refuse: Ageing

Current (0-30 days)
31 - 60 Days
61 - 90 Days
Over 90 Days
Total

46,572,167	42,645,160
20,916,959	17,402,952
28,805,064	22,721,332
777,472,480	612,727,822
873,766,670	695,497,266

Sanitation: Ageing

Current (0-30 days)
31 - 60 Days
61 - 90 Days
Over 90 Days
Total

120,759,543	92,517,033
65,706,100	56,949,671
56,264,939	45,093,420
1,267,716,188	988,744,433
1,510,446,770	1,183,304,557

Housing Rentals: Ageing

Current (0-30 days)
31 - 60 Days
61 - 90 Days
Over 90 Days
Total

1,235,303	562,048
387,853	225,061
1,692,886	1,310,023
51,622,396	50,258,109
54,938,438	52,355,241

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

15 TRADE RECEIVABLES - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification

30 June 2023

Current (0-30 days)

31 - 60 Days

61 - 90 Days

Over 90 Days

Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification

Gross Consumer Debtors

Less: Impairment allowance

Net Consumer Debtors for the period ended 30 June 2023

Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification

30 June 2022

Current (0-30 days)

31 - 60 Days

61 - 90 Days

Over 90 Days

Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification

Gross Consumer Debtors

Less: Impairment allowance

Net Consumer Debtors for the year ended 30 June 2022

R	R	R
<u>Residential</u> <u>Consumers</u>	<u>Industrial /</u> <u>Commercial</u>	<u>National and</u> <u>Provincial</u> <u>Government</u>
588,699,687	934,683,146	41,721,884
549,736,114	104,603,439	15,008,152
1,362,038,835	73,385,334	15,314,732
9,662,806,785	177,988,773	150,303,374
12,163,281,421	1,290,660,692	222,348,142

13,676,290,255

(9,538,064,816)

4,138,225,439

R	R	R
<u>Residential</u> <u>Consumers</u>	<u>Industrial /</u> <u>Commercial</u>	<u>National and</u> <u>Provincial</u> <u>Government</u>
240,238,455	998,004,874	30,700,753
299,594,344	91,174,478	13,764,698
300,609,111	66,468,880	11,847,834
4,745,176,580	1,699,874,321	125,274,596
5,585,618,490	2,855,522,553	181,587,881

8,622,728,924

(6,244,533,200)

2,378,195,724

Reconciliation of the Impairment Allowance

Balance at beginning of year

Contributions to Impairment allowance

Bad debts written off against the Impairment allowance

Balance at end of year

2023

R

Restated 2022

R

6,244,533,200

3,855,887,981

3,908,022,142

2,651,497,381

10,152,555,342

6,507,385,362

(614,490,526)

(262,852,162)

9,538,064,816

6,244,533,200

Financial Assets have been classified as loans and receivables.

The consumer debtors are billed at gazetted interest rate between 8.25% and 11.25% per annum on overdue accounts.

Consumer Debtors not past due nor impaired therefore no impairment allowance raised:

Neither past due nor impaired

4,138,225,439

2,378,195,724

Consumer Debtors for which an impairment allowance was raised

Provision (based on the outstanding debts over 90 days and debtors handed over to attorneys)

9,538,064,816

6,244,533,200

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Economic Entity		Municipality	
	2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
	R	R	R	R
15 TRADE RECEIVABLES - NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS				
Property Rates	2,442,559,463	2,116,959,988	2,442,559,463	2,116,959,988
Provision for Bad Debts - Property Rates	(2,088,614,312)	(1,781,173,741)	(2,088,614,312)	(1,781,173,741)
	353,945,151	335,786,247	353,945,151	335,786,247
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.4.2				
Property rates: Ageing				
Current (0-30 days)	219,745,759	219,675,718	219,745,759	219,675,718
31 - 60 Days	33,573,981	33,026,975	33,573,981	33,026,975
61 - 90 Days	57,593,951	40,265,398	57,593,951	40,265,398
Over 90 Days	2,131,645,772	1,823,991,897	2,131,645,772	1,823,991,897
Total	2,442,559,463	2,116,959,988	2,442,559,463	2,116,959,988
Reconciliation of the Impairment Allowance				
Balance at beginning of year	1,781,173,741	1,366,567,567	1,781,173,741	1,366,567,567
Contributions to Impairment allowance	431,746,816	478,445,815	431,746,816	478,445,815
	2,212,920,557	1,845,013,382	2,212,920,557	1,845,013,382
Bad debts written off against the Impairment allowance	(124,306,245)	(63,839,641)	(124,306,245)	(63,839,641)
Balance at end of year	2,088,614,312	1,781,173,741	2,088,614,312	1,781,173,741
16 OTHER RECEIVABLES - NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS				
Accrued Income: Transfers and Subsidies - Housing	210,732,330	210,320,725	210,732,330	210,320,725
Accrued Income: Transfers and Subsidies - E-Share	374,351	0	374,351	0
Accrued Income: Transfers and Subsidies - Roads	0	676,837	0	676,837
Accrued Income: Transfers and Subsidies - Public Health	17,112,961	17,112,961	17,112,961	17,112,961
	228,219,642	228,110,523	228,219,642	228,110,523
Provision for Bad Debts - Other Receivables - Non-Exchange	(227,433,686)	(227,433,686)	(227,433,686)	(227,433,686)
	785,956	676,837	785,956	676,837
Other Receivables: MBDA	2,100	2,100	0	0
	788,056	678,937	785,956	676,837
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.2.2				
OTHER RECEIVABLES - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS				
Accrued Income: Transfers and Subsidies - MBDA	134,275,921	99,085,496	134,275,921	99,085,496
Accrued Income: Market	31,627,120	31,071,335	31,627,120	31,071,335
Accrued Income: Interest Receivable	95,272,583	57,541,568	95,272,583	57,541,568
Accrued Income: Stadium	18,571,027	18,571,027	18,571,027	18,571,027
Accrued Income: Traffic Fines	54,210,039	19,776,513	54,210,039	19,776,513
Accrued Income: Other	53,038,789	67,098,588	53,038,789	67,098,588
Prepayments and Advances	18,592,903	17,231,606	18,592,903	17,231,606
Operating Leases - Straight Lining	8,691,697	9,093,998	8,691,697	9,093,998
	414,280,079	319,470,131	414,280,079	319,470,131
Provision for Bad Debts -Other Receivables - Exchange	(64,259,599)	(29,826,074)	(64,259,599)	(29,826,074)
	350,020,480	289,644,057	350,020,480	289,644,057
Other Receivables: MBDA	136,181,710	73,541,397	0	0
Less: Intercompany transactions	(164,747,884)	(122,342,269)	0	0
	321,454,306	240,843,185	350,020,480	289,644,057
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.3.2.1				
Amounts due from Government and external debtors are normally settled within 30 days and bear no interest.				
Included in Accrued Income: Other above are debit balances in creditors in the amount of R3 197 245; which are still under investigation to determine whether they should have been there or not and are being cleared and updated where necessary.				
17 CALL DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS				
DEPOSITS and INVESTMENTS				
ABSA Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2023: 8.13%, 6.5% and 8.00% (2022: 4.81%, 4.5% and 3.5%) during the current audit period.	625,310,000	925,310,000	625,310,000	925,310,000
First National Bank Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2023: 8.58% (2022: 5.43%) during the current audit period.	1,155,000,000	925,000,000	1,155,000,000	925,000,000
Investec Bank Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2023: 8% (2022: 4.5%) during the current audit period.	169,693,176	159,020,768	169,693,176	159,020,768
Nedbank Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2023: 8.65% and 7.85% (2022: 4.85% and 4.35%) during the current audit period.	1,080,500,000	925,500,000	1,080,500,000	925,500,000
Standard Bank Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2023: 8.65% (2022: 5.68%) during the current audit period.	1,546,700,000	926,700,000	1,546,700,000	926,700,000
Standard Bank Stanlib Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2023: 8.31% (2022: 5.080%) during the current audit period.	259,657	259,657	259,657	259,657
	4,577,462,833	3,861,790,425	4,577,462,833	3,861,790,425

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Economic Entity		Municipality	
	2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
	R	R	R	R
17 CALL DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)				
DEPOSITS and INVESTMENTS				
The Investments are committed as follows:	4,577,462,833	3,861,790,425	4,577,462,833	3,861,790,425
Transfers and Subsidies	190,569,231	365,293,015	185,445,251	360,636,959
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	192,286,800	192,847,457	192,286,800	192,847,457
COLD Reserve	59,576,051	56,837,354	59,576,051	56,837,354
Self Insurance Reserve	181,756,838	147,663,875	181,756,838	147,663,875
Capital Replacement Reserve	149,618,708	180,106,077	149,618,708	180,106,077
	773,807,628	942,747,778	768,683,648	938,091,722
The balance is available for Trade and Other Payables	3,803,655,205	2,919,042,647	3,808,779,185	2,923,698,703
Also refer Notes 2, 6 and 7				
18 CALL DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - OTHER				
Sanlam Shares - Financial Instruments	2,387,624	2,163,388	2,387,624	2,163,388
No Investments were pledged as security				
The Municipality's Investment Policy and Investment Regulations, require local authorities to invest funds, which are not immediately required, with prescribed institutions and the period should be such that it will not be necessary to borrow funds against the investment at a penalty rate of interest to meet commitments.				
The NMBM is the holder of 40 919 shares in Sanlam Ltd received or allotted for no cost, of which the market value is R2 387 624 (2022: R2 163 388) determined on the open market share price as at 30 June 2023. The shares were awarded to the NMBM as the beneficiary of an insurance endowment policy, which matured during October 1998.				
All deposits are invested in call accounts with all of the above banks as per the above-mentioned interest rate options. Short-term investment deposits form part of cash and cash equivalents for purposes of the cash flow statement.				
Short-term Investment Deposits amounting to R192 286 800 (2022: R192 847 457) are ring-fenced and attributable to repaying long-term loans.				
19 BANK BALANCES AND CASH				
The NMBM operates various current accounts with ABSA. The details are as follows:				
BANK: ABSA				
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 4079534961				
BRANCH: Greenacres				
BRANCH CODE: 632005				
Cash Book balance at beginning of the year	835,018,909	395,389,822	835,018,909	395,389,822
Cash Book balance at end of the year	171,212,204	835,018,909	171,212,204	835,018,909
Bank Balance at beginning of the year	815,061,485	421,927,973	815,061,485	421,927,973
Bank Balance at end of the year	148,663,716	815,061,485	148,663,716	815,061,485
Which are disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:				
Bank balances and cash	171,212,204	835,018,909	171,212,204	835,018,909
Mandela Bay Development Agency				
<u>Current Accounts (Primary Account)</u>				
NedBank, Govan Mbeki Avenue, Port Elizabeth				
Account Number -				
Cashbook balance at beginning of year	3,963,956	35,324,488		
Cashbook balance at end of the year	2,948,095	3,963,956		
Bank statement balance at beginning of the year	3,963,956	35,324,488		
Bank statement balance at end of the year	2,948,095	3,963,956		
<u>Call Account Deposits</u>				
NedBank, Govan Mbeki Avenue, Port Elizabeth				
Account Number -				
Cashbook balance at beginning of year	82,584,727	30,163,087		
Cashbook balance at end of the year	63,412,650	82,584,727		
Bank statement balance at beginning of the year	82,584,727	30,163,087		
Bank statement balance at end of the year	63,412,650	82,584,727		
Which are disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:				
Cash and cash equivalents	66,360,745	86,548,683		
Current Account (Primary Account)	2,948,095	3,963,956		
Call Account Deposits	63,412,650	82,584,727		
Consolidated Cash Book balance at end of the year	237,572,949	921,567,592		

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Economic Entity		Municipality	
	2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
	R	R	R	R
Banking facilities with ABSA:				
- Financial guarantees	5,599,000	5,599,000	5,599,000	5,599,000
- Automated Clearing Bureau Credits limit	2,000,000,000	1,650,000,000	2,000,000,000	1,650,000,000
- Daily limit	350,000,000	350,000,000	350,000,000	350,000,000
- Automated Clearing Bureau Debits limit	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
Banking Securities with ABSA:				
- Financial guarantees	5,280,000	5,280,000	5,280,000	5,280,000
- Outward guarantees	3,280,000	3,280,000	3,280,000	3,280,000

No fee was paid for the financial guarantees.

20 PROPERTY RATES

<u>Actual</u>				
Residential	1,333,641,570	1,184,946,595	1,333,641,570	1,184,946,595
Commercial	1,130,131,661	1,159,112,414	1,130,131,661	1,159,112,414
State	184,096,181	226,545,118	184,096,181	226,545,118
Other	90,660,142	84,197,890	90,660,142	84,197,890

2,738,529,554 2,654,802,017

2,738,529,554 2,654,802,017

Refer Restatement Note no. 40.1.6

As per the Municipal Property Rates Act, the latest date of valuation was 1 July 2021, with the implementation date being 1 July 2022 and is valid until 30 June 2026.

*Other includes Agricultural, Public Service Infrastructure and Vacant Properties.
These amounts are reflected excluding VAT.

Valuations	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Residential	134,390,121	98,860,619	134,390,121	98,860,619
Commercial	61,171,006	45,549,326	61,171,006	45,549,326
State	84,540	8,521,816	84,540	8,521,816
Other	9,275,427	7,961,203	9,275,427	7,961,203
	204,921,094	160,892,964	204,921,094	160,892,964

21.1 SERVICE CHARGES

Sale of Electricity	4,602,371,790	4,194,071,514	4,603,545,103	4,195,649,552
Sale of Water	4,851,512,138	2,781,818,526	4,851,512,138	2,781,818,526
Service delivery - sale of inventory	9,453,883,928	6,975,890,040	9,455,057,241	6,977,468,078
Refuse Removal	323,272,851	291,069,287	323,272,851	291,069,287
Sewerage and Sanitation charges	790,169,701	727,482,398	790,169,701	727,482,398
Service delivery - sale of services	1,113,442,552	1,018,551,685	1,113,442,552	1,018,551,685
	10,567,326,480	7,994,441,725	10,568,499,793	7,996,019,763

Refer Restatement Note no. 40.1.2

21.2 FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITS

Fines (Library and Traffic)	77,510,533	105,050,761	77,510,533	105,050,761
Included in Fines above are Traffic fines shown as follows:				
Fines issued for the year	38,489,830	52,240,036	38,489,830	52,240,036
Impaired, based on collection rate	(34,433,525)	(50,231,639)	(34,433,525)	(50,231,639)
Net fines collected	4,056,305	2,008,397	4,056,305	2,008,397

Refer Restatement Note no. 40.1.5

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

22	TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	Economic Entity		Municipality	
		2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
		R	R	R	R
	PHB Subsidies (See Note 22.1)	92,674,646	3,337,651	92,674,646	3,337,651
	Equitable Share Allocation (See Note 22.2)	1,288,228,000	1,143,806,552	1,288,228,000	1,143,806,552
	Finance Management Grant (See Note 22.3)	930,604	935,342	930,604	935,342
	Provincial Government Grants: Library Services (See Note 22.5)	15,870,000	15,870,000	15,870,000	15,870,000
	Public Transport Networks Operations Grant (See Note 22.7)	100,834,901	70,497,031	100,834,901	70,497,031
	Other Grants (See Note 22.9)	1,291,322	4,270,244	575,284	1,180,471
	Government Grant Revenue (See Note 22.10)	912,006,322	687,176,408	912,006,322	687,176,408
	Neighbourhood Partnership Development Grant (See Note 22.14)	9,998,385	1,273,920	9,998,385	1,273,920
	Urban Settlements Development Grant (See Note 22.15)	3,434,916	36,887,160	3,434,916	36,887,160
	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (See Note 22.16)	12,679,660	10,479,482	12,679,660	10,479,482
	EPWP Incentive Grant (See Note 22.17)	9,884,000	7,116,000	9,884,000	7,116,000
	Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant (PPPSG) (See Note 22.19)	373,200	326,529	373,200	326,529
	Department of Roads and Public Works Grant (See Note 22.21)	11,330,951	11,250,799	11,330,951	11,250,799
	LGSETA Discretionary Learnership Funding (See Note 22.22)	5,659,959	4,943,239	5,659,959	4,943,239
	Fuel levy Allocation (See Note 22.24)	0	0	0	0
	Other Transfers (See Note 22.25)	116,856,713	97,601,229	116,856,713	97,601,229
	Public Contributions (See Note 22.26)	449,898,152	48,150,943	449,898,152	48,150,943
	Informal Settlements Upgrading Grant (See Note 22.28)	1,807,427	13,497,669	1,807,427	13,497,669
		3,033,759,158	2,157,420,198	3,033,043,120	2,154,330,425
	Total Grant Receipts	2,713,380,137	2,430,478,762	2,712,196,175	2,429,230,512
	22.1 PHB Subsidies				
	This Grant is received from Provincial Government and is used for the construction of low cost housing.				
	Balance at beginning of year	43,952,645	1,247,591	43,952,645	1,247,591
	Current year receipts	90,314,292	45,281,311	90,314,292	45,281,311
	Interest received	5,618,649	761,394	5,618,649	761,394
	Debtor raised - Refer Note 16	210,732,331	210,320,726	210,732,331	210,320,726
	Reversal of prior year accrual	(210,320,726)	(210,320,726)	(210,320,726)	(210,320,726)
	Interest paid over to Provincial Treasury	(6,427,633)	0	(6,427,633)	0
	Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(92,674,646)	(3,337,651)	(92,674,646)	(3,337,651)
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	41,194,912	43,952,645	41,194,912	43,952,645
	22.2 Equitable Share				
	In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members.				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0	0	0
	Current year receipts	1,045,975,000	1,079,614,000	1,045,975,000	1,079,614,000
	Rollover not approved - various grants	241,878,649	319,607,552	241,878,649	319,607,552
	Debtor raised / (reversed)	374,351	(255,415,000)	374,351	(255,415,000)
	Transferred to revenue	(1,288,228,000)	(1,143,806,552)	(1,288,228,000)	(1,143,806,552)
	Conditions met	0	0	0	0
	22.3 Finance Management Grant				
	This grant is used in the financial reform project under the guidance of National Treasury.				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0	0	0
	Current year receipts	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
	Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	(69,396)	(64,658)	(69,396)	(64,658)
	Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(930,604)	(935,342)	(930,604)	(935,342)
	Conditions met	0	0	0	0
	22.4 Smart Grid Initiative				
	This Grant is used to develop innovative, interactive and improved technological solutions to deal with revenue enhancement.				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	711,836	0	711,836
	Current year receipts	0	0	0	0
	Conditions met - Transferred to Other revenue	0	(711,836)	0	(711,836)
	Conditions met	0	0	0	0
	22.5 Provincial Government Grants: Library Services				
	This grant is received from the Provincial Government and used to subsidise Libraries.				
	Balance at beginning of year	0	0	0	0
	Current year receipts	15,870,000	15,870,000	15,870,000	15,870,000
	Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(15,870,000)	(15,870,000)	(15,870,000)	(15,870,000)
	Conditions met	0	0	0	0

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

22	TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES (Continued)	Economic Entity		Municipality	
		2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
		R	R	R	R
22.6 Public Transport Infrastructure Grant					
This Grant is to provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure.					
Balance unspent at beginning of year		27,595,051	41,967,790	27,595,051	41,967,790
Transfer from Public Transport Networks Operations Grant		165,756,500	98,659,260	165,756,500	98,659,260
		193,351,551	140,627,050	193,351,551	140,627,050
Current year receipts		0	0	0	0
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital		(149,799,467)	(71,064,209)	(149,799,467)	(71,064,209)
Transfer to E-Share		(27,595,051)	(41,967,790)	(27,595,051)	(41,967,790)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		15,957,033	27,595,051	15,957,033	27,595,051
22.7 Public Transport Networks Operations Grant					
This grant is to provide supplementary operational funding to Municipalities in order to operationalise the IPTS project within NMBM.					
Balance unspent at beginning of year		49,330,709	93,172,582	49,330,709	93,172,582
Current year receipts		273,543,000	218,487,000	273,543,000	218,487,000
Transfer to Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		(165,756,500)	(98,659,260)	(165,756,500)	(98,659,260)
Transfer to E-Share - Owing to NT		(49,330,709)	(93,172,582)	(49,330,709)	(93,172,582)
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue		(100,834,901)	(70,497,031)	(100,834,901)	(70,497,031)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		6,951,599	49,330,709	6,951,599	49,330,709
22.8 EU Sector Policy Support Project					
This Grant is received from the European Union to fund various authorised developmental projects within certain designated targeted areas of the NMBM (i.e Motherwell).					
Balance unspent at beginning of year		0	1,744,599	0	1,744,599
Current year receipts		0	0	0	0
Conditions met - Transferred to Other revenue		0	(1,744,599)	0	(1,744,599)
Conditions met		0	0	0	0
22.9 Other Grants					
These are grants received by the NMBM for various purposes.					
Balance unspent at beginning of year		5,347,091	7,121,802	691,035	624,223
Current year receipts		1,671,462	2,495,533	487,500	1,247,283
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue		(1,291,322)	(4,270,244)	(575,284)	(1,180,471)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5,727,231	5,347,091	603,251	691,035
22.10 Government Grant Revenue					
Relates to the Funding of Capital Projects financed by Government Grants which are disclosed under Government Grants and Subsidies.					
		912,006,322	687,176,408	912,006,322	687,176,408

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

22 TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES (Continued)

22.11 National Lotteries Grant

This grant is used to fund Art and Culture programmes

	Economic Entity		Municipality	
	2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
	R	R	R	R
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	1,305,131	0	1,305,131
Current year receipts	0	0	0	0
Conditions met - Transferred to Other revenue	0	(1,305,131)	0	(1,305,131)
Conditions met	0	0	0	0

22.12 CDC Walmer Intervention Funding Grant

This grant is used to speed up service delivery intervention in Walmer Gqebera township.

Balance unspent at beginning of year	9,068,420	9,068,420	9,068,420	9,068,420
Current year receipts	0	0	0	0
Debtor raised	0	0	0	0
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - Capital	0	0	0	0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	9,068,420	9,068,420	9,068,420	9,068,420

22.13 Neighbourhood Partnership Development Grant

This grant is used for the urban renewal of certain targeted / designated townships.

Balance unspent at beginning of year	9,101,120	2,157,622	9,101,120	2,157,622
Transfer to E-share	(9,101,120)	(2,157,622)	(9,101,120)	(2,157,622)
Current year receipts	10,000,000	33,700,000	10,000,000	33,700,000
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital	(8,669,051)	(12,694,678)	(8,669,051)	(12,694,678)
Debtor accrual reversed	0	(10,000,000)	0	(10,000,000)
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT	(1,300,358)	(1,904,202)	(1,300,358)	(1,904,202)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	30,591	9,101,120	30,591	9,101,120

22.14 Neighbourhood Partnership Development Grant

The grant is for eradicating spatial inequality towards the creation of liveable, sustainable, resilient, efficient and integrated town and cities.

Balance unspent at beginning of year	14,307,080	0	14,307,080	0
Transfer to E-share	-14,307,080	0	-14,307,080	0
Current year receipts	10,000,000	15,581,000	10,000,000	15,581,000
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(9,998,385)	(1,273,920)	(9,998,385)	(1,273,920)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1,615	14,307,080	1,615	14,307,080

22.15 Urban Settlements Development Grant

This grant is used to improve urban land production to the benefit of poor households as well as improving spatial integration and densities.

Balance unspent at beginning of year	31,920,928	175,124,719	31,920,928	175,124,719
Transfer to E-Share - Owing to NT	(31,920,928)	(175,124,719)	(31,920,928)	(175,124,719)
Current year receipts	588,945,000	593,145,000	588,945,000	593,145,000
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital	(483,249,806)	(453,003,185)	(483,249,806)	(453,003,185)
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	(72,859,599)	(71,333,727)	(72,859,599)	(71,333,727)
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(3,434,915)	(36,887,160)	(3,434,915)	(36,887,160)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	29,400,680	31,920,928	29,400,680	31,920,928

22.16 Infrastructure Skills Development Grant

This grant is used for skills development in certain targeted service delivery directorates.

Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	1,892,694	0	1,892,694
Transfer to E-Share - Owing to NT	0	(1,892,694)	0	(1,892,694)
	0	0	0	0
Current year receipts	12,750,000	10,500,000	12,750,000	10,500,000
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(12,679,660)	(10,479,482)	(12,679,660)	(10,479,482)
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	(70,340)	(20,518)	(70,340)	(20,518)
Conditions met	0	0	0	0

22.17 EPWP Incentive Grant

This grant is used to implement expanded public works programme.

Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0	0	0
Current year receipts	9,884,000	7,116,000	9,884,000	7,116,000
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(9,884,000)	(7,116,000)	(9,884,000)	(7,116,000)
Conditions met	0	0	0	0

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Economic Entity		Municipality	
	2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
	R	R	R	R
22 TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES (Continued)				
22.18 Intergrated City Development Grant				
This grant is used for the development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments in the metropolitan municipalities.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	5,292,146	0	5,292,146
Transfer to E-Share - Owing to NT	0	(5,292,146)	0	(5,292,146)
Current year receipts	0	0	0	0
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital	0	0	0	0
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	0	0	0	0
Conditions met	0	0	0	0
22.19 Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant (PPPSG)				
This grant is used for the development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments in the metropolitan municipalities.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	10,891,492	0	10,891,492	0
Transfer to E-Share - Owing to NT	(10,891,492)	0	(10,891,492)	0
Current year receipts	20,322,000	11,267,000	20,322,000	11,267,000
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(373,200)	(326,529)	(373,200)	(326,529)
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	(55,980)	(48,979)	(55,980)	(48,979)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	19,892,820	10,891,492	19,892,820	10,891,492
22.20 Drought Relief Grant				
The grant is used fro responding to the immediate communities needs with the aim to alleviate the immediate consequences of drought within the municipality.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	55,667,575	0	55,667,575	0
Transfer to E-Share - Owing to NT	0	0	0	0
Current year receipts	0	57,829,000	0	57,829,000
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital	(47,742,442)	(1,879,500)	(47,742,442)	(1,879,500)
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - VAT	(7,161,366)	(281,925)	(7,161,366)	(281,925)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	763,767	55,667,575	763,767	55,667,575
22.21 Department of Roads and Public Works Grant				
This grant is used to fund the maintenance of Provincial roads in the Metropolitan area.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0	0	0
Current year receipts	14,870,564	12,410,128	14,870,564	12,410,128
Debtor raised /(reversed)	(676,835)	676,835	(676,835)	676,835
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(11,330,951)	(11,250,799)	(11,330,951)	(11,250,799)
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income	(169,964)	(169,170)	(169,964)	(169,170)
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - VAT	(1,725,136)	(1,666,994)	(1,725,136)	(1,666,994)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	967,678	0	967,678	0
22.22 LGSETA Discretionary Learnership Funding				
This grant is used to facilitate access to skills development, education and training in the local government sector and community in general.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	9,378,633	7,918,417	9,378,633	7,918,417
Current year receipts	6,985,732	6,403,455	6,985,732	6,403,455
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(5,659,959)	(4,943,239)	(5,659,959)	(4,943,239)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	10,704,406	9,378,633	10,704,406	9,378,633
22.23 Provincial Department Agency: Communication Grant				
This grant is used for the roll out pf public Wi-Fi to all Muniiciapl Libraries, Customer Care centres and Traffic Licensing centres.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	872,781	0	872,781
Current year receipts	0	0	0	0
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	0	(872,781)	0	(872,781)
Conditions met	0	0	0	0
22.24 Fuel Levy				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0	0	0
Current year receipts	754,473,000	701,573,000	754,473,000	701,573,000
Transferred to Other revenue	(754,473,000)	(701,573,000)	(754,473,000)	(701,573,000)
Conditions met	0	0	0	0
22.25 Other Transfers				
Balance unspent at beginning of year				
Relates to the Funding of VAT on Capital and Operating Projects	116,856,713	97,601,229	116,856,713	97,601,229
22.26 Public Contributions				
Balance unspent at beginning of year				
Relates to the Funding of Capital Projects from Donations	449,898,152	48,150,943	449,898,152	48,150,943
22.27 Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant				
This grant is used to provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand side management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0	0	0
Current year receipts	9,000,000	0	9,000,000	0
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	(1,148,806)	0	(1,148,806)	0
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital	(7,658,707)	0	(7,658,707)	0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	192,487	0	192,487	0

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Economic Entity		Municipality	
	2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
	R	R	R	R
22 TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES (Continued)				
22.28 Informal Settlements Upgrading Grant				
This grant is to provide funding to facilitate a programmatic, inclusive and municipality-wide approach to upgrading informal settlements.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	98,732,269	0	98,732,269	0
Transfer to E-Share - Owing to NT	-98,732,269	0	-98,732,269	0
Current year receipts	298,876,000	283,045,000	298,876,000	283,045,000
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(1,807,427)	(13,497,669)	(1,807,427)	(13,497,669)
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	(32,465,732)	(22,280,225)	(32,465,732)	(22,280,225)
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital	(214,886,849)	(148,534,837)	(214,886,849)	(148,534,837)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	49,715,992	98,732,269	49,715,992	98,732,269
23.1 RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT				
Hire of Halls	2,039,419	1,289,939	2,039,419	1,289,939
Hire of Containers	4,813,304	4,754,051	4,813,304	4,754,051
Hire of Buildings	9,341,974	8,665,166	9,341,974	8,665,166
Resorts rentals	503,642	503,614	503,642	503,614
Rentals of Sporting Facilities	1,140,719	933,140	1,140,719	933,140
Rentals: Other	5,249,312	10,728,430	5,249,312	10,728,430
Accommodation rentals	7,673,924	7,072,616	7,673,924	7,072,616
	30,762,294	33,946,956	30,762,294	33,946,956
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.1.3				
23.2 OTHER REVENUE				
EXCHANGE REVENUE:				
Operational Revenue: Administrative Handling Fees	171,719	169,170	171,719	169,170
Operational Revenue: Inspection Fees	3,524,421	4,804,662	3,524,421	4,804,662
Operational Revenue: Commission	17,138,184	13,836,319	17,138,184	13,836,319
Operational Revenue: Other	9,186,042	6,039,973	9,186,042	6,039,973
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Building Plan Approval	8,980,268	12,350,172	8,980,268	12,350,172
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Academic Services	1,332,672	1,670,270	1,332,672	1,670,270
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Advertisements	2,919,833	2,129,084	2,919,833	2,129,084
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Cemetery and Burial	11,461,596	14,877,285	11,461,596	14,877,285
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Entrance Fees	151,180	1,776,285	151,180	1,776,285
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Transport Fees	7,645,290	6,882,578	7,645,290	6,882,578
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Scrap, Waste & Other Goods: Recycling of Waste	6,885,844	9,733,852	6,885,844	9,733,852
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Legal Fees	25,642,063	24,614,313	25,642,063	24,614,313
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Other	8,640,666	7,598,150	8,640,666	7,598,150
	103,679,778	106,482,113	103,679,778	106,482,113
Other Revenue - MBDA	3,161,645	870,356	0	0
	106,841,423	107,352,469	103,679,778	106,482,113
NON-EXCHANGE REVENUE:				
Fuel Levy	754,473,000	701,573,000	754,473,000	701,573,000
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.1.4				
24 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS				
Employee related costs - Municipal Staff - Salaries and Wages	2,166,921,907	2,094,435,067	2,166,921,907	2,094,435,067
Employee related costs - Senior Management - Salaries and Wages	15,432,557	15,360,067	15,432,557	15,360,067
Employee related costs - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions	674,400,716	709,830,733	674,400,716	709,830,733
Employee related costs - Senior Management - Social Contributions	15,764	18,598	15,764	18,598
Employee related costs - Municipal Staff - Allowances	323,658,054	251,615,857	323,658,054	251,615,857
Housing benefits	14,544,308	13,742,418	14,544,308	13,742,418
Overtime payouts	388,464,442	348,103,597	388,464,442	348,103,597
Performance bonus: Municipal Staff	42,756,286	38,622,800	42,756,286	38,622,800
Performance bonus: Senior Management	-1,677,247	894,312	-1,677,247	894,312
Long-service Awards/ Bonuses	47,554,675	149,641,743	47,554,675	149,641,743
	3,672,071,462	3,622,265,192	3,672,071,462	3,622,265,192
Employee related costs - MBDA - Salaries and Wages	28,769,588	28,352,136	0	0
Employee related costs - MBDA - Directors Remuneration	1,127,500	1,725,000	0	0
Employee related costs - MBDA - Social Contributions	6,868,107	6,861,908	0	0
Employee related costs - MBDA - Allowances	48,000	48,000	0	0
Performance bonus - MBDA	1,210,481	1,513,345	0	0
Long-service Awards/ Bonuses - MBDA	0	71,746	0	0
	38,023,676	38,572,135	0	0
	3,710,095,138	3,660,837,327	3,672,071,462	3,622,265,192
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.2.1				
Remuneration of the City Manager (current)				
Annual Remuneration and correction made	2,628,769	670,020	2,628,769	670,020
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other	180,000	0	180,000	0
Total	2,808,769	670,020	2,808,769	670,020
Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer				
Annual Remuneration	2,247,012	2,213,808	2,247,012	2,213,808
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other	0	0	0	0
Total	2,247,012	2,213,808	2,247,012	2,213,808
Remuneration of the Chief Operating Officer - Current				
Annual Remuneration	337,931	0	337,931	0
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other	0	0	0	0
Total	337,931	0	337,931	0
Remuneration of the Chief Operating Officer - Previous				
Annual Remuneration	0	258,972	0	258,972
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other	0	22,920	0	22,920
Total	0	281,892	0	281,892

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

24	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS (Continued)	Economic Entity		Municipality	
		2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
		R	R	R	R
Remuneration of the Chief of Staff - Current					
Annual Remuneration		93,531	0	93,531	0
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other		0	0	0	0
Total		93,531	0	93,531	0
Remuneration of the Chief of Staff - Previous 1					
Annual Remuneration		681,654	0	681,654	0
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other		0	0	0	0
Total		681,654	0	681,654	0
Remuneration of the Chief of Staff - previous 2					
Annual Remuneration		320,998	624,134	320,998	624,134
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other		0	0	0	0
Total		320,998	624,134	320,998	624,134
Remuneration of the Chief of Staff - previous 3					
Annual Remuneration		0	518,852	0	518,852
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other		0	0	0	0
Total		0	518,852	0	518,852
Remuneration of the Chief of Police					
Annual Remuneration		0	1,862,509		1,862,509
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other		0	0		0
Total		0	1,862,509	0	1,862,509
Remuneration of Individual Executive Directors					
Corporate Services					
Annual Remuneration		2,247,012	2,213,808	2,247,012	2,213,808
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other		0	0	0	0
		2,247,012	2,213,808	2,247,012	2,213,808
Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture (Vacant)					
Annual Remuneration		1,370,008	2,021,808	1,370,008	2,021,808
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other		128,000	192,000	128,000	192,000
		1,498,008	2,213,808	1,498,008	2,213,808
Infrastructure and Engineering (Vacant)					
Annual Remuneration		0	1,291,388	0	1,291,388
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other		0	0	0	0
		0	1,291,388	0	1,291,388
Electricity and Energy					
Annual Remuneration		1,896,216	1,911,347	1,896,216	1,911,347
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other		0	0	0	0
		1,896,216	1,911,347	1,896,216	1,911,347
Safety and Security (Vacant)					
Annual Remuneration		787,840	1,862,868	787,840	1,862,868
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other		0	0	0	0
		787,840	1,862,868	787,840	1,862,868
Human Settlements					
Annual Remuneration		1,738,380	1,744,505	1,738,380	1,744,505
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other		0	0	0	0
		1,738,380	1,744,505	1,738,380	1,744,505
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture (Vacant)					
Annual Remuneration		0	1,453,495	0	1,453,495
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other		0	180,000	0	180,000
		0	1,633,495	0	1,633,495
Public Health					
Annual Remuneration		2,247,012	2,213,808	2,247,012	2,213,808
Travel, Subsistence, UIF, Medical, Pension Funds, Other		0	0	0	0
		2,247,012	2,213,808	2,247,012	2,213,808

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Economic Entity		Municipality	
	2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
	R	R	R	R
Remuneration of the Chief Executive Officer - MBDA				
Annual Remuneration	62,005	0	0	0
Performance Bonuses	0	0	0	0
Total	62,005	0	0	0
Remuneration of the Chief Executive Officer - MBDA - previous				
Annual Remuneration	0	2,483,925	0	0
Performance Bonuses	0	110,375	0	0
Acting allowance and Notice pay	0	1,106,320	0	0
Total	0	3,700,620	0	0
Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - MBDA				
Annual Remuneration	1,613,170	1,827,523	0	0
Performance Bonuses	54,767	157,982	0	0
Total	1,667,937	1,985,505	0	0
Remuneration of the Operations Executive - MBDA				
Annual Remuneration	1,530,489	1,836,258	0	0
Performance Bonuses	56,029	158,738	0	0
Total	1,586,518	1,994,996	0	0
Remuneration of the Stadium Manager - MBDA				
Annual Remuneration	1,226,309	1,310,900	0	0
Car allowance	24,000	24,000	0	0
Acting Allowance / Performance Bonus	1,113,384	115,046	0	0
Total	2,363,693	1,449,946	0	0
Remuneration of the Company Secretary - MBDA				
Annual Remuneration	1,085,420	1,143,440	0	0
Performance Bonuses	57,072	54,877	0	0
Total	1,142,492	1,198,317	0	0
25 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS				
Mayor's Remuneration	1,485,335	1,311,284	1,485,335	1,311,284
Deputy Mayor's Remuneration	1,197,985	1,095,120	1,197,985	1,095,120
Speaker's Remuneration	1,388,710	890,974	1,388,710	890,974
Mayoral Committee members	14,708,384	12,367,289	14,708,384	12,367,289
Other Councillors' Remuneration	58,187,189	54,928,978	58,187,189	54,928,978
Telephone Allowances	4,795,900	5,100,894	4,795,900	5,100,894
3G Allowance	139,792	205,565	139,792	205,565
	81,903,295	75,900,104	81,903,295	75,900,104
In-kind Benefits				
The Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker, Mayoral Committee Members and Chief Whip are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.				
The Executive Mayor has the use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties driven by a chauffeur employed by the Council.				
In accordance with the Councillors' remuneration package; the structure is an all-inclusive package, with the exception of a Telephone Allowance and a 3G Allowance. The package is within the upper limits of the framework as envisaged in section 219 of the Constitution.				
26 DEBT IMPAIRMENT - RECEIVABLES				
Bad debts consist of the following:				
Bad debts expense	921,257,073	456,958,995	921,257,073	456,958,995
ATTP and Miscellaneous fees and charges - Funding	738,796,771	326,691,802	738,796,771	326,691,802
Miscellaneous - Non-funding	182,460,302	202,473,793	182,460,302	202,473,793
Other	0	(72,206,600)	0	(72,206,600)
Net Contribution to doubtful debts	3,091,230,169	2,579,503,336	3,091,230,169	2,579,503,336
Contribution to doubtful debts (inclusive of VAT) - Service Charges	3,908,022,143	2,651,497,381	3,908,022,143	2,651,497,381
Contribution to doubtful debts - Property Rates	431,746,816	478,445,815	431,746,816	478,445,815
Less: VAT portion	509,742,019	223,748,058	509,742,019	223,748,058
Contribution to doubtful debts (excluding VAT)	3,830,026,940	2,906,195,138	3,830,026,940	2,906,195,138
Less: Bad debts written off against the provision	738,796,771	326,691,802	738,796,771	326,691,802
	3,091,230,169	2,579,503,336	3,091,230,169	2,579,503,336
	4,012,487,242	3,036,462,331	4,012,487,242	3,036,462,331
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.2.5				
DEBT IMPAIRMENT - OTHER				
Impairment - Traffic Fines	34,433,525	50,231,639	34,433,525	50,231,639
	34,433,525	50,231,639	34,433,525	50,231,639
Impairment - MBDA	323,125	259,073	0	0
	323,125	259,073	0	0
The Impairment of Traffic Fines was based on the collection rate of fines. Refer Note 21.2 for more details.				
27 FINANCE CHARGES				
Interest on External Loans	129,168,024	123,715,704	129,168,024	123,715,704
Interest on Other	2,320,684	1,833,892	2,320,684	1,833,892
Total Finance Charges	131,488,708	125,549,596	131,488,708	125,549,596
Finance cost accrued / Prior year accrual reversals	6,681,514	3,154,517	6,681,514	3,154,517
Finance charges paid	124,807,194	122,395,079	124,807,194	122,395,079

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		Economic Entity		Municipality	
		2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
		R	R	R	R
28	BULK PURCHASES				
	Electricity	4,705,197,690	4,377,705,071	4,705,197,690	4,377,705,071
		4,705,197,690	4,377,705,071	4,705,197,690	4,377,705,071
29	TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES				
	Grants in aid	4,151,038	9,833,795	4,151,038	9,833,795
	Grants to Other Organisations	(26,186,671)	22,257,824	99,518,352	112,692,165
		(22,035,633)	32,091,619	103,669,390	122,525,960
30	SIGNIFICANT ITEMS IN THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE				
	30.1 CONTRACTED SERVICES				
	Is made up as follows:				
	Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory	23,834,995	20,022,431	23,834,995	20,022,431
	Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning	35,121,348	27,073,270	35,121,348	27,073,270
	Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Services	239,324	281,771	239,324	281,771
	Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost	96,508,679	110,759,743	96,508,679	110,759,743
	Contractors:Building	93,418,516	3,010,983	93,418,516	3,010,983
	Contractors:Other	20,975,319	22,548,571	20,975,319	22,548,571
	Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	95,522,125	98,683,402	95,522,125	98,683,402
	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	148,661,871	131,163,645	148,661,871	131,163,645
	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	27,618,624	25,578,924	27,618,624	25,578,924
	Contractors:Sewerage Services	72,116,590	57,371,351	72,116,590	57,371,351
	Contractors:Management of Informal Settlements	2,281,629	6,625,813	2,281,629	6,625,813
	Contractors:Safeguard and Security	3,017,464	4,358,197	3,017,464	4,358,197
	Contractors:Transportation	31,422,174	36,673,846	31,422,174	36,673,846
	Outsourced Services:Other	10,670,116	9,871,563	10,670,116	9,871,563
	Outsourced Services:Alien Vegetation Control	9,829,004	7,497,377	9,829,004	7,497,377
	Outsourced Services:Animal Care	1,254,792	1,191,255	1,254,792	1,191,255
	Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management	129,941,074	130,047,196	129,941,074	130,047,196
	Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	26,776,989	23,859,584	26,776,989	23,859,584
	Outsourced Services:Electrical	41,910,697	46,927,857	41,910,697	46,927,857
	Outsourced Services:Hygiene Services	15,090,787	39,254,047	15,090,787	39,254,047
	Outsourced Services:Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	6,500	1,779	6,500	1,779
	Outsourced Services:Meter Management	12,460,490	13,942,839	12,460,490	13,942,839
	Outsourced Services:Refuse Removal	27,668,251	41,303,529	27,668,251	41,303,529
	Outsourced Services:Security Services	20,939,438	6,811,242	20,939,438	6,811,242
	Outsourced Services:Transport Services	50,402	15,093	50,402	15,093
	Contractors: MBDA	18,843,397	14,819,881	0	0
		966,180,595	879,695,189	947,337,198	864,875,308
	Refer Restatement Note no. 40.2.2				
	30.2 OTHER EXPENDITURE				
	Is made up as follows:				
	Operating Leases: Various Assets	39,884,770	40,468,881	39,884,770	40,468,881
	Operational Cost: Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	7,663,994	14,741,685	7,663,994	14,741,685
	Operational Cost: Other	42,359,836	40,375,816	42,359,836	40,375,816
	Operational Cost: External Audit fees	28,825,136	24,599,991	28,825,136	24,599,991
	Operational Cost: Learnerships and Internships	6,125,075	5,437,661	6,125,075	5,437,661
	Operational Cost: Levies paid - water resource management	14,229,377	9,558,535	14,229,377	9,558,535
	Operational Cost: Municipal Services	55,979,165	61,335,112	55,979,165	61,335,112
	Operational Cost: Management fee	8,802,857	12,342,696	8,802,857	12,342,696
	Operational Cost: External Computer Service	123,570,086	121,619,029	123,570,086	121,619,029
	Operational Cost: Hire Charges	227,100,500	145,252,859	227,100,500	145,252,859
	Operational Cost: Insurance Underwriting	22,246,142	17,702,963	22,246,142	17,702,963
	Operational Cost: Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions	6,013,565	4,830,586	6,013,565	4,830,586
	Operational Cost: Licences	5,949,619	6,673,931	5,949,619	6,673,931
	Operational Cost: Commission:Prepaid Electricity and Third Party Vendors	14,117,519	20,772,898	14,117,519	20,772,898
	Operational Cost: Communication	30,147,124	29,499,120	30,147,124	29,499,120
	Operational Cost: Registration Fees	1,734,246	931,359	1,734,246	931,359
	Operational Cost: Skills Development Fund Levy	31,785,901	30,145,162	31,785,901	30,145,162
	Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence	3,018,807	760,004	3,018,807	760,004
	Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing	6,166,487	6,822,900	6,166,487	6,822,900
	Operational Cost: Workmen's Compensation Fund	11,071,202	6,959,944	11,071,202	6,959,944
	Operational Cost: MBDA	62,763,343	38,449,894	0	0
		749,554,751	639,281,026	686,791,408	600,831,132
	Refer Restatement Note no. 40.2.3				
	30.3 OTHER MATERIALS				
	Is made up as follows:				
	Consumables: Standard	65,877,035	73,012,328	65,877,035	73,012,328
	Consumables: Zero-rated	62,112,567	66,348,142	62,112,567	66,348,142
	Finished Goods	9,809,050	10,069,153	9,809,050	10,069,153
	Water	-90,136,522	-80,167,644	-90,136,522	-80,167,644
	Materials and Supplies	67,878,252	56,796,393	67,878,252	56,796,393
		115,540,382	126,058,372	115,540,382	126,058,372

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		Economic Entity		Municipality	
		2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
		R	R	R	R
31 DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION					
31.1 Depreciation - Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property		978,849,468	951,985,286	977,830,174	950,750,238
31.2 Amortisation		14,910,723	50,002,580	14,839,523	49,701,970
32 CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS					
Surplus for the year		2,825,962,349	211,894,374	2,813,612,750	210,031,181
Adjustment for:					
Interest revenue accrued		224,236	-1,056,644	224,236	-1,056,644
Impairment of receivables - movement		3,600,972,187	3,028,853,418	3,600,972,187	3,028,853,418
Write down to net realisable value - movement		(21,364)	25,270	(21,364)	25,270
Depreciation		978,849,465	951,985,286	977,830,174	950,750,238
Amortisation		14,910,723	50,002,580	14,839,523	49,701,970
Finance cost accrued		6,681,514	3,158,988	6,681,514	3,158,988
Contribution to provisions / employee benefit obligation - non-current		(107,751,237)	32,460,027	-107,751,237	32,460,027
Contribution to provisions / employee benefit obligation - current		17,812,884	125,138,721	17,431,001	125,942,430
Loss on Disposal of Property Plant and Equipment		5,187,007	5,294,436	5,187,007	5,290,635
PPE Take-on		(469,060,069)	0	-469,060,069	0
Impairment of PPE / Heritage Assets		9,803,299	18,055,238	9,803,299	18,055,238
Operating Surplus before working capital changes		6,883,570,994	4,425,811,694	6,869,749,021	4,423,212,751
(Increase) / Decrease in Inventory		273,414	(29,437,724)	285,653	(29,435,700)
(Increase)/ Decrease in Trade Receivables		(5,379,160,806)	(2,920,058,657)	-5,379,160,806	(2,920,058,657)
(Increase)/ Decrease in Other Receivables		(123,125,855)	251,386,297	-60,485,542	240,192,780
(Decrease) / Increase in VAT		(12,665,931)	157,087,631	-6,478,809	146,610,226
(Decrease) / Increase in Trade Payables		218,544,347	(491,536,742)	204,917,274	(475,881,607)
(Decrease) / Increase in Transfers and Subsidies		(140,928,323)	34,639,209	-175,191,708	18,867,351
(Decrease) / Increase in Consumer Deposits		(1,032,397)	1,908,465	-1,032,397	1,908,465
Movement to provisions / employee benefit obligation - current		(2,424,792)	256,596,976	-2,424,792	256,596,976
(Increase) / Decrease in Long-term Receivables		14,721,261	(22,908,274)	14,721,261	(22,908,274)
		1,457,771,912	1,663,488,875	1,464,899,155	1,639,104,311
33 MOVEMENT IN LONG-TERM LOANS (EXTERNAL)					
Loans raised		281,942,700	254,244,700	281,942,700	254,244,700
Loans repaid		(192,847,457)	(196,369,125)	(192,847,457)	(196,369,125)
		89,095,243	57,875,575	89,095,243	57,875,575
34 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS					
Short-term Investment Deposits		4,577,462,833	3,861,790,425	4,577,462,833	3,861,790,425
Bank balances and cash		237,572,949	921,567,592	171,212,204	835,018,909
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents		4,815,035,782	4,783,358,017	4,748,675,037	4,696,809,334
35 DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT					
35.1 Contributions to organised local government					
Opening balance		0	0		0
Council subscriptions		16,370,026	15,516,612	16,370,026	15,516,612
Amount paid - current year		(16,370,026)	(15,516,612)	(16,370,026)	(15,516,612)
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)		0	0	0	0
35.2 Audit Fees					
Opening balance		(131,061)	0		0
Current year audit fee		34,287,465	29,781,491	32,707,357	28,544,736
Amount paid - current year		(33,823,827)	(29,912,552)	(32,243,719)	(28,544,736)
Amount paid - previous year		131,061	0		0
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)		463,638	(131,061)	463,638	0
35.3 VAT					
The Net effect of the VAT inputs and VAT output is shown in note 8. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.					
35.4 PAYE and UIF					
Opening balance		47,779,418	50,622,282	47,779,418	50,622,282
Current year payroll deductions		642,787,552	614,530,567	631,909,192	603,657,290
Amount paid - current year		(589,970,268)	(566,751,149)	(579,091,908)	(555,877,872)
Amount paid - previous year		(47,779,418)	(50,622,282)	(47,779,418)	(50,622,282)
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)		52,817,284	47,779,418	52,817,284	47,779,418
35.5 PENSION AND MEDICAL DEDUCTIONS					
Opening balance		0	297,487	0	0
Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions		906,298,956	876,456,885	901,015,552	870,429,116
Amount paid - current year		(906,298,956)	(876,456,885)	(901,015,552)	(870,429,116)
Amount paid - previous year		0	(297,487)		0
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)		0	0	0	0
35.6 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY					
Opening balance		2,456,802	2,529,707	2,456,802	2,529,707
Current year payroll deductions		31,785,901	30,145,086	31,785,901	30,145,086
Amount paid - current year		(29,081,994)	(27,688,284)	(29,081,994)	(27,688,284)
Amount paid - previous year		(2,456,802)	(2,529,707)	(2,456,802)	(2,529,707)
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)		2,703,907	2,456,802	2,703,907	2,456,802

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

35	DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT	Economic Entity		Municipality	
		2023 R	Restated 2022 R	2023 R	Restated 2022 R
	OTHER ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES:				
	35.7 IMPAIRMENT				
	Impairment	<u>9,803,299</u>	<u>18,055,238</u>	<u>9,803,299</u>	<u>18,055,238</u>
	The Impairment relates to vehicles, facilities etc...				
	No reversals for Impairment were applicable during the current financial year				
	35.8.1 LOSSES				
	Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	5,187,007	5,294,436	5,187,007	5,290,635
	Inventory Losses	(21,364)	25,270	(21,364)	25,270
	Water Losses	<u>253,195,621</u>	<u>219,442,216</u>	<u>253,195,621</u>	<u>219,442,216</u>
		<u>258,361,264</u>	<u>224,761,922</u>	<u>258,361,264</u>	<u>224,758,121</u>
	The Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment relates to various property plant and equipment Inventory (Gain)/ Losses variance, are due to the stock count compared to the general ledger.				
	35.8.2 GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				
	Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment	<u>359,800</u>	<u>739,753</u>	<u>359,800</u>	<u>739,753</u>
	The Gains on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment relates to sale of motor vehicles				
	35.9 WATER LOSSES				
	The NMBM suffered water losses of 43,721 megalitres (43.14%) amounting to R253,2 million (2022: 40,657 megalitres (39.29%) amounting to R219.4 million) during the year. The value of the water losses have been based on cost for both years. Various water demand management interventions are being implemented to curb water losses.				
	The 43.14% of water losses are made up of apparent (commercial) losses and real (physical) losses. Apparent losses include unauthorised consumption from theft or illegal use, plus all technical and administrative inaccuracies associated with customer metering.				
	35.10 ELECTRICITY LOSSES				
	The NMBM suffered electricity losses of 25.90% amounting to total accumulative losses of R986,1 million (2022: 22.66% amounting to R822,9 million). Various electricity management interventions are being implemented to curb these losses are being implemented.				
	The Electricity losses as defined above are separated between technical and non-technical losses. Technical losses are inherent losses in a distribution system ad these includes copper losses, Iron losses and heat losses due to current flow. Non-Technical Losses can be attributed to theft that is illegal connections, meter tampering and non billed revenue due to faulty meters.				
	It must be further noted that the prescribed norms for electricity losses is +/- 10%.				
	35.11 PRINCIPAL AND AGENT ARRANGEMENTS				
	AGENT ARRANGMENTS				
	Agent for the Eastern Cape Department of Transport:				
	The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Transport, where it provides drivers testing and licences on behalf of the Department of Transport.				
	In terms of the Road Traffic Act 1996 ("NTRA"), the Department is responsible for the overall administration and management of road traffic matters. No commision received as the Municipality recognises their own revenue and pay over only the portion relating to the issue of the driving licence and card production fee.				
	The Municipality is responsible for all the functions relating to the production of the learners and drivers licences as set out in the SLA; paragraph 5.3.				
	No resources are held on behalf of the Principal, therefore no assets have been recognised. No liabilities incurred on behalf of the Principal.				
	Revenue received on behalf of the principal	-3,816,964	-3,420,044	-3,816,964	-3,420,044
	Revenue paid over to principal	<u>3,816,964</u>	<u>3,420,044</u>	<u>3,816,964</u>	<u>3,420,044</u>
		<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

36 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

36.1 Councillors' arrear consumer accounts

Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at:

30 June 2023

Councillor B Jacobs
Councillor MR Jakuja
Councillor Z Kalani *
Councillor RC Kayser
Councillor LN Lawu
Councillor GD Maqula
Councillor T Maswana
Councillor NM Mbambo
Councillor L Mfana*
Councillor GG Miggels
Councillor MP Momo
Councillor K Mpehlo
Councillor BN Murray
Councillor K Ngqisha
Councillor MG Steyn
Councillor L Troon
Councillor ZP Tsotso
Councillor IL Van Wyk
Councillor PB Vani

<u>R</u>	<u>R</u>
<u>Arrangements</u>	<u>Outstanding more</u>
	<u>than 90 days</u>
-	16
801	-
-	35,368
-	27
-	15
-	16
16,637	-
86,009	-
-	1,622
-	18
94,683	-
-	2,737
-	4,246
25,647	-
-	701
-	670
11,115	-
4,144	-
-	90
239,036	45,526

* The councillors residing at these properties are not the accountholders.

Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at:

30 June 2022

Councillor TP Adams
Councillor AA Andries
Councillor JA Arends
Councillor BJ Brown
Councillor MR Jakuja
Councillor E Johnson
Councillor Z Kalani
Councillor RC Kayser
Councillor LZ Longbooi
Councillor NM Mbambo
Councillor L Mfana
Councillor BN Murray
Councillor K Ngqisha
Councillor L Troon
Councillor ZP Tsotso
Councillor IL Van Wyk
Councillor PB Vani

<u>Arrangements</u>	<u>Outstanding more</u>
	<u>than 90 days</u>
932	-
-	36,947
-	1,733
-	33,132
1,259	-
6,440	-
-	29,956
-	62,472
579	-
-	95,761
-	1,622
-	72
41,034	-
24,625	-
15,265	-
11,638	-
-	91
101,772	261,786

Councillors' consumer accounts outstanding for more than 90 days at a particular month-end are deducted from the Councillors' remuneration for the following month unless an arrangement was entered to.

36.2 List of Entities, Key Personnel and related transactions

1 Solely-controlled entities

The following entity is solely controlled by the NMBM and have received the following grants:

Mandela Bay Development Agency (excluding VAT)

Economic Entity		Municipality	
2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
R	R	R	R
125,722,655	136,721,450	125,722,655	136,721,450

Although a related party relationship does exist, the transactions were made in the ordinary course of business and the related party transaction disclosure is not required in terms of GRAP 20. However these amounts have been included as the additional disclosure is required by the MFMA. Of the above amount there is a balance due to NMBM. (Refer Note 16)

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

36	ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (Continued)	Economic Entity		Municipality	
		2023	Restated 2022	2023	Restated 2022
		R	R	R	R
36.2 List of Entities, Key Personnel and related transactions (Continued)					
2 Key Management Personnel					
Section 57 Employees (See note 24)					
Councillors (See note 25)					
36.3 Suppliers in which close family members of employees, councillors/ directors or Mayor has an interest					
				ECONOMIC ENTITY AND MUNICIPALITY	
The rand value of awards were made to Family of employees who have interest in government suppliers				9,317,637	86,849,608
Although a related party relationship does exist as awards were made to suppliers in which close family members of employees have an interest, these transactions were in the ordinary course of business at market related rates. However this disclosure has been included as required by SCM regulation 45.				4,179,828	4,711,299
Although a related party relationship does exist, contracts were awarded to certain councillors and officials in which they have an interest. These transactions were made in the ordinary course of business at market related rates. However this disclosure has been included as required by SCM regulation 44.				0	2,542,707

36.4 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Municipal Manager has the power to authorise deviations from the normal Procurement Process. The deviations for the 2022/23 financial year are detailed as follows in terms of section 36 (1) (a) of the Supply Chain Management Policy:

1. Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality

1. Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality		2023		Restated 2022		
		Awarded current year	Awarded prior year with spending in current year	Awarded current year	Awarded prior year with spending in current year	
Deviations: Supply Chain Management Policy						
In terms of section 36 (1)(a):						
(i)	In an emergency;	NMBM	14	30	16	27
		MBDA	0	0	0	0
(ii)	If such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;	NMBM	3	20	9	17
		MBDA	0	0	1	0
(iii)	For the acquisition of special works of art, artistic services or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;	NMBM	0	0	0	2
		MBDA	0	0	0	0
(iv)	Acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and game reserves;	NMBM	0	1	0	1
		MBDA	0	0	0	0
(v)	In any other exceptional cases where all possible options have been explored, and it is still impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	NMBM	67	89	55	79
		MBDA	22	0	33	0
In terms of section 36 (1)(b):						
Ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes.		NMBM	1	0	0	0
		MBDA			0	0
			107	140	114	126

Invalid deviations forming part of the total amount of deviations have been disclosed as Irregular.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Economic Entity		Municipality	
	2023 R	Restated 2022 R	2023 R	Restated 2022 R
37 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS				
Approved and contracted for	64,167,392	240,817,000	64,167,392	240,817,000
Land and Buildings	3,802,337	0	3,802,337	0
Infrastructure	51,233,481	236,584,604	51,233,481	236,584,604
Community	5,918,123	3,229,647	5,918,123	3,229,647
Intangible	0	1,002,749	0	1,002,749
Other	3,213,451	0	3,213,451	0
Approved and contracted for - MBDA	51,451,014	73,315,290	0	0
Approved and not yet contracted for - MBDA	0	4,530,591	0	0
Total	115,618,406	318,662,881	64,167,392	240,817,000
This expenditure will be financed from:				
Fuel Levy	8,004,073	6,676,701	8,004,073	6,676,701
Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG)	36,412,880	216,526,977	36,412,880	216,526,977
Integrated Public Transport Grant	8,790,264	9,904,947	8,790,264	9,904,947
Capital Replacement Reserve	4,625,784	620,999	4,625,784	620,999
Upgrading of Informal Settlements Partnership Grant (UISP)	6,334,391	7,087,376	6,334,391	7,087,376
MBDA	51,451,014	77,845,881	0	0
Total	115,618,406	318,662,881	64,167,392	240,817,000
38 UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION				
Long-term liabilities (See Note 2)	1,315,696,982	1,223,133,702	1,315,696,982	1,223,133,702
Used to Finance property, plant and equipment - at cost	1,315,696,982	1,223,133,702	1,315,696,982	1,223,133,702
Sub-total	0	0	0	0
Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities (See Note 2)				
This is only the capital portion of the loan.	192,286,800	192,847,457	192,286,800	192,847,457
39 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT				

There have been no significant changes in the risks below from the prior year to current. The risks have remained the same.

Interest rate risk

The NMBM is not exposed to interest rate risk on its financial liabilities. All of the NMBM's interest-bearing external loan liabilities, as detailed in Note 2 are fixed interest loans. No interest rate swap agreements have been entered into. The NMBM invests its surplus funds in fixed interest rate deposits with banks for fixed terms not exceeding one year.

Liquidity risk

The liquidity risk is the risk that the NMBM is not able to settle its obligations. The NMBM manages liquidity risk by effectively managing its working capital, capital expenditure, external borrowings and cash flows. The NMBM has secured standby credit facilities in the form of an overdraft facility with its banker in order to cater for any unexpected temporary shortfall in operating funds. The maximum exposure to liquidity risk is the trade creditors and long term borrowings. Consumer deposits have a low exposure to liquidity risk.

The following table details the NMBM's remaining contractual maturity for its financial liabilities. The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the NMBM can be required to pay. The table includes both estimated interest and principal cash flows. A sensitivity analysis was not considered to be necessary.

Trade payables

1-3 months	2,147,514,981	1,959,425,598	2,130,320,791	1,945,110,426
> 3 months	155,231,579	137,046,919	154,923,822	135,052,670
	2,302,746,560	2,096,472,517	2,285,244,613	2,080,163,096

Long term borrowings

< 12 months	192,286,800	192,847,457	192,286,800	192,847,457
> 12 months	1,153,063,003	1,054,416,477	1,148,680,157	1,053,876,127

Credit risk

The NMBM manages credit risk in its borrowing and investing activities by dealing with only A-rated financial institutions, and by spreading its exposure over a range of such institutions in accordance with its approved Cash Management and Investments Policy. Credit risk relating to consumer debtors is managed in accordance with NMBM's credit control and debt collection policy. The NMBM's credit exposure is spread over a large number and wide variety of consumers and is not concentrated in any particular sector or geographical area. Adequate provision has been made for anticipated bad and doubtful debts. Additional information relating to the analysis of consumer debtors is given in Note 15 to the financial statements. The maximum exposure to credit risk is the consumer debtors, which may reduce as a result of non-payment by debtors.

Refer to note 52 for table.

Fair value interest risk

The NMBM is exposed to fair value interest rate risk on its external loan liabilities, which are all fixed interest rates. The fair value of financial assets and liabilities are disclosed and compared with their carrying values. See note 52 for fair values of all financial liabilities. SANLAM shares is the only financial instrument and has a very low risk exposure and have been disclosed at the Market value of the share as at 30 June.

Currency risk

There were no currency risk exposure in the current and prior year.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	ECONOMIC ENTITY Restated 2022 R	MUNICIPALITY Restated 2022 R
40 RESTATED PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVES		
<u>Prior Period Adjustments:</u>		
Net effect of changes - see details below	(65,152,608)	(65,152,608)
Net effect on surplus	(65,152,608)	(65,152,608)
<u>Statement of Financial Performance</u>		
40.1.1 Surplus for the year		
Balance as per audited financial statements (as previously reported)	277,046,983	275,183,790
Net effect on surplus	(65,152,608)	(65,152,608)
Service Charges (Refer 40.1.2)	(66,970,531)	(66,970,531)
Rental of Facilities and Equipment (Refer 40.1.3)	5,941,260	5,941,260
Other Revenue (Refer 40.1.4)	2,968,732	2,968,732
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits (Refer 40.1.5)	(4,159,588)	(4,159,588)
Property Rates (Refer 40.1.6)	(6,651,335)	(6,651,335)
Interest raised - External Investments (Refer 40.1.7.1)	(708,833)	(708,833)
Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors (Refer 40.1.7.2)	(110,899)	(110,899)
Licences and Permits (Refer 40.1.8)	48,692	48,692
Transfers and Subsidies (Refer 40.1.9)	2,680,707	2,680,707
Employee Related Costs (Refer 40.2.1)	(37,749,382)	(37,749,382)
Contracted Services (Refer 40.2.2)	(5,826,974)	(5,826,974)
Other Expenditure (Refer 40.2.3)	(25,356,701)	(25,356,701)
Transfers and Subsidies (Refer 40.2.4)	(1,464,357)	(1,464,357)
Debt Impairment - Receivables (Refer 40.2.5)	72,206,601	72,206,601
MBDA Corrections	0	0
Restated surplus for 2021/22	211,894,375	210,031,182
40.1.2 Service Charges		
Income as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	8,061,413,254	8,062,990,294
Transfer from Other Receivables	7,180,249	7,180,249
Transfer to Debt Impairment - Receivables	(65,957,979)	(65,957,979)
Transfer from Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions	(8,192,801)	(8,192,801)
MBDA Correction	(998)	0
	7,994,441,725	7,996,019,763
Service charges in the amount of R1 013 550, which have not been previously accrued for or corrected.		
Service Charges in the amount of R65 957 979 which have been previously incorrectly written off.		
40.1.3 Rental of Facilities and Equipment		
Income as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	28,005,696	28,005,696
Transfer from Other Receivables	5,941,260	5,941,260
	33,946,956	33,946,956
Rentals in the amount of R5 941 260 which have been previously incorrectly accrued for.		
40.1.4 Other Revenue: Exchange Revenue		
Income as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	104,383,737	103,513,381
Transfer from Other Receivables	2,932,828	2,932,828
Transfer to Transfers and subsidies (Liability)	35,904	35,904
	107,352,469	106,482,113
Other Revenue in the amount of R2 968 732 which have not been previously accrued for or have been corrected.		
40.1.5 Fines, Penalties and Forfeits		
Income as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	109,210,349	109,210,349
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(4,634,348)	(4,634,348)
Transfer from Other Receivables	474,760	474,760
	105,050,761	105,050,761
Revenue in the amount of R4 159 588, which have not been previously accrued for.		
40.1.6 Property Rates		
Income as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	2,661,453,352	2,661,453,352
Transfer to Debt Impairment - Receivables	-6,248,622	-6,248,622.00
Transfer from Trade Receivables - Non-Exchange Transactions	(402,713)	(402,713)
	2,654,802,017	2,654,802,017
Propert rates adjustment in the amount of R402 713, which have not been previously accrued for.		
Property Rates in the amount of R6 248 622 which have been previously incorrectly written off.		
40.1.7.1 Interest earned - External Investments		
Income as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	184,895,140	182,207,937
Transfer from Transfers and Subsidies (Liability)	(708,833)	(708,833)
	184,186,307	181,499,104
Interest accrual in the amount of R708 833 not taken into account previously.		
40.1.7.2 Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors		
Income as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	382,315,340	382,315,340
Transfer from Other Receivables	(110,899)	(110,899)
	382,204,441	382,204,441
Interest accrual in the amount of R110 899 not taken into account previously.		
40.1.8 Licences and Permits		
Income as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	19,168,907	19,168,909
Transfer from Other Receivables	48,692	48,692
	19,217,599	19,217,601
Licences in the amount of R48 692 not taken into account previously.		

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

40	RESTATED PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVES (Continued)	Restated 2022 R	Restated 2022 R
	40.1.9 Transfers and Subsidies		
	Income as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	2,154,739,491	2,151,649,718
	Transfer from Transfers and Subsidies (Liability)	2,680,707	2,680,707
		<u>2,157,420,198</u>	<u>2,154,330,425</u>
	Transfers and Subsidies in the amount of R2 680 707 not taken into account previously.		
	40.2.1 Employee Related Costs		
	Expense as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	3,623,150,262	3,584,515,810
	Transfer from Non Current Provisions - Employee Benefits	19,332,103	19,332,103
	Transfer from Current Provisions - Employee Benefits	18,421,764	18,421,764
	Transfer from Other Receivables	-4,485	-4,485
	MBDA correction	-62,317	0
		<u>3,660,837,327</u>	<u>3,622,265,192</u>
	Expenses in the amount of R37 687 065, which have not been previously accrued for.		
	40.2.2 Contracted Services		
	Expense as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	873,868,215	859,048,334
	Transfer to Trade and Other Payables	5,826,974	5,826,974
		<u>879,695,189</u>	<u>864,875,308</u>
	Expenses in the amount of R5 826 974 which have not been previously accrued for.		
	40.2.3 Other Expenditure		
	Expense as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	613,925,323	575,474,431
	Transfer to Trade and Other Payables	25,325,131	25,325,131
	Transfer from Other Receivables	31,570	31,570
	MBDA Correction	-998	0
		<u>639,281,026</u>	<u>600,831,132</u>
	Expenses in the amount of R25 355 703 which have not been previously accrued for or have been corrected.		
	40.2.4 Transfers and Subsidies		
	Expense as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	30,564,945	121,061,603
	Transfer from Other Receivables	1,464,357	1,464,357
	MBDA Correction	62,317	0
		<u>32,091,619</u>	<u>122,525,960</u>
	Expenses in the amount of R1 526 674 which have not been previously accrued for or have been corrected.		
	40.2.5 Debt Impairment - Receivables		
	Expense as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)		3,108,668,931
	Transfer from Property Rates		-6,248,622
	Transfer from Service Charges		-65,957,979
			<u>3,036,462,330</u>
	Service Charges and Property Rates in the amount of R72 206 600 which have been previously incorrectly written off.		
	Statement of Financial Position		
	40.3 Total Accumulated Funds		
	Closing Balance as per audited financial statements (as previously reported)	19,038,511,116	19,012,972,681
	Decrease in Surplus (Refer to Note 40.1.1)	(65,152,608)	(65,152,608)
	Restatements prior 2022	51,214,953	51,214,953
	Transfer to Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	4,634,348	4,634,348
	Transfer to Other Receivables	3,226,716	3,226,716
	Transfer to Trade and Other Payables	(505,117)	(505,117)
	Transfer from Trade Receivables - Non-exchange transactions	(2,077,494)	(2,077,494)
	Transfer from Trade Receivables - Exchange transactions	45,936,500	45,936,500
	Restated Closing Balance	<u>19,024,573,461</u>	<u>18,999,035,026</u>
	40.3.1 Trade and Other Payables		
	Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	2,065,187,592	2,048,878,171
	Transfer from Contracted Services	5,826,974	5,826,974
	Transfer from Other Expenditure	25,325,131	25,325,131
	Transfer from Payables and Accruals	(87,920,014)	(87,920,014)
	Transfer to Payments Received in Advance – Other	87,920,014	87,920,014
	Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	505,117	505,117
	Transfer to Property, plant and equipment	(555,630)	(555,630)
	Transfer to VAT	183,167	183,167
	Transfer to Other Receivables	166	166
		<u>2,096,472,517</u>	<u>2,080,163,096</u>
	Expenses in the amount of R31 284 925 (net movement), Relates to various expenses not previously accrued for or corrections made.		
	Payables and Accruals included an amount of R87 920 014 relating to Payments Received in Advance - Other within the Trade and Other Payables component.		

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

40	RESTATED PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVES (Continued)	Restated 2022 R	Restated 2022 R
	40.3.2.1 Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions		
	Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	224,780,216	270,961,311
	Transfer from Service Charges	7,180,249	7,180,249
	Transfer from Employee Related Costs	4,485	4,485
	Transfer from Other Expenditure	-31,570	-31,570
	Transfer to VAT	480,416	480,416
	Transfer to Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors	-110,899	-110,899
	Transfer to Transfers and Subsidies (Expense)	-1,464,357	-1,464,357
	Transfer from Licences and Permits	48,692	48,692
	Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	3,226,716	3,226,716
	Transfer to Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	474,760	474,760
	Transfer to Trade and Other Payables	166	166
	Transfer to Other Revenue	2,932,828	2,932,828
	Transfer to Rental of Facilities and Equipment	5,941,260	5,941,260
	MBDA Correction	-2,619,777	0
		240,843,185	289,644,057
	Income in the amount of R16 062 969, relates to various income (net movement), not previously accrued for or corrections made.		
	40.3.2.2 Other Receivables - Non-Exchange Transactions		
	Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	2,100	0
	Transfer to Transfers and Subsidies (Liability)	676,837	676,837
		678,937	676,837
	Income in the amount of R676 837, relates to various income (net movement), not previously accrued for or corrections made.		
	40.3.3 VAT		
	Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	309,467,105	298,496,577
	Transfer to Trade and Other Payables	(183,167)	(183,167)
	Transfer from Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions	5,831,446	5,831,446
	Transfer from Other Receivables	480,416	480,416
	MBDA Correction	(2,557,461)	0
		313,038,339	304,625,272
	Vat in the amount of R3 571 234 (net movement), relates to various income and expenses not previously accrued for and corrections made.		
	40.3.4.1 Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions		
	Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	2,334,620,579	2,334,620,579
	Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	45,936,500	45,936,500
	Transfer from VAT	5,831,446	5,831,446
	Transfer from Service Charges	(8,192,801)	(8,192,801)
		2,378,195,724	2,378,195,724
	Services charges adjustment in the amount of R43 575 145 which have not been previously accrued for.		
	40.3.4.2 Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions		
	Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	338,266,454	338,266,454
	Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(2,077,494)	(2,077,494)
	Transfer from Property Rates	(402,713)	(402,713)
		335,786,247	335,786,247
	Property rates adjustment in the amount of R2 480 207, which have not been previously accrued for.		
	40.3.5 Property, plant and equipment		
	Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	18,080,429,504	18,058,102,296
	Transfer to Trade and Other Payables	(555,630)	(555,630)
		18,079,873,874	18,057,546,666
	Assets in the amount of R555 630, which was not previously accrued for.		
	40.3.6 Non Current Provisions - Employee Benefits		
	Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	2,166,783,597	2,166,783,597
	Transfer to Employee Related Costs	19,332,103	19,332,103
		2,186,115,700	2,186,115,700
	Correction of Employee Benefits in the amount of R19 332 103.		
	40.3.7 Current Provisions - Employee Benefits		
	Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	568,479,983	562,489,610
	Transfer to Employee Related Costs	18,421,764	18,421,764
	MBDA Correction: Transfer to Employee Related Costs	-62,317	0
		586,839,430	580,911,374
	Correction of Employee Benefits in the amount of R18 359 447.		
	40.3.8 Transfers and Subsidies (Liability)		
	Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	366,623,956	361,967,900
	Transfer from Interest raised - External Investments	708,833	708,833
	Transfer to Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions	676,837	676,837
	Transfer to Transfers and Subsidies (Revenue)	(2,680,707)	(2,680,707)
	Transfer to Other Revenue	(35,904)	(35,904)
		365,293,015	360,636,959
	Correction of Transfers and Subsidies in the amount of R1 330 941		

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

41 PRIOR PERIOD ERROR
PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT
2023 Financial year

GRAP 17 requires that an entity shall at each reporting date assess whether there has been a change to an entity's assessment of residual value and useful life of assets. The assessment is required to include a consideration on whether the life of the asset has increased or decreased because of its' current condition. In the current financial year, the entity has fully addressed the GRAP 17 requirements to assess an assets useful life at each reporting date. In previous financial years the assessments had not been sufficiently considered.

As a result of the review some assets' useful lives have either increased or decreased and therefore the depreciation charge has now changed, which is included in the total depreciation/ amortisation.

In assessing whether there is any indication that the expected useful life of an asset has changed, the following indications have been considered - whether:

- (a) The composition of the asset changed during the reporting period, i.e. the significant components of the asset changed
- (b) The use of the asset has changed, because of the following:
 - (i) The municipality has changed the manner in which the asset is used
 - (ii) The municipality has changed the utilisation rate of the asset
 - (iii) The municipality has made a decision to dispose of the asset in a future reporting period(s) such that this decision changes the expected period over which the asset will be used
 - (iv) Technological, environmental, commercial or other changes that occurred during the reporting period that have, or will, change the use of the asset
 - (v) Legal or similar limits placed on the use of the asset have changed
 - (vi) The asset was idle or retired from use during the reporting period
- (c) The asset is approaching the end of its previously expected useful life
- (d) Planned repairs and maintenance on, or refurbishments of, the asset and/or its significant components either being undertaken or delayed
- (e) Environmental factors, eg increased rainfall or humidity, adverse changes in temperatures or increased exposure to pollution
- (f) There is evidence that the condition of the asset improved or declined based on assessments undertaken during the reporting period
- (g) The asset is assessed as being impaired in accordance with GRAP 21 and GRAP 26.

Calculating the prior period adjustment, was considered impracticable by the entity as the restatement requires assumption on management's intentions in the prior years and the retrospective restatement would require significant estimates and it is not possible to distinguish objective information about the estimates.

As per the requirements of GRAP 3, when it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects, the entity shall apply the corrected values at the beginning of the earliest period where application is practicable, which may be the current period. The entity has therefore applied the changes in the current year and is effectively treated as a prospective adjustment.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

42 OTHER GRAP DISCLOSURES

ECONOMIC ENTITY AND MUNICIPALITY
2023 Restated 2022

42.1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Amount of revenue recognised - Operating	92,674,646	3,337,651
Amount of revenue recognised - Capital	162,161,011	35,082,569

Method used to determine the Revenue

Revenue is determined on a claims basis where the Municipality submit claims to the ECDoHS for expenditure incurred.

Method used to determine the stage of completion of contracts in progress:

Subsidies are approved per site for a set amount, which is determined by ECDoHS. Projects are implemented per stage and the contractors are also paid per stage.

Aggregate amount of Costs incurred and recognised surpluses (less recognised deficits) to date for houses not yet transferred

1,087,308,705 1,119,896,637

Amount of advances received

41,194,912 43,952,645

Amount of retentions

Refer Note 6 - Included with Trade and Other Payables

Gross amounts due from customers for contract work

210,732,330 210,320,725

Gross amounts due to customers for contract work

Refer Note 6 - Included with Trade and Other Payables

42.2 STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Property Rates	353,945,151	335,786,247
Traffic Fines	54,210,039	19,776,513
VAT Receivable	101,385,672	0
Longterm Receivables - Non-Exchange	43,029,819	51,110,748
Other Receivables - Non-Exchange	785,956	676,837
	553,356,637	407,350,345

43 OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS
Municipality as Lessee

Economic Entity
2023 Restated 2022
R R

Municipality
2023 Restated 2022
R R

The Municipality normally enters into a lease agreement over 3 years for most of the Operating leases.

Some leases have escalations ranging between 7 and 10% and an option to renew.

Some leases have restrictions, such as not to sub-let or not to sub-let without consent. There are no sub-leases in place that we are aware off.

The Municipality has no sale and leaseback transactions.

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases:

Buildings	1,065,707	2,748,977	1,065,707	2,748,977
Payable within one year	1,007,018	1,769,357	1,007,018	1,769,357
Payable within two to five years	58,689	979,620	58,689	979,620
Photocopier, fax machines and other equipment	17,618,399	24,008,743	17,256,923	23,858,799
Payable within one year	10,842,049	9,513,190	10,642,692	9,390,365
Payable within two to five years	6,775,350	14,494,553	6,614,231	14,468,434
Payable above five years	1,000	1,000	0	0
	18,684,106	26,757,720	18,322,630	26,607,776

Municipality as Lessor

At reporting date, the Municipality has contracted with tenants for the following minimum lease payments over a period of 1 to 99 years:

No contingent rentals are charged.

Land	10,160,417	10,640,429	10,160,417	10,640,429
Receivable within one year	480,012	480,012	480,012	480,012
Receivable within two to five years	1,920,048	1,920,048	1,920,048	1,920,048
Receivable after 5 years	7,760,357	8,240,369	7,760,357	8,240,369
Buildings	28,724,169	35,674,313	28,720,169	35,670,313
Receivable within one year	2,188,449	7,138,107	2,184,449	7,134,107
Receivable within two to five years	3,935,286	5,324,304	3,935,286	5,324,304
Receivable after 5 years	22,600,434	23,211,902	22,600,434	23,211,902
	38,884,586	46,314,742	38,880,586	46,310,742

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		Economic Entity and Municipality	
		2023	Restated 2022
		R	R
44 UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED			
Incident / Disciplinary steps / Criminal Proceedings			
44.1 Unauthorised Expenditure			
Opening Balance		8,895,377	849,459,173
Incurred - Current year - Relating to current year		65,279,619	0
Approved by Council - refer below		0	(840,563,796)
Recoveries - Current year		0	0
		74,174,996	8,895,377
44.1.1 Actual expenditure in excess of approved budget votes			
The total actual expenditure, including non-cash flow items amounted to R17 279 951 072 , compared to the approved adjustments budget of R18 237 215 074 . The actual expenditure was thus R993 264 002 below the approved adjustments budget and does not constitute unauthorised expenditure.		65,279,619	0
The total actual expenditure per budget vote exceeded the approved adjustments budget by R65 279 619			
Total		65,279,619	0
Approved by Council in accordance with Regulation 23(6)(b) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations No. 32141		0	(840,563,796)
44.2 Irregular Expenditure			
Opening Balance - previously stated		18,879,107,133	18,871,381,011
Restatement		5,544	(1,196,429,514)
Restated Opening Balance		18,879,112,677	17,674,951,497
Incurred - Current year - Relating to current year (awards)		687,320,752	385,637,492
Incurred - Current year - Relating to prior year (awards / other)		715,654,133	823,428,300
Approved by Council - Other		(2,021,363)	(4,910,156)
		20,280,066,199	18,879,107,133
1 Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy			
A breach occurred as certain contracts were awarded to persons in the service of the state where he/she may have a significant influence over the financial or operating policies of the entity.		203,665,234	171,537,198
2 Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy			
A breach occurred as certain contracts were awarded to persons in the service of the state (certain officials and family of officials) where he/she may have a significant influence over the financial or operating policies of the entity.		95,707,532	71,461,751
3 SCM Deviations			
Some of the deviations relating to the tender process appear to be made where improper planning was conducted and expenditure were incurred before the deviation was approved and therefore considered to be irregular.			
- Relating to current year		383,417,769	97,148,127
- Relating to prior year		351,637,284	738,611,293
4 Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy			
Payments made which was in contravention of the scm policy which was not previously disclosed.			
- Relating to current year		0	37,073,646
- Relating to prior year		0	0

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		Economic Entity and Municipality	
		2023	Restated 2022
		R	R
44	UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED (Continued)		
44.2	<u>Irregular Expenditure (Continued)</u>		
5	Irregular Expenditure review by Internal Audit		
This section of the Irregular Expenditure represents the "historic" irregular expenditure incurred as reported by Internal Audit Unit in terms of the two reports that were issued in 2014/15 and 2015/16 relating to a number of financial years dating back from around 2003. The irregularity in these instances continued to 2016/17 financial year as some of the tender / SCM Files were still in use (or work proceeding). This figure - "Incurred - Current year - Relating to Prior year tenders", therefore does not relate to any irregularity that may have occurred during the year under review. Important to note is the fact that there are reports that have been taken to Council structures in order to deal with these matters and the first reports was submitted to MPAC Sub committee on 31 August 2017 and it will be ongoing.			
Non-compliance with regards to the Formal Bid and Deviation process			
	Incurred - Current year - Relating to current year Tenders	3,612,063	7,271,506
	Incurred - Current year - Relating to prior year Tenders	363,323,499	84,817,007
6	MBDA - Irregular Expenditure - current year	918,154	1,145,264
	MBDA - Irregular Expenditure - prior year	693,350	0
	Total	1,402,974,885	1,209,065,792
	Total amount approved by Council in respect of ALL cases / Condoned by MBDA Board	(2,021,363)	(4,910,156)
7	Information not available (Limitation of Scope)		
	Opening Balance - previously stated	2,602,960,842	2,503,639,570
	Restatement	0	93,532,322
	Restate Opening Balance	2,602,960,842	2,597,171,892
	Incurred - Current year - Relating to prior year Tenders	1,613,409	5,788,950
		2,604,574,251	2,602,960,842
	Total amount approved by Council in respect of ALL cases	0	0
This section of the note has not been included in the Irregular expense calculation, because it is impracticable in terms of GRAP 1 to determine whether the tender files are indeed Irregular or Regular as described below:			
Section 44.2.7 of this disclosure note represents expenditure incurred on SCM / Tender files that were declared by Internal Audit Unit in around 2014/15 and 2015/16 to be a LIMITATION OF SCOPE as the AG could not be provided with the said files. The expenditure referred to dates back to around 2003 financial year. As the expenditure on the affected SCM / Tender Files continued to the 2016/17 financial year the actuals have been extended to include the reported financial year. Detailed reports dealing with these files were submitted to Council structures starting from the MPAC Sub Committee dated 31 August 2017, whereafter the note will be amended only after Council approves the recommendation/s on how to deal with these matters. This effectively means that this expenditure is historic or relates to historic financial years.			
44.3	<u>Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure</u>		
	Opening Balance	700,921,634	668,488,055
	Restatement - Incurred	0	0
	Restated Opening Balance	700,921,634	668,488,055
	Incurred - Current year - Relating to current year	16,154,843	32,442,579
	Incurred - Current year - Relating to prior year	6,041,843	0
	Approved by Council - Other reversed	(673,834)	(9,000)
		722,444,486	700,921,634
1	Suspended Officials		
Various officials have been on suspension for more than 3 months. In terms of the South African Local Government Bargaining Council; disciplinary procedure and collective agreement, the period of suspension shall not exceed a period of 3 months. Matter to be referred to Labour Relations.			
		10,006,015	3,793,196
2	Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure - Non-attendance of training	224,812	0
3	Interest paid on Legal Fees	5,826,974	0
4	Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure - Licences review	6,011,349	28,103,373
5	MBDA - Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure - current year	97,042	546,010
	MBDA - Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure - prior year	30,494	0
	TOTAL	22,196,686	32,442,579
	Total amount approved by Council for in respect of ALL cases / Condoned by MBDA Board	(673,834)	(9,000)

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		Economic Entity and Municipality 2023 R	Municipality Restated 2022 R
45(a)	CONTINGENT LIABILITIES		
	These are ongoing matters and the Municipality is unable to determine the exact timing and amount of the outcome of these matters.		
	Should any liability arise as a result of these claims, the Municipality will attempt to recover any amounts paid over with respect to these claims (if applicable and able to do so).		
	Possible Contingent liabilities:		
1	Various claims arising from alleged negligence by the Municipality due to damages sustained by the Plaintiffs.	232,563,939	361,567,513
2	Various claims due to municipal administrative matters that are under dispute or investigation.	1,732,999	138,350
3	Various claims by current or terminated employees due to alleged unfair labour practices.	2,318,380	1,682,793
4	Various claims due to supply chain related issues or creditor payment related matters.	270,081,446	259,512,780
		506,696,764	622,901,436
	Contingent Liability - MBDA	0	0
	Total Consolidated Amount	506,696,764	622,901,436
45(b)	PROVISION FOR LITIGATION AND CLAIMS		
	<u>Detail of Provision raised in Note 4.2</u>		
1	Various claims arising from alleged negligence by the Municipality due to damages sustained by the Plaintiffs.	61,000	329,489
2	Various claims due to municipal administrative matters that are under dispute or investigation.	0	0
3	Various claims by current or terminated employees due to alleged unfair labour practices.	0	0
4	Various claims due to supply chain related issues or creditor payment related matters.	0	0
	TOTAL PROVISION REFER NOTE 4.2	61,000	329,489
45(c)	CONTINGENT ASSETS		
	These are ongoing matters and the Municipality is unable to determine the exact timing and amount of the outcome of these matters.		
	Possible Contingent assets		
1	Various claims due to supply chain related issues or creditor payment related matters.	253,935,194	252,005,195
		253,935,194	252,005,195
46	EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE		
46.1	Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality		
	None		
46.3	Mandela Bay Development Agency (MBDA)		
	The entity issued awards of tenders during the period after the reporting date, the procurement process for these awards had started during the current financial year, of this amount R1 851 594 relates to post balance sheet capital commitments.		

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits

RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality makes provision for post-retirement benefits to employees who belong to different pension schemes. These funds are governed by the Pension Funds Act, and include both defined benefit and defined contribution schemes. Contribution of R364.580 million (2022: R350.457 million) to the defined benefit and defined contribution structures are expensed as incurred during the financial year ended 30 June 2023

DEFINED CONTRIBUTION SCHEMES

CONSOLIDATED RETIREMENT FUND

The contribution rate paid by the members (9%) and the NMBM (18%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in future. The actuary certified the fund as being in a sound financial position as at 30 June 2021. The overall funding level at 30 June 2021 was 100.5%.

SALA CONTRIBUTION FUND

The SALA Contribution Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme. The contribution rate paid by the members (7.92%) and their councils (19.18%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the Fund in the future. The fund is 100% funded.

SOUTH AFRICAN MUNICIPAL WORKERS UNION (SAMWU) NATIONAL PROVIDENT FUND

The SAMWU National Provident Fund is a defined contribution scheme. The last actuarial valuation of the Fund was performed at 30 June 2008, and certified it as being in a financially sound position with the funding level remaining at 100% since the previous valuation date, 30 June 2005. The 30 June 2011 report is not available yet and is expected to be available towards the end of 2014. The contribution rate paid by the members (7.5%) and their councils (18%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the Fund in the future.

DEFINED BENEFIT SCHEMES

CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND

The defined benefit scheme is a multi-employer plan, and the contribution rate payable is 27% (9% by the members and 18% by their councils). The fund was certified by the actuary as being in a sound financial condition as at 30 June 2019 and is funded at 100.3%.

SALA PENSION FUND

The defined benefit scheme is a multi-employer plan, and the contribution rate payable is **26.67%(7.92% by the members and 19.18% by their councils)**. This defined benefit plan, is financially sound, and was 100% funded as at 30 June 2013.

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has used GRAP 25 as guidance for treatment of multi-employer plans as sufficient information was not available to use defined-benefit accounting. The Municipality has therefore accounted for the Cape Joint Pension Fund and the SALA Pension Fund as defined contribution plans. It is impracticable to disclose as a defined benefit plan because the funds do not determine a separate actuarial valuation per Municipality but do it as a whole for all the Municipalities together.

EX GRATIA PENSIONS

General Description

The Ex-gratia pension benefits scheme operates as pensions that are being paid from the Council's revenue, that is, they are not funded or paid from one of the Employer's formalised pension arrangements.

Employees who were under the age of 55 when appointed and who have at least ten years' service at retirement, will receive an annual ex-gratia pension calculated as:

Annual salary * 1/47 * Years of non-pensionable service

An employee's widow will get 50% of the accrued (full service) pension on the employee's death. This is subject to a maximum of the Government Old Age Pension and will cease at age 60. Pensions increase in line with those granted by the Cape Joint Pension Fund and increases at 50% of CPI inflation.

Detailed Results

An actuarial valuation of the Municipality's unfunded liability in respect of revenue pension benefits to eligible employees and retirees of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality, was performed as at 30 June 2023. The unfunded liability in respect of past service has been valued at R44.445 million (2022: R44.511 million), of which R40.410 million relates to the non-current portion.

Past and Future Changes in the Accrued Liability

The table below shows the development of the accrued liability over the current period, and projects the Municipality's Unfunded Accrued Liability and periodic costs over the following Financial Year.

Past year and future projected liability

	Year ending 30/06/2022	Year ending 30/06/2023	Year ending 30/06/2024
Opening Accrued Liability	48,578,751	44,511,000	44,445,396
Current service cost	0	0	0
Interest cost	4,615,625	4,713,807	5,026,150
Benefits paid	-3,453,400	-3,906,628	-4,035,101
Total Annual Expense	1,162,225	807,179	991,049
Actuarial Loss / (Gain)	-5,229,976	-872,783	
Closing Accrued Liability	44,511,000	44,445,396	45,436,445

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Statement of Financial Position Figures

Unfunded Accrued Liability	Year ending 30/06/2022	Year ending 30/06/2023
Balance Sheet		
Fair Value of Plan Assets	0	0
Accrued Liability	44,511,000	44,445,396
Unfunded Accrued Liability	44,511,000	44,445,396
Unrecognised Transitional Liability	0	0
Unrecognised Actuarial Gains/(Losses)	0	0
Unrecognised Past Service Cost	0	0
Miscellaneous Item	0	0
Closing Balance	44,511,000	44,445,396

Reconciling and Projecting the Unfunded Accrued Liability

Unfunded Accrued Liability	Year ending 30/06/2022	Year ending 30/06/2023
Opening Balance	48,578,751	44,511,000
Current Service Cost	0	0
Interest Cost	4,615,625	4,713,807
Expected Return on Plan Assets	0	0
Actuarial (Gain) /Loss	-5,229,976	-872,783
Past Service Cost		
Effect of Curtailment / Settlement		
Expected Employer Benefit Payments	-3,453,400	-3,906,628
Employer Prefunding Contributions	0	0
Closing Balance	44,511,000	44,445,396
Projected Accrued Liability	49,740,976	45,318,179

Amounts to be recognised in profit or loss for the year (period)

Category	Year ending 30/06/2022	Year ending 30/06/2023
Current Service Cost (In-Service members only)	0	0
Interest Cost	4,615,625	4,713,807
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	5,229,976	872,783
Total employee benefits expense	-614,351	3,841,024

KEY ASSUMPTIONS

Summary of economic assumptions that were used in the valuation:

Assumption	Current Valuation 30 June 2022	Current Valuation 30 June 2023
Discount rate	11.08%	11.83%
Price Inflation	7.32%	6.58%
Salary Inflation	8.32%	7.58%
Pension Increase Rate	3.66%	3.29%
Net Effective Discount Rate Pre-Retirement(Gap)	2.55%	3.95%
Net Effective Discount Rate Post-Retirement(Gap)	7.16%	8.27%

Discount Rate Assumption:

The discount rate of 11.83% per annum has been set by taking the average yields from the zero-coupon SA Government bond curve with a duration of 9 years, as was done for the previous valuation. The recommended discount rate as at 30 June 2023 is 11.83% per annum. The source is the Johannesburg Stock Exchange through IRESS data service.

The discount rate was set at 11.08% per annum for the previous valuation.

Future Price Inflation Assumption:

The general inflation assumption is used to estimate the base rate for determining the rate at which the future salaries and hence ex-gratia benefits will increase.

The market's pricing of inflation has been estimated by comparing the yields on nominal bonds to the yields on real bonds on the yield curve for bonds with the duration of 9 years, as was done for the previous valuation. The resulting inflation assumption is, therefore, 6.58% per annum, as at 30 June 2023.

The source is the Johannesburg Stock Exchange through IRESS data service.

The future inflation assumption was set at 7.32% per annum for the previous valuation.

Pension Increase Assumption:

Pension increases are in line with those granted by the LA Retirement Fund (previously known as the Cape Joint Pension Fund). Based on recent experience, pension increases are assumed to be set at 50% of the expected inflation assumption. This is consistent with what was done for the previous valuation.

The expected pension increase rate is, therefore, 3.06% per annum as at 30 June 2023.

The expected pension increase rate was set at 3.16% per annum for the previous valuation.

Future Salary Inflation:

The general inflation assumption is used to estimate the base rate for determining the rate at which the future salaries and hence ex-gratia benefits will increase.

It has been assumed that salary inflation will exceed general inflation by 1.0% per annum, therefore the future salary inflation has been set at 7.58% per annum.

The future salary inflation assumption was set at 8.32% per annum for the previous valuation.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Pension Increase Rate:

Pension increases are in line with those granted by the LA Retirement Fund (previously known as the Cape Joint Pension Fund). Based on recent experience, pension increases are assumed to be set at 50% of the expected inflation assumption. This is consistent with what was done for the previous valuation.

The expected pension increase rate is, therefore, 3.29% per annum as at 30 June 2023.

The expected pension increase rate was set at 3.66% per annum for the previous valuation.

Post Retirement net discount rate:

Net discount rate is the gap between the discount rate and the expected increase in salary inflation.

The net discount rate for ex-gratia pension benefits as at 30 June 2023 is assumed to be 8.27% per annum (derived from the discount rate of 11.83% and the expected increase rate of 3.29%).

The net discount rate was set at 7.16% per annum for the previous valuation.

Demographic Valuation Assumptions:

Actuarial valuation assumptions are required to be made about demographic variables (such as, employee turnover and mortality) that will influence the cost of the benefit, discounting that benefit using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

The demographic assumptions used in the previous valuation have been retained and these assumptions are as follows:

Pre-retirement Mortality:

It has been assumed that the pre-retirement mortality will be in line with the SA85-90 light table, adjusted for female lives.

Post-retirement Mortality:

The post-retirement mortality assumption is based on the PA (90) ultimate table, adjusted down by one year of age and a 1% annual compound mortality improvement from 2010.

Assumed Retirement Age:

The normal retirement age of employees is 65. It has been assumed that male employees will retire at the age of 63 and female employees will retire at the age of 58, which then implicitly allows for expected rates of ill-health and early retirement. For employees that are older than the assumed retirement age, it is assumed that they will retire immediately.

Family Profile:

It has been assumed that female spouses will be four years younger than their male counterparts. It has been further assumed that eligible employees will have the same marital status at retirement as they had at the Valuation date.

Withdrawal Rates:

The table below reflects the rates of withdrawal used to value the liabilities for both males and females:

Withdrawal rates	Age Band	Withdrawal Rate Females	
		Males	Females
	20	16%	24%
	25	12%	18%
	30	10%	15%
	35	8%	10%
	40	6%	6%
	45	4%	4%
	50	2%	2%
	55	1%	1%

Plan Assets:

Management has indicated that there are no long-term assets set aside off-balance sheet in respect of the Municipality's post-employment ex-gratia pensions.

Sensitivity Analysis

The results of the valuation are dependent on the underlying assumptions made and the actual cost of the ex gratia benefit will, however, depend on the actual experience. The tables below illustrate the likely impact certain changes to the underlying assumptions would have on the results:

The tables below illustrate the likely impact certain changes to the underlying assumptions would have on the valuation results:

- . Liability: the aggregate of the current service cost and the interest cost components of net periodic costs; and
- . Cost/Saving: the accumulated obligation for Long Service Awards.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

The results of the sensitivity analysis on Accrued Liability (Rands)

DISCOUNT RATE	Current Assumption	1% Decrease	1% Increase
Liability	44,445,396	48,230,168	41,172,340
Cost / (Saving)		3,784,772	-3,273,056
Total Change		8.52%	-7.36%

The results of the sensitivity analysis on Interest Cost for the year ending 30 June 2023

SALARY INFLATION	Current Assumption	1% Decrease	1% Increase
Liability	44,445,396	42,246,185	46,836,103
Cost / (Saving)		-2,199,211	2,390,707
Total Change		-4.95%	5.38%
PENSION INCREASE RATE	Current Assumption	1% Decrease	1% Increase
Liability	44,445,396	41,136,427	48,175,745
Cost / (Saving)		-3,308,969	3,730,349
Total Change		-7.45%	8.39%

RETIREMENT AGE	Current Assumption	1% Decrease	1% Increase
Liability	44,445,396	45,283,346	43,658,276
Cost / (Saving)		837,950	-787,120
Total Change		1.89%	-1.77%

For the purposes of disclosure, all other assumptions are to be held constant.

POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE BENEFITS

Benefit Structure

Medical Aid Scheme Arrangements:

The Municipality offers employees and continuation members (pensioners) the opportunity of belonging to one of several medical aid schemes, most of which offer a range of options pertaining to levels of cover. Upon retirement, an employee may continue membership of the medical aid scheme. Upon a member's death-in-service or death-in-retirement, the surviving dependants may continue membership of the medical aid scheme.

Contribution Rate Structure:

Members contribute according to the tables of contribution rates, which differentiate between them on the type and number of dependants. Some options also differentiate on the basis of income.

Subsidy Arrangements:

The Municipality has agreed to subsidise the medical aid contributions of retired members as follows:

In accordance with Resolution 8 of the SALGBC (SALGA), all existing and new pensioners (employees currently in service) and their dependants will receive a subsidy ranging between 60% and 70% subject to the maximum (CAP) amount of R4,773.00 (per month, per member) for the current financial year. The subsidy for LA Health members is 70%, while members of other schemes only qualify for a 60% subsidy. The maximum (CAP) amount was R4,773.00 in the previous financial year.

The maximum subsidy is expected to increase at 50% of inflation.

Eligible employees should have at least five years of service to qualify for a benefit at retirement.

Valuation Method

The value of the Municipality's accrued liabilities has been determined by using the Projected Unit Credit Method and a set of actuarial assumptions.

Post Employment Medical Aid Liabilities:

The liability in respect of active employees is determined by discounting the projected future benefit payments in respect of these members using assumptions regarding the possible future experience. The liability has been proportioned between past service and future service.

The liability in respect of current pensioners is fully accounted for.

The current service cost is the cost of providing the benefits over the year following the valuation date.

All actuarial gains and losses are recognised immediately and we have not allowed for any disclosure under the corridor method.

Detailed Results

The total liability in respect of post-retirement health care benefits amounts to R1,434 billion as at 30 June 2023 (2022: R1,445 billion). Provision for R1,434 billion has been made (non-current R1,347 billion, current R86.175 million). It is expected that approximately 6.0% of the amount provided will be expensed per annum. This is dependent on the accuracy of the assumptions below.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Past and Future Changes in the Accrued Liability

The table below depicts the development of the accrued liability over the current period, and projects the Municipality's Unfunded Accrued Liability and periodic costs over the next 3 periods following the Valuation Date.

Past year and future projected liability

	Year ending 30/06/2022 R	Year ending 30/06/2023 R	Year ending 30/06/2024 R	Year ending 30/06/2025 R	Year ending 30/06/2025 R
Opening Accrued Liability	1,436,874,194	1,445,466,000	1,433,289,000	1,578,684,000	1,739,558,000
Interest Cost	176,352,075	165,489,000	200,235,000	220,595,000	242,919,000
Service Cost	45,464,776	47,519,000	31,335,000	31,851,000	29,256,000
Estimated Payments	-70,885,469	-98,855,000	-86,175,000	-91,572,000	-97,312,000
Total Annual Expense	150,931,382	114,153,000	145,395,000	160,874,000	174,863,000
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss on financial basis	-142,339,576	-408,346,000			
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss on experience		282,016,000			
Closing Accrued Liability	1,445,466,000	1,433,289,000	1,578,684,000	1,739,558,000	1,914,421,000

Amounts to be recognised in profit or loss for the year (period)

Category	Year ending 30/06/2022 R	Year ending 30/06/2023 R
Interest Cost	176,352,075	165,489,000
Service Cost (In-Service members only)	45,464,776	47,519,000
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss [2017: Gain on Financial Basis]	-142,339,576	-408,346,000
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss [2017: Loss on Experience]		282,016,000
Total employee benefits expense	79,477,275	86,678,000

KEY VALUATION ASSUMPTIONS AND DEVELOPMENTS

Summary of economic assumptions that were used in the valuation:

Assumption	Valuation 30 June 2022	Valuation 30 June 2023
Discount rate	11.65%	14.23%
General Inflation	6.79%	8.68%
Medical Inflation	8.29%	10.18%
Subsidy Inflation	5.84%	4.34%
Post Retirement Interest Rate	3.10%	3.68%

Discount Rate:

The discount rate that reflects the time value of money is best approximated by reference to market yields at the reporting date, on zero-coupon Government bonds. We have used the average nominal yield curve for zero-coupon SA Government bonds with duration of between 15 and 20 years, as at 30 June 2023. The resultant discount rate was 14.23%. The source is the Johannesburg Stock Exchange through IRESS data service.

Future Price Inflation:

The general inflation assumption is used to estimate the base rate for determining the rate at which the future salaries will increase. We have used the difference between the above nominal and real bonds with duration of between 15 and 20 years. The implied inflation assumption is therefore, 8.68%. The source is the Johannesburg Stock Exchange through IRESS data service.

Future medical Inflation:

The general inflation assumption is used to estimate the base rate for determining the rate at which the future medical subsidies will increase. South Africa has experienced high medical cost inflation in recent years and our assumption is that medical cost will outstrip general inflation by about 1.5% per annum.

The medical cost inflation was therefore set at 10.18% per annum for 30 June 2023.

Net Discount Rate:

The net discount rate is the gap between the values used for the discount rate and the expected increase in salaries. The net discount rate is 3.68% per annum for 30 June 2023, (derived from the discount rate of 14.23% and the expected medical inflation rate of 10.18%).

Demographic Valuation Assumptions:

Pre-Retirement Mortality-

It has been assumed that the pre-retirement mortality will be in line with the SA 85-90 light ultimate table, rated down by 3 years for female members, which is a table reflecting mortality experience in South Africa.

Post-Retirement Mortality-

The PA90 ultimate mortality table was used in the valuation for the mortality of Continuation members.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Withdrawal Rates:

Age Band	Withdrawal Rate Males	Withdrawal Rate Females
20 - 29	16%	24%
30 - 39	10%	15%
40 - 49	6%	6%
50 - 54	2%	2%
55+	0%	0%

Assumed Retirement Age:

The normal retirement age of employees is 65 years. It has been assumed that male employees will retire at age 63 and female employees will retire at age 58, which implicitly allows for the expected rates of early retirement.

Family Profile:

It is assumed that 90% of In-Service Members on a medical arrangement will be married at retirement. Males are assumed to be five years older than their female spouses. Where the data provided in respect of the Continuation Members, indicated that the spouse was married we have used the actual spouses date of birth. Where this was not known, we have assumed that the male spouse was 5 years older than the female spouse. Members have been assumed to have no dependent children after retirement.

Continuation of Membership:

It has been assumed that 100% of In-Service Members will remain on the Municipality's health care arrangement should they stay until retirement. No provision has been made for employees currently not on the Municipality's sponsored medical scheme. At the valuation date there were 462 employees that are not a member of a medical aid scheme. It was also assumed that upon retirement the retiree will remain on the current plan and option, at retirement.

Plan Assets:

Management has indicated that there are no long-term assets set aside off-balance sheet in respect of the Municipality's post-employment health care liability.

Sensitivity Analysis

The results are based on a number of assumptions. The extent to which the actual liability faced by the Municipality in the future differs from these results will depend on the extent to which actual experience differs from the assumptions made.

The assumption which tends to have the greatest impact on the results is the rate of health care cost inflation relative to the discount rate.

The tables below illustrate the likely impact certain changes to the underlying assumptions would have on the valuation results:

- . The Discount Rate;
- . The Medical Inflation;
- . The Retirement Age

The results of the sensitivity analysis on Accrued Liability (Rands)

DISCOUNT RATE	Current Assumption	1% Decrease	1% Increase
Liability	1,434,342,000	1,580,135,000	1,310,158,000
Cost / (Saving)		145,793,000	-124,185,000
Total Change		10.16%	-8.66%
SALARY INFLATION	Current Assumption	1% Decrease	1% Increase
Liability	1,434,342,000	1,333,168,000	1,547,600,000
Cost / (Saving)		-101,174,000	113,258,000
Total Change		-7.05%	7.90%
AVERAGE RETIREMENT AGE	Current Assumption	Earlier by 1 Year	Later by 1 Year
Liability	1,434,342,000	1,514,785,000	1,357,193,000
Cost / (Saving)		80,443,000	-77,149,000
Total Change		5.61%	-5.38%

For the purposes of disclosure, all other assumptions are to be held constant.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

LONG SERVICE AWARD AND LONG SERVICE BONUS

Description of the Long Service Award Arrangement

Long Service Bonuses:

The Municipality offers employees LSA in the form of monthly bonuses, commencing when employees reach 12 years of continuous service.

The monthly bonuses are a percentage of employees' monthly basic salaries and are also paid in respect of employees' thirteenth cheques.

Long Service Awards:

In addition to the above, employees are eligible to receive a Long Service Award to the value of R2,500 upon completion of 25 years in service milestone. This amount is not expected to increase in the future.

The table below describes the benefits accruing to those employed under the SALGBC LSB Agreement. The policy applicable to the subgroups appointed prior to 01 July 2017 will change to the policy outlined in tables 2 to 4, once they reach twelve years of service.

Long Service Bonus for levels of past service:

Completed Service (in years)	Long Service Bonuses (% of Annual Salary)	Description
Less than 12	0%	None
12 - 17	5%	5% x monthly basic salary x 13
18 - 23	10%	10% x monthly basic salary x 13
24 and above	15%	15% x monthly basic salary x 13

Past year and future projected liability

Obligation	Year ending 30/06/2022	Year ending 30/06/2023	Year ending 30/06/2024	Year ending 30/06/2025	Year ending 30/06/2026
Opening Accrued Liability	833,530,000	867,595,000	792,520,000	826,620,000	868,815,000
Current service cost	54,444,000	57,471,000	50,860,000	54,854,000	59,163,000
Interest cost	66,442,000	91,312,000	92,833,000	97,196,000	103,343,000
Expected benefit vestings	-96,538,000	-123,520,000	-109,593,000	-109,855,000	-96,890,000
Total Annual Expense	24,348,000	25,263,000	34,100,000	42,195,000	65,616,000
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	9,717,000	-100,338,000			
Accrued Liability	867,595,000	792,520,000	826,620,000	868,815,000	934,431,000

Net Liability to reflect in the Balance Sheet

Net Liability in Balance Sheet	Year ending 30/06/2022	Year ending 30/06/2023
Opening Balance	833,530,000	867,595,000
Current service cost	54,444,000	57,471,000
Interest cost	66,442,000	91,312,000
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss on basis	9,717,000	-30,891,000
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss on experience	0	-69,447,000
Net Periodic Cost Recognised in P&L	130,603,000	48,445,000
Expected benefit vestings	-96,538,000	-123,520,000
Closing Balance	867,595,000	792,520,000
Current Portion of Liability		109,593,000
Non-Current Portion of Liability		682,927,000

Key Assumptions

Key Financial Assumptions

The assumptions used are based on statistics and market data as at 30 June 2023. These valuation assumptions are consistent with the requirements of GRAP 25.

Assumption	Valuation 30 June 2022	Valuation 30 June 2023
Discount rate	10.93%	12.15%
Future inflation	6.34%	6.85%
Salary inflation	7.34%	7.85%
Net (Effective) Discount Rate	3.34%	3.98%

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Detailed Assumptions

Discount Rate Assumption:

The discount rate that reflects the time value of money is best approximated by reference to market yields at the reporting date, on Government bonds. The cashflow weighted duration of the liabilities is approximately 10 years. The duration used in the previous valuation was 8.5 years. Therefore the nominal yield curve for zero-coupon SA Government bonds with duration of 10 years as at 30 June 2023, was used. The resultant discount rate was 12.15% per annum. The source is the Johannesburg Stock Exchange through IRESS data services.

Future Inflation Assumption:

The general inflation assumption is used to estimate the base rate for determining the rate at which the future benefits will increase. We have estimated the market's pricing of inflation by comparing the yields on zero-coupon index-linked Government bonds and zero-coupon Government bonds, both of a 10 year duration, consistent with the duration of the liabilities. The implied inflation assumption is , therefore, 6.85% per annum for future inflation. The source of the data is the Johannesburg Stock Exchange through IRESS data service.

Future Salary Inflation Assumption:

The general inflation assumption is used to estimate the base rate for determining the rate at which the future salaries will increase. It is assumed that salary inflation will exceed general inflation by 1.0% per annum. Therefore, we have used a salary inflation assumption of 7.85% per annum.

Net Discount Rate:

The net discount rate is the gap between the discount rate and the expected increase in the salary inflation assumptions. The net discount rate is 3.98% per annum, derived from the discount rate of 12.15% and the expected salary inflation rate of 7.85%.

Demographic Valuation Assumptions

Pre-Retirement Mortality:

It has been assumed that the pre-retirement mortality will be in line with the SA85-90 table, which is a table reflecting mortality experience in South Africa. This assumption is consistent with that of the previous valuation.

Withdrawal Rates:

Withdrawal rates have been provided for, as follows:

2022 Valuation		
Age	Males	Females
20	16%	24%
30	10%	15%
40	6%	6%
50	2%	2%
55+	0%	0%

This is consistent with the previous year's valuation.

Assumed Retirement Age:

The normal retirement age for all active employees is 65. It has been assumed that the average retirement age for all active employees is 63 years, to allow for ill-health and early retirement.

Developments since the previous valuation:

There were no changes to the rules governing payment and eligibility for the long service awards since the previous valuation. As far as assumptions are concerned, only the discount rate and inflation rate, which are dependent on the market, at the time of the valuation differed from the previous valuation. All other assumptions are broadly consistent with those used in the previous valuation, unless otherwise stated.

Plan Assets:

Management has indicated that there are currently no long-term assets set aside off-balance sheet in respect of the LSA liability.

Sensitivity Analysis

The results of the valuation are dependent on the underlying assumptions made and the actual cost of the ex gratia benefit will, however, depend on the actual experience. The tables below illustrate the likely impact certain changes to the underlying assumptions would have on the results:

The tables below illustrate the likely impact certain changes to the underlying assumptions would have on the valuation results:

Liability: the aggregate of the current service cost and the interest cost components of net periodic costs and

Cost/Saving: the accumulated obligation for Long Service Awards.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

The results of the sensitivity analysis on Accrued Liability (Rands)

DISCOUNT RATE	Current Assumption	1% Decrease	1% Increase
Liability	792,520,000	837,882,000	751,399,000
Cost / (Saving)		45,362,000	-41,121,000
Total Change		5.72%	-5.19%

SALARY INFLATION	Current Assumption	1% Decrease	1% Increase
Liability	792,520,000	749,543,000	839,227,000
Cost / (Saving)		-42,976,000	46,707,000
Total Change		-5.42%	5.89%

AVERAGE RETIREMENT AGE	Current Assumption	Earlier by 1 Year	Later by 1 Year
Liability	792,520,000	717,308,000	868,320,000
Cost / (Saving)		-75,211,000	75,800,000
Total Change		-9.49%	9.56%

For the purposes of disclosure, all other assumptions are to be held constant.

GRATUITY BENEFITS

Benefit Structure

Employees who commenced employment prior to 01 September 1988 are entitled to a gratuity amount plus a gratuity enhancement, as detailed in the following table:

Gratuity Formula	Enhancement to Gratuity Formula
Number of years of service prior to joining the PEM pension fund, rounded to the nearest 0.5 years	Number of whole months of service prior to joining the PEM pension fund, expressed in years
x	x
Fortnightly minimum of PEM Grade 03 immediately prior to joining the pension fund.	Top monthly notch of PEM Grade 03 immediately prior to joining the pension fund
	x
	0.72
Interest is added to the gratuity amount, calculated as per the above, for the period that the employee belonged to the PEM pension fund (ie, join date until termination of service)	No interest is added to the gratuity enhancement.

Furthermore:

The benefit is payable on the employee's death or retirement (normal, early, or ill-health), provided the employee has completed 10 or more continuous years of service at that time. There is no benefit payable on dismissal or resignation.

In the event of an employee's death in service, 50% of the gratuity (with interest from the join date to the date of death) and 100% of the enhancement to gratuity is payable to the estate of the deceased.

The Municipality will pay the estate or the employee a benefit amount of R90,000 should the benefit calculated on death or retirement be less than this amount. This minimum benefit level is fixed, ie, the Municipality does not currently have a policy in place to increase this amount in future.

Financial Valuation Assumptions

A summary of the economic assumptions that were used is given below:

Assumption	30 June 2022	30 June 2023
Discount Rate	8.27%	9.22%
General Inflation	6.28%	5.02%
Salary Inflation	6.28%	6.02%
Salary Inflation Premium	0.00%	0.00%
Net Discount Rate (Gap) Enhanced Gratuities	1.87%	3.02%
Net Discount Rate (Gap) Standard Gratuities	0.00%	0.00%

Discount Rate Assumption:

The discount rate that reflects the time value of money is best approximated by reference to market yield at the reporting date, on Government bonds GRAP 25 places emphasis on matching the discount rate to the duration of the liabilities.

Therefore the Discount Rate has been set by taking the average yields from the zero-coupon Government bond curve with a duration of 3 years. The recommended discount rate as at 30 June 2023 is 9.22%.

The source is the Johannesburg Stock Exchange through IRESS data service.

Future Inflation Rate Assumption:

The general inflation assumption is used to estimate the base rate for determining the rate at which the future employee benefits will increase.

The market's pricing of inflation has been estimated by comparing the yields on nominal bonds to the yields on real bonds on the yield curve for bonds with a duration of 3 years.

The implied inflation assumption is therefore, 5.02% per annum, as at 30 June 2023 for future inflation.

The source is the Johannesburg Stock Exchange through the IRESS data service.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Future Salary Inflation Rate:

It has been assumed that salaries (total cost to company) will increase in line with 1.00% in excess of general inflation, ie, 6.02% per annum as at 30 June 2023.

Net Discount Rate:

The gap between the discount rate and the expected increase in salary inflation assumptions is referred to as the Net Discount rate.

The net discount rate for salary inflation is assumed to be 3.02% per annum as at 30 June 2023. (Derived from a discount rate of 9.22% and the expected salary inflation rate of 6.02%).

The net discount rate for the Standard Gratuity Pension is 0% since the benefit is assumed to increase annually by the discount rate. The Monetary Enhancement portion is assumed to remain constant until the date of payment.

Pre-Retirement Mortality:

It has been assumed that the pre-retirement mortality will be in line with the SA85-90 light table, rated down by 3 years for female members, which is a table reflecting mortality experience in South Africa.

Withdrawal Rates

Average Annual % Rate of Withdrawal		
Age Band	Males	Females
20-29	16%	24%
30-39	10%	15%
40-49	6%	6%
50-54	2%	2%
55+	0%	0%

Demographic Valuation Assumptions

Assumed Retirement Age:

The normal retirement age of employees is 65 years. It has been assumed that employees will retire at age 63, which implicitly allows for the expected rates of early retirement. The previous valuation assumed a retirement age of 58 years for females. As all female members are now over the age of 58, it has been assumed that they will retire in the year following the valuation.

Other Assumptions:

It was assumed that the Municipality's Gratuity Pension arrangement will remain as is. It was also assumed that the level of benefits receivable will remain unchanged with the exception of allowing for inflationary adjustments.

Valuation Results

Accrued Liability

Category	30-Jun-22	30-Jun-23
Total Accrued Liability	41,999,500	14,317,469
Value of Assets	0	0
Total Unfunded Accrued Liability	41,999,500	14,317,469
Expected current portion of Liability (Payable within 12 months)	17,116,800	6,404,302
Expected non-current portion of Liability (Payable thereafter)	24,882,700	7,913,167

Current Service and Interest Costs

Current Service and Interest Costs	30 June 2022	30 June 2023
Current Service Cost (Eligible Employees)	173,060	135,000
Interest Cost (All eligible Individuals)	604,839	3,478,830

Projections

The projections of the expected change in the obligation over the period 01 July 2023 to 30 June 2026, are as follows:

Benefit Projection	Year Ending 30 June 2024 R	Year Ending 30 June 2025 R	Year Ending 30 June 2026 R
Opening Accrued Liability	14,317,469	9,184,602	8,908,682
Current Service Cost	229,594	329,575	366,485
Interest Cost	1,041,841	798,495	760,416
Expected Benefits Vesting	-6,404,302	-1,403,990	-1,721,147
Total Annual Expense	-5,132,867	-275,920	-594,246
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)			
Obligation at end of the year	9,184,602	8,908,682	8,314,436

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Sensitivity Analysis

Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability based on changes in the following assumptions:

The Discount Rate, and

The Salary inflation Rate

Discount Rate	Current Assumption	1% Decrease	1% Increase
	R	R	R
Liability	14,317,469	14,451,239	14,192,864
Cost / (Saving)		133,771	-124,605
Total Change		0.93%	-0.87%
Salary Inflation	Current Assumption	1% Decrease	1% Increase
	R	R	R
Liability	14,317,469	14,196,572	14,445,325
Cost / (Saving)		-120,897	127,856
Total Change		-0.84%	0.89%

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

48 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT RECONCILIATION

ECONOMIC ENTITY					
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Land & Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other	Total
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2022					
Cost	2,219,562,762	21,513,938,025	3,699,085,967	1,784,968,050	29,217,554,804
Transfers/Adjustments - Costs					-
Restatement - Cost					-
Disposal/Impairment					-
Transfers/Adjustments - Depreciation					-
Accumulated Depreciation	(441,121,275)	(8,194,814,781)	(1,340,599,603)	(1,161,145,271)	(11,137,680,930)
	1,778,441,487	13,319,123,244	2,358,486,364	623,822,779	18,079,873,874
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2023					
Acquisitions	47,671,215	1,389,136,969	29,633,039	45,779,045	1,512,220,268
Take On	7,395,612	421,673,094	44,262,537	(19,223,618)	454,107,625
Transfers / Adjustments - Cost	(608,257)	-	608,257	-	-
Useful lives Adjustment - Depreciation					-
Depreciation	(42,288,813)	(722,950,834)	(89,926,864)	(119,033,189)	(974,199,700)
	12,169,757	1,087,859,229	(15,423,031)	(92,477,762)	992,128,193
Carry Value of Disposals/Impairments during the year ended 30 June 2023					
Cost	(5,187,007)	-	(21,019,207)	-	(26,206,214)
Depreciation	-	-	11,215,908	-	11,215,908
	(5,187,007)	-	(9,803,299)	-	(14,990,306)
Carrying Values at 30 June 2023	1,785,424,237	14,406,982,473	2,333,260,034	531,345,017	19,057,011,761
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2023					
Summary - Cost	2,268,834,325	23,324,748,088	3,752,570,593	1,811,523,477	31,157,676,483
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(483,410,088)	(8,917,765,615)	(1,419,310,559)	(1,280,178,460)	(12,100,664,722)
	1,785,424,237	14,406,982,473	2,333,260,034	531,345,017	19,057,011,761

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Land & Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other	Total
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2021					
Cost	2,198,966,490	20,375,594,884	3,701,929,664	1,678,410,067	27,954,901,105
Transfers/Adjustments - Costs				(173,703)	(173,703)
Restatement - Cost	145,925	(701,555)	-	-	(555,630)
Disposal/Impairment					-
Transfers/Adjustments - Depreciation			-		-
Accumulated Depreciation	(399,927,169)	(7,502,611,804)	(1,254,770,288)	(1,070,617,910)	(10,227,927,171)
	1,799,185,246	12,872,281,525	2,447,159,376	607,618,454	17,726,244,601
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2022					
Acquisitions	12,762,668	1,138,960,044	29,101,874	22,666,679	1,203,491,265
Take-on	7,687,679	8,757,265	6,352,839	87,871,715	110,669,498
Transfers / Adjustments - Cost	-	-	9,663,506	-	9,663,506
Useful lives Adjustment - Depreciation			-	-	-
Depreciation	(41,194,106)	(694,388,792)	(116,924,621)	(94,520,540)	(947,028,059)
	(20,743,759)	453,328,517	(71,806,402)	16,017,854	376,796,210
Carry Value of Disposals/Impairments during the year ended 30 June 2022					
Cost	-	(8,672,613)	(47,961,916)	(3,806,708)	(60,441,237)
Depreciation	-	2,185,815	31,095,306	3,993,179	37,274,300
	-	(6,486,798)	(16,866,610)	186,471	(23,166,937)
Carrying Values at 30 June 2022	1,778,441,487	13,319,123,244	2,358,486,364	623,822,779	18,079,873,874
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2022					
Summary - Cost	2,219,562,762	21,513,938,025	3,699,085,967	1,784,968,050	29,217,554,804
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(441,121,275)	(8,194,814,781)	(1,340,599,603)	(1,161,145,271)	(11,137,680,930)
	1,778,441,487	13,319,123,244	2,358,486,364	623,822,779	18,079,873,874

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

48 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT RECONCILIATION (Continued)

MUNICIPALITY					
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Land & Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other	Total
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2022					
Cost	2,200,992,495	21,513,938,025	3,699,085,967	1,776,618,107	29,190,634,594
Transfers/Adjustments - Costs					-
Restatement - Cost					-
Disposal/Impairment					-
Transfers/Adjustments - Depreciation					-
Accumulated Depreciation	(440,913,631)	(8,194,814,781)	(1,340,599,603)	(1,156,759,913)	(11,133,087,928)
	1,760,078,864	13,319,123,244	2,358,486,364	619,858,194	18,057,546,666
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2023					
Acquisitions	36,270,598	1,389,136,971	29,633,039	44,127,218	1,499,167,826
Take On	7,395,612	421,673,094	44,262,537	(19,223,618)	454,107,625
Transfers / Adjustments - Cost	(608,257)	-	608,257	-	-
Useful lives Adjustment - Depreciation					-
Depreciation	(42,194,706)	(722,950,834)	(89,926,864)	(118,108,002)	(973,180,406)
	863,247	1,087,859,231	(15,423,031)	(93,204,402)	980,095,045
Carry Value of Disposals/Impairments during the year ended 30 June 2023					
Cost	(5,187,007)	-	(21,019,207)	-	(26,206,214)
Depreciation		-	11,215,908	-	11,215,908
	(5,187,007)	-	(9,803,299)	-	(14,990,306)
Carrying Values at 30 June 2023	1,755,755,104	14,406,982,475	2,333,260,034	526,653,792	19,022,651,405
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2023					
Summary - Cost	2,238,863,441	23,324,748,090	3,752,570,593	1,801,521,707	31,117,703,831
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(483,108,337)	(8,917,765,615)	(1,419,310,559)	(1,274,867,915)	(12,095,052,426)
	1,755,755,104	14,406,982,475	2,333,260,034	526,653,792	19,022,651,405

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Land & Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other	Total
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2021					
Cost	2,181,449,663	20,375,594,884	3,701,929,664	1,671,949,272	27,930,923,483
Transfers/Adjustments - Costs					-
Restatement - Cost	145,925	(701,555)			(555,630)
Disposal/Impairment					-
Transfers/Adjustments - Depreciation					-
Accumulated Depreciation	(399,733,118)	(7,502,611,804)	(1,254,770,288)	(1,067,253,941)	(10,224,369,151)
	1,781,862,470	12,872,281,525	2,447,159,376	604,695,331	17,705,998,702
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2022					
Acquisitions	11,709,228	1,138,960,044	29,101,874	20,582,698	1,200,353,844
Take on	7,687,679	8,757,265	6,352,839	87,871,715	110,669,498
Transfers / Adjustments - Cost		-	9,663,506	-	9,663,506
Useful lives Adjustment - Depreciation					-
Depreciation	(41,180,513)	(694,388,792)	(116,924,621)	(93,299,085)	(945,793,011)
	(21,783,606)	453,328,517	(71,806,402)	15,155,328	374,893,837
Carry Value of Disposals/Impairments during the year ended 30 June 2022					
Cost		(8,672,613)	(47,961,916)	(3,785,578)	(60,420,107)
Depreciation		2,185,815	31,095,306	3,793,113	37,074,234
	-	(6,486,798)	(16,866,610)	7,535	(23,345,873)
Carrying Values at 30 June 2022	1,760,078,864	13,319,123,244	2,358,486,364	619,858,194	18,057,546,666
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2022					
Summary - Cost	2,200,992,495	21,513,938,025	3,699,085,967	1,776,618,107	29,190,634,594
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(440,913,631)	(8,194,814,781)	(1,340,599,603)	(1,156,759,913)	(11,133,087,928)
	1,760,078,864	13,319,123,244	2,358,486,364	619,858,194	18,057,546,666

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

49 HERITAGE ASSETS RECONCILIATION

ECONOMIC ENTITY	
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Heritage Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2022	
Cost	234,433,820
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Restatement - Cost	-
Disposal	-
Accumulated Impairment	(15,820,657)
	218,613,163
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2023	
Acquisition	455,000
Take On	1,128,530
Transfers / Adjustment	
Impairment	
	1,583,530
Impairment value during the year ended 30 June 2023	
Cost	-
Amortisation	-
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2023	220,196,693
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2023	
Summary - Cost	236,017,350
Summary - Accumulated Impairment	(15,820,657)
	220,196,693

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Heritage Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2021	
Cost	235,002,583
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Restatement - Cost	-
Disposal	-
Accumulated Depreciation	(15,820,657)
	219,181,926
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2022	
Acquisition	-
Takeon	9,094,743
Transfers / Adjustment	(9,663,506)
Impairment	
	(568,763)
Impairment value during the year ended 30 June 2022	
Cost	-
Amortisation	-
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2022	218,613,163
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2022	
Summary - Cost	234,433,820
Summary - Accumulated Impairment	(15,820,657)
	218,613,163

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

49 HERITAGE ASSETS RECONCILIATION (Continued)

MUNICIPALITY	
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Heritage Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2022	
Cost	234,183,320
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Restatement - Cost	-
Disposal	-
Accumulated Impairment	(15,820,657)
	218,362,663
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2023	
Acquisition	455,000
Take On	1,128,530
Transfers / Adjustment	
Impairment	
	1,583,530
Impairment value during the year ended 30 June 2023	
Cost	-
Amortisation	-
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2023	219,946,193
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2023	
Summary - Cost	235,766,850
Summary - Accumulated Impairment	(15,820,657)
	219,946,193

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Heritage Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2021	
Cost	234,752,083
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Restatement - Cost	-
Disposal	-
Accumulated Depreciation	(15,820,657)
	218,931,426
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2022	
Acquisition	-
Takeon	9,094,743
Transfers / Adjustment	(9,663,506)
Impairment	-
	(568,763)
Impairment value during the year ended 30 June 2022	
Cost	-
Amortisation	-
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2022	218,362,663
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2022	
Summary - Cost	234,183,320
Summary - Accumulated Impairment	(15,820,657)
	218,362,663

No transfers were made between Heritage Assets and Other Assets

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

50 INTANGIBLE ASSETS RECONCILIATION

ECONOMIC ENTITY	
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Intangible Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2022	
Cost	464,477,335
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Restatement - Amortisation	-
Impairment	-
Accumulated Amortisation	(408,116,400)
	56,360,935
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2023	
Acquisition	1,959,287
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Useful lives adjustment - Amortisation	-
Amortisation	(14,910,723)
	(12,951,436)
Impairment/ Disposal value during the year ended 30 June 2023	
Cost	-37,613,916
Amortisation	37,613,916
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2023	43,409,499
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2023	
Summary - Cost	428,822,706
Summary - Accumulated Amortisation	(385,413,207)
	43,409,499

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Intangible Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2021	
Cost	463,607,545
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Restatement - Amortisation	-
Impairment	-
Accumulated Amortisation	(358,113,820)
	105,493,725
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2022	
Acquisition	869,790
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Useful lives adjustment - Amortisation	-
Amortisation	(50,002,580)
	(49,132,790)
Impairment/ Disposal value during the year ended 30 June 2022	
Cost	-
Amortisation	-
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2022	56,360,935
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2022	
Summary - Cost	464,477,335
Summary - Accumulated Amortisation	(408,116,400)
	56,360,935

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

50 INTANGIBLE ASSETS RECONCILIATION (Continued)

MUNICIPALITY	
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Intangible Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2022	
Cost	462,901,801
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Restatement - Amortisation	-
Impairment	-
Accumulated Amortisation	(407,417,842)
	55,483,959
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2023	
Acquisition	1,951,037
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Useful lives adjustment - Amortisation	-
Amortisation	(14,839,523)
	(12,888,486)
Impairment/ Disposal value during the year ended 30 June 2023	
Cost	-37,613,916
Amortisation	37,613,916
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2023	42,595,473
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2023	
Summary - Cost	427,238,922
Summary - Accumulated Amortisation	(384,643,449)
	42,595,473

MUNICIPALITY	
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Intangible Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2021	
Cost	462,209,011
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Restatement - Amortisation	-
Impairment	-
Accumulated Amortisation	(357,715,872)
	104,493,139
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2022	
Acquisition	692,790
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Amortisation	(49,701,970)
	(49,009,180)
Impairment/ Disposal value during the year ended 30 June 2022	
Cost	0
Amortisation	0
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2022	55,483,959
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2022	
Summary - Cost	462,901,801
Summary - Accumulated Amortisation	(407,417,842)
	55,483,959

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

51 INVESTMENT PROPERTY RECONCILIATION

ECONOMIC ENTITY AND MUNICIPALITY	
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Investment Property
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2022	
Cost	226,767,881
Restatement - Cost	-
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Disposal	-
Restatement - Depreciation	-
Accumulated Depreciation	(79,606,507)
	147,161,374
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2023	
Acquisition / Take-on	-
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Depreciation	(4,649,768)
	(4,649,768)
Carry Value of Disposals for the year ended 30 June 2023	
Cost	-
Depreciation	-
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2023	142,511,606
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2023	
Summary - Cost	226,767,881
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(84,256,275)
	142,511,606

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Investment Property
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2021	
Cost	226,767,881
Restatement - Cost	-
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Disposal	-
Restatement - Depreciation	-
Accumulated Depreciation	(74,649,280)
	152,118,601
Movement during the year ended 30 June 2022	
Acquisition	-
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Transfers/Adjustments	-
Depreciation	(4,957,227)
	(4,957,227)
Carry Value of Disposals for the year ended 30 June 2022	
Cost	-
Depreciation	-
	-
Carrying Values at 30 June 2022	147,161,374
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2022	
Summary - Cost	226,767,881
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(79,606,507)
	147,161,374

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

52 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments are classified into the following categories:

Financial assets: At Amortised Cost
 Financial liabilities: At amortised cost
 Financial Assets: At Fair Value

The classification of financial instruments is determined at initial recognition based on the purpose for which the financial assets are acquired or liabilities are assumed.

The amounts relating to financial instruments reflected below approximates fair value

ECONOMIC ENTITY	2023			Restated 2022		
	Financial Instruments at Amortised Cost	Non financial assets	Total	Financial Instruments at Amortised Cost	Non financial assets	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
ASSETS						
Property, Plant and Equipment		19,057,011,761	19,057,011,761		18,079,873,874	18,079,873,874
Heritage Assets		220,196,693	220,196,693		218,613,163	218,613,163
Intangible Assets		43,409,499	43,409,499		56,360,935	56,360,935
Investment Property		142,511,606	142,511,606		147,161,374	147,161,374
Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions	77,937,439		77,937,439	84,577,771		84,577,771
Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions*	0		0	0		0
Inventory		183,166,395	183,166,395		183,439,809	183,439,809
Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions	4,138,225,439		4,138,225,439	2,378,195,724		2,378,195,724
Trade Receivables - Non-Exchange Transactions*	0		0	0		0
Other Receivables - Non-Exchange Transactions*	0		0	2,100		2,100
Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions*	267,244,267		267,244,267	221,066,672		221,066,672
Short-term investment deposits (excluding Sanlam Shares)	4,577,462,833		4,577,462,833	3,861,790,425		3,861,790,425
Bank balances and cash	237,572,949		237,572,949	921,567,592		921,567,592
	9,298,442,927	19,646,295,954	28,944,738,881	7,467,200,284	18,685,449,155	26,152,649,439
	Financial Instruments at Amortised Cost	Non financial liabilities	Total	Financial Instruments at Amortised Cost	Non financial liabilities	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
LIABILITIES						
Long-term Liabilities	1,153,063,003		1,153,063,003	1,054,416,477		1,054,416,477
Non-current Provisions - Employee Benefits		2,078,364,463	2,078,364,463		2,186,115,700	2,186,115,700
Non-current Provisions - Other		571,613,741	571,613,741		585,677,072	585,677,072
Consumer deposits	155,527,819		155,527,819	156,560,216		156,560,216
Current Provisions - Employee Benefits		604,634,204	604,634,204		586,839,429	586,839,429
Current Provisions - Other		61,000	61,000		329,489	329,489
Trade and Other Payables	2,302,746,560		2,302,746,560	2,096,472,517		2,096,472,517
Transfers and Subsidies	0		0	0		0
VAT		300,372,408	300,372,408		313,038,339	313,038,339
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	192,286,800		192,286,800	192,847,457		192,847,457
	3,803,624,182	3,555,045,816	7,358,669,998	3,500,296,667	3,672,000,029	7,172,296,696
Net Assets		21,849,860,341	21,849,860,341		19,024,573,461	19,024,573,461
Financial Asset at Fair Value	Financial Asset at Fair Value			Financial Asset at Fair Value		
Sanlam Shares - Valued at the open market value	2,387,624	(2,387,624)		2,163,388	(2,163,388)	
	5,497,206,371	(5,758,610,205)	(261,403,834)	3,969,067,005	(4,011,124,335)	(42,057,330)
2023			Restated 2022			
Financial Asset at amortised cost						
Opening balance	7,467,200,284			6,966,308,193		
<i>Net other movements</i>	1,831,242,643			500,892,091		
Closing balance	9,298,442,927			7,467,200,284		
Financial liabilities at amortised cost						
Opening balance	3,500,296,667			3,840,290,615		
<i>Net other movements</i>	303,327,515			(339,993,948)		
Closing balance	3,803,624,182			3,500,296,667		

There were no re-classifications during the current financial year other than which have already been disclosed under Note 40.

* This is to indicate that these items have been made either zero or reduced as they are Statutory Receivables/ Non-exchange transactions in terms of GRAP 23, which doesn't form part of Financial Instruments.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

52 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

MUNICIPALITY	2023			Restated 2022		
	Financial Instruments at Amortised Cost	Non financial assets	Total	Financial Instruments at Amortised Cost	Non financial assets	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
ASSETS						
Property, Plant and Equipment		19,022,651,405	19,022,651,405		18,057,546,666	18,057,546,666
Heritage Assets		219,946,193	219,946,193		218,362,663	218,362,663
Intangible Assets		42,595,473	42,595,473		55,483,959	55,483,959
Investment Property		142,511,606	142,511,606		147,161,374	147,161,374
Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions	77,937,439		77,937,439	84,577,771		84,577,771
Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions*	0		0	0		0
Inventory		182,973,367	182,973,367		183,259,020	183,259,020
Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions	4,138,225,439		4,138,225,439	2,378,195,724		2,378,195,724
Trade Receivables - Non-Exchange Transactions*	0		0	0		0
Other Receivables - Non-Exchange Transactions*	0		0	0		0
Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions*	295,810,441		295,810,441	269,867,544		269,867,544
Short-term investment deposits (excluding Sanlam Shares)	4,577,462,833		4,577,462,833	3,861,790,425		3,861,790,425
Bank balances and cash	171,212,204		171,212,204	835,018,909		835,018,909
	9,260,648,356	19,610,678,044	28,871,326,400	7,429,450,373	18,661,813,682	26,091,264,055
	Financial Instruments at Amortised Cost	Non financial liabilities	Total	Financial Instruments at Amortised Cost	Non financial liabilities	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
LIABILITIES						
Long-term Liabilities	1,148,680,157		1,148,680,157	1,053,876,127		1,053,876,127
Non-current Provisions - Employee Benefits		2,078,364,463	2,078,364,463		2,186,115,700	2,186,115,700
Non-current Provisions - Other		571,613,741	571,613,741		585,677,072	585,677,072
Consumer deposits	155,527,819		155,527,819	156,560,216		156,560,216
Current Provisions - Employee Benefits		598,342,375	598,342,375		580,911,374	580,911,374
Current Provisions - Other		61,000	61,000		329,489	329,489
Trade and Other Payables	2,285,244,613		2,285,244,613	2,080,163,096		2,080,163,096
Transfers and Subsidies*	0		0	0		0
VAT		298,146,463	298,146,463		304,625,272	304,625,272
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	192,286,800		192,286,800	192,847,457		192,847,457
	3,781,739,389	3,546,528,042	7,328,267,431	3,483,446,896	3,657,658,907	7,141,105,803
Net Assets		21,811,972,307	21,811,972,307		18,999,035,026	18,999,035,026
Financial Asset at Fair Value	Financial Asset at Fair Value		Financial Asset at Fair Value			
Sanlam Shares - Valued at the open market value	2,387,624		(2,387,624)	2,163,388		(2,163,388)
	5,481,296,593	(5,747,822,307)	(266,525,714)	3,948,166,865	(3,994,880,251)	(46,713,386)
		2023		Restated 2022		
Financial Asset at amortised cost						
Opening balance		7,429,450,373		6,937,625,263		
Net other movements		1,831,197,983		491,825,110		
Closing balance		9,260,648,356		7,429,450,373		
Financial liabilities at amortised cost						
Opening balance		3,483,446,896		3,818,167,622		
Net other movements		298,292,493		(334,720,726)		
Closing balance		3,781,739,389		3,483,446,896		

* This is to indicate that these items have been made either zero or reduced as they are Statutory Receivables/ Non-exchange transactions in terms of GRAP 23, which doesn't form part of Financial Instruments.

**NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

53 EXPLANATION FOR OPERATING VARIANCES: ECONOMIC ENTITY AND MUNICIPALITY

APPROVED ORIGINAL BUDGET VS APPROVED FINAL BUDGET:

In terms of GRAP 24.27 the changes between the approved original budget and approved final budget are as a consequence of reallocations within the approved original budget as at 30 June 2023.

The Original Budget was approved on 21 June 2022 for the 2022/23 financial year (01 July 2022 to 30 June 2023), and the Final Budget was approved on 28 February 2023.

NMBM uses the accrual basis of accounting for its Budget.

The reconciliation of the Original approved Budget and Final Adjustments Budget and Actual amounts are shown on the face of the Statement of Financial Performance, with the reasons for variances explained below.

ACTUAL VERSUS APPROVED FINAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)

Explanations of Significant Variances and those greater than 10% versus Budget - The 10% threshold was considered to be the best indicator to measure performance.

1 Interest earned - External Investments

The interest earned is influenced by the higher interest rates.

2 Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors - Exchange Revenue

An increase in outstanding consumer debt or payments not being made on time, resulted in additional interest being raised when comparing the original budget to the actual revenue raised.

2 Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors - Non-Exchange Revenue

An increase in outstanding consumer debt or payments not being made on time, resulted in additional interest being raised when comparing the original budget to the actual revenue raised.

3 Licences and Permits

Due to the ad hoc nature of this income source, accurate income projections are not possible.

4 Income for Agency Services

Due to the ad hoc nature of this income source, accurate income projections are not possible.

5 Other Revenue

Due to the ad hoc nature of this income source, accurate income projections are not possible. There was also a major decrease in Revenue from the Stadium.

6 Gains on disposal of PPE

Gains on disposal of PPE relates to the sale of motor vehicles.

7 Employee Related Costs

The decrease is due to an Actuarial Valuation performed by actuaries on Post Retirement Benefits. Also refer to note 4 in the AFS, where the total value of the reduction is disclosed.

8 Impairment - Receivables

Due to the increase in water tariffs as a result of water restrictions, it caused the debt to increase resulting in non-payment of accounts, therefore the budget was increased as it was anticipated that the write-off would be more. Additional debt impairment was done, relating to arrear interest on consumer debtors.

9 Impairment - Other

The adjustments budget was reduced due to the fact that no tender have been concluded at the time, for camera fines; as all fines were handwritten, therefore we did not anticipate an increase in Traffic Fines.

10 Transfers and Subsidies

The decrease is due to the grant transactions in relation to MBDA, NMBM's entity.

11 Contracted Services

A major part of the variance is due to no/ less maintenance being done to Property, plant and equipment and essential services required by the communities as the services are being utilised as and when required due to capacity constraints.

Also, less expenditure incurred on Business and Advisory projects as these services are also being utilised as and when required.

12 Other Expenditure

A major part of the variance is IT related expenses and Hire charges as costs are only incurred as and when required and strict cost containment measures by management.

Also, there are pending lease agreements which contributed to the lower spending.

13 Other Materials

The main reason for the variance is due to the method of calculating the water stock as per NT guidelines and less was spent on chemicals to treat the water than initially anticipated.

14 Depreciation

Due to a review of asset useful lives, depreciation is below budget.

15 Losses

The major variance is attributable to water losses.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

54 EXPLANATION FOR CAPITAL VARIANCES:

APPROVED ORIGINAL BUDGET VS APPROVED FINAL BUDGET:

In terms of GRAP 24.27 the changes between the approved original budget and approved final budget are as a consequence of reallocations within the approved original budget as at 30 June 2023.

The Original Budget was approved on **21 June 2022** for the 2022/23 financial year (01 July 2022 to 30 June 2023), and the Final Budget was approved on **28 February 2023**.

NMBM uses the accrual basis of accounting for its Budget.

See below reconciliation between the Budget and the Actual expenditure:

ACTUAL EXPENDITURE VERSUS 2022/23 BUDGET	2022/23 Capital Adjustments Budget (Approved 28 February 2023)	Budget Amendment - Movement between Directorates	Budget Amendment - USDG Re- prioritisation (HS Operating)	Budget Amendment - ISUPO Increases (As per Revised Business Plan)	Budget Amendment - ISUPO Decreases (As per Revised Business Plan)	Section 21 of Financial Management Policy (Movement of ISUPO Funds across Directorates)	2022/23 Total Capital Budget	Actual Expenditure as at 30 June 2023	% Capital Spend as at 30 June 2023	Variance	% Variance with Adjustments Budget	Explanation of Variances greater than 10 %
Infrastructure & Engineering - Roads & Storm water	563,232,060	14,348,394	3,868,355				581,448,809	537,322,391	92%	44,126,418	8	
Human Settlements	189,277,700	-14,348,394				159,085	175,088,391	164,866,877	94%	10,221,514	6	
Economic Development, Tourism & Agriculture	7,103,760						7,103,760	3,803,760	54%	3,300,000	46	The item to approve the commencement of the Nelson Mandela Bay Statue project was delayed by EDTA Standing Committee meetings not sitting. The contract of purchasing the Scrubber and Forklift has to go out on a new tender when the Bid Committees are sitting.
Sport, Recreational and Cultural Service	53,476,510						53,476,510	39,860,345	75%	13,616,165	25	The underspending is mainly due to SCM policy requiring review, to include the PPPFA Regulations.
Safety & Security	18,050,000						18,050,000	13,162,067	73%	4,887,933	27	A significant contributing factor towards the overall expenditure variance for the safety and Security Directorate, relates specifically to the construction of the disaster management offices in Despatch.
												The tender was awarded by the BAC in November 2022. The tender ID was only provided by SCM during May 2023. Therefore, the site could only be handed over to the contractor on 1 June 2023, which would only allow for limited expenditure in the 2022/23 financial year. The majority of the remaining work will be completed within the 2023/24 financial year.
Budget & Treasury	6,775,220						6,775,220	1,908,966	28%	4,866,254	72	The procurement process relating to the construction of the SCM Building was not concluded at year end.
Public Health	51,233,910				-8,733,910		42,500,000	23,765,684	56%	18,734,316	44	A significant contributing factor towards the overall expenditure variance for the Public Health Directorate, relates specifically to the fencing of the Avington Waste Disposal Site. A Budget Amendment item was prepared by the Project manager during June 2023 to identify "savings" from the Public Health Capital projects in order to transfer a significant amount of funding to the Avington Waste Disposal Project. Due to the timing of the preparation of this item, it was unlikely that the any expenditure would be incurred before the end of the financial year. The item was only approved on 30 June 2023 by the Executive Mayor, therefore no procurement process could commence.
Corporate Services	36,300,000						36,300,000	16,194,695	45%	20,105,305	55	The underspending is mainly due to the Network and Managed services contract being canceled.
Sanitation Service	112,421,880			13,656,521		-159,085	125,919,316	15,253,247	12%	110,666,069	88	The tender process to Augment Collector Sewer Wainier Heights & Mount Pleasant was affected by the SCM Policy requiring review, to include the PPPFA Regulations. A delay in the approval of the ISUPO business plan caused the under-expenditure in the purchase of Chemical Toilets and Vacuum Tankers. A formal roll-over request has been done to request the National Treasury to consider the funds to be carried over to the 2023/2024 Financial Year.
Water Service	427,720,800						427,720,800	404,559,638	95%	23,161,162	5	
Electricity & Energy	314,666,430		5,000,000				319,666,430	276,603,817	87%	43,062,613	13	The underspending is mainly due to the full scope of the project for the reinforcement of the electricity network not being implemented. These projects are funded by Public Contributions and are demand driven, based on customer deposits paid. The underspending is also due to the unavailability of certain vehicles required by the Directorate.
	1,780,258,270	0	8,868,355	13,656,521	(8,733,910)	0	1,794,049,236	1,497,301,488	83%	296,747,748	17	
CONTROLLED ENTITIES												
Mandela Bay Development Agency	13,509,188						13,509,188	35,556,012	263%	(22,046,824)	-62	Purchase of property, plant and equipment - Refer MBDA's Financial Statements.
ECONOMIC ENTITY	1,793,767,458	0	8,868,355	13,656,521	-8,733,910	0	1,807,558,424	1,532,857,500	85%	274,700,924		

In accordance with GRAP 24.12 The entity has disclosed an explanation for the material differences between the budget and actual capital expenditure amounts.

NOTE 55
ECONOMIC ENTITY'S: ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2023

	COST									ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION									Carrying Value
	Opening Balance	Re-statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Transfers / Adjustments/	Take-On	Acquisitions	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Re-statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Transfers / Adjustments/	Depreciation/Amortisation	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance		
Land & Buildings																			
Assets Under Construction	2,182,588	-	2,182,588	-2,628,142	-	1,176,872	-	-	731,319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	731,319		
Buildings	1,034,408,834	145,925	1,034,554,759	2,628,142	7,395,612	4,658,943	-	-	1,040,237,455	440,913,631	-	440,913,631	-	42,194,706	-	-	483,108,337		
Land	1,164,255,150	-	1,164,255,150	(608,257)	-	30,434,783	-5,187,007	-	1,188,894,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,188,894,668		
	2,200,846,572	145,925	2,200,992,497	-608,257	7,395,612	36,270,598	-5,187,007	-	2,238,863,442	440,913,631	-	440,913,631	-	42,194,706	-	-	1,755,755,105		
Infrastructure Assets																			
Assets Under Construction	886,047,772	-	886,047,772	-1,174,181,948	-	1,162,446,361	-	-	874,312,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	874,312,185		
Roads, Sidewalks & Stormwater Network	8,445,236,920	-	8,445,236,920	353,427,650	-	111,308,342	-	-	8,909,972,912	3,415,202,369	-	3,415,202,369	-	312,302,918	-	-	3,727,505,288		
Beach Developments	79,698,612	-	79,698,612	168,000	-	334,660	-	-	80,201,272	22,963,667	-	22,963,667	-	1,954,643	-	-	24,918,309		
Electricity Reticulation & Supply	3,790,946,926	-	3,790,946,926	135,896,769	-	41,807,907	-	-	3,968,651,603	1,474,334,116	-	1,474,334,116	-	120,754,676	-	-	1,595,088,792		
Fencing	263,545,981	-	263,545,981	32,088,604	-	10,652,364	-	-	306,286,949	107,687,707	-	107,687,707	-	25,498,723	-	-	133,186,430		
Sewerage Mains & Purification Works	3,268,544,234	-	3,268,544,234	118,338,458	-	533,484	-	-	3,387,416,175	1,544,869,295	-	1,544,869,295	-	122,133,883	-	-	1,667,003,178		
Waste Disposal Facilities	50,693,745	-	50,693,745	-	-	-	-	-	50,693,745	6,596,724	-	6,596,724	-	1,075,244	-	-	43,021,777		
Water Supply & Reticulation	3,260,894,820	-629,801	3,260,265,019	370,013,889	77,002,546	62,414,816	-	-	3,769,696,270	1,193,926,861	-	1,193,926,861	-	93,847,025	-	-	1,287,773,886		
Dams & Treatment Works	1,463,431,525	-71,754	1,463,359,771	164,248,578	344,431,132	-360,973	-	-	1,971,678,509	422,629,089	-	422,629,089	-	45,383,723	-	-	468,012,812		
Wi-Fi Infrastructure	6,604,949	-	6,604,949	-	-	-	-	-	6,604,949	6,604,949	-	6,604,949	-	-	-	-	6,604,949		
	21,515,645,483	-701,555	21,514,943,928	-	421,433,679	1,385,157,200	-	-	23,321,534,807	8,194,814,778	-	8,194,814,778	-	722,950,834	-	-	8,917,765,612		
Community Assets																			
Assets Under Construction	5,732,966	-	5,732,966	-19,506,273	-	17,274,943	-	-	3,501,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,501,637		
Libraries	44,572,432	-	44,572,432	471,863	-	144,732	-	-296,098	44,892,930	18,064,361	-	18,064,361	-	1,306,780	-	-159,695	19,211,446		
Library Books	98,321,306	-	98,321,306	-	-	-	-	-	98,321,306	42,566,909	-	42,566,909	-	2,934,442	-	-	45,501,351		
Fire Stations	77,822,107	-	77,822,107	-	-	335,768	-	-	78,157,874	35,240,640	-	35,240,640	-	3,600,837	-	-	38,841,477		
Cemeteries	138,182,371	-	138,182,371	-	-	3,937,616	-	-	142,119,987	38,126,565	-	38,126,565	-	6,436,305	-	-	44,562,870		
Clinics	5,735,475	-	5,735,475	-	-	-	-	-	5,735,475	2,678,443	-	2,678,443	-	145,821	-	-	2,824,264		
Community Centres	269,374,762	-	269,374,762	112,059	1,052,941	336,268	-	-9,175,018	261,701,013	109,436,491	-	109,436,491	-	7,996,030	-	-7,006,516	110,426,004		
Public Conveniences	13,619,382	-	13,619,382	-	-	-	-	-	13,619,382	4,845,410	-	4,845,410	-	487,543	-	-	5,332,953		
Swimming Pools	93,928,689	-	93,928,689	-	-	1,931,053	-	-11,548,091	84,311,651	36,491,141	-	36,491,141	-	2,455,111	-	-4,049,697	34,886,555		
Recreational Facilities	2,912,486,064	-	2,912,486,064	19,530,607	43,209,596	5,672,659	-	-	2,980,898,926	1,028,470,916	-	1,028,470,916	-	63,788,673	-	-	1,092,259,589		
Selling & Letting Schemes	39,310,410	-	39,310,410	-	-	-	-	-	39,310,410	24,688,730	-	24,688,730	-	775,323	-	-	25,464,052		
	3,699,085,965	-	3,699,085,965	608,257	44,262,537	29,624,354	-	-21,019,207	3,752,561,907	1,340,599,606	-	1,340,599,606	-	89,926,864	-	-11,215,908	1,419,310,561		
Other Assets																			
Assets Under Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bins & Containers	31,587,619	-	31,348,203	-	-	3,731,331	-	-	35,079,534	23,411,114	-	23,411,114	-	2,581,688	-	-	25,992,802		
Vehicles & Plant	694,531,529	-	694,531,529	-	2,235,325	22,509,336	-	-	719,515,606	516,733,243	-	516,733,243	-	22,656,262	-	-	539,389,505		
Office Furniture & Fittings	296,153,391	-	296,153,391	-	-	9,460,721	-	-	305,614,112	203,379,711	-	203,379,711	-	14,516,774	-	-	217,896,485		
Air Monitoring Facilities	24,511	-	24,511	-	-	-	-	-	24,511	14,139	-	14,139	-	1,324	-	-	15,463		
Security Systems	10,395,538	-	10,395,538	-	-	10,395,538	-	-	10,395,538	10,395,538	-	10,395,538	-	-	-	-	10,395,538		
Tip Sites	577,774,274	-	577,774,274	-	-21,458,943	-	-	-	556,315,331	276,685,705	-	276,685,705	-	65,360,274	-	-	342,045,979		
Computer Hardware	165,384,765	-	165,384,765	-	-	8,425,830	-	-	173,810,595	126,140,463	-	126,140,463	-	12,991,680	-	-	139,132,143		
	1,775,851,627	-	1,775,612,211	-	-19,223,618	43,843,299	-	-	1,800,471,309	1,156,759,912	-	1,156,759,912	-	118,108,002	-	-	1,274,867,914		
MBDA:																			
Land and Buildings	18,570,265	-	18,570,265	-	-	11,400,617	-	-	29,970,882	207,645	-	207,645	-	94,107	-	-	29,668,130		
Other Assets	8,349,946	-	8,349,946	-	-	1,651,827	-	-	10,001,773	4,385,359	-	4,385,359	-	925,187	-	-	5,310,546		
	29,218,349,858	-555,630	29,217,554,812	-0	453,868,210	1,507,947,895	-5,187,007	-21,019,207	31,157,676,484	11,137,680,931	-	11,137,680,931	-	974,199,700	-	-11,215,908	12,100,664,723		

NOTE 55 (CONTINUED)
ECONOMIC ENTITY'S: ANALYSIS OF INTANGIBLE ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2023

	ECONOMIC ENTITY'S: ANALYSIS OF INVESTMENT PROPERTY AS AT 30 JUNE 2023									ECONOMIC ENTITY'S: ANALYSIS OF HERITAGE ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2023									
	COST					ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION				COST					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				
	Opening Balance	Re-statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Transfers / Adjustments/	Take-On	Acquisitions	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Re-statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Transfer	Additions	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Carrying Value	
Intangible																			
MBDA	1,575,534	-	1,575,534	-	-	8,250	-	-	1,583,784	698,558	-	698,558	-	71,200	-	-	769,758	814,026	
NMBM																			
Assets Under Construction	692,790	-	692,790	-2,643,827	-	1,951,037	-	-	0	188,930,767	-	188,930,767	-	-	-	-	0	0	
Computer Software - Internally Generated	219,956,400	-	219,956,400	-	-	-	-	-	219,956,400	-	-	-	-	6,369,646	-	-	195,300,413	24,655,987	
Computer Software - Other	242,252,612	-	242,252,612	2,643,827	-	-	-	(37,613,916)	207,282,523	218,487,076	-	218,487,076	-	8,469,877	-	-37,613,916	189,343,038	17,939,485	
	464,477,336	-	464,477,336	-	-	1,959,287	-	-37,613,916	428,822,707	408,116,401	-	408,116,401	-	14,910,724	-	-37,613,916	385,413,209	43,409,498	
ECONOMIC ENTITY'S: ANALYSIS OF INVESTMENT PROPERTY AS AT 30 JUNE 2023																			
	COST									ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION									
	Opening Balance	Re-statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Transfers / Adjustments/	Take-On	Acquisitions	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Re-statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Transfer	Additions	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Carrying Value	
Investment Property																			
Assets Under Construction	226,767,882	-	226,767,882	-	-	-	-	-	226,767,882	79,606,508	-	79,606,508	-	4,649,768	-	-	84,256,276	142,511,606	
Land & Buildings																			
ECONOMIC ENTITY'S: ANALYSIS OF HERITAGE ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2023																			
	COST									ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION									
	Opening Balance	Re-statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Transfers / Adjustments/	Take-On	Acquisitions	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Re-statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Transfer	Additions	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Carrying Value	
Heritage Assets																			
MBDA	250,500	-	250,500	-	-	-	-	-	250,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,500	
NMBM																			
Assets Under Construction																			
Heritage Buildings	152,647,854	-	152,647,854	-	1,128,530	-	-	-	153,776,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153,776,384	
Memorials & Statues	48,070,066	-	48,070,066	-	-	-	-	-	48,070,066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,070,066	
Land	55,764	-	55,764	-	-	-	-	-	55,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,764	
Art Works	17,588,979	-	17,588,979	-	-	455,000	-	-	18,043,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,043,979	
	218,613,163	-	218,613,163	-	1,128,530	455,000	-	-	220,196,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,196,693	
Grand Totals Assets	30,128,208,239	-555,630	30,127,413,193	-0	454,996,740	1,510,362,182	-5,187,007	-58,633,123	32,033,463,766	11,625,403,840	-	11,625,403,840	-	993,760,192	-	-48,829,824	12,570,334,208	19,458,857,193	

The amount of impairment losses recognized, and the amount of impairment losses reversed, during the period is in accordance with GRAP 26. There were no transfers from PPE to Inventory.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

56 STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS

ECONOMIC ENTITY	Actual 2023 R	Approved Original Budget 2023 R	Adjustments 2023 R	Approved Final Budget 2023 R	Variance between Final Budget and Actual 2023 R	%	No.
NET ASSETS							
Total Net Assets							
Total Accumulated Funds	21,849,860,341	18,172,605,330	(7,916,410)	18,164,688,920	(3,685,171,421)	-20%	1
LIABILITIES							
Non-current Liabilities	3,803,041,207	3,927,316,510	65,464,508	3,992,781,018			
Long-term Liabilities	1,153,063,003	1,272,109,700	14,868,498	1,286,978,198	133,915,195	10%	2
Non-current Provisions - Employee Benefits	2,078,364,463	2,655,206,810	50,596,010	2,705,802,820	55,824,616	2%	
Non-current Provisions - Other	571,613,741	0	0	0	0		
Current Liabilities	3,746,198,022	3,381,482,080	1,003,762,080	4,385,244,160			
Current Provisions - Employee Benefits	604,634,204	197,401,460	0	197,401,460	(407,293,744)	-206%	3
Current Provisions - Other	61,000	0	0	0	0		
Consumer Deposits	155,527,819	154,651,750	13,595,250	168,247,000	12,719,181	8%	
Trade and Other Payables	2,302,746,560	2,747,486,170	990,166,830	3,737,653,000	943,964,801	25%	4
Transfers and Subsidies	190,569,231	0	0	0	0	0%	
VAT	300,372,408	0	0	0	0	0%	
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	192,286,800	281,942,700	0	281,942,700	89,655,900	32%	2
Total Liabilities	7,549,239,229	7,308,798,590	1,069,226,588	8,378,025,178			
ASSETS							
Non-current Assets	19,584,096,817	18,415,895,750	1,323,196,610	19,739,092,360			
Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)	19,057,011,761	18,016,751,220	1,323,196,610	19,339,947,830	62,739,376	0%	
Heritage Assets	220,196,693	1,700,000	0	1,700,000			
Intangible Assets	43,409,499	132,545,670	0	132,545,670	89,136,171	67%	5
Investment Property	142,511,606	152,118,610	0	152,118,610	9,607,004	6%	
Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions	77,937,439	112,780,250	0	112,780,250	(8,187,008)	-7%	
Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	43,029,819	0	0	0	0		
Current Assets	9,815,002,753	6,932,390,430	212,721,721	7,145,112,151			
Inventory	183,166,395	243,131,210	3,360,790	246,492,000	63,325,605	26%	6
Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions	4,138,225,439	458,888,390	949,835,120	1,408,723,510	(3,083,447,080)	-219%	7
Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	353,945,151	0	0	0	0		7
Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	788,056	0	0	0	0		8
Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions	321,454,306	668,176,590	(62,478,180)	605,698,410	283,456,048	47%	8
Call Deposits and Investments	4,577,462,833	3,812,548,340	49,242,085	3,861,790,425	(718,060,032)	-19%	9
Call Deposits and Investments - Other	2,387,624	0	0	0	0		9
Bank Balances and Cash	237,572,949	1,749,645,900	-727,238,094	1,022,407,806	784,834,857	77%	10
Total Assets	29,399,099,570	25,348,286,180	1,535,918,331	26,884,204,511			

Refer to Note 57 of the Financial Statements for explanation of variances

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

56 STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS (CONTINUES)					Variance between Final Budget and Actual 2023		
ECONOMIC ENTITY	Actual 2023 R	Approved Original Budget 2023 R	Adjustments 2023 R	Approved Final Budget 2023 R	R	%	No.
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other	11,952,962,660	16,551,661,830	-4,787,670,670	11,763,991,160			
- Sale of goods and services, fines and taxes levied	8,892,211,831	16,551,661,830	-7,716,503,890	8,835,157,940	(57,053,891)	-1%	
- Grants	2,725,320,908		2,734,035,310	2,734,035,310	8,714,402	0%	
- Interest received	335,429,921		194,797,910	194,797,910	(140,632,011)	-72%	1
Cash paid to suppliers and employees	(10,495,190,748)	(6,313,742,330)	(3,753,830,350)	(10,067,572,680)			
- Employee Costs	(3,807,182,600)	0	0	0	0	0%	
- Suppliers	(6,563,200,954)	(6,313,742,330)	(3,630,234,670)	(9,943,977,000)	426,406,554	-4%	
- Finance Cost	(124,807,194)		(123,595,680)	(123,595,680)	1,211,514	-1%	
CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS	1,457,771,912	10,237,919,500	-8,541,501,020	1,696,418,480			
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Purchase of PPE	(1,507,947,896)	0	(1,745,194,120)	(1,745,194,120)	(235,191,737)	13%	2
Purchase of Intangible assets	(1,959,287)	0	0	0			
Purchase of Heritage assets	(455,000)	0	0	0			
Proceeds on disposal of assets	359,800	0	0	0	(359,800)		
Loss on disposal of assets	(5,187,007)	0	0	0	5,187,007		
Increase in Non-Current Receivables	0	0	-16,572,000	-16,572,000	(16,572,000)	100%	3
NET CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(1,515,189,390)	0	(1,761,766,120)	(1,761,766,120)			
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Increase in Consumer Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0%	
Movement in Long-term loans (External)	(192,847,457)	0	(115,754,847)	(115,754,847)	77,092,610	-67%	4
Increase in Borrowings	281,942,700	0	281,942,700	281,942,700	0	0%	
NET CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	89,095,243	0	166,187,853	166,187,853			
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	31,677,765	10,237,919,500	(10,137,079,287)	100,840,213			
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	4,783,358,017	0	4,783,358,018	4,783,358,018			
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	4,815,035,782	10,237,919,500	(5,353,721,269)	4,884,198,231	1	0%	5

Refer to Note 57 of the Financial Statements for explanation of variances

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

56 STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS (CONTINUES)

MUNICIPALITY	Actual 2023 R	Approved Original Budget 2023 R	Adjustments 2023 R	Approved Final Budget 2023 R	Variance between Final Budget and Actual 2023 R	%	No.
NET ASSETS							
Total Net Assets							
Total Accumulated Funds	21,811,972,307	18,039,287,590	(583,912,248)	17,455,375,342	(4,356,596,965)	-25%	1
LIABILITIES							
Non-current Liabilities	3,798,658,361	3,927,316,510	65,464,508	3,992,781,018			
Long-term Liabilities	1,148,680,157	1,272,109,700	14,868,498	1,286,978,198	138,298,041	11%	2
Non-current Provisions - Employee Benefits	2,078,364,463	2,655,206,810	50,596,010	2,705,802,820	55,824,616	2%	
Non-current Provisions - Other	571,613,741		0				
Current Liabilities	3,715,054,321	3,381,482,080	985,362,080	4,366,844,160			
Current Provisions - Employee Benefits	598,342,375	197,401,460	-3,200,000	194,201,460	(404,201,915)	-208%	3
Current Provisions - Other	61,000		0	0			
Consumer Deposits	155,527,819	154,651,750	13,595,250	168,247,000	12,719,181	8%	
Trade and Other Payables	2,285,244,613	2,747,486,170	974,966,830	3,722,453,000	953,616,673	26%	4
Transfers and Subsidies	185,445,251	0	0	0			
VAT	298,146,463	0	0	0			
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	192,286,800	281,942,700	0	281,942,700	89,655,900	32%	2
Total Liabilities	7,513,712,682	25,348,086,180	466,914,340	25,815,000,520			
ASSETS							
Non-current Assets	19,548,671,935	18,415,895,750	1,309,696,610	19,725,592,360			
Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)	19,022,651,405	18,016,751,220	1,311,696,610	19,328,447,830	85,850,232	0%	
Heritage Assets	219,946,193	1,700,000	0	1,700,000			
Intangible Assets	42,595,473	132,545,670	-2,000,000	130,545,670	87,950,197	67%	5
Investment Property	142,511,606	152,118,610	0	152,118,610	9,607,004	6%	
Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions	77,937,439	112,780,250	0	112,780,250	(8,187,008)	-7%	
Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	43,029,819		0				
Current Assets	9,777,013,054	6,932,190,430	(842,782,270)	6,089,408,160			
Inventory	182,973,367	243,131,210	3,360,790	246,492,000	63,518,633	26%	6
Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions	4,138,225,439	458,888,390	919,635,120	1,378,523,510	(3,113,647,080)	-226%	7
Trade Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	353,945,151	0	0	0	0		7
Other Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	785,956	668,176,590	-65,978,180	602,198,410	251,391,974	42%	8
Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions	350,020,480	0	0	0			8
Call Deposits and Investments	4,577,462,833	3,812,548,340	(1,499,800,000)	2,312,748,340	(2,267,102,117)	-98%	9
Call Deposits and Investments - Other	2,387,624	0	0	0			9
Bank Balances and Cash	171,212,204	1,749,445,900	-200,000,000	1,549,445,900	1,378,233,696	89%	10
Total Assets	29,325,684,989	25,348,086,180	466,914,340	25,815,000,520			

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

56 STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS (CONTINUES)					Variance between Final Budget and Actual 2023 R	%	No.
MUNICIPALITY	Actual 2023 R	Approved Original Budget 2023 R	Adjustments 2023 R	Approved Final Budget 2023 R			
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other	11,916,527,729	16,551,661,830	-4,787,670,670	11,763,991,160			
- Sale of goods and services, fines and taxes levied	8,873,443,158	16,551,661,830	-7,716,503,890	8,835,157,940	-38,285,218	0%	
- Grants	2,712,196,175	0	2,734,035,310	2,734,035,310	21,839,135	1%	
- Interest received	330,888,396	0	194,797,910	194,797,910	(136,090,486)	-70%	1
Cash paid to suppliers and employees	(10,451,628,574)	(6,313,742,330)	(3,753,830,350)	(10,067,572,680)			
- Employee Costs	(3,756,397,869)	(6,313,742,330)	-3,630,234,670	(9,943,977,000)	382,844,380	-4%	
- Suppliers	(6,570,423,511)	0	0	0	0	0%	
- Finance Cost	(124,807,194)	0	(123,595,680)	(123,595,680)	1,211,514	-1%	
CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS	1,464,899,155	10,237,919,500	-8,541,501,020	1,696,418,480			
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Purchase of PPE	(1,494,895,451)	0	(1,745,194,120)	(1,745,194,120)	-247,892,632	14%	2
Purchase of Intangible assets	(1,951,037)	0	0	0	0		
Purchase of Heritage assets	(455,000)						
Proceeds on disposal of assets	359,800						
Loss on disposal of assets	(5,187,007)						
Increase in Other Non-Current Receivables	0	0	(16,572,000)	(16,572,000)	(16,572,000)	100%	3
NET CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(1,502,128,695)	0	(1,761,766,120)	(1,761,766,120)			
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Increase in Consumer Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0%	
Movement in Long-term loans (External)	(196,369,125)	0	-115,754,847	(115,754,847)	80,614,278	-70%	4
Increase in Borrowings	254,244,700	0	281,942,700	281,942,700	27,698,000	10%	
NET CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	57,875,575	0	166,187,853	166,187,853			
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	20,646,035	10,237,919,500	-10,137,079,287	100,840,213			
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	4,696,809,334	0	3,862,194,240	3,862,194,240	(834,615,094)	-22%	5
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	4,748,675,037	10,237,919,500	(6,274,885,047)	3,963,034,453			

Refer to Note 57 of the Financial Statements for explanation of variances

57 EXPLANATION FOR VARIANCES:

APPROVED ORIGINAL BUDGET VS APPROVED FINAL BUDGET:

In terms of GRAP 24.27 the changes between the approved original budget and approved final budget are as a consequence of reallocations within the approved original budget as at 30 June 2023.

The Original Budget was approved on 21 June 2022 for the 2022/23 financial year (01 July 2022 to 30 June 2023), and the Final Budget was approved on 28 February 2023.

NMBM uses the accrual basis of accounting for its Budget.

The reconciliation of the Original approved Budget and Final Adjustments Budget and Actual amounts are shown on the face of the Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance and Statement of Cash Flows, with the reasons for variances explained below.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

57 EXPLANATION FOR VARIANCES CONTINUED:

APPROVED ORIGINAL BUDGET VS APPROVED FINAL BUDGET:

57.1 ACTUAL VERSUS APPROVED FINAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)

Explanations of Significant Variances and those greater than 10% versus Budget - The 10% threshold was considered to be the best indicator to measure performance targets.

1 Total Accumulated Funds

The accumulated funds variance is affected by all the other variances and their explanations are given below.

2 Longterm Liabilities / Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities

The actual liabilities are below budget. The Current Portion is as per the Bank confirmations provided to the AG. The Budget was based on the last borrowing amount; therefore it was over budgeted for.

3 Non-current Provisions - Employee Benefits / Current Provisions - Employee Benefits

The Employee benefits amount is based on the value assessed by the Actuaries - Refer the financial statement notes 3.1 and 4.1 for the movement calculated by the actuaries.

4 Trade and Other Payables / Transfers and Subsidies / VAT

The above three categories are budgeted together and the variance is based on all three together. The main variance is due to decreases in Transfers and Subsidies and Trade and Other Payables.

5 Intangible Assets

Refer to Note 54, which gives a breakdown and reasons for the under-expenditure.

6 Inventory

The budget was more due to the assumption that water stock would have increased significantly but it was not the case.

7 Trade Receivables - Exchange Transactions and Non-Exchange Transactions

The Trade Receivables - Exchange and Non-Exchange is budgeted as one amount and thus included with the R1.379 billion budget. Refer Note 15 of the AFS - there is a significant increase in residential consumer debt. Due to the increase in water tariffs and also as a result of water restrictions which caused the debt to increase resulting in non-payment of accounts by consumers.

8 Other Receivables - Exchange Transactions and Non-Exchange Transactions

The Other Receivables was budgeted for, without taking into account, the Provision for bad debts.

9 Call deposits and Investments

The increase is due to more money being invested.

10 Bank Balances and Cash

The decrease is due to more money being invested.

57.2 ACTUAL VERSUS APPROVED FINAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS)

Explanations of Significant Variances and those greater than 10% versus Budget - The 10% threshold was considered to be the best indicator to measure performance.

1 Interest received

The interest received is influenced by higher interest rates.

2 Purchase of Intangibles Assets, Investment Property, Heritage Assets

When comparing the actual capital expenditure incurred to the final approved budget it results in an underspending of R248 million. Reference is thus made to Note 54.

3 Increase in Non-Current Receivables

Non-Current Receivables variance have been included as part of the Cash Generated from Operations note, hence not reflected under this item.

4 Movement in Long-term loans (External)

The budget was based on the increase in the borrowings taken up with the bank instead of the current portion payable to the bank.

5 Cash and Cash equivalents at the beginning of the year

Grant monies received from National Treasury, by end of March 2022, has resulted in the increase in the Bank balance, hence the reason for the actual to be greater than the budget.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

58 SEGMENTAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Water Management	Waste Water Management	Waste Management	Energy Sources	Municipal Governance And Administration	Community And Public Safety	Economic And Environmental Services	Inter Segment Offsetting	Municipality TOTAL	MBDA	Inter-company Offsetting	Economic Entity TOTAL
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION												
ASSETS												
Non-current Assets	2,714,666,814	1,318,333,094	-6,565,907	2,951,789,344	-201,019,686	7,746,758,220	5,024,710,055		19,548,671,933	35,424,883		19,584,096,816
Current Assets	2,847,119,139	279,565,512	873,766,730	1,101,681,387	5,101,940,103	140,853,401	-567,913,220		9,777,013,054	202,737,585	-164,747,884	9,815,002,755
Total Assets	5,561,785,953	1,597,898,606	867,200,824	4,053,470,731	4,900,920,418	7,887,611,621	4,456,796,835	0	29,325,684,987	238,162,468	-164,747,884	29,399,099,571
LIABILITIES												
Non-current Liabilities	-186,768,169	-189,423,821	-51,424,000	-796,106,466	-1,953,003,576		-621,932,329		-3,798,658,361	-4,382,846		-3,803,041,207
Current Liabilities	-561,926,374	-210,727,099	100,214,422	-1,156,191,569	-597,846,877	-345,145,103	-943,431,721		-3,715,054,321	-195,891,585	164,747,884	-3,746,198,022
Total Liabilities	-748,694,544	-400,150,919	48,790,422	-1,952,298,035	-2,550,850,453	-345,145,103	-1,565,364,050	0	-7,513,712,682	-200,274,431	164,747,884	-7,549,239,229
ADDITIONS TO PPE AND OTHER ASSETS	404,559,638	15,253,247	23,765,684	276,603,817	18,103,661	217,889,289	541,126,151		1,497,301,488	35,556,012		1,532,857,500
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE												
REVENUE												
Exchange Revenue	-5,499,579,804	-901,944,682	-389,213,307	-4,506,452,146	-385,092,781	-48,297,325	-48,427,722		-11,779,007,767	-54,760,862	47,788,289	-11,785,980,340
Service Charges	-4,851,512,138	-790,169,701	-323,272,851	-4,603,545,103					-10,568,499,792		1,173,313	-10,567,326,479
Interest earned - External Investments					-331,112,632				-331,112,632	-4,984,241		-336,096,873
Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors	-647,211,678	-108,118,720	-61,121,613	97,625,462					-718,826,548			-718,826,548
Licences and Permits						-19,855,317	-1,582,513		-21,437,830			-21,437,830
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	-709,535		-4,813,304	-15,763	-10,607,647	-12,234,170	-2,381,875		-30,762,294			-30,762,294
Income for Agency Services					-4,327,750		-1,343		-4,329,093			-4,329,093
Other Revenue	-146,453	-3,656,262	-5,540	-516,743	-39,044,752	-16,207,838	-44,102,191		-103,679,778	-3,161,645		-106,841,423
Transfers and Subsidies									0	-46,614,976	46,614,976	0
Gains on disposal							-359,800		-359,800			-359,800
Non-exchange Revenue	-822,225,284	-229,932,757	-143,878,660	-226,417,532	-3,526,163,743	-1,202,888,336	-634,853,231		-6,786,359,542	-118,921,981	118,205,943	-6,787,075,580
Property Rates					-2,738,529,554				-2,738,529,554			-2,738,529,554
Other Revenue					-350,074,000	-269,733,820	-134,665,180		-754,473,000			-754,473,000
Interest raised - Outstanding Debtors					-182,802,273				-182,802,273			-182,802,273
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits				-660,111	-37,761,446	-39,088,013	-963		-77,510,533			-77,510,533
Transfers and Subsidies	-822,225,284	-229,932,757	-143,878,660	-225,757,421	-216,996,470	-894,066,503	-500,186,026		-3,033,043,120	-118,921,981	118,205,943	-3,033,759,158
Licences and Permits					0		-1,062		-1,062			-1,062
Inter-segment Revenue	-174,703,909	-77,378,246	-3,416,805	-183,900,791	-452,431,858	-24,600,250	-16,693,675		-933,125,535			-933,125,535
Total Revenue	-6,496,508,997	-1,209,255,684	-536,508,772	-4,916,770,470	-4,363,688,383	-1,275,785,912	-699,974,627	0	-19,498,492,844	-173,682,843	165,994,232	-19,506,181,455
EXPENDITURE	3,933,233,857	791,111,165	378,102,011	5,521,484,277	1,804,942,435	1,774,997,827	1,547,882,987		15,751,754,560	161,333,244	-165,994,232	15,747,093,572
Employee Related Costs	250,925,658	226,031,102	95,734,369	411,045,010	747,502,423	1,281,204,056	659,628,844		3,672,071,462	38,023,676		3,710,095,138
Remuneration of Councillors					81,903,295				81,903,295			81,903,295
Debt Impairment - Receivables	3,044,163,755	300,805,518	170,588,780	48,541,901	431,715,784	16,600,531	70,973		4,012,487,242			4,012,487,242
Debt Impairment - Other						34,433,525			34,433,525	323,125		34,756,650
Finance Charges	39,196,919	20,629,746	61,870	36,678,658	879,592	1,400,904	32,641,020		131,488,708			131,488,708
Bulk Purchases				4,705,197,690					4,705,197,690			4,705,197,690
Transfers and Subsidies					102,212,433	36,242,489	-34,785,532		103,669,390		-125,705,023	-22,035,633
Contracted Services	127,449,927	108,583,160	2,656,161	82,341,985	148,227,981	206,333,650	271,744,334		947,337,198	18,843,397		966,180,595
Other Expenditure	127,086,529	7,534,899	96,147,546	25,076,495	202,750,450	90,216,197	137,979,293		686,791,408	103,052,555	-40,289,209	749,554,754
Other Materials	-48,330,162	5,392,858	12,913,285	67,421,614	9,150,052	21,536,820	47,455,916		115,540,382			115,540,382
Depreciation	139,545,611	122,133,883		145,884,465	65,782,266	71,335,810	433,148,140		977,830,174	1,019,291		978,849,465
Amortisation					14,839,523				14,839,523	71,200		14,910,723
Impairment					0	9,803,299			9,803,299			9,803,299
Losses	253,195,621			-703,540	-21,364	5,890,547			258,361,264			258,361,264
Inter-segment Expenses	149,720,678	171,201,165	21,539,592	135,149,462	56,306,698	257,296,731	141,911,209		933,125,535			933,125,535
Total Expenditure	4,082,954,535	962,312,330	399,641,603	5,656,633,740	1,861,249,133	2,032,294,558	1,689,794,196	0	16,684,880,095	161,333,244	-165,994,232	16,680,219,107
NET SURPLUS FROM OPERATIONS	-2,413,554,462	-246,943,354	-136,867,169	739,863,270	-2,502,439,250	756,508,646	989,819,567	0	-2,813,612,751	-12,349,599	0	-2,825,962,350

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

58 SEGMENTAL REPORT (continued)

Description of Segments And Principal Activities

The following summary describes the principal activities and operations of each reportable segment.

REPORTABLE SEGMENTS	PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS
Water Management	Provide residents, business and industry with clean, safe and reliable drinking water. This entails many diverse activities from the management of water catchments areas and water storage distribution.
Wastewater Management	The treatment of wastewater and its safe disposal back into the environment.
Waste Management	Collection and disposal of waste in a safe manner as required by legislation. Ensure the general cleanliness in the city's streets, public spaces, beaches and rivers.
Energy Sources	Distribute electricity to residential, commercial and industrial customers in Nelson Mandela Bay. Construct and maintain the equipment that transforms the power supply for the consumers needs.
Municipal Governance and Administration	This segment is responsible for all aspects of governance and the centralised financial administration of the municipality. Various transactions are managed and administered centrally.
Community and Public Safety	This segment consists of a combination of various departments with aligned objectives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Community and Social Services aims to provide community facilities, spaces and services, as well as developmental programmes in support of building communities and individuals capabilities towards improved social well-being. •Sport and Recreation provide world-class facilities and programmes such as community centres, district and regional parks, resorts, sports grounds/fields and cemeteries. •Public Safety is responsible for crime prevention, by-law and traffic enforcement. •Housing manages the Nelson Mandela Bay's public housing assets.
Economic and Environmental Services	This segment consists of a combination of various departments with aligned objectives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Urban Planning and Development provide spatial and integrated planning, and land use management in accordance with by-laws. •Road Transport develop, maintain and manages the roads and stormwater infrastructure of Nelson Mandela Bay. •Environmental Protection coordinate and facilitate the implementation of Nelson Mandela Bay's Environmental Strategy to manage and protect the environment and ensure Nelson Mandela Bay's long-term environmental sustainability.
MBDA and Intercompany-offsetting	MBDA (Mandela Bay Development Agency) is the only entity of the Municipality, and includes all transactions relating to the entity, therefore it is 100% consolidated. The intercompany-offsetting relates to all the transactions between the Municipality and MBDA.
Centrally incurred assets, liabilities, revenue and expenditure	
Cash and investments, have not been allocated to individual segments as these are managed centrally by the treasury department. Similarly, external interest related to cash, investments are not allocated to individual segments. All these items are allocated to the Municipal governance and administration segment.	

**Appendix A
ECONOMIC ENTITY**

DISCLOSURES OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Name of Grants	Name of Organ of State	Quarterly Receipts				Total Funds Received	Quarterly Expenditure					Reasons for Delay	Did Municipality comply with grant conditions
		July-Sept	Oct-Dec	Jan- Mar	April-June		July-Sept	Oct-Dec	Jan- Mar	April-June	Total Spent		
Financial Management Grant	NT	1,000,000				1,000,000	114,654	106,890	189,504	588,952	1,000,000	N / A	Yes
Urban Settlement Development Grant	DPLG	119,170,000	130,978,000	338,797,000		588,945,000		75,137,440	40,908,250	443,498,630	559,544,320	N / A	Yes
Transport or PTIS	NT	108,305,000	86,007,000	79,231,000		273,543,000	8,288,831	13,759,757	13,338,433	215,247,347	250,634,368	N / A	Yes
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	NT	20,000,000				20,000,000			3,048,910	16,918,983.00	19,967,893	N / A	Yes
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant	NT	2,471,000	4,448,000	2,965,000		9,884,000	538,000	5,350,472	3,995,528		9,884,000	N / A	Yes
Infrastructure Skill Development Grant	NT	6,750,000		6,000,000		12,750,000	4,266,844	3,880,138	3,365,472	1,237,546	12,750,000	N / A	Yes
Intergrated City Development Grant	NT					-					-	N / A	Yes
Programme and Project Preperation Support Grant	NT			20,322,000		20,322,000				429,180	429,180	N / A	Yes
Informal Settlements Upgrading Grant	NT	33,488,000	83,719,000	152,669,000	29,000,000	298,876,000				249,160,008	249,160,008	N / A	Yes
Drought Relief Grant Funding	NT					-		5,868,178	9,131,822	39,903,808	54,903,808	N / A	Yes
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant	NT	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000		9,000,000				8,807,513	8,807,513	N / A	Yes

**Appendix B - Unaudited
ECONOMIC ENTITY
TOTAL ACCUMULATED FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

TOTAL ACCUMULATED FUNDS	2023 R	Restated 2022 R
Made up as follows:		
Capital Replacement Reserve	149,618,708	180,106,077
Government Grant Reserve	12,935,690,979	12,025,008,383
Donations and Public Contributions Reserves	540,719,029	517,041,316
Self-Insurance Reserve	181,756,838	147,663,875
COVID Reserve	59,576,051	56,837,354
Accumulated Surplus	7,982,498,736	6,097,916,455
	21,849,860,341	19,024,573,460

VOLUME III

AUDIT REPORT BY AUDITOR-GENERAL OF NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY

Report of the auditor-general to Eastern Cape Provincial Legislature and council on Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality

Report on the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the consolidated and separate financial statements of the Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality and its subsidiary (the group) set out on pages 1 to 105 (Volume II) which comprise the consolidated and separate statement of financial position as at 30 June 2023, the consolidated and separate statement of financial performance, consolidated and separate statement of changes in net assets, and consolidated and separate statement of cash flows for the year then ended, as well as notes to the consolidated and separate financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the consolidated and separate financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the group as at 30 June 2023 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2022 (DORA).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the group in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

7. As disclosed in note 40 to the consolidated and separate financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2022 have been restated as a result of errors identified in the consolidated and separate financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2023.

Material losses and impairment

8. As disclosed in note 15 to the consolidated and separate financial statements, material impairment allowances of R9,5 billion (2021-22: R6,2 billion) and R2,1 billion (2021-22: R1,8 billion) were made against trade receivables – exchange and non-exchange transactions respectively. The net movement in these impairment allowances together with the bad debt write-offs resulted in an impairment expense of R4 billion (2021-22: R3 billion).
9. As disclosed in note 35.9 to the consolidated and separate financial statements, material water losses of R253,2 million (2021-22: R219,4 million) were incurred, which represented 43,14% (2022: 39,29%) of the total water cost.
10. As disclosed in note 35.10 to the consolidated and separate financial statements, material electricity losses of R986,1 million (2021-22: R822,9 million) were incurred, which represented 25.90% (2021-22: 22,66%) of the total electricity purchased.

Unauthorised expenditure

11. As disclosed in note 44.1 to the consolidated and separate financial statements, unauthorised expenditure of R65,3 million was incurred, as actual expenditure per budget vote exceeded the approved adjustments budget.

Underspending on conditional grants

12. As disclosed in note 7 to the separate financial statements, the municipality had an unspent portion of conditional grants of R185,4 million.

Other matter

13. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited disclosure note

14. In terms of section 125(2) (e) of the MFMA, the municipality and its entity is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the consolidated and separate financial statements

15. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated and separate financial statements in accordance with the GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and DORA, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated and separate financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
16. In preparing the consolidated and separate financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the group's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as

applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements

17. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated and separate financial statements.
18. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

19. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for the selected development priority presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.
20. I selected the following development priority presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2023 for auditing. I selected a development priority that measures the municipality's performance on its primary mandated functions and that is of significant national, community or public interest.

Development priority	Page numbers	Purpose
Basic service delivery	299 to 321 (Volume I)	To provide key basic services

21. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected development priority against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the municipality's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.
22. I performed procedures to test whether:

- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the municipality's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
- the indicators are well defined to ensure that they are easy to understand and can be applied consistently, as well as verifiable so that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as those committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner
- there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the measures taken to improve performance.

23. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

24. The material findings on the reported performance information for the selected development priority are as follows:

Basic service delivery

Various indicators

25. I could not determine if the reported achievements were correct, as adequate supporting evidence was not provided for auditing. Consequently, the achievements might be more or less than reported and were not reliable for determining if the targets had been achieved.

Indicator	Target	Reported achievement
KPI: 63 Percentage of unsurfaced road graded	0.7300%	0,8710%
KPI: 64 Percentage of surfaced municipal road lanes which has been resurfaced and resealed	0.4400%	0,6110%

Other matters

26. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

27. The annual performance report includes information on reported achievements against planned targets and provides measures taken to improve performance. This information

should be considered in the context of the material findings on the reported performance information.

28. The municipality plays a key role in delivering services to South Africans. The table that follows provides information on the achievement of planned targets and lists the key service delivery indicators that were not achieved as reported in the annual performance report. The measures taken to improve performance are included in the annual performance report on pages 299 to 321 (Volume I).

Basic service delivery

Targets achieved: 68%		
Budget spent: 85%		
Key service delivery indicator not achieved	Planned target	Reported achievement
KPI 2: Percentage of total residential electricity provision allocated as free basic electricity (FBE)	7%	5.7%
KPI 3: Percentage of planned maintenance performed	96%	82%
KPI 45: Number of serviced sites	1 386	718
KPI 66: Number of new sewer connections meeting minimum standards	2 000	1 056
KPI 67: Number of new water connections meeting minimum standards	2 000	1 056

Material misstatements

29. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were in the reported performance information for basic service delivery development priority. Management did not correct the misstatements and I reported material findings in this regard.

Report on compliance with legislation

30. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the municipality's compliance with legislation.
31. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.
32. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the municipality, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently

detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

33. The material findings on compliance with the selected legislative requirements, presented per compliance theme, are as follows:

Annual financial statements

34. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not fully prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA. Material misstatements of liabilities, revenue and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statement were subsequently corrected resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified audit opinion.

Revenue management

35. Revenue due to the municipality was not calculated on a monthly basis, as required by section 64(2) (b) of the MFMA.

Expenditure management

36. Money owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.
37. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure amounting to R1,4 billion as disclosed in note 44.2 to the annual financial statements, as required by section 62(1)(d). The majority of the irregular expenditure was caused by non-compliance with SCM regulation 36(1).
38. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounting to R 22,1 million as disclosed in note 44.3 to the separate annual financial statements of the municipality, in contravention of section 62(1) (d). The majority of the disclosed fruitless and wasteful expenditure was caused by salaries paid to suspended officials.

Strategic and performance management

39. The performance management system and related controls were not adequately implemented and managed, as required by municipal planning and performance management regulation 7(1).

Procurement and contract management

40. Some of the goods and services with a transaction value of below R200 000 were procured without obtaining the required price quotations, in contravention of SCM Regulation 17(1) (a) and (c). Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
41. Some of the quotations were accepted from bidders who did not submit a declaration on whether they are employed by the state or connected to any person employed by the state, as required by SCM Regulation 13(c).

42. Some of the contracts were awarded to bidders based on points given for legislative requirement that differed from those stipulated in the original invitation for bidding, in contravention of SCM regulations 21(b) and 28(1)(a)(i) and the Preferential Procurement Regulations.
43. The preference point system was not applied on some of the procurement of goods and services as required by section 2(1) (a) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act.
44. Some of the contracts and quotations were awarded to bidders that did not score the highest points in the evaluation process, as required by section 2(1) (f) of Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act and 2017 Preferential Procurement Regulations 11 and 2022 Preferential Procurement Regulation 4(4) and 5(4). Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
45. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that contracts were extended or modified with the approval of a properly delegated official as required by SCM Regulation 5. Similar limitation was also reported in the prior year.
46. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that the performance of contractors or providers was monitored on a monthly basis as required by section 116(2) of the MFMA. Similar limitation was also reported in the prior year.
47. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that contract performance and monitoring measures were in place to ensure effective contract management as required by section 116(2)(c)(ii) of the MFMA. Similar limitation was also reported in the prior year.
48. Persons in service of the municipality whose close family members had a private or business interest in contracts awarded by the municipality failed to disclose such interest, in contravention of SCM regulation 46(2) (e) the code of conduct for staff members issued in terms of the Municipal Systems Act.

Consequence management

49. Unauthorised expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(a) of the MFMA.
50. Some of the irregular expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA.
51. Some of the fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA.

Environmental Management

52. The Rocklands, Fishwater flats and Driftsands waste water treatment works did not have valid operating licences, in contravention with section 22(1) (b) of the National Water Act.

Other information in the annual report

53. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and the selected development priority presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
54. My opinion on the consolidated and separate financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
55. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the consolidated and separate financial statements and the selected development priority presented in the annual performance report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
56. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

57. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
58. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the material findings on the annual performance report and the material findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
59. Management did not consistently implement daily, weekly and monthly financial and performance management disciplines. In addition, key risks relating to financial and performance reporting as well as supply chain management were not actively managed during the year under review. The municipality's audit plan was not effective and led to recurring findings reported on the financial statements, performance report and compliance.

Material irregularities

60. In accordance with the PAA and the Material Irregularity Regulations, I have a responsibility to report on material irregularities identified during the audit and on the status of material irregularities as previously reported in the auditor's report.

Material irregularities identified during the audit

61. The material irregularities identified are as follows:

Unused Software Licence

62. The municipality has a contract for software licences. In 2021/22 financial year, we identified that the municipality paid an amount of R50,3 million (R18,2 million relates to 2021-22 and R32,1 million relates to 2020-21) for unused software licences as there were no users using those licences, as result the municipality incurred a financial loss. This resulted in fruitless and wasteful expenditure being incurred by the municipality and non-compliance with section 62(1) (a) of the MFMA.

63. A material irregularity notification letter was issued to the accounting officer on 23 November 2022 requiring the accounting officer to make a written submission on the actions taken or to be taken to address the matter. The accounting officer responded on 10 March 2023 to the notification letter and submitted supporting documents. After evaluation of the information submitted, we quantified the value of loss to be R34,1 million (R6 million relates to 2022-23 and R28,1 million relates to 2021-22). The amount was disclosed on the annual financial statements. The accounting officer started process of investigation for the loss and submitted section 32 reports to the municipal public accounts committee (MPAC) sub-committee on 18 September 2023. The accounting officer also reduced the number of users on a new contract entered on 10 January 2023 to be in line with our recommendation in order to prevent future loss. The accounting officer committed to have the outcomes of investigation submitted to council on 7 December 2023.

64. Based on the actions taken by the accounting officer so far, the matter has been investigated by the MPAC subcommittee and referred to MPAC on 7 October 2023. MPAC considered the matter on 24 October 2023 and referred it to council for 7 December 2023.

65. After the above actions were taken, we concluded that the accounting officer took appropriate actions.

66. I will follow up on the investigation and the implementation of the planned actions during my next audit.

Revenue for water and sanitation services not calculated on a monthly basis

67. The municipality did not charge for service charges for the year ended 30 June 2022. It was found that 3 512 properties were not billed for the sale of water, sanitation and sewerage services provided by the municipality. This resulted in non-compliance with section 64(2)(b) of the MFMA which requires revenue due to the municipality to be calculated on a monthly basis.

The municipality is likely to suffer a material financial loss if service charges are not being billed.

68. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 25 November 2022 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken or to be taken to address the matter.

69. The following actions have been taken to respond to the material irregularity:

- A service level agreement (SLA) between Budget and Treasury, Infrastructure and engineering and human settlements directorates was signed off on 7 July 2021.
- Budget and treasury directorate prepares a monthly report that gives a status of all properties on the consolidated billing system and whether there are water meters linked or not. This report also indicates if this is a sectional title property or a multipurpose property. This report is made available to the infrastructure and engineering directorate for their review and further action.
- Infrastructure and engineering directorate is busy reviewing their internal business processes relating to the transfer of meter installation information to the consolidated billing system.
- Infrastructure and engineering directorate is busy procuring additional resources to enable the physical verification of water meters on properties to enable an improved turnaround time.

70. The accounting officer further planned to implement the following actions to resolve the material irregularity:

- Regular correspondence between the Waterworks Division and Revenue Management and Customer Care Sub-directorate is in place regarding the anomalies identified on route numbers that need to be created on the consolidated billing system.
- Monthly meetings between Infrastructure and Engineering and Budget and Treasury Directorate are in place, where actions are implemented and monitored for progress. Human Settlements Directorate will also be integrated in these monthly meetings to ensure alignment of processes envisaged in line with the signed service level agreement (SLA).

71. The billing will be rectified in subsequent accounts based on the actual tariffs applicable during the period.

72. A commitment thus obtained from the accounting officer and it was indicated that the date committed to have fully addressed the material irregularity is 30 June 2024.

73. The implementation of the above planned actions and committed deadline will be followed up in the next audit cycle.

Status of previously reported material irregularities

Materiality Irregularities were identified for these two services providers:

Payment for services not received: Stormwater drain cleaning: Supplier 1

74. The municipality paid R10, 1 million on 19 December 2018 for the provision of stormwater drain cleaning services which were not rendered to the municipality. This resulted in non-compliance with section 65(2) (a) of the MFMA which requires that the municipality have and maintain an effective system of expenditure control relating to the approval, authorisation, and payment of funds. The non-compliance with legislation is likely to result in a material financial loss if the municipality does not recover the money paid to the service provider.
75. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 13 December 2019 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken or to be taken to address the matter.
76. An investigation into the matter by the Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation (Hawks) commenced in January 2020 and the municipality have been co-operating with the investigation. The municipality appointed a forensic investigator to assist in quantifying the value of the financial loss incurred and to compile further evidence for the submission to the Hawks. On conclusion of the investigation, the municipality intends to pursue the recovery of losses incurred and consequence management against the identified responsible official(s). The forensic investigation report was finalised on 28 February 2022 and handed over to the Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation unit for further investigation. The Hawks along with National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) finished their investigation on 29 August 2023 and concluded that they would not prosecute the matter further, due to insufficient evidence that the drains were not cleaned.
77. The accounting officer should implement the actions recommended in the forensic report and recommend to council for further approval if necessary.
78. I will follow up on implementation of the planned actions which arose as result of the investigation during my next audit.

Payment for services not received: Stormwater drain cleaning: Supplier 2

79. The municipality paid R10, 1 million on 19 December 2018 for the provision of stormwater drain cleaning services which were not rendered to the municipality. This resulted in non-compliance with section 65(2) (a) of the MFMA which requires that the municipality have and maintain an effective system of expenditure control relating to the approval, authorisation, and payment of funds. The non-compliance with legislation is likely to result in a material financial loss if the municipality does not recover the money paid to the service provider.
80. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 13 December 2019 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken or to be taken to address the matter.
81. An investigation into the matter by the Hawks commenced in January 2020 and the municipality has been co-operating with the investigation. The municipality appointed a forensic investigator to assist in quantifying the value of the financial loss incurred and to compile further evidence for the submission to the Hawks. On conclusion of the investigation, the

municipality intends to pursue the recovery of losses incurred and consequence management against the identified responsible official(s). The forensic investigation report was finalised on 28 February 2022 and handed over to the Hawks for further investigation. The Hawks along with NPA finished their investigation on 29 August 2023 and concluded that they are not going to prosecute the matter further.

82. The accounting officer should implement the actions recommended in the forensic report and recommend to council for further approval if necessary.

83. I will follow up on implementation of the planned actions which arose as result of the investigation during my next audit.

Revenue for water and sanitation services not calculated on a monthly basis

84. The municipality did not charge for service charges for the year ended 30 June 2019. It was found that 1 237 properties were not billed for the sale of water, sanitation and sewerage services provided by the municipality. This resulted in non-compliance with section 64(2)(b) of the MFMA which requires revenue due to the municipality to be calculated on a monthly basis. The municipality is likely to suffer a material financial loss if service charges are not being billed.

85. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 13 December 2019 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken or to be taken to address the matter.

86. The following action has been taken to resolve the material irregularity:

- The service level agreement (SLA) between budget and treasury, infrastructure and engineering and human settlements directorates was signed on 7 July 2021. The SLA outlines the value chain process between human settlements, infrastructure and engineering directorate and budget and treasury directorate in respect of the installation of new water meters, as well as linking them to the billing system.

87. The accounting officer further planned to implement the following actions to resolve the material irregularity:

- Monthly reporting to identify properties without water related services on the billing system.
- The monthly report will be sent to the infrastructure and engineering directorate for investigation.
- Monthly meeting to be held between revenue management customer care sub-directorate, infrastructure, and engineering directorate.

88. The billing will be rectified in subsequent accounts based on the actual tariffs applicable during the period.

89. A commitment and a detailed project plan was thus obtained from the accounting officer and it was indicated that the date committed to have fully addressed the material irregularity is 30 June 2023.

90. The implementation of the planned actions was followed up in the current year audit and it was noted that the accounting officer has made reasonable progress in addressing the material irregularity but did not fulfil the commitment made to fully resolve the material irregularity.

91. The implementation of the above planned actions will be followed in the next audit cycle.

Revenue for water and sanitation services not calculated on a monthly basis

92. The municipality did not charge for service charges for the year ended 30 June 2020. It was found that 7 255 properties were not billed for the sale of water, sanitation and sewerage services provided by the municipality. This resulted in non-compliance with section 64(2)(b) of the MFMA which requires revenue due to the municipality to be calculated on a monthly basis. The municipality is likely to suffer a material financial loss if service services are not being billed.

93. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 1 September 2021 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken or to be taken to address the matter.

94. The following actions have been taken to resolve the material irregularity:

- The SLA between budget and treasury, infrastructure and engineering and human settlements directorates was signed on 7 July 2021. The SLA outlines the value chain process between human settlements, infrastructure and engineering directorate and budget and treasury directorate in respect of the installation of new water meters, as well as linking them to the billing system.

95. The accounting officer further planned to implement the following actions to resolve the material irregularity:

- Monthly reporting to identify properties without water-related services on the billing system.
- The monthly report will be sent to the infrastructure and engineering directorate for investigation.
- Infrastructure and engineering directorate is in the process of reviewing their internal business processes relating to the transfer of meter installation information to the billing system.
- Internal Audit and Risk Assurance to include as part of their audit readiness assessment for 2021-22, the review of the internal controls that have been implemented through the SLA and subsequent standard operating procedures between budget and treasury, infrastructure and engineering and the human settlements directorates.
- Infrastructure and engineering directorate is in the process of procuring additional resources to enable the physical verification of water meters on properties and to enable an improved turnaround time.

96. The billing will be rectified in subsequent accounts based on the actual tariffs applicable during the period.

97. A commitment and a detailed project plan were thus obtained from the accounting officer and it was indicated that the date committed to have fully addressed the material irregularity is 30 June 2023. Management did not fulfil the commitment made to fully resolve the material irregularity.
98. The implementation of the planned actions was followed up in the current year audit and it was noted that the accounting officer has made slow progress in addressing the material irregularity and did not fulfil the commitment made to fully resolve the material irregularity.
99. The implementation of the above planned actions will be followed in the next audit cycle.

Other reports

100. In addition to the investigations relating to material irregularities, I draw attention to the following engagements conducted by various parties. These reports did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.
101. The President of South Africa promulgated that an investigation be conducted by the Special Investigation Unit (SIU) based on the allegation of possible procurement irregularities. The matter started in 23 July 2020 and was tabled to council. The investigation is still in progress at the date of this report.

Auditor - General

East London

12 December 2023



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- The auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- The selected legislative requirements for compliance testing

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected development priority and on the municipality's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

- obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. I am responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. I remain solely responsible for my audit opinion.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003	Section 1 - Paragraph (a), (b) & (d) of the definition: irregular expenditure Section 1 - Definition: service delivery and budget implementation plan Sections 11(1), 13(2), 14(1), 14(2)(a), 14(2)(b), 15, 24(2)(c)(iv), 29(1), Sections 29(2)(b), 32(2), 32(2)(a), 32(2)(a)(i), 32(2)(a)(ii), 32(2)(b), 32(6)(a), Sections 32(7), 53(1)(c)(ii), 54(1)(c), 62(1)(d), 62(1)(f)(i), 62(1)(f)(ii), Sections 62(1)(f)(iii), 63(1)(a), 63(2)(a), 63(2)(c), 64(2)(b), 64(2)(c), Sections 64(2)(e), 64(2)(f), 64(2)(g), 65(2)(a), 65(2)(b), 65(2)(e), 72(1)(a)(ii), Sections 112(1)(j), 116(2)(b), 116(2)(c)(ii), 117, 122(1), 122(2), 126(1)(a), Sections 126(1)(b), 127(2), 127(5)(a)(i), 127(5)(a)(ii), 129(1), 129(3), Sections 133(1)(a), 133(1)(c)(i), 133(1)(c)(ii), 170, 171(4)(a), 171(4)(b)
MFMA: Municipal budget and reporting regulations, 2009	Regulations 71(1), 71(2), 72
MFMA: Municipal Investment Regulations, 2005	Regulations 3(1)(a), 3(3), 6, 7, 12(2), 12(3)
MFMA: Municipal Regulations on financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014	Regulations 5(4), 6(8)(a), 6(8)(b), 10(1)
MFMA: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2017	Regulations 5, 12(1)(c), 12(3), 13(b), 13(c), 16(a), 17(1)(a), Regulations 17(1)(b), 17(1)(c), 19(a), 19(b) 21(b), 22(1)(b), 22(2), 27(2)(a), Regulations 27(2)(e), 28(1)(a)(i), , 29(1)(a), 29(1)(b), 29(5)(a)(ii), Regulations 29(5)(b)(i), 32, 36(1)(a), 38(1) (c), 38(1)(d)(ii), 38(1)(e), Regulations 38(1)(g)(i), 38(1)(g)(ii), 38(1)(g)(iii), 43, 44, 46(2)(e), 46(2)(f)
MSA: Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers, 2011	Regulations 5(2), 5(3), 5(6), 8(4)
Division of Revenue Act	Sections 11(6)(b), 12(5), 16(1); 16(3)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000	Section 18(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Regulations, 2004	Regulations 17, 25(7A)
Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004	Section 3(1)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000	Sections 2(1)(a), 2(1)(f)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017	Regulations , 5(1), 5(3), 5(6), 5(7), 6(1), , 6(8), Regulations 7(1), 7(8), 8(2), 8(5), 9(1), 10(1), 10(2), Regulations 11(1),
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022	Regulations 4(1), , 4(4), 5(1), 5(4)
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004	Section 34(1)

National Water Act 36 of 1998	Section 22(1)(b)
National Environmental Management: Waste Act 59 of 2008	Section 20(b)
Environment Conservation Act, No. 73 of 1989	Section 20(1)
Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000	Sections 25(1), 26(a), 26(c), 26(h), 26(i), 29(1)(b)(ii), 34(a), 34(b), 38(a), Sections 41(1)(a), 41(1)(b), 41(1)(c)(ii), 42, 56(a), 57(2)(a), 57(4B) Sections 57(6)(a), 66(1)(a), 66(1)(b), 67(1)(d), 74(1), 93J(1), 96(b) Sections 93B(a), 93B(b)
MSA: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001	Regulations , 2(3)(a), 3(3), 3(4)(b), 7(1), 8, Regulations 15(1)(a)(i), 15(1)(a)(ii)
MSA: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006	Regulations 2(3)(a), 4(4)(b), 8(1), 8(2), 8(3)
MSA: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, 2014	Regulations 17(2), 36(1)(a)

VOLUME IV

AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE TO THE COUNCIL OF THE NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY (2022/2023)

OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this report is to account on how the Audit Committee has executed its mandate and carried out its oversight responsibilities in the 2022/23 financial year.

TERMS OF REFERENCE

The Audit Committee is mandated in terms of section 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) to advise the Accounting Officer and Council on matters relating to: Internal financial control and internal audits; risk management; adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information; Accounting policies; performance management and evaluation; effective governance; Compliance with the MFMA, the Annual Division of Revenue Act (DORA) and any other applicable legislation and / or policies and any other issues referred to it by the municipality. In addition, the MFMA requires the Audit Committee to review the Annual Financial Statements, respond to Council on matters raised by the Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA) and carry out investigations into the financial affairs of the Municipality.

The Audit Committee is also required to fulfil the functions of a Performance Management Committee constituted in terms of sections 38 and 41 of the Municipal Systems act No 32 of 2000 and Regulation 14(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001.

Thus, the Audit Committee assists Council in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities in helping to ensure high quality financial and performance management reporting, as well as effective internal controls.

COMPOSITION OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE AND MEETINGS ATTENDED

The Audit Committee comprised of five independent members, one of whom chairs the Committee. The Acting / City Manager, the Executive Mayor, MPAC chair, Executive Directors and the AGSA have standing invitations to all the Audit Committee meetings. Both the Internal and External Auditors have unrestricted access to the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee have held meetings as set out below from July 2022 to June 2023.

Names of members	Appointed and Expiry
Younus Amod (Chairperson)	29 October 2020 to 28 October 2023
Daniel de Lange	01 April 2021 to 31 March 2024
Michelle Wait	01 April 2021 to 31 March 2024
Sizwe Nyenyiso	01 April 2021 to 31 March 2024
Ronel Shaw	01 April 2021 to 31 March 2024

Meetings were held as follows:

01 August 2022 & 05 September 2022	4 th Quarter 2021/22 Ordinary Meeting, All AC members, City Manager, Eds/representatives & follow up of the 4 th quarter meeting
24 & 29 August 2022	2021/2022 Draft Annual Performance Report review. 2021/2022 Draft Annual Financial Statements review.
03 & 9 November 2022	1 st Quarter 2022/23 Ordinary Audit Committee Meeting & Follow up report
14 November 2022	Audit Committee and Internal Audit Planning Meeting
30 November 2022	Special Audit Committee Meeting with AGSA of South Africa to discuss Draft Audit Report 2021/2022
14 & 31 March 2023	Second Quarter 2022/23 Ordinary Audit Committee meeting postponed from 11 February 2023, & follow up of the 2 nd quarter meeting
26 April 2023	Special Audit Committee Meetings to Review Draft IDP and Budget
02 May 2023	3 rd Quarter Ordinary Audit Committee Meeting

Additional meetings with Management:

10 August 2022	Meeting between Audit Committee and the Executive Mayor and City Manager to discuss various critical governance issues.
20 September 2022	Meeting between Audit Committee Chairperson and the City Manager to discuss follow up matters from meeting of 10 August 2022
05 October 2022	Meeting between Audit Committee Chairperson and the Acting City Manager to discuss follow up matters from meeting of 20 September 2022
24 October 2022	Meeting between Audit Committee and the Executive Mayor and Acting City Manager to discuss various critical governance issues, and follow up matters from meeting of 05 October 2022.
07 February 2023	Meeting between Audit Committee Chairperson and M P A C to discuss Audit Committee Annual Report 2021/2022

1. Internal control and internal audits

The Internal Audit unit completed and issued final reports in respect of 66% of its Annual Audit plan for the 2022/23 financial year which was a great improvement compared to the consistent low end 30% that had been reported for the previous three years. This was an improvement but still cause for concern, considering that the budget spent for the function was at 83%.

The achieved performance in executing the Internal Audit Plan is noted and commended but still presents a challenge of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality (NMBM) not being provided with the assurance required that the Municipality operates in an environment of acceptable risk.

The under-performance in respect of executing the audit plan is mainly the result of the under capacity in staffing within the Internal Audit sub-directorate. This concern has been raised on numerous occasions over the past few years, with the Acting City Manager, and even the Executive Mayor, without much progress, due to budget constraints. This continues to be a challenge as the NMBM organogram is being reviewed in line with the COGTA municipal staff establishment regulations. This has been exacerbated by the lack of internal audit and data analytics software, and the lack of a performance management system.

The Internal Audit sub-directorate reports functionally to the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis, including on the execution of the audit plan.

Audit Committee review over Internal Audit:

- The Audit Committee reviewed the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information.
- The Audit Committee reviewed and confirmed that the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) were prepared in accordance with the applicable Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) Standards, and the relevant Accounting Policies were in place when reviewing the AFS at the Special Audit Committee meeting to review the AFS prior to submission to the AGSA.
- The design, and the implementation of Internal controls were considered in reviewing the findings of internal audits. Root causes of the findings were determined, and recommendations made to address them.
- Management drew conclusions on the adequacy and effectiveness of the system of internal controls through the review of Internal Audit assurance reports.
- The Audit Committee notes with serious concern, the continued lack of attention by management in effectively addressing reported weaknesses in control deficiencies in systems and recommendations for improvement. A high failure rate to address reported weaknesses adequately and effectively is evident by repeat findings by Internal Audit and the AGSA. Repeat findings are noted with concern by the Audit Committee, where the general lack of addressing Internal Audit and AGSA findings result in continued serious control weaknesses and new findings by the AGSA.
- The Risk Management Committee have worked with management to ensure relevant policies and procedures are in place and these are adequate, effective, and regularly updated. Quarterly risk assessments were performed by the Risk Management Unit.
- In reviewing whether management encourages ethical and lawful behaviour, financial discipline and accountability for the use of public resources, consideration should be given to greater accountability and consequence management being implemented in cases of mismanagement of resources.
- The Audit Committee notes with serious concern the continued incidences of, and

accumulation of (UIFW) Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure over several financial years which has not been dealt with. During this financial year, the MPAC subcommittee has resumed sitting but there has been slow movement against the enormous R20 billion balance of Irregular expenditure. This is concerning as National Treasury may impose consequences which might have dire effects on Service Delivery and the people of NMBM.

- The Audit Committee notes with concern the significant water and electricity losses for the current and past financial years, which have not been addressed adequately.
- The Audit Committee notes that little / no consequence management is evident in respect of senior managements' non-performance in dealing with high-risk Internal Audit and AGSA findings. There appears to be no mechanism available to the Accounting Officer to deal with continued long-term non-performance by management in addressing the reported findings, accompanied by the continued poor performance by the municipality against the SDBIP and IDP.
- The Audit Committee have escalated their concerns to the City Manager (CM). A detailed register of key Audit Committee concerns has been prepared as a working document to monitor progress in identified areas of concern.
- Internal Audit have prepared, in consultation with the Audit Committee and for their approval:
 - A three-year rolling strategic internal audit plan
 - An annual internal audit plan
 - The plan addresses the high-risk areas identified in consultation with the Risk Committee. Capacity constraints within Internal Audit impacted negatively on the execution of the Audit Plan, resulting in Internal Audit being unable to provide the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality with the required levels of assurance. Continued incapacitation of the IA function as opposed to other metropolitan municipalities continues to expose the municipality to certain specialist risk areas, eg., Engineering project management, that are not assured by the function.
 - Internal Audit indicates the scope of each audit in the annual internal audit plan.
- The Audit Committee has noted that the annual Internal Audit internal self-assessment and Audit Committee assessment has not yet taken place for the 2022/2023 financial year. Internal Audit Staff have been sent on training to enable them to perform this function. Manuals are in the process of being amended to align with the Global Internal Audit Standards. The updated Manuals will be reviewed and approved by the Audit Committee. After this, both internal and external assessments will follow. An external independent quality review is expected to be performed in the 2023/2024 financial year around March 2024, and a request has been submitted to the Provincial Treasury and an enquiry to National Treasury.
- The Audit Committee reviewed the Internal Audit Charter and the Audit Committee Charter, with amendments having been made thereto and approved in July 2023 for onward submission to council.

- The Audit Committee have reviewed the organizational structure, competence and qualifications of the IA sub-directorate. The Internal Audit sub-directorate is under-capacitated. Eight Assistant Internal Auditor contracts and three auditor contracts continue to be in place and budgeted for Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) (Three years). Four Assistant Forensics Auditor contracts also continue to be renewed and budgeted for the next three years while these are awaiting the institutional organogram review.
- In the evaluation of the adequacy of performance of the Internal Audit sub-directorate, including the degree of co-operation with External Auditors, the Audit Committee consider the performance of Internal Audit to be average. Executing 66% of the annual audit plan is huge improvement from 38% but still highlights challenges in the execution of the approved plan. Urgent attention is required to address capacity (human and financial) within Internal Audit which will ensure that the sub-directorate is able to provide an acceptable level of assurance within the NMBM.
- The assurance reports issued together with recommended remedial action is considered adequate. Effective action by management in addressing high risk findings remains inadequate. The repeat findings, year on year, are the result of management not effectively addressing noted high risk findings.
- Assurance reports are often concerning, indicating 'extreme' findings. Executive Directors and management should actively work on addressing those agreed upon findings, together with implementing the recommended and agreed-to remedial actions. A close proactive working relationship between Executive Management and Internal Audit is essential. In the absence of such a working relationship, repeat findings are likely to remain the norm.
- The Audit Committee have noted that a few instances of limitations of scope in instances where management does not provide comment or information required. This have been communicated strongly with the City Manager and the Executive.
- Internal Audit, the Director: Internal Audit and Risk Assurance and other specialists in the third line of assurance are independent from management that designed and implemented the controls.
- During the 2022/2023 year, a review of the audit reports submitted by Internal Audit took place and includes:
 - Assessment of audit readiness for the year ended 30 June 2022
 - Review over Fuel Control System and Fleet Management
 - SCM 19-226 Low-Cost Housing Tender review
 - Resolution of Housing Revolving Fund claims
 - TASK / JAMM Process assessment
 - Internal Audit and Auditor-General Action Plan follow up review: 2021/2022 financial year.
 - Review over Supply Chain Management processes: completeness of formal tender files.
 - Performance Management – second quarter 2021/2022 financial year.

- Performance Management – third quarter 2021/2022 financial year
 - Performance Management – fourth quarter 2021/2022 financial year
 - Performance Management – 2021/2022 financial year – compliance audit
 - Performance Management – 2022/2023 financial year – 1st quarter
 - High level review of 2023/2024 Integrated Development Plan
 - Review of the effectiveness and efficiency of the Call Centre: 2021/2022 financial year
 - Performance Management – 2021/2022 financial year – systems audit
 - Annual Stock Count: 2021/2022
 - Internal Audit and AGSA Action Plan follow up review: 2022/2023 financial year.
 - Financial Statement Review for the year ended 30 June 2022
 - Review over Revenue Collection - Accuracy of Customer Billing Information and Collection Rates: 2022/2023 financial year
 - Review over Revenue Collection - Accuracy and completeness of income: Sewerage, Refuse and General Rates: 2022/2023 financial year
 - Review over Revenue Collection - Accuracy and completeness of income: Indirect revenues: 2022/2023 financial year
 - Review over Repairs and Maintenance Plan: 2022/2023 financial year
 - Review over lease agreements (Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality as lessee): 2022/2023 financial year
 - Adhoc: Hiring of Portable Ablution Facilities
- Internal Audit conducted reviews of the AGSA action plan for 2021/2022 (Audit Action Plan) which showed that most directorates achieved limited progress in addressing the AGSA high-risk findings. The status of the Audit Action Plan as at 30 June 2023 to address the AGSA findings was 41% Implemented and 59% Not Implemented. Of the 27 AGSA findings, 20 were repeat findings and 7 were new findings. Only 11 of the 27 action plans were implemented and 16 were not implemented. The Municipality remains exposed to the risk of future qualifications or new emphasis of matters. There is limited evidence of action taken to address high risk repeat audit findings. No consequence management is evident in the lack of addressing these high-risk findings by management.
 - Only high-risk findings are reported on through the Audit Implementation Plan. With the lack of progress noted in addressing Internal Audit and AGSA high- risk findings, it must be assumed that similarly, limited progress is being achieved in addressing medium / lower risks identified. This is a repeat observation by the Audit Committee.
 - Regarding the Internal Audit Findings, as at 30 June 2022, there were 339 Findings, of which 108 or 32% were resolved during the year, and 231 or 68% remained unresolved as at 30 June 2023. The lack of attention given by Management to the Resolution of Internal Audit findings is extremely concerning and disappointing, and steps must be taken to sanction errant officials.
 - The lack of progress in addressing audit findings results in the municipality:
 - Conducting operations in a weak control environment,
 - Being exposed to increased high risks of inaccurate information and errors,
 - Management being unable to detect incidents of possible fraud.

- Both Internal Audit and the Audit Committee reviewed the Annual Financial Statements and the Annual Performance Reports prior to submission thereof to the AGSA.

2. Auditor-General South Africa - External audit

- The Audit Committee met with the AGSA to review whether the AGSA felt there were any restrictions placed on the external audit. The AGSA noted that there were no restrictions.
- The audit strategy for the 2022/2023 audit was presented to the Audit Committee for review by the AGSA.
- No significant disagreements between the AGSA and management were noted.
- No material unsolved accounting and auditing problems were noted.
- The Audit Committee does not have any additional significant audit matters to disclose that arose from the audit, other than those that have been highlighted by the AGSA.
- The Audit Committee met with Internal and External Auditors during the year without management being present to create an opportunity for views and concerns to be raised that may not be appropriate in an open forum.
- The Audit Committee considers the performance of the AGSA to be adequate.
- In the 2021/2022 financial year, the AGSA findings that affected the Audit report were reduced to 3 findings. Of these, 1 was a repeat finding. At the 2022/2023 Fourth Quarter Audit Committee Meeting, an Audit Implementation Plan Dashboard was presented which showed that none of those AGSA Implementation Plans were successfully implemented.
- The final 2022/2023 AGSA Audit Report and Management Report were presented to the Audit Committee, and the Audit Committee agrees with the AGSA's conclusion. An unqualified audit opinion, with findings, was presented and this is an improvement from the previous years. It must however be noted that this was achieved after the AGSA allowed certain adjustments to be made to the annual financial statements. The root causes of these findings still need to be addressed as mentioned in the paragraphs above to ensure that this unqualified opinion is sustainable.

3. Combined assurance

- The Audit Committee notes with concern that no steps have been taken to implement a combined assurance model.
- The responsibility to drive the process was moved from the Risk Management Unit to the Internal Audit Unit in the current financial year. The framework was

presented to Audit Committee and approved as well tabled to EXCO for approval but there has been slow movement in this regard due to capacity constraints at Internal Audit.

4. Forensic investigations

- Feedback by management and evidence on the resolutions of numerous forensic investigations dating back to 2013 remain outstanding.
- Substantial costs have been incurred through forensic investigations undertaken with very little evidence of action in respect of forensic findings.
- A Masterfile tool showing cases dating back to 2016/17 financial year was tabled to the Audit Committee with cases that were reported to be stagnant and no viable information. The Audit Committee requested that each of these cases be detailed with the stumbling blocks. The backlog is mainly due to the forensic unit being staffed with four permanent staff members and five contracted junior officials. This continues to be a concern given the evident environment that NMBM operates in.
- The forensic unit reports to the Director: Internal Audit who then reports functionally to the Audit Committee and administratively to the City Manager.
- The Audit Committee is concerned with the fraud risk management and awareness function being placed on Internal Audit and divorced from the Risk Management function of the municipality. This presents the Internal Audit with a self-review threat to their independence, that of being a referee and the player as they also have the responsibility of investigation. Detailed fraud risk assessment and response plans are therefore absent. The Audit committee concluded to recommend to Council for the Fraud Risk Management, Prevention and Awareness function to be moved to the Risk Management Unit, where Integrity and compliance management should also reside.

5. Risk Management, Control and Corporate Governance

- The Audit Committee, through the review of assurance reports, oversees:
 - Financial reporting risks.
 - Internal financial controls.
 - Fraud risks as it relates to financial reporting.
 - IT risks as they relate to financial reporting.
- The Audit Committee together with the Risk Management Committee considers that the internal audit work carried out will assist in improving the effectiveness of risk management, control and governance processes.
- The Audit Committee reviews those recommendations made by the Risk Management Committee on a quarterly basis.
- The Risk Management Committee continues to contribute effectively to identifying high risk areas. The Risk Management Unit remains under-capacitated where

additional resources would contribute to identifying additional risks providing for an improved control environment. The Audit Committee notes the appointment of an independent Risk Committee Chairperson with effect from 1 April 2021.

- The Office of the Accounting Officer was occupied by an acting executive until 16 March 2022. The City Manager was appointed on 17 March 2022. The continuous appointment of an acting executive for most of the financial year, negatively impacted the control environment, and accountability and consequence management; and created instability within the senior management of the municipality. This appointment is an ongoing governance challenge, where the City Manager has been suspended, and an Acting City Manager has been appointed. The matter remains unresolved at reporting date.
- There has been a systematic collapse in governance in the Metro with critical positions being vacant and senior officials being suspended. These include, but is not limited to, ED: Infrastructure and Engineering, ED: SRAC and ED: Safety. The Audit Committee commends that the post of the COO has finally been filled. This collapse in governance is confirmed by the continued service delivery woes at water and sanitation as well as continued vandalism.

6. mSCOA Implementation

- The legal impasse between the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality and the service provider developing mSCOA has resulted in the absence of an integrated financial management system.
- The service provider for the mSCOA system has been unable to produce a working module to date.
- The Audit Committee express their disappointment that their previous concerns regarding mSCOA implementation has come to fruition. This item remains a material matter in respect of on-going non-compliance.
- The Audit Committee also notes that the appointment of SITA as the project manager to ensure the implementation of Phase 1 of the revised mSCOA implementation project, has to date, proven unsuccessful, due largely to poor change management processes. The municipality's legacy system remains non-compliant to mSCOA regulations. The Audit Committee notes that there is a benchmarking process with the Buffalo City Municipality that might result in procurement of a new system. This might result in the previous expenditure being considered fruitless and wasteful.

7. Financial Reporting

- The Audit Committee have reviewed the expertise, resources and experience of the municipalities finance function which are considered to be adequate.
- The Audit Committee do consider that the financial disclosures made by management are objective, complete, timely and show Council's financial position, results of operations, plans and long-term commitments.

- Through the Annual Financial Statement review process, the Audit Committee have considered the quality, value and effectiveness of financial information produced together with the Accounting Policies with recommendations for amendments and changes being affected.
- The Audit Committee raises its concern regarding the many high-risk areas that threaten the medium and long-term financial sustainability of the municipality. These include:
 - The long-overdue consumer debt (before impairment provision) that has increased by R 5,4 billion since June 2023, from R 10,7 billion to R16,1 billion as at 30 June 2023. Of this debt, R11,6 billion is impaired (2022: R8,0 billion)
 - The debt collection rate which has decreased drastically to 62,7 % (2022: 75,7%), against a target of 79%,
 - Major water losses of 48,675 million kilo-litres (48%), and electricity losses of R901,3 million (23,2%),
 - Unspent capital grants of R651,8 million which required to be rolled over to the new financial year.
 - Creditors payment rate was 59 days, against a target of 30 days.
 - In July 2023, National Treasury withheld R590 million equitable share funding due to issues around the appointment of the CEO of the Mandela Bay Development Agency. This was subsequently received late from National Treasury.
 - National Treasury has also threatened to withhold further funds if disciplinary proceedings are initiated against the City Manager.

8. Performance management and evaluation

- The Audit Committee is responsible to report to Council, the Accounting Officer and management on matters relating to performance management.
- The Audit Committee reviewed the Performance Management Report for the 2022/2023 year. The Municipality's performance against its KPI's was 42% for the 2022/2023 financial year. The Audit Committee noted it's concern at the low rate of achievement of the Municipality's Performance.
- The Audit Committee reviewed the relevance of noted indicators together with their measurability in relation to services performed.
- The Audit Committee continues to note the time lag difference between ordinary AC meeting and quarterly performance reporting as a concern that signals inefficiencies in the performance reporting system.
- The Chairperson of the Audit Committee was invited to the Performance Evaluation of the Section 57 managers. Where the performance evaluations are delayed, little to no value is secured through relevant noted non-performance and the appropriate remedial actions being taken.

9. IT Governance

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality employs an IT specialist, but due to understaffing, he is currently being utilized for all types of Audits, Adhocs and administration of the unit. The current resource who follows up on AGSA findings was seconded to another department in the municipality for more than 5 months while no alternative was available for Internal Audit. This was done by management against the advice of the Audit Committee's functional responsibility of Internal Audit.

10. Legal and Policy compliance

- Excessive costs continue to be noted in outsourcing legal services. Management should remain vigilant in monitoring external legal costs, where these are unavoidable, where internal legal services are not permitted to represent the NMBM.
- A review of legal services should be conducted to determine whether limitations in capacity or competencies exist. Audit Committee notes the recent appointment of a permanent Director for Legal Services

11. Effective governance

- The considerable number of changes in personnel in the office of the Accounting Officer and Executive Directors acting, is having a detrimental impact on the effective administrative management and performance of the Municipality.
- The Audit Committee have met with numerous of the appointed Acting Accounting Officers, where no hand-over from old to new incumbent takes place, insofar as the Audit Committee's scheduled meetings and notes of concerns raised. The Audit Committee thus has found itself in a position of having had to repeat their noted concerns on numerous occasions with little or no action being taken or evident on the part of the Office of the Accounting Officer.
- The Audit Committee's effectiveness is compromised where required senior management representation are unable to attend scheduled Audit Committee meetings.
- The numerous delays and breakdowns in council meetings has severely impacted on the operational effectiveness of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality. The delays in scheduling council meetings, meetings in session ending abruptly, and the numerous Urgent and Special Council Meetings, has had numerous serious negative impacts on the Metro's governance, decision making, and financial sustainability.
- The Audit Committee is required to consider matters relating to the discharge by management and the Council of their duties relating to risk management and safeguarding of assets, financial and operational controls, the operation of adequate systems and the reliability and credibility of financial reporting. As noted,

identified high risk findings and forensic investigative findings should be dealt with expediently to ensure optimal performance within an effective control environment.

- No evidence of medium to long term succession planning for all key positions is noted.
- The Audit Committee notes numerous challenges in Contracts management.
- The organogram of the NMBM is being reviewed to comply with the Cogta municipal staff establishment regulations which has proven to be a long-term project while the current organogram might no longer be aligned with IDP.

Conclusion

The Audit Committee notes the following areas of concern:

- Addressing high risk findings by the AGSA and Internal Audit.
- Addressing the ongoing Internal Audit staffing capacity constraints.
- Finalising the long outstanding Municipal staff establishment process.
- Dealing with critical vacancies, and suspended officials within the required timeframes.
- Slow progress in achieving mSCOA compliance.
- Increase in overdue consumer debt, and the decrease in debt collection rates, which threatens long-term financial sustainability, and borrowings.
- Increase in water losses and electricity losses.
- Unspent capital grants which had to be rolled over.
- Huge increase in vandalism of municipal assets even though the Municipality has insourced security guards.
- Unsustainability of the Council decision to insource security guards a few years ago, against the outsourced model of security guards.
- The challenges and delays in rolling out of the IPTS (Integrated Public Transport System).
- Inefficiencies in the Fleet Management system, and inability to maintain the Municipalities fleet.
- Delays in the rehabilitation of landfill sites due to squatters residing on the sites.
- Lack of Recovery of the Housing Revolving Fund of R233 million from Provincial Government due to inability of the Municipality to provide accurate details and proof of expenditure to justify their claims.
- Delays in reviewing and approving of Policies and Standard Operating Procedures
- Controls over management of overtime seem to be poor.
- The delays in scheduling council meetings, and the numerous Urgent and Special Council Meetings, has had numerous serious negative impacts on the Metro's governance, decision making, and financial sustainability.
- Pre-arranged quarterly Audit Committee Meetings being postponed or cancelled at short notice due to Council or other Special or Urgent Meetings.
- MPAC and the MPAC Sub-Committee slow progress in dealing with irregular expenditure.
- Poor Contracts Management by Directorates, leading to Deviations and Irregular Expenditure.

- Lack of, or Poor Consequence Management for poor performance.
- Poor Records Management and lack of an integrated records management system.
- Underperformance by the Municipality in achieving its Key Performance Indicators as per it's SDBIP.
- Long delays in Section 57 Managers Performance evaluations being carried out.
- Poor output of the Forensic unit.
- Continuing lingering suspension of the City Manager
- Political Leadership instability
- Fraud Risk Management, Prevention, and awareness as well compliance management that should be placed at Risk Management Unit
- Upcoming Expiry of Audit Committee Term in March 2024
- No proper handover process and vacancy of the Audit Committee Chairperson
- Continued non-compliance with the Audit Committee Charter by Management



Chairperson: Audit Committee
10 January 2024

VOLUME V

**REPORT ON MUNICIPAL ENTITY:
MANDELA BAY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
(MBDA)**

Mandela Bay Development Agency NPC (Reg No. 2003/017900/08)
The MBDA is an entity of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality

INTERGRATED ANNUAL REPORT 1 JULY 2022- 30 JUNE 2023

Mandela Bay Development Agency

Directors: V Dyantyi, MW Goduka, P Kondlo, SM Mbanga (Chairperson),
M Moolman, KG Ntshanyana, M Odayar, G Perumal

Company Secretary: M Matiwane

Acronyms and Abbreviations

AFS	Annual Financial Statements
BAC	Bid Adjudication Committee
BEC	Bid Evaluation Committee
CBD	Central Business District
CCI	Cultural and Creative Industries
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CPF	Community Policing Forum
CSI	Corporate Social Investment
DBE	Department of Basic Education
DSD	Department of Social Development
dtic	Department of Trade, Industry and Competition
ECPHRA	Eastern Cape Provincial Heritage Resources Authority
EDTA	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EMEs	Exempted Micro Enterprises
FY	Financial Year
HURP	Helenvale Urban Renewal Programme
IDC	Industrial Development Corporation
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
KfW	German Development Bank
MBDA	Mandela Bay Development Agency
NMB	Nelson Mandela Bay

NMBM	Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality
NMBSTC	Nelson Mandela Bay Science and Technology Centre
NMB Stadium	Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium
NMU	Nelson Mandela University
SAPS	South African Police Service
SDA	Service Delivery Agreement
SSIF	Strategic Spatial Implementation Framework
SMMEs	Small, Medium, and Micro-sized Enterprises
SPUU	Safety and Peace through Urban Upgrading
SPV	Special Purpose Vehicle
SRA	Special Ratings Area
SSIF	Strategic Spatial Implementation Framework

Mandela Bay Development Agency

Directors: V Dyantyi, P Kondlo, M Moolman, KG Ntshanyana
G Perumal (Chairperson).

Company Secretary: M Matiwane

Table of Contents

1. ORGANISATIONAL REVIEW

1.1 Foreword by the Executive Mayor of Nelson Mandela Bay

1.2 Audit Committee Chairperson's report

1.3 Board Chairperson's report

1.4 Chief Executive Officer's Report

2. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

2.1 Founding Mandate

2.2 Mission, Vision, and Strategic objectives

2.3 Governance structures

2.3.1 Board of directors

2.3.2 Directors as at 30 June 2023

2.3.3 Board charter

2.3.4 Board committees

2.3.5 Term Expirations

2.3.6 Company secretary

2.3.7 Record of meetings

2.3.8 Board remuneration

2.3.9 Statutory and Shareholder Oversight

3. ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

3.1 Annual Performance Report

3.2 Nelson Mandela Bay Science and Technology Centre

3.3 Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium

3.4 KPI's in detail

4. LABOUR RELATIONS AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

4.1 Human Resources Management

4.2 Information Communication Technology

4.3 Risk & Compliance Management

4.4 Marketing & Communications

5. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT AND BBBEE

6. AUDIT REPORTS

Report of the Auditor General of South Africa

Audited Annual Financial Statements

AUDIT ACTION PLAN 2023-2024

1. ORGANISATIONAL REVIEW

1.1 Foreword by the Executive Mayor

The Mandela Bay Development Agency once again **made significant strides towards** its core competencies as a development agency by leading the conversation and contributing towards thought leadership on governance issues. Since its establishment in 2003, we have seen the MBDA evolve into a trendsetting development agent with a skilled staff complement that helped us turn the tide against the severe water crisis of 2022. The entity's involvement in drought mitigation through extensive communications initiatives ties in with the strategic objectives of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality.

The rejuvenation of the Central Business District of Gqeberha, the R8.5 million Schauderville/Korsten Recreational Park, revitalization of the Nelson Mandela Bay Science Centre in Kariega, completion of the Helenvale Sport Pavilion, and the efficient management of the Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium, the most expensive real estate in Gqeberha, are just some of their notable achievements.

We are looking forward to the completion of the Telkom Park/Boet Erasmus precinct, the Bayworld Redevelopment, Moore Dyke, and the redevelopment of the St Peters Anglican Church site in South End. Since Gqeberha, formerly known as Port Elizabeth, and the surrounding township areas are recognized as major cankers of resistance against Apartheid, the St Peters ruins currently serves as a painful reminder of forced removals. We entrusted the MBDA to engage with key stakeholders to unite residents of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality through the redevelopment of this historically important site.

In addition, it is important to reflect on the period under review. I am happy to note that the entity improved its spending and markedly improved the implementation of its key performance indicators. We are confident that they will be able to continue this trajectory.

In conclusion, we consider ourselves very much a city under construction. To improve the material conditions of the poor through job creation, infrastructure development, and to create an enabling environment for businesses to thrive. The Mandela Bay Development Agency is a very important cog in our machinery to make this vision a reality.

Electronically signed.

.....
Cllr Gary van Niekerk
Nelson Mandela Bay Executive Mayor
 7 December 2023

1.2 Board Chairperson's Report

The Mandela Bay Development Agency board submits this Annual Report for the period 1 July 2022 – 30 June 2023. The period under review has been characterized as challenging where the entity's leadership, both at Board and Management had to overcome several challenges that included a vacancy in the Accounting Officer's position for the full duration of the reporting period.

Director term expirations

The MBDA Memorandum of Incorporation envisages a maximum complement of fourteen directors, however as of 1st July 2022, eight (8) directors were appointed. In November 2022, three director's terms expired, and a new Board was constituted by the Shareholder, the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality. The Shareholder elected for continuity and stability, retaining five (5) of the directors to continue for one more final term of three (3) years. I am pleased to report that since the reconstitution of the new Board in November, we have been cohesive, coherent, and led the turnaround in annual **performance objectives** reported fully elsewhere in this report.

Looking back, we hereby present some of the key challenges and highlights.

Stabilizing the entity

When the financial year began the entity had no permanent CEO with a pending Annual Business Plan & Annual Performance Plan due for submission to the parent municipality. In addition, the entity's five-year strategic plan of 2018-2023 was due to expire on 30 June 2023. The Board resolved to appoint the Stadium Manager to the caretaker role of acting Chief Executive Officer, and through his leadership, management collaborated well to stabilize the entity and ensured that operations of the entity were not derailed.

Revised Business Plan and a new Five-Year Strategic Plan for 2023- 2028

The entity was able to develop a funded Business Plan to the Shareholder for the year under review, and it is the outcomes of that plan that we are reporting on in this report. Concurrently, Board through management and the participation of the Shareholder developed a new five-year strategic plan and repositioning the MBDA as a high impact, multidisciplinary entity able to support the development goals of the city. Elements of this strategy will be found in chapter 12 of the NMBM Integrated Development Plan (IDP) effective from 1 July 2023.

Performance improvement

The performance of the institution is covered in this report; however, it is poignant to report a significant rise in performance from the prior year 2021-2022 when the entity failed to achieve a single KPI and spent a mere 26% of the allocated budget. The slide in KPI and Budget performance for the prior year can be attributed to one of the factors was that the covid lockdown from 26 March 2020, until it was lifted on 4 April 2022. The late rollover approvals also had a significant impact on budget performance, leaving the entity with less-than-optimal time to deploy resources. It is encouraging the positive turnaround, a 73% (0 in 2022) KPI performance and 52% (26% in 2022) budget performance.

It also gives me encouragement to report that the efforts of the Board which include a closer working relationship with the interim management team have contributed to the significant turnaround in performance. Such a turnaround could not have been possible without the commitment of all staff at all levels, improving relations with the Shareholder and an engaged Board providing strategic direction.

Chief Executive Officer appointment

On 21st June 2023, the Board announced the appointment of Mr Anele Qaba as the new Chief Executive Officer of the MBDA. Mr Qaba arrives as no stranger to the MBDA, having been the lead liaison Executive Director of the NMBM Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture directorate through which the MBDA previously reported to Council. Mr Qaba has been able to hit the ground running, and this has been evident through several advancements and achievements in a short period of time. More of these will be reported in the upcoming reporting cycle.

Unqualified Audit outcome

We also note the unqualified audit opinion from Auditor General of South Africa as testament to the credibility of our stewardship and strength of our controls and procedures. Although we would have hoped to retain the clean audit opinion of the prior year, it must be noted that this outcome is paired with significant improvement in KPI performance from the prior year. We acknowledge that unqualified audit outcomes are an expectation from entities, however the highly regulated environment in which we operate in make this a welcome achievement. In conclusion, I take this opportunity to acknowledge with much appreciation the critical role played by the Board, whose wisdom and generous support enabled the MBDA to navigate the headwinds of this past year.

Electronically signed.

.....
Ms Glenda Perumal
Board Chairperson
 14 December 2023

1.3 Chief Executive Officer's Report

It is common cause that I joined the MBDA at the tail end of the financial year under review, and though the I have presided over the preparation of this Annual Report, it is the efforts of my predecessors. My initial engagement as the CEO with staff and management of the MBDA gave me the opportunity to realise that a lot more can be achieved by this entity with an improved and efficient organisational structure, culture, policies, and up to date business processes that respond to the current realities. The MBDA is inherently a high-performance organisation that has unfortunately either been sidetracked or became a victim of its past successes. The 0% performance of the prior year is symptomatic of this veering off the beaten track of high performance.

The first steps of a turnaround have already borne fruits as presented elsewhere in this report, and going forward, the Board approved five-year strategic plan puts the MBDA in a much stronger position. It also fell upon me as the new CEO to oversee the final Institutional and management performance review cycle of 2023, and to ensure that the report is a true reflection of the work on the ground. It also became very clear to me that significant improvements are needed in how targets are set, monitored, reported on, and doing so will enable the entity to unlock even higher performance outcomes across all business units.

Strategy implementation

Looking ahead, the top priority when I arrived at the entity was to deliver as strategy aligned Annual Business Plan, the first of the five-year plan. The process of developing the 2023-2024 Business Plan challenged all involved to adopt a new performance management paradigm and to unlearn old ways and to build afresh. It is my view that managed as a collective and I look forward to reporting the results of these efforts at the end of the 2023-2024 financial year.

Also, top priority in as far as strategy implementation is concerned is the organisation review process, updating the policy regime to better respond to the new strategy, and the much-needed diversification of funding through a robust fundraising strategy. The development of the fundraising strategy is currently underway and will be reported on at the end of 2023-2024 year, however I can confirm of a R5m investment by the Eastern Cape Development Corporation towards a joint film facility infrastructure development.

We are bullish that this ship is turning around and our three-prong strategy of total precinct management, project management services and game changing catalytic programmes will yield positive results.

Electronically signed.

.....
Mr Anele Qaba
Chief Executive Officer
 14 December 2023

2. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

2.1 Founding Mandate

The Mandela Bay Development Agency (MBDA) is an entity of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality and was established in 2003 to reverse the urban decay of the then Port Elizabeth inner city through urban renewal. In August 2023, the agency marks 20 years of existence. Since inception, notable successes of the entity include pioneering the regeneration of the Kings Beach precinct, Helenvale Resource Centre and the Safety and Peace through Urban Upgrading (SPUU) Kariega central business district (CBD) upgrades as well as a significant part of the Gqeberha CBD and Central.

The MBDA was established through the Municipal Systems Amendment Act of 2000 as well as the Municipal Finance Management Act. The parent municipality's Council appoints Independent Directors to constitute a board, which then establishes the organisational structure and appoints Senior Management.

Since the adoption of the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2000, the MBDA has an uninterrupted record of successive unqualified or clean audit outcomes from the Auditor General of South Africa. In 2021-2022 the MBDA received a clean audit.

2.2 Mission, Vision, Strategic Objectives, and Values

Vision

Our vision is to contribute to the development of Nelson Mandela Bay as a world-class city to live in and a destination of choice.

Mission

Our mission is to be an agent of strategic and sustainable change through impactful development that transforms the space, people, and economy of Nelson Mandela Bay.

Strategic Objectives

- To become a change agent for inclusive development.
- To drive economic growth.
- To leverage the NMB Stadium to drive the North End precinct development.
- To leverage the NMB Science Centre to drive the Kariega precinct development.
- To pursue financial sustainability by diversifying revenue sources.
- To operate as an agile entity able to respond to environmental changes.

Our Values

- Accountability
- Appreciation.
- Communications
- Equality
- Growth

Mandela Bay Development Agency

Directors: V Dyantyi, P Kondlo, M Moolman, KG Ntshanyana
G Perumal (Chairperson).

Company Secretary: M Matiwane

2.3 Governance Structures

The NMBM Council appointed Board of directors provides strategic oversight to ensure that the MBDA reaches its objectives and delivers on its mandate.

2.3.1 Board of Directors

The Board retains full and effective control over the entity and monitors the implementation of the MBDA's strategic programmes. It sets the agency's strategic direction and monitors overall performance. The duties of the Board include:

- Providing effective, transparent, accountable, and coherent oversight of MBDA's affairs.
- Ensuring that the MBDA complies with all applicable legislation, the service delivery agreement and the various shareholder policy directives issued by its parent municipality from time to time.
- Dealing with the NMBM in good faith and communicating openly and promptly on all pertinent matters requiring the attention of its shareholder.
- Determining and developing strategies that set out the organisation's purpose and values following the shareholder mandate and strategic documents such as the integrated development plan.
- Reviewing and approving financial objectives, including significant capital allocations and expenditure as determined by the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality.
- Considering and ensuring that the entity's size, diversity and skills are sufficient to achieve its strategic objectives.

2.3.2 Directors as at 30 June 2023:

1. Ms Glenda Perumal, appointed to the Board: 9 November 2020 (extended on 01 December 2021) appointed as Chairperson of the Board on 24 November 2022.
2. Mr Khwezi Gideon Ntshanyana, appointed to the Board: 9 November 2020 (extended on 01 December 2021)
3. Mr Mxolisi Moolman, appointed to the Board: 9 November 2020 (extended on 01 December 2021)
4. Ms Nomnikelo Pinky Kondlo, appointed to the Board: 9 November 2020 (extended on 01 December 2021)
5. Mr Vuyani Dyantyi, appointed to the Board: 9 November 2020 (extended on 01 December 2021)

Mandela Bay Development Agency

Directors: V Dyantyi, P Kondlo, M Moolman, KG Ntshanyana
G Perumal (Chairperson).

Company Secretary: M Matiwane

2.3.3 Board Charter

The Board of Directors has incorporated the City of NMBM's corporate governance protocol into its charter, which regulates its relationship with the City of NMBM as its sole member and parent municipality in the interest of good corporate governance and good ethics. The protocol is premised on the principles of the King 4 Code of Good Governance. The charter sets out the composition and powers of the Board.

2.3.4 Board Committees.

The MBDA consists of three **Board Committees** who execute their duties as specified in their terms of reference.

Corporate Services Committee:

- Vuyani Dyantyi: Chairperson
- Pinky Kondlo
- Mxolisi Moolman

Capital Programmes Planning and Implementation Committee:

- Mxolisi Moolman: Chairperson
- Glenda Perumal
- Khwezi Ntshanyana

Risk, Compliance and Finance Committee:

- Nomnikelo Pinky Kondlo: Chairperson
- Khwezi Ntshanyana
- Vuyani Dyantyi

2.3.5 Directors term expirations.

- Sithole Mbanga (Chairperson, appointed on 25 April 2022): 9 November 2020 – 24 November 2022.
- Mputumi Phil Goduka: 9 November 2020 – 24 November 2022.
- Masalamani Odayar, appointed to the Board: 9 November 2020 – 24 November 2022.

2.3.6 Company Secretary.

The Company Secretarial acts as a link between Management, the Board of Directors and the MBDA's stakeholders. The unit is responsible for ensuring the flow of information (governance knowledge and advice) and sound corporate governance practice - ensuring corporate integrity takes precedence over short-term gain and personal benefit.

In addition to the various statutory functions, the Company Secretary provides appropriate guidance, advice, orientation, induction, and training to the Board of Directors on their roles, duties and responsibilities and ensures compliance with laws in the interests of good governance.

All Directors have access to the advice and services of the Company Secretary as well as external legal advice as and when required.

2.3.7 Record of Committees and Board meetings.

Together, the MBDA directors have a range of different skills and experience that they bring to bear for the benefit of the entity. These include accounting, finance, legal, business management, human resources and labour relations, marketing, construction, and development management.

The Board meets regularly, retains full and effective control over the development agency and monitors the implementation of the agency's strategic programmes by the executive management through a structured approach of reporting and accountability. It sets the strategic direction of the MBDA and monitors overall performance.

Board and Committee meetings and attendance (1 July 2022 – 23 November 2022)

Name	Board				Risk Compliance and Finance Committee				Corporate Service Committee				Capital Programme Planning and Implementation Committee			
	No of Meetings	Attendance	Apology	Absent	No of Meetings	Attendance	Apology	Absent	No of Meetings	Attendance	Apology	Absent	No of Meetings	Attendance	Apology	Absent
G Perumal	1	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	1	n/a	n/a
N P Kondlo	1	1	n/a	n/a	1	1	n/a	n/a	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a
M Moolman	1	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	2	2	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a
K Ntshanyana	1	1	n/a	n/a	1	1	n/a	n/a	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a
V Dyantyi	1	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	2	2	n/a	n/a	1	1	n/a	n/a
S Mbanga (resigned)	1	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	2	2	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a
P Goduka (resigned)	1	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	1	n/a	n/a
M Odayar (resigned)	1	1	n/a	n/a	1	1	n/a	n/a	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a

Board and Committee meetings and attendance (24 Nov 2022 – 30 June 2023)

Name	Board				Risk Compliance and Finance Committee				Corporate Service Committee				Capital Programme Planning and Implementation Committee			
	No of Meetings	Attendance	Apology	Absent	No of Meetings	Attendance	Apology	Absent	No of Meetings	Attendance	Apology	Absent	No of Meetings	Attendance	Apology	Absent
G Perumal	11	11	n/a	n/a	4	4	n/a	n/a	6	6	n/a	n/a	4	4	n/a	n/a
N P Kondlo	11	11	n/a	n/a	4	4	n/a	n/a	6	6	n/a	n/a	4	n/a	n/a	n/a
M Moolman	11	11	n/a	n/a	4	n/a	n/a	n/a	6	6	n/a	n/a	4	4	n/a	n/a
K Ntshanyana	11	10	1	n/a	4	4	n/a	n/a	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	4	4	n/a	n/a
V Dyantyi	11	11	n/a	n/a	4	4	n/a	n/a	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	4	n/a	n/a	n/a

2.3.8 Board Remuneration.

The MBDA remunerates the non-executive directors and independent audit committee members following the policy and, in the amounts determined from time to time by the NMBM acting in its capacity as the sole shareholder of the MBDA. The foregoing position was reaffirmed by special resolution at the 2022 Annual General Meeting. The non-executive directors and independent audit committee members are paid per meeting. Executive directors and prescribed officers are employees of the MBDA and do not receive any additional remuneration because of their office. The table below reflects the gross or cost to company amounts paid by the MBDA concerning executive directors, non-executive directors, and independent audit committee members' fees.

Remuneration (1 July 2022 – 23 November 2022)

Name	Designation	Board Fees	Travel claims	Total
G Perumal	Chairperson (Non- executive)	38 000	215.43	38 215.43
N P Kondlo	Non-executive director	58 500	103.89	58 603.89
M Moolman	Non-executive director	40 500	111.92	40 611.92
K Ntshanyana	Non-executive director	38 000	247.53	38 247.53
V Dyantyi	Non-executive director	43 000	134.82	43 134.82
S Mbanga (resigned 24 Nov 2022)	Non-executive director (resigned)	82 500	0	82 500.00
P Goduka (resigned 24 Nov 2022)	Non-executive director (resigned)	62 500	165.40	62 665.40
M Odayar (resigned 24 Nov 2022)	Non-executive director (resigned)	30 500	41.63	30 541.63

Board Remuneration (24 November 2022 – 30 June 2023)

Name	Designation	Board Fees	Travel claims	Total
G Perumal (Chairperson)	Chairperson (Non- executive)	299 794.48	2 989.01	302 783.49
N P Kondlo	Non-executive director	153 500	601.92	151 101.92
M Moolman	Non-executive director	122 500	264.35	122 764.35
K Ntshanyana	Non-executive director	114 000	1599.04	115 599.04
V Dyantyi	Non-executive director	155 000	2 299.81	157 298.81

2.3.9 Statutory and Shareholder Oversight

The Audit Committee

The Audit Committee is not a Board subcommittee but an independent statutory (MFMA of 2003, Section 166) structure that performs an oversight right.

The members of the Audit Committee are:

- Mr Younus Amod: Chairperson
- Mr Sizwe Nyenyiso
- Ms Michelle Wait
- Mr Danie de Lange
- Ms Ronel Shaw

Political Oversight

The Executive Mayor's Office takes accountability over the MBDA; however, the Deputy Executive Mayor is delegated to oversee the affairs of the entity and continuously engages with the Board through the Board Chairperson.

Municipal Administrative Oversight

The MBDA administratively reports to the City Manager's office through the Office of the Chief Operating Officer (COO). This office plays a significant coordination function, linking the MBDA to relevant directorates and relevant oversight committees.

3. ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

The MBDA turned 20 years in August 2023 and the Board used this occasion to rekindle stakeholder engagement and reconnect with communities within our mandate areas. The development agency also shared the success of the Baakens area through the release of the Economic Impact Assessment which showed considerable investment by the private sector inspired by the investments of the MBDA and NMBM.

For the period under review, the Agency reviewed the form and substance of its performance reporting tool to be more comprehensive and inclusive of the full scope of MBDA operations. It to be noted that the new Institutional Scorecard is significantly different from that of previous which only included Capital Expenditure KPI's and Budget Performance only. The previous approach caused the MBDA to under report on other key performance aspects that have strategic value to the entity.

3.1 Institutional Scorecard

The new Institutional Scorecard and Business Plan for 2022-2023 is now a comprehensive monitoring and reporting tool covering all key and strategic operations of the MBDA. For the year, the MBDA established 14 Key Performance Indicators.

KPI Performance Summary

The approach taken in the 2022-2023 financial year, based on the performance evidence above, has been proven to be successful. It is on this basis that a similar approach has been adopted in the 2023-2024 financial year as is evidenced in the new Business Plan and Scorecard. In conclusion, as is evident from the above, this approach has shown an improvement in the overall performance of the entity, from 0% achieved KPI's in the 2021-2022 financial year, to an overall performance of 73% achieved KPI's in the 2022-2023 financial year.

9 out of 14 KPI's overachieved:

- Rehabilitating the St Peter's Precinct.
- Completing the Korsten/Schauderville - Moore Dyke Precinct project.
- Revenue generated by the Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium.
- Number of events held at the Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium.
- Number of skills development programmes/workshops facilitated by the Science Centre.
- Number of schools supported through either equipment and/or financial resources by the Science Centre
- Percentage budget spent on the development of the drought mitigation communication strategy for NMBM.
- Number of marketing and communications media initiatives facilitated.
- Number of work opportunities created.

2 out of 14 KPI's achieved:

- Upgrading of the Extension 12 Play Park.
- Number of Psycho – Social interventions facilitated by the MBDA.

3 out of 14 KPI's partially achieved:

- Rehabilitating Bayworld.
- Number of Arts, Culture and Heritage hosted/facilitated by the MBDA.
- Developing a New Brighton Community drop off site.

1 out of 14 KPI's not achieved:

- Percentage of Mandela Bay Development Agency's Capital Budget Actually Spent.

3.2 Nelson Mandela Bay Science Centre.

The Nelson Mandela Bay Science Centre celebrated 10 years in July 2023 and a spectacular stakeholder event marked this memorable milestone. The centre's advisory board is made up of capable captains of industry and leaders in science education and training. We are encouraged by the progress we see in Kariega and believe more is coming more projects are in the pipeline.

3.3 Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium.

The Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium continues to recover from the devastation of the events industry by Covid-19. We have already seen improvements in revenue growth and a growing amount of foot traffic. Business is re-engaging with us once again through the acquisition of value for money inventory and hospitality. What is required now is security of tenure to build confidence in the market.

3.4 Service Delivery Highlights as per APR

Below is a detailed 2022-2023 report on the specific KPI's as contained in the Institutional Scorecard.

1. Rehabilitation of Bayworld (oceanarium facility)**Annual Target**

The annual target for this KPI was to purchase infrastructure for a temporary relocation facility, install temporary relocation facility containers and portable pools on site, and conclude the appointment of a service provider to work on the Killer Whale Cafe.

Performance Outcome

This KPI was partially achieved as the temporary relocation facility site fencing only was completed, the temporary relocation facility containers and portable pools delivered to site, and the order to a service provider was issued. The original specification for the moveable porta-pools called for tanks only available from a specialist supplier out of Gqeberha. There is no other supplier for these specific tanks in South Africa. This specialist supplier had closed after the tender closure, and an alternative supplier had to be found with a revised specification that could be manufactured in South Africa.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

Directors: V Dyantyi, P Kondlo, M Moolman, KG Ntshanyana
G Perumal (Chairperson).

Company Secretary: M Matiwane

2. Rehabilitating the St Peter's Precinct.

Annual Target

The annual target for this KPI was to achieve practical completion and inspection by year end.

Performance Outcome

This KPI was later amended to the completion of guniting, timber deck and wheelchair friendly walkway commenced as well as the removal of vertical weeds. In addition, the container conversion would be completed offsite, and the amphitheatre also completed. The target was overachieved.

3. Completing the Korsten / Schauderville - Moore Dyke Precinct project.

Annual Target

The annual target for this KPI was to complete the soccer field new grass installation by December 2022, the pavilion masonry superstructure completed, Heritage ironmongery completed, and site handover undertaken.

Performance Outcome

The target was amended and now includes, storeroom and workshop foundation, sewerage, superstructure (Masonry), and roof completed. The KPI target was achieved.

4. Upgrading of the Extension 12 Play Park.

Annual Target

The annual target for this KPI was site handover undertaken. Prior to this there are several key programme milestones that needed actioning to reach the target.

Performance Outcome

Site handover was undertaken, and the target was achieved.

5. Number of Psycho – Social interventions facilitated by the MBDA.

Annual Target

The annual target for this KPI was to complete six key interventions.

Performance Outcome

Six programmes were undertaken successfully, and the target was achieved.

The programmes are:

"Girl Power" - 20 September 2022. The objective of the youth program was to focus on empowering female children through the introduction into radio broadcasting as a career path.

"Coding and Robotics" - 21 and 22 November 2022. The objective of the programme was to equip youth with skills to facilitate a career in Coding and Robotics.

"Food Sustainability Programme" - 16 March 2023. The objective is to educate schools and the community at large about sustainable food production.

"Proposal writing and Fundraising" - 2-4 May 2023. The objective of this program was to capacitate the Helenvale Youth Centre Committee with formal proposal writing and fundraising skills to sustain the youth centre's programs and operations.

"Generating your Business Idea" - 22-24 May 2023. The objective of this program was to capacitate SMMEs on how to start, improve and grow their own businesses.

"Career Expo" - 7 June 2023. Paterson learners were engaged to ensure that they have access to individuals who can assist them in making informed decisions about subject and career choices.

6. Number of Arts, Culture and Heritage initiative hosted/facilitated by the MBDA.

Annual Target

The annual target for this KPI was to complete six key initiatives.

Performance Outcome

Although only five initiatives were completed instead of six, the target was partially achieved. The initiatives undertaken included:

During the period under review, the following five programs were facilitated:

"Trinder Square" - On 27 September 2022. The event was executed to add value to the city's events and tourism calendar, create employment for local vendors and artists, and create safe spaces.

"The story of Nomvume Mnyazi" - 21 October 2022. Story of the first casualty of the 1976 student uprising in Gqeberha.

"Red Location Screening" - 19 November 2022. Screening of "What about the Boys" to educate the youth on gender-based violence.

"The S.S Mendi Documentary Screening" - 22 February 2023. The documentary screening is an annual commemorative event by the MBDA to highlight the cultural significance of the S.S Mendi and to promote the rich history of New Brighton

"eMbizweni Square Market" - 25th February 2023. The event was executed to add value to the city's events and tourism calendar, create employment for local vendors and artists, and to add value to the New Brighton Heritage Route.

7. Revenue generated by the Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium.

Annual Target

The annual target for this KPI was to raise R7m for operations and commercial activities.

Performance Outcome

This target was overachieved with R8.6m in revenue collected. It must be noted that the target was set based on a historical baseline figure during the covid-19 period and adjusted to be in line with the NMBM targets for the NMB Stadium, as this was the data available when setting this new KPI. During the Covid-19 period events were restricted and as such events were limited. As a result of the use of Covid-19 data, MBDA was able to generate more revenue during the 2022-2023 financial year as restrictions no longer applied.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

Directors: V Dyantyi, P Kondlo, M Moolman, KG Ntshanyana
G Perumal (Chairperson).

Company Secretary: M Matiwane

8. Number of events held at the Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium.

Annual Target

The annual target for this KPI was to host twenty-four events and this translates to two major events per month.

Performance Outcome

This target was overachieved by 100%. During the financial year under review there were 44 events held at the Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium as follows:

1. Carling Champions - 2 July 2022
2. NMBM Sports Summit - 4 - 5 August 2022
3. Chippa vs Royal AM soccer match - 10 August 2022
4. Council meeting - 11 August 2022
5. Chippa vs TS Galaxy soccer match - 25 August 2022
6. Imbokodo Rise - 27 August 2022
7. NMB Council meeting - 30 August 2022
8. Jika Kaizen Training - 1 & 2 September 2022
9. Spar Women's Challenge - 3 September 2022
10. AIDC Indaba - 6, 7, 9 & 10 September 2022
11. Chippa vs Mamelodi Sundowns soccer match - 7 September 2022
12. Chippa vs Marumo soccer match - 17 September 2022
13. Civic Reception - 1 September 2022
14. Lumko Nkumandas 50th Birthday - 01 October 2022
15. Sizwe Hosmed Product Launch - 07 October 2022
16. BDO US Training -11 & 12 October 2022
17. Isimanga Funeral-29 October 2022
18. Jika Suppliers event - 9 November 2022
19. Diplomat SA Year End Function - 18 November 2022
20. Lincoln Mali Book Launch - 22 November 2022
21. Stormers vs the Dragons - 2-4 December 2022
22. Indlela Mental Health Event - 06 December 2022
23. Christmas Lunch Event - 09 December 2022
24. Ebubeleni - 30 December 2022
25. EC Super Rugby Tournament - 13 January 2023
26. Film and Publication board - 07 February 2023
27. Human Settlements Directorate meeting- 9th and 10th February 2023
28. Memorial Service - 20 February 2023
29. Mayco Strategic Session - 21 February 2023
30. Go Green Africa -21 February 2023
31. NMBM Civic Welcoming -27 February 2023
32. Chippa vs Mpheni Home Defenders -11 March 2023
33. Chippa vs Super sport united - 01 April 2023
34. Chippa vs Orlando Pirates - 08 April 2023
35. Groot Jol 15 April 2023
36. Chippa vs Sekhukhune- 16 April 2023
37. Chippa vs Kaizer Chiefs - 27 April 2023

Mandela Bay Development Agency

Directors: V Dyantyi, P Kondlo, M Moolman, KG Ntshanyana
G Perumal (Chairperson).

Company Secretary: M Matiwane

38. 90th birthday celebration - 29 April 2023
39. Chippa vs Golden Arrows - 20 May 2023
40. The Herald School Quiz - 13 May 2023 and 21 May 2023
41. 12 Apostles Church – 25- 28 May 2023
42. 12 Apostles Church - 25 - 28 May 2023
43. ECDC Youth in Trade - 15 June 2023
44. PW Harvey Nick Mallet - 28 June 2023
45. NMBM Health and safety Workshop - 30 June 2023

9. Skills development programmes by the NMB Science Centre.

Annual Target

The annual target for this KPI was three (3) programmes.

Performance Outcome

The target was overachieved, and five (5) programmes completed, and they include:

1. Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning - 1 - 8 August 2022
2. Teacher Development Workshop - 4 August 2022
3. Digital Literacy Programme - 13 October 2022 - 1 November 2022
4. Digital Photography Workshop - 9 November 2022
5. Coding and Robotics Programme - 21 November 2022

Notable developments are that, during the first half of the financial year, Gqeberha was awarded a bid to host the African School of Fundamental Physics in collaboration with NMU, the Science Centre was engaged during October to co-facilitate these events.

10. Number of schools supported by the Science Centre.

Annual Target

The annual target for this KPI is a total of one hundred (100) schools supported through either programme, equipment and/or financial resources by the Science Centre.

Performance Outcome

A total of one hundred and fourteen (114) schools were supported and resulting in overachievement. The overperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is attributed the Science Centre hosting a mobile science site in the community hall and gathered multiple schools for Science on the Go initiatives.

11. Drought mitigation communication strategy for NMBM.

Annual Target

The annual target for this KPI was to spend 95% of the allocated budget in assisting the NMB to deal with the water crisis through communication.

Performance Outcome

The target was overachieved and 96% was spent to avert the drought through communications. The reason for overperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is because drought mitigation awareness needed to be accelerated due to the worsening drought in Nelson Mandela Bay.

12. Number of marketing and communications media initiatives facilitated.

Annual Target

The annual target for this KPI was twenty-one initiatives.

Performance Outcome

The target was overachieved by over 100% to forty-three initiatives.

13. Number of work opportunities created (EPWP)

Annual Target

The annual target for this KPI was one hundred and ninety-nine (199) work opportunities.

Performance Outcome

The target was overachieved significantly as 239 work opportunity were created. The reason for overperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is attributed to the increased number of soccer matches hosted at the NMB stadium which resulted in the employment of EPWP workers.

14. Developing a New Brighton drop off and recycling site.

Annual Target

The annual target for this project was the completion of bid evaluation and appointment of a service provider.

Performance Outcome

This target was not met even though Bid evaluation was completed, the service provider was not appointed on time to meet the target.

15. Budget Performance

Annual Target

The annual target for this KPI was to achieve 95% expenditure.

Performance Outcome

The result was 52% (R56m) rendering the target as not achieved. It may be noted that this KPI is an accumulation of spending resultant from the projects reflected earlier.

4. LABOUR RELATIONS AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The Corporate Services department includes Human Resources Management (HR), Information Communication Technology (ICT), Risk & Compliance (R&C), as well as Marketing. The position of Corporate Services Executive has been vacant throughout this reporting period.

4.1 Human Resources

The MBDA aims to be the employer of choice in its field. This is supported by the agency's overall objective, as set out in its Employment Policy, to ensure that its employment practices and remuneration policies motivate and retain talented employees and create an attractive work environment.

Organisational Profile – Staff establishment

	Period, 1 July 2022 – 30 June 2023			
Structure Profile	Approved posts	Staff Compliment	No. of vacancies	% of vacancies
Executive Management	6	3	3	50%
Middle Management	26	21	5	191%
Skilled Technical	50	34	16	68%
Semi-skilled	31	26	5	16%
Unskilled	6	7	0	0%
Learners and temps	0	0	0	0%
Total	119	91	29	24%

4.2 Information Communication Technology

The Information Communication Technology (ICT) Department is in its fifth year of existence at the MBDA, ever since the role was insourced. Since establishment, the unit has been instrumental in the development of several ICT solutions for the entity including, e-Tendering, SAGE Procurement, SharePoint, as well as developing much needed ICT Governance policies and procedures. The ICT Department will continue to be pivotal in enabling the MBDA to navigate its way towards the implementation of the new strategy in an environment that must contend with advancements in Artificial intelligence and machine learning.

The ICT Governance framework of the MBDA is prepared according to the main domains of COBIT 5 to address all the key components of ICT governance broadly.

- Evaluate, Direct, and Monitor
- Align, Plan, and Organise
- Build, Acquire, and Implement
- Deliver, Service, and Support
- Monitor, Evaluate, and Assess

4.3 Risk & Compliance Management

During the period under review, the Audit Committee proposed a Risk Management Maturity assessment to look at ways of improving risk management as a strategic business tool. Significant work is underway towards the implementation of the recommendations received.

The Roles and Responsibilities of the Risk and Compliance Department include:

- Facilitating institutional reporting to the Board of Directors, as well as the Parent Municipality.
- Identifying new and innovative ways of reporting.
- Administering the commercial insurances of the MBDA
- Providing compliance-related guidance to the various internal stakeholders (departments).
- Reporting on the risks of the entity as well as mitigation measures.

The Agency has three (3) main risk categories namely, (1) Strategic Risks which include the financial and governance risks, (2) Operational Risks, and (3) Project Risks which captures all the risks for capital and operational projects of the agency.

These Risk Registers are drafted annually and updated quarterly to ensure progress is monitored and where required, additional risks are added for closer monitoring.

Effective risk management is fundamental to the MBDA's business activities. The department evaluates various processes within the organisation to identify efficiencies to drive performance.

High Priority Strategic Risks.

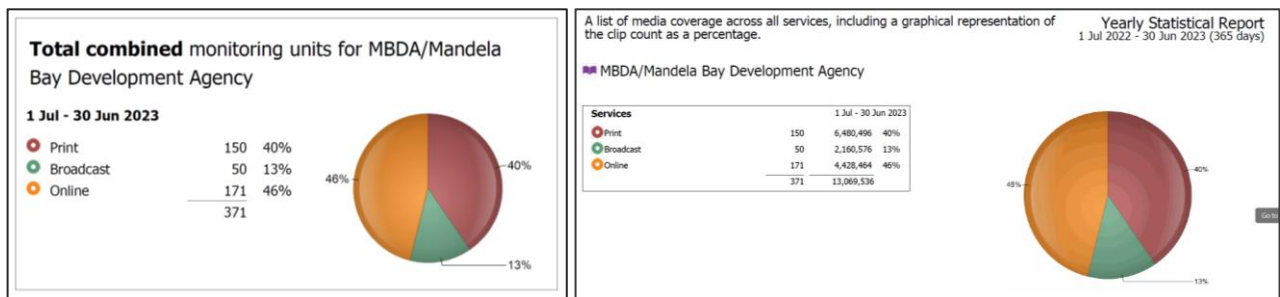
The top risks as identified by the agency **for the year under review** and the status thereof based on the implementation of controls and mitigations are captured below.

Detailed Risk	Risk Category	Annual Review
1. Lack of financial sustainability of the MBDA.	Strategic -Financial	Mitigation factors are ongoing with a funding strategy service provider procurement process ongoing.
2. Delayed provision of a permanent board to provide strategic guidance to the MBDA	Strategic Governance	Implemented in quarter two and resolved.
3. Potential breakdown of working relationship and its impact on leadership dynamics. (Between parent municipality and MBDA	Strategic Governance	Mitigation factors are ongoing. Continuous engagements held and SOP's have been completed to ensure that the working relationship is conducive.
4. Inadequate adherence to Legislative and regulatory requirements	Strategic- Governance	Mitigation factors are ongoing This is an ongoing risk due to the legal and regulatory implications.
5. Ineffective capital programme management	Strategic -Financial	The capital programme management has been ongoing and done according to the 'MBDA way' which is a consultative process. This has aided the capital management of programmes. Risk has not materialised.
6. Lack of financial sustainability at the NMB Stadium	Strategic -Financial	Continuous engagement with the parent municipality for a long-term mandate for the Stadium. This remained a high risk due to the implications. Risk reduction is anticipated in 2023-2024 once a mandate is provided by the Parent Municipality.
7. Lack of long-term mandate to manage the NMB Stadium.	Strategic- Governance	
8. Lack of adequate and reliable management information and accounting system that is Mscoa compliant.	Strategic -Financial	MSCOA is technically live awaiting linkage of chart accounts. This is a work in progress and Risk reduction is anticipated in 2023-2024.
9. Lack of an Internal Audit services at the MBDA	Strategic -Financial	Panel of internal audit service providers appointed therefore this has been implemented and resolved in quarter one.
10. Misalignment between the MBDA Budget to the Strategy results in a disconnect in respect of the performance of the Institution.	Strategic -Financial	Mitigation factors are ongoing. The effectiveness of the scorecard was evaluated in the financial year. This item is thus a work in progress and will be monitored accordingly. A new 5-year strategy has been drafted and the alignment of the strategy and budget will be monitored.
11. Non-compliance to SOP's on and lack of adherence to SOP's	Strategic -Governance	SOPs are constantly being developed and are a work in progress. Risk reduction is anticipated in 2023-2024.

4.4 Marketing & Communications

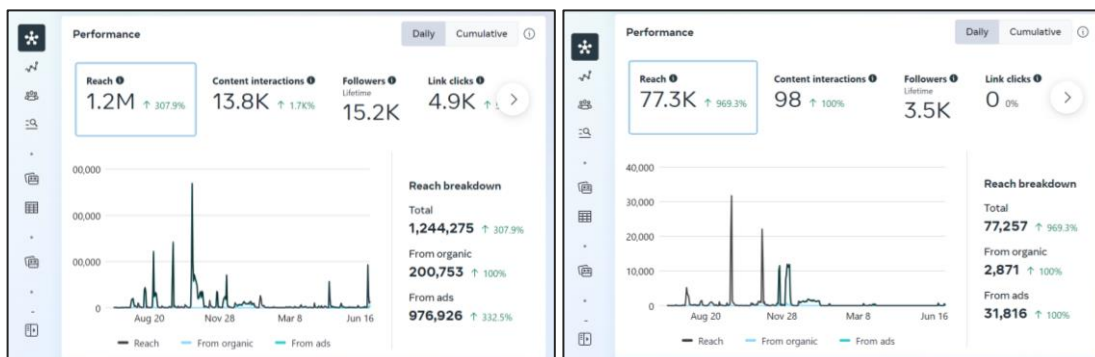
The Marketing, Communications and Events Department within the MBDA plays an enabling role for the rest of the Agency and its operating units. The reach and control of the department extends to the Nelson Mandela Bay Science and Technology Centre (NMB STC), but for the year under review, only providing consultation on request by the Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium.

371 media clippings were recorded for the period under review with a cumulative value of R11m earned in coverage. This value is more than double the value of the MBDA marketing budget, a return 2:1.



Total volume tracked (1 July 2022 – 30 June 2023).

Total reach and percentage share (1 July 2022 – 30 June 2023).



Facebook Social Media Profile Performance (1 July 2022 – 30 June 2023)

Instagram Social Media Profile Performance (1 July 2022 – 30 June 2023)

Engagement with users on Social Media platforms is consistently high and through this is welcome, it also presents a risk. The MBDA monitors these pages during normal working hours and the latest trends in engagement has necessitated a change in strategy and resource allocation, to include afterhours monitoring.

5. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT AND BBBEE

For the financial year under review, the Procurement Plan for the 2022-2023 financial year was approved by the Chief Executive Officer and informed the tenders to be issued in line with the operational requirements of the Agency. For the period, twenty-five (25) tenders were awarded out of thirty (35) tenders planned.

TENDER DESCRIPTION	NUMBER OF TENDERS
Awarded	25
Cancelled	1
Closed - no successful bidder	2
Bid Advert Closed	2
Evaluation Stage	1
Adjudication	3
Objection period	1
TOTAL	35

Progress on Procurement Plan as at 30 June 2023

BBBEE SPEND

For transactions below R200 000.00 excluding VAT and contracted services, the total B-BBEE share of expenditure was R 80 448 981.94 with MBDA HQ amounting to R42 546 164.21 and NMB Stadium at R37 902 817.73.

B-BBEE LEVEL	Total	Amount	Percentage of B-BBEE Spend	Percentage of Total Value Spend
B-BBEE LEVEL 1	52	R34 469 400,28	81%	71,23%
B-BBEE LEVEL 2	8	R6 137 249,21	14%	10,96%
B-BBEE LEVEL 3	1	R604 347,63	1%	1,37%
B-BBEE LEVEL 4	6	R1 292 245,44	3%	8,22%
B-BBEE LEVEL 5	1	R1 466,80	0%	1,37%
B-BBEE LEVEL 6	1	R2 926,37	0%	1,37%
B-BBEE LEVEL 7	0	R0,00	0%	0,00%
B-BBEE LEVEL 8	0	R0,00	0%	0,00%
Non-Compliant B-BBEE Contributor	4	R38 528,48	0%	5,48%
TOTAL	73	R42 546 164,21	100%	100%

MBDA HQ BBBEE Schedule.

B BBEE LEVEL	Total	Amount	Percentage of B-BBEE Spend	Percentage of Total Value Spend
B BBEE LEVEL 1	34	R14 778 785,12	50%	39%
B BBEE LEVEL 2	10	R11 659 658,44	15%	31%
B BBEE LEVEL 3	3	R371 598,78	4%	1%
B BBEE LEVEL 4	11	R3 071 371,44	16%	8%
B BBEE LEVEL 5	1	R2 407,90	1%	0%
B BBEE LEVEL 6	1	R15 138,35	1%	0%
B BBEE LEVEL 7	0	R0,00	0%	0%
B BBEE LEVEL 8	2	R214 565,00	3%	1%
B BBEE LEVEL 9	0	R0,00	0%	0%
Organ of State	2	R493 378,00	3%	1%
Non-Compliant B-BBEE Contributor	4	R7 295 914,70	6%	19%
	68	R37 902 817,73	100%	100%

NMB Stadium BBEE Schedule.

The Level 1 (100% black-owned) contributed R34 469 400.28 (81%) and R14 778 785.12 (50%) out of the aggregate MBDA and the Stadium, respectively. Level 2 (more than 51% black owned) at R6 137 249.21 (14%) and R11 659 658.44 (15%) by the MBDA and Stadium, respectively.

6. AUDIT REPORTS

Report of the Auditor General

Annual Financial Statements

Audit Action Plan 2023-2024

ANNEXURE B: MANDELA BAY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY 2022/23 INSTITUTIONAL SCORECARD - 2022/23 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT																
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	KPI NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE (ANNUAL PERFORMANCE OF 2021/22 ESTIMATED)	2022/23 ANNUAL TARGET	1ST QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 SEPTEMBER 2022)	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2022	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	2ND QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 31 DECEMBER 2022)	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2022	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	3RD QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 31 MARCH 2023)	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE AS AT 31 MARCH 2023	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS	4TH QUARTER PLANNED TARGET (1 JULY 2022 - 30 JUNE 2023)	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE AS AT 30 JUNE 2023	ACHIEVEMENT STATUS
KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
KPA 2: MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1	Rehabilitating Bayworld	In progress Bayworld and sanctuary tender readvertised Bayworld Sanctuary and Park Environmental Assessment opinion sourced by March 2022 Bayworld Sanctuary and Park Heritage Assessment opinion sourced by March 2022 Bayworld Sanctuary and Park stakeholder consultation commenced during second and third quarter In progress Follow up on co-operative agreement undertaken	Temporary relocation facility infrastructure purchased <u>Amended to:</u> Temporary relocation facility infrastructure purchased. Temporary relocation facility containers and portable pools installed on site. Killer Whale Purchase Order sent to identified service provider	Bid evaluation report submitted to BAC	Bid evaluation report submitted to BAC	Achieved	Site handover undertaken	Site handover commenced <u>Amended to:</u> In progress Site handover commenced	Partially Achieved	Temporary relocation facility site fencing completed	In progress Site camp area fenced	Partially achieved	Temporary relocation facility infrastructure purchased <u>Amended to:</u> Temporary relocation facility infrastructure purchased. Temporary relocation facility containers and portable pools installed on site. Killer Whale Purchase Order sent to identified service provider	In progress Temporary relocation facility site fencing completed Temporary relocation facility infrastructure purchased Temporary relocation facility containers and portable pools delivered to site Killer Whale Purchase Order sent to identified service provider	Partially achieved
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		Rehabilitating the St Peter's Precinct	In progress Artwork design submission advertised 2021/22 Phase 1 works commenced (Site works commenced; column work foundation work and decking commenced; timber decking consultations undertaken; Container quote requested; amphitheatre drawings prepared; plumbing drawings submitted; landscaping site clearing commenced)	Practical completion inspection completed	Sewer reticulation completed	Sewer reticulation completed	Achieved	Amphitheatre Construction commenced Casting of column concrete completed	Amphitheatre Construction commenced Casting of column concrete completed	Achieved	Timber deck completed Container conversion completed off site Artwork completed Amphitheatre completed <u>Amended to:</u> Artwork completed. Guniting commenced. Removal of vertical weeds commenced. Amphitheatre construction concrete works continued.	In progress Artwork commenced Guniting (Shotcrete) completed. Removal of vertical weeds commenced Amphitheatre concrete construction completed	Partially achieved	Practical completion inspection completed <u>Amended to:</u> Guniting Completed. Timber deck and wheelchair friendly walkway commenced. Removal of vertical weeds completed. Container conversion completed offsite. Amphitheatre completed.	Artwork completed Guniting Completed. Timber deck commenced, wheelchair friendly walkway completed. Removal of vertical weeds completed, Off site container conversion completed and delivered to site Amphitheatre constructions works completed.	Over achieved

KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	3	Completing the Korsten / Schauderville - Moore Dyke Precinct project	100% (2021/22 Planning phase) by 30 June 2022 0% (Construction phase)	Soccerfield new grass installation completed by December 2022	Soccerfield new grass installation commenced	Soccerfield new grass installation commenced	Over achieved	Soccerfield new grass installation completed by December 2022	Soccerfield new grass installation completed by December 2022	Partially Achieved	Soccerfield new grass installation completed by December 2022 <u>Amended to:</u> Soccerfield new grass installation completed by December 2022 Store room and workshop construction works commenced.	Soccerfield new grass installation completed by December 2022 Store room and workshop construction works commenced.	Over achieved	Soccerfield new grass installation completed by December 2022. <u>Amended to:</u> Soccerfield new grass installation completed by December 2022 Store Room and workshop Foundation, Sewerage, Superstructure (Masonry), and Roof completed.	Soccerfield new grass installation completed by December 2022 Store Room and workshop Foundation, Sewerage, Superstructure (Masonry), and Roof completed.	Over achieved
				Pavillion Masonary superstructure completed	Pavillion Earthworks completed	Pavillion Earthworks and foundation masonry completed		Pavillion Masonry foundations completed	Backfilling and compaction completed, surface beds completed, plumbing and electrical commenced		Pavillion Concrete, formwork and re-enforcement completed <u>Amended to:</u> Pavillion masonry works lower floor commenced. Electrical conduits Pavilion lower level installation continued. Plumbing fittings installation on lower level changeroom two commenced. Pavilion stormwater installation commenced.	Pavilion masonry works lower floor commenced. Electrical conduits Pavilion lower level installation continued. Plumbing fittings installation on lower level changeroom two commenced. Pavilion stormwater installation completed		Pavillion Masonary superstructure completed <u>Amended to:</u> Pavillion masonry works lower floor completed. Pavilion masonry works upper level completed to wall plate level. Electrical conduits Pavilion lower level installation completed. Electrical conduits Pavilion upper level installation completed. Plumbing fittings installation on lower level changeroom two completed. Pavilion stormwater installation completed.	Pavilion masonry works lower floor completed. Pavilion masonry works (or equivalent) upper level completed to wall plate level. Electrical conduits Pavilion lower level installation completed. Electrical conduits Pavilion upper level installation commenced Plumbing fittings installation on lower level changeroom two completed. Pavilion stormwater installation completed by 31 March 2023.	
				Heritage ironmongry completed	Heritage building masonary foundations completed	Heritage building masonary foundations completed		Plastering completed	Superstructure masonry work underway, plastering commenced <u>Amended to:</u> In progress Superstructure masonry work underway, plastering commenced		Rainwater goods completed <u>Amended to:</u> Heritage building roofing installation commenced Memorial wall construction commenced.	Heritage building roofing installation commenced Memorial wall construction commenced.		Heritage ironmongry completed <u>Amended to:</u> Heritage building ironmongery commenced. Heritage building roofing installation completed. Memorial wall construction completed.	Heritage building ironmongery completed Heritage building roofing installation completed. Memorial wall construction completed	
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	4	Upgrading of the Extension 12 Play Park	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	Site handover undertaken	Extension 12 Play Parks Designs submitted to NMBM for approval	Tender advertised	Over achieved	Tender advertised	Draft BAC report considered	Over Achieved	Item to BAC submitted	Item Submitted to BAC	Achieved	Site handover undertaken	Site Handover undertaken	Achieved

KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	5	Number of Psycho – Social interventions facilitated by the MBDA	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	4	1	1	Achieved	2	2	Achieved	3	3	Achieved	4	6	Achieved
				Amended to: 6									Amended to: 6			

KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	6	Number of Arts, Culture and Heritage hosted/facilitated by the MBDA	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	6	1	1	Achieved	2	3	Over Achieved	4	5	Over Achieved	6	5	Partially achieved
	7	Revenue generated by the Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	R5 Million <u>Amended to:</u> R7 million	R1 Million	R1,358,952.66	over achieved	R2.5 million	R3,597,276.25	Over Achieved	R4 million <u>Amended to:</u> R4.5 Million	R4,694,726.60	Overachieved	R5 Million <u>Amended to:</u> R7 million	R8,635,788.00	Over achieved
	8	Number of events held at the Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	24	6	13	Over achieved	12	24	Over Achieved	18	32	Over-Achieved	24	44	Over achieved

KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	9	Number of skills development programmes/workshops facilitated by the Science Centre	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	3	1	2	Over achieved	2	5	Over Achieved	2	5	Over-Achieved	3	5	Over achieved
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	10	Number of schools supported through either equipment and/or financial resources by the Science Centre <u>Amended to:</u> Number of schools supported through either programmes, equipment and/or financial resources by the Science Centre	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	100	20	0 <u>Amended to:</u> 33 in line with verified information	Not achieved amended to overachieved	50	39 <u>Amended to:</u> 55 in line with verified information	Partially achieved Amended to Overachieved	80	91	Overachieved	100	114	Over achieved
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	11	Percentage budget spent on the development of the drought mitigation communication strategy for NMBM.	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	100%	25%	94% <u>Amended to:</u> 90% (In line with verified information)	Over achieved	50%	99.78% <u>Amended to:</u> 96% (in line with verified information)	Over Achieved	75%	85%	Over-Achieved	95%	96%	Over achieved
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	12	Number of marketing and communications media initiatives facilitated	New KPI (introduced in 2022/23)	21	6	7	Over achieved	11	19	Over Achieved	16	22	Over-Achieved	21	43	Over achieved

[illegible]

PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: - REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE - REASONS FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE, MITIGATION OR MEASURES TAKEN TO CORRECT / IMPROVE PERFORMANCE - BUDGETARY COMMENTS	COMMENT	FINANCIAL RESOURCES FOR THE 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR (ACCUMULATIVE)		
		4th Quarter Planned Budget as Table SA 25, 29 and 30	4th Quarter Expenditure	Total Budget allocated
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
WORK DONE: During the period under review, the following work was undertaken: Temporary relocation facility site fencing completed Temporary relocation facility infrastructure purchased. Temporary relocation facility containers installed on site and portable pools have been delivered to site but not installed Killer Whale Purchase Order sent to identified service provider REASONS FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The original specification for the moveable porta-pools called for tanks only available from a specialist supplier in Cape Town. There is no other supplier for these specific tanks in South Africa. This specialist supplier has closed down subsequent to tender closure and an alternative supplier had to be found with a revised specification that capable of being manufactured in South Africa. In order to achieve the KPI targets an alternative was sourced in Gauteng which complied to the contract specifications. The alternative porta pools require assembly in their final position on site and are not preassembled and easy to move. In addition they require a specialised rubber base which had an additional lead time to procure, which was unforeseen at the time of developing the KPI target. CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: It is expected that the pools will only finally placed in position by the second week of July 2023 and as such the annual target for the KPI will be met in the first month of the new year.		R9,171,470 Amended to: R12 000 000	R5,135,503.00	R9 171 470 Amended to: R25 371 406
WORK DONE: During the period under review, sewer reticulation had been completed during the first quarter, casting of column concrete completed in the second quarter and amphitheatre construction had commenced. Furthermore, the following work had been undertaken during the third quarter: Artwork had commenced Guniting (Shotcrete) completed. Removal of vertical weeds commenced Amphitheatre construction concrete has been completed The following activities were conducted during the fourth quarter: Artwork completed Guniting Completed. Timber deck commenced, wheelchair friendly walkway completed. Removal of vertical weeds completed, Off site container conversion completed and delivered to site Amphitheatre constructions works completed. Walkway extension commenced On site containers have commenced REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The reason for overperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is due to the fact that the contractor was able to expedited works as other work prioritised in Q4 was progressing well.		R5000000 Amended to: R11 500 000	R11,307,019.00	R5000000 Amended to: R14 697 181

<p>WORK DONE: During the period under review, the soccerfield new grass installation had been completed in December 2022. Furthermore, construction of the storeroom and workshop foundation, sewerage, superstructure (Masonry), and roof completed had been completed..</p>		R16 456 776,4	R29,717,284.00	R18 490 760
		Amended to:		Amended to:
		R29 200 000		R39 859 174
<p>WORK DONE: During the first quarter the Pavillion earthworks and foundation masonry had been completed. Furthermore, during the second quarter the backfilling and compaction and surface beds were completed, whilst plumbing and electrical works commenced.</p> <p>The following activities were conducted during the third quarter: Pavillion masonry (Building) work on the lower floor commenced The installation of electrical conduiting at the lower floor is underway following behind masonry work Plumbing work on changeroom two (second half of the building at ground floor (lower level) had commenced. 200mm Pavilion stormwater installation completed</p> <p>The following activities were conducted during the fourth quarter:</p> <p>Pavilion masonry works lower floor completed. Pavilion masonry works (or equivalent) upper level completed to wall plate level. Electrical conduits Pavilion lower level installation completed. Electrical conduits (equivalent) Pavilion upper level installation commenced. Plumbing fittings installation on lower level changeroom two completed. .</p>				
<p>WORK DONE: During the first quarter the heritage building masonary foundations. Furthermore, during the second quarter the superstructure masonry work was underway and plastering commenced. It may be noted that whilst the target of completing plastering had not been completed during the second quarter, during the third quarter. same had been completed. Furthermore, the Heritage building roofing installation and memorial wall construction had commenced.</p> <p>During the fourth quarter the following activities were conducted:</p> <p>Heritage building ironmongery complete Heritage building roofing installation completed. Memorial wall construction completed</p> <p>REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The reason for overperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is due to the fact that the contractor was able to expedited works as other work prioritised in Q4 was progressing well.</p>				
<p>WORK DONE: During the period under review, the site handover was undertaken on 30 June 2023.</p>		R2,000,000.00	R513,841.00	R2,000,000.00

WORK DONE: Year to date the following programs were facilitated: "Girl Power" - 20 September 2022. The objective of the youth program was to focus on empowering female children through the introduction into radio broadcasting as a possible career path. "Coding and Robotics" - 21 and 22 November 2022. The objective of the programme was to equip youth with skills to facilitate a career in Coding and Robotics. "Food Sustainability Programme" - 16 March 2023. The objective is to educate schools and the community at large about sustainable food production. "Proposal writing and Fundraising" - 2-4 May 2023. The objective of this program, was to capacitate the Helenvale Youth Centre Committee with formal proposal writing and fundraising skills to sustain the youth centre's programs and operations. "Generating your Business Idea" - 22-24 May 2023. The objective of this program was to capacitate SMMEs on how to start, improve and grow their own businesses. "Career Expo" - 7 June 2023. Patterson learners were engaged to ensure that they have access to individuals who can assist the in making informed decisions about subject and career choices.		R750 000 Amended to: R1 071 775	R797,160.12	R750 000 Amended to: R1 071 775
--	--	---	-------------	---

<p>WORK DONE: During the period under review, the following 5 programs were facilitated:</p> <p>"Trinder Square" - On 27 September 2022. The event was executed to add value to the city's events and tourism calendar, create employment for local vendors and artists, and create safe spaces.</p> <p>"The story of Nomvume Mnyazi" - 21 October 2022. Story of the first casualty of the 1976 student uprising in Gqeberha.</p> <p>"Red Location Screening" - 19 November 2022. Screening of "What about the Boys" to educate the youth on gender based violence.</p> <p>"The S.S Mendi Documentary Screening" - 22 February 2023. The documentary screening is an annual commemorative event by the MBDA to highlight the cultural significance of the S.S Mendi and to promote the rich history of New Brighton</p> <p>"eMbizweni Square Market" - 25th February 2023. The event was executed to add value to the city's events and tourism calendar, create employment for local vendors and artists, and to add value to the New Brighton Heritage Route</p> <p>REASONS FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: The planned activation of the St. Peter's heritage site was not possible in the 4th quarter due to construction work not being complete. The procurement process and creation of a purchase order for an artists for the activation was finalised in the 4th quarter.</p> <p>CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: The activation and facilitation of an event for the St Peter's site will be completed once the St Peters Project has been completed.</p>		R900,000.00	R1,002,301.00	R900,000.00
<p>WORK DONE: During the period under review the revenue generated by the stadium amounted to R8,635,788.</p> <p>REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: It may be noted that the target was set based on a historical baseline figures during the covid-19 period and adjusted to be inline with the NMBM targets for the NMB Stadium, as this was the data available when setting this new KPI. During the Covid-19 period events were restricted and as such events were limited. As a result of the use of Covid-19 data, MBDA was able to generate more revenue during the 2022/23 financial year as restrictions no longer applied.</p>		No direct budget linked to the implementation of this Key Performance Indicator		
<p>WORK DONE: During the quarter under review there were 24 events held at the Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium as follows:</p> <p>1. Carling Champions - 2 July 2022</p> <p>2. NMBM Sports Summit - 4 - 5 August 2022</p> <p>3. Chippa vs Royal AM soccer match - 10 August 2022</p> <p>4. Council meeting - 11 August 2022</p> <p>5. Chippa vs TS Galaxy soccer match - 25 August 2022</p> <p>6. Imbokobo Rise - 27 August 2022</p> <p>7. Council meeting - 30 August 2022</p> <p>8. Jika Kaizen Training - 1 & 2 September 2022</p> <p>9. Spar Women's Challenge - 3 September 2022</p> <p>10. AIDC Indaba - 6, 7, 9 & 10 September 2022</p> <p>11. Chippa vs Mamelodi Sundowns soccer match - 7 September 2022</p> <p>12. Chippa vs Marumo soccer match - 17 September 2022</p> <p>13. Civic Reception - 1 September 2022</p> <p>14. Lumko Nkumandas 50th Birthday - 01 October 2022</p> <p>15. Sizwe Hosmed Product Launch - 07 October 2022</p> <p>16. BDO US Training -11 & 12 October 2022</p> <p>17. Isimanga Funeral-29 October 2022</p> <p>18. Jika Suppliers event - 9 November 2022</p> <p>19. Diplomat SA Year End Function - 18 November 2022</p> <p>20. Lincoln Mali Book Launch - 22 November 2022</p> <p>21. Stormers vs the Dragons - 2-4 December 2022</p> <p>22. Indlela Mental Health Event - 06 December 2022</p> <p>23. Christmas Lunch Event - 09 December 2022</p> <p>24. Ebubeleni - 30 December 2022</p> <p>25. EC Super Rugby Tournament - 13 January 2023</p> <p>26. Film and Publication board - 07 February 2023</p> <p>27. Human Settlements Directorate meeting- 9th and 10th February 2023.</p> <p>28. Memorial Service - 20 February 2023.</p> <p>29. Mayco Strategic Session - 21 February 2023</p> <p>30. Go Green Africa -21 February 2023</p> <p>31. NMBM Civic Welcoming -27 February 2023</p> <p>32. Chippa vs Mpheni Home Defenders -11 March 2023.</p> <p>33. Chippa vs Super sport united - 01 April 2023</p> <p>34. Chippa vs Orlando Pirates - 08 April 2023</p> <p>35. Chippa vs Kaizer Chiefs - 27 April 2023</p> <p>36. Chippa vs Golden Arrows - 20 May 2023</p> <p>37. Groot Jol 15 April 2023</p> <p>38. Chippa vs Sekhukhune- 16 April 2023</p>		No direct budget linked to the implementation of this Key Performance Indicator		

39. 90th birthday celebration - 29 April 2023 40 The Herald School Quiz - 13 May 2023 and 21 May 2023 41. ECDC Youth in Trade - 15 June 2023 42. PW Harvey Nick Mallet - 28 June 2023 43. NMBM Health and safety Workshop - 30 June 2023 44. 12 Apostles Church - 25 - 28 May 2023 REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: It may be noted that the target was set based on a historical baseline figures during the covid-19 period, as this was the data available when setting this new KPI. During the Covid-19 period events were restricted and as such events were limited. As a result of the use of Covid-19 data, MBDA was able to generate more revenue and have more events during the 2022/23 financial year as restrictions no longer applied.				
WORK DONE: During the period under review 5 skills development workshops were facilitated by the Science Centre as follows: Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning - 1 - 8 August 2022 Teacher Development Workshop - 4 August 2022 Digital Literacy Programme - 13 October 2022 - 1 November 2022 Digital Photography Workshop - 9 November 2022 Coding and Robotics Programme - 21 November 2022 It may be noted that the annual target had already been overachieved during the second quarter, as such, no further projects were implemented during the third quarter. REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: During the first half of the financial year, Gqebera was awarded a bid to host the African School of Fundamental Physics in collaboration with NMU, the Science Centre was engaged during October to co-facilitate these events.	NOTE - REFER TO Q3 POE	No direct budget linked to the implementation of this Key Performance Indicator		
WORK DONE: Year to date the it can be confirmed that 114 schools were provided with resources by the science centre. REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The overperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is attributed The Science Centre hosting a mobile science site in the community hall and gathered multiple schools for Science on the Go initiatives.		No direct budget linked to the implementation of this Key Performance Indicator		
WORK DONE: During the period under review expenditure against the development of a drought mitigation strategy amounted to 96% REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The reason for overperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is due to the fact that drought mitigation awareness needed to be accelerated due to the worsening drought in Nelson Mandela Bay.		R665 000 Amended to: R 885 000	R867,607.49	R900 000 of R3 918 518
WORK DONE: During the period under review, the following marketing and communications media initiatives were facilitated: 1. 14 July 2022 - Coding unites learners across Africa 2. 15 July 2022 - Hope for Helenvale 3. 15 August 2022 - Trash to Treasure 4. 29 August 2022 - Big Ticket Projects 5. 21 September 2022 - Drought Stricken NMB 6. 22 September 2022 - NMB Science Centre 7. 30 September 2022 - New Brighton Schools recycling 8. 04 October 2022 - Go Green Schools New Brighton 9. 06 October 2022 - Marketing Digital Literacy training course 10. 7 October 2022 - Bayworld Fish Programme 11. 24 October 2022 - Northern Areas Sports field upgrade 12. 28 October 2022 - Esports sponsorship 13. 29 October 2022 - Market Access Expo 14. 2 November 2022 - Budding actors in the NMB township 15. 4 November 2022 - 4IR 16. 4 November 2022 - Bay's Sporting Excellence at Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium 17. 28 November 2022 - Sixteen Days Campaign 18. 28 November 2022 - Bay's Sporting Excellence at Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium		R1,235,000.00	R797,160.14	R3,918,518.00

18. 22 December 2022 - Stadium 19. 26 December 2022 - Developmental projects in the Bay 20. 03 February 2023- MBDA Reassess its purpose 21. 03 March 2023- Businesses must do more in sports-economics. 22. 15 March 2023- New Brighton MPC Stakeholder meeting 23. 14 April 2023 – St Peter's 24. 21 April 2023 – Multipurpose Centre Engagement 25. 27 April 2023 – New Brighton Revitalisation 26. 1 May 2023 - Corporate Social Initiative 27. 05 May 2023– Tangible Outcomes for MBDA Board 28. 25 May 2023– Science Centre Anniversary 29. 01 June 2023– Business Investment 30. 02 June 2023– Inspire Young Minds with Science 31. 13 June 2023– Bayworld redevelopment 32. 14 June 2023– What Bayworld will Offer 33. 15 June 2023– Science Centre Anniversary 34. 21 June 2023– EP Rugby Engagement 35. 21 June 2023– MBDA new CEO 36. 23 June 2023– Oceanarium Development 37. 22 June 2023 – New CEO 38. 27 June 2023 – Promoting and Hosting Korsten Dialogue 39. 28 June 2023 – Bayworld Dolphin pool to be demolished 40. 28 June 2023 – Moor Dyke Project of Hope 41. 29 June 2023– Discover NMB Tourism 42. 29 June 2023- MBDA on Artificial Intelligence 43. 29 June 2023– Bayworld Oceanarium Upgrades REASONS FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: It may be noted that the performance targets set were based on projections target post a covid-19 period. Noting that Covid-19 during is no longer imminent, the MBDA is able to be more explicit about hosting and promoting events.				
WORK DONE: During the period under review, the number of work opportunities created amounted to 239. REASON FOR OVERPERFORMANCE: The reason for overperformance reported against this Key Performance Indicator is attributed to the increased number of soccer matches hosted at the stadium which resulted in the employment of EPWP workers.		R37,774,118.5 Amended to: R115 379 698	R56,168,320.00	R37,774,118.5 Amended to: R115 379 698
WORK DONE: The BEC report was submitted to BAC on the 29th June 2023. REASONS FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: SCM was engaged to look at quicker and shorter ways to achieve the target, however, the environmental screening exercise was not anticipated, Therefore the environmental screening process delayed the construction tender process as we were wating for the report to advise on the suitability of the site. There was no way this could have been ignored because the screening report advised that the initial site was not suitable for any development as it was in a water course. CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: Once a contractor has been appointed an expedited programme will be the drafted.		R 5,000,000.00	R0.00	R 5,000,000.00

<p>WORK DONE: During the period under review, the percentage of Mandela Bay Development Agency's capital budget actually spent amounted to R56 million or 52%.</p> <p>REASONS FOR UNDERPERFORMANCE: It may be noted that this KPI is an accumulation of spending resultant from the projects reflected above. In this regard, the detailed reasons for underperformance reported above, apply similarly to this KPI.</p> <p>CORRECTIVE ACTION / MITIGATION: Detailed reasons for project specific underperformance may be explored in the analyses for the above KPIs.</p>		<p>R37,774,118.5</p> <p>Amended to:</p> <p>R115 379 698</p>	<p>R56,168,320.00</p>	<p>R37,774,118.5</p> <p>Amended to:</p> <p>R115 379 698</p>
<p>N/A</p>		<p>N/A</p>	<p>N/A</p>	<p>N/A</p>



MANDELA BAY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

Audit Report

For the year ended 30 June 2023



**AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA**

Auditing to build public confidence

Report of the auditor-general to the Eastern Cape Provincial Legislature and the council on the Mandela Bay Development Agency

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Mandela Bay Development Agency set out on pages ... to ..., which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2023, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Mandela Bay Development Agency as at 30 June 2023, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the entity in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Other matter

6. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited disclosure notes

7. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the entity is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

8. The board of directors, which constitutes the accounting officer, is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
9. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

10. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
11. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the annual performance report

12. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for the selected material performance indicators presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.
13. I selected the following material performance indicators related to local economic development presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2023. I selected those indicators that measure the entity's performance on its primary mandated functions and that are of significant national, community or public interest.
 - Rehabilitating Bayworld
 - Completing the Korsten/Schauderville Moore Dyke Precinct Project
 - Upgrading of the extension 12 Play Park
 - Developing a New Brighton drop-off and recycling site

14. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected material performance indicators against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the entity's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.

15. I performed procedures to test whether:

- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the entity's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
- the indicators are well defined and verifiable to ensure that they are easy to understand and apply consistently and that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
- the targets linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as what was committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner
- there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the reasons provided for any over- or underachievement of targets.

16. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only.

17. I did not identify any material findings on the reported performance information for the selected material performance indicators

Other matters

18. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

19. The annual performance report includes information on reported achievements against planned targets and provides explanations for over- and under achievements.

Material misstatements

20. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing.

These material misstatements were in the reported performance information for local economic development objective Management subsequently corrected all the misstatements and I did not include any material findings in this report.

Report on compliance with legislation

21. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the entity's compliance with legislation.
22. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.
23. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the entity, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.
24. The material findings on compliance with the selected legislative requirements, presented per compliance theme, are as follows:

Expenditure management

25. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure amounting to R0.9 million as disclosed in note 33 to the annual financial statements, as required by section 95(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the irregular expenditure was caused by issuing contracts to tax non-compliant suppliers and issuing contracts to suppliers before the deviation or proper SCM processes has taken place.

Other information in the annual report

26. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, which includes the directors' report, audit committee's report and company secretary's certificate, as required by the Companies Act 71 of 2008. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected objectives presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in the auditor's report.
27. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
28. I have nothing to report in this regard.

Internal control deficiencies

29. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for the opinion and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
30. Management's review and monitoring processes over compliance were not effective to ensure compliance with legislative requirements.

Auditor-General
East London

30 November 2023



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- the auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- the selected legislative requirements for compliance testing.

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected material performance indicators and on the entity's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the entity to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause an entity to cease operating as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003	<p>Section 1 - Paragraph (a), (b) & (d) of the definition: irregular expenditure,</p> <p>Sections 87(5)(b), 87(5)(d), 87(5)(d)(i), 87(5)(d)(iii), 87(6)(c),</p> <p>Sections 87(8), 88(1)(a), 90(1), 90(2)(a), 90(2)(b), 95(d),</p> <p>Sections 96(2)(a), 96(2)(b), 97(e), 97(f), 97(h), 97(i), 99(2)(a),</p> <p>Sections 99(2)(b), 99(2)(c), 99(2)(g), 102(1), 102(2)(a), 112(1)(j),</p> <p>Sections 116(2)(b), 116(2)(c)(ii), 122(1), 126(2)(b), 133(1)(a),</p> <p>Sections 133(1)(c)(i), 133(1)(c)(ii), 170, 172(3)(a), 172(3)(b)</p>
MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009	Regulations 73(1), 73(2), 75(1), 75(2)
MFMA: Municipal Investment Regulations, 2005	Regulations 3(2), 3(3), 5(4), 6, 6(8)(b), 7, 10(1), 12(2), 12(3)
MFMA: Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014	Regulations 5(4), 6(8)(b), 10(1)
MFMA: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005	<p>Regulations 5, 12(1)(c), 12(3), 13(b), 13(c), 13(c)(i), 16(a),</p> <p>Regulations 17(1)(a), 17(1)(b), 17(1)(c), 19(a), 21(b), 22(1)(b)(i),</p> <p>Regulations 22(2), 27(2)(a), 27(2)(e), 28(1)(a)(i), 28(1)(a)(ii),</p> <p>Regulations 29(1)(a), 29(1)(b), 29(5)(a)(ii), 29(5)(b)(ii), 32,</p> <p>Regulations 36(1), 36(1)(a), 38(1)(c), 38(1)(d)(ii), 38(1)(e),</p> <p>Regulations 38(1)(g)(i), 38(1)(g)(ii), 38(1)(g)(iii), 43, 44,</p>

Legislation	Sections or regulations
	Regulations 46(2)(e), 46(2)(f)
Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000	Sections 93B(a), 93C(a)(iv), 93J(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000	Regulations 17, 25(7A)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000	Sections 2(1)(a), 2(1)(f)
Construction Industry Development Board Regulations, 2004	Regulations 17, 25(7A)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 5(1), 5(3), 5(6), 5(7), 6(1), 6(2), 6(3), 6(6), Regulations 6(8), 7(1), 7(2), 7(3), 7(6), 7(8), 8(2), 8(5), 9(1), Regulations 10(1), 10(2), 11(1), 11(2)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 4(3), 4(4), 5(1), 5(2), 5(3), 5(4)
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004	Section 34(1)
Companies Act 71 of 2008	Sections 45(2), 45(3)(a)(ii), 45(3)(b)(i), 45(3)(b)(ii), 45(4) Sections 46(1)(a), 46(1)(b), 46(1)(c), 112(2)(a)



Mandela Bay Development Agency
(Registration number 2003/017900/08)
Annual Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

General Information

Country of incorporation and domicile	South Africa
Nature of business and principal activities	Urban renewal and rejuvenation of economic activities within the central business districts, townships and any other emerging nodes as designated by the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality
Board of Directors	
Chairperson	Glenda Perumal (Chairperson) - Appointed from November 2022 to date
	Sithole Mabi Mbanga (Chairperson) - Appointed from May to November 2022
Directors	Khwezi Gideon Ntshanyana Masalamani Odayar (end of term November 2022) Nomnikelo Kondlo Mputumi William Goduka (end of term November 2022) Vuyani Galen Dyantyi Mxolisi Moolman
Chief Executive Officer (CEO)	Mpho Mokonyama (Acting Chief Executive Officer June 2022 - June 2023) Anele Qaba
Chief Finance Officer (CFO)	Koliswa Mgijima
Registered office	1st Floor, Tramways Building Corner Lower Valley Road & South Union Street Port Elizabeth 6000
Business address	1st Floor, Tramways Building Corner Lower Valley Road & South Union Street Port Elizabeth 6000
Postal address	P.O. Box 74 Port Elizabeth 6000
Controlling entity	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality incorporated in South Africa
Bankers	Nedbank Ltd (South Africa)
Auditors	The Office of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA)
Secretary	Mbulelo Matiwane
Preparer	The annual financial statements were internally compiled by: Zwelithini Gagayi Acting Finance Manager MBDA

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Index

	Page
Director's Responsibilities and Approval	3
Report of the Auditor General	4
Directors' Report	5 - 6
Company Secretary's Certification	7
Statement of Financial Position	8
Statement of Financial Performance	9
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	10
Cash Flow Statement	11
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - MBDA	12 - 13
Accounting Policies	15 - 33
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	34 - 56

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Directors' Responsibilities and Approval

The Board of Directors is required by the Companies Act (Act 71 of 2008) and the Accounting Officer in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) are to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the director to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipal entity as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements and was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The director acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the MBDA and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the director to meet these responsibilities, the ASB sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the MBDA and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the MBDA's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipal entity is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the MBDA. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipal entity endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The director is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the MBDA. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The director has reviewed the MBDA's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2024 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the MBDA has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The MBDA is wholly dependent on the MBDA for continued funding of operations. The annual financial statements are prepared on the basis that the MBDA is a going concern and that the MBDA has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the MBDA.

Although the Internal auditor are primarily responsible for the financial affairs of the MBDA, they are supported by the MBDA's external auditors.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the MBDA's annual financial statements. The annual financial statements have been examined by the MBDA's external auditors and their report is presented on page 4.

The annual financial statements set out on page 5, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the Board on 31 August 2023 and were signed on its behalf by:

Director
Anele Qaba

Chairperson
Ms Glenda Perumal



Report of the Auditor General

To the Provincial Legislature of Mandela Bay Development Agency

Director's Report

The director submits his report for the year ended 30 June 2023.

1. Review of activities

Main business and operations

The 2022/23 financial year marks the 20 years existence of the MBDA since its establishment in 2003. The Agency has undergone considerable changes since its establishment as an entity initially focussing on the renewal of the Port Elizabeth Inner CBD - (now Gqeberha). The mandate has expanded over time to include various other mandated areas, specifically the areas of Uitenhage and Despatch, New Brighton, Helenvale and Schauderville/ Korsten.

In 2016 the NMBM mandated the MBDA to take over the operations and management of the NMB Science Technology Centre (STC) in Uitenhage. In the 2022/23, the STC also celebrated 10 years since its establishment. The NMB STC, was established in 2013 as a strategic programme to build enthusiasm and a passion for STEMI through fun and interactive engagements with learners and the community.

In the 2022/23 financial year, the management of the NMB Stadium by the MBDA was approved by the Council for a period of one (1) year from a month-to-month basis in the previous financial. The 3-year mandate for the MBDA managing the NMB Stadium operations was terminated on 31 December 2019 after the Council approved resolution to manage the NMB Stadium in 2017.

The 2022/23 financial year was the last year that the MBDA was implementing its 5 year strategic plan which emanated in the 2018/19 financial year. The MBDA staff and its Board of Directors, held a Strategic Planning Session on 09 February 2022 to craft its strategic focus for the next 5 years which was approved on 30 May 2023.

LEGISLATION:

The MBDA is governed by the

- (a) Companies Act 71 of 2008
- (b) Companies Amendment Act 3 of 2011
- (c) Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003
- (d) Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000

KEY ACTIVITIES

The table below depicts the capital programmes which were implemented by the MBDA in the 2022/23 financial year. The capital projects overall performance stood at 52% as compared to the 26% of the previous 2021/22 financial year.

PROGRAMMES PROJECTS

The MBDA's projects and programmes are governed by the following key documents: Additional text

- a) Mandate Document
- b) NMBM IDP
- c) 5-Year Strategic Plan
- d) Annual Business Plan and 3-year budget

Programmes

- 1. Baakens River Valley Programme
- 2. Happy Valley Programme
- 3. Korsten / Schauderville Programme
- 4. New Brighton / Red Location Precinct Programme
- 5. CBD Uitenhage Programme
- 6. NMBM SPUU Counter Funding
- 7. NMB Stadium

Project

St Peters Property Rehabilitation project
Bayworld Rehabilitation / Development
Moore Dyke Sports Field Upgrade
Multipurpose Indoor Sports Centre
New Brighton and Bethelsdorp
Uitenhage Railway Sheds
Helenvale Project

Review of activities (continued)

1. St Peters

The precinct is activated as a coffee shop with a museum, in line with the Baakens Valley masterplan's theme place to work, live and play. The development will include extensive artwork to tell the story of South End, have a space for an Ampitheatre and spots for local crafters to display their artwork

2. Bayworld Sanctuary and Park

Bayworld rehabilitation consists of 3 projects namely, the rehabilitation of Bayworld Sanctuary and Park, the rehabilitation of the Killer Whale Café, and the environmental upgrade of a section of Happy Valley

The Sanctuary and Park project seeks to create a safe environment and healthy environment for the Sanctuary for live animals, the staff responsible for the animals including the public at large

3. Korsten / Schauderville - Moore Dyke

The project will provide a facility that unites the Schauder/Korsten community with other communities through sports. This will entail reinstating the legacy of sports legends from Schauder/Korsten. Furthermore, create a space and environment for the Youth to hone their talents and keep them off the street, away from gangsterism, drugs and related activities

4. New Brighton

4.1 New Brighton Cultural Precinct Development

This is a project to implement a temporal waste drop off site to assist the New Brighton community to reduce illegal dumping sites in the area. Secondly to train, develop and capacitate local cooperatives and recyclers with training on waste management and operating a waste centre

4.2 Multi-purpose indoor sport centre

The multi-purpose indoor sport centres are earmarked for Ward 17 New Brighton and Ward 34 Bethelsdorp which are both being implemented in conjunction with the NMBM SRAC directorate as the custodian

5. Uitenhage railway Sheds

The purpose of the project is to redevelop the existing Uitenhage Railway Sheds and contribute to spatial and social transformation of a potential commercial, leisure and tourism precinct. The aim is to upgrade the existing Railway Sheds in the Science Centre Building. An incident on site in 2021/2022 where roof trusses has collapsed resulted in significant delays to the project and subsequently the project was terminated

6. NMBM SPUU Counter-funding

6.1 Helenvale parks:

This project entails the development of park called Extension Park 12 in Helenvale. It forms part of the NMBM's commitment to the Safety and Peace through Urban Upgrading Project (SPUU) in Helenvale, where it has been in partnership with KFW, the German Development Bank since 2013. It is anticipated that the SPUU programme concludes in 2022/2023

7. Stadium

The budget provision for the critical capital project was made available through the MBDA. There has been no capital budget provision made by the NMBM for the critical maintenance of the Stadium as the custodian of the Stadium budget

The annual financial statements set out on page 5, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the on 30 June 2023 and were signed on its behalf by:

Director
Anele Qaba

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Company Secretary's Certification

Declaration by the company secretary in respect of Section 88(2)(e) of the Companies Act

In terms of Section 88(2)(e) of the Companies Act 71 of 2008, as amended, I certify that the company has lodged with the Commissioner all such returns as are required of a public company in terms of the Companies Act and that all such returns are true, correct and up to date.

Mbulelo Matiwane
Company Secretary

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2023

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2023	2022 Restated*
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	66 360 747	86 548 684
Receivables from exchange transactions	4	145 881 738	73 541 397
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	5	2 100	2 100
Inventories	6	193 028	180 789
		212 437 613	160 272 970
Non-Current Assets			
Intangible assets	7	814 026	876 976
Property, plant and equipment	8	34 360 357	22 327 207
Heritage assets	9	250 500	250 500
		35 424 883	23 454 683
Total Assets		247 862 496	183 727 653
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Payables from exchange transactions	10	58 406 622	38 966 671
VAT payable	11	2 225 945	8 413 067
Payables from non-exchange transactions	12	283 317	238 667
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	13	138 004 934	103 741 552
Employee Benefit Obligations	14	6 670 795	6 288 912
		205 591 613	157 648 869
Non-Current Liabilities			
Payables from exchange transactions	10	4 382 846	540 350
Total Liabilities		209 974 459	158 189 219
Net Assets		37 888 037	25 538 434
Accumulated surplus		37 888 037	25 538 434
Total Net Assets		37 888 037	25 538 434

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2023	2022 Restated*
Revenue			
Revenue from exchange transactions			
Other Revenue		1 303 065	81 427
Transfers and Subsidies	16	46 614 976	22 929 544
Sundry Income	18	1 858 580	788 930
Finance Income	19	4 984 241	2 687 203
Total revenue from exchange transactions		54 760 862	26 487 104
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Transfers & subsidies	17	118 921 981	114 538 574
Total revenue	15	173 682 843	141 025 678
Expenditure			
Employee related costs	20	(36 896 176)	(36 847 135)
Remuneration of Directors	21	(1 127 500)	(1 725 000)
Capital Project Costs	22	(45 391 068)	(20 784 003)
Depreciation and amortisation		(1 090 491)	(1 535 658)
Debt Impairment		(323 125)	(259 073)
Contracted services	23	(18 843 397)	(14 819 881)
Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities		-	(3 801)
Other Operating Expenses	24	(57 661 484)	(63 187 934)
Total expenditure		(161 333 241)	(139 162 485)
Surplus for the year		12 349 602	1 863 193

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

Figures in Rand	Accumulated surplus / deficit	Total net assets
Balance at 01 July 2021	23 675 241	23 675 241
Changes in net assets		
Surplus for the year	1 863 193	1 863 193
Total changes	1 863 193	1 863 193
Restated* Balance at 01 July 2022	25 538 435	25 538 435
Changes in net assets		
Surplus for the year	12 349 602	12 349 602
Total changes	12 349 602	12 349 602
Balance at 30 June 2023	37 888 037	37 888 037
Note(s)		

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Cash Flow Statement

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2023	2022 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Sale of goods and services		177 799 732	196 642 449
Interest income		4 541 525	2 697 037
Other receipts		19 941 986	7 210 156
		202 283 243	206 549 642
Payments			
Employee costs		(50 784 731)	(53 672 060)
Suppliers		(158 625 755)	(128 493 018)
		(209 410 486)	(182 165 078)
Net cash flows from operating activities	25	(7 127 243)	24 384 564
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	8	(13 052 444)	(3 170 026)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	8	-	23 571
Purchase of other intangible assets	7	(8 250)	(177 000)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(13 060 694)	(3 323 455)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(20 187 937)	21 061 109
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		86 548 684	65 487 575
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	3	66 360 747	86 548 684

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - MBDA

Budget on Cash Basis

	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
--	-----------------	-------------	--------------	------------------------------------	--	-----------

Figures in Rand

Statement of Financial Performance

Revenue

Revenue from exchange transactions

Other Revenue	450 000	-	450 000	1 303 065	853 065	A
Transfers and Subsidies	51 048 000	64 331 698	115 379 698	69 855 073	(45 524 625)	B
Sundry income	250 000	-	250 000	1 858 580	1 608 580	C
Finance Income	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	4 984 241	2 984 241	D
Total revenue from exchange transactions	53 748 000	64 331 698	118 079 698	78 000 959	(40 078 739)	

Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Transfer revenue

Government grants & subsidies	74 089 190	19 092 071	93 181 261	55 171 021	(38 010 240)	B
Total revenue	127 837 190	83 423 769	211 260 959	133 171 980	(78 088 979)	

Expenditure

Personnel	(38 750 000)	(7 755 373)	(46 505 373)	(36 853 548)	9 651 825	E
Remuneration of board members	(1 248 000)	(8 350)	(1 256 350)	(1 127 500)	128 850	
Depreciation and amortisation	(997 582)	558 592	(438 990)	(1 162 692)	(723 702)	F
Other expenditure	(36 728 223)	(10 432 319)	(47 160 542)	(36 833 058)	10 327 484	B
Total expenditure	(77 723 805)	(17 637 450)	(95 361 255)	(75 976 798)	19 384 457	

Surplus before taxation	50 113 385	65 786 319	115 899 704	57 195 182	(58 704 522)	
--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-------------------	---------------------	--

Actual Amount on Comparable Basis as Presented in the Budget and Actual Comparative Statement	50 113 385	65 786 319	115 899 704	57 195 182	(58 704 522)	
--	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-------------------	---------------------	--

Material Differences:

Material differences between budget and actual amounts - MBDA

A - The liquor income has improved faster than anticipated as lockdown regulations were fully lifted and more events were held.

B - This was low due to spending on the opex budget being lower than anticipated

C - The event income has improved faster than anticipated as lockdown regulations were fully lifted

D - This is due to the increases in interest rates

E - This was due to freezing of some vacancies within the structure and savings being rolled over from prior years resulting in higher overall budget

F - This was due to more optimistic provision for doubtful debtors as the impact of lockdown wain

B - This was low due to spending on the opex budget being lower than anticipated

Statement of Financial Position

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - MBDA

Budget on Cash Basis

	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
Figures in Rand						
Assets						
Current Assets						
Total Current Assets	14 787 008	(3 667 000)	11 120 008	203 156 087	192 036 079	G
Non-Current Assets						
Total Non Current Assets	12 169 038	1 340 150	13 509 188	35 556 012	22 046 824	H
Total Assets	26 956 046	(2 326 850)	24 629 196	238 712 099	214 082 903	
Expenditure						
Current Liabilities						
Total current liabilities	19 200 000	(6 500 000)	12 700 000	196 986 704	184 286 704	I
Non-Current Liabilities						
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	4 382 846	4 382 846	
Total Liabilities	19 200 000	(6 500 000)	12 700 000	201 369 550	188 669 550	
Net Assets	7 756 046	4 173 150	11 929 196	37 342 549	25 413 353	
Net Assets						
Net Assets Attributable to Owners of Controlling Entity						
Reserves						
Accumulated surplus	7 756 046	4 173 150	11 929 196	37 342 549	25 413 353	

Budget Differences

Material differences between budget and actual amounts - MBDA

J - Lower collection of the NMBM grant and lower expenditure overall accounts the variance

K - The entity had low CAPEX spend

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - NMB Stadium

Budget on Cash Basis

	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
--	--------------------	-------------	--------------	--	---	-----------

Figures in Rand

Statement of Financial Performance

Revenue

Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Transfer revenue

Government grants & subsidies	44 793 020	-	44 793 020	36 517 462	(8 275 558)	
Other revenue	11 796 910	(4 796 910)	7 000 000	9 931 156	2 931 156	L
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions	56 589 930	(4 796 910)	51 793 020	46 448 618	(5 344 402)	

Expenditure

Personnel	(18 953 373)	-	(18 953 373)	(16 914 539)	2 038 834	M
General Expenses	(34 824 317)	(671 720)	(35 496 037)	(29 534 079)	5 961 958	N
Total expenditure	(53 777 690)	(671 720)	(54 449 410)	(46 448 618)	8 000 792	

Surplus before taxation	2 812 240	(5 468 630)	(2 656 390)	-	2 656 390	
--------------------------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---	------------------	--

Actual Amount on Comparable Basis as Presented in the Budget and Actual Comparative Statement	2 812 240	(5 468 630)	(2 656 390)	-	2 656 390	
--	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---	------------------	--

Material differences between budget and actual amounts - MBDA (Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium)

L - This is due to the restrictions place on the attendance of sporting events due to lockdown regulations being in place for a majority of the year

M - This is due to accrual of performance bonuses

N - This is due to the reduced activity at the Stadium owing to lockdown

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1. Presentation of Annual Financial Statements

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

In the absence of an issued and effective Standard of GRAP, accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions were developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 as read with Directive 5.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, are disclosed below.

These accounting policies are consistent with the previous period.

1.1 Presentation currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the entity.

1.2 Going concern assumption

These annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the entity will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

In June 2023 the council adopted the 2023/24 to 2025/26 budget. This three-year Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) to support the on-going delivery of municipal services to residents reflected that the Budget was funded over the three-year period.

1.3 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements.

Other significant judgements, sources of estimation uncertainty and/or relating information, have been disclosed in the relating notes.

Trade receivables / Held to maturity investments and/or loans and receivables

The entity assesses its trade receivables for impairment at the end of each reporting period. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in surplus or deficit, the municipal entity makes judgements as to whether there is observable data indicating a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a financial asset.

Impairment testing

The recoverable amounts of individual assets have been determined based on the higher of value-in-use calculations and fair values less costs to sell. These calculations require the use of estimates and assumptions. It is reasonably possible that the assumption may change which may then impact our estimations and may then require a material adjustment to the carrying value of tangible assets.

The entity reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time. They are significantly affected by a number of factors, together with economic factors..

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.3 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Useful lives of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

The entity's management determines the estimated useful lives and related depreciation charges for the property, plant and equipment and intangible assets. This estimate is based on industry norm. Management will increase the depreciation charge where useful lives are less than previously estimated useful lives.

Effective interest rate

The entity used the prime interest rate to discount future cash flows.

Allowance for impairment

On receivables an impairment loss is recognised in surplus and deficit when there is objective evidence that it is impaired. The impairment is measured as the difference between the receivables carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate, computed at initial recognition.

Accounting by principals and agent

During the 2017 year there was a transfer of the management of the Nelson Mandela Bay Multi-Purpose Stadium operations to the agency by the NMBM, where a principal / agent relationship exists between the parties. It was established that MBDA will function as principal on NMB Stadium related expenditure and act as agent on the income earned as a result of NMB Stadium activities. An exception is liquor income as the licence is in the name of MBDA.

In the 2022/23 financial year, the management of the NMB Stadium by the MBDA was approved by the Council for a period of one (1) year from a month-to-month basis in the previous financial. The 3-year mandate for the MBDA managing the NMB Stadium operations was terminated on 31 December 2019 after the Council approved resolution to manage the NMB Stadium in 2017

1.4 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity; and
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the entity is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring the asset or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.4 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Items such as spare parts, standby equipment and servicing equipment are recognised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment.

Major inspection costs which are a condition of continuing use of an item of property, plant and equipment and which meet the recognition criteria above are included as a replacement in the cost of the item of property, plant and equipment. Any remaining inspection costs from the previous inspection are derecognised.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight-line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

Item	Depreciation method	Average useful life
Land		Indefinite Life
Buildings	Straight-line	15-50
Leasehold property	Straight-line	5
Furniture and fixtures	Straight-line	10-17
Motor vehicles	Straight-line	4-15
Office equipment	Straight-line	5-10
IT equipment	Straight-line	3-16
Bins and containers	Straight-line	15-17

The depreciable amount of an asset is allocated on a systematic basis over its useful life.

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the entity. The depreciation method applied to an asset is reviewed at least at each reporting date and, if there has been a significant change in the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset, the method is changed to reflect the changed pattern. Such a change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

The entity assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the entity expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. If any such indication exists, the entity revises the expected useful life and/or residual value accordingly. The change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.5 Intangible assets

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of whether the entity intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the entity; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The entity assesses the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale.
- there is an intention to complete and use or sell it.
- there is an ability to use or sell it.
- it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential.
- there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the asset.
- the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight-line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight-line basis, to their residual values as follows:

Item	Depreciation method	Average useful life
Computer software	Straight-line	3-5

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
- when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of intangible assets is included in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised (unless the Standard of GRAP on leases requires otherwise on a sale and leaseback).

1.6 Heritage assets

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.6 Heritage assets (continued)

Recognition

The entity recognises a heritage asset as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

When an asset does not meet the initial recognition criteria of a heritage asset, the entity discloses the relevant and useful information about such assets in the notes to the financial statements.

Initial measurement

Heritage assets are measured at cost.

The cost is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the entity.

Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where an asset is acquired in exchange for a similar asset, the acquired asset is initially measured at the carrying value of the asset given up.

Where an asset is acquired in exchange for a dissimilar asset, the acquired item is initially measured at the fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value is not determinable, the allocated deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset given up.

Subsequent measurement

After recognition as an asset, a class of heritage assets is carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Impairment

The entity assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that it may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount or the recoverable service amount of the heritage asset.

Derecognition

The entity derecognises heritage asset on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of a heritage asset is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised (unless the Standard of GRAP on leases requires otherwise on a sale and leaseback).

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.7 Financial instruments

The amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability is the amount at which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, and minus any reduction (directly or through the use of an allowance account) for impairment or uncollectibility.

Initial Recognition

The entity recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its Statement of Financial Position when, and only when, the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

Distinguishing liabilities and residual interests

A financial instrument or its component parts is classified on initial recognition as a financial liability, a financial asset or residual interest in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement and the definitions of a financial liability, a financial asset and a residual interest.

Compound financial instruments

The entity evaluates the terms of a financial instrument to determine whether it contains both a liability and residual interest component. Such components are classified separately as financial liabilities or residual interests.

Initial Measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

When a financial asset or financial liability is recognised initially, the entity measures it at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or a financial liability not subsequently measured at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

The transaction price usually equals the fair value at initial recognition, except in certain circumstances, for example where interest free credit is granted or where credit is granted at a below market rate of interest.

Subsequent Measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

Subsequent to initial recognition, financial assets and financial liabilities are measured at fair value, amortised cost or cost.

All financial assets and financial liabilities are measured after initial recognition using the following categories:

- a) Financial instruments at fair value
 - Instruments held for trading.
 - Non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition.
 - Financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.
- b) Financial instruments at amortised cost
 - Non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that the entity designates at fair value at initial recognition or are held for trading.
- c) Financial instruments at cost
 - Investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

The entity assesses which instruments should be subsequently measured at fair value, amortised cost or cost, based on the definitions of financial instruments at fair value, financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost as set out above.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.

Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired or through the amortisation process.

Impairment of financial assets

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review. The entity assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

The entity first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, and individually or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If an entity determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is or continues to be recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate (i.e. the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised (such as an improvement in the debtor's credit rating), the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal may not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Derecognition of financial assets:

The entity derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

The entity derecognises a financial asset only when:

- a) The contractual right to the cash flow from the financial asset expires, are settled or waived;
- b) The entity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- c) Despite having retained significant risks and rewards, the entity has transferred control of the asset to another party.

Derecognition of financial liabilities:

The entity derecognises a financial liability from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished, that is, when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

Presentation:

Interest, losses and gains

Interest, losses and gains relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit.

Offsetting a financial asset and a financial liability

The entity does not offset financial assets and financial liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position unless a legal right to set-off exists and the parties intend to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

1.7.1 Investments and other financial assets

Financial assets within the scope of GRAP 104 are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, loans and receivables, held-to-maturity investments, or available-for-sale financial assets, as appropriate. When financial assets are recognised initially, they are measured at fair value, plus, in the case of investments not at fair value through profit or loss, directly attributable transaction costs.

The entity had no financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held to maturity investments or available-for-sale financial assets.

1.7.2 Trade and other Receivables

Trade and other receivables are classified as loans and receivables and are measured at initial recognition at fair value plus direct transaction costs, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, less any impairment loss to reflect irrecoverable amounts. Amortised cost refers to the initial carrying amount, plus interest, less

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

repayments and impairments.

Appropriate allowances for estimated irrecoverable amounts are recognised in surplus or deficit when there is objective evidence that the asset is impaired. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation, and default or delinquency in payments (more than 90 days overdue) are considered indicators that the trade receivable is impaired. This excludes trade receivables from the NMBM, as these are considered recoverable. The allowance recognised is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition.

An impairment of trade receivables is accounted for by reducing the carrying amount of trade receivables through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the statement of financial performance within operating expenses. When a trade receivable is uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account for trade receivables.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed, to the extent that the carrying value of the asset does not exceed its amortised cost at the reversal date. Any subsequent reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in profit or loss.

1.7.3 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are measured at amortised cost.

Cash includes cash on hand and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash on hand and deposits held on call with banks.

1.7.4 Trade and other payables

Trade payables are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Impairment of Financial Assets

The entity assesses at each statement of financial position date whether a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

Derecognition of financial assets and liabilities

Financial Assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or the entity retains the right to receive cash flows from the asset, or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a "pass through" arrangement; and either

- (a) the entity has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or
- (b) has neither transferred nor retained substantially all risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities within the scope of GRAP 104 are classified as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, loans and borrowings, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate. The entity determines the classification of its financial liabilities at initial recognition.

Financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and in the case of loans and borrowings, directly attributable transaction costs.

The entity's financial liabilities include trade and other payables as well as construction contract retention creditors.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

Construction Contract Retention Creditors

The entity received grant funding from its parent municipality to undertake certain infrastructure development projects. It accounts for costs incurred on construction of these infrastructure development projects using the percentage of completion method which is certified by the consulting engineer.

Retentions payable within 12 months after financial year end is treated as current and any retentions payable over 12 months after financial year end is treated as non-current

Loans and Borrowings

After initial recognition, trade and other payables and construction contract retention creditors are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Gains and losses are recognised in the income statement when the liabilities are derecognised as well through the amortisation schedule.

1.8 Tax

The entity has received a tax exemption certificate from the South African Revenue Services.

1.9 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the entity assesses the classification of each element separately.

Operating leases - lessor

The entity presents assets subject to operating leases in its Statement of Financial Position according to the nature of the asset.

Lease revenue from operating leases is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Initial direct costs incurred by the entity in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as expenses over the lease term on the same basis as the lease revenue.

The depreciation policy for depreciable leased assets is consistent with the entity's normal depreciation policy for similar assets, and depreciation is calculated in accordance with the Standards of GRAP on Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets.

Recognition

For those leases classified as operating leases the asset subject to the lease is not derecognised and no lease receivable is recognised at the inception of the lease. Lease payments received under an operating lease are recognised as income, in the Statement of Financial Performance, on a straight-line basis over the lease period.

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at inception date, namely, whether fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

Measurement

Rental income from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined lease payments and the contractual lease payments are recognised as either an operating lease asset or operating lease liability. An operating lease liability is raised to the extent that lease payments are received in advance (i.e. the straight-line lease payments are more than the contractual lease payments). The operating lease asset and / or operating lease liability are measured as the undiscounted difference between the straight-line lease receipts and the contractual lease receipts.

Derecognition

Operating lease liabilities are derecognised when the entity's obligation to provide economic benefits or service potential under the lease agreement expires. Operating lease assets are derecognised when the entity's right to the underlying cash flows expire or the entity no longer expects economic benefits to flow from the operating lease asset.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.9 Leases (continued)

Operating leases - lessee

Recognition

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

Measurement

The resulting asset and / or liability is measured as the undiscounted difference between the straight-line lease payments and the contractual lease payments.

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at inception date, namely whether fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

Derecognition

The operating lease liability is derecognised when the entity's obligation to settle the liability is extinguished. The operating lease asset is derecognised when the entity no longer anticipates economic benefits to flow from the asset.

1.10 Inventories

Inventories comprise assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of stadium business.

Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes (other than VAT), transport costs and any other direct costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition.

Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the entity for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequent measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials and finished goods (FG), are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. The basis of determining cost is first-in, first-out (FIFO) method for all inventory categories. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values.

An impairment provision for the write down of inventory is maintained in lieu of obsolete inventory. The level of the impairment provision for obsolete inventory is the value equivalent to the value of inventory assessed as obsolete at financial year-end. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

1.11 Construction contracts and receivables

Where the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably, contract revenue and costs are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity at the reporting date, as measured by the proportion that contract costs incurred for work performed to date bear to the estimated total contract costs.

Variations in contract work, claims and incentive payments are included to the extent that the amount can be measured reliably and its receipt is considered probable.

When the outcome of a construction contract cannot be estimated reliably, contract revenue is recognised to the extent that contract costs incurred are recoverable. Contract costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected deficit is recognised as an expense immediately.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.12 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash comprises cash on hand and with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term, liquid investments that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. Cash in the statement of financial position comprises of cash at bank and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less. For the purpose of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and cash equivalents as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Cash and cash equivalents are measured at fair value.

1.13 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets used with the objective of generating a commercial return. Commercial return means that positive cash flows are expected to be significantly higher than the cost of the asset.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon.

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets used with the objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

Costs of disposal are incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Useful life is either:

- the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the entity; or
- the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the entity.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.14 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Recognition

The entity assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. Where any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset. Where the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount in the case of non-cash-generating assets), the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount). An asset's recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is the higher of the fair value less costs to sell, and the value-in-use of the asset.

The entity classifies the asset/identifiable group of assets as cash-generating if the key purpose of such asset/group of assets is to derive a commercial return from continuing use, and are independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets. The entity will classify all other assets that do not meet the definition of cash-generating assets/group of assets as non-cash generating assets.

Measurement

An asset's recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's fair value less costs to sell and its value-in-use. This recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is determined for individual assets, unless those individual assets are part of a larger cash-generating unit, in which case the recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is determined for the whole cash-generating unit.

An asset is part of a cash-generating unit where that asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or group of assets.

In determining the recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) of an asset the entity evaluates the assets to determine whether the assets are cash generating assets or non-cash generating assets.

For cash generating assets, the value in use is determined as a function of the discounted future cash flows from the asset.

Where the asset is a non-cash generating asset, the value in use is determined through one of the following approaches:

- Depreciated replacement cost approach: The current replacement cost of the asset is used as the basis for this value. This current replacement cost is depreciated for a period equal to the period that the asset has been in use so that the final depreciated replacement cost is representative of the age of the asset.
- Restoration cost approach: The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment.
- Service units approach: The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform to the reduced number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state.

The decision as to which approach to use is dependent on the nature of the identified impairment.

In assessing value-in-use for cash-generating assets, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, other fair value indicators are used.

Impairment losses of continuing operations are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the entity makes an estimate of the assets or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount.

Reversal of impairment losses

A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years.

The reversal of an impairment loss for an asset is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.15 Employee benefits

Employee benefits are all forms of consideration given by an entity in exchange for service rendered by employees.

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Remuneration to employees is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance as services are rendered, except for non-accumulating benefits, which are recognised when the specific event occurs.

The costs of all short-term employee benefits, such as leave pay, are recognised in the period the employee renders the related service.

Short-term employee benefits are measured on an undiscounted basis.

Short term compensated absences

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as follows:

Accumulating compensated absence:

When employees render services that increase their entitlement to future compensated absences;
and

Non-accumulating absences:

When absences occur.

Leave pay accrual/provision

The liability for accumulating compensated absences is based on the total amount of leave days accumulated by employees at reporting date and on the total remuneration package of the employees.

Bonus incentive and performance related payments

The entity recognises the expected cost of performance bonus when, and only when, it has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments, as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made.

A provision in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to management is raised once the timing and amount of such provision can be reliably determined. The provision is based on the performance of each member of management against the performance scorecard set and agreed upon for each financial year. If on assessment of the respective member of management it is decided that a bonus will be paid out, the manager is entitled to receive this bonus irrespective of whether they are still in the service of the entity, or not.

The policy of the company is to provide retirement benefits for all its employees. The company has a defined contribution plan. Current contributions to the retirement benefit plan operated for employees are charged against the income in the period to which they relate.

Long service awards

Employees receive the monetary award in recognition for continuous service at the completion of certain milestone periods of service. In addition employees also receive a once off gift certificate whose value is dependant of the number of years of service. The award is included in the employee's salary in the month of the service anniversary.

1.16 Commitments

Items are classified as commitments when an entity has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.16 Commitments (continued)

Disclosures are required in respect of unrecognised contractual commitments.

Capital commitments are treated as follows:

- The aggregate amount of capital expenditure contracted for at the reporting date, to the extent that the amount has not been recorded in the financial statements; and
- If a commitment is for a period longer than a year.

Commitments are disclosed only to the extent that they relate to items other than the routine business of the entity.

Commitments are disclosed in the following circumstances:

- Unrecorded capital expenditure approved and contracted for before/at reporting date;
- Unrecorded capital expenditure approved but not yet contracted for at reporting date; and
- Unrecorded capital expenditure approved after reporting date.

Material contracts/awards entered into after the reporting date, but prior to the approval of the AFS are disclosed under subsequent events.

Commitment are disclosed when they become non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost.

In terms of the MBDA SCM Policy the entity is obliged to adhere to a compulsory 14 day non-objection period for intended appointments.

Thus commitments are considered non-cancellable only when the 14 day non-objection period has lapsed or when the objections received have been resolved (which ever is later).

1.17 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the entity receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the entity has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the entity retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the entity; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.17 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the entity;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When services are performed by an indeterminate number of acts over a specified time frame, revenue is recognised on a straight-line basis over the specified time frame unless there is evidence that some other method better represents the stage of completion. When a specific act is much more significant than any other acts, the recognition of revenue is postponed until the significant act is executed.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Service revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. Stage of completion is determined by services performed to date as a percentage of total services to be performed.

Interest

Interest income is recognised in surplus or deficit on a time proportionate basis, using the effective interest method (i.e. based on the effective interest rate of the individual investments).

1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Non-exchange transactions are defined as transactions where the entity receives value from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange..

Recognition

Recognition of revenue

Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Recognition of assets

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction that meets the definition of an asset is recognised as an asset when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity and the fair value of the asset can be measured reliably. The asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow. A present obligation arising from a non-exchange transaction that meets the definition of a liability will be recognised as a liability when it is probable that an outflow of economic benefit will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made.

Grants, transfers or donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset and there is no corresponding liability in respect of related conditions. Where the grant, transfer or donation has been received but the entity has not met the related conditions that would entitle it to the revenue, a liability is recognised.

Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the entity.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.19 Accounting by principals and agents

The MBDA was appointed by its parent municipality NMBM to act as its agent in the management of the NMB Stadium operations. As part of its custodial responsibilities the agency is responsible for the total operations in terms of event, financial and risk management, and to ensure that this facility becomes more sustainable over the longer term.

The agency has contracted additional staff with the relevant experience to manage these operations with oversight and control of the agency's senior management.

1.20 Unspent Conditional Grants

Unutilised project funding is reflected on the Statement of Financial Position as a Current Liability - Unspent Conditional Grants. The cash received is invested until it is utilised.

1.21 Translation of foreign currencies

Foreign currency transactions

A foreign currency transaction is recorded, on initial recognition in Rands, by applying to the foreign currency amount the spot exchange rate between the functional currency and the foreign currency at the date of the transaction.

At each reporting date:

- foreign currency monetary items are translated using the closing rate;
- non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction; and
- non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items or on translating monetary items at rates different from those at which they were translated on initial recognition during the period or in previous annual financial statements are recognised in surplus or deficit in the period in which they arise.

1.22 Comparative figures

Prior year comparatives:

In accordance with GRAP 1 and 24, the Budget information has been presented separately of the Statement of Financial Performance in these Annual Financial Statements.

Prior year comparatives:

When the presentation or classification of items in the Annual Financial Statements are amended, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified and restated. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year and the standards require retrospective adjustment, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. The nature and reasons for the reclassifications and restatements are disclosed in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements as applicable.

1.23 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted for, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, Municipality or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure incurred for the financial period is accounted for as a normal expense in the Statement of Financial Performance but forms part of disclosure of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure in the notes to the Financial Statements.

1.24 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred for the financial period is accounted for as a normal expense in the Statement of Financial Performance but forms part of disclosure of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure in the notes to the financial statements.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.25 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the economic entity's supply chain management policy.

Irregular expenditure incurred for the financial period is accounted for as a normal expense in the Statement of Financial Performance but form part of disclosure on unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure in the notes to the Financial Statements.

1.26 Recovery of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure

The recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible officials is probable. The recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is treated as other income.

1.27 Segment information

A segment is an activity of an entity:

- that generates economic benefits or service potential (including economic benefits or service potential relating to transactions between activities of the same entity);
- whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing its performance; and
- for which separate financial information is available.

Reportable segments are the actual segments which are reported on in the segment report. They are the segments identified above or alternatively an aggregation of two or more of those segments where the aggregation criteria are met.

Measurement

The amount of each segment item reported is the measure reported to management for the purposes of making decisions about allocating resources to the segment and assessing its performance. Adjustments and eliminations made in preparing the entity's financial statements and allocations of revenues and expenses are included in determining reported segment surplus or deficit only if they are included in the measure of the segment's surplus or deficit that is used by management. Similarly, only those assets and liabilities that are included in the measures of the segment's assets and segment's liabilities that are used by management are reported for that segment. If amounts are allocated to reported segment surplus or deficit, assets or liabilities, those amounts are allocated on a reasonable basis.

If management uses only one measure of a segment's surplus or deficit, the segment's assets or the segment's liabilities in assessing segment performance and deciding how to allocate resources, segment surplus or deficit, assets and liabilities are reported in terms of that measure. If management uses more than one measure of a segment's surplus or deficit, the segment's assets or the segment's liabilities, the reported measures are those that management believes are determined in accordance with the measurement principles most consistent with those used in measuring the corresponding amounts in the entity's financial statements.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.28 Budget information

Presentation of a comparison of budget and actual amounts

The entity presents a comparison of the budget amounts for which it is held publicly accountable and actual amounts as additional budget columns in the financial statements currently presented in accordance with Standards of GRAP24. The comparison of budget and actual amounts present separately for each level of legislative oversight:

- (a) the approved and final budget amounts;
- (b) the actual amounts on a comparable basis; and
- (c) by way of note disclosure, an explanation of material differences between the budget for which the entity is held publicly accountable and actual amounts.

Presentation and disclosure

The entity presents a comparison of budget and actual amounts as additional budget columns in the primary financial statements because the financial statements and the budget are prepared on a comparable basis.

Changes from approved to final budget

The entity presents an explanation of whether changes between the approved and final budget are a consequence of reallocations within the budget or of other factors:

- (b) in a report issued before, at the same time as, or in conjunction with the financial statements, and shall include a cross reference to the report in the notes to the financial statements.

Comparable basis

All comparisons of budget and actual amounts are presented on a comparable basis to the budget.

The entity is typically subject to budgetary limits in the form of appropriations or budget authorisations (or equivalent), which is given effect through authorising legislation, appropriation or similar.

General purpose financial reporting by the entity shall provide information on whether resources were obtained and used in accordance with the legally adopted budget.

The approved budget is prepared on an accrual basis and presented by functional classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Comparative information is not required.

1.29 Related parties

The entity has processes and controls in place to aid in the identification of related parties. A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control. Related party relationships where control exists are disclosed regardless of whether any transaction took place between the parties during the reporting period.

Where transactions occurred between the entity and one or more related parties, and these transactions were not within:

- Normal supplier and/or client/recipient relationships on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those which it is reasonable to expect the entity to have adopted if dealing with that individual entity or person in the same circumstances; and
- Terms and conditions within the normal operating parameters established by the entity's legal mandate.

Further details about those transactions are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

1.30 Events after reporting date

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Accounting Policies

1.30 Events after reporting date (continued)

Adjusting events after reporting date

The entity will adjust the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

Non-adjusting events after the reporting date

The entity does not adjust the amounts recognised in its financial statements to reflect non-adjusting events after the reporting date. The entity discloses the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the Annual Financial Statements.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
-----------------	------	------

2. New standards and interpretations

2.1 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The entity has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the entity's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2023 or later periods:

Standard/ Interpretation:	Effective date: Years beginning on or after	Expected impact:
<ul style="list-style-type: none">GRAP 104 (as revised): Financial Instruments	01 April 2025	Unlikely there will be a material impact

2.2 Standards and interpretations not yet effective or relevant

The following standards and interpretations have been published and are mandatory for the entity's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2023 or later periods but are not relevant to its operations:

Standard/ Interpretation:	Effective date: Years beginning on or after	Expected impact:
<ul style="list-style-type: none">iGRAP 21: The Effect of Past Decisions on Materiality	01 April 2023	Unlikely there will be a material impact

3. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of:

Cash on hand	19 243	190 274
Bank balances	1 919 919	3 547 092
Short-term deposits	63 400 758	82 574 321
Main Bank Account	1 020 827	236 997
	66 360 747	86 548 684
Current assets	66 360 747	86 548 684
Current liabilities	-	-
	66 360 747	86 548 684

All amounts of cash and cash equivalents are available for use by the entity.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
-----------------	------	------

3. Cash and cash equivalents (continued)

The entity had the following bank accounts

Account number / description	Bank statement balances			Cash book balances		
	30 June 2023	30 June 2022	30 June 2021	30 June 2023	30 June 2022	30 June 2021
Account Number - 1084853833 (Nedbank, PE) - Primary Account	1 020 827	236 997	32 408 344	1 020 827	236 997	32 408 344
Account Number - 1084866064 (Nedbank, PE) - Current Account	1 710	2 410	692 708	1 710	2 410	692 708
Account Number - 1106700856 (Nedbank, PE) - Current Account	1 690 599	1 741 655	1 862 574	1 690 599	1 741 655	1 862 574
Account Number - 037881142189 (Nedbank, PE) - Call Account	13 602	12 816	12 403	13 602	12 816	12 403
Account Number - 1140185322 (Nedbank, PE) - Current Account	215 717	1 792 621	358 069	215 717	1 792 621	358 069
Account Number - 037881116285 (Nedbank, PE) - Call Account	63 399 048	82 571 911	30 150 684	63 399 048	82 571 911	30 150 684
Total	66 341 503	86 358 410	65 484 782	66 341 503	86 358 410	65 484 782

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
-----------------	------	------

4. Receivables from exchange transactions

Trade Debtors - MBDA	101 034 565	29 672 191
Trade Debtors - NMB Stadium	46 244 746	42 855 020
Provision for Bad Debts	(2 450 565)	(2 127 440)
Sundry Debtors	1 052 992	1 669 969
Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium Loan Account	-	1 471 657
	145 881 738	73 541 397

Trade debtors: Ageing - MBDA

Current (0 -30 days)	70 426 454	27 844 718
31 - 60 days	11 244 588	67 356
61 - 90 days	17 344 048	62 158
Over 90 days	2 021 082	1 697 958
	101 036 172	29 672 190

Financial asset receivables included in receivables from exchange transactions above	44 845 566	43 869 207
---	-------------------	-------------------

Total receivables from exchange transactions	145 881 738	73 541 397
---	--------------------	-------------------

None of the receivables are pledged as security

Credit quality of trade and other receivables

The credit quality of trade and other receivables that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.

The Stadium loan account relates to monies owed to the MBDA and serves to consolidate the records of the Stadium to the MBDA books. Based on the agreement with the NMBM, the MBDA advances funds to the Stadium for their expenditure, hence this relates to a receivable to the MBDA in the normal course of business. However in certain instances the credit transactions within the loan account might exceed the debit transactions as is the case in the current year. This is due to funds collected by the MBDA on behalf of the Stadium in terms of the agreement with NMBM, that are yet to be paid over.

Reconciliation of provision for impairment of trade and other receivables

Opening balance	2 127 440	1 868 367
Provision for impairment	323 125	259 073
	2 450 565	2 127 440

Provision for doubtful debts is raised on all debtors which are older than 90 days. Specific exclusions are NMBM as they are a related party and our shareholder..

Trade debtors: Ageing - NMB Stadium

Current (0 -30 days)	2 611 551	4 295 441
31 - 60 days	187 043	30 648 564
61 - 90 days	25	(4 958)
Over 90 days	43 446 125	7 915 972
	46 244 744	42 855 019

5. Receivables from non-exchange transactions

Deposits	2 100	2 100
----------	-------	-------

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
-----------------	------	------

6. Inventories

Food and Beverage	96 792	100 256
Fuel (Diesel, Petrol)	27 084	11 381
Memorabilia	69 152	69 152
	193 028	180 789

6.1 Inventory items on hand at year end (In quantities)

Food and Beverage (Units)	25 182	60 896
Fuel (Litres)	1 043	478
Memorabilia	297	297

Inventory pledged as security

No Inventory was pledged as security.

7. Intangible assets

	2023			2022		
	Cost	Accumulated amortisation	Carrying value	Cost	Accumulated amortisation	Carrying value
Computer software	1 583 784	(769 758)	814 026	1 575 534	(698 558)	876 976

Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2023

	Opening balance	Additions	Amortisation	Total
Computer software	876 976	8 250	(71 200)	814 026

Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2022

	Opening balance	Additions	Amortisation	Total
Computer software	1 000 586	177 000	(300 610)	876 976

Pledged as security

None of the intangible assets have been pledged as security.

There were no internally generated intangible assets.

There are no capital commitments against intangible assets.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

8. Property, plant and equipment

	2023			2022		
	Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying value	Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying value
Land	12 947 149	-	12 947 149	12 947 149	-	12 947 149
Buildings	17 023 733	(301 751)	16 721 982	5 623 116	(207 644)	5 415 472
Furniture and fixtures	832 506	(522 967)	309 539	832 506	(443 013)	389 493
Motor vehicles	3 099 207	(1 537 994)	1 561 213	3 099 207	(1 293 285)	1 805 922
Office equipment	2 083 817	(1 127 699)	956 118	1 547 263	(1 013 132)	534 131
IT equipment	3 874 433	(2 052 870)	1 821 563	2 788 029	(1 601 311)	1 186 718
Containers	82 940	(40 147)	42 793	82 940	(34 618)	48 322
Total	39 943 785	(5 583 428)	34 360 357	26 920 210	(4 593 003)	22 327 207

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

8. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2023

	Opening balance	Additions	Depreciation	Total
Land	12 947 149	-	-	12 947 149
Buildings	5 415 472	11 400 617	(94 107)	16 721 982
Furniture and fixtures	389 493	-	(79 954)	309 539
Motor vehicles	1 805 922	-	(244 709)	1 561 213
Office equipment	534 131	536 554	(114 567)	956 118
IT equipment	1 186 718	1 115 273	(480 428)	1 821 563
Bins and containers	48 322	-	(5 529)	42 793
	22 327 207	13 052 444	(1 019 294)	34 360 357

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

8. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2022

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Depreciation	Total
Land	12 947 149	-	-	-	12 947 149
Buildings	4 375 624	1 053 441	-	(13 593)	5 415 472
Furniture and fixtures	394 952	79 800	(2 275)	(82 984)	389 493
Motor vehicles	816 398	1 298 579	-	(309 055)	1 805 922
Office equipment	680 891	84 842	(1 118)	(230 484)	534 131
IT equipment	1 137 760	620 761	21 600	(593 403)	1 186 718
Bins and containers	66 826	-	(12 975)	(5 529)	48 322
	20 419 600	3 137 423	5 232	(1 235 048)	22 327 207

Pledged as security

None of the property, plant and equipment is pledged as security.

There are no capital commitments against property, plant and equipment.

*- Located within the land is the ruins of the historic St Peters Church, these are valued at carrying amount of zero.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

9. Heritage assets

	2023			2022		
	Cost	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value	Cost	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value
Art Collections, antiquities and exhibits	250 500	-	250 500	250 500	-	250 500

Reconciliation of heritage assets 2023

	Opening balance	Total
Heritage Assets	250 500	250 500

Reconciliation of heritage assets 2022

	Opening balance	Total
Heritage Assets	250 500	250 500

Pledged as security

None of the heritage assets are pledged as security.
There are no capital commitments against heritage assets.
Heritage assets relate to historical paintings held by the entity.
There was no indication of impairment of heritage assets.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
10. Payables from exchange transactions		
Trade payables - MBDA	28 705	251 305
Trade payables - NMBM Stadium	3 800 758	2 491 992
Accrued expenses - Stadium	2 147 574	1 293 754
Accrued expenses - MBDA	15 352 710	12 313 854
Sundry Accruals	-	1 150 490
Receipts in Advance - NMBM Stadium	14 848	900 000
Contractor Retentions - current	307 757	1 994 249
Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium Loan Account	10 850 518	-
Contractor Retentions - non current	4 382 846	540 350
NMBM Revenue for Surrender	25 903 750	18 571 027
	62 789 466	39 507 021
11. VAT payable		
VAT payable / (receivable)	2 225 945	8 413 067
12. Payables from non-exchange transactions		
Deposits	283 317	238 667
Deposits relate to amounts paid over to the MBDA for venue hire.		
13. Unspent conditional grants and receipts		
Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of:		
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		
Eastern Cape Development Corporation (ECDC)	32 054	32 054
HURP/SPUU (KfW Funded)	2 754 584	2 309 778
SAASTA	378 293	355 175
Industrial Development Corporation	1 959 049	1 959 049
Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality (NMBM)	132 880 954	99 085 496
	138 004 934	103 741 552
Movement during the year		
Balance at the beginning of the year	103 741 552	87 907 376
Additions during the year	161 191 418	108 676 090
Income recognition during the year	(126 928 036)	(92 841 914)
	138 004 934	103 741 552
14. Employee Benefit Obligations		
Performance Bonuses provision	14.1 1 258 749	1 512 651
Staff Bonuses - 13th Cheque accrual	14.2 378 966	360 857
Staff Leave Accrual	14.3 4 949 216	4 365 257
Workmen's Compensation Provision	14.4 83 864	50 147
	6 670 795	6 288 912

14.1 13.1 Performance Bonuses provision

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
14. Employee Benefit Obligations (continued)		
Reconciliation		
Opening Balance	1 512 651	2 086 054
Additions	1 205 141	1 512 651
Utilised during the year	(1 512 651)	(2 086 054)
	1 205 141	1 512 651
14.2 13.2 Staff Bonuses - 13th Cheque accrual		
Reconciliation		
Opening Balance	360 857	356 456
Additions	1 314 439	1 299 479
Utilised during the year	(1 296 330)	(1 295 078)
	378 966	360 857
14.3 13.3 Staff Leave Accrual		
Reconciliation		
Opening Balance	4 365 257	4 660 046
Additions	4 370 636	3 993 266
Utilised during the year	(3 742 246)	(4 288 055)
	4 993 647	4 365 257
14.4 13.4 Workmen's Compensation Provision		
Reconciliation		
Opening Balance	50 147	52 377
Additions	83 864	50 147
Utilised during the year	(50 147)	(52 377)
	83 864	50 147
15. Revenue		
Other Revenue	1 303 065	81 427
Transfers and Subsidies	46 614 976	22 929 544
Sundry Income	1 858 580	788 930
Finance Income	4 984 241	2 687 203
Government grants & subsidies	118 921 981	114 538 574
	173 682 843	141 025 678
The amount included in revenue arising from exchanges of goods or services are as follows:		
Sale of goods	1 303 065	81 427
Transfers and Subsidies	46 614 976	22 929 544
Sundry income	1 858 580	788 930
Interest received - investment	4 984 241	2 687 203
	54 760 862	26 487 104
The amount included in revenue arising from non-exchange transactions is as follows:		
Government grants & subsidies	118 921 981	114 538 574

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
16. Transfers and Subsidies		
Transfers and Subsidies - NMBM Capital Grants	46 614 976	22 929 544

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
17. Government grants & subsidies		
Operating grants		
NMBM Operating Grants	79 090 047	67 504 797
NMBM Stadium Operating Grant	39 115 896	43 944 004
SAASTA Grants	81 752	69 750
US Consulate	-	550 949
Partners of America	-	131 251
KfW Operational grant	104 520	1 165 246
	118 392 215	113 365 997
Capital grants		
KfW Capital grant	529 766	1 172 577
	118 921 981	114 538 574
Eastern Cape Development Agency		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	32 054	32 054
HURP/SPUU (KfW Funded)		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	2 309 778	4 081 552
Current-year receipts	987 782	566 050
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(542 976)	(2 337 824)
	2 754 584	2 309 778
This grant relates to an international and separate agreement with the NMBM, MBDA and the KfW Bank. The MBDA is required to submit withdrawal applications in terms of the procedure and deliver on the agreed capital and operating projects under SPUU.		
SAASTA		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	355 175	424 925
Current-year receipts	611 844	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(588 726)	(69 750)
	378 293	355 175
This grant relates to programmes of the NMB Science centre and is on condition of meeting of the programmes as agreed with the funder SAASTA.		
Industrial Development Corporation		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	1 959 049	1 959 049
This grant relates to amounts for feasibility studies and is conditioned on the approval of the proposed study and spending against the approved amount.		
Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality (NMBM)		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	99 085 496	81 409 796
Current-year receipts	159 500 483	108 110 040
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(125 705 025)	(90 434 340)

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
-----------------	------	------

17. Government grants & subsidies (continued)

132 880 954	99 085 496
--------------------	-------------------

This relates to the operating and capital grants of the MBDA as approved and appropriated by the NMBM Council. This is claimed quarterly in advance in terms of the signed service delivery agreement and Council's annual budget resolution. The operating grant is conditioned on the pursuit of the MBDA's operating objectives and the incurrence of the related operating costs. The capital grant is conditioned on the delivery of capital projects as approved and the incurrence of the related capital project costs.

18. Sundry Income

Public Toilet Fees	33 540	24 832
Lease Rental Income	29 565	66 957
Tender fee income	-	8 724
Kiosk Rentals	43 993	41 589
Helenvale Resource Centre Income	19 764	9 381
Tramways Event Space Rental	457 414	391 675
Science Centre Entrance Fees	116 128	72 978
Other	1 158 176	172 794
	1 858 580	788 930

19. Finance Income

Interest revenue

Bank	4 984 241	2 687 203
------	-----------	-----------

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
20. Employee related costs		
Salaries and Wages	27 546 561	29 673 312
Social Contributions	6 868 107	6 861 908
Leave pay provision charge	1 204 918	(788 010)
Car Allowances	48 000	48 000
Annual Bonus	18 109	(533 166)
Long Service Bonus	-	71 746
Performance Bonus	1 210 481	1 513 345
	36 896 176	36 847 135
Remuneration of Chief Executive Officer - Anele Qaba		
Annual Remuneration	62 005	-
	62 005	-
Mr Anele Qaba was appointed as the CEO on the 22 June 2023.		
Chief Executive Officer - Mr Ashraf Adam		
Annual Remuneration	-	2 483 925
Performance Bonuses	-	110 375
Notice Pay	-	1 106 320
	-	3 700 620
The previous CEO, Mr Adam separated from the MBDA during June 2022. Mr Mokonyama was appointed to act as CEO in the interim.		
Remuneration of Chief Finance Officer - Koliswa Mgijima		
Annual Remuneration	1 613 170	1 827 523
Performance Bonuses	54 767	157 982
	1 667 937	1 985 505
Company Secretary - Mr Mbulelo Matiwane		
Annual Remuneration	1 085 420	1 143 440
Performance Bonuses	57 072	54 877
	1 142 492	1 198 317
Operations Executive - Ms Debbie Hendricks		
Annual Remuneration	1 530 489	1 836 258
Performance Bonuses	56 029	158 738
	1 586 518	1 994 996
Stadium Manager - Mr Mpho Mokonyama		
Annual Remuneration	1 226 309	1 310 900
Car Allowance	24 000	24 000
Performance Bonuses	66 471	115 046
Acting Allowance	1 046 913	80 532
	2 363 693	1 530 478

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
-----------------	------	------

20. Employee related costs (continued)

Mr Mpho Mokonyama was appointed as the Acting Chief Executive Officer for the majority of the financial year until the appointment of the new CEO on the 22 June 2023.

21. Remuneration of Directors

Mandlakazi Ruth Skefile	-	287 000
Mputumi William Goduka	35 000	196 500
Nomnikelo Kondlo	199 500	203 000
Glenda Perumal (Chairperson)*	326 500	167 500
Vuyani Galen Dyantyi	186 000	155 500
Mxolisi Moolman	151 000	164 500
Khwezi Gideon Ntshanyana	140 500	177 500
Sithole Mabi Mbanga (Chairperson)**	62 500	209 500
Masalamani Odayar	26 500	164 000
	1 127 500	1 725 000

Additional information

* The shareholder appointed the Ms Glenda Perumal as the Chairperson in November 2022 to date.

** Mr Sithole Mbanga was the Board Chairperson from May 2022 until November 2022 .

22. Capital Project Costs

Capital Project Costs	22.1	45 391 068	20 784 003
-----------------------	------	------------	------------

22.1 Capital Programme

Programme

Baakens River Valley Programme	-	72 398
CBD Port Elizabeth Programme	-	88 201
Helenvale SPUU FDFP Programme	1 043 607	5 746 038
Korsten / Schauderville Programme	29 717 284	5 633 232
New Brighton / Red Location Precinct Programme	1 039 633	900 894
Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium Precinct Programme	7 313 202	-
Uitenhage Programme	1 141 839	8 110 197
Happy Valley Programme/Special Projects Activations	5 135 503	233 043
	45 391 068	20 784 003

23. Contracted services

Outsourced Services

Administrative and Support Staff	220 751	-
Equipment Lease & Rentals	182 213	87 672
Facilities Maintenance Costs	2 608 823	2 093 538
Security Services	7 159 716	6 146 089

Contractors

IT Support & Computer Costs	3 188 770	1 493 092
Cleansing Costs	5 483 124	4 999 490
	18 843 397	14 819 881

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		2023	2022
24. Other Operating Expenses			
Advertising and Media Placement		599 016	433 684
Arts, Culture & Heritage Activation		1 002 301	2 076 837
Auditors remuneration		1 580 108	1 236 755
Bank charges		16 972	15 714
Conferences and seminars		292 897	201 695
Consulting and professional fees		1 133 356	279 661
Consumables		897 494	827 939
Covid-19 Relief Intervention Fund		16 000	130
Directors Expenses		47 340	32 430
Electricity, Water & Rates - related party		1 173 313	1 578 039
Entertainment		15 201	-
Helenvale Resource Centre Operating Costs		1 362 288	1 431 924
Insurance		241 633	217 849
Legal Fees		168 486	861 075
Liquor Expenses		915 415	59 066
Marketing		5 623 248	3 695 539
Motor vehicle expenses		194 922	91 160
NMBM Counter Funding for KfW SPUU Programme		104 475	1 662 128
NMBM Stadium Expenditure	23.1	39 115 896	43 944 004
Office Cleaning & Safety		92 173	110 369
Postage and courier		19 377	5 247
Printing and stationery		93 267	120 932
Psycho Social Projects		797 160	428 225
Recruitment Costs		9 977	1 500
Refreshments		58 935	28 661
Repairs and maintenance		596 966	855 589
Research and development costs		50 000	-
SPUU Helenvale Projects Expenses		1 218	1 262 920
Science Centre Programmes		6 600	201 001
Staff welfare		97 217	76 737
Strategic Spatial and Feasibility Studies		631 610	952 899
Subscriptions and membership fees		52 276	64 667
Sundry Expenses		148 190	169 265
Telephone and fax		378 718	108 555
Travel - local		127 439	155 738
		57 661 484	63 187 934

23.1 NMBM Stadium Expenditure by nature

Employee Related costs	16 914 539	15 373 487
Contracted Services	18 871 299	8 921 091
Capital Expenditure	-	4 142 849
Other Operating costs	10 662 780	17 129 373
Less: NMBM Revenue funded expenditure	(7 332 722)	(1 622 796)
	39 115 896	43 944 004

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
25. Cash (used in) generated from operations		
Surplus	12 349 602	1 863 193
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation	1 090 491	1 535 658
(Gain) / loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	3 801
Movements in Employee benefit Obligations	381 883	(803 708)
Changes in working capital:		
Inventories	(12 239)	(2 024)
Receivables from exchange transactions	(62 640 313)	11 193 517
Payables from exchange transactions	13 582 423	(15 684 005)
VAT	(6 187 122)	10 477 405
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	34 263 382	15 771 858
Deposits	44 650	28 869
	(7 127 243)	24 384 564
26. Auditors' remuneration		
Fees	1 580 108	1 236 755
27. Commitments		
Authorised capital expenditure		
Approved and contracted for		
• Capital expenditure	51 451 014	73 315 290
Approved and not yet contracted for		
• Capital expenditure	-	4 530 591
Total commitments		
Total commitments		
Authorised capital expenditure	51 451 014	77 845 881
Operating leases - as lessee (expense)		
Minimum lease payments due		
- within one year	199 357	122 825
- in second to fifth year inclusive	161 119	26 119
- later than five years	1 000	1 000
	361 476	149 944
Operating leases - as lessor (income)		
Minimum lease payments due		
- within one year	4 000	4 000

Lease income relates to sub-letting of the Tramways building. Lease expense relates to lease of public toilets, office equipment, and the rental of office accommodation from the Metro Commitment relates to capital projects implemented by the MBDA. Please refer to Note 26 for additional disclosures.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
-----------------	------	------

28. Risk management

Financial risk management

The entity's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

Liquidity risk

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

At 30 June 2023	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	Over 5 years
Payables from exchange transactions	48 460 354	4 382 846	-	-
Payables from non-exchange transactions	283 317	-	-	-
	48 743 671	4 382 846	-	-

At 30 June 2022	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	Over 5 years
Payables from exchange transactions	38 966 670	540 350	-	-
Payables from non-exchange transactions	238 667	-	-	-
	39 205 337	540 350	-	-

Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and trade debtors. The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Trade receivables comprise mainly Grant Receivables from the parent municipality. Management evaluated credit risk relating to receivables on an ongoing basis. If receivables are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the receivable, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors. Individual risk limits are set based on internal or external ratings in accordance with limits set by management.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:

Financial instrument	2023	2022
Cash and cash equivalents	66 360 747	86 548 684
Receivables from exchange transactions	136 600 212	76 098 857

Market risk

Interest rate risk

As the entity has no significant interest-bearing assets, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially independent of changes in market interest rates.

Foreign exchange risk

The entity does not hedge foreign exchange fluctuations and has limited exposure to foreign exchange risk.

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
-----------------	------	------

29. Going concern

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business. In June 2023 the council adopted the 2023/24 to 2025/26 budget. This three-year Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) to support the on-going delivery of municipal services to residents reflected that the Budget was funded over the three-year period.

30. Events after the reporting date

There were no material events after the reporting date up until the date of authorisation of the financial statements.

31. Related parties

Relationships

Controlling entity

Chief Executive Officer

Acting Chief Executive Officer*

Chief Financial Officer

Operations Executive

Acting Stadium Manager

Company Secretary

Non Executive Directors

Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality

Anele Qaba

Mr Mpho Mokonyama

Ms Koliswa Mgijima

Ms Debbie Hendricks

Mr Craig Miller

Mr Mbulelo Matiwane

Glenda Perumal (Chairperson)

Nomnikelo Kondlo

Khwezi Gideon Ntshanyana

Vuyani Galen Dyantyi

Mxolisi Moolman

Related party balances

Payables - Owing to related parties

Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality	26 045 471	19 321 118
--	------------	------------

Receivables from related parties

Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality	139 024 734	71 099 024
--	-------------	------------

Unspent grants from related parties

Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality	134 065 914	99 023 178
--	-------------	------------

Income from related parties

Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality	163 573 642	134 440 662
--	-------------	-------------

Payments made to related parties

Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality	1 739 383	2 061 447
--	-----------	-----------

Related party transactions

Rent paid to (received from) related parties

Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality	1 000	1 000
--	-------	-------

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
32. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		
Opening balance as previously reported	643 341	106 331
Add: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure identified - current	97 042	546 010
Add: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure identified - prior period	30 494	-
Less: Amount written off - current	(673 834)	(9 000)
Closing balance	97 043	643 341

Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings		
Payment for temporary staff on post already filled	Reported to Accounting Officer. To be investigated	74 750	-
Cancelled Recruitment Advert	Reported to Accounting Officer. To be investigated	22 292	-
		97 042	-

33. Irregular expenditure

Opening balance as previously reported	1 333 557	5 129 957
Correction of error	(5 544)	(31 508)
Add: Irregular expenditure - (Non-compliance with laws and regulations) - current	918 154	1 145 264
Add: Irregular expenditure - (Non-compliance with laws and regulations) - prior period	693 350	-
Less: Amount written off - current	-	(4 910 156)
Less: Amount written off - prior period	(2 021 363)	-
Closing balance	918 154	1 333 557

Incidents/cases identified/reported in the current year include those listed below:

	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings		
Services rendered without an approved deviation in place	Reported to Accounting Officer. To be investigated	918 154	-

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
34. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act		
Audit fees		
Current year subscription / fee	1 580 108	1 236 755
Amount paid - current year	(1 580 108)	(1 367 816)
	-	(131 061)
PAYE and UIF		
Current year subscription / fee	10 878 360	10 873 277
Amount paid - current year	(10 878 360)	(10 873 277)
	-	-
Pension and Medical Aid Deductions		
Current year subscription / fee	5 283 404	6 027 769
Amount paid - current year	(5 283 404)	(6 027 769)
	-	-
VAT		
VAT receivable	(3 761)	(248 871)
VAT payable	2 229 707	8 494 501
	2 225 946	8 245 630

VAT output payables and VAT input receivables are shown in note 11.

All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

Supply chain management regulations

In terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved/condoned by the CEO and noted by the Board. The expenses incurred as listed hereunder have been condoned.

Incident

Regulation 36 (1)(a)(ii) : Goods or services are produced or available from a single provider	-	130 885
Regulation 36 (1)(a)(v) : Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes	16 502 494	12 874 878
Awards made to a person whose close family members are in service of state	6 317 637	-
	22 820 131	13 005 763

35. Contingencies

There were no contingent liabilities during the year under review. The MBDA is however involved in tender related litigation with the plaintiff challenging the termination of a contract for the amount of R3,9m. However as at year-end no amount is expected to be settled.

36. Segment information

General information

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
-----------------	------	------

36. Segment information (continued)

Identification of segments

In terms of GRAP 18 paragraph 30 there needs to be at least one reportable segment.

At the present moment there is no reportable segment at the MBDA, therefore para 30-32 would not be applicable.

When management was preparing the AFS we had to achieve consistency with the NMBM for consolidation purposes.

In their AFS they have prepared segments based on their operational departments and revenue sources.

Effectively in that structure the MBDA would be one segment on its own.

Also the purpose of the standard is to present segment information linked to management decision making in order to provide user better information that would have previously not been presented on the AFS, Having considered the level of detail that we were already presenting the AFS, we were satisfied that users were already receiving sufficient detail.

This was concurred with NMBM our shareholder who were satisfied with our detail and did not request additional detail.

37. Prior-year adjustments

Presented below are those items contained in the statement of financial position, statement of financial performance and cash flow statement that have been affected by prior-year adjustments:

Statement of financial position

2023

	Note	As previously reported	Correction of error	Restated
Employee Related Obligations		6 351 229	(62 317)	6 288 912

Statement of financial performance

2023

	Note	As previously reported	Correction of error	Restated
Employee Related Costs		(36 909 455)	62 317	(36 847 138)

Errors

The following prior period errors adjustments occurred:

Error 1

During the prior year the Leave Pay Accrual was erroneously overstated.

38. Financial instruments disclosure

Categories of financial instruments

2023

Financial assets

	At amortised cost	Total
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	136 611 193	136 611 193
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	2 100	2 100
Cash and cash equivalents	66 360 747	66 360 747
	202 974 040	202 974 040

Financial liabilities

Mandela Bay Development Agency

(Registration number 2003/017900/08)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
-----------------	------	------

38. Financial instruments disclosure (continued)

	At amortised cost	Total
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	52 843 200	52 843 200
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	283 317	283 317
	53 126 517	53 126 517

2022

Financial assets

	At amortised cost	Total
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	73 541 397	73 541 397
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	2 100	2 100
Cash and cash equivalents	86 548 684	86 548 684
	160 092 181	160 092 181

Financial liabilities

	At amortised cost	Total
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	39 507 021	39 507 021
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	238 667	238 667
	39 745 688	39 745 688

ID	Comment	Conf. No.	Finding	Relevant	Applicable within the Municipality Entity	Material/Effecting Audit Report?	Excluded Process? If Yes, Report?	Acquisition Required	MSEA Audit Action Plan 2022-2023		No Recommendations	Remedial Action/Corrective Measures	Responsible person (Entity)	Validation of information	Due date	Progress	FOI (INTERNAL AUDIT)
									Findings	Level							
1	Compliance with legislation	12	Irregular, trifling and successful expenditure – Management did not prevent its occurrence in terms of section 55(2) of the MMA. The authority failed to prevent occurrence of irregular expenditure did not operate effectively to prevent occurrence of it	S18 S14 ODO	Yes	Yes	No	High	The misstatement is caused by Management not following the SCM regulations because of the pressure from the parent municipality to provide services to the community	High	Management should ensure that they prevent the re-occurrence of the same non-compliance as per the prior period to ensure compliance with section 55(2) of the MMA.	MSEA Compliance Checklist mentioned quarterly LWRF write-off timeliness Priority write-off deadline before SACOM Interim Form	CFO	Internal Audit	2023/01/31	In progress	LWRF register, Internal Audit report

EXTRACT OF MINUTES OF MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY – 14 DECEMBER 2023

NOTICE OF THE MEETING

Notice of the meeting was duly served and directors were duly represented.

PASSED AS ORDINARY RESOLUTIONS

Following the presentation of the item on the MBDA 2022/23 Annual Report, the Board resolved as follows that:

1. To approve the MBDA 2022/23 Annual Report as presented.

Minutes read, confirmed and signed as a correct record of the proceedings.



BOARD CHAIRPERSON: G PERUMAL

14 DECEMBER 2023

EXTRACT OF MINUTES OF MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY – 14 DECEMBER 2023

NOTICE OF THE MEETING

Notice of the meeting was duly served and directors were duly represented.

PASSED AS ORDINARY RESOLUTIONS

Following the presentation of the item on the MBDA 2022/23 Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) report, the Board resolved as follows that:

1. The MBDA 2022/23 AGSA report be endorsed as presented.

Minutes read, confirmed and signed as a correct record of the proceedings.



BOARD CHAIRPERSON: G PERUMAL

14 DECEMBER 2023